VOLUME 6056

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

FROM JULY 22 to JULY 28, 1918

DATES	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
July 22	Munwood	Gibraltar	2
	Mandingo	Liverpool	9
	Mathilda	Galeto, Coloso, Chile	1
	Nansemond	St. Nazaire	6
	Tungus	Rotterdam	2
	Tyr	Rotterdam	1
	Ulua	La Pallice	3
	Waconta	Havana, Cuba	3
	Biran	--	1
July 23	Brilliant	Tampico, Mexico	2
	Myrtle Leaf	Cardenas, Cuba	1
	Heredia	Havana, Port Limon	6
	Ubier	Rotterdam	1
	Orontes	Sydney	10
	Sori	Genoa via Saxonia	2
	Paulsboro	France	4
	Minerva	Palermo, Italy	2
	Socony #85	Tampico, Mexico	1
	Alice M. Kafka	Lagos	1
	Alegrete	Havre	3
	Empress of Asia	Liverpool	18
	Annie Johnson	Malmo	2
	Rochelie	Sagua la Grande	1
July 24	Ellen Little	San Juan, P.R.	1
	Svalen	Rosario, Argentine	2
	Gletra	Norfolk, Va.	1
	Mirach	Bordeaux	2
	Alfred Nage	Cardenas, Cuba	1
	Nat. L. Gorton	Paramaribo	1
	La Drome	Bordeaux	3
	Evergso	Buenos Aires	1
July 25	Crofton Hall	Buenos Aires	5
	California	St. Thomas, Santos	2
	Elswick Hall	Marseilles	1
	Imo	Halifax	2
	Resolute	Halifax, N.S.	3
	Evelyn	La Pallice	3
	Gasconier	Rotterdam	1
	Alembri	St. Johns	1
	Amelia	Bama, Baracoa	1
	Paloma	Antilla, Cuba	2
	Merico	Havana	11
	Overbrook	Halifax, N.S.	2
	Mauretania	United Kingdom	11
July [illegible]	Runa	Kingston, Jamaica	1
	Iceland	Skien, Norway	1
	San Matteo	Christiania	1
	AZEIRO	BRAZIL	1
	Irio	Hampton Roads	1
	Aludid	Bordeaux, France	2
	Mont Ventoux	Bordeaux	2
	Tunsic	Rotterdam	2
	Moonlite	Rosario	2
	Atalia Maru	Iquegue, Chile	2
July 27	Montserrat	Havana, Vera Cruz	17
	Westland	St. Nazaire, France	1
	Frey	Kristiania	1
	Matura	Grenada, Trinidad	6
	Muskogee	Gibraltar	2
July 28	Tras-Os-Monte	Gibraltar	6
	Trasehontes	Lisbon	1
	Vauban	St. Nazaire, France	7
	Balmoral Castle	London	11
	Cosmo	San Juan, P. R.	11
	Siewels Point	Halifax, N. S.	2
	Melita	Liverpool	17
	Guneguada	Cape Verdi	1
	Zacana	Cristobal, Santa Marta	5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6056

July 22-25-1918

78

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943 .....
Date

Joyce Seaman .....
Camera Operator

Lacana Cristobal, Santa Marta 5

Form 680

1

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Drummond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. C. Callum
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191 8

W Craggs
Immigrant Inspector.

6056
July 22-25
1918

Drummond
July, 22

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

4—218

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar July 7 - 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnston	James W.	2d Cook	5/8/18	Baltimore	yes	yes	27	M	English	Br. Brit	5-7	150	Scotch
2	Candelaria	Julio	Mess Boy	5/18/18	Baltimore	C "	"	17	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	126	Scotch
3														
4		17 No Ends												
5		23 - Navy Crew (Gun)												
6		10 U.S. Cots (Crew)												
7		15 With Cards												
8		65 Incl. on board ship												
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4—218

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

1

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Allen, of the Ironwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. C. Allen
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

Wiggs
Immigrant Inspector.

2

6056
July 22-23
1918

Ironwood
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar July 7 - 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnston	James W.	2d Cook	5/9/18	Baltimore	yes	yes	27	M	English	Br. Brit	5-7	150	Scarf [illegible]
2	Candelora	Fabio	Mess Boy	5/18/18	Baltimore	"	"	17	"	Latin	Italian	5-5	126	Scarf [illegible]
3														
4		17 Nr. Ends												
5		23 - Navy Crew (Enem)												
6		10 U.S. Citz (Crew)												
7		15 With Cards												
8		65 persons on board ship												V. Scappa 2nd
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar July 7th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hallum	Thos C.	Mate	5/18/18	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Eng	~~British~~	5'8"	145	
2	Anderson	Niles E.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	Norway	6'9	145	
3	Henning	Gilbert	3rd "			"	"	41	"	Scand	Sweden	5'10	145	
4	~~Boston~~	J.	Capt	5/18/18	Baltimore	C	1	32	"	Fin	Russia	5'9	140	
5	Lopez	Inacimero	Boson	"		"	1	24	"	Spain	Spain	5'5	130	
+ 6	Erikssen	Karl	A.B.	5/12/18	N. Orleans	"	3	22	"	Scand	Norway Sweden	5'10	140	
7	Gohnson VL Reg 16088	Nils H.	A B	5/13/18	N. Orleans	C	1	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5'9	160	
8	Yan	Felise	A B	5/18/18	Baltimore	"	1	19	"	Span	Spain	5'6	135	
9	Montgomery	Robert	Chief Eng	"	"	"	1	44	"	Eng.	British	5'5		
10	Walker	James	1 Asst			"	1	32	"	"	"	5'7		
11	Papazazy	George	Oiler	5/18/18	Baltimore	"	1	31	"	Greek	Greece	5'6	155	
12	Georgeion	Sackaris	"	"	N. Orleans	"	1	29	"	"	"	5'7	140	
13	Varimanos	George	"	5/15/18	Baltimore	C	1	21	"	"	"	5'8	150	
+ 14	Bruski	John	Fireman	5/12/18	N. Orleans	C	1	23	"	Russian	Russia	5'8	150	
15	Carlsson	Karl O.	"	5/18/18	Baltimore	C	1	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5'10	160	
16	Jensen Jenson	Sigurd	"	"	"	C	1	23	"	Scand	Denmark	5'7	140	
17	Gonzalez	Antonio	"	5/18/18	Baltimore	"	1	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	160	
18	Enkvist	Emil	"	"	"	C	1	34	"	Finish	Russia	5'11	170	
19	Poulsen	Jens	"	"	"	C	1	50	"	Scand	Denmark	5'6	150	
20	Dybeck	Karl	"	5/16/18	Baltimore	C	1	32	"	"	Sweden	5'6	160	
+ 21	Allanko	Wallie	"	"	"	C	3	26	"	Finish	Russia	5'9	170	
22	Przeguzsky	Stanislaw	"	"	"	C	3	29	"	Russ	Russia	5'9	180	
23	Gantenz	Vicente	"	5/16/18	Baltimore	"	1	18	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9	140	
24	McDried	Alfred	"	"	"	C	1	28	"	Scand	Sweden	6'2	214	
25	Olson	Olaf	"	5/16/18	Baltimore	"	1	19	"	"	Norway	5'8	125	
26	Olsen	Emil	A. B	5/18/18	N. Orleans	C	1	28	"	"	Denmark	5'10	155	
27	Romeni	Manuel	"	5/16/18	Baltimore	"	3	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	140	
28	Murray	John	Mess Boy	"	"	"	1	30	"	Irish	G. Brit	5'7	145	
29	Thomas	Joseph	"	5/13/18	N. Orleans	C	1	29	"	English	"	5'7	125	
30	Braunton	Frank	"	5/18/18	Baltimore	"	1	19	"	"	"	5'8	135	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...ge, or misrepresentation touching the nature or his or their official character.

Form 629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Finnmark, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

V. Olsen
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

K. Pratzer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

...government because of his or their official character.

4—318

E 3 1/14

S.S. "MANDINGO" sailed 9th.July 1918.

J.C.Hann-?		British	26100	York	11/2/1863	British	23,Howbeck Road,Birkenhead.
W.H.Rigby	Ch.Mate	"	29318	Wigan	17/4/1879	"	13,Streatham Avenue,Liverpool.
A.K.Millership	2nd.Mate	"	901522	Leicester	29/8/1877	"	32,Ampthill Road,Liverpool.
H.A.Lowe	3rd.Mate	"	29315	Brixham	26/9/1897	"	63,Fore Street,Brixham.
R.Owen	4th.Mate	"	731612	Nevin	27/2/1896	"	Tan-y-maes,Nevin.
R.H.Hallam	Telegraphist	"	2295	Birkenhead	17/5/1897	"	7,Ripon Street,Birkenhead.
M.Rushworth	-do-	"	920	Bradford	10/6/1898	"	3,Lyons Road,Birkdale.
D.J.Williams	Carpenter	"	902315	Carnarvon	6/10/1891	"	49,Liscard Road,Liverpool.
J.Martin	Bosun	"	846200	Liverpool	25/4/1888	"	7,Letitia Street,Liverpool.
A.Gibson	Q.M.	"	874558	London	23/12/1881	"	52,Gladstone Road,Liverpool.
F.Priswold	Q.M.	"	847242	Liverpool	10/3/1896	"	9,Old Colliers Row,Ebba Vale.Mon.,
W.Taylor	A.B.	"	898833	Birkenhead	5/7/1895	"	324,Cleveland Street,Birkenhead.
T.Ambage	A.B.	"	819600	Liverpool	23/12/1886	"	2a,Amity Street,Liverpool.
R.Braithwaite	A.B.	"	926497	Bootle	3/10/1894	"	92,Keat Street,Liverpool.
W.Blanchard	A.B.	"	641062	Waterloo	22/10/1890	"	62,Moore Street,Liverpool.
D.Ryan	A.B.	"	800962	Bootle	13/12/1896	"	6,Campbell Street,Bootle.
J.J.Cain	A.B.	"	735927	Liverpool	16/12/1897	"	4,Brassey Street,Liverpool.
F.Nelson	A.B.	"	635070	Liverpool	28/5/1891	"	102Derby Road,Liverpool.
J.Bimson	O.S.	"	833561	Liverpool	21/12/1900	"	62a,Beaufort Street,Liverpool.
I.Hall	Deck Boy	"	961758	Salop	6/3/1902	"	6,Great Georges Square,Liverpool.
R.Lowe	Deck Boy	"	29309	Liverpool	8/4/1901	"	29,Lennox Street,Liverpool.
E.W.Stephenson	Ch.Engineer	"	591770	Co Durham	31/8/1856	"	42,Woodlands Road,Aigburth,Liverpool.
H.G.Morris	2nd.Engineer	"	482023	Liverpool	7/3/1885	"	8,Gresford Avenue,Liverpool.
C.Binneball	3rd.Engineer	"	9055084	Bootle	5/10/1872	"	15,Rundle Street,Liverpool.
E.H.Thomas	7th.Engineer	"	961763	Bolton	14/3/1897	"	189,Tongemoor Road,Bolton.
J.L.Roxburgh	8th.Engineer	"	29302	Liverpool	16/6/1895	16/2/00	"	~~10,Forenieway Street,Liverpool.~~
J.Panther	4th.Engineer	"	863906	Leeds	19/7/1893	"	59,Errol Street,Liverpool.
T.Greenhalgh	5th.Engineer	"	949360	Bolton	26/11/1892	"	297,Ainsworth Lane,Bolton.
J.H.Clark	6th.Engineer	"	953843	Gatesend	5/7/1896	"	119,Spencer Street,Newcastle-on-Tyne.
J.Williams	Elecrtician	"	900827	Birmingham	27/1/1881	"	12,Whittaker Street,Liverpool.
J.Stevens	Greaser	"	444305	Liverpool	14/2/1886	"	5,Toxteth Grove,Liverpool.
T.Traynor	Greaser	"	773790	Liverpool	25/2/1875	"	29,Upper Stanhope Street,Liverpool.
D.W.Mitchell	Greaser	"	896606	Liverpool	29/1/1891	"	61,Mozart Street,Liverpool.
J.Bryan	Greaser	"	579174	Liverpool	5/12/1873	"	1,Gaskell Court,Liverpool.
T.Moore	Greaser	"	466070	Liverpool	3/8/1882	"	2,Toxteth Place,Liverpool.
J.Downey	Storekeeper	"	386183	Liverpool	29/3/1884	"	36,Collins Street,Liverpool.
D.Duffy	Fireman	"	894654	Liverpool	6/2/1875	"	52,Wolf Street,Liverpool.
J.McMillan	Fireman	"	903677	Glasgow	12/2/1873	"	83,Park Street,Liverpool.
J.Black	Fireman	"	886672	Liverpool	20/10/1897	"	76,Wellington Road,Liverpool.
J.McGrale	Fireman	"	897507	Liverpool	23/6/1897	"	282,Hornby Street,Liverpool.
D.Stevens	Fireman	"	627684	Liverpool	7/2/1879	"	55,Essex Street,Liverpool.
R.Thomas	Fireman	"	29301	Manchester	26/3/1889	"	2,Thompson Street,Manchester.
J.Murphy	Fireman	"	810569	Liverpool	1/5/1894	"	45,Laxey Street,Liverpool.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 9/1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannay	James	Master	1918 July 8	Liverpool	no	Yes	63	M	Eng	British	5-5	170	JUL 23 1918
2	Rigby	W.	C/Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Millership	A.	2 "	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	"	"	"	"	"	
4	H. Lowe	H.	3 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	
5	R. Owen	Richard	4 "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Hallam	F.	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Rushworth	M.	Do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	

R.Mooney	Fireman	British	573353	Liverpool	17/1/1882	British	9,Gay Street,Liverpool.
F.Stafford	Fireman	"	943475	Liverpool	14/10/1885	"	6,St Stephens Place,Liverpool.
C.Peabody	Fireman	"	703823	Liverpool	27/1/1890	"	67,Great Georges Street,Preston.
C.Fullerton	Fireman	"	29310	Dundee	6/11/1886	"	45,Harrogate Street,Liverpool.
J.Buckley	Trimmer	"	863416	Liverpool	24/2/1898	"	24,Hornby Street,Liverpool.
W.Gallagher	Trimmer	"	898413	Liverpool	11/7/1899	"	28,Hughson Street,Liverpool.
P.Foy	Fireman	"	29314	Liverpool	13/7/1889	"	75,Mill End,Liverpool.
T.Churchill	Trimmer	"	29316	Liverpool	10/2/1895	"	64,Bostock Street,Liverpool.
J.Ellis	Trimmer	"	29317	Liverpool	2/1/1900	"	38,Illiand Street,Liverpool.
B.Carrabine	Trimmer	"		Liverpool	6/7/1900	"	51,Walker Street,Liverpool.
J.Thompson	Trimmer	"	909068	Liverpool	16/6/1895	"	91c,Forentenay Street,Liverpool.
J.Royce	Trimmer	"		Wexford	20/3/1899	"	19 ,Hind Street,Birkenhead.
R.Mountain	Trimmer	"	923322	Liverpool	12/10/1900	"	35,St Martins Cottages,Liverpool.
J.C.McDonald	Cadet	"	29311	Ledsham	23/10/1901	"	19,Chermside Road,Liverpool.
V.E.Thomas	Cadet	"	29312	Cardiff	11/7/1902	"	Fern Hill Farm,Haverford West.
K.Crosbie	Medical Officer	"	29313	Yorks	20/11/1890	"	72,Blackford Avenue,Edinbro.
L.Smith	Purser	"	902345	Liverpool	4/2/1873	"	105,Errol Street,Liverpool.
P.W.HALLS	Gunner	"	29305	Battersea	7/2/1881	"	2,Queens Gardens,Newcastle-on-Tyne.
R.Hayes	Gunner	"	29308	Norfolk	17/7/1870	"	38,South Hill Road,Gateshead-on-Tyne.
A.Stowell	Gunner	"	29304	Bristol	14/4/1879	"	Yatton,Somerset.
W.H.Brophy	Gunner	"	29306	Manchester	28/9/1893	"	161,Moss Lane E,Manchester.
W.South	Gunner	"		Birmingham	9/1/1894	"	5,Owens Street,Birmingham.
D.Mc.Lean	Chf.Steward	"	961765	Liverpool	5/3/1879	"	47,Ampthill Rd.Liverpool.
J.L.Williams	2nd.Steward	"	516837	Liverpool	31/2/1882	"	128,Ampthill Rd.Liverpool.
A.Whitehead	Storekeeper	"	920073	Liverpool	7/2/1885	"	8,Lorrette Rd.Wallasey.
H.Poole	Asst.Steward	"	903459	Liverpool	9/7/1888	"	406,Edge Lane,Liverpool.
F.Belton	Chf.Saloon Stew.	"	676627	Worthing	30/3/1874	"	10,York Ave.Seacombe.
F.Handley	Asst.Steward	"	919661	Birmingham	5/1/1874	"	134,Princes Rd.Liverpool.
R.Willimott	Asst.Steward	"	819893	Liverpool.	16/9/1886	"	13,Beresford Rd,Liverpool.
J.W.Edwards	Asst.Steward	"	926746	Liverpool	3/3/1872	"	26,Owen Street,Liverpool.
G.Wright	Asst.Steward	"	903659	Gloucestshire	3/1/1885	"	26,Sandhurst Street,Liverpool.
R.Chaloner	Asst.Steward	"	866191	Liverpool	7/2/1901	"	52,Irving Street,Liverpool.
G.Brown	Asst.Steward	"	958495	Fife	2/2/1884	"	92,Burnside Street,Glasgow.
J.Feurie	Asst.Steward	"	954920	Glasgow	1/5/1885	"	6,Graham Street,Glasgow.
P.Cooke	Asst.Steward	"	668043	Dublin	27/9/1895	"	22,SmithsQuay,Itchin,Southampton.
J.Gavine	Asst.Steward	"	903647	Dundee	16/6/1899	"	26,Victoria Street,Dundee.
F.Short	Asst.Steward	"	489518	Bootle	23/10/1891	"	22,Hibbert Street,Liverpool.
E.M.Smith	Asst.Steward	"	384539	Manchester	4/4/1882	"	29,Stockport Rd.Manchester.
A.Speakman	Asst.Steward	"	900304	Liverpool	18/9/1900	"	70,Lloyd Street,Liverpool.
J.Mercer	Asst.Steward	"	905232	Liverpool	16/3/1863	"	44,Heatherley Street,Liverpool.
G.Wright	Asst.Steward	"	572680	Liverpool	18/2/1878	"	2,Gardner Rd,Liverpool.
F.Smith	Asst.Steward	"	750915	Norfolk	30/9/1879	"	44,Eleanor Rd,Liverpool.
H.Harris	Asst.Steward	"	902566	Liverpool	5/2/1901	"	47,Chester Rd.Liverpool.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 9/1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hannay	James	Master	1918 July 8	Liverpool	no	Yes	63	M	Eng	British	5-5	170	JUL 23 1918
2	Rigby	W[illegible]	C/Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	"	"	"	[illegible]		
3	Millership	A[illegible]	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	"	"	"	[illegible]		
4	N Lowe	H[illegible]	3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]		
5	R Owen	Richard	4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	[illegible]		
6	Hallam	R[illegible]	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]		
7	Rushworth	M[illegible]	Do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	[illegible]		

3/4

A.Clegg	Asst.Steward	British	846460	Halifax	31/ 7/1861	British	79,	Exerton Street, New Brighton.
C.Phillips	AsstSteward	"	900749	Preston	16/ 2/1868	"	119,	Upp.Warwick Street, Liverpool
D.H.Thomas	Asst.Steward	"	784569	Liverpool	23/ 3/1877	"	36,	Marfield Rd, Liverpool.
F.Breary	Asst.Steward	"	831665	Bedford	15/10/1886	"	4,	Zetland Rd, Liverpool.
T.Johns	Asst.Steward	"	906007	Liverpool	11/ 1/1856	"	8,	Mersey Rd, Rock Ferry.
H.A.Perry	Asst.Steward	"	903658	Liverpool	2/ 3/1885	"	2,	Spefforth Rd. Liverpool
J.Brown	Asst.Steward	"	943749	Wexford	5/ 9/1900	"	132,	Hornby Street, Liverpool
T.McAlley	Asst.Steward	"	905505	Liverpool	11/11/1885	"	67,	Maningham Rd. Liverpool
R.Owen	Asst.Steward	"	866571	Liverpool	1/ 6/1903	"	105,	Avendale Rd, Birmingham.
J.Edwards	Asst.Steward	"	878427	Liverpool	14/ 8/1899	"	60,	Breck Rd. Liverpool.
J.L.D.Cooke	Asst.Steward	"	927048	Dorsetshire	17/10/1901	"	61,	Upp.Warwick Street, Liverpool
W2A.Wright	Chef	"	902695	Liverpool	31/ 3/1878	"	87,	York Street, Liverpool.
J.Salmon	2nd.Cook	"	545632	Liverpool	16/10/1866	"	2,	Wilbraham Street, Liverpool.
A.R.Jones	Cooks Boy	"	29303	Southport	30/ 7/1902	"	96,	York Street, Liverpool.
J.McEwen	Asst.Cook	"	896581	Liverpool	9/ 6/1898	"	57,	Aubrey Street, Liverpool.
R.Wilkinson	Ships Cook	"	899278	Liverpool	9/ 3/1874	"	5,	Antrim Street, Liverpool.
J.Tennant	Chf.Baker	"	902683	Liverpool	20/10/1875	"	49,	Chester Rd. Liverpool.
H.Tennant	Troop Baker	"	961802	Liverpool	4/11/1882	"	3,	Derby Grove, Liverpool.
F.O.Humphreys	Asst.Troop Baker	"	750656	Birmingham	12/ 9/1873	"	9,	Alder Street, Seaforth.
S.Littler	Chf.Butcher	"	904314	Oxton	25/ 8/1880	"	2,	Broom Hill, Claughton.
F.Cottrill	Stewards Boy	"	952408	Manchester	3/ 1/1902	"	84,	Whitelake Ave, Flextas, Manchester.
G.Vincent	Engrs.Steward	"	943741	Devonshire	20/ 5/1900	"		Coast Gurad Station, Donaghadee, CoDown.
W.Murphy	Stewards Boy	"	941448	Coatbridge	28/12/1901	"	46,	Solway Street, Liverpool.
J.Cully	Asst.Cook	"	961822	Mansfield	17/ 5/1901	"	20,	Reindeer Street, Liverpool. Mansfield.
W.Jones	Asst.Steward	"	649152	Liverpool	16/ 6/1894	"	44,	Rice Lane, Walton.
W.F.Winstanley	Stewards Boy	"	29319	Liverpool	30/ 8/1900	"	15,	Credworth Street, Liverpool.
W.Tunstall	Stewards Boy	"	944566	Chester	22/12/1900	"	10,	Blythe Street, Liverpool.
A.Simpson	Stewards Boy	"	29320	Seacombe	28/ 3/1901	"	46,	Littledale Rd, Seacombe.
G.Dewhurst	Stewards Boy	"	947537	Colne	9/11/1900	"	57,	Parker Street, Colne,
T.Kelly	Stewards Boy	"	943392	Birkenhead	17/ 3/1902	"	45,	Albert Edward Rd. Liverpool.
J.Haedman	Veg.Cook	"	904582	Salford	28/ 9/1883	"	7,	St.Marys Street, Preston.
T.E.Stocton	Cooks Boy	"	29321	Liverpool	15/10/1901	"	32,	Orwell Rd, Liverpool.
J.Davies	Scullion	"	927800	Liverpool	2/ 2/1902	"	76,	Magazine Lane, New Brighton.
H.Cooper	Troops Cook	"	560404	Liverpool	5/ 9/1888	"	23,	Vickers Street, Liverpool.

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 9/1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannay	James	Master	1918 July 8	Liverpool	no	Yes	63	M	Eng	British	5-5	170	JUL 23 1918
2	Rigby	W[illegible]	C/Mate.	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	"	"	"	[illegible]		
3	Millership	A[illegible]	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	"	"	"	[illegible]		
4	A Lowe	A[illegible]	3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]		
5	A Owen	Richard	4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	[illegible]		
6	Mallam	R[illegible]	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]		
7	Rushworth	M[illegible]	Do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	[illegible]		

(Continuation) S.S. "KANDINGO" sailed 9th. July.1918. P. 6 4/4

A.J.W.A.Morse	Asst.Troop Baker	Dutch	N.Y.6th.Sept.1916.	Dordrecht	4/7/1883	Dutch	107a,Bowler Street,Liverpool.
L.Weinel	Chf.Ships Cook	Russian	P1360 P.C.3227.	Russia	22/5/1888	Russia	56, Nelson Street,Liverpool.
J.E.Hebert	Fireman	American	01091	America		America	Sailor's Home,Liverpool.
C.J.Wilson	Fireman	American	07[illegible]	Newport News		America	Sailor's Home,Liverpool.
L.T.McCormick	Trimmer	American	07[illegible]	America		America	Sailor's Home,Liverpool.
J.Nielsen	Q.M.	Denmark	7610 3	Copenhagen	3/1/1883	Dutch	50 Lip. Pitt St. Liverpool.
L.Stamisi	Q.M.	Greek	12152 2	Greek	1/4/1894	Greek	123 Russell Liverpool.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 9/1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannay	James	Master	1918 July 8	Liverpool	no	Yes	63	M	Eng	British	5-5	170	JUL 23 1918
2	Rigby	W[illegible]	1/Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	"	"	"	[illegible]		
3	Millership	A[illegible]	2 "	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	"	"	"	"		
4	A Lowe	A[illegible]	3 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"		
5	R Owen	Richard	4 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"		
6	Mallam	R[illegible]	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"		
7	Rushworth	M[illegible]	Do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"		

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "MANDINGO" *, arriving at* New York *,* July 22 *, 1918, from the port of* Liverpool July 9/1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannay	James	Master	1918 July 8	Liverpool	no	Yes	63	M	Eng	British	5-5	170	JUL 23 1918
2	Rigby	W[illegible]	C/Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	.	-	-	[illegible]		
3	Millership	A[illegible]	2/	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	-	-	-	[illegible]		
4	H & Lowe	A[illegible]	3/	,	,	,	,	21	,	,	,	[illegible]		
5	D Owen	Rich[illegible]	[illegible]	,	,	,	,				,	[illegible]		
6	Hallam	P[illegible]	[illegible]								,	[illegible]		
7	Rushworth	Mau[illegible]	[illegible]								,	[illegible]		

(Continuation)

8	Kerr	A.V.A.	Asst. Purser	1918 July 8	Liverpool	no	Yes	28	M	Eng	British	5-8	150
9	Jones	T.E.	Chief Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	-	-	-	[illegible]	
10	Wilson	T.C.	Asst. Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	-	-	-	[illegible]	
11	Woolcock	T.T.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	-	-	-	[illegible]	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. 9 JUL 1918
SEEN T Watson
American Vice Consul
Liverpool, England.

SS 'Mandingo'

The particulars contained herein have been compared with vessels agreement & found correct.

Hans. H. Rudd
Master

M. M. OFFICE
9 JUL 1918
LIVERPOOL

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "[redacted]", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 9/1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannay	James	Master	1918 July 8	Liverpool	no	Yes	63	M	Eng	British	5-5	170	JUL 28 1918
2	Rigby	William	1/Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	"	"	"	5-11	160	
3	Millership	Arthur	2/	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	"	"	"	5-11	150	
4	H. Lowe	Herbert	3/	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	160	
5	R. Owen	Richard	4/	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	
6	Mallam	Richard	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	160	
7	Rushworth	Maurice L.	Do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	
8	Hillmins	David	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	27	"	Mulatto	"	5-6	156	
9	Martin	John	Boson	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eng	"	5-11	150	
10	Gibson	Alfred	D. M.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	170	
11	Insiwold	Frank	Do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	170	
✓ 12	Nielsen	Johan	Do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin.	Dane	6-		
✓ 13	Dionisi	Christos	Do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greek	5-7		
14	Taylor	William	AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	British	5-6	150	
15	Ambaya	Peter Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	125	
16	Braithwaite	R.	AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11		JUL 28 1918
17	Blanchard	W.		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11		
18	Ryan	Denis	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11		
19	Cain	J.	AB	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11		
20	Nelson	J.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11		
21	Benson	J.	OS	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11		
22	Hall	J.	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-11		
23	Lowe	R.		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11		
24	Stephenson	Edward	1/ Engr	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-10		JUL
25	Morris	Hubert	2/	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11		
26	Bannisball	Charles	3/	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11		
27	Williams	John	Electrician	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10		
28	Panther	J.	4th Engr	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-12		
29	Grimbaldy	Thomas	5th	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11		
30	Clark	Joseph	6th	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11		

Line B. A. S. N. Co Ltd
Owners Elder Dempster & Co Ltd
Local Agents Cunard Line

Eg 2+13

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.– Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

[illegible] because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. "MANDINGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J C Hannan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of July, 1918.

F J McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ing of vessels because of his or their official character.

4—618

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s. s. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas	Edward	✓	July 8 1918	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	British	5-2	140	JUL 23 1918
2	Roxburgh	John	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5-6	150	"
3	Downey	John	✓ Eng. Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng	"	5-8	178	"
4	Hobbs	Joseph	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
5	Jones	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
6	Mitchell	David	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	Moore	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	"	07	"	"	"	5-6	112	
8	MacMullin	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	"
9	Duffy	David	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Eng	"	5-6	140	JUL 23 1918
10	Black	James	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
11	Stevens	Daniel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
12	McGrail	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
13	Brierley	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
14	Murphy	Joseph	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
15	Money	Richard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
16	Stafford	Frank	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
17	Peabody	Charles	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136	
18	Fullerton	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
19	Foy	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Eng	"	5-9	140	JUL 23 1918
20	Gallagher	William	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
21	Churchill	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
22	Ellis	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
23	Carrabine	Bernard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	118	"
24	Royes	John	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	"
25	Mountain	Richard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	Eng	"	5-7	140	"
26	Herbert	John	Fireman	"	"	—	"	27	"	USA	USA	5-10	160	"
27	Nelson	Charles	✓ "	"	"	—	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
28	McCormick	Leo	✓ "	"	"	—	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
29	McLean	Daniel	✓ Steward	"	"	NC	"	34	"	Eng	British	5-5	160	"
30	Hellmans	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	NC	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	144	"

14

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...ing ... of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. "MANDINGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J C Hannay
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

F P McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Whitehead	Albert.	Storekeeper	1915	Liverpool	No.	I/30	33	M	Eng	Brit.	5-3	142	JUL 28 1918
2	Poole	Herbert	Asst.	"	"	No	II	30	"	"	"	5-10	157	JUL 28 1918
3	Belton	Frank	Saloon Std.	"	"	C.	I	45	"	"	"	6-1	170	
4	Handley	Fred	Steward	"	"	No	II	45	"	"	"	5-10	15[illegible]	
5	Edwards	John W	"	"	"	No	II	46	"	"	"	5-5	122	
6	Wellmott	Richard	"	"	"	No	II	32	"	"	"	5-4	112	
7	Jones	Dillion	"	"	"	No	II	24	"	"	"	5-4	11[illegible]	
8	Chalons	Althur	"	"	"	C.	I	17	"	"	"	5-2	140	
9	Wright	Georg.	"	"	"	—	II	33	"	"	"	5-6	172	
10	Brown	Gavin	"	"	"	No	II	24	"	"	"	5-7	15[illegible]	JUL 28 1918
11	Powell	John	"	"	"	No	II	29	"	Scotch	"	5-6	1[illegible]	
12	Cooke.	Percy	"	"	"	C.	II	22	"	Irish	"	5-6	13[illegible]	
13	Garnis	John	"	"	"	C.	I	29	"	Scotch	"	[illegible]		
14	Murphy	William	"	"	"	No	II	17	"	Eng	"	5-5	[illegible]	
15	Speakman	Albert	"	"	"	No	II	17	"	"	"	[illegible]		
16	Mercer	James	"	"	"	[illegible]	I	54	"	"	"	[illegible]		
17	Short	Fred.	"	"	"	No	II	27	"	"	"	[illegible]		28 1918
18	Smith	Barnard	"	"	"	No	II	21	"	"	"	[illegible]		
19	Harris	Albert	"	"	"	No	II	17	"	"	"	[illegible]		
20	Wright	Georg.	"	"	"	[illegible]	II	40	"	"	"	[illegible]		JUL 28 1918
21	Smith	Fred	"	"	"	No	II	34	"	"	"	[illegible]		
22	Clegg	Abe	"	"	"	No	II	63	"	"	"	[illegible]		191[illegible]
23	Phelps	Charles	"	"	"	No	I	50	"	"	"	[illegible]		
24	Thomas	David	"	"	"	No	II	41	"	"	"	[illegible]		
25	Geary	Frank	"	"	"	No	II	31	"	"	"	[illegible]		
26	Johns	Thomas	"	"	"	No	II	65	"	"	"	[illegible]		
27	Perry	Harry Fredrick	"	"	"	No	II	33	"	"	"	5-4	146	
28	Handanley	Hamilton	"	"	"	No	II	17	"	"	"	5-6	135	
29	Brown	John	"	"	"	No	II	19	"	Irish	"	5-1	18	
30	Turnbull	William	"	"	"	[illegible]	I	17	"	Eng	"	5-3	1[illegible]	

Nos 9,

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. "MANDINGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J B Brannan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

F J McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cottrill	Samuel	Steward	1918	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	Eng	Brit	5-1	118	
2	Owen	Ralph	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	125	JUL 23 1918
3	Tancinh	George	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	JUL 23 1918
4	McKelley	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	126	JUL 23 1918
5	Simpson	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	145	JUL 23 1918
6	Dewhurst	George	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	145	
7	Edwards	Thomas John	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	115	JUL 23 1918
8	Cooke	James	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	136	JUL 23 1918
9	Kelly	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	120	JUL 23 1918
10	Wright	William	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	165	
11	Salmon	Joseph	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	170	
12	Hardman	James Gothin	✓ Boy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	
13	Jones	Robert	✓ Boy (Cook)	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	110	JUL 23 1918
14	Hemist	Leo	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Hebrew Russian	Russian	5-1	112	
15	Cooper	Henry	✓ Asst Do.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Eng	Brit	5-7	160	JUL 23 1918
16	Elston	Thomas	✓ Cook. Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	140	JUL 23 1918
17	Davis	John	✓ Do.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	130	
18	McEwen	John	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	130	
19	Hutchinson	Robert	✓ Ship Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	140	
20	Gulley	Joseph	✓ Ast. Cook	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	120	
21	Tennant	James	✓ Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	110	
22	Humphreys	Frank	✓ Asst Do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	140	
23	Mace	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-4	150	
24	Little	Harold	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng	Brit	5-8	150	
25	Howell	Alfred	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	
26	Mainso	[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	South	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	150	
28	Howes	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	170	
29	Brophy	William	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	
30	Tennant	Henry	✓ Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-12	150	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. "MANDINGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Beaman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of July, 1918

F. J. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless; notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11

Vessel U.S. "MANDINGO", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Crabbe	Kenneth V	Purser	July 9 1918	Liverpool	No	28	M	Eng	Brit	5-10	154	Condemned JUL 23 1918
2	Smith	Lewis V	Purser	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
3	Thomas	Victor V	Cadet	"	"	"	16	"	Welsh	"	"	109	" JUL 23 1918
4	Macdonald	John V	"	"	"	"	16	"	Eng	"	5-4	126	"
5	Without Cards	100	Consular Crew list visaed attached — F. J. Fox Foreign Inspector.										
6	With Cards	21											
7	U. S. Citizens	3											
8	Total	124											
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1860

...ers because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. "MANDINGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

F J McGoohan
Immigrant Inspector.

J C Haines
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

9

Mandingo
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Mathilda., arriving at New- York., July 23, 1918, from the port of Galete. Coleso. Chili. June 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bjørlo.	Karl. Olaf.	Chief Officer.	2/2 18.	NewYork.	C-1 No	28.	Male	White	Norwegian	5-7	186	
2	Nielsen.	Nils. Peder.	2nd. "	16/1 18	"	C-1	28	"	"	"	6-3	186 ✓	
3	Fristad.	Peder.	Chief. Engineer.	25/5.17	"	C-1 Paid off.	38	"	"	"	5-4	147 re-ship.	
4	Gulliksen.	Gustav. Kornelius.	2nd "	25/9I7	"	C-1	34	"	"	"	6-	205	
5	Bjørkvist.	Edvard.	3rd. "	II/6I7	Baltimore	C-1	43.	"	"	Swede.	6-	204	
6	Larsen. Birkelund.	Hans.	Carpenter.	26/7.16	Bergen.	C-1	52	"	"	Norwegian	5-	175	
7	Mortensen.	Lars.	Boatswain.	26/7.15	"	C-1	48	"	"	"	5-9	198	
8	Olsen.	Olaf.	Sailor.	15/8.18	New-York	C-1	18	"	"	"	5-6	160	
9	Johannessen.	Johannes	"	"	"	C-1	28.	"	"	"	5-3	181	
10	Lokmes.	Magnus.	"	"	"	C-1	25	"	"	"	5-6	136	
11	Fristad	Lars.								"	5-7	168	
12	Braun.	Bjarne.								"	5-6	170	
13	Larsen	Magnus.								"	5-8	165 no card	
14	Iversen.	Hans.								"	5-9	168	
15	Egaq.	Olaf.								"	5-10	169	
16	Andersen.	Adolf. K								"	5-2	120 re-Ship. 7	
17	Johansson.	Vallentin								Swede.	5-4	160 no card re-Ship 7	
18	Boman.	Wilhelm								"	5-10	175 re-Ship 7	
19	Larsen.	Leif.								Norwegian	5-9	156	
20	Lindstrøm.	Sigurd.								"	5-8	150	
21	Steen.	Henrik								"	5-	154 no card	
22	Olsen.	Olav. Ell								"	5-8	170	
23	Andersen.	Rubin.								"	5-5	150 no card	
24	Johnsen.	Victor.								"	5-10	167 no card	
25	Nilsen.	Andreas								"	5-	170 re-Ship 7	
26	Ellefsen.	Josef.								"	5-5	170 no card	
27	Kristoffersen.	Hans.								"	5-	170 re-Ship 7	
28	Pacheco.	Pimentel								Chilean	5-8	150 no card re-Ship	
29	Hennchsen	Otto								"	5-	170 no card	
30													

off El Reg 19236

Card = 20
no Cards = 9
29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Mathilda

Date, July 22, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Peder Fristad	Chief Engineer	Pay off & re-Ship foreign
adolf. K Andersen	Cook	
Vallentin Johansson	Mess-boy	
Wilhelm Boman	Storekeeper	
Andreas. Nilsen	Fireman	
Hans Kristoffersen	Fireman	
Pimentel E Pacheco	Fireman	

Otto. Hennchsen
Master of the Vessel S/S. Mathilda

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Mathilde., arriving at New- York., July 27, 1918, from the port of Galeta. Coloso. Chili. June 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bjørlo.	Karl. Olaf.	Chief Officer.	2/2 18.	NewYork.	C-1 No	28.	Male	White	Norwegian	5-7	186	
2	Nielsen.	Nils. Peder.	2nd. "	18/1 18	"	C-1	28	"	"	"	6-3	186	
3	Fristad.	Peder.	Chief. Engineer.	25/5.17	"	Paid off.	38	"	"	"	5-4	147	re-ship 7
4	Gulliksen.	Gustav. Kornelius.	2nd "	25/9I7	"	C-1	34	"	"	"	6-	205	
5	Björkvist.	Edvard.	3rd. "	II/6I7	Baltimore	C-1	43.	"	"	Swede.	6-	204	
6	Larsen. Birkelund.	Hans.	Carpenter.	26/7.18	Bergen.	C-1	52	"	"	Norwegian	5-	175	
7	Mortensen.	Lars.	Boatswain.	26/7.18	"	C-1	46	"	"	"	5-2	198	
8	Olsen.	Olaf.	Sailor.	15/8.18	New-York	C-1	18	"	"	"	5-6	160	
9	Johannessen.	Johannes	"	"	"	C-1	28.	"	"	"	5-3	141	
10	Leknes.	Magnus.	"	"	"	C-1	25	"	"	"	5-6	136	
11	Ørstad	Lars.	"	"	"	C-1	25	"	"	"	5-7	168	
12	Brunn.	Bjarne.	"	"	"	C-1	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
13	Larsen	Magnus, Alfred	"	"	"	- 2	31	"	"	"	5-8	165	no card
14	Iversen.	Hans.	"	"	"	C-1	28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
15	Hoag.	Olaf.	Steward.	"	"	C-1	35	"	"	"	5-10	169	
16	Andersen.	Adolf. Kristian.	Cook.	"	"	Paid off	34	"	"	"	5-2	120	re-ship. 7
17	Johansson.	Vallentin.	Messboy.	"	"	"	20.	"	"	Swede.	5-	160	re-ship 7 no card
18	Bowen.	Wilhelm.	Donkey.	"	"	C-1	34	"	"	"	5-10	175	re-ship 7
19	Larsen.	Leif.	Fireman.	"	"	C-1	23	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	156	
20	Lindström.	Sigurd.	"	"	"	C-1	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
21	Steen.	Henrik	"	"	"	- 2	28	"	"	"	5-	154	no card
22	Olsen.	Olav. Elias	"	19/5.18	Norfolk.	C-1	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	
23	Andersen.	Rubin.	"	"	"	- 2	35	"	"	"	5-5	150	no card
24	Johnsen.	Victor.	"	15/6 18.	New York	- 2	22	"	"	"	5-10	167	no card
25	Nilsen.	Andreas.	Trimmer.	"	"	Paid off.	34	"	"	"	5-10	170	re-ship 7 no card
26	Ellefsen.	Josef.	2	"	"	C-1	29	"	"	"	5-8	170	
27	Kristoffersen.	Hans.	"	"	"	Paid off	31	"	"	"	5-	170	re-ship 7 no card
28	Pacheco.	Pimentel, Ernesto	"	29/6.18	Galeta. Coloso.	Paid off	24	"	"	Chilian	5-8	150	no card re-ship
29	Hennchen	Otto -	Master	May 13 1915	N. Y.	- 1	30	"	"	"	5-	170	no card
30													

vol 21 Reg 19236

John a Conn Deserter

7 to pay off & re-ship

with card = 20
without cards = 9
29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...governments because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Otto Henrichsen Master, of the S/S Mathilda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Otto Henrichsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918.

John Comer
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Mathilda
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11—1310

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nansemond, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of St. Nazaire July 6- 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1918	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Macleod	William	Master					50	M			5-2	160	
2	Lord	James W.	Chief Off.	May 11	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M			6	175	
3	Ste Marie	Ovide	2nd Off.	ap 26	"	"	"	23	"			5-8	150	
4	Lavoie	Oscar	3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	28	"			5-8	140	
5	Godamer	Wilber	4th Off.	ap. 20	"	"	"	41	"			5-6	135	
6	Sundmacher	A. F.	Reserve Off.	"	"	"	"	32				5"	178	
7	Mirmaier	George	Reserve Off.	" 29	"	"	"	29				5-6		
8	Goebel	Louis	Reserve Off.	" 20	"	"	"	50				6		
9	Hankwitz		Reserve Off.	May 8	"	"	"	29				5-8		
10	Taylor	William	Reserve Off.	" 16	"	"	"	35				5-9		
11	Litatien	Gusteve	Boswain	ap 26	"	"	"	28				5-8		
12	Koenekoop	J. H.	Boswain Mate	" "	"	"	"	29				6		
13	Maesebout	G	Carpenter	May 11	"	"	"	24				5-10		
14	Verhaert	G	Carp Mate.	ap. 26	"	"	"	42				5-9		
15	Knudsen	K.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	18				5-8		
16	Olsen		Quartermaster	" 29	"	"	"	29				5-7		
17	Linden	Arthur	Quartermaster	" 26	"	"	"	24				5-7		
	[illegible]	Frank Mc	Quartermaster	26	"	"	"	35				6 1/2		
	Wallberg	G	A. B.	" 30	"	"	"	26				6		
20	Alexanderson	Axel	A. B.	May 1	"	"	"	20				5-5		
21	Paulson	George	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	27				5-7		
22	Johannsson		A. B.	ap. 26	"	"	"	32				5-8		
23	Dahli	E	A. B.	May 1	"	"	"	20				5-8		
24	Page	E	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	28				5-8		
25	Marien	A	A. B.	" 11	"	"	"	22				6		
26	Downes	W. L.	A. B.	" 1	"	"	"	60				6		
27	Tomson	A	A. B.	ap 26	"	"	"	19				5-9		
28	Leino	Paino	A. B.	IN HOSPITAL	"	DISCHARGED	"	20				5-8		
29	Moules	A	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21				5-8		
30	Neilson	K. A.	A. B.	" 30	"	"	"	22				6		

Line U.S. Shipping Board

Owners

Local Agents

6 Manifests

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] governmental records of him or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nanzemond, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of St. Nazaire July 6- 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1918	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Macleod	William	Master					50	M			5-	160	
2	Lord	James W.	Chief Off.	May 11	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	Canadian		6	175	
3	Ste Marie	Ovide	2nd Off.	ap 26	"	"	"	23	"	U.S. B.		5-8	150	U.S.B.
4	Lavoie	Oscar	3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Canadian		5-8	140	
5	Bodamer	Wilber	4th Off.	ap. 20	"	"	"	41	"	U. S. B.		5-6		
6	Sundmacher	A. F.	Reserve Off.	"	"	"	"	32		U. S.		5"	178	
7	Mirmaier	George	Reserve Off.	" 29	"	"	"	29		U.S.		5-6		
8	Goebel	Louis	Reserve Off.	" 20	"	"	"	50		U.S.		6		
9	Hankwitz		Reserve Off.	May 8	"	"	"	29		U.S.		5-5		
10	Bayles	William	Reserve Off.	" 16	"	"	"	35		U.S.		5-10		
11	Litatien	Gustave	Boswain	ap 26	"	"	"	28		Canadian		5-8		
12	Koenekoop	J. H.	Boswain Mate	"	"	"	"	29				6		
13	Haerebout	G.	Carpenter	May 11	"	"	"	24		"	"			
14	Verhaert	G.	Carp Mate.	ap. 26	"	"	"	42		Belgian		5-9		
15	Knudsen	K.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	18		Danish		5-8	152	
16	Olsen	Arth. S.	Quartermaster	" 29	"	"	"	29		"	"	5-7		
17	Linden	Arthur	Quartermaster	" 26	"	"	"	21		Swedish		5-7		
18	Brewer	Frank Mc.	Quartermaster	" 26	"	"	"	35		U. S. B.		6 1/2		
19	Wallberg	G.	A. B.	" 20	"	"	"	26		Swedish		6		
20	Alexanderson	Axel	A. B.	May 1	"	"	"	20		Danish		5-5		
21	Paulson	George	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	27		"		5-7		
22	Johannsson	John	A. B.	ap. 26	"	"	"	32		[illegible]		5-8		
23	Dahli	E.	A. B.	May 1	"	"	"	20		Danish		5-8		
24	Page	E.	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	28		U. S. B.		5-		
25	Marien	A.	A. B.	" 11	"	"	"	22		Russian		6		
26	Downes	W. L.	A. B.	" 1	"	"	"	50		U. S.		6-3		
27	Tomson	A.	A. B.	ap 26	"	"	"	19		Russian		5-9		
28	Leino	Paino	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	20		Finn		5-7		
29	Noules	A.	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	21		Belgian		5-8		
30	Neilson	K. A.	A. B.	" 30	"	"	"	22		Swedish		6		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Line U S Shipping Board

Owners

Local Agents 6 Manifests

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hannah, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nansemond, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire - June 6-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kane	J. John E.	M. Watchman	May 7	N.Y.	"	"	21	M.	American		5	145	
2	Condette	R.	Messman	May 11	"	"	"	17	"	French		5	145	
3	Bridgeman	F. Thomas M.	Messman	May 2.	"	"	"	26	"	American		5	128	
4	Van Herwaarden	H.	Messman	Ap. 26	"	"	"	21	"	Hollanden		5	158	
5	Lafon	A. Albert	Messman	Ap 26	"	"	"	19	"	Belgian		5	119	
6	De Stryker	H. Edward	Messman	Ap 26.	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian		5 6	150	
7	McKinney	G. Edward	Messman	May 2.	"	"	"	29	"	Canadian		5 10	125	
8	Peters	Joseph	Messman	May 8.	"	"	"	27	"	French		5 5	124	
9	Masten	H. Eben H.	Messman	May 2	"	"	"	28	"	American		6 1		
10	Benush	E. Edward	Messman	Ap 26.	"	"	"	20	"	Russian		5 8	170	
11	Gilespie	J. E. John E.	Messman	Ap. 27.	"	"	"	22	"	American		5 2		
12	Young	J. C. John C.	Cadet Ste	May 7	"	"	"	21	"	American		6 1	160	
13	Whitechurch	G. Joseph	Cadet Ste	May 6.	"	"	"	22	"	English		5 4		
14	Tomkins	J. A. James A.	Cadet Ste	May 6.	"	"	"	26	"	American		5 5		
15	Smith	E. A. Earl, A.	Cadet Ste	May 6	"	"	"	28	"	American		5 7		
16	Cottier	F. W. Frank W.	Cadet Ste	May 7	"	"	"	28	"	American		5 2		
17	Busby	J. R. J.	Cadet Ste	May 1	"	"	"	15	"	English		5 1		
18	Tatters	F. G. Gabriel	Cadet Ste	May 8.	"	"	"	26.	"	American		5		
19	Clegg	F. Thomas	Cadet Ste	May 6.	"	"	"	24	"	American		6	140	
20	Abrahamson	H. H. M.	Cadet Ste	May 7	"	"	"	24	"	American		5 6		
21	Feldman	M. Maurice	Cadet Ste	May 13	"	"	"	22	"	American		5 10		
22	Kirk	W. F. Wm. F.	Cadet Ste	May 13	"	"	"	24	"	American		5		
23	Byrnes	Frank J.	Cadet Ste	May 13.	"	"	"	24	"	American		5 5		
24	Boyt	Alex	Chief Eng	May 2.	"	"	"	32	"	English		5"		
25	Patton	Thomas	1st Asst	" 9	"	"	"	40	"	American		5 8½		
26	Anderson	Anton	2nd Asst.	Ap 26.	"	"	"	30	"	Norwegian		5 7		
27	Mayers	David	3rd Asst.	" 26	"	"	"	30	"	American		5 9		
28	Hamelink	A Anton	Jr. Eng.	May 10	"	"	"	24	"	Belgian		5 7½		
29	Hansen	V. L. Victor	Jr. Eng	" 10	"	"	"	33	"	American		5 9	175	
30	Mehr	Joseph	Jr. Eng.	Ap 26	"	"	"	24	"	American		5 2		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1540

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *,of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nansemond, arriving at New York July 21, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire July 5-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petterson	J	A. B.	ap 28	N.Y.			24	M					
2	Sorensson	Soren	A. B.	May 6	"	"	"	29	"	Danish		6 00		
3	Malye	Peter	A. B.	May 26	"	"	"	33	"	Greek		5 8		
4	Smith	A	A. B.	May 26	"	"	"	25	"	Russian		5 6		
5	Nielson	Axel	A. B.	May 26	"	"	"	24	"	Danish		5 6		
6	Wiltenburg	D	A. B.	May 11	"	"	"	29	"	Holland		6 00		
7	Coates	Arthur H	Asst. B. O. S.	May 3	"	"	"	21	"	American		5 10½		
8	Ellis	P. T.	O. S.	Ap. 30	"	"	"	25	"	American		6 1		
9	Reichelt	Arnold	O. S.	Ap. 26	"	"	"	22	"	American		5 4		
10	Ward	Fred	O. S.	May 6	"	"	"	17	"	American		5 8		
11	Mc Dermott	Albert F.	S. Mess	May 10	"	"	"	26	"	American		6 0		
12	Shanley	Matthew	S. Mess	" 10				23	"	American		5 7½		
13	Maguire	Vincent	Deckboy	" 1	"	"	"	15	"	American		5 5		
14	Neu	Charles	Deckboy	" 10	"	"	"	17	"	American		5 7		
15	Dailey	Daniel F.	Deckboy	" 16	"	"	"	18	"	American		5 2		
16	Beaton	D. P.	Chief Ste	Ap. 30	"	"	"	34	"	Scottish		5 6		
17	Lawler	Wm	2nd Ste	" 30	"	"	"	25	"	English		5		
18	Garello	A Andrew	Chef	ap. 26	"	"	"	42	"	Italian		5 7		
19	Valentino	P. Plazza	2nd Cook	ap. 27	"	"	"	27	"	Italian		5 6		
20	Remigo	E. Tancheno	3rd Cook	May 7	"	"	"	29	"	Italian		5		
21	Carrosso	F. Paola	Veg Cook	Ap. 26	"	"	"	38	"	Italian		5	6	
22	Brenta	A Agostino	Endman	May 1	"	"	"	31	"	Italian		5	7	
23	Guerico	A. Antimo	Endman	" 1				53	"	Italian		5	6	
24	Rosati	A. Angelo	Endman	May 11	"	"	"	29	"	Italian		5	4	
25	Vail	B. Brainard	Endman	May 1	"	"	"	31	"	American		5	7	
26	Thomas	Simon	Storekper	Ap. 26	"	"	"	32	"	D. W. I.		5	10	
27	Scheppens	A. Pantaleo	Butcher	ap. 26.	"	"	"	31	"	Holland		5		
28	Stuur	J. John	Baker	May 10	"	"	"	37	"	Holland		5	7	
29	Poorter	J. C.	2nd Baker	May 10	"	"	"	27	"	Hollander		5	6	
30	Fidler	B. Benjamin	Pantryman	ap. 26.	"	"	"	53	"	English		5		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 191[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5
Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nansemond, arriving at New York July 21, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire July 6 - 15

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Hansen	Holger	Jr. Eng.	Office N.Y.C		2		31	Male			5' 6"	240	Mo. Cut
	2	Ballard	Russel	Jr. Eng.	May "	"			23	"			5' 10"	150	Mole B
	3	Mots	E. D. Eldon	Jr. Eng.	May "	"			26	"			5' 11"	180	Mole B
	4	Parent	Frank	Cadet *	Office	"	2		23	"		Canadian	5' 11"	125	Mo Cut
	5	Grehn	George	Cadet *	Office	"	2		28	"			5' 7"	150	Mole B
	6	Ferguson	D. L. David	Cadet *	Office	"	2		23	"			5' 8"	150	Mo Cut
	7	Anderson	Fred	Cadet *	Office	"			27	"			5' 10"	150	Mole B.
	8	Kinkin	T. A. Theophile	Cadet *	Office	"			24	"			5' 11"	145	Mole B
	9	Harrison	J. C. Jno	Cadet *	May "	"			21	"			5' 11"	150	Mole B.
	10	Gilbert	Earle	Electrician	Office	"			25	"			5' 11"	160	Mole B
	11	Marshall	J. M.	Ref. Eng	Office	"			34	"			5' 9"	160	"
	12	Peterson	James H	Asst Eng.	Office	"			27	"			5' 2"	150	"
X	13	Auger	J. F. John H	Storekper	N HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	3								
	14	Flochaert	Gustave	Dk. Eng.	Office	"	2		47	"				150	
	15	Carpenter	J. R. Joseph	Oiler	Office	"			35	"			5' 2"	145	
	16	Spiegel	H. C. Harry	Fireman	May "	"									
X	17	Schoor	Johannes	Oiler	N HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	3								
	18	Verheyan	C. L.	Oiler	May "	"	2		34	"				150	
	19	Hazen	F. J.	Oiler	Office	"	2								
	20	Hermans	E. F. Edward	Oiler	Office	"	2								
X	21	Schoeters	Frank	Oiler	N HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	3								
	22	Van Nieuwland	F Frank	Oiler	Office	"	2								
	23	Heyman	Gus	Oiler	Office	"	2		21	"			5' 2"	155	
X	24	Martinez	Basilio	Oiler	N HOSPITAL	Escanaba	3								
	25	De Lauw	John	W. Tender	May "	"	2		41	"				170	
	26	Kelly	Thomas	W. Tender	Office	"			52	"				160	
	27	Nys	Edward	W. Tender	May "	"	2		41	"				160	
	28	Van Moorem	Joseph	Fireman	May "	"	2		36	"				150	
	29	Corcoran	Colman	Fireman	May "	"	2		41	"			5' 5"	145	
	30	Clune	John	Fireman	Office	"	2		41	"				201	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nanaimo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1915

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ramamond, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire July 6-18-5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanratty	Peter	Fireman	May 5	N.Y.	Yes		30	M	White	Irish	5'7"	145	No Card
2	Babaniotis	Peter	Fireman	"	"	"		31	"	"	Greek	5'7"	140	No card
3	Zawodsky	F. Peter	Fireman	May	"	"		24	"	"	Russian	5'7"	150	No Card
4	Dereyt	Jules	Fireman	IN HOSPITAL		Died	Changed	36	"	"	Belgian	5'8"	150	
5	Reynes	Ernest	Fireman	May 6	"	"		33	"	"	Belgian	5'6"	160	No Card
6	Dertiles	A Anastasius	Fireman	"	"	"		35	"	"	Greek	5'7"	170	No Card
7	Van Praeman	Francis	Fireman	May 6	"	"		36	"	"	Belgian	5'	157	No Card
8	Huizingh	Hendrik	Fireman	"	"	"		49	"	"	Holland	5'7"	170	No Card
9	Spanicpilis	Stelis	Fireman	"	"	"		43	"	"	Greek	5'6"	165	No Card
10	Clemente	Jose	Fireman	May 7	"	"		31	"	"	Portugese	5'5"	145	No Card
11	Cardoso	Joaquin	Fireman	May 7	"	DISCHARGED		36	"	"	Portugese	5'5"	150	No Card
12	Garcia	Jose	Fireman	May 5	"	"		30	"	"	Spanish	5'7"	150	
13	Corley	J. F. James	Fireman	May 5	"	"		31	"	"	Irish	5'7"	170	No Card
14	Hanratty	Patrick	Fireman	May 5	"	"		37	"	"	Irish	5'5"	150	No Card
15	Salgado	Edward	Fireman	May 5	"	"		31	"	"	Spanish	5'6"	163	No Card
16	Ensunza	Tomas	Fireman	May 5	"	"		34	"	"		5'5"	150	
17	Gilroy	John	Fireman	May 6	"	"		7			English	5'10"	150	
18	Murillo	Cesare	Fireman	May 6				31			Portugese	5'7"	145	
19	Mc Conville	M Mike	Fireman	May 11	"	"		24	"	"	Irish	5'7"	165	No Card
20	Curry	Thomas	Fireman	May 6	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	32			Irish	5'7"	170	
21	Stymans	Frank	Coal P.	May 29	"						Belgian			
22	Mc Govern	Joseph	Coal P.	May 9	"			39			Canadian	5'7"	172	
23	Reynolds	E. J. Edward	Coal P.	May 5				29			American	5'7"	140	
24	Cunningham	John	Coal P.					40	"	"	Irish	5'6"	160	No Card
25	Kelly	Bernard	Coal P.	May 11							Irish	5'7"	175	No Card
26	Wolvin	Claude	Coal P.	May 6	"			31			Canadian	5'5"	155	No Card
27	Cvrk	Louis	Coal P.	May 6	"			28			Austrian	5'5"	165	No Card
28	Fuente	juan Di	Coal P.	May 6	"			30			Spanish	5'4"	140	
29	Durand	D Bi Frederic	Coal P.											
30	Gomez	Pietro	Coal P.			IN HOSPITAL DISCH								

John A Gomez
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Raymond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nanaimo, arriving at Pac. Port, July 21, 1918, from the port of St Magdalena Bay

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Montelvo	Saturnino	Coal P.	May 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	115	[illegible]
2	Galleyo	Telesforo	Coal P.	May "	[illegible]	"	"	31	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	132	[illegible]
3	Guell	Terro	Coal P.	May "	"	"	"	23	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	129	[illegible]
4	Naldo	Juan	Coal P.	May 1	"	"	"	21	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	130	[illegible]
5	Smith	Edgar	Coal P.	May 13	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	[illegible]	150	[illegible]
6	Broderick	William	Messman	May 1	"	"	"	16	"	"	American	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Douglass	Arthur	Messman	May 1	"	"	"	31	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	Bell	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	53	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NV12713 Steamer Nanaimo

Asst Engr Surgeon

10 Mdy Certificate issued Form 679 Issued Manaimo Hosp

6 Manifests

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] against government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

6

Hammond
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tungus, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam July 2 and 18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jens Berg	Jens	Capt'n									200	
2	Tidemann	Arthur										160	
3	Jörgensen	Ole										170	
4	Nilsen	Hans Chr.										180	
5	Ask	Albert F.										160	
6	Berntsen	Anker.										160	
7	Andersen	Paul A.										180	
8	Hansen	Hans										192	
9	Olsen	Hans O.										160	
10	Gunneriussen	Fridtjof E.										145	
11	Karlsen	Johan A.										165	
12	Marthinsen	Marcus										162	
13	Steen	Bro A. J.										172	
14	Bjornberg	Fredrik										160	
15	Nilsen Reg 9948	Seth.										150	
16	Andresen	Egil										160	
17	Jensen	Erling										172	
18	Holmhagen	Johan C.										145	
19	Stolt	Konrad M.										138	
20	Axelson	Hugo V.										163	
21	Andersen	Paulus A.										160	
22	Knudsen	Albert A.										152	
23	Jespersen	Nils											
24													
25	2 duplicate cards issued												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	13, 15, 18, 23 ordered												

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

other organized government because of ...

Agents ..... of the Vessel "TUNGUS"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

side.

Form 430

CREW LIST

20

of Norwegian S/S. Tungus ~~arrived at~~ sailed from ROTTERDAM 1918

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY
1	Berg	Jens	Captain	13-3-76	Smaalanden	Norwegian
2	Frederiksen	Arthur	Chief Officer	17-9-88	Mosters	—do—
3	Jorgensen	Ole	2nd —"—	3-11-93	Hallving	—"—
4	Nielsen	Hans Chr.	Boatswain	1-1-93	Magdehamn	Danish
5	Ask	Albert F.	Carpenter	17-7-88	Raus	Swedish
6	Berntsen	Anker	Sailor	5-4-99	Hurso	Norwegian
7	Andersen	Paul A	—"—	1-2-91	Drammen	—"—
8	Hansen	Hans	—"—	15-11-98	Tromsö	—"—
9	Olsen	Hans O.	—"—	20-6-97	Kristiania	—"—
10	Gunneriussen	Fridtjof E	O.S.	19-12-00	—"—	—"—
11	Karlsen	Johan A	Chief Engineer	10-4-81	Moss.	—"—
12	Marthinsen	Marcus	2nd —"—	2-7-91	Tonsberg.	—"—
13	Steen	Bro A.J.	3d —"—	30-6-86	Stockholm	Swedish
14	Bjornberg	Fredrik	Fireman	15-9-89.	Bergen	Norwegian
15	Nilsen	Seth.	Fireman	8-2-95	Stavanger	—"—
16	Andresen	Egil	—"—	12-7-97	Kristiania	—"—
17	Jensen	Erling	—"—	13-11-95	Stavanger	—"—
18	Holmhagen	Johan C	—"—	25-5-95	Rotterdam	Dutch
19	Stolt	Konrad M	Trimmer	18-2-93	Eskilstuna	Swedish
20	Axelson	Hugo V	—"—	12-3-94.	Larvik	—"—
21	Andersen	Paulus A	Steward	9-3-93	Bern	Norwegian
22	Knudsen	Albert	Cook	14-5-93	Arendal	—"—
23	Jespersen	Nils	Messboy	5-6-1901	Stokke	—"—

Reserve.

~~van der Polink Cornelis Sailor 22-12-99 Hellevoetsluis Dutch~~
~~Voth Cornelis Fireman 11-5-73 Papendrecht —"—~~

Jens Berg
Master.

SEEN JUN 27 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands
G.H.K.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL • ROTTERDAM •

+ Two Papers stolen E.A. Burke Insp.

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finnois, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam July 2nd 18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jans Berg	Jans	Kapt.									200	
2	Tideman	Arthur	Chief O.									160	
3	Jörgensen	Ole	2nd O.									170	
4	Nilsen	Hans Chr.	B									180	
5	Ask	Albert F	C									160	
6	Berntsen	Anker.										180	
7	Andersen	Paul A.										192	
8	Hansen	Hans										160	
9	Olsen	Hans O.										140	
10	Gunerinssen	Fritjof E.										160	
11	Karlsen	Johan A.										160	
12	Matthiesen	Marcus										160	
13	Stern	Bros A. J.										162	
14	Bjönberg	Fredrik										172	
15	Nilsen	Seth.										160	7/23/18
16	Andresen	Emil										150	
17	Jensen	Erling										160	
18	Hartogs	Johan.										172	
19	Stolt	Konrad Martin										158	
20	Axelson	Hugo Y.										163	
21	Andersen	Paulus A.										160	
22	Knudsen	Albert A.										~~160~~	~~Discharged~~
23	Jespersen	Jacob										180	
24													
25	2nd duplicate card issued												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	13, 15, 18, 23 ordered to												

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

other organized government bod...

Reg 9948

Form 433

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.	NAME	PRESENT ADDRESS	NATIONALITY OF FATHER
1	J. Berg	On Board	Norwegian
2	A. Tideman	— do —	— do —
3	O. Jorgensen	— do —	— do —
4	H. Ch. Nielsen	— do —	Danish
5	A. F. Ask	— do —	Swedish
6	A. Berntsen	— do —	Norwegian
7	P. A. Andersen	— do —	— do —
8	H. Hansen	— do —	— do —
9	Jac O. Olsen	— do —	— do —
10	F. J. Gunerinssen	— do —	— do —
11	J. A. Karlsen	— do —	— do —
12	M. Matthiesen	— do —	— do —
13	B. A. J. Stern	— do —	Swedish
14	F. Bjornberg	— do —	Norwegian
15	S. Nilsen	— do —	— " —
16	E. Andresen	— do —	— " —
17	E. Jensen	— do —	— " —
18	J. Hartogs	Schiedamschedijk 156 R'dam	Dutch
19	K. M. Stolt	On Board	Swedish
20	H. V. Axelson	— do —	— " —
21	P. A. Andersen	— do —	Norwegian
22	A. Knutsen	— do —	— " —
23	N. Jespersen	— do —	— " —
		Reserve.	
	C. v. d. Blonk	Molenwijk 58 Hillegersberg	Dutch
	C. Veth	Voorhoutsedijk 69 R'dam	— " —

Reg. stolen
S.A. Burke temp.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tungus, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam July 2 nd 18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jens Berg	Jens	Capta									200	
2	Tidemann	Arthur	Chief O									160	
3	Jörgensen	Ole	2nd									170	
4	Nilsen	Hans Chs.	Bo									180	
5	Ask	Albert F	Ca									160	
6	Berntsen	Anker.	Ga									185	
7	Andersen	Paul A.										192	
8	Hansen	Hans										160	
9	Olsen	Hans O.										145	
10	Simonnassen	Fritjof E.										160	
11	Knudsen	Johan A.	Coo									165	
12	Mathiesen	Marcus	2n									162	
13	Stern	Bros A. J.	Br									172	
14	Björnberg	Fredrik	Ste									160	7/23/18 a
15	Nilsen Reg 1948	Seth.	Fo									150	
16	Andresen	Emil										160	
17	Jensen	Erling										172	
18	Houtsager	Johan										3/18 @ 147.00	
19	Stolt	Konrad Martin										145	
20	Axelson	Hugo F.										158	
21	Andersen	Paulus A.										163	
22	Knudsen	Abert A?										160	
23	Jepsen	Jens										18	
24												152	
25	2 Wduplicate cards issued												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	13, 15, 18, 23 ordered to												

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

other organized government because of

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Tungus

Date, July 21 st, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* , OCCUPATIONS.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York August 14, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nils Olsen, Norw. A.B.
J.B.Mathiesen, " "
R. Morbech, " O.S.
C.Hansen, " Boatswain
H.Andresen, " Fireman
Alfr. Frid Swede "
H.S.K.Jorgensen, Dane, Stewart
Kr.W.Haagensen, " Fireman
L.F.Hansen, Dane, Fireman
V.P.Hansen, " "
N. Gunenrud, Norw. Eng.Ass.
E.W.Larson " Cook
Levi Isacksen, " Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Konr.M.Stolt, Swede, Fireman
S.Nilsen, Norw. "
H.Axelson, Swede "
E. Jensen, Norw. "
E.Andresen, " "
J. Houtsager, Dutch "
Br.A.Stern, Swede Eng.Ass.
Hans C.Nilsen " Boatswain
Hans Olsen Norw. A.B.
Hans Hansen, Norw. A.B.
Anker Berntsen " O.S.
Fritz Knudsen " Cook
Paul Andersen " Stewart.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY
A.S. Ellis
Agents of the Vessel "TUNGUS"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finnoes, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam July 2 and 18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Jens	Captain	3/4-17	New York	Che	Yes	42	m.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9	200	
2	Tidemann	Arthur	Chief Officer	22/5-18	—"—	C—"—	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	160	
3	Jörgensen	Ole	2nd —"—	22/6-18	Norway	C—"—	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'9½	170	
4	Nilsen	Hans Chr.	Boatswain	23/5-18	[illegible] York	Yes	"	25	"	—"—	Danish	5'8	180	
5	Ask	Albert F	Carpenter	"	—"—	C [illegible] for	"	30	"	—"—	Swedish	5'	160	
6	Berntsen	Anton	Sailor	25/5-18	—"—	C no	"	19	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'5	180	
7	Andersen	Paul A.	—"—	31/5-18	—"—	C "	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'10	192	
8	Hansen	Hans	—"—	22/5-18	—"—	C "	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'	160	
9	Olsen	Hans O.	—"—	25/5-18	—"—	C "	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'5	140	
10	Simonsen	Fritjof C.										5'	160	
11	Karlsen	Johan A.											165	
12	Matthiesen	Marcus											160	
13	Olsen	Bros A. J.											@	
14	Björnberg	Fridrik											172	
15	Nilsen Reg 9948	Seth											160	7/23/18 @
16	Andresen	Emil											150	
17	Jensen	Erling											160	
18	Karlsen	Johan											172	
19	Holt	Konrad Martin										23	@ Rotterdam	
20	Axelson	Hugo T.											145 Norfolk	
21	Andersen	Paulus A											158	
22	Knudsen	Abraham											165	
23	Jespersen	Nils											160	
24														
25	2 duplicate cards issued													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	13, 15, 18, 23 ordered to													

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

other organized government because

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finnaas, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam July 2nd 18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Jens~~ Berg	Jens	Captain	3/11-17.	New York	Che 1	Yes	42	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9	200	
2	Tidemann	Arthur	Chief Officer	22/5-18.	-"-	C -"- 1	"	30	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	160	
3	Jörgensen	Ole	2nd -"-	22/5-18.	Norway	C -"- 1	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5'9½	170	
4	Nilsen	Hans Chs.	Boatswain	7/5/18	New York	Yes foreign 2	"	25	"	-"-	Danish	5.8	180	
5	Ask	Albert F	Carpenter	"	-"-	C Yes for. 1	"	30	"	-"-	Swedish	5'	160	
6	Berntsen	Anker.	Sailor	7/5/18	-"-	C No 1	"	19	"	-"-	Norwegian	5.5	145	
7	Andersen	Paul A.	-"-	21/5/18	-"-	C " 1	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'10	192	
8	Hansen	Hans	-"-	22/5/18	-"-	C " 1	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	5'	160	
9	Olsen	Hans O.	-"-	25/5/18	-"-	C " 1	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5'5	140	
10	Simonnassen	Fritjof E.	-"-	"	-"-	C " 1	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5'	160	
11	Karlsen	Johan A.	Ship											
12	Matthiesen	Marcus	2nd											
13	Steen	Bros A. J.	3rd											
14	Bjoumberg	Fridrik	Doc											
15	Nilsen Reg 9148	Seth.												
16	Andresen	Egil												
17	Jensen	Erling												
18	Kaltsager	Johan.												
19	Holt	Konrad Martin												
20	Axelson	Hugo V.												
21	Andersen	Paulus A.												
22	Knudsen	Albert												
23	Jespersen	Nils												
24														
25	7 Duplicate cards issued													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	13, 15, 18, 23 ordered to													

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

other organized government because of

Form 432

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Finnaas

Date, July 21st 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hans Chs. Nilsen	Boatswain
Albert Ask	Carpenter
Steen	Bros Allowe.
Nilsen	Seth.
Andersen	Egil
Jensen	Erling
Holt	Konrad M.
Axelson	Hugo V.
Kaltsager	Johan C.
Knudsen	Albert

Master of the Vessel Jens Berg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

side.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finnois, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam July 2nd 18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Jens Berg~~	Jens	Captain	3/11-17	New York	Ch'r for	Yes	42	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9½	200	
2	Tidemann	Arthur	Chief Officer	22/5-18	—"—	—"—	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	160	
3	Jörgensen	Ole	2nd —"—	22/6-18	Norway	—"—	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'9½	170	
4	Nilsen	Hans Chr.	Boatswain	23/5/18	New York	Yes	2	"	25	"	Danish	5'8	180	
5	Ask	Albert F	Carpenter	"	—"—	C H for	1	"	30	"	Swedish	5'7	160	
6	Berntsen	Anton	Sailor	25/5/18	—"—	C No	1	"	19	"	Norwegian	5'5	150	
7	Andersen	Paul A.	—"—	31/5/18	—"—	C "	1	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'10	192
8	Hansen	Hans	—"—	22/5/18	—"—	C "	1	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'7	160
9	Olsen	Hans O.	—"—	25/5/18	—"—	C "	1	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'5	145
10	Simonnessen	Fritjof E.	—"—	"	—"—	C "	1	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'7	160
11	Karlsen	Johan A.	Chief Engineer	6/11-17	—"—	C No.	1	"	37	"	—"—	—"—	5'7	165
12	Matthiesen	Marcus	2nd —"—	22/6-18	Norway	C "	1	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	5'11	162
13	Steen	Bror A. J.	3rd —"—	21/3-18	New York	C Yes for	2	"	32	"	—"—	Swedish	5'8	172
14	Bjornberg	Fridrik	Donkeyman	25/5/18	"	C No	1	"	28	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'4	160
15	Nilsen Reg 9148	Seth	Fireman	"	"	C Yes for	1	"	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'4	150
16	Andersen	Emil	—"—	23/5/18	"	C "	1	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'10	160
17	Jensen	Erling	—"—	25/5/18	"	C "	1	"	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'10	172
18	Hansen	Johan	—"—	26/5/18	Rotterdam	C "	1	"	23	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'5	145
19	Holt	Konrad Martin	—"—	"	"	C "	1	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7	158
20	Axelson	Hugo Y.	—"—	"	"	C "	1	"	24	"	—"—	—"—	5'10	163
21	Andersen	Anton A.	Steward	6/4-17	"	C No	1	"	20	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'4	160
22	Knudsen	Albert	Cook	23/6-18	"	C Yes for	1	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'8	185
23	Jespersen	Niels	Steward	6/11-17	"	No	1	"	17	"	—"—	—"—	5'7	152
24														
25	2 Duplicate cards issued July 27/18. on statement from Norwegian that Knudsen was robbed + his Papers stolen E.A. Burke Insp.													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	13, 15, 18, 23 ordered to Ellis Island for Hearing													

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian registry

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Turanus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jens Berg
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this July 21/18 day of ....., 191

A. F. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Turanus
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 1

Consignees: Belgian relief Commission — Norwegian registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 — 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tyr", arriving at New York about 10 P.M. 21st July, 1918, Cleared at Quarantine July 22, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, July 2, 1918.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
Where engaged	Whether a citizen of the United States	Whether an alien who has been lawfully admitted to the United States and who intends to return to the country from which he came after following his occupation on board vessel	Whether in possession of a valid immigration visa, if such visa is required	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
New York	No	1			27	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	162	None.
"	No	1			26	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	164	Lady in woman's arm on right below arm.
"	Yes				29	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	164	Navel on right arm. To reship foreign.
"	—	"			27	"	— " —	Swedish	5'8"	156	To reship foreign
"	C "	1			24	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	177	None do.
"	— "				25	"	— " —	Danish	5'5'	155	Scars on left hand. do.
"	C "	2			20	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'8"	160	None. To reship foreign
"	C "	1			17	"	— " —	Swedish	5'10	170	None do.
"	C No	1			25	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'8"	170	None.
"	Yes.				21	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	145	Anchor, hands & hearts on right lower arm. To reship foreign
"	No. Yes				17	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	140	None. do.
"	C No	1			33	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	154	None.
"	C No	1			26	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	134	Lady on left arm.
"	— No				30	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	165	None
"	C No.	1			23	"	— " —	— " —	6'1"	178	None.
"	C Yes.	1			23	"	— " —	Swedish	6'0"	185	Hands & Hearts on right lower arm. To reship foreign
"	C "	1			22	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	155	Lady & Swedish flag on left lower arm
"	— "				20	"	— " —	— " —	5'10½	170	Lady on left arm do.
"	— "				17	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'5"	126	None To reship foreign
"	C "	1			21	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'6	145	Vessel on right arm.
"	C "	1			19	"	— " —	Danish	5'6"	131	Lady on left arm To reship foreign
Any	C "	21 1			43	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'7"	192	None To reship foreign
Crew cards,		15									
"		7									
Total.		22									

Julius Johansen
Master

Form 583

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tyr

Date, July 22nd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me. I hereby give notice of the [illegible]

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7/21

Date, August 14, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H.A.W.Nielsen, A.B. Dane	J.Lundseth, Trimmer, Norw.
G. Timmer, O.S. "	R.Selvig, Messboy, "
E.Carlson, B'vain. Swede	G.Anderson, A.B. Swede
O.Magnussen, A.B. Norw.	Jac. Svendsen, " Norw.
W.Sorensen, Fireman Dane	
H.C.Nielsen, Trimmer Finn.	
Hans Silverhagen, Cook, Norw.	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Lind, Dane, Fireman	H. Hjertsen, Norw. Trimmer
M.Michaëlsen, Norw. Trimmer	R. Nilsen, " Cook
W.Bengtson, Swede A.B.	J. Braaten, " Messboy.
H. Hjelle, Norw. "	
O. Andersen Swede O.S.	
P. Nielsen, " A.B.	
K. Bjerk, " "	
L.Halvorsen, Norw. B'vain	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY
G. S. Ellis
Agents of the Vessel "TYR"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

---

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian registry

Consignees: Belgian Relief Commission

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Julie, 1918, Cleared at Quarantine July 22, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, July 2, 1918

(1) Number	(2) Name in full	(3) Nativity	(4) Last foreign residence	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
		Where	Where								
1	[illegible]	York	No	/	27	M.	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8"	162	None.
2	"	"	No	/	26	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	164	Lady in mouth, scar on right lobe arm.
3	"	"	Yes		22	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	164	scar on right arm. To reship foreign.
4	"	"	"		27	"	— " —	Swedish	5'8"	156	To reship foreign.
5	"	"	"	/	24	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	177	None. Do.
6	"	"	"		25	"	— " —	Danish	5'5'	155	Scars on left hand. Do.
7	"	"	"	2	20	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'8"	160	To reship foreign
8	"	"	"	/	17	"	— " —	Swedish	5'10	170	None.
9	"	No	"	/	25	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'8"	170	None.
10	"	Yes.	"		21	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	145	scar on face, hands & thumb. To reship foreign.
11	"	Nor.	Yes		17	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	140	None. Do.
12	"	No	"	/	33	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	154	None.
13	"	No	"	/	26	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	134	Lady on. left arm.
14	"	No	"		20	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	165	None
15	"	No.	"	/	23	"	— " —	— " —	6'1"	178	None.
16	"	Yes.	"	/	23	"	— " —	Swedish	6'0"	185	Hands & scars on right arm. To reship foreign.
17	"	"	"	/	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	155	Lady & anchor left arm. To reship foreign.
18	"	"	"		20	"	— " —	— " —	5'0½	170	Lady on left arm. Do.
19	"	"	"		17	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'5"	126	None. To reship foreign
20	"	"	"	/	21	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'6	145	Vessel on right arm. To reship foreign
21	"	"	"	/	19	"	— " —	Danish	5'6"	131	Lady on left arm. To reship foreign
22	"	Yes	"	/	43	"	— " —	Norwegian	5'7"	192	None. To be discharged in Norway.

With cards, 15
Not " 7
Total 22

H. S. Watson, Insp.
7/22/18

Julius Thomsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—nus

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian registry

Consignee: Belgian Relief Commission

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tyr", arriving at New York about 10 P.M. 21st July, 1918. Cleared at Quarantine July 22, 1918. from the port of Rotterdam July 2, 1918.

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Nationality	(4) Last American residence	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
				Where							
1	Louis Halvorsen	Norway	New York	No	27	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	162	None.
2	Hans Gjelle	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'7"	164	Lady in Norway, scar on left cheek.
3	Peder Nilsen	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'7"	164	Scar on right arm. To reship foreign
4	Werner Bengtsen	"	"	"	27	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	156	" " "
5	Karl Bjerk	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'8"	177	None. Do.
6	Oskar Andersen	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5'5'	155	Scar on left hand. Do.
7	Emanuel Lind	"	"	No	20	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	160	To reship foreign
8	Erik Frisk	"	"	"	17	"	"	Swedish	5'10	170	None.
9	Viktor Starborg	"	"	No	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	170	None.
10	Haakon Gjerlow	"	"	Yes.	21	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Anchor, hands & hearts on right hand. To reship foreign
11	[illegible]	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'7"	140	None. Do.
12	[illegible]	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5'8"	154	None.
13	[illegible]	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'5"	134	Lady on left arm.
14	[illegible]	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'10"	165	None
15	[illegible]	"	"	No.	23	"	"	"	6'	178	None.
16	[illegible]	"	"	Yes.	25	"	"	Swedish	6'0"	185	Hands & flowers on right forearm.
17	[illegible]	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	Lady & Swedish flag on left forearm
18	[illegible]	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'0½"	170	Lady on left arm. Do.
19	[illegible]	"	"	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'5"	126	To reship foreign
20	[illegible]	"	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'6	145	Vessel on right arm. To reship foreign
21	[illegible]	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'6"	131	Lady on left arm To reship foreign
22	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	43	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	192	None To reship foreign

With cards, 15
No " 7
Total 22

H. S. Watson, Insp. in Charge.
7/22/1918

Julius Johansen
Master

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tyr

Date, July 22nd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Louis Halvorsen	Boatswain	Robert Wilson Cook
Hans Gjelle	A. B.	Johannes Hansen Seaman
Peder Nilsen	" "	Michael Hansen Trimmer
Werner Bengtsen	" "	Nils Jessen " "
Karl Bjerk	" "	Julius Johnsen Captain?
Oskar Andersen	O. S.	
Emanuel Lind	Fireman	
Erik Frisk	" "	
Viktor Starborg	" "	
Haakon Gjerlow	Trimmer	

Port of New York 22 July 1918.
Master of Vessel
Julius Johansen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian registry

Consignee: Belgian Relief Commission

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ytr", arriving at New York about 10 P.M. 21 July, 1918. Cleared at Quarantine July 22, 1918. Julius, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, July 2, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Jakob	Chief off.	9/24/18	New York	C No /	27	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8"	162	None.
2	Christensen	Lawrence	Second off.	"	"	C No /	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	164	Lady in Norway on right fore arm.
3	Halvorsen	Leonts	Boatswain	"	"	— Yes /	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	164	Navel on right arm.
4	Bjork	Karl	A. B.	"	"	— "	27	"	—"—	Swedish	5'8"	156	Do.
5	Bengtsen	Hyat Hermann	—"—.	"	"	C " /	24	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	177	Norge Do.
6	Nilsen	Peter Johan Bj.	Kastberg —"—	"	"	— "	25	"	—"—	Danish	5'5'	155	Flames on left hand. Do.
7	Hjelle	Hans Marzin	—"—	"	"	C " 2	20	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'8"	160	None.
8	Andersen	Oskar	D. S.	"	"	C " /	17	"	—"—	Swedish	5'10	170	Norge Do.
9	Johannesen	Ole Herman	Steward	"	"	C No /	25	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'8"	170	None.
10	Nilsen	Robert	Cook.	"	"	— Yes.	21	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	145	Anchor, hands & heart on left forearm.
11	Hansen	Johannes	Mess boy.	"	"	C No. Yes	17	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	140	None.
12	Olsen	Olaf Kilevar Ymgdall	Chief Eng.	"	"	C No /	33	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	154	None.
13	Pahle	Sigurd Sigvald	Second Eng.	"	"	C No /	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	134	Lady on left arm.
14	Nilsen	Otto	Third Eng.	"	"	— No	30	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	165	None
15	Halvorsen	Harald	Donkeyman	"	"	C No. /	23	"	—"—	—"—	6'1"	178	None.
16	Starborg	Viktor	Fireman	"	"	C Yes. /	23	"	—"—	Swedish	6'0"	185	Hands & Flames on right fore arm.
17	Lind	Hermann	—"—	"	"	C " /	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	155	Lady & Swedish flag on left fore arm.
18	Irish	Erik Emanuel	—"—	"	"	— "	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'10½	170	Lady on left arm. Do.
19	Mikalsen	Mickael	Trimmer	"	"	— "	17	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'5"	126	None.
20	Gjertsen	Haakon	—"—	"	"	C " /	21	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'6	145	Vessel on right arm.
21	Jessen	Nils Rasmus	—"—	"	"	C " /	19	"	—"—	Danish	5'6"	131	Lady on left fore arm.
22	Johansen	Julius	Captain.	16-16	Jamaica	C " 21 /	43	"	—"—	Norwegian	5'7"	192	None.
23						With cards,	15						
24						No "	7						
25						Total.	22						
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. S. Watson, Com. Supt.

7/22/1918

Julius Johansen Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Tyr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Julius Johansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.
H. S. Watkins
Immigration Inspector.

(1)

Tyr

July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ULUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK., 20 JUL 18, 191, *from the port of* LA PALLICE July 8, 1918

JUL 22 1918

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 30 July, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas L. Turnbull, 4th Officer — P. Leo, Fireman & Trimmer
R. Barnes, P. Leydon, E. Church } Firemen & Trimmers

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Edward Rice, Fireman & Trimmer
R. Barton, } Both left sick in Broad Street Hospital.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James McCabe, 2nd Cook — M. O'Brien
Alfred Wilson, Asst Cook — Samuel Hoare } Firemen & Trimmers
Saleh Abdulla, Fireman & Trimmer — R. Smith
Alli Hassen,

James Caldwell,
Purser of the Vessel Ulua
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1343

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
					ENGAGED: Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
					Where							
23	Prince	Samuel	✓	46	do	do	No I	35	do	do	British England	5' 7½	168	Anchor on L.arm
24	McKay	George	✓	46	do	do	No I	43	do	Scotch	" Scotland	5'11	168	Marks on both arms.
25	McGrane	Thomas	✓	C. S.	do	do	No II	17	do	English	" England	5'--	98	
26	Ross	Bertie	✓	do	do	do	No I	16	do	Irish	" Ireland	5' 2	88	
27	Kerr	James	✓	do	do	do	No I	17	do	do	do	5' 8	145	
28	Cassells	Alexander M	✓	Surgeon	do	do	No I	44	do	Scotch	" Scotland	5' 5	145	
29												
30												

Thos R King Asst Purs.
Forwarding mails

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
					ENGAGED: Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
					Where							
					Liverp'l		No I	40	Male	English	British England	5' 7½	151	
					do		No I	42	do	Scotch	" Scotland	5' 6	138	
					do		No I	26	do	do	do	5' 6	154	
					do	C	No I	23	do	do	do	5' 7	136	
					do		No I	28	do	do	do	6'--	156	
					do	C	No I	23	do	English	" England	5'10	161	
					do		No I	19	do	do	do	5' 5	135	
					do		No I	42	do	Scotch	" Scotland	5'10½	166	
					do		No I	31	do	do	do	5' 6	115	Tattoo both arms Anchor on L.arm
					do		No I	44	do	do	do	5' 6½	168	" " L.hand
					do		No I	20	do	do	do	5' 6	154	
					do	C	No I	27	do	do	do	5'10½	175	Anchor on L.arm
					do		No I	37	do	Irish	" Ireland	5' 3½	133	Marks on both arms.
					do		No II	26	do	do	do	6'--	203	Heart on L.arm
					do		No I	39	do	English	" England	5' 2	168	
					do		No I	27	do	Irish	" Ireland	5' 6	162	
					do		No II	36	do	English	" England	5' 5	144	
					do		No I	21	do	do	do	5' 8	154	
					do		No I	33	do	do	do	5'10½	162	
					do		No II	23	do	do	do	5' 9½	154	
					do		No II	46	do	Irish	do	5' 6	194	Scar above L.eye
					do		No I	35	do	do	do	5'11	168	
					do		No I	41	do	Irish	" Ireland	5' 6½	189	Marks on L.arm
					do		No I	33	do	do	do	5' 2½	140	Marks on L.arm
					do		No	44	do	English	"	5' 7	140	Marks on both arms.
					do		No III	41	do	Irish	" Ireland	5' 5	154	
					La Pallice		No III	22	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 11	112	[illegible]
					Liverp'l		No I	30	do	English	Australia	5' 9	177	
					do		No I	35	do	do	British England	5' 7½	168	Anchor on L.arm
					do		No I	43	do	Scotch	" Scotland	5'11	168	Marks on both arms.
					do		No II	17	do	English	" England	5'--	98	
					do		No I	16	do	Irish	" Ireland	5' 2	88	
					do		No I	17	do	do	do	5' 8	145	
					do		No I	44	do	Scotch	" Scotland	5' 5	145	

Under approved government decision of the Purser of the Vessel in his official character.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ULUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK., JULY 18, *191* , *from the port of* LA PALLICE July 8, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where	Card Dis							
			28th April 1918	Liverp'l	No /	40	Male	English	~~England~~ British	5' 7½	151	
			do	do	No /	42	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 6	138	
			do	do	No	26	do	do	do	5' 6	154	
			do	do	No /	23	do	do	do	5' 7	136	
			do	do	No /	28	do	do	do	6'--	156	
			do	do	No /	23	do	English	~~England~~ "	5'10	161	
			do	do	No /	19	do	do	do	5' 5	135	
			do	do	No I	42	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5'10½	166	
			do	do	No I	31	do	do	do	5' 6	115	Tattoo both arms Anchor on L.arm
			do	do	No /	44	do	do	do	5' 6½	168	" " L.hand
			do	do	No I	20	do	do	do	5' 6	154	
			do	do	No /	27	do	do	do	5'10½	175	Anchor on L.arm
			do	do	No I	37	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 3½	133	Marks on both arms.
			do	do	No II	26	do	do	do	6'--	203	Heart on L.arm
			do	do	No I	39	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 2	168	
			do	do	No I	27	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 6	162	
			do	do	No II	36	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 5	144	
			do	do	No I	21	do	do	do	5' 8	154	
			do	do	No I	33	do	do	do	5'10½	162	
			do	do	No II	23	do	do	do	5' 9½	154	
			do	do	No II	46	do	Irish	do	5' 6	194	Scar above L.eye
			do	do	No I	35	do	do	do	5'11	168	
			do	do	No I	41	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 6½	189	~~Marks on L.arm~~
			do	do	No I	33	do	do	do	5' 2½	140	Marks on L.arm
			do	do	No	44	do	English	~~I.o.M.~~ "	5' 7	140	Marks on both arms.
			do	do	No III	41	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 5	154	
			3rd July 1918	La Pallice	No III	22	do	~~English~~	~~Fr. Congo~~	5' 11	112	Colored
			28th April 18	do Liverp'l	No I	30	do	English	Australia	5' 9	177	
			do	do	No I	35	do	do	~~England~~ British "	5' 7½	168	Anchor on L.arm
24	McKay	George	✓	46	do	do	No I	43	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5'11	168	Marks on both arms.
25	McGrane	Thomas	✓	O. S.	do	do	No II	17	do	English	~~England~~ "	5'--	98	
26	Ross	Bertie	✓	do	do	do	No I	16	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 2	88	
27	Kerr	James	✓	do	do	do	No I	17	do	do	do	5' 8	145	
28	Cassells	Alexander H	✓	Surgeon	do	do	No /	44	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 5	145	
29												
30												

Thos R King Purs.
H Swain
master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1218

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ULUA", arriving at NEW YORK., 20 JUL 18, 191, from the port of LA PALLICE July 8, 1918

JUL 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card Dis							
1	Swain	Frederick H ✓	Master	28th Apl 1918	Liverp'l	No /	40	Male	English	~~England~~ British	5' 7	151	
2	Taylor	James ✓	1st Officer	do	do	No /	42	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 6	138	
3	Hutchison	Richard ✓	2nd do	do	do	No	26	do	do	do	5' 6	154	
4	Rowlands	Archibald ✓	3rd do	do	do	C No /	23	do	do	do	5' 7	136	
5	Caldwell	James ✓	Purser	do	do	No /	28	do	do	do	6'--	156	
6	Roberts	Clarence O ✓	Telegraphist	do	do	C No /	23	do	English	~~England~~ "	5'10	161	
7	Farmer	Stephen H ✓	do	do	do	No /	19	do	do	do	5' 5	135	
8	MacUrich	Charles ✓	Carpenter	do	do	No I	42	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5'10½	166	
9	Houston	Alexander ✓	Carptrs Mate	do	do	No I	31	do	do	do	5' 6	115	Tattoo both arms Anchor on L.arm
10	McDonald	John ✓	Bosn	do	do	No /	44	do	do	do	5' 6½	168	" " L.hand
11	McFadyen	Neil ✓	Troop Deckman	do	do	No I	20	do	do	do	5' 6	154	
12	Russell	William ✓	Lamptrimmer	do	do	C No /	27	do	do	do	5'10½	175	Anchor on L.arm
13	Leith	James C ✓	Quartermaster	do	do	No I	37	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 3½	133	Marks on both arms.
14	Halpin	Michael ✓	do	do	do	No II	26	do	do	do	6'--	203	Heart on L.arm
15	Hayter	Jack ✓	do	do	do	No I	39	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 2	168	
16	Tyrrell	Edward ✓	do	do	do	No I	27	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 6	162	
17	Casey	Charles P ✓	A. B.& L. C.	do	do	No II	36	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 5	144	
18	Richardson	Thomas ✓	do	do	do	No C	21	do	do	do	5' 8	154	
19	Salomon	Victor ✓	do	do	do	No I	33	do	do	do	5'10½	162	
20	Flynn	Patrick ✓	do	do	do	No II	23	do	do	do	5' 9½	154	
21	Sloane	Patrick ✓	Sailor	do	do	No II	46	do	Irish	do	5' 6	194	Scar above L.eye
22	Montgomery	Alexander ✓	do	do	do	No I	35	do	do	do	5'11	168	
23	Weadock	Samuel ✓	do	do	do	No I	41	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 6½	189	Marks on L.arm
24	Barnwell	Thomas ✓	do	do	do	No I	33	do	do	do	5' 2½	140	Marks on L.arm
25	Lahmers	John ✓	do	do	do	No	44	do	English	~~I.o.M.~~ "	5' 7	140	Marks on both arms.
26	Duffy	John ✓	do	do	do	No III	41	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 5	154	
27	~~Patiqui~~ Patagui	Louis ✓	do	3rd July 1918	La Pallice	No III	22	do	[illegible]	~~France~~ Fr. Congo	5' 4	112	Negro
28	Winters	C. Morbet ✓	Steward	28th April 18 do	Liverp'l	No I	30	do	English	Australia	5' 9	177	
29	Prince	Samuel ✓	do	do	do	No I	35	do	do	~~England~~ British	5' 7½	168	Anchor on L.arm
30	McKay	George ✓	do	do	do	No I	43	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5'11	168	Marks on both arms.
31	McGrane	Thomas ✓	C. S.	do	do	No II	17	do	English	~~England~~ "	5'--	98	
32	Ross	Bertie ✓	do	do	do	No I	16	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ British	5' 2	88	
33	Kerr	James ✓	do	do	do	No I	17	do	do	do	5' 8	145	
34	Cassells	Alexander M ✓	Surgeon	do	do	No /	44	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 5	145	

Thos R King Dup.
H Swain
wood

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Swain, Master, *of the* "ULUA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

F H Swain
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* July, *1918*

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel "ULUA", arriving at N E W Y O R K, 20 JUL 18, 191, from the port of La P A L L I C E. July 8, 1918

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Card Dis							
1	Moore	J.Hamilton	1st Engineer	28th Apl 1918	Liverp'l	No /	43	Male	Irish	British (N.B.B.S)	5'11½	168	Harp on R arm
2	Drummond	Henry R	2nd do	do	do	No /	42	do	Scotland	British	5' 6½	156	----
3	Fitzpatrick	Edward C	3rd do	do	do	No /	27	do	Irish	"	5' 6	160	----
4	Gresty	Fred. S	4th do	do	do	No /	25	do	English	"	5' 8	146	----
5	Evans	Philip	5th do	do	do	No /	23	do	Welsh	British	5' 6	130	----
6	Blundell	Arthur	6th do	do	do	No /	26	do	English	British	5'10½	158	----
7	Traynor	Michael	7th do	do	do	No /	22	do	do	do	5' 8½	133	----
8	Clark	Fredrick	Electrician	do	do	No /	26	do	Scotch	do	5' 7	154	----
9	Stuart	John	1st Ref. Engineer	do	do	No /	42	do	English	do	5' 9	198	Geisha on L arm
10	Carmichael	Alexander	2nd do do	do	do	No /	32	do	Scotch	British	5' 5	149	----
11	Reardon	Michael	Donkeyman	do	do	No I	34	do	English	British	5' 6	146	----
12	Butler	John	Storekeeper	do	do	No II	51	do	do	do	5' 7	158	----
13	Dowdall	Barney	Greaser	do	do	No II	60	do	Irish	British	5' 7½	140	----
14	Fernandez	Robert	do	do	do	No II	41	do	English	British	5' 9½	189	----
15	Nolan	William	do	do	do	No 4	29	do	do	do	5' 6	140	Tatooed on both arms
16	Morgan	James	do	do	do	C No 11	57	do	do	do	5'11½	180	do do do
17	Butler	James	do	do	do	No 14	53	do	do	do	5' 8½	154	Anchor, Heart & Cross on R arm
18	Rooney	Thomas	do	do	do	No II	28	do	do	do	5' 4	120	----
19	Ryan	H.	do	do	do	No 4	27	do	do	do	5' 7	150	Cross on R.arm
20	Coughlan	Charles	do	do	do	No 2	40	do	do	do	5' 8	144	----
21	O'Brien	Michael	Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	C No 1	41	do	Irish	British	5' 9	160	Star on R.hand
22	Rice	Edward	do	do	do	C No III	51	do	English	British	5' 4½	169	Heart on R.arm
23	Tipper	Daniel	do	do	do	No II	44	do	do	do	5' 2½	130	Star on R.hand
24	McLean	Hugh	do	do	do	No 14	31	do	do	do	5' 4½	136	----
25	Doran	James	do	do	do	No 12	45	do	do	do	5' 1	128	H.M. on L.a.R
26	Sweeney	Anthony	do	do	do	No 11	30	do	do	do	5' 4½	133	Cross on R.arm
27	McGee	John	do	do	do	No 12	25	do	do	do	5' 2½	126	A.R. on R.arm
28	Church	John	do	do	do	No II	37	do	do	do	5' 9½	154	Clasped Hands
29	Corcoran	James	do	do	do	No 4	23	do	do	do	5' 3	100	----
30	Moran	Joseph	do	do	do	No 12	23	do	do	do	5' 3	144	----
31	Scanlan	Lawrence	do	do	do	No II	22	do	do	do	5' 7½	102	Hearts on R.Hand
32	Taylor	John	do	do	do	No II	20	do	do	do	5' 9	164	1 dot on each arm
33	Stanley	George	do	do	do	No 11	21	do	do	do	5' 5	140	Flowers on R.arm
34	Barton	Richard	do	do	do	C No II	25	do	do	do	5' 7½	160	Bust on R.arm
35	Evans	William	do	do	do	No II	41	do	do	do	5' 7½	160	Bust on R.arm
36	Hoare	Samuel	do	do	do	No III	39	do	do	do	5' 9	134	Tatd on both arms
37	Byrne	Henry	do	do	do	No III	40	do	do	do	5' 6	150	Crucifix on R.arm
38	Highton	John	do	do	do	No III	42	do	do	do	5' 9	159	Clasped Hands
39	Molloy	Thomas	do	do	do	No 4	29	do	do	do	5' 2	136	----
40	Daley	Charles	do	do	do	No 1	18	do	do	do	5'--	100	Cross on hands
41	Hill	Daniel	Trimmer	do	do	No /	17	do	do	do	5' 1	84	Clasped hands
42	Maddock	William	do	do	do	No /	18	do	do	do	5' 2	109	----
43	Thornham	John	do	do	do	No /	18	do	do	do	5'--	112	Tatd on both arms
44	Campbell	James	Greaser	25 MAY 18	New York	No /	28	do	do	do	5' 7½	144	Hands across on R.arm.
45	Smith	Robert	Fireman & Trimmer	12 JUN 18	Bordeaux	No /	48	do	do	do	5' 8½	154	Woman on Left Arm.
46	Abdulla	Saleh	do	29 JUN 18	La Pallice	No III	23	do	Arabian	Arabian	5' 10	140	Tatooed
47	Hassen	Abdul	do	do	do	No III	24	do	do	do	5' 5	112	Tatooed
48	~~Alli~~ Hamid	Mohamid ali	do	do	do	No III	28	do	do	do	5' 6	126	Tatooed

Hold on #29 Withdrawn.

Thos R King Insp

In Swansea

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel "ULUA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JUL 18, 191, from the port of La PALLICE. July 8, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Card Dis							
1	Moore	J.Hamilton	1st Engineer	28th Apl 1918	Liverp'l	No /	43	Male	Irish	British (N.B.B.S)	5'11½	168	Harp on R arm
2	Drummond	Henry R	2nd do	do	do	No /	42	do	Scotland	British	5' 6½	156	----
3	Fitzpatrick	Edward C	3rd do	do	do	No /	27	do	Irish	"	5' 6	160	----
4	Gresty	Fred. S	4th do	do	do	No /	25	do	English	"	5' 8	146	----
5	Evans	Philip	5th do	do	do	No /	23	do	Welsh	British	5' 6	130	----
6	Blundell	Arthur	6th do	do	do	No /	26	do	English	British	5'10½	158	----
7	Traynor	Michael	7th do	do	do	No /	22	do	do	do	5' 8½	133	----
8	Clark	Fredrick	Electrician	do	do	No /	26	do	Scottish	do	5' 7	154	----
9	Stuart	John	1st Ref. Engineer	do	do	No /	42	do	English	do	5' 9	198	Geisha on L arm
10	Carmichael	Alexander	2nd do do	do	do	No /	32	do	Scotch	British	5' 5	149	----
11	Reardon	Michael	Donkeyman	do	do	No I	34	do	English	British	5' 6	146	----
12	Butler	John	Storekeeper	do	do	No II	51	do	do	do	5' 7	158	----
13	Dowdall	Barney	Greaser	do	do	No II	60	do	Irish	British	5' 7½	140	----
14	Fernandez	Robert	do	do	do	No II	41	do	English	British	5' 9½	189	----
15	Nolan	William	do	do	do	No 4	29	do	do	do	5' 6	140	Tatooed on both arms
16	Morgan	James	do	do	do	C No II	57	do	do	do	5'11½	180	do do do
17	Butler	James	do	do	do	No 14	53	do	do	do	5' 8½	154	Anchor, Heart & Cross on R arm
18	Rooney	Thomas	do	do	do	No II	28	do	do	do	5' 4	120	----
19	Ryan	H.	do	do	do	No #	27	do	do	do	5' 7	150	Cross on R.arm
20	Coughlan	Charles	do	do	do	No #	40	do	do	do	5' 8	144	----
21	O'Brien	Michael	Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	C No /	41	do	Irish	British	5' 9	160	Star on R.hand
22	Rice	Edward	do	do	do	C No III	51	do	English	British	5' 4½	169	Heart on R.arm
23	Tipper	Daniel	do	do	do	No II	44	do	do	do	5' 2½	130	Star on R.hand
24	McLean	Hugh	do	do	do	No #	31	do	do	do	5' 4½	136	----
25	Doran	James	do	do	do	No II	45	do	do	do	5' 1	128	I.W. on L.arm
26	Sweeney	Anthony	do	do	do	No II	30	do	do	do	5' 4½	133	Cross on R.arm
27	McGee	John	do	do	do	No II	25	do	do	do	5' 2½	126	A.R. on R.arm
28	Church	John	do	do	do	No II	37	do	do	do	5' 9½	154	Clasped Hands
29	Corcoran	James	do	do	do	No #	23	do	do	do	5' 3	100	----
30	Moran	Joseph	do	do	do	No II	23	do	do	do	5' 3	144	----
31	Scanlan	Lawrence	do	do	do	No II	22	do	do	do	5' 7½	102	Hearts on R.Hand
32	Taylor	John	do	do	do	No II	26	do	do	do	5' 9	164	1 dot on each arm
33	Stanley	George	do	do	do	No II	21	do	do	do	5' 5	140	Flowers on R.arm
34	Barton	Richard	do	do	do	C No II	23	do	do	do	5' 8	136	Chain on R.arm
35	Evans	William	do	do	do	No II	41	do	do	do	5' 7½	160	Bust on R.arm
36	Hoare	Samuel	do	do	do	No III	39	do	do	do	5' 9	134	Tatd on both arms
37	Byrne	Henry	do	do	do	No III	40	do	do	do	5' 6	150	Crucifix on R.arm
38	Highton	John	do	do	do	No III	42	do	do	do	5' 9	159	Clasped Hands
39	Molloy	Thomas	do	do	do	No #	29	do	do	do	5' 2	136	----
40	Daley	Charles	do	do	do	No /	18	do	do	do	5'--	100	Cross on hands
41	Hill	Daniel	Trimmer	do	do	No /	17	do	do	do	5' 1	84	Clasped hands
42	Maddock	William	do	do	do	No /	18	do	do	do	5' 2	109	----
43	Thornham	John	do	do	do	No /	18	do	do	do	5'--	112	Tatd on both arms
44	Campbell	James	Greaser	25 MAY 18	New York	No /	28	do	do	do	5' 7½	144	Hands across on R.Arm.
45	Smith	Robert	Fireman & Trimmer	12 JUN 18	Bordeaux	No /	48	do	do	do	5' 8½	154	Woman on Left Arm.
46	Abdulla	Saleh	do	29 JUN 18	La Pallice	No III	23	do	Arabian	Arabian	5' 10	140	Islands
47	Hassen	Abdul	do	do	do	No III	24	do	do	do	5' 5	112	Islands
48	~~Alli~~ Hamid	Mohamid ali	do	do	do	No III	28	do	do	do	5' 6	126	Islands

Hold on #29 Withdrawn. to be.

Thos R Sterling Insp.

In Swain's words

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.H.Swain, Master, of the "ULUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F.H.Swain
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ULUA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JUL 18, 191, from the port of LA PALLICE. July 8, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
				Card	Dir								
1	Ross	George	Chief Steward	28 APR 18	Liverpool	No /	42	Male	Scotch	British Scotland	5' 9	180	----
2	Doig	Andrew	2nd do	do	do	No /	36	do	do	"do	5' 4	160	----
3	Scott	Alexander	Saloon Steward	do	do	No /	33	do	Irish	~~Ireland~~ "	5' 2	112	----
4	Smith	George	Asst do	do	do	C ~~No~~ /	34	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 8	140	----
5	Alexander	James H	do	do	do	No /	41	do	do	do	5' 6	147	----
6	McDonald	Hugh	do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5' 9½	140	Lost forefinger on R. hand
7	Hewitt	Edward C	do	do	do	No /	39	do	do	do	5' 7½	144	----
8	Barnes	Edgar H	do	do	do	No /	26	do	Welsh	~~Wales~~ "	5' 5	150	----
9	Timewell	Iver	do	do	do	No /	27	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 3	129	----
10	Lewis	William C	do	do	do	No /	25	do	do	"do	5' 7	140	----
	Ross	Robert L	do	do	do	No /	17	do	do	"do	5' 3½	112	----
	Evans	Frederick	~~Bedroom Steward~~	do	do	No /	30	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 7½	146	----
11	Courtney	Alexander	Pantryman	do	do	No /	28	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 7	144	2 dots on R.arm
12	Micholson	John	Asst do	do	do	No /	42	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 8	196	----
13	Bauchop	James	Storekeeper	do	do	C No /	17	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 7	140	----
14	Prentice	Frederick H	Asst Steward	do	do	No /	32	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 11	161	----
15	Porter	Clement R	Officers Steward	do	do	No /	16	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 4	104	----
16	Andrews	Emlyn C	Petty Offs Steward	do	do	No /	48	do	do	do "	5' 4½	132	----
17	McNee	William	Chief Cook	do	do	No /	17	do	Welsh	~~Wales~~ "	5' 4	121	----
18	McCabe	James	2nd do	do	do	No /	38	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	4' 11	116	----
19	Urquhart	Alexander	Vgs do	do	do	No /	34	do	do	"do	5' 5	140	Scar on Nose
20	McHale	Joseph	Asst do	do	do	No /	28	do	do	do	5' 7	140	----
21	Jervis	Harold	Ship's Cook	do	do	No /	34	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 3	122	----
22	Marchbanks	James E	Troop Cook	do	do	No /	26	do	do	"do	5' 5	130	----
23	Williams	George	Asst do	do	do	No I	32	do	do	"do	5' 5	168	----
	Wilson	Alfred	do	do	do	C No /	34	do	do	"do	5' 6	140	Tattoo right forearm
	Ward	William	do	do	do	No /	25	do	do	"do	6'--	132	Star Woman & Sailor on R arm
24	Ross	John	Chief Baker	do	do	No I	21	do	do	"do	5' 5	140	Flag & Crossed hands on L.arm
25	Smith	Thomas John	2nd do	do	do	No /	38	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 3	161	----
	Howe	William	Asst do	do	do	No /	26	do	English	~~England~~ "	5' 8½	148	----
26	McDonald	James	Chief Butcher	do	do	No /	35	do	do	~~Australia~~ "	5' 8	196	Letter Letter on arms
	Alexander	Robert	2nd do	do	do	No /	28	do	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ "	5' 6½	147	----
27	Kemp	Alsop	Signalman				43	do	do	"do	5'11	174	----
28	Henry	Thor	"							U. S Citizen			
29	Phillips	Clyde	"							Deserted Liverpool			
30	Anderson	Oscar	"							"			

8 D without cards

Thos R King Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Swain. Master of the "UI UA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F H Swain
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigration Inspector.

(3)

"UI UA"

July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Stowaways Washington

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bryan 9-10 Passengers sailing from Barbadoes 5-9, July 4, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED 1	Dep 4/7	Moore	Lawrence	26	M	S		Seaman	yes	English	yes	Cuba	Af B.	Cuba		None	N.Y.	N.Y. City
ADMITTED 2		Scott	John	26	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

11/3619
11/4619
Ukeit
Thos R King Insp.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—013

Form 886
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1915

32

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever before rejected or deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Length of time in the United States.	Whether a ticket or passage paid by alien himself or by others. (See instructions for full text of question.)									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Slovenian	Sister Ada Moore 52 W 134 St.						No Prem.									Good	No	5	8	Black	Blk	Brn	Tattooed	Cuba	Havana
2	"	"					Bro. Salem Home	"	"	"							"	"	5	9	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bruan, from Barbadoes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918
at New York

Thos R King
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Briar Briton (Red Star Line) arrived July 22, 1918, M., , from 33

Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					E.D. 7/23 - 11.30 a.m.								Desc. U.S. Citizen 7/23 182 Myn 17												
Hem 1	Scott, John	1	2	1	LPC (Stowaway) King																	July	8	9	9
Hem 2	Moore, Laurie	1	1	1	E.D. 7/23 - 11.30 a.m. " "		7/23	170	JS										12:30	8/17	Farimer	Aug	17	17	16

Briar 7/22/18

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wacouta, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore	√ 1st Offic			Yes		M	U S	U S			S.B. #3719
2	Ereland	Leif	√ 2d "										S.B. 12638
3	Anttonen	Michael	√ 3d "										1275
4	Bedia	Jose	√ Carpenter										
5	Godfrey	John J.	√ Boatswain										2430
6	Halvorsen	Ingar	√ Quartermas										
7	Olsen	Ole K.	√ "										
8	Wood	Edward	√ Seam										
9	Austin	Morley	√ -										
10	Whitfield	Alexander	√ -										
11	Godfrey	Everett	√ -										
12	Bramer	Richard	√ -										
13	Melbourne	Montros	√ -										
14	Hassell	Henry	√ -										
15	Phillip	Samuel	√ -										
16	De Silva	Francisco	√ Deck										
17	Forgiet	Edward	√ Pur										
18	White	Percy	√ Wire										
19	Hertz	William	√ "										
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton	√ Jr O										
21	Waters	Clarence	√ -										
22	Walker	Perry	√ -										
23	Stout	John	√ -										
24	Wittemann	Adolph	√ Chf E										
25	Francich	Joseph	√ 1st " a										
26	Smith	C. Talbot	√ 2d										
27	Selman	Fredk	√ 3d "										
28	Lovenski	William	√ O										
29	Sorensen	Sophus.	√										
30	Norden	Oscar	√										

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2)

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 34

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 6th, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

CAPACITY	NAME	NATIONALITY
3rd Officer	Anttone Michael	Russia
Carpenter	Jose Bedia	Spain
Quartermaster	Ole K. Olsen	Norway
Seaman	Ed. Woods	D. W. I.
do	W. S. Phillips	B. W. I.
do	Mat. Auster	Barbadoes
do	Alex Whitfeild	D. W. I.
do	Henry Hassell	do
do	Richard Bramer	B. W. I.
do	Everitt J. Godfrey	B. W. I.
Deck Boy	Jose Fraill	Mexico
3rd Asst Eng.	Nicolas Bistes	Greece
Oiler	Manuel Bello	Spain
do	C. Christy	Scotland
Fireman	Santiago Gil	Spain
do	Manuel Sebey	do
do	Jose Perez	do
do	M. Diaz	do
do	Jose Meizoso	do
do	M. Pajaro	do
do	Jose Froguela	do
do	Domingo Bori	do
do	Manuel Rodriquez	do
Coal Passer	Juan Montero	do
do	Jose Medina	Mexico
do	Jose Sanchez	Cuba
do	George Bernard	B. W. I.
do	Nemesio Alonso	Spain
do	Severno Freyo	do
Mess Boy	I. V. Allison	Cuba
Steward	R. Torp	Denmark
Cook	Richard Hill	B. W. I.
2nd Cook	Apton A. Lake	do
[illegible]		
Messman	P. Zefrin	Netherlands
[illegible]Less Oper	Geo Simslaid	England
Seaman	Apolite Hassell	D. W. I.
Oiler	Edw. Santos	Spain
do	M. Kothopoulis	Greek
Water Tender	M. Perez	Spain
do	B. Fernandez	do
Fireman	Ricardo Casal	do
do	Andres Casal	do
do	Joseph Lopez	do
Jose Fraguela	Coal Passer	do
3rd Cook	Clarence Sealey	B. W. I.
[illegible]	[illegible]	
Coal Passer	Henry W. Renoby	D. W. I.

FORM 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nacoma, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Habana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3)	(4)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore					S.B. #3719
2	Ekland	Leif			5-9		
3	Anttonen	Michael			5-6	156	S.B. 12638
4	Bedia	Jose			5-6	148	1275
5	Godfrey	John J.			5-10	148	
6	Halvasen	Ingar			5-10	S.B.	2430
7	Olsen	Ole N.				150	
8	Wood	Edward				180	
9	Austin	Wortley					
10	Whitfield	Alexander					
11	Godfrey	Everett			5-11		
12	Bramer	Richard					
13	Melbourne	Montros					1264
14	Hassell	Henry					
15	Phillip	Samuel					
16	De Silva	Francisco					
17	Forgiet	Edward					
18	White	Percy					
19	Hertz	William					
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton					
21	Waters	Clarence					
22	Walker	Perry					
23	Stout	John					
24	Witteman	Adolph					
25	Francich	Joseph					
26	Smith	E. Talbot					
27	Selman	Fredk					
28	Lovenski	William					
29	Sorensen	Sophus					
30	Norden	Oscar					

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Entire crew signed off and paid before United States Shipping Commissioner at the port of New York, July 22nd, 1918

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Entire Crew signed off and paid before United States Shipping Commissioner at the port of New York, July 22nd, 1918

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,

Chas C Oakes, master (or other officer in charge) of the Vessel Nacoma

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

FORM 6800
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nacouta, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore	1st Officer	June 25	N.Y.C.	Yes	44	M	U.S	U.S	5-9		S.B. #3719
2	Ereland	Leif									6	156	S.B. 12638
3	Anttonen	Michael									5-6	148	1275
4	Bedia	Jose									5-10	148	
5	Godfrey	John J.									5-10	S.B.	2430
6	Halvorsen	Ingar									5-9	150	
7	Olsen	Ole N.									5-11	180	
8	Wood	Edward									5-10	180	
9	Austin	Morley									5-7	186	
10	Whitfield	Alexander										190	
11	Godfrey	Everett										185	
12	Brämer	Richard										150	
13	Melbourne	Montros											S.B. 22644
14	Hassell	Henry										176	
15	Phillip	Samuel										145	
16	De Silva	Francis											
17	Forgiet	Edward											
18	White	Percy											
19	Hertz	William											
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton											
21	Waters	Clarence											
22	Walker	Perry											
23	Stout	John											
24	Witteman	Adolph											S.B. 1663
25	Francich	Joseph											
26	Smith	E. Talbot											
27	Selman	Fredk											
28	Lovenski	William											
29	Sorensen	Sophus.											
30	Norden	Oscar											

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wacouta, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore	1st Officer	June 25	N.Y.C.	Yes	44	M	U.S	U.S	5-9		L.B. #3719
2	Ekeland	Leif	2d "				1 22		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	156	L.B. 12638
3	Antonsen	Michael	3d "				I 36		Russian	Russian	5-6	148	1275
4	Bedia	Jose	Carpenter				1 27		Spain	Spanish	5-10	148	
5	Godfrey	John J.	Boatswain				36		U.S.	U.S.	5-10	L.B. 2430	
6	Halvorsen	Ingar	Quartermaster				1 20		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	150	
7	Olsen	Ole N.	"				1 23		White	White	5-11	180	
8	Wood	Edward	Boatswain								5-10	180	
9	Austin	Wortley									5-7	186	
10	Whitfield	Alexander										190	
11	Godfrey	Everett										185	
12	Brauer	Richard										150	
13	Melbourne	Montros										L.B. 22640	
14	Hassell	Henry										176	
15	Phillip	Samuel										145	
16	De Silva	Francisco											
17	Forgiet	Edward											
18	White	Percy										L.B. 6978	
19	Hertz	William										L.B. 2531	
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton											
21	Waters	Clarence											
22	Walker	Perry											
23	Stout	John											
24	Nitteman	Adolph										L.B. 1663	
25	Francich	Joseph											
26	Smith	C. Talbot											
27	Selman	Fredk											
28	Lovenski	William											
29	Sorensen	Josephus.											
30	Norden	Oscar											

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in c...

Form 662 — 35

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Form 653 — 36

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Wacouta"

Date August 6th, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

tire crew signed off and paid before United States Shipping Commission
at the port of New York, July 22nd, 1918

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

(Signed) Chas C. Oakes "Wacouta"
(Agent, Commander or Master) (Ship)

Form 590

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wacouta, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore	1st Officer	June 25	N.Y.C.	Yes	44	M	U.S	U.S	5-9		S.B. #3719
2	Ekeland	Leif	2d "			C	1 22		Scandin	Norwegian	5-6	186	S.B. 12638
3	Anttonen	Michael	3d "				I 36		Russian	Russian	5-6	148	1275
4	Bedia	Jose	Carpenter			6	I 27		Spain	Spanish	5-10	148	
5	Godfrey	John J.	Boatswain				36		U.S.	U.S.	5-10	S.B.	2430
6	Halvorsen	Ingar	Quartermaster				L 20		Scandin	Norwegian	5-9	150	
7	Olsen	Ole N.	"				I 23		Scandin	Norwegian	5-11	180	
8	Wood	Edward	Seaman			C	II 31		Afr. Bl.	B.W.I.	5-10	180	
9	Austin	Wortley									5-7	186	
10	Whitfield	Alexander										85	
11	Godfrey	Everett				C						150	
12	Bramer	Richard										S.B. 12644	
13	Melbourne	Montros				C						176	
14	Hassell	Henry										145	
15	Phillip	Samuel											
16	De Silva	Francisco											
17	Forgiet	Edward											
18	White	Percy										S.B. 2535	
19	Hertz	William											
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton											
21	Waters	Clarence											
22	Walker	Perry											
23	Stout	John											
24	Rittenman	Adolph										S.B. 1663	
25	Francich	Joseph											
26	Smith	C. Talbot											
27	Selman	Fredk											
28	Lovenski	William											
29	Sorensen	Sophus.											
30	Norden	Oscar											

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in c

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

Form 603

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wacouta, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore	1st Officer	June 25	N.Y.C.	Yes	44	M	U S	U.S	5-9		S.B. #3719
2	Eriland	Leif	2d "			D	I 22		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	156	S.B. 12638
3	Anttonen	Michael	3d "				I 36		Russian	Russian	5-6	148	1275
4	Bedia	Jose	Carpenter			6	I 27		Spain	Spanish	5-10	148	
5	Godfrey	John J.	Boatswain				36		U.S.	U.S.	5-10	S.B.	2430
6	Halvorsen	Ingar	Quartermaster				I 20		Scandin	Norwegian	5-9	150	
7	Olsen	Ole N.	"				I 43		Scandin	Norwegian	5-11	180	
8	Wood	Edward	Seaman				II 31		Afr. Bl.	B.W.I.	5-10	180	
9	Austin	Wortley	"			6	II 26		"	"	5-7	186	
10	Whitfield	Alexander	"									190	
11	Godfrey	Everett	"									185	
12	Bramer	Richard	"									150	
13	Melbourne	Montros	"			C							S.B. 12644
14	Hassell	Henry	"									176	
15	Phillip	Samuel	"									145	
16	De Silva	Francisco											
17	Forgiet	Edward											
18	White	Percy											
19	Hertz	William											
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton											
21	Waters	Clarence											
22	Walker	Perry											
23	Stout	John											
24	Rittleman	Adolph											
25	Francich	Joseph											
26	Smith	C. Talbot											
27	Selman	Fredk											
28	Lovenski	William											
29	Sorensen	Sophus											
30	Norden	Oscar											

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in co

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 35

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Wacouta

Date, July 21, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

Theodore Van Beek
Chief Officer

Master of the Vessel Wacouta

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 551
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nacoma, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore	1st Officer	June 25	N.Y.C.	Yes	44	M	U.S	U.S	5-9		S.B. # 3719
2	Ekeland	Leif	2d "				I 22		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	156	S.B. 12638
3	Anttonen	Michael	3d "				I 36		Russian	Russian	5-6	148	1275
4	Bedia	Jose	Carpenter				I 27		Spain	Spanish	5-10	148	
5	Godfrey	John J.	Boatswain				36		U.S.	U.S.	5-10		S.B. 2430
6	Halvorsen	Ingar	Quartermaster				I 20		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-9	150	
7	Olsen	Ole N.	"				I 23		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-11	180	
8	Wood	Edward	Seaman				II 31		Br. Col.	B.W.I.	5-10	180	
9	Austin	Wortley	"				II 26		"	"	5-7	186	
10	Whitfield	Alexander	"				II 26		"	B.W.I.	5-10	190	
11	Godfrey	Everett	"				II 20		"	"	5-11	185	
12	Bremer	Richard	"				II 30		"	"	5-8	150	
13	Melbourne	Montros	"				25		U.S.	U.S.	6-		S.B. 226
14	Hassell	Henry	"				II 27		Br. Col.	B.W.I.	5-11	176	
15	Phillip	Samuel	"				II 20		"	B.W.I.	5-8	145	
16	De Silva	Francisco	Deck Boy				III 39		Spain	Brazil	5-8		
17	Forgiet	Edward	Purser				42		US	U.S.	5-6		
18	White	Percy	Wireless 1st				21				5-7		S.B. 6795
19	Hertz	William	" 2d				19				5-8		S.B. 2531
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton	Jr. Officers				25				5-6		
21	Waters	Clarence	"				23				6-		
22	Walker	Perry	"				21				5-7		
23	Stout	John	"				22				5-8		
24	Nitteman	Adolph	Chf. Engineer				35		U.S.	U.S.	6-2		S.B. 1663
25	Francich	Joseph	1st " assist "				40		Austria	Austria	5-7		
26	Smith	C. Talbot	2d " "				26		U.S.	U.S.	5-7		
27	Selman	Fredk.	3d " "				I 24		"	U.S.	5-7		
28	Lovenski	William	Oiler				I 23		"	"	5-7		
29	Sorensen	Sophus.	"				II 38		Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8		
30	Norden	Oscar	"				I 35		-	Sweden	5-7		

Fidelity Engineering

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nacouta, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Beek	Theodore	1st Officer	June 25	N.Y.C.	Yes	44	M	U.S	U.S	5-9		S.B. #3719
2	Ekeland	Leif	2d "				I 22		Scandin	Norwegian	5-6	156	S.B. 12638
3	Anttonen	Michael	3d "				I 36		Russia	Russian	5-6	148	1275
4	Bedia	Jose	Carpenter				I 27		Spain	Spanish	5-10	148	
5	Godfrey	John J.	Boatswain				36		U.S.	U.S.	5-10		S.B. 2430
6	Halvorsen	Ingar	Quartermaster				I 20		Scandin	Norwegian	5-7	150	
7	Olsen	Ole N.	"				I 23				5-11	180	
8	Wood	Edward	Seaman				II 31		Ch. Bl.	B.W.I.	5-10	180	
9	Austin	Mortley	"				II 26		"	"	5-7	186	
10	Whitfield	Alexander	"				II 26		"	"	5-10	190	
11	Godfrey	Everett	"				II 20		"	"	5-11	185	
12	Brämer	Richard	"				II 30		"	"	5-8	150	
13	Melbourne	Montros	"				25		U.S.	U.S.	6-		S.B. 12644
14	Hassell	Henry	"				II 29		Black	B.W.I.	5-11	176	
15	Phillip	Samuel	"				II 40		"	"	5-8	145	
16	De Silva	Francisco	Deck Boy.				III 39		Braz.	Brazil	5-8		
17	Forgiet	Edward	Purser				42		US	U.S.	5-6		Laundered
18	White	Percy	Wireless 1st				21				5-7		S.B. 36785
19	Hertz	William	" 2d				19				5-8		S.B. 25231
20	Hollingsworth	Clinton	Jr. Officers				25				5-6		
21	Waters	Clarence	"				23				6-		
22	Walker	Perry	"				21				5-7		
23	Stout	John	"				22				5-8		
24	Witteman	Adolph	Chf. Engineer				35		U.S.	U.S.	6-2		S.B. 1663
25	Francich	Joseph	1st " assist "				40		Germ.	Austrian	5-7		
26	Smith	E. Talbot	2d " "				26		US	U.S.	5-7		
27	Seelman	Fredk	3d " "				I 24		"	U.S.	5-7		
28	Lovenski	William	Oiler			6	I 23		"	"	5-7		
29	Sorensen	Sophus.	"				II 38		Scandin	Denmark	5-8		
30	Norden	Oscar	"			6	I 35		-	Sweden	5-7		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Peterson - Master, of the American S/S Wacouta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P B Peterson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Theovan Beek
Chief Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wacouta, arriving at New York, July 21, 191 8, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christi	Charles	✓Oiler	June 25	N.Y.C	by Ins	62	M.	Scot	G.B.	5-5	148	
2	Bello	Manuel	✓				II 21		Spain	Spanish	5-5	135	
3	Santos	Eduardo	✓			6	I 24		✓	✓	5-6	145	
4	Donnelly	Joseph	✓Water Tender				22		U.S	U.S.	5-7		D.6.8682
5	Alexandro	Frank	✓				II 32		Greek	Greece	5-8	195	6.1930
6	Fernandez	Baldomero	✓				III 21		Spain	Spanish	5-7	138	
7	Diaz	Manuel	✓Fireman				II 45		✓	✓	5-7	165	
Fabre 8	Borri	Domingo	✓			6	III 34		✓	✓	5-4	135	
9	Bebey	Manuel	✓				III 43		✓	✓	5-5	154	
10	Gil	Santiago	✓				II 41		✓	✓	5-6	170	
11	Martinez	Cristobal	✓				II 22		✓	✓	5-6	135	
12	Rodriquez	Manuel	✓				III 40		✓	✓	5-5	146	
13	Freires	Jose	✓				II 28		✓	✓	5-6	140	
14	Perez	Manuel	✓			6	I 36		✓	✓	5-7	145	
15	Carne	Jose	✓			6	III 26		✓	✓	5-5	127	
16	Villas	Segundo	✓			6	I 25		✓	✓	5-6	125	
17	Lorenzo	Ambrosio	✓				III 37		✓	✓	5-5	148	
18	Perez	Jose	✓				II 21		✓	✓	5-5	168	
19	Bernard	George	✓Coal Passer			6	I 35		Brit.	Trinidad	5-4	148	
20	Lopez	Jose	✓				II 22		Spain	Spanish	5-8	170	
21	Zygoz	Chrestos	✓			6	III 26		Greek	Greece	5-6	145	
22	Freijo	Severino	✓				II 19		Spain	Spanish	5-4	128	
23	Munzoz	Jose	✓			6	III 20		✓	✓	5-x	144	
24	Medina	Jose	✓				II 18		Mexico	Mexican	5-6	138	
25	Sanchez	Jose	✓				II 27		Cuba	Cuban	5-7	157	
26	Traill	Jose	✓Mess Boy				II 18		Mexico	Mexican	5-	140	
27	Torp	Ralph	✓Steward			1	I 32		Denmark	Denmark	5-6		
28	Hill	Richard	✓Cook			6	I 41		Brit.	B.W.I.	5-4		
29	Vasquez	Angel	✓asst "				II 24		Spain	Spanish	5-6	156	
30	Blair	Wilfred	✓3d "			6	I 23		Brit.	B.W.I.	5-8		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Peterson- Master, of the American S/S Nacoma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

P B Peterson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Theovan Beek
Chief Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nacoma, arriving at New York, July 21, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dealey	Clarence	Kitchen Helper	June 25	N.Y.C.	Yes II	23	M.	Bl.	B.W.I.	5-9	145	
2	Zefrin	Pierre	Messman	"	"	" III	36		"	Curacao	5-11	148	
3	McPhee	James	Master	"	"	—	24		U.S.	U.S.	5-7		A.6.0864
4	Gillin	Fred	✓	"	"	/	23		✓	✓	5-8		"
5	Fitzgerald	Edward	✓	"	—	—	22		✓	—	5-7		" 0456
6	Keaney	Joseph	✓	"	"	—	21		✓	✓	5-8		A.6 0937
7													
8	Zahapoly		Inspector				Crew 6						
9													
10													
11													
12													
13			= Desterd at Harana =										
14	~~Dillon~~	~~John~~	Oiler	June 25	N.Y.C.	—	35	M	Do	US	5-8		
15	~~Sanchez~~	~~Jose R.~~	Coal Passer	"	"	—	19	"	Spain	Spanish	5-6		
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Peterson - Master, of the American S/S Wacouta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

P B Peterson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sheerman Beach
Chief Officer

(3)

Wacouta
July 22

(8)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(Strike out either Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by" person thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

List Standard cpty

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Brilliant. Passengers sailing from Tampico Mexico, July 11, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Mortensen	Paul Nelson	4		M	S	Seaman	yes	4644 Eng.	yes	Denmark	Scand	USA.	N York City	Friend Seamans House	Ny.	Nyc
2										W Phillips								
3										Edward A Burke								
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Not accounted for

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York July 23/16, _____, 191

41

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of advertisement for laborers, solicitation, or promise of employment.	Previous residence and occupation.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	M S Cousy	Yes	no			none	Mo. Peru	yes	no.	no	no	no	no.	good	no	5	9	fair	Brown	Brown	P. M. Right Arm.	Germany	Kingsbergen
2		workaway					Cousin Henry Hoffmeister 1328 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn																	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—615

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer), of the Brilliant, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sure A Westeren
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918
at New York

W Craigin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S. S. "BRILLIANT", arri

Sheet No. 43

CREW

by vessel having such aliens

ps., Mexico, July 11th 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westeren	Ture A.									5' 5"	130	Right finger.
2	Thoen	Soren C									5 11	175	Tatoo on hands.
3	Olsen	Morten Oscar									5 6	170	R. index finger crippled. 7/24/18 D
4	McKenzie	Lester S									5 10	150	Tatoo R. arm.
5	Henniehan	Sigvard Johan									5 5	140	Tatoo L. arm.
6	Haselaars	Dirk									5 11	160	" R "
7	Rabatte	Johannes Jacobus									5 7	150	
8	Jensen	Christian Fredrick									5 8	165	" " "
9	Bowman	William M									5 5	128	Scar left cheek.
10	Williams	Michael									5 9	150	
11	Olman	Oscar Waldemar									5 5	155	Tatoo both arms.
12	Jackson	Frank T									6 1½	145	
13	Johnston	Clair R									5 9	155	Scar right index finger.
14	Fitzler	Henry									5 7	150	
15	Werner	John O									5 9	150	Scar at left eye.
16	Solaas	Mathias P									5 8	155	Tatoo R. arm.
17	Rosamond	Arthur Lee									5 10	140	
18	Mosquera	Nickolas									5 4	135	
19	Carlson	Carl									5 5	155	Tatoo R. arm.
20	Mosquera	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
21	Kalning	Edgar	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Russian	Russia	5 5	155	3 birthmarks R. neck.
22	Bila	Domingo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5 5	150	
23	Lopez	Nickolas	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 2	130	
24	Pettersson	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Sweden	5 5	165	Tatoo R. arm.
25	Mc Kee	James	Dayman	6/27/18	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	Scotland	5 10	156	
26	Gisin	Ernst	Steward	6/25/18	"	"	"	"	29	"	Swiss	Switzerland	5 11	165	
27	Kuehnle	William	Cook	6/29/18	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5 3½	138	Scars R. neck, R. knee.
28	Morin	Wilfred Joseph	Messman	6/25/18	"	C	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5	140	Scar R. index finger.
29	Hawk	Tillman C	"	"	"	C	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	165	" " knee.
30	Koegel	Carl John	Wireless operator	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 11	168	" L. wrist.
31	Mortensen	Paul Nelson	Consular passenger - (destitute seaman)	(7/10/18 Tampico)					19	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 9	155	Tatoo R. arm.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

Name of vessel S. S. "BRILLIANT".

Date, ... *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
S. C. Thoen	Chief Officer
M. O. Olsen	2d "
L. S. McKenzie	3d "
J. Henniehan	Boatswain
D. Haselaars	Q. M.
J. J. Rabatte	Q. M.
C. F. Jensen	A. B.
W. M. Bowman	A. B.
M. Williams	A. B.
O. Olman	A. B.
F. T. Jackson	O. S.
C. R. Johnston	O. S.
H. Fitzler	Chief Engineer
J. O. Werner	1st Asst. Engineer
M. P. Solaas	2d " "
A. L. Rosamond	3d " "
N. Mosquera	Pumpman
C. Carlson	Oiler
J. Mosquera	"
E. Kalning	"
D. Bila	Fireman
M. Lopez	"
E. Pettersson	"
J. McKee	Dayman
E. Gisin	Steward
Wm. Kuehnle	Cook
W. J. Morin	Messman
T. C. Hawk	"
C. J. Koegel	Wireless operator.
P. N. Mortensen	Consular passenger (destitute seaman).

Ture A. Westeren

Master S. S. "BRILLIANT".

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "BRILLIANT", arriving at Port of New York, July 1918., 191, from the port of Tampico, Tamps., Mexico, July 11th 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westeren	Ture A.	Master	6/25/18	New York	C Yes 1	39	Male	Scand.	U. S. A.	5' 5"	150	Scar L. leg
2	Thesen	Soren C	Chief Officer	"	"	C " 1	41	"	"	"	5 11	175	Tatoo on hands.
3	Olsen	Morten Oscar	2d "	"	"	C " 1	50	"	"	"	5 6	170	R. index finger crippled.
4	McKenzie	Lester S	3d "	"	"	C " 1	36	"	Scotch	Nova Scotia	5 10	150	Tatoo R. arm. 7/24/18
5	Hemmichen	Sigvard Johan	Boatswain	"	"	C " 1	29	"	Scand.	Norway	5 5	140	Tatoo L. arm.
6	Haselaars	Dirk	Quartermaster	"	"	" 1	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5 11	160	" R "
7	Rabatta	Johannes Jacobus	"	"	"	C " 1	30	"	"	"	5 7	150	
8	Jensen	Christian Fredrick	A. B.	"	"	C " 1	26	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 8	165	" " "
9	Bowman	William M	"	"	"	C " 1	24	"	Irish	Ireland	5 5	128	Scar left cheek.
10	Williams	Michael	"	"	"	C " 1	39	"	?	Canada	5 9	150	
11	Olman	Oscar Waldemar									5 5	155	Tatoo both arms.
12	Jackson	Frank T									6 1½	145	
13	Johnston	Clair R									5 9	155	Scar right index finger.
14	Fitzler	Henry									5 7	150	
15	Werner	John O									5 9	150	Scar at left eye.
16	Solaas	Mathias									5 8	135	Tatoo R. arm.
17	Rosamond	Arthur									5 10	140	
18	Mosquera	Nickol									5 4	135	
19	Carlson	Carl									5 5	155	Tatoo R. arm.
20	Mosquera	Jose									5 6	150	
21	Kalning	Edgar									5 5	155	3 birthmarks R. neck.
22	Bila	Domingo									5 5	150	
23	Lopez	Nickolas									5 2	130	
24	Pettersson	Emil									5 5	165	Tatoo R. arm.
25	Mc Kee	James									5 10	156	
26	Gisin	Ernst									and 5 11	165	
27	Kuehnle	William											knee.
28	Morin	Wilfred Joseph									5 3½	138	Scars R. neck, R.
29	Hauk	Tillman C									5 5	140	Scar R. index finger.
30	Koegel	Carl John									5 6	165	" " knee.
31	Mortensen	Paul Nelson									5 11	168	" L. wrist.
											5 9	155	Tatoo R. arm.

Ture A Westeren

Master of the Vessel S. S. "BRILLIANT".

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "BRILLIANT", *arriving at* Port of New York, July 1918. , 191 , *from the port of* Tampico, Tamps., Mexico, July 11th 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westeren	Ture A.	Master	6/25/18	New York	C Yes 1	39	Male	Scand.	U. S. A.	5' 5"	150	
2	Ibsen	Soren C	Chief Officer	"	"	C " 1	41	"	"	"	5 11	175	Tatoo on hands.
3	Olsen	Morten Oscar	2d "	"	"	C " 1	50	"	"	"	5 6	170	R. index finger cripled.
4	McKenzie	Lester S	3d "	"	"	C " 1	36	"	Scotch	Nova Scotia	5 10	150	Tatoo R. arm.
5	Hannichen	Sigvard Johan	Boatswain	"	"	C " 1	29	"	Scand.	Norway	5 5	140	Tatoo L. arm.
6	Hasalaars	Dirk	Quartermaster	"	"	" 1	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5 11	160	" R "
7	Rabatta	Johannes Jacobus	"	"	"	C " 1	30	"	"	"	5 7	150	
8	Jensen	Christian Fredrick	A. B.	"	"	C " 1	26	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 8	165	" " "
9	Bowman	William M	"	"	"	C " 1	24	"	Irish	Ireland	5 5	128	Scar left cheek.
10	Williams	Michael	"	"	"	C " 1	39	"		? Canada	5 9	150	
11	Olman	Oscar Waldemar	"	"	"	C " 1	20	"	Scand.	Sweden	5 5	135	Tatoo both arms.
12	Jaakson	Frank T	O. S.	"	"	C " 1	22	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6 1½	145	
13	Johnston	Clair E	O. S.	6/29/18	"	C " 1	22	"	"	"	5 9	155	Scar right index finger.
14	Fitzler	Henry	Chief Engineer	6/25/18	"	C " 1	38	"	"	"	5 7	150	
15	Werner	John O	1st Asst. Engineer	"	"	C " 1	29	"	Scand.	"	5 9	150	Scar at left eye.
16	Solaas	Mathias P	2d " "	"	"	C " 1	30	"	"	"	5 8	135	Tatoo R. arm.
17	Rosamond	Arthur Lee	3d " "	"	"	" 1	29	"	U. S. A.	"	5 10	140	
18	Mosquera	Nickolas	Pumpman	"	"	C " 1	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5 4	135	
19	Carlson	Carl	Oiler	"	"	C " 1	42	"	Scand.	Sweden	5 5	155	Tatoo R. arm.
20	Mosquera	Joseph	"	"	"	C " 1	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
21	Kalning	Edgar	"	"	"	" 1	19	"	Russian	Russia	5 5	155	3 birthmarks R. neck.
22	Bila	Domingo	Fireman	"	"	C " 1	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5 5	150	
23	Lopez	Nickolas	"	"	"	C " 1	23	"	"	"	5 2	130	
24	Pettersson	Emil	"	"	"	" 1	22	"	Scand.	Sweden	5 5	165	Tatoo R. arm.
25	Mc Kee	James	Dayman	6/27/18	"	" 1	19	"	Scotch	Scotland	5 10	156	
26	Gisin	Ernst	Steward	6/25/18	"	" 1	29	"	Swiss	Switzerland	5 11	165	
27	Kuehnle	William	Cook	6/29/18	"	" 1	25	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5 3½	138	Scars R. neck, R. knee.
28	Morin	Wilfred Joseph	Messman	6/25/18	"	C " 1	22	"	"	"	5 5	140	Scar R. index finger.
29	Hawk	Tillman C	"	"	"	C " 1	24	"	"	"	5 6	165	" " knee.
30	Koegel	Carl John	Wireless operator	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5 11	168	" L. wrist.
31	Mortensen	Paul Nelson	Consular passenger - (destitute seaman)	(7/10/18 Tampico)			19	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 9	165	Tatoo R. arm.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ture A. Westeren, of the S. S. Brilliant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ture A Westeren
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JUL 23 1918, 191

V Maggio
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Brilliant
July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1388

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

July 23, 1918, from the port of Cardenas Cuba July 2, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	C	no	1		y	5-3	m	Irish	British	5-8	160	
	C	y	2		y	34	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	180	Perhaps fm
	C	yes	1		y	24	m	Eng	Eng	5-5	134	Perhaps fm 7/27/18 @ 4
	C	yes	3		m	63	m	Afr Bl	British	5-2	145	
	C	yes	3		no	28	m	Eng	British	6	165	7/29/18 @ Perhaps fm
	C	yes	3		no	23	m	S. Am. Ind	Panama	5-1	140	7/25/18 @ Perhaps fm
	C	yes	3		no	22	m	11	11	5-7	138	11

3 without cards.

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch Myrtle Leaf

Date, July 23, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
	1 Need

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

45

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Myrtle Leaf

Date, 25th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
August Petersen ✓	Mate
James Lyons ✓	Sailor
Charles Foster ✓	Sailor
George Thompson	Deserted U.S.S.
Percy Stride	Bosun
Mashell Scott	Sailor

Master of the Vessel J. J. Donovan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....
14—1240

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Myrtle Leaf, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Cardenas Cuba July 2, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Donovan	Joseph J.	Master	Nov 17 17	New York	c no 1	y	53	m	Irish	British	5-8	160	
2	Peterson	August	mate	May 14-18	Mobile Ala	c y 2	y	34	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	180	Pocket for
3	Strickl	Percy	Boatswain	May 21-18	"	c yes 1	y	24	m	Eng	Eng	5-5	134	Pocket for 7/27/18 @ 4
4	Thompson	George	cook	May 14 18	"	c yes 3	m	63	m	Afr Bl	British	5-2	145	7/27/18 @ 4
5	Scott	Marshall	AB	May 20, 18	"	c yes 3	no	28	m	Eng	British	6	164	Pocket for
6	Foster	Charles	AB	May 20, 18	"	c yes 3 3	no	23	m	S. Am. Ind	Panama	5-1	170	Pocket for 7/25/18 @
7	Lyons	James	ab	May 15, 18	"		no	22	m	"	"	5-1	138	"
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1209

3 PAID 1920

#4-5-7 Ordered held on board

Form 12 Served

3 without cards.

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

Name of vessel Sch Myrtle Leaf

Date, July 23, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew	
to be discharged.	

Master of the Vessel J. J. Donovan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Myrtle Leaf, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Cardenas Cuba July 2, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Donovan	Joseph J	Master	Nov 1917	New York	c no 1	y	5-3	m	Irish	British	5-8	160	
2	Peterson	August	mate	May 14-18	Mobile Ala	c y 2	y	34	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	180	Rerbg for
3	Stride	Percy	Boatswain	May 21-18	"	c yes 1	y	24	m	Eng	Eng	5-5	134	Rerbg for 7/27/18 @ 4
4	Thompson	George	cook	May 14-18	"	c yes 3	m	63	m	Afr Bl	British	5-2	145	
5	Scott	Marshall	AB	May 20, 18	"	c yes 3	m	25	m	Eng	British	6	165	Rerbg for 7/27/18 @ 4
6	Foster	Charles	AB	May 20 18	"	c yes 3	m	23	m	S. Am. Ind	Panama	5-1	170	
7	Lyons	James	AB	May 18, 18	"	c yes 3 3	m	22	m	"	"	5-7	138	Rerbg for 7/25/18 @ 4
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3 without cards.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1249

Form 582 — 45

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Myrtle Leaf

Date, 26th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
August Petersen	Mate
James Lyons	Sailor
Charles Foster	Sailor
George Thompson	Cook
Percy Stride	Bostwain
Marshall Scott	Sailor

Master of the Vessel J. J. Donovan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1248

n. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sch Myrtle Leaf

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Myrtle Leaf, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Cardenas Cuba July 2, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Donovan	Joseph J	Master	Nov 17 17	New York	c no 1	y	53	m	Irish	British	5-8	160	
2	Petersen	August	mate	May 14-18	Mobile Ala	c y 2	y	34	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	180	Rheumatism
3	Stride	Percy	Boatswain	May 21-18	"	c yes 1	y	24	m	Eng	Eng	5-5	134	Rheumatism 7/27/18
4	Thompson	George	cook	May 14 18	"	c yes 3	m	63	m	Afr Bl	British	5-2	145	7/27/18 ② 4
5	Scott	Marshall	AB	May 20, 18	"	c yes 3	no	28	m	Eng	British	6	165	Rheumatism
6	Foster	Charles	AB	May 20 18	"	c yes 3	no	23	m	S. Am. Ind	Panama	5-1	170	Rheumatism
7	Lyons	James	AB	May 18, 18	"	c yes 3 3	no	22	m	"	"	5-7	138	7/25/18 ② "
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3 PASSED

#4-5-7 Ordered held on board

Form 12 Served.

3 without cards.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1289

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Donovan, of the B. Schr Myrtle Leaf, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J J Donovan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 1 day of July, 1918

Everett
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Myrtle Leaf

July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Reuben B. Denton, Surgeon of the S.S. Mendoza, sailing thereon (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the District of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Reuben B. Denton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mendoza July 24/1918

Arr July 23 1918

3

47

Alien 17 8 25

17 8 25



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List a.i.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HEREDIA. *Passengers sailing from* PORT LIMON, C. R. 6-8, JULY 14th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Valverde A.	Rafael	18	9	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Father - Mr R. Valverde S. San Jose	Costa Rica	San Jose
2		Gonzales W. *	Victor	27	8	M	S Coffee Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Father - Mr Ramon Gonzales, Central Ave., San Jose.	Costa Rica	San Jose
3		Quesada	Ramon	17	7	M	S Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Father - Mr Jesus Quesada, San Jose.	N.Y.	New York
4		Ortiz E.	Jose M	29	2	M	S Clerical Work	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	Cartago	Brother - Mr Manuel Ortiz, Cartago.	N.Y.	New York
5	TRANSIT	Tinoco	Guillermo	40	1	M	S R.R. Manager	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Cousin - Pres. F. Tinoco, Blue House, San Jose.	Costa Rica	San Jose
6	TRANSIT	Tinoco	Luis D.	44	5	M	M Sugar Planter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Cousin - Pres. F. Tinoco, Blue House, San Jose.	Costa Rica	San Jose
7	TRANSIT	Tinoco	Esperanza	29	10	F	M House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Cousin - Pres. F. Tinoco, Blue House, San Jose.	Costa Rica	San Jose
8	ADMITTED	Lopez	Mariana	29	8	F	D Wife.	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mother - Mrs Laura Lopez, San Jose.	N.Y.	New York
9	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Corfield	Maria C.	11	6	F	S Student Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Ameri	Costa Rica	San Jose	Grand-mother - Mrs L. Lopez, San Jose.	N.Y.	New York
10		Gutierrez Q.	Arturo	24	1	M	S Coffee Salesman	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	Cartago	Father - Tomas Gutierrez, Cartago,	Costa Rica	Cartago
11		Mateo	Ladislao	27	9	M	M Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	Wife - Mrs L. Mateo, Cartago.	N.Y.	New York
12	DIPLOMAT	Kraske	Erich †	37	6	M	S Consul	Yes	German Spanish English	Yes	Germany	German	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend - Erich Knoehr, San Jose.	Germany	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUBMITTED 5/5347 CAM 1/19/35 — 5/5320 EL PASO 1/14/35 — U.S. 1/14/35 — 1-7/7962 — 2-4623 — 2-876774-505-7/1/41 — 2-39255 7-3-36 — 5623 — 2-588003-10/6/36

obtained on board vessel by Naval armed Guard in charge pending his delivery to representative of Dept. of Justice.

Earle G. Lovegood

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 1918., *191*

48

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Year or period of years.	18 Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether going to join a relative in a country other than the United States, or to some other place in the United States.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether able to read.	Whether able to write.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (Act October 16, 1918).	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had tuberculosis.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Father	Yes	No	--	--	Cousin - Alfredo Arguedas, 143 W. 80th St., New York.	Yes	2 Years Study	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	light	Brn.	Brn.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
2	No	Father	Yes	Yes	June 1907	Philadelphia	Brother - Alejandro Gonzales, 80 Front St., N.Y.	Yes	2 Years Business	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	light	Brn	Blk	None	CostaRica	San Jose
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	--	To live with married sister- Mrs E.Rojas,400 W 16 st.N.Y.C.	No	Student	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	drk	gray	Blk	None	CostaRica	San Jose
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Friend - 2025 Broadway, N.Y.C.	2 years																		
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1906	No. N.O.La.	To reside-142 E 16th St.N.Y.C. Friend - Minor C. Keith, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.	Yes	Business 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	drk	Brn	Blk	None	CostaRica	Cartago
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept 1907	New York	Brother - Chas. C. Arms, 48 Bernard Ave., Watertown (Mass	Yes	Business 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	light	grey	Brn	None	CostaRica	San Jose
7	No	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	With Husband as above.	Yes	Business 2 mos Accompany Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	light	dk Brn	dk Brn	None	CostaRica	San Jose
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Consul Costa Rica - Mr Montero No 2 Rector St., New York,N.Y.	No	Work 7 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Diploma in medicine & surgery None	5	-	light	dk Brn	Brn	None	CostaRica	San Jose
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	--	--	No relatives or friends in U.S. With Mother as above.	No	Study 7 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	drk	Blk	Brn	None	CostaRica	San Jose
10	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Friend - Mr E. Montealegre, 142 E. 16th St., New York City	Yes	2 years Business	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	4	10	drk	Blk	Brn	None	CostaRica	San Jose
11	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Friend - Mr J. Comallonga, 142 E. 16th St., New York City	Yes	3 years Business	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	drk	Blk	Brn	None	CostaRica	Guadalupe
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Feb. 1,1917 6yrs	New York	In Transit to Ger.	No	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	None	5	5	light	blk	Brn	None	Spain	Burgos
13																			6	2	light	Blnd	Blue	None	Germany	Halle (Saale)
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H P Smith, Master, of the Amer S S Heredia from Pt Limon C R, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

at New York

Charles Levegood
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

49

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Clinton B. Barton, Surgeon of the U.S.A. Hospital, Base Unit, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the District of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C B Barton

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

at _____

Clinton B Livingood

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HEREDIA 5-10 Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA 6-9, JULY 18, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Simonds	Eve Charlotte	28		F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend - Capt. Chas O'donnell Prado 83, Havana, Cuba.	Can.	Montreal
2	CL.CUBAN	Angulo	Arturo	33		M S	Auto. Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	San Domingo	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	Mother - Ernestina Zayas Bazan, Consulado 120, Havana.	Cuba	Havana
3	CL.CUBAN	Calleja	Manuel	26		M S	Add-Mach. Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father - Manuel Calleja, Carrales #40, Havana,	Cuba	Havana
4		Stewart	David	42		M M	Iron-Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Negro	Cuba	Havana	Friend - James Irving, Sol # 98, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Bingham	Edgar M.	33		M M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Negro	Cuba	Havana	Friend - E. N. Davis, Camaguey, Cuba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY, 1918 50

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Yr	New York	Cousin - B. Long, Broadway & 42nd St, New York	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2mo.	New York	Dept 28, Business, General Motors Export Co. 1764 Broadway, NYC.	Yes	2 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Blk	Brn	None	San Domingo	Macoris
GRANT ALIEN	3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2mo.	Detroit	Oct.11,1917 Business, Borroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Mich.	Yes	2 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brn	Brn	Scar near right eye.	Cuba	Havana
	4	No	Self	$50	Yes	No	-	-- Friend - Mrs D. Bingham, 45 Prince St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Teresita	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Brn	2nd finger on each hand split	Jamaica	Constant Spring
	5	No	Self	$129	Yes	Yes	6yrs	Oct.29,1917 Wife Mrs D. Bingham, Brooklyn 45 Prince St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Residence	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Lucea
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A P Smith, Master, of the Amer S.S. Heredia, from Havana Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 18

at NY

Carl C Stevenson
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN S/S HEREDIA sailing from PORT LIMON C.R. JULY 15th,1918 / HAVANA CUBA JULY 18th,1918, 19___, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 23rd,1918, 19___

51

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		PASSENGERS FROM PORT LIMON C.R.						U.S. Pass. — 410 Johnson	
1	Villalon	Eustogio	49		M	M	Ponce Porto Rico.November 2nd,1868	American Legation.San Jose,Costa Rica October 18th,1917	35 Broadway. New York N.Y.
2	Villalon	Raul	20		M	S	San Juan Porto Rico.January 2nd,1898	Do 111 Do	With Father as above
3	Villalon	Eustogio Jr.	14		M	S	Bayamon Porto Rico.October 12th,1903	Do 73 Do	With Father as above
4		PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA							
5	Ehlers	Fredrick W.	44		M	M	St.Thomas,Virgin Islands.Feb.5th,1874.	Made a Citizen by act of Congress. February 17th,1918. Spain Savannah 1918	1476 Broadway.New York N.Y.
6	Ehlers	Paulina I.	34		F	M	Santiago Cuba.December 2nd,1883.	With husband as above "	With Husband as above
7	Ehlers	Ellen M.	15		F	S	Havana Cuba.December 31st,1902	With Parents as above "	With Parents as above
8	Ehlers	Joseph William	11		M	S	Havana Cuba.May 13th,1906	Do "	Do
9	Ehlers	George A.	10		M	S	Havana Cuba.October 6th,1908	Do "	Do
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Trsh. Ewald E. Levegood

W. P. Smith
Master.

8 lits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7/15/18 7/18/18

Vessel HEREDIA, *arriving at* New York, July 23, 1918, *from the port of* Port Limon C.R. via Havana Cuba

HEREDIA JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	Harry P.	Master	-------	-------	-------	48	Male	Canad Canadian	Nat. Blyn-NY. 5/9/91 U.States	5-6	160	
2	Card	Wilber A.	Chief Officer	July 5	New York	Discharged	31	Male	Canadian	U.States	5-8	165	Rushia Ln
3	Mc Rae	Clare D.	2nd Officer	Do	Do	Discharged	27	Male	Canadian	U.States	5-10	155	
4	Tahk	Fredrick	3rd "	Do	Do	Discharged	23	Male	Russian	Russia	5-0	160	
5	Henderson	Anton	Carpenter	Do	Do	Discharged	25	Male	Russian	Russia	6-1	180	Rushia Pony
6	Smith	Robert	Quarter-master	Do	Do	Discharged	20	Male	American	U.States	5-8	125	
7	Le Cain	Thomas	"	Do	Do	Discharged-	19	Male	Canadian	British	5.8	135	[illegible]
8	Mc Connell	Daniel	"	Do	Do	Discharged	41	Male	Irish	British	5-7	140	Rushia Ln
9	Jurra	William	Sailor	Do	Do	Discharged	26	Male	Finnand	Russian	5-8	150	Rushia Forge
10	Yoxall	Howard	"	Do	Do	Discharged	17	Male	American	U.States	5-8	155	
11	Holmes	Wesley S.	"	Do	Do	Discharged	15	Male	American	U.States	5-7	130	
12	Robbins	Clarence	"	Do	Do	Discharged	20	Male	American	U.States	5-5	140	
13	Helin	Waino	"	Do	Do	Discharged-	21	Male	Finland	Russia	5-5	145	Rushia Forge
14	Wuari	Hugo	"	Do	Do	Discharged	22	Male	Finland	Russia	5-6	160	"
15	Neilson	Carl	"	Do	Do	Discharged	49	Male	Scandan-avian	Denmark	5-7	175	Rushia Forge
16	Karlson	Oscar	"	Do	Do	Discharged	24	Male	Finland	Russian	5-7	140	Rushia Forge
17	Mac Gregor	William H.	Purser	Do	Do	Discharged	28	Male	American	U.States	5-7	135	
18	Noyes	Ernest J.	Ass't Purser	Do	Do	Discharged	18	Male	American	U.States	5-8	150	
19	Dearborn	Rueben B.	Doctor	Do	Do	Discharged	38	Male	American	U.States-	5-11	200	Deformed Left Hand.
20	Hall	Andrew M.	Chief Engineer	Do	Do	Discharged	38	Male	Scotch	U.States	5-10	210	
21	Riley	William	1st Ass't Engineer	Do	Do	Discharged	32	Male	American	U.States	5-9	190	
22	Coleman	Ovid	2nd Ass't "	Do	Do	Discharged	29	Male	American	U.States	5-9	170	
23	Brechting	Edward	3rd Ass't Engineer	Do	Di	Discharged	33	Male	American	U.States	5-11	190	Rushia
24	Malarky	Raymond D.	Chf.Refg.Engineer	Do	Do	Discharged	25	Male	American	U.States	5-10	170	
25	Fortier	Milton	2nd " "	Do	Do	Discharged	23	Male	American	U.States	5-6	145	
26	Malarkey	William	3rd " "	Do	Do	Discharged	21	Male	American	U.States	5-10	160	7/30/18 D
27	Davison	Basil	Deck Engineer	Do	Do	Discharged-	24	Male	Canadian	British	5-7	150	
28	Sayas	Ipolito	Storekeeper	Do	Do	Discharged	38	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	Rushia Forge
29	Moreiria	Jose	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Discharged	24	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	
30	Seranz	Jose	Oiler	Do	Do	Discharged	28	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	155	

2 go end

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry P.Smith,Master, of the American S/S HEREDIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. P. Smith
Master, ~~first or second officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 191

V. Braggio
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S/S Heredia, *arriving at* New York N.Y., July 23rd, 1918, *191*, *from the port of* Port Limon C.R. via Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ramon	Roman ✓	Oiler	July 5	New York	C 1 Discharged	24	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	Rushing Eng.
2	Garcia	Claudia ✓	"	Do	Do	C 3 Do	42	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
3	Iglesis	Manuel ✓	"	Do	Do	C 3 Do	33	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
4	Stenberg	Carl ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	32	Male	Finland	Russia	5-8	175	
5	Paz	Juan ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	29	Male	Spain	Spain	5-7	160	
6	Vasquez	Jose ✓	Fireman	Do	Do	C 1 Do	26	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	Rushing Eng.
7	Calvo	Jose ✓	"	Do	Do	C 3 Do	28	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-11	160	Rushing Eng.
8	Solery	Diego ✓	"	Do	Do	C 3 Do	27	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-10	170	"
9	Mandicio	Jose ✓	"	Do	Do	C 2 Do	23	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	Rushing Eng.
10	Robles	Andres ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	28	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-10	170	"
11	Sanchez	Manuel ✓	"	Do	Do	1 Do	25	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
12	Rodriguez	Juan ✓	Coalpasser	Do	Do	C 1 Do	22	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	"
13	Casal	Jose ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	24	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
14	Botella	Manuel ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	28	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	"
15	Puyol	Miguel ✓	"	Do	Do	C 3 Do	32	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	"
16	Perez	Juan ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	18	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	"
17	Dehesa	Celso ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	22	Male	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	150	"
18	Boedo	Luis ✓	Fireman	Do	Do	1 Do	33	Male	Spain	Spain	5-4	145	Rushing Eng.
19	Cordero	Alfredo ✓	Coalpasser	July 14	Pt.Limon CostaRica	C 1 Do	25	Male	Costa Rica	CostaRican	5-2	140	Rushing Eng.
20	Salazar	Hernan ✓	"	Do	Do	C 1 Do	22	Male	Costa Rica	CostaRican	5-7	150	"
21	Goddard	Thomas ✓	Chief Steward	July 5	New York	C 1 Do	37	Male	English	United Kingdom	5-8	170	"
22	Rainey	James ✓	2nd "	Do	Do	C 1 Do	33	Male	American	U.States	5-4	123	
23	Rosenberg	Alfred ✓	Chief Cook	Do	Do	C 1 Do	32	Male	Scand-navian	U.States	6-1	170	
24	Long	William ✓	2nd "	Do	Do	1 Do	38	Male	Scotch	United Kingdom	5-0	120	Rushing Eng.
25	Frey	Joseph ✓	Fry "	Do	Do	C 1 Do	56	Male	American	U.States	5-8	150	
26	Deneve	August ✓	Ship's Cook	Do	Do	C 1 Do	53	Male	American	U.States	5-8	150	
27	Cooks	Hubert ✓	Butcher	Do	Do	C 2 Do	31	Male	West Indian.	United Kingdon	5-8	140	Rushing Eng.
28	Cpnan	Louis ✓	Cook's Mate	Do	Do	C 1 Do	53	Male	French	France	5?7	155	Rushing Eng.
29	Menezes	Louis ✓	Do	Do	Do	C 1 Do	55	Male	Portugal	Portugal	5-7	130	"
30	Keith	Archie ✓	Baker	Do	Do	C 1 Do	54	Male	Scotch	U.States	5-6	140	

3 In Each.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry P.Smith, Master, of the American S/S Heredia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H P Smith
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918

M Quigg
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S/S Heredia, *arriving at* New York N.Y., July 23rd, 1918, *191*, *from the port of* Port Limon C.R. via Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	Ludwig	2nd Baker	July 5th	New York	C 1 Discharged	18	Male	Scandanavian.	Norway	5-11	160	Rushing Injury
2	Watts	Charles	Coldmeatman	Do	Do	C Do 1	30	Male	American	U.States	5-8	165	
3	De Wolf	James	Ass't Steward	Do	Do	C Do 1	22	Male	American	U.States	5-6	140	
4	Fatzer	August	Messman	Do	Do	C Do 1	24	Male	American	U.States	5-7	135	
5	Donohue	William	Checker	Do	Do	C Do 1	19	Male	American	U.States	5-8	133	
6	Sanchez	Edwin	Ass't Steward	Do	Do	C Do 1	20	Male	American	U.States	5-7	140	
7	Kramer	Samuel	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	22	Male	American	U.States	5-7	160	
8	Ross	Gilbert	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	22	Male	American	U.States	5-6	140	
9	Mc Mullen	William	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	21	Male	American	U.States	5-10	155	
10	Rybarczyk	Valentine	"	Do	Do	Do 1	19	Male	American	U.States	5-7	140	
11	Varela	Ramon	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	32	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	130	Rushing Injury
12	Gomez	Angel	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	26	Male	Spanish American	Argentine	5-6	135	"
13	Maxwell	James	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	26	Male	American	U.States	5-7	145	
14	Hernandez Ruiz	Salvador	Firemans Messman	Do	Do	C Do 2	18	Male	Spainsh	Spain	5-7	130	
15	Saunders	Thomas R.	Gunscrew Messman	Do	Do	Do 1	27	Male	American	U.States	5-10	165	
16	Evans	Russell C.	Do	Do	Do	Do 1	22	Male	American	U.States	5-9	160	
17	Tucker	Charles W.	Ass't Steward	Do	Do	Do 1	21	Male	American	U.States	5-7	140	
18	Mc Elroy	William	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	21	Male	American	U.States	5-9	155	
19	Main	Samuel	"	Do	Do	Do 1	25	Male	American	U.States	5-9	160	
20	Buff	Charles A.	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	25	Male	American	U.States	5-9	150	
21	O'Donnell	Terrence J	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	27	Male	American	U.States	5-10	160	
22	Flynn	Arthur T.	"	Do	Do	C Do 1	26	Male	American	U.States	5-6	130	
23	Hart	Harry B.	Cadet Engineer	Do	Do	Do 1	27	Male	American	U.States	5-8	170	
24	Prest	Warren A.	Cadet Officer	Do	Do	C Do 1	21	Male	American	U.States	5-8	160	
25	Reinertsen	Laurils	Cadet Officer	Do	Do	C Do 1	28	Male	Scandanavian	U.States	5-8	170	
26	Greenwood	William	Boatswain	July 14	Port Limon C.R.	C Do 1	31	Male	American	U.States	5-4	135	
27													
28													
29													
30													

Receipt
No. cards 5
Cards 66
U.S. letter no cards 15
Tot. 86

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

RECORD OF ... AND SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry P.Smith,Master, of the American S/S Heredia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. P. Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918

T Quiggin
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Heredia
July 24

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Heredia (United Fruit Co.) arrived July 24, 1918, M., from 55

	Insp. No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.	Duty Sup't.
9f	1	Lopez Mariana	I	91	8/2	L.P.C.	9th av	Lovejoy + Marshall	7/24	199	T.S			7/29	20	Mayo	10 35					July 29 1918			
11f		Corfield, Maria C.																							

Heredia 7/24/18.

56

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19*..

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 30 - 1918

Arr July 24 - 1918

2 aliens Slovaks

6056

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Rotterdam Belg Rep

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ADMITTED Rotterdam

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tuber 9-10 Passengers sailing from W'dam 3-13, July 1, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	REPORTED	Van Langendonck	Frans	30	✓	m M	Laborer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Holland	Tilburg	Interned in Camp.	For Bradford	
2	ADMITTED	Maes	Alfons	25	✓	m M	Laborer	1/3611	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife, Marie Gratsoep	Mass	Boston
3															P Lowell	Belgium	
4																	Lynn.
5		Stewards													Edward A Burke		
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 11

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24, 1918

57

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether over 16 and can read some language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	✓	Stowaway	No	—	—	—	To Herbert Walker Co Brantford Can	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	—	Belgium	Antwerp
2	✓	"	Yes	—	—	—	Michael Bro 341-8th St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Blue	Dimple Chin	—	"	"
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Ethier, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J Leenaerts
Master.

Sworn to before me this July 27/18 day of ———, 19

at NY

P. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel Ubier, arriving at Dry, July 3rd, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

UBIER JUL 23 1918

NO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lemaitre	Octave	master	July 3	Rotterdam	D No	Yes	34	male	French Belg	Belgium	5'10"	150	
2	Lambie	Maurice	Chief officer	1	"	D	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	146	
3	Dumfre	Charles	2nd officer	1	"	D	"	37	"	Flemish	"	6-3	179	
4	Vollemaere	Louis	2d "	1	"	D	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
5	Broos	Ferdinand	Boatswain	1	"	D	"	36	"	Finnish	"	5-9	163	
6	Knof	Gerrit	AB	1	"	D	"	42	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-5	128	
7	Braus	Pieter	"	1	"	D	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	154	
8	Hansen	Niel	"	1	"	D	"	32	"	Scandinav	Danish	5-9	190	
9	Timmers	Hendrikus	"	1	"	D	"	39	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	195	
10	Simonsen	Nils	"	1	"	D	"	25	"	Scandinav	Danish	5-8	178	
11	Pauwels	Joseph	Boy	1	"		"	18	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	124	
12	De Brabander	Charles	Boy	1	"	D	"	16	"	Flemish	"	5-6	126	
13	De Waerheyt	Adolf	Chief Engin	1	"	D	"	30	"	Dutch Jew	Dutch	5-7	132	
14	Smets	Leopold	Chief Engin	1	"	D	"	37	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-10	190	
15	Wristrow	Hendrik	3th "	1	"	D	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-9	160	
16	Kloote	Dirk	Donkeyman	1	"	D	3	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	163	
17	Buelen	Jan	Fireman	1	"	D	"	43	"	Lithuanian	Russian	5-8	136	
18	Schoen	Cornelius	"	1	"		"	54	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	197	
19	Hutin	Jacques	"	1	"	D	"	20	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	144	
20	Koster	Hendrik	"	1	"	D	"	33	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-5	154	
21	Schols	Theodorus	"	1	"	D	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	157	
22	Verstegi	Cornelius	"	1	"		"	44	"	"	"	5-9	197	
23	De Kesel	Guillaume	Trimmers	1	"	D	"	39	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-8	162	
24	Leroy	Alfons	"	1	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	
25	De Waard	Petrus	Steward	1	"	D	3	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	142	
26	Braus	Laurens	Cook	1	"	D	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
27	Driessen	Adriaan	Mess Boy	1	"	D	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	98	
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—Pass

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Uheir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Lewis Master

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918

H C Laddy

Immigrant Inspector.

Uheir
July 23

(1)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Ubier (Belg Relief) from LdG arrived July 24, 1918, M., from 59

Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. in Group	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Board	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Board	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Board	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Third	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS.
					E.I. 7/25-10.25 a.m.																	
Dm 1	van Langendonck, Frans	1	1	1	LPC (Stowaway)	Cowen Burke	7/25	8	MS													
25m 2	Mars, Alfons	1	2	1	" E.I. 7/25 @ 10.25 a.m.	"	7/25	11	MS	8/1	4	JS					Landed 9/4/18 - 4 pm					

Ubier 7/24/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

60 1

I, Francis M. Ackroyd, Surgeon of the Orontes, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Melbourne University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orontes

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1918

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Frank M. Ackroyd
Surgeon

July 25 18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr July 24/18

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS			TOTAL	ALIENS IN TRANSIT	TRANSIT	S.S.	CL.	CL.	CL.	CL.	TRANSIT
1st Cabin					3	3	12	15					12
2nd Cabin					3	3	12	15					12
Steerage													
TOTAL.													

Act + Rec

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 15 X 15
Steerage
Total 15 X 15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Orontes 9-10. Passengers sailing from Sydney 4-7, 5th June, 1918

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Peck	Margaret Crosby	26	10	F	M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	W. H. B. Wells, 865 Drummond St. N. Carlton Vic	England	London
2	TRANSIT	Temperley	Mary Evangeline	62	6	F	S	Companion	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	W. H. B. Wells 865 Drummond St. N. Carlton Vic	England	London
3	UNDER 16	Peck	Dorothy Margaret	3	8	F	S	—	no	—	no	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	— do —	England	London
4	UNDER 16	Peck	Cynthia Mary	2		F	S	—	no	—	no	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	— do —	England	London
5	UNDER 16	Peck	Rodney Miles	-	8	M	S	—	no	—	no	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	— do —	England	London
6	TRANSIT	Bett	James Wilson	32	6	M	S	Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	D. M. Bett Alma Road Caulfield Vic	England	London
7	TRANSIT	Boles	Herbert Henry	29	6	M	S	Chaplain	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Angaston	H. J. Boles, William Ave., Rose Park Adelaide	England	London
8	TRANSIT	Hardy	David Wales	31	4	M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	London	H. W. O'Donohoe, Blackall Queensland	England	London
9	TRANSIT	Black	William Leonard	41	-	M	M	Chaplain	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	Mrs. M. L. Black, Ward 37 Bellebrand St, Kew Vic	England	London
10	TRANSIT	Rose	Edwin Lindsay	21	3	M	S	Air Pilot	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Sydney	W. H. Rose, Roseveale Wisemans Ferry, N.S.W.	England	London
11	TRANSIT	Hollies	Fred	33	8	M	S	Air Pilot	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Melbourne	L. Whitby, Royal Mail Hotel, Melbourne	England	London
12	TRANSIT	Martin	Geoffrey Richard	27	11	M	S	Imperial army	yes	English	yes	British	British	Australia	Geraldton	H. E. Martin, Hillcrest, Ellesmere Rd, Mt. Lawley W.A.	England	London
13	TRANSIT	Kingsford-Smith	Charles Edward	21	6	M	S	Army	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	London	W. E. Kingsford Smith, 20. Bradford St. Mosman, N.S.W.	England	London
14	TRANSIT	Wright	Albert	43	8	M	S	Chaplain	yes	English	yes	British	British	Queensland	Q'land	Mrs. A. Wright Russell St. N. Brisbane. Q'land	England	London
15	TRANSIT	McDonald	Richard Lewis	33	11	M	M	Secretary	yes	English	yes	British	British	Fiji	Ba	Mrs. R. L. McDonald. Dromana, Victoria	England	London
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~SECOND~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FIRST.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th July, 1918

61

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.									Height.			Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read or write the English language or some other language? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
~~IMMIGRANT~~ ALIEN	1	Yes	Government	Yes	No	—	—	Hotel Regent Mr Perry 107 Southstreet Park London	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Australia	Sydney
	2	Yes	Government	Yes	No	-	-	" No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown		England	London
	3	Yes	Government	-		-	-	" No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Australia	Sydney
	4	Yes	Government	-		-	-	" No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Fair	Light	Blue		Australia	Sydney
	5	Yes	Government	-		-	-	" No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Australia	Melbourne
	6	Yes	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Brown		Australia	Melbourne
	7	-	Goverment	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible] No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Australia	Gawler
	8	Yes	own passage	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Cheshire
	9	-	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	Victoria
	10	-	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown		Australia	Weenans Roma
	11	-	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Birmingham
	12	-	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Brown		England	Caddesdon
	13	-	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	Brisbane
	14	-	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	Brisbane
~~IMMIGRANT~~ ALIEN	15	-	Government	Yes	No	-	-	London No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	Dalleyford
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maurice John Parson (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Orontes, from Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Parson Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—Th entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and addr of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future perm residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either " or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom pa paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family shoul not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H MacKay, Surgeon of the Orontes SS, [1], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Melbourne University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H MacKay

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 28/1916

on July 24/1916

62

1

1 Alien in transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ormuz Passengers sailing from Sydney Australia, June 6th, 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	RISTER	JOHANNES EWALT	19	9	M	S	Moulder	No	English	yes	British	Russian	S. Australia	Mrs Adelaide	Unknown	Australia	after discharge from Roy. Prince of Wales Hospital	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Enlisted in British army

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of (New York), July 24-th, 1918 63

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after permanent residence in the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported and has come back.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Australian Govt.	26	No	—	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Pneumonia + Empyema	No	5	7	fair	Lt Brn	Blue		Australia	near Adelaide
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6	John F O'Connell																							
7	Secretary																							
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Larsen Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Ionic, from Sydney Aust., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Larsen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 18

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th. July, *1918*, *from the port of* SYDNEY 64

JUL 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sarson	Maurice John ✓	Master	7/9/7	London	No	Yes	39	M.	English	British	6-1	154	
2	Kennedy	George Stewart ✓	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	6-0	190	
3	Hodges	James Sidney ✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	1100	
4	Sandford	S.E. Sydney (?) ✓	3rd. "	Do.	Do.	Do.		24	Do.	Do.			8 112	
5	Staples	Ernest ✓	4th. "	Do.				27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-10	200	
6	Ackroyd	F.L. ✓	Surgeon		Do.	Do.		30	Do.	Do.		5-7	154	
7	Boughton	Stanley ✓	Purser		Do.	Do.		36	Do.	Do.		5-9	190	
8	Plummer	Edgar V.S. ✓	Asst.Purser	Do.				28	Do.	Do.		5-10	153	
9	Lines	Walter Thomas ✓	Marconi Offcr	Do.				27	Do.	Do.		6-0	170	
10	Stepto	Edward Ernest ✓	Carpenter	Do.	Do.	Do.		25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	152	
11	Davis	L.W. ✓	" Mate					32	Do.	Do.		5-7	119	
12	Bignore	William ✓	Bosuns Mate	Do.	Do.	Do.		39	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-7	125	
13	Greaves	John ✓	"	Do.	Do.			40	Do.	Do.		5-9½	125	
14	Pennell	John ✓	Quartermaster	Do.	Do.	Do.		22	Do.	Do.		5-11	150	
15	Jackson	Albert E. ✓	"	Do.				21	Do.	Do.		5-4	113	
16	Isles	Charles ✓	"	Do.	Do.	Do.		38	Do.			5-2	13	
17	Milton	Thomas ✓	Bosun	Do.	Do.	Do.		44	Do.	Do.		5-10	160	
18	Good	E.J. ✓	Master-at-Arms		Do.	Do.		40	Do.	Do.		5-½	14	
19	Cowlin	William ✓	A.B.		Do.	Do.		55	Do.	Do.		5-6½	14	
20	H. Phipps	Henry ✓	Do.		Do.	Do.		34	Do.	Do.		5-8½	22	
21	Brenton	F.R. ✓						59	Do.	Do.		5-4½	170	
22	Owen	John ✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.		69	Do.	Do.		5-5½	140	
23	Childs	Herbert ✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.		29	Do.	Do.		5-6½		
24	Bullock	Charles ✓	Do.		Do.	Do.		22	Do.	Do.				
25	Hawkes	J.W. ✓	Seaman		Do.	Do.		40	Do.					
26	Cole	E.E. ✓	"		Do.	Do.		38	Do.	Do.				
27	Cox	F. ✓	A.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.		62	Do.	Do.		5-7½	5	
28	King	R. ✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.		20	Do.	Do.		5-7½	2	
29	Harrington	John ✓	Do.					31	Do.			5-7½	170	
30	Clark	H.B. ✓			Do.			38	Do.	Do.		5-5½	150	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Kennedy 1st Officer, of the S.S. Cronies, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Kennedy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb. 191?

First Asst.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th. July, 191 8, *from the port of* SYDNEY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hunt	Henry G.	A.B.	7/9/7	London	No	Yes	24	M.	English	British	6-2	168	
2	Cook	William	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	30	Do.	Do.		5-6	140	
3	Scofield	J Paul	Boatman	Do.	Do.		Do.	19	Do.	Do		5-5	125	
4	Fraser	D [illegible]	Do.		Do.	Do.		19	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-10½	125	
5	Barton	Robert	Do.		Do.			18	Do.	Do	Do	5-10	145	
6	Barton	Edward	O.S.				Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-10	140	
7	Barlow	Albert	A.B.		Do.	Do.	Do	34	Do.	Do.		5-11	160	
8	Joyce	James	Do.	Do.				28	Do.	Do.		5-6½	135	
9	Rogers	R [illegible]	Do.		Do.	Do.		30				5-7	147	
10	Amos	W [illegible]	O.S.					17	Do.	Do.		5-7	145	
11	Tunbridge	E [illegible]	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.	18	Do.			5-6	140	
12	Fisher	William					Do.	18				5-10	140	
13	Bourne	Edward P			Do.	Do.		18	Do.			5-6	150	
14	Cribb	C [illegible]		Do.	Do.	Do.		17				5-7	135	
15	Valentine	A [illegible]	Deck Boy	Do.				15	Do.			5-7½	120	
16	Bryan	Alfred	Carpenters Mate		Do.	Do.		40	Do.	Do		5-7½	147	
17	Boon	W [illegible]	Deck Boy				Do.	16				5-7	125	
18	Pocock	J [illegible]	Do.				Do.	15	Do.	Do.		5-5	115	
19	Dunshea	A. [illegible] H	Do.	7/3/18	Sydney	Do.		21	Do.	Do.		5-7	135	
20	Sullivan	John	A.B.	11/4/18	Durban		Do.	62				5-5	150	
21	Jones	George		Do.	Do.			48	Do.			5-5	145	
22	Jones	Clarence	Marconi Optr	20/5/8	Sydney			30	Do.			5-10	150	
23	Bolton	Cedric		Do.	Do.			20				5-7	135	
24	Park	Samuel	A.B.	Do.				34	Do.			5-8½	150	
25	Lovell	Benjamin						35				5-7	145	
26	Griffith	Thomas				Do.		23	Do.	Welsh		5-7	145	
27	Winch	Frederick			Do.			40		English		5-10	150	
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.S. Kennedy 1st offic, of the S.S. Ouanter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. S Kennedy
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 191 6

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatia...	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th. May, 1918, *from the port of* SYDNEY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dickinson	John	Chief Steward	7/9/7	London	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	6-0	195	
2	Searle	Stanley	2nd. "	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-8	154	
3	Dumbrill	Henry C	Storekeeper					32				5-10	170	
4	Jeffkins	James	Asst. "					35				5-5	140	
5	Hutchings	William S	Barkeeper		Do.	Do.		47				5-7	148	
6	Pleasance	Archie	Barber					43	Do.			5-4½	163	
7	Ashwell	Joseph	Printer					46				5-9	150	
8	Tucker	Percy	Linen Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.		23				5-10	140	
9	Morrison	Frank	Bedrm. Stwd.					24		Do.	Do.	5-9	160	
10	Norman	Frank	Saloon Waiter				Do.	39				5-4	142	
11	Rowe	Harry	Bedroom Stwd		Do.	Do.	Do.	25				5-8	140	
12	Chiles	Walter C	Do.					37		Do.	Do.	5-11	145	
13	McCoan	Sidney	1st. Bath Stwd					23				5-9	140	
14	Clarke	Reginald W	2nd. do		Do.	Do.		21				5-6½	142	
15	Skelton	Walter B	1st. Sal. Waiter					24	Do.	Do.		5-6	140	
16	Gray	Victor	Saloon W'ter					19				5-7	132	
17	Miskey	Ernest G			Do.			18				5-4	134	
18	Hunt	John					Do.	20	Do.			5-9½	142	
19	Taylor	Norman						19				5-9	130	
20	Burston	Alfred						19				5	134	
21	Bennett	Harold	Bedrm. Steward			Do.		24				5-4	140	
22	Beech	Robert A	G.S.					17			Do.	5-1	130	
23	Johnson	George	Saloon Boy					15				5-4	110	
24	Sharp	Clinton	1st. Pantryman			Do.		36				5-7	142	
25	Berrill	Charles W	2nd. "					30	Do.			5-9	141	
26	Bessant	Joseph	3rd. "					18				5-4	146	
27	Kemp	Stanley	Knife & Boots		Do.	Do.		23				5-6½	145	
28	Tomlin	Rowland J	Smoke Rm. Steward					29	Do.			5-11	210	
29	Offord	William	Deck Steward					23				6	170	
30	Pearce	Joseph A	1st. 2nd. Sal "					33				5-10	170	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Atlantic & Transatlantic

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maurice John Larsen (Master), of the Orontes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. J. Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th. July, 191 8, *from the port of* SYDNEY 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McGrath	Edward	Canteen Stwd	7/9/7	London	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5-9	180	
2	Williams	David	Capt. Servt	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	140	
3	Murison	William	Engineers Svt	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	49	Do.	Scotch		6-1	148	
4	McLeod	Arthur	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	Do.	English		5-6	120	
5	Wingrove	Frederick	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-5	130	
6	Turtle	Robert	Chief Cook	Do.	Do.			51				5-8	158	
7	Morton	Edmund	2nd. Cook	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	38				5-9	160	
8	Shuttleworth	Harry	3rd. "	Do.	Do.	[illegible]		34				5-6	140	
9	Wood	Arthur	Veg. "	Do.	[illegible]			27	Do.	Do.		[illegible]		
10	McDonald	Robert	Asst. "	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	Invalided Home			5-5	150	Ordered held by Comy
11	Dowland	Stevens	1st. Baker	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	49				5-8	160	
12	Dowland	Stevens W	2nd. "	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	19				5-8	162	
13	Stratton	Harry	3rd. "	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	32	Do.	Do.		5-0	147	
14	Mead	Ernest	Asst. "	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17				5-8	120	
15	Stokes	Frank	1st. Butcher	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	23				[illegible]	160	
16	Knight	Walter	2nd. "	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	22				5-6	150	
17	Bolton	Frank	Troop Dk. Stwd	Do.	[illegible]			43				5-8	148	
18	Barnard	Charles W	Asst. do	[illegible]	[illegible]			29			Do.	[illegible]	168	
19	Martin	Sidney	Asst. Canteen S	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	[illegible]	34				[illegible]	140	
20	Malone	Henry	Hospital Attd	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		50				5-6	161	
21	Gothard	George W	Troop Cook	Do.	Do.			28				[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Mulley	Ernest	2nd. do	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.		[illegible]	140	
23	Larkin	Edward	Asst. Ships Cook	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	20				[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Sosa	Victor M	Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.		26	Do.	Mexican	Mexican	5-4	120	
25	McKie	Robert J.	Asst. Troop Cook	Do.	Do.			19		British	British	5-11	[illegible]	
26	Cartlidge	James	2nd. Sal. Punts	[illegible]	[illegible]			40				[illegible]	130	
27	Holden	George	S.S.	Do.	Do.			27				[illegible]	140	
28	Taylor	Hubert G	Do.	19/10/7	Durban			29				5-6	144	
29	Fraser	James		Do.	Do.			42	Do.	Scotch		[illegible]	190	
30	Watt	Peter Buchan		[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.		39				[illegible]	140	
				Do.	Do.									

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maurice John Larson (Master), of the "Orowles", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. J. Larson.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th. July, 1918, *from the port of* SYDNEY 68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petterson	✓ Pether T	C.S.	19/10/7	Durban	No	Yes I	18	M	Scandanavian	Norwegian	5-8	164	
2	Shaw	✓ Henry C	Do.	26/11/7	Sydney	Do.	Do. I	34	Do.	English	British	5-7	142	
3	Banks	✓ William	Asst.Butcher	11/4/8	Durban	Do.	Do. I	39	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	146	
4	Picton	✓ Thomas	Asst.Troop Clk	Do.	Do.	Do.	I	40	Do.	Do.	Do.	5 6	126	
5	Blackbeard	✓ William	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	I	32	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-11	163	
6	Bull	✓ Harry	Saloon Waiter	20/5/8	Sydney	Do.	II	47	Do.	Do.	Do.	5 4	130	
7	Barrett	✓ Alfred	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. II	58	Do.	Do.	Do.	5 7	196	
8	Maddison	✓ Lowrey A.	Officers Svt	21/5/8	Do.	Do.	Do. I	44	Do.	Do.	Do.	5 5	145	
9	Maughan	✓ William	Asst.Cook	25/5/8	Brisbane	Do.	I	45	Do.	Do.	Do.	5 4	125	
10	Poole	✓ Richrd	Asst.Pants	Do.	Do.	Do.	II	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	140	
11	Pickering	✓ Albert Edward	Scullion	4/6/8	Sydney	Do.	I	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-10	150	
12	Bechard	✓ Paul	Asst.Baker	Do.	Do.	Do.	II	22	Do.	French	French	5 4	130	
13	Constantino	✓ Luigi	Asst.Cook	Do.	Do.	Do.	II	46	Do.	Italian	Italian	5 5	125	
14	Queenan	✓ Denis	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	I	27	Do.	British	British	5 0	164	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maurice John Sarzoa (Master), of the "Orontes", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. J. Sarzoa
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

M. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ... upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S..." New York, July 22 ..., 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona (Italia) June 25 1918

(1) No.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Genova	No	41	M	Mediterranean Word	Italiana	5 8	160	
			29		"	"	5 7	146	
			28		"	"	5 7	137	
			19		"	"	5 8	162	
			47		"	"	5 6	158	
			35		"	"	5 8	164	
			54		"	"	5 7	153	
			28		"	"	5 7	146	
					"	"	5 7	168	
					"	"	5 8	164	
					"	"	5 8	165	
					"	"	5 3	140	
					"	"	5 8	158	
					"	"	5 7	152	
					"	"	5 6	148	
					"	"	5 7	150	
					"	"	5 10	175	
					"	"	5 8	161	
					"	"	5 9	152	
					"	"		157	

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th July, 1918, *from the port of* SYDNEY 69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matthews	Fredk. Thos.	Chief Engineer	8/4/8	Durban	No	Yes	43	M.	English	British	5' 7½"	140	
2	Phillips	Victor H.	2nd. "	26/2/8	Colombo	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5' 8"	145	
3	Garrett	Henry J	3rd	7/9/7	London	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.		5' 6"	148	
4	Lambie	William	4th.	Do.				34		Scotch		5' 7"	140	
5	Vick	John McA.	5th.	Do.				26		English	Do.	5' 8"	141	
6	Naylor	Arthur	6th.					24	Do.			5' 6"	140	
7	West	Harry E R	7th			Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.		5' 9"	150	
8	Gordon	John C	8th			Do.	Do.	22				5' 11"	140	
9	Hainsworth	James	9th	28/11/7	Sydney			20		Do.		5' 5"	130	
10	Elder	Robert	10th	4/6/8				57		Scotch	Do.	5' 7"	170	
11	Morgan	Thomas J	1st. Ref. Engr.	7/9/7	London			41.		Do.	Do.	5' 7½"	160	
12	Hill	Samuel S	2nd.	Do.	Do.			26		English		5' 10"	178	
13	Hughes	Harry	Boilermaker			Do.	Do.	31	Do.	Do.		5' 11"	195	
14	Hart	William	Electrician			Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Irish	Do.	5' 10"	180	
15	Walker	Edward	Storekeeper	Do.	Do			38		English		5' 7"	148	
16	Snethurst	Alfred	Donkeyman	Do.	Do.	Do.		62		Do.		5' 6"	150	
17	Hasler	Charles	Greaser	Do.	Do.	Do.		24		Do.		5' 4"	138	
18	Brown	William	Do.					24			Do.	5' 4"	140	
19	Smith	John				Do.	No	53				5' 4"	140	
20	Peckover	Thomas			Do.		Yes	52	Do.			5' 8"	158	
21	Wgittington	John			Do.		Do.	25	Do.			5' 4"	140	
22	Kenknight	Sidney		Do.				24		Do.	Do.	5' 4"	140	
23	Harris	William						23				5' 4"	140	
24	Jeffery	William	Do.					62				5' 4"	140	
25	Penfold	Edgar	Do.		Do.	Do.		24				5' 10"	160	
26	Tandy	William						27				5' 6"	148	
27	Luxford	Robert						25				5' 11"	170	
28	Lambert	Frederick	Leg. Fireman					41				5' 7"	151	
29	Offin	Walter	Fireman					40				5' 9"	165	
30	Rogers	John	Do.					31				5' 6"	140	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maurice John Sarson (Master), of the Orontes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. J. Sarson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1913

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th. July, 191 8, *from the port of* SYDNEY 70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Benson	William	Trimmer	7/9/7	London	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-10	145	
2	Foster	Frederick	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	19	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-7	138	
3	Gilson	Henry						27				5-7	148	
4	Ashwell	Christopher						19				5-9	150	
5	Heapy	Thomas						19	Do.	Do.		5-1	140	
6	Lazell	Alfred	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	24				5-4	128	
7	Noakes	Hiram C						18					145	
8	Cannon	Arthur W.						18	Do.	Do.				
9	Stickland	Alfred						18				5	138	
10	Hopper	Lewis	Do.	Do.				21				5-5	140	
11	Hawkins	Alfred						17		Do.	Do.	5-7	150	
12	Hall	Augustus	Greaser			Do.	Do.	40					148	
13	Treers	Frederick	Trimmer	Do.	Do.			17				5-6	130	
14	Pace	Dominick	Do.	11/1/8	Port Said		No II	25	Do.	Maltese	British	5-5	142	
15	Camelleri	Roseri	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-4	128	
16	Tams	Theodore	Do.	5/2/18	Sydney		Yes	21	Do.	English				
17	Fisher	Walter	Do.	19/4/8	At Sea		II	25	Do.	Do.		5-8	145	
18	Webb	Harry	Fireman	14/5/	Sydney			45						
19	Lloyd	Alfred	Trimmer	26/5/8		Do.		19				5 5	135	
20	Claydon	Wilfred	Do.	4/6/8	Do.			18			Do.	5	140	
21	Davis	David	Do.					44				5	145	
22	Guscarvery	Charley					No III	20		Maltese	British	5-4	130	
23	Robinson	Frederick G					Yes	49	Do.	English	Do.	5 4	140	
24	Smith	John				Do.		34		Scotch				
25	Molloy	George	Fireman	15/6/8	Wellington			35		English			142	
26	Anderson	James		10/4/8	Cape Town			29		Scotch			170	
27	White	Frederick	Trimmer	4/6/8	Sydney			49				5 8	148	
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maurice John Larson (Master), of the Orontes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. Larson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 191 8

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORONTES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 24th. July, 1918, *from the port of* SYDNEY

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cox	Thomas	Fireman	7/9/7	London	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	175	
2	Johnsock	John	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	48	Do.			5-6	145	
3	Radford	Clements	Do.					27				5-8	140	
4	Prise	Sydney	Do.					27	Do.	Do.		5-4	150	
5	Monk	Arthur						23				5-9	148	
6	Costen	Charles		Do.				42				5-10	156	
7	Eve	George						26	Do.	Do.		5-11	151	
8	Noakes	Harold	Do.			Do.		20				5-10	149	
9	Dingle	Stanley	Do.					20	Do.	Do.		5-8	145	
10	Pearce	John	Do.	Do.	Do.			27				5-8	145	
11	Baker	James	Do.	Do.				28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-9	158	
12	Holden	James	Do.			Do.	Do.	19				5-5	145	
13	Stiff	Charles	F'man & Trmr					43	Do.	Do.		5-6	141	
14	Raven	Basil	Do.	Do.	Do.			20				5-8	146	
15	White	Edward	Do.					21				5-7	170	
16	Cribb	Alfred	Do.			Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do.		5-7	140	
17	Sanderson	Thomas G.						23				5-8	160	
18	Day	James		Do.	Do.			29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	160	
19	Quiddington	Oliver	Trimmer	Do.				19				5-6	145	
20	Sweeney	Leonard	Do.			Do.	Do.	20				5-6	140	
21	Hays	Herbert	Do.					19	Do.	Do.		5-7	140	
22	Collier	Ernest						22				5-6	140	
23	Collier	William						30				5-10	155	
24	Worrington	Harold		Do.		Do.	Do.	18	Do.			5-9	150	
25	North	William						18				5-7	140	
26	Ashwell	John	Do.					21				5-7	150	
27	Laxman	Harry	Do.					20			Do.	5-6	145	
28	Sowter	Walter			Do.		Do.	27				5-5	148	
29	Brown	John						22				5-9	160	
30	Manning	John						16	Do.			5-6	140	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1740

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

8

I, Maurice John Larson (Master), of the Orontes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. J. Larson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Orontes July 25/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 583

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York, July 22-y-, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona (Italia) June 25 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Where								
			Genoa	No	47	M	Med Nord	Italiana	5 8	160	
			"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	146	
			"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	137	
			"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	162	
			"	"	47	"	"	"	5 6	158	
			"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	164	
			"	"	54	"	"	"	5 7	153	
			"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	146	
			"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	168	
			"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	164	
			"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	165	
			"	"	32	"	"	"	5 3	140	
			"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8	158	
			"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7	154	
			"	"	41	"	"	"	5 6	148	
			"	"	31	"	Med South	"	5 7	150	
			"	"	33	"	Nord	"	5 10	175	
			"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8	161	
			"	"	18	"	"	"	5 9	152	
			"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	137	
			"	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	138	
			"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	131	
			"	"	48	"	"	"	5 6	142	
			"	"	47	"	"	"	5 8	180	
			"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	158	
			"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8	164	
			"	"	41	"	"	"	5 5	180	
			"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	150	
			"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8	155	
			"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	150	

for each alien. See other side.

Form 583

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 73

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 27th, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Sori

Italia-America
SOCIETY OF MARITIME TRADE, Inc.
HEAD OFFICE GENOA, ITALY
BRANCHES:
NEW YORK, COLON,
RIO de JANEIRO, BUENOS AIRES

GENERAL AGENCY FOR THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
OF THE
NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
LLOYD ITALIANO
LA VELOCE

New York, July 27 1918
1 State Street 72

Hon. Frederick C. Howe,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Sir:

Please take note that Belluomini Teofilo, seaman on board the S/S "Sori" has now recovered and will be reshipped on the same steamer at Norfolk, Va.

Respectfully yours,

ITALIA-AMERICA
Society of Maritime Trade Inc.
A Ruspini

D/L

Cable Address "Flavion"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York July 22-[illegible] 22, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona (Italia) June 25 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Where	Land? Sea							
			Genoa	No	42	M	Med. Word	Italiana	5 8	160	
			"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	146	
			"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	137	
			"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	162	
			"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	158	
			"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	164	
			"	"	54	"	"	"	5 7	153	
			"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	146	
			"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	168	
			"	2	48	"	"	"	5 8	164	
			"	1	31	"	"	"	5 8	165	
			"	2	32	"	"	"	5 3	140	
			"	2	18	"	"	"	5 8	158	
			"	2	44	"	"	"	5 7	152	
			"	2	41	"	"	"	5 6	148	
			"	2	31	"	Nat South	"	5 7	150	
			"	2	33	"	Am	"	5 10	175	
			"	2	18	"	"	"	5 8	161	
			"	2	18	"	"	"	5 9	152	
			Savona	2	17	"	"	"	5 6	137	
			"	2	18	"	"	"	5 4	138	
			"	2	17	"	"	"	5 5	131	
			Genova	2	48	"	"	"	5 6	142	
			"	2	47	"	"	"	5 8	180	
			"	2	32	"	"	"	5 7	158	
			"	2	33	"	"	"	5 8	164	
			"	2	47	"	"	"	5 5	180	
			"	2	42	"	"	"	5 7	150	
			"	2	33	"	"	"	5 8	155	
			"	2	29	"	"	"	5 6	150	

n dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sent by S.S. Liverpool

Form 588

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

73

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 27th, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Pacini Umberto	Navhey deserted July 25th, 1918.
Trioni Emiliano	Navhey " July 25th, 1918.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

ITALIA - AMERICA
SOCIETY OF MARITIME TRADE, Inc.

Agents of the Vessel Sori
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2344

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

ITALIA - AMERICA
SOCIETY OF MARITIME TRADE, Inc.

Agents of the Vessel Sori
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York, July 22-, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona / Italia / June 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and each of the said lists shall be signed by the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or satisfactorily account in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

'75

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 1st, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

'74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 31st, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pompella Luigi - sailer - age 18 Italian

Drago Vittorio - " - " - 47 "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Meliusemini Teofilo - sailer - left at Bellevue Hospital to be reshipped.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Agent of the Vessel Sori
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York, July 22-, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona (Italia) June 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				Paid? Dis.							

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1944

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 75

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 1st, 1918., *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 31st, 1918., *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Campella Luigi - sailor - age 18 Italian
Drago Vittoria - " - " 47 "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Belluomini Teofilo - sailor - left at Bellevue Hospital to be reshipped.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

ITALIA - AMERICA

Agent of the Vessel Sori
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1943

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

'76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York July 22-y-22, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona (Italia) June 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maccio	Ederico							Italiana	58	161	
2	Lertora	Martin							"	57	146	
3	De Ferari	Emana							"	57	137	
4	Simonetti	Oscar							"	58	162	
5	Milesi	Anton							"	56	158	
6	Rottero	Angu							"	58	164	
7	Gasparoni	Giuse							"	57	153	
8	Chiozza	[illegible]							"	57	146	
9	Vichi	A							"	57	168	
10	Solari	C							"	58	164	
11	Menegrini	Fa							"	58	165	
12	Belluomini	C							"	53	140	
13	Canaro	A							"	58	158	
14	Drago	C							"	57	152	
15	Landi	C							"	56	148	
16	Ruggiero	Ne							"	57	150	
17	Cassano	Gi							"	510	175	
18	Ricca	Gio							"	58	160	
19	Ecria-ino	Ga							"	59	152	
20	Pasini	A							"	56	137	
21	Bonanni	A							"	54	138	
22	Rebagliati	C							"	55	131	
23	Polinini	C							"	56	142	
24	Viola	G							"	58	180	
25	Calcagno	A							"	57	158	
26	Carbone	A							"	58	164	
27	Ferro	Ed							"	55	180	
28	Marzarello	G							"	52	150	
29	Peloso	C							"	58	155	
30	Boasso	C							"	56	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $[illegible] for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $[illegible] for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Form 604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York July 22-, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona / Italia / June 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maccio	Isidoro	Comandante	14/3/918	Genova	No	47	M	Nord	Italiana	5 8	160	
2	Lertora	Martino	1° Ufficiale	"	"		29		"	"	5 7	146	
3	De Ferrari	Emanuele	2° "	"	"		28		"	"	5 7	137	
4	Simonetti	Cesar	Allievo Capit.no	"	"		19		"	"	5 8	162	
5	Milesi	Antonio	Capo Macch.ta	"	"		47		"	"	5 6	158	
6	Pottero	Angelo	1° "	"	"		35		"	"	5 8	164	
7	Gasharoni	Giuseppe	2° "	"	"		54		"	"	5 7	153	
8	Chiozza	Mario	3° "	"	"		38		"	"	5 7	146	
9	Vichi	Antonio									5 7	168	
10	Solari	Giovanni									5 8	164	
11	Menegrini	Ferdinando									5 8	165	
12	Belluomini	Teofilo									5 3	140	
13	Canaro	Raimondo									5 8	158	
14	Drago	Luigi									5 7	152	
15	Candi	Ettore									5 6	148	
16	Ruggiero	Francesco									5 7	150	
17	Cassano	Giuseppe									5 10	175	
18	Cicca	Emiliano									5 8	160	
19	Cesia-fino	Emanuele									5 9	152	
20	Pasini	Umberto									5 6	137	
21	Bonanni	Annibale									5 4	138	
22	Rebagliati	Enrico									5 5	131	
23	Polimini	Luigi									5 6	142	
24	Viola	Carlo									5 8	180	
25	Calcagno	Luigi									5 7	158	
26	Carbone	Angelo									5 8	164	
27	Ferro	Gio Batta									5 5	180	
28	Marrarelli	Luigi									5 7	150	
29	Peloso	Salvatore									5 8	155	
30	Bosso	Gio Batta									5 6	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

75

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 1st, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Viola Carlo	Seaman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

ITALIA-AMERICA
SOCIETY OF MARITIME TRADE, Inc.

Agents of the Vessel Sori
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1948

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York July 22-y-, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona (Italia) June 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maccio	Isidoro	Comandante	14/3/918	Genova	No	47	M	Mediterranean	Italiana	5 8	161	
2	Lertora	Martino	1° Ufficiale	"	"		29		"	"	5 7	146	
3	De Ferari	Emanuele	2° "	"	"		28		"	"	5 7	137	
4	Simonetti	Cesar	Allievo Capit.no	"	"		19		"	"	5 8	162	
5	Milesi	Antonio	Capo Macch.ta	"	"		47		"	"	5 6	158	
6	Rottero	Angelo	1° "	"	"		35		"	"	5 8	164	
7	Gasharoni	Giuseppe	2° "	"	"		54		"	"	5 7	153	
8	Chiozza	Mario	3° "	"	"		38		"	"	5 7	146	
9	Vichi	Antonio	Telegrafista	"	"		22		"	"	5 7	168	
10	Solari	Giovanni									5 8	164	
11	Menegrini	Ferdinando									5 8	165	
12	Belluomini	Eufilo									5 3	140	
13	Canaro	Raimondo									5 8	158	
14	Drago	Luigi									5 7	152	
15	Landi	Ettore									5 6	148	
16	Ruggiero	Francesco									5 7	150	
17	Cassano	Giuseppe									5 10	175	
18	Ricca	Emiliano									5 8	161	
19	Persia-fino	Emanuele									5 9	152	
20	Pasini	Umberto									5 6	137	
21	Bonanni	Annibale									5 4	138	
22	Rebagliati	Enrico									5 5	131	
23	Polimini	Primo									5 6	142	
24	Viola	Egidio									5 8	180	
25	Calcagno	Primo									5 7	158	
26	Carbone	Angelo									5 8	164	
27	Ferro	Gio Batta									5 5	180	
28	Mazzarello	Luigi									5 7	150	
29	Peloso	Salvatore									5 8	155	
30	Boasso	Gio Batta									5 6	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York, July 22-[illegible], 1918, from the port of Genoa via Savona (Italia) June 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (Cant? Lui)	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maccio	Ludovico	Comandante	14/3/918	Genova	No No	47	M	Nord	Italiana	5 8	160	
2	Lertora	Martino	1° Ufficiale	"	"		29		"	"	5 7	146	
3	De Ferrari	Emanuele	2° "	"	"		28		"	"	5 7	137	
4	Simonetti	Cesar	Allievo Capit^no	"	"		19		"	"	5 8	162	
5	Milesi	Antonio	Capo Macch^ta	"	"		47		"	"	5 6	158	
6	Cottero	Angelo	1° "	"	"		35		"	"	5 8	164	
7	Gasharoni	Giuseppe	2° "	"	"		54		"	"	5 1	153	
8	Chiozza	Mario	3° "	"	"		38		"	"	5 7	146	
9	Vichi	Antonio	Telegrafista	"	"		22		"	"	5 7	168	
10	Solari	Giovanni	Nostromo	"	"	2	40		"	"	5 8	164	
11	Menegrini	Ferdinando	Carpentiere	"	"	2	35		"	"	5 8	165	
12	Belluomini	Teofilo	Marinaio	"	"	2	32		"	"	5 3	140	
13	Canaro	Raimondo	"	"	"	2	18		"	"	5 8	158	
14	Drago	Luigi	"	"	"	2	44		"	"	5 7	152	
15	Gandi	Ettore	"	"	"	2	41		"	"	5 6	148	
16	Ruggiero	Francesco	"	"	"	2	31		South	"	5 7	150	
17	Cassano	Giuseppe	"	"	"	2	38		Nord	"	5 10	175	
18	Ricca	Emiliano	Giovanotto	"	"	2	18		"	"	5 8	161	
19	Ferraccino	Emanuele	"	"	"	2	18		"	"	5 9	152	
20	Fasini	Umberto	"	29/7/918	Savona	2	17		"	"	5 6	137	
21	Bonanni	Annibale	Mozzo	"	"	2	18		"	"	5 4	138	
22	Rebagliati	Enrico	"	"	"	2	17		"	"	5 5	131	
23	Tolmini	Luigi	Capo Cuoc, ista	14, 3, 918	Genova	2	48		"	"	5 6	142	
24	Viola	Egidio	Ingrassatore	"	"	2	47		"	"	5 8	180	
25	Calcagno	Luigi	"	"	"	2	32		"	"	5 7	158	
26	Carbone	Angelo	Cuochista	"	"	2	33		"	"	5 8	164	
27	Ferro	Gio Batta	"	"	"	2	41		"	"	5 5	150	
28	Mazzarello	Luigi	"	"	"	2	42		"	"	5 2	150	
29	Peloso	Salvatore	"	"	"	2	33		"	"	5 8	155	
30	Boasso	Gio Batta	"	"	"	2	29		"	"	5 6	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 507

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Ch off ....., of the ..... SS Sori ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... 22 ..... day of ..... July ....., 191 7

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 2

77

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sori", arriving at New York July 22-22, 1918, from the port of Savona (Italia)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Merrano	Luigi	Fuochista	20/7/918	Savona	No	32	M	Lord	Italia	5 4	137	
32	Marsano	Giacomo	Carbonaio	14/3/918	Genova		19		"	"	5 7	138	
33	Rocca	Luigi	"	"	"		30		"	"	5 8	178	
34	Pagno	Giovanni	"	"	"		17		"	"	5 7	140	
35	Foerno	Benedetto	"	"	"		18		"	"	5 6	158	
36	Silvestri	Luigi	"	20/7/918	Savona		17		"	"	5 8	145	
37	Amendola	Diasma	"	"	"		26		"	"	5 7	142	Tattoo woman left arm
38	Montagnoli	Giovanni	Cuoco	"	"		41		"	"	5 6	162	
39	Taccone	Salvatore	Garzone 1ª cucina	14/3/918	Genova		16		Ital.	"	5 3	121	
40	Bentivoglio	Giuseppe	Cambusiere	20/7/918	Savona		32		Ital.	"	5 6	141	
41	Crovari	Emanuele	2º Capo Camº	14/3/918	Genova		26		"	"	5 6	167	
42	Nano	Italo	Cannoniere	"	"		26		"	"	5 6	158	
43	Quartara	Eliseo	"	20/7/918	Savona		28		"	"	5 8½	180	
44	Esposito	Francesco	"	"	"		22		Ital.	"	5 8	146	
45	Moggia	Giuseppe	"	14/3/918	Genova		28		Ital.	"	5 5	156	
46	Minabella	Gaspare	Servente	"	"		26		Ital.	"	5 6	165	
47	Marrazzo	Giuseppe	"	"	"		22		"	"	5 4	156	
48	Vecchio	Salvatore	"	"	"		24		"	"	5 5	140	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Recapitulation

Cards (none)

E. L. Evegard
Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
FORM 507

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. officier, of the SS Sori, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Pentouly X
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

E E Foregood
Immigration Inspector.

Sori
July 23/18

6056

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 83

D-Com-113-81
D-Com-113-81

Crew List

Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

78

S. S. Pawlsboro Pier _____ Department Deck Date of Sailing July 28/18

(1) No. on list	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
1	6	Carl Anderson	Seaman	39	Swedish		
2	3	E. Anderson	3rd Mate	34	" (Nat)		
3	12	Arnid Breedis	Seaman	20	Russian		
4	—	F. W. Chapman	Master	48	American		
5	11	Roland L. Hacker	Seaman	22	N. Zld (1st P)		
6	4	C Johansson	Boatswain	28	Swedish		
7	15	R. Johnson	Seaman	76	Saba. D.W.I.		
8	8	Eino E. Juntunco	Seaman	34	Russian		
9	1	Joseph Kopec	1st Mate	21	American		
10	13	Johannes Sandberg	Seaman	24	Russian		
11	2	F Tetitosscer	2nd Mate	28	Finland (1st P)		
12	10	Linus Ligckvist	Seaman	28	Swedish		
13	14	E Mortinsia	Seaman	29	Russian		
14	16	Axel Nystrom	Seaman	26	Swedish		
15	9	Paul Williamson	Seaman	25	Russian		
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Pawlsboro
JUL 28 1918

ed 4575, Rev. Stat., and
s Regulations of 1915

81

11—1408

ESCRIPTION.

HAIR. EYES.

Br. Br.

" "

" "

" "

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 83

Com-11381

IMP... ...VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew List

Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

S. Paulsboro Pier ____ Department Engine Date of Sailing July 28/18

Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
16	W. E. Binder	Chief Eng	27	American		
5	T Bogenstis	Pumpman	34	Russian		
28	H Byman	Wiper	24	Russian		
8	J. M. Eanes	2nd asst Eng	26	American		
19	Edw. Healey	3rd " "	37	English (Nat)		
22	C. Lewis	Oiler	23	Mexican		
17	J. Mangold	Wiper	23	Russian		
20	J. Muldoon	Oiler	23	Irish (1st P.)		
23	J. E. Peterson	Fireman	30	Russian		
26	J. Shtral	Wiper	20	Russian		
21	C. Skan	Oiler	33	Russian		
25	F Sprude	Fireman	30	Russian		
24	W. Tani	Fireman	26	Russian		
17	John H. Thompson	1st asst Eng.	56	Eng. (Nat)		

...4575, Rev. Stat., and ...Regulations of 1915

79

81

11—1408

(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

...sel having such aliens

DESCRIPTION.

Hair.	Eyes.
Br.	Br.
"	"
[illegible]	
"	"
18 @	
"	"
23/18 @	
"	"
"	"
"	"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form No. 1-Com-11-23

Crew List

Outgoing

Ship Inspection Detail

Aide for Information

Third Naval District

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

S. Pawlsboro Pier ____ Department Stewards Date of Sailing July 23/18

Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
29	J. Connor	Steward	37	Canadian (1st P.)		
39	James W. Edwards	Messman	43	American		
33	S. Gotcliffe	Messman	19	Eng (1st P.)		
32	Oscar Jaecker	3rd Cook	19	Russian		
38	Sam'l Aster	2nd "	35	Switz (Nat)		
35	Earl T. Rigga	Messman	19	American		
40	Sam'l White	Messman	18	Scot (1st P.)		
34	James P. Woodby	Messman	18	American		
36	Gustave Workers	Cook	34	Belg. (1st P.)		

80 81

Sel having such aliens

(12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

11—1408

ESCRIPTION.

HAIR. EYES.

Br. Br.

" "

" "

" "

Form 710 A

CREW LIST

Sec. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

81

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig.) called the PAULSBORO (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), bound for FRANCE

whereof FRANK W. CHAPMAN is Master.

11—1408

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. HEIGHT. Feet.	In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
Chapman, Frank W.	at Shipped		Read N.Y.C.							
Joseph J. Kopka	Kopee New York - May 29 1918.	Mate	New York	U.S.	21	5	7	Lt.	Br.	Br.
C. W. Anderson	Charles	2nd "	Sweden	Nat.	U.S.	47	5	6	"	"	"
E. Anderson		3rd "		"	"	34	5	10	"		
C. Johannsan	Commdr	Stwd	Sweden	Swed.		28	5	8	Lt.	"	"
A. E. Bolster	Joseph	Pump	Vt.	U.S.		53	5	7	"	"	"
H. Leiger	L 3405	Seaman	Fin.	C 1	Russ.	25	5	7	"	7/23/18 @	"
G. Halenberg	Gustaf	"	Swed.	C 2	Swed.	23	5	6	"	7/23/18 @	"
P. Warpin	failed to join	"	Russ.		Russ.	24	5	7	"	"	"
K. Likus	X	"	"		"	24	5	7	"	"	"
Olof Olsson	IN HOSPITAL Landed at N.Y. DISCHARGE	"	Swed.		Swed.	29	5	9	"	"	"
John Anderson		" 1	Russ.		Russ.	25	5	8	"	"	"
Ed. Tomsen		C " 1	"	I P.	"	25	5	7	"	"	"
B. Lehmore	R. Thurssen Finland	C " 2	Saba D.W.I.		Den.	46	5	10	"	"	"
Sidney Dlirei	Gloverd	"	B.W.I.	1 P.	G.B.	22	5	10	"	"	"
K. Omand	Finland	C " 2	Den.		Den.	24	5	7	"	7/23/18	"
W. E. Binder		Chf. Eng.	Mich.		U. S.	27	5	8	"	"	"
John H. Thompson		1st "	Eng.	Nat.	"	56	5	8	"	"	"
J. M. Eanes		2nd "	Ala.		"	26	5	11	"	"	"
Edward Healey		3rd "	England	Nat.		57	5	11	"	"	"
Y. Krikensen		Oiler 2	Den.	1 P.	Den.	24	5	6	"	"	"
A. Kurobach		C " 2	Russ.		Russ.	38	5	8	"	7/23/18 @	"
J. Koluing		C " 2	"		"	27	5	9	"	7/23/18 @	"
John R. Jamore		C 2	Firemn		Swed.		Swed.	22	5	6	"	7/23/18 @	"
Fred-Anderson		C " 1	"		"		"	40	5	7	"	"	"
Justin Jaxorsky		C " 2	Russ.		Russ.	24	5	7	"	"	"
Frm Greenen	failed to join	Wiper	Holld.		Holl.	38	5	8	"	"	"
Y. W. Cool		"	"		"	18	5	7	"	"	"
B. Rysnus	failed to join	"	"		"	20	5	9	"	"	"
J. Coemer	Conn-Cl Finland	C Stewd 1/2	Can.	1 P.	G.B.	38	5	7	"	7/24/18 @	"
Daniel B. Redmond		Cook	Ire.		"	54	5	6	"	"	"
Boren Bethle		2nd " 2	Holl.		Holl.	20	5	8	"	"	"
Max Darunki		3d " 2	Russ.		Russ	23	5	7	"	"	"
J. M. Young		Mess.	Md.		U.S.	34	5	7	"	"	"
T. Carter		"	Eng.		G.B.	28	5	9	"		"
T. Wealon		"	N.Y.		U.S.	21	5	8	"		"
James W. Edwards		"	Mass.		"	43	5	6	"	"	"
Wood Rogers		"	N. Y.		"	27	5	6	"	"	"
Erik Anderson		Seaman	Sweden		Holland	23	5	6			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 - 1240

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

such aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under ... Vessel ...

Sheet No. 83

...ring such aliens ... 7c

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. HEIGHT. Feet.	In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hans Feldt	Holland	Master	Holland	Holland	27	5	7½	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	
2	H.K. Pool	"	Do.	Holland	"	21	5	5	7/23/18	D	Blue	
3	Alfred T. Nicholls		Navigating Officer	H.M. Navy	England	21			Lgt.	Lt.	Blue	
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Capt. Hans Feldt
Mr. Pool
Alfred T. Nicholls

Capt. Hans Feldt
Mr. Pool
Mr. Brooks

JUL 2 1918

Baltimore

Line ...
Owners ...
Local ...

I, ... Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ..... 191..., before me.

Port of .....

..... Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ..... whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House, ... this ..... day of ..... in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig.)

.....
(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Custom-House,

Port of .....

..... *191...*

11—1408

Form 651 Revised

side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 83

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paulsboro, arriving at New York, July 22, 191, from the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether [illegible] to land	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line [illegible]

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Form 432

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

82

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Paulsboro

Date, July 22, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All.	

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 83

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caulsboro, arriving at New York, Jul 22, 1918, from the port of [illegible]

JUL 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether [illegible] to land	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

#10-14-[illegible]

#27-[illegible]

[illegible]

Line [illegible]

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
FORM 501

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter, of the S.S. Gamston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917

E. Paulsbow
Immigrant Inspector.

Walter Lapsley
Master, First or Second Officer.

4

Paulsbow

July 23.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cruises, Italian American Line

Class No. ____ Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Minerva, arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Palermo, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Acquarone	Giovanni Battista	Master	June 1 1918	Valperga Italy	no	yes	30	M			5-6		
2	Delucchi	Enrico	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	145	
3	Sabini	Antonio	2nd Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	127	
4	Brantajia	Rodolfo	3rd Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	141	
5	Jazzola	Michele	1st Pantryman	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	170	
6	Oliva	Silvio	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	170	
7	Candela	Emilio	Wheelsman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	155	
8	Marsano	Lorenzo	Boatswain											
9	Carbone	Enrico												
10	Bondoli	Arturo												
11	Boscoli	Angelo												
12	Gamboni	Francesco												
13	Cavalieri	Aurelio												
14	Repetto	Angelo												
15	Galletti	Vitale												
16	Puggioni	Francesco												
17	Bonanno	Domenico												
18	Andreoli	Ettore												
19	Boccardo	Arturo												
20	Rossi	Ettore												
21	Gaiavesta	Pietro												
22	Molasco	Luigi												
23	L'Abate	Francesco												
24	Li Franceschi	Nicolo												
25	Miara	Giovanni												
26	Tetto	Giuseppe												
27	GHEZZI	Pietro												
28	Trucheri	Francesco												
29	Ruggiero	Antonio												
30	Carpagnano	Alfonso												

Line Italia - American
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

Italia-America
SOCIETY OF MARITIME TRADE, Inc.
HEAD OFFICE GENOA, ITALY
BRANCHES:
NEW YORK, COLON,
RIO de JANEIRO, BUENOS AIRES

GENERAL AGENCY FOR THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
OF THE
NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
LLOYD ITALIANO
LA VELOCE

81

New York, Aug. 7th, 1918.
1 State Street

Cable Address: "Italica"

Hon. Frederick C. Howe,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Sir:-

Please take note that there were no changes nor additions to the crew of the S/S "Minerva" which arrived at this port July 22nd and sailed July 30th, 1918.

Yours respectfully,

ITALIA-AMERICA
Society of Maritime Trade Inc.

M/K

*...tion. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Triggs, Italian American Line

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Minerva, *arriving at* New York, July 22, 1915, *from the port of* Palermo, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Acquarone	Giovanni Battista	Master	June 1 1915	Palermo Italy	no	no	30	M	White	Italy	5-6	170	
2	Delucchi	Enrico	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	
3	Sabini	Antonio	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	127	
4	Brantaghia	Rodolfo	2nd Engr.	"	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	141	
5	Jazzola	Michele	1st "	"	"	no	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	170	
6	Oliva	Silvio	2nd "	"	"	no	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	170	
7	Candela	Emilio	Wireless Operator	"	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	155	
8	Marsano	Lorenzo	Boatswain	"	"	no	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Carbone	Enrico	Lampman	"	"	no	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	170	
10	Bondoli	Antonio	Oiler	"	"	no	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	
11	Boscoli	Angelo	"	"	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	160	
12	Gambone	Francesco	"	"	"	3	No	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
13	Cavalieri	Aurelio	"	"	"	no	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	
14	Repetto	Angelo	"	"	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	120	
15	Galletti	Vitalino	Captn's Cook	"	"	no	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	110	
16	Puggioni	Francesco	Steward	"	"	no	"	14	"	"	"	5-4	120	
17	Bencivenga	Domenico	Cook	"	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	170	
18	Andreoli	Ettore	Fireman	"	"	no	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	170	
19	Boccardo	Antonio	"	"	"	no	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	170	
20	Rondi	Ettore	"	"	"	no	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	150	
21	Gaiavetta	Pietro	"	"	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	
22	Molasco	Simone	"	"	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	
23	L'Amato	Francesco	"	"	"	no	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	
24	Di Francesco	Nicola	Coal Passer	"	"	no	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	
25	Miori	Giovanni Battista	"	"	"	no	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	
26	Tutto	Pasquale	"	"	"	no	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	120	
27	Ghezzi	Giovanni	Steward	"	"	no	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	110	
28	Fruchera	Francesco	Cook	"	"	no	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	160	
29	Ruggiero	Antonio	Messboy	"	"	no	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	150	
30	Di Pagna	Alessandro	Messboy	"	"	no	"	13	"	"	"	5-1	110	

Line Italian-American Line

Owners

Local Agents Italian American Line

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Minerva", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

Ewart Macdonald
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Minerva", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Palermo - Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ferrara	Salvatore	Fireman	June 1918	Palermo	No	Yes	25	M	Italian	Italian	5 ft	165	
2	Stara	Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	South Italian	"	5 ft	160	
3	Astone	Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 ft	140	
4	Luistro	Michele	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. J. Marinkovich, Inspector.

Without Cards — — — 34

28 cards issued July 27/18
Mr. Thacher, Insp.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Nereia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Feb, 1918

V. J. MacCormack
Immigrant Inspector.

Cristalla Ucacu
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Nereia
Feb 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on hand at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tacony Barge No. 2, arriving at New York, July 23rd, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Keller	Herman	Engineer	C 6-27-18	New York	Yes	29	Male	~~English~~	Swiss	5-1	128	See Note for
2	Karlsen	Sven	Sailor	C 6-27-18	"	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5'8"	165	Scar on chin
3	Schultz	Ewald, Fredrik	"	C 6-27-18	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	6'2"	176	None
4	Henrikson	Uno, Bernard	"	6-27-18	"	Yes	26	"	~~Danish~~	Finland	5'9"	162	do
5	Jonsson	Otto	Fireman	C 6-27-18	"	Yes	19	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-10	145	do
6	Hansen	Carl	"	6-27-18	"	Yes	35	"	~~D~~	~~Danish~~	5-7	210	do
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H O Bradley Insp.
4 N Sts
2 With Lists
4 Without
10 Total

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

PIER 57, N.R. JUL 23 1:3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate A. Christianson, Master, of the Scow Barge #85, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Charles Ider
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

H C Bailey
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Scow Barge #85
July 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Alice M. Kafka
Reg. Seaman's Book

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel John Alice M. Kafka, arriving at N.Y., July 22, 1918, from the port of Saigon, B.W.Afr. May 6-1918

JUL 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Raper	Gladstone	Sailor	12/31/18	N.Y.	C Yes 3	No	26	M	Afr Blk	B.W.I	5-9	170	7/25/18 @ Rodgie Fon.
2	Jarvis	Carbon	"	"	"	" 2	Yes	40	M	"	French W.I	5-2	160	
3	Mopey	Samuel	"	"	"	C " 3								
4	Dillon	Joseph	"	"	"	" 3	No	47	M	"	B.W.I	5-5 3/4	150	7/25/18 @ "
5	Harte	John.	Mate	"	"	C No 1	Yes	73	"	~~E.W.Afr~~	~~Brit~~	5-8	163	
6	Caillon	Gervais	Sailor	5/5/18	Negus Bay	C Yes 2	Yes	24	"	Irish	Eng	5-6	143	7/25/18 @ Rodgie Fon.
7	Borden	Richard	"	12/31/18	N.Y.	" 2	"	40	"	Afr Blk	Fr. W.I.	5-7	172	7/25/18 @ "
8	McLellan	Wm. A.	Master not on board	"	"	" 2	"	26	"	"	B.W.I	5-8	157	"
9				"	"	No #	"	60	"	"	U.S.A.	5-10	150	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Inst. Harold Sherwood

Cards 1
U.S.A. 2
Nos. 5
Total 8

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Off, of the Schr. Alice M. Kafka, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Joseph F Gillon
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

Earle E Lawgood
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Alice M Kafka
July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Alegrete, arriving at New York, JUL 2[illegible] 1918, 191, from the port of Havre July 4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6) Whether able to	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonçalves Filho	João										150	7/26/18 New Card
2	Fonseca Santos	Antonio Carlos										138	"
3	Rego	Oscar										140	"
4	Santos Lessa	Marcionillo										165	"
5	Nunes Gonçalves	Augusto										138	"
6	Luiz da Costa	Manoel										170	"
7	Ferreira	Manoel										150	"
8	Correia	Manoel										148	"
9	Silva	Maximo										160	"
10	Ferreira	Joaquim										158	"
11	Silva Porto	Bernardo										135	"
12	Soares da Silva	João										120	"
13	Salazar	Raymundo										160	"
14	Lopes da Silva	Severino										85	"
15	Santos	Antonio Gracio										125	"
16	Amaral	Vicente										152	"
17	Cardozo Silva	Luiz										132	"
18	Lisboa	Paulo da Costa										132	"
19	Ribeiro	Sabino										135	"
20	Nascimento	Raymundo										180	"
21	Florentino	Marcos										145	"
22	Berredo	Cezar Araujo										135	"
23	Siqueira Lopes	Adolpho										205	"
24	Gonçalves Braga	Antonio										150	"
25	Rodrigues Costa	Filinto										138	"
26	Santa Rocha	José										145	"
27	Mariinha Santos	Antonio										135	"
28	Xavier Silva	Manoel										132	"
29	Laerte	Olivardino Francisco										150	"
30	Rayol	Manoel										132	"

Line Brazil Canada Atlantic Line
Owners Lloyd Brazileiro
Local Agents
No cards ordered held.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 90.

Date, [illegible] 3, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 89

Date, ~~July~~ Aug 3 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

José Martins das Santos, Francisco Raymundo
Santos, José Nogueiro da Silva, João Soares da
Ferreira, Carlos Duarte Silva, Francisco Virginio
José da Costa Leite, da Costa Guimaraes Santos,
Laurindo Torquato da Salazar José Alves de Araujo e Francisco

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel Alegrete
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Alegrete
JUL 23 1918

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Alegrete, arriving at New York, JUL 23 1918, 191, from the port of Havre July 4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonçalves Filho	João	Coprain	19/3/918	Para	C No	1	27	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.4	150	7/26/18 New Card
2	Fonseca Santos	Antonio Carlos	Chief Off.	19/3/918	—"—	C —"—	1 —"—	36	M.	—"—	—"—	5.6	138	"
3	Rego	Oscar	1st Off.	19/3/918	"	C "	1 "	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
4	Santos Lessa	Marcionillo	2nd Off.	"	"	C "	1 "	60	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
5	Nunes Gonçalves	Augusto	3rd Off	"	"	C "	1 "	19	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
6	Luiz da Costa	Manoel	Seaman	"	"	C "	3 "	58	"	Of Dark	"	5.5	170	"
7	Ferreira	Manoel	Carpenter	"	"	C "	2 "	26	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
8	Garcia	Manoel	Seaman	"	"	C "	1 "	26	"	Of Dark	"	5.4	148	"
9	Silva	Maximo	Seaman			C		63				5.6	160	"
10	Ferreira	Joaquim	"											"
11	Silva Porto	Bernardo	"											"
12	Soares da Silva	João	"											"
13	Salazar	Raymundo	"											"
14	Lopes da Silva	Severino	Messman											"
15	Santos	Antonio Ignacio	"											"
16	Amaral	Vicente	"											"
17	Cardozo Silva	Luiz	"											"
18	Leisboa	Paulo da Costa	"											"
19	Ribeiro	Satiro	"											"
20	Nascimento	Raymundo Pereira	"											"
21	Florentino	Marcos	"											"
22	Berredo	Cezar Tacao	Chief Cook											"
23	Siqueira Lopes	Adolpho	2nd Cook											"
24	Gonçalves Braga	Antonio	3rd "											"
25	Rodrigues Costa	Filisinto	Steward											"
26	Santos Rocha	José	1st "											"
27	Marinho Santos	Antonio	Fireman											"
28	Xavier Silva	Manoel	"											"
29	Leite	Clindino Francisco	"											"
30	Rayol	Manoel	"											"

Line: French Canadian S.S. Line
Owners: Lloyd Brazileiro
Local Agents:
No cards ordered held.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1945

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Alegrete

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Alegrete, arriving at New York, JUL 22 1918, 191, from the port of Havre July 4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonçalves Filho	João	Coprain	19/3/18	Para	C no	1	27	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.4	150	7/26/18 New Card
2	Fonseca Santos	Antonio Carlos	Asst Off.	19/3/18	—"—	C —"—	9 —"—	36	M	—"—	—"—	5.6	138	"
3	Rego	Oscar	1st Off.	19/3/18	"	C "	1 "	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
4	Santos Lessa	Marcionillo	2nd Off.	"	"	C "	1 "	40	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
5	Nunes Gonçalves	Augusto	3rd Off	"	"	C "	1 "	19	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
6	Luiz da Costa	Manoel	Steaman	"	"	C "	3 "	58	"	Of Dark	"	5.5	170	"
7	Ferreira	Manoel	Carpenter	"	"	C "	2 "	26	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
8	Correia	Manoel	Steaman	"	"	C "	1 "	26	"	Of Dark	"	5.4	148	"
9	Silva	Maximo	Steaman	"	"	C "	1 "	43	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	Ferreira	Joaquim	"											
11	Silva Porto	Bernardo	"											
12	Soares da Silva	João	"											
13	Salazar	Raymundo	"											
14	Lopes da Silva	Severino	Messboy											
15	Santos	Antonio Garcia	"											
16	Amaral	Vicente	"											
17	Cardozo Silva	Luiz	"											
18	Lisboa	Paulo da Costa	"											
19	Ribeiro	Satiro	"											
20	Nascimento	Raymundo Pereira	"											
21	Florentino	Marcos	"											
22	Berredo	Cezar Tacio	Asst Eng											
23	Siqueira Lopes	Adolpho	3rd Eng											
24	Gonçalves Braga	Antonio	3rd "											
25	Rodrigues Costa	Filinto	4th "											
26	Santos Rocha	José	5th "											
27	Mariz dos Santos	Antonio	Fireman											
28	Xavier Silva	Manoel	"											
29	Leite	Olindino Francisco	"											
30	Rayol	Manoel	"											

Line: French Canadian S.S. Line (Compagnie de Navigation)
Owners: Lloyd Brazileiro
Local Agents: No cards, ordered held.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90.

Date, Aug 3, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

José Martins dos Santos, Francisco Romulo Santos, José Martins de Souza, José Soares dos Santos, Carlos Martins Silva, Francisco Virginio José da Costa Neto, da Costa Fernando Santos, Fernando Vasconcellos, José Alves de Campos, Salatiel

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel S.S. Alegrete
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Alegrete, arriving at New York, JUL 2[illegible] 1918, 191, from the port of Havre July 4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonçalves Filho	João	Coprain	19/3/918	Para	C No	1	27	M	Portuguese	Brasilian	5.4	150	7/26/18 New Card
2	Fonseca Santos	Antonio Carlos	Obsv. Off.	19/3/918	—"—	C —"—	1 —"—	36	M	—"—	—"—	5.6	138	"
3	Rego	Oscar	1st Off.	19/3/918	"	C "	1 "	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
4	Santos Lessa	Marcionillo	2nd Off.	"	"	C "	1 "	60	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
5	Nunes Gonçalves	Augusto	3rd Off.	"	"	C "	1 "	19	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
6	Luiz da Costa	Manoel	Seaman	"	"	C "	3 "	58	"	Of Dark	"	5.5	170	"
7	Ferreira	Manoel	Carpenter	"	"	C "	2 "	26	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
8	Correia	Manoel	Seaman	"	"	C "	1 "	26	"	Of Dark	"	5.4	148	"
9	Silva	Maximo	Seaman	"	"	C "	1 "	43	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	Ferreira	Joaquim										5.4	158	"
11	Silva Porto	Bernardo										5.3	135	"
12	Soares da Silva	João										5.7	120	"
13	Salazar	Raymundo										5.4	160	"
14	Lopes da Silva	Severino										5.2	85	"
15	Santos	Antonio										5.3	125	"
16	Amaral	Vicente										5.5	152	"
17	Cardozo Silva	Luiz										5.3	132	"
18	Lisboa	Paulo da Costa										5.4	132	"
19	Ribeiro	Sabino										5.2	125	"
20	Nascimento	Raymundo										5.6	180	"
21	Florentino	Marcos	Peruvian									5.2	145	"
22	Berredo	Cezar Tavares										5.8	135	"
23	Siqueira Lopes	Adolpho										5.7	205 ~~190~~	"
24	Gonçalves Braga	Antonio										5.7	150	Missing 1st finger right hand
25	Rodrigues Costa	Filisinto										5.3	128	
26	Santos Rocha	José										5.5	145	
27	Mariaka Santos	Antonio										5.2	132	
28	Xavier Silva	Manoel										5.4	132	
29	Leite	Olindino	Francisco									5.2	125	
30	Rayol	Manoel										5.6	180	
												5.2	145	
												5.8	135	
												5.7	205 ~~190~~	
												5.7	150	Missing 1st finger right hand
												5.3	128	
												5.5	145	
												5.2	132	
												5.4	132	
												5.2	125	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Allegretto

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Allegrete, arriving at New York, JUL 22 1918, 191, from the port of Havre July 4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonçalves Filho	João	Captain	19/3/18	Para	C No	1	27	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.4	150	7/26/18 New Cards
2	Fonseca Santos	Antonio Carlos	Chief Off.	19/3/18	—"—	C —"—	1 —"—	36	M	—"—	—"—	5.6	138	"
3	Rego	Oscar	1st Off.	19/3/18	"	C "	1 "	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
4	Santos Lessa	Marcionilo	2nd Off.	"	"	C "	1 "	20	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
5	Nunes Gonçalves	Augusto	3rd Off.	"	"	C "	1 "	19	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
6	Luiz da Costa	Manoel	Seaman	"	"	C "	3 "	58	"	Of Dark	"	5.5	170	"
7	Ferreira	Manoel	Gayeuta	"	"	C "	2 "	26	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
8	Correia	Manoel	Seaman	"	"	C "	1 "	26	"	Of Dark	"	5.4	148	"
9	Silva	Maximo	Seaman	"	"	C "	1 "	43	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	Ferreira	Joaquim	"	"	"	C "	1 "	23	"	Of Dark	"	5.4	158	"
11	Silva Porto	Bernardo	"	"	"	C "	3 "	30	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
12	Soares da Silva	João	"	"	"	C "	3 "	26	"	"	"	5.	120	"
13	Salazar	Raymundo	"	"	"	C "	2 "	30	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
14	Lopes da Silva	Severino	Mess Boy	"	"	C "	3 "	18	"	"	"	4.2	85	"
15	Santos	Antonio Joaquim	"	"	"	C "	2 "	17	"	Of Dark	"	5.3	125	"
16	Amaral	Bicero	"	"	"	C "	3 "	19	"	Of Dark	"	5.5½	152	"
17	Cardozo Silva	Luiz	"	"	"	C "	3 "	18	"	"	"	5.3	132	"
18	Lisboa	Paulo da Costa	"	"	"	C "	1 "	22	"	Of Dark	"	5.4	132	"
19	Ribeiro	Sabino	"	"	"	C "	3 "	26	"	"	"	5.2	125	"
20	Nascimento	Raymundo Pereira	"	"	"	C "	3 "	23	"	Of Dark	"	5.6	180	"
21	Florentino	Marcos	"	5/4/1918	"	C "	3 "	23	"	"	"	5.2	145	"
22	Berredo	Cezar Tavares	Chief Eng	19/3/1918	"	C "	1 "	42	"	"	"	5.8	135	"
23	Siqueira Lopes	Adolpho	2nd Eng	19/3/1918	"	C "	1 "	33	"	"	"	5.7	205 ~~190~~ 7/26/18 new card	"
24	Gonçalves Braga	Antonio	3rd "	19/3/1918	"	C "	1 "	33	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
25	Rodrigues Costa	Filinto	4th "	19/3/1918	"	C "	1 "	40	"	"	"	5.2	128	"
26	Santa Rocha	José	5th "	19/3/1918	"	C "	1 "	23	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
27	Mariaka Santos	Antonio	Fireman	19/3/1918	"	C "	2 "	20	"	"	"	5.2	135	"
28	Xavier Silva	Manoel	"	"	"	C "	3 "	20	"	Of Dark	"	5.5	135	"
29	Leite	Olindino Francisco	"	"	"	"	3 "	21	"	Of Dark	"	5.4	150	Naturalized Canadian
30	Rayol	Manoel	"	"	"	C "	1 "	32	"	Black	"	5.5	132	

Line: Liverpool Canadian & Lake Line
Owners: Lloyd Brazileiro
Local Agents:
No cards ordered held.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Allegeke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 22/18 day of ....., 191

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Allegrete, arriving at NY JUL 22 1918, 191 , from the port of Havre, July 4

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Oliveira	Francisco	Fireman	19/3/1918	Para	C No	1 Yes	39	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.9	185	7/26/18 New Scar
	2	Mattos	Carlos	"	"	"	C "	2 "	33	"	"	"	5.2	160	"
	3	Sant'Anna	Ernesto	"	"	"	C "	3 "	31	"	"	"	4.11	130	"
	4	Leite	José Costa	"	"	"	C "	3 "	24	"	"	"	5.9	190	"
	5	Regio	João Francisco	"	"	"	C "	3 "	38	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
	6	Barboza	Silverio	"	"	"	C "	2 "	35	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
	7	Santos	Leonardo	"	"	"	C "	3 "	41	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
	8	Souza	Francisco	"	"	"	C "	3 "	22	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
	9	Sant'Anna	Alfredo	Oiler	"	"	C "	2 "	23	"	"	"	5.3	135	"
	10	Macedo Santos	Guinercindo	"	"	"	"	3 "	23	"	"	"	5.8	141	
	11	Mendonça	José Dionysio	Coalpasser	"	"	C "	3 "	25	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
	12	Costa	Francisco	"	"	"	C "	3 "	24	"	"	"	5.2	130	"
	13	Araujo	José Alves	"	"	"	C "	3 "	23	"	"	"	5.8	135	"
	14	Santos	Francisco	"	"	"	C "	3 "	22	"	"	"	5.3	135	"
	15	Pimenta	José	"	"	"	C "	1 "	33	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
	16	Ferreira Silva	Andre	"	"	"	C "	3 "	21	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
	17	Araujo Fonseca	Francisco	Oiler	"	"	C "	1 "	26	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
	18	Silva Ramos	Mario	Cook	"	"	C "	1 "	23	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
	19	Pinheiro	Antonio	"	"	"	C "	1 "	44	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
	20	Souza	Vicente	"	"	"	C "	2 "	18	"	"	"	5.2	120	"
	21	Souza	Pedro Alvez	Steward	"	"	C "	2 "	46	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
	22	Silveira	Malaquias	Waiter	"	"	C "	1 "	22	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
	23	Silva	João	"	"	"	C "	3 "	20	"	"	"	5.4	134	"
	24	Azevedo	Manoel	"	"	"	C "	1 "	26	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
	25	Correia	José Dias	Baker	"	"	C "	3 "	29	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
	26	Pereira	Josias	Pharmacist	"	"	C "	1 "	20	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
	27	Negri	Arthur	Wireless 1st	"	"	C "	1 "	20	"	"	"	5.11	170	"
	28	Bandeira	Plinio	" 2d	"	"	C "	1 "	34	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
	29	Lima	José Ferreira	Coalpasser	"	"	C "	2 "	29	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
	30	Martins Santos	José	Fireman	1/7/918	"	C "	2 "	28	"	"	"	5.2	145	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

3.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Allegrat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

3

Sworn to before me this July 22/18 day of ——, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Accepted July 23/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTARIZED
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., JUL 23 1918 *191* , *from the port of* .....

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Audoly Jeanson	Andre	Gunner French mate	3/7/918	Havre	C no 1	25	M	French	French	5.6	165	7/26/18 new Card D
	2	Lavaseur	Leon	"	"	"	C " 1	19	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
	3	Gouvers	Ives	"	"	"	C " 1	19	"	"	"	5.6½	155	"
	4	Prigeant	Alexandre	"	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
	5	Piquet	Joseph	"	"	"	C " 1	29	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
	6	Marie	Louis	"	"	"	C " 1	19	"	"	"	5.4	158	"
	7	Bonnefils	Raymond	"	"	"	C " 1	19	"	"	"	5.3	132	"
	8	Le Bars	Jean	Telegrapher Navy	"	"	C " 1	23	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
	9	Rippin	Wilfrid	Signalman	7/7/918	Plymouth	" 1	18	"	Eng	Brit	5.8	170	
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Allegrete, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this July 24/18 day of _____, 191

F. Lowar
Immigrant Inspector.

Jno Cahn Filed
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/23/18

EMPRESS of ASIA
JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	[illegible]	[illegible]								157	
2	JONES	DAVID	STA								165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHIE								163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. EDWARD	FIRE								162	
5	WILSON	EDMUND STANLEY	2ND								167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	3rd								215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd								150	
8	EUGENE	WESLEY H.	4th								157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT	CAR								155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.	JOI								162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL	STE								160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING	MAS								185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS	ELE								159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.	BAK								161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW	QUA								157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT	QUA								159	
17	NEIL	NEROD W	LOO								157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER	LOO								154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER	BOY								148	
20	HAGGARTY	MARK	BOY								129	
21	LANGFIELD	GEORGE	BOY								145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL	MAI								---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL	MAI								---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM	MAS								---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED	NAV								---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM	MAS								---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.	MAS								---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER	NAVA								---	
29											---	
30											---	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) may result in a fine of $10 for each omission.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 96

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Report.

Date, July 31st. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

95

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 91

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 30th. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Adamson, Chief Engr. (Sent to Hospital)
(British)

N.Y.Chinese No. 3321/18 Aug.13,1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. H.
[illegible]
Acting Inspector in Charge.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chinese (Stwds. Dept.)	Chinese (Engine Dept.)
#27 Chea Kui. Sal. Boy.	#88 Choi Kam. Greaser.
64 Yuk Shan. Bedrm. "	209 Li Haag Trimmer.
116 [illegible] Cook,	217 Yong Chuen "

Stanella Mch Boy 29th 1918

Seamen Mch July 29th 1918

W. DAVISON
per. [illegible]
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Empress of Asia"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

414 total crew

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/23/18

EMPRESS of ASIA
JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	[illegible]	[illegible]								157	
2	JONES	DAVID	STA								165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHI								163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. HOWARD	FIR								162	
5	WILSON	EDMUND STANLEY	2ND								167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	[illegible]								215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd								158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.									157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT									155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.									162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL									160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING									185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS									159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.									161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW									157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT									159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W									157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER									154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER									148	
20	HAGGARTY	FRANK									129 149	
21	LAKEFIELD	GEORGE									145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL									---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL									---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM									---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED									---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM									---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.									---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER									---	
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), or (12) will be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, for each offense.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 96

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Report.

Date, July 31st., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT [illegible] ON [illegible]

(Signed) [illegible] "Express of Asia"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master.) (Ship)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1945

414 total names

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/23/18

EMPRESS of ASIA JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	WILLESLEY										57	
2	JONES	DAVID	STAF									65	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHIE									163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. HOWARD	FIRS									162	
5	WILSON	REMUND STANLEY	2ND									167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	3rd									215	
7	HAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd									158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.	4th									157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT	CARP									155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.	JOI									162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL	STO									160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING	MAS									185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS	BAK									159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.	BAK									161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW	GUA									157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT	GUA									159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W	LOC									157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER	LOU									154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER	BOY									148	
20	HAGGARTY	FRANK	BOY									129 149	
21	LAYFIELD	GEORGE	BOY									145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL	MAT									---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL	MAT									---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM	MAT									---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED	MAT									---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM	MAT									---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.	MAT									---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER	MAT									---	
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (

The [illegible]

Form 434

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 96

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Report.

Date, July 31st. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lam Pin. Asst. Pantryman. (Chinese)

J H James Purser
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Empress of Asia"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946



C. P. O. S. LTD. 95
R.M.S.
DATE JUN 24 1918
NAME Lam Pin
ARTICLE No. 172
CAPACITY Asst Pantryman
AGE 21
HEIGHT 5'-5-1/2
COMPLEXION
PHYSICAL MARKS Scar on corner of left mouth

172 OFFICE JUL 1918

4+4 total

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) sheets

Sheet No. 99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* New York, July 23, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool 7/23/18

EMPRESS of ASIA JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	WILMSLEY									5-7	
2	JONES	DAVID	STAN								5-5	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHIE								163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. HOWARD	FIRS								162	
5	WILSON	ERNEST STANLEY	2ND								167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	3rd								215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd								158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.	4th								157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT	CARP								155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.	JOI								162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL	STO								160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING	MAC								185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS	BLE								159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.	BA								161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW	QUA								157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT	QUA								159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W	LOC								157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER	LOC								154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER	BOY								148	
20	HAGGARTY	HENRY	BOY								129 149	
21	LAKEFIELD	GEORGE	BOY								145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL	NAV								---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL	NAV								---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM	NAV								---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED	NAV								---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM	NAV								---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.	NAV								---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER	NAV								---	
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 96

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Report.

Date, July 31st. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lam Pin. Asst. Pantryman. (Chinese)

J. H. James Purser of the Vessel "Empress of Asia"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1244

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Photograph and description of above man attached.
Please return to Purser "Empress of Asia".

(Signed) J. H. James Purser "Empress of Asia"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

414 total names

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/23/18

EMPRESS of ASIA JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVIES	WILMOTT								5 11	157	
2	JONES	DAVID								5 11	165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.								5 11½	163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. EDWARD								5 8	162	
5	WILSON	REGINALD STANLEY								5 11½	167	
6	FORD	HAROLD								6 2	215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.								5 5	158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.								5 10	157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT								5 3½	155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.								5	162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL								5 11	160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING								6	185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS								5 6½	159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.								5 8	161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW								5 6	157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT								5 10	159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W								5 7	157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER								5 3	154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER								6	148	
20	HAGGARTY	JACK									129 149	
21	LAKEFIELD	GEORGE								5	145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL								--	---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL								--	---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM								--	---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED								--	---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM								--	---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.								5 11	---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER								--	---	
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu[mns]

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

98

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary

Date, July 30th., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

(Signed) J. [illegible] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

414 total crew

EMPRESS of ASIA

JUL 24 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

Sheet No. 99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	WILLIAM								5/11	157	
2	JONES	DAVID								5-11	165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.								5-11½	163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. EDWARD								5-8	162	
5	WILSON	EDMUND STANLEY								5-11½	167	
6	FORD	HAROLD								6-2	215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.								5-5	158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.								5-10	157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT								5-3½	155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.									162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL								5-11	160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING									185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS								5-6½	159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.								5-8	161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW								5-6	157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT								5-10	159	
17	NEAL	HAROLD W								5-7	157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER								5-3	154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER								5-6	148	
20	HAGGARTY	HANK								5-7	129 149	
21	LANGFIELD	GEORGE								5-5	145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL								---	---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL								---	---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM								---	---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED								---	---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM								---	---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM C.								5-11	---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER								---	---	
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colum

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

98

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary

Date, July 30th., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W. Hardy, Signaller (British)

F. W. Thornton, 8th. Eng. "

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

97

Chinese.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Report.

Name of Vessel "Empress of Asia"

Date July 31st., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
#172. Lam Pin	21	China	New York	New York	Liverpool.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Photograph and description of above man attached.
Please return to Purser "Empress of Asia".

(Signed) J. H. James Purser "Empress of Asia"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

414 total crew

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/23/18

EMPRESS of ASIA
JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	WELLESLEY	COMMANDER	May 5/18 VAN.B.C.		C-1	47	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-6	157	
2	JONES	DAVID	STAFF CAPT.	June 20/18 NEW YORK		C-1	43	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-11	165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHIEF OFFICER	MAY 13/18 VAN.B.C.		C-1	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. EDWARD	FIRST OFFICER	July 11/18 LIVERPOOL		C-1	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	162	
5	WILSON	EDMUND STANLEY	2ND OFFICER	MAY 5/18 VAN. B.C.		C-1	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	3rd 2nd OFFICER	MAY 5/18 VAN .B.C		C-1	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd OFFICER	MAY 5-18 VAN. B.C.		C-1	46	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.	4th OFFICER	MAY 23/18VAN B.C.		C-1	33	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-10	157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT									5-3½	155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER V.									6-	162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL									5-11	160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING									6-	185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS									5-6½	159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.									5-8	161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW									5-6	157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT									5-10	159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W									5-7	157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER									5-3	154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER									5-6	148	
20	HAGGARTY	FRANK									5-4	129	
21	LAKEFIELD	GEORGE									5-5	145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL									----	---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL									----	---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM									----	---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED									----	---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM									---	---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.									---	---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER									111	---	
29											---	---	
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

F
16
D

total
items

EMPRESS of ASIA
JUL 24 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* New York, July 23, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool 7/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	WILLIAM	COMMANDER	MAR 5/18	VAN.B.C.	[illegible]	47	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-7	157	
2	JONES	DAVID	STAFF CAPT.	June 20/18	NEW YORK	"	43	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-11	165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHIEF OFFICER	MAY 13/18	VAN.B.C.	"	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. EDWARD	FIRST OFFICER	July 11/18	LIVERPOOL	"	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	162	
5	WILSON	EDMUND STANLEY	2ND OFFICER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	"	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	3rd OFFICER	MAR 5/18	VAN .B.C	"	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd OFFICER	MAR 5-18	VAN. B.C.	"	46	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	158	
8	EUGENE	WESLEY H.	4th OFFICER	MAY 23/18	VAN B.C.	"	33	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-10	157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT									5-3½	155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.									6-	162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL									5-11	160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING									6-	185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS									5-6½	159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.									5-8	161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW									5-6	157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT									5-10	159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W									5-7	157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER									5-3	154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER									5-6	148	
20	HAGGARTY	HANK									5-4	129	
21	LAYFIELD	GEORGE									5-5	145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL									----	---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL									----	---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM									----	---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED									----	---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM									----	---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM C.									----	---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER									////	---	
29											----	---	
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in col

98

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary

Date, July 30th., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W. Hardy, Signaller (British)
F. W. Thornton, 8th. Eng. "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[signature]
Purser of the Vessel "Empress of Asia"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

414 total names

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/23/18

EMPRESS of ASIA
JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	WELLESLEY	COMMANDER	MAR 5/18	VAN.B.C.	C—1	47	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-6½	157	
2	JONES	DAVID	STAFF CAPT.	June 20/18	NEW YORK	C—1	43	MALE	ENGLISH	Welsh ENGLISH	5-11	165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHIEF OFFICER	MAY 13/18	VAN.B.C.	C—1	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. EDWARD	FIRST OFFICER	July 11/18	LIVERPOOL	C—1	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	162	
5	WILSON	REDMOND STANLEY	2ND OFFICER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C—1	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	3rd 2nd OFFICER	MAR 5/18	VAN .B.C	C—1	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd OFFICER	MAR 5-18	VAN. B.C.	C—1	46	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.	4th OFFICER	MAY 23/18	VAN B.C.	C—1	33	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-10	157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT	CARPENTER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C—1	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3½	155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.				C—1				CANADIAN	6-	162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL									-11	160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING									-	185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS									-6½	159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.									-8	161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW									-6	157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT									-10	159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W									5-7	157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER									5-3	154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER									5-6	148	
20	HAGGARTY	MARK									5-7	129	
21	LAYFIELD	GEORGE									5-5	145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL									----	---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL									----	---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM									----	---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED									----	---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM									----	---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.									////	---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER									----	---	
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is subject to penalty.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1348

EMPRESS of ASIA
JUL 24 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(18) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* New York, July 23, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool 7/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVISON	WELLESLEY	COMMANDER	MAR 5/18 VAN.B.C.		C—1	47	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-6	157	
2	JONES	DAVID	STAFF CAPT.	June 20/18 NEW YORK		C—1	43	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-11	165	
3	HOLLAND	ALFRED J.	CHIEF OFFICER	MAY 13/18 VAN.B.C.		C—1	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	163	
4	SAPSWORTH	CHAS. HOWARD	FIRST OFFICER	July 11/18 LIVERPOOL		C—1	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	162	
5	WILSON	REGINALD STANLEY	2ND OFFICER	MAR 5/18 VAN. B.C.		C—1	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	167	
6	FORD	HAROLD	3rd 2nd OFFICER	MAR 5/18 VAN .B.C		C—1	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	215	
7	MAIN	EDWARD H.	3rd OFFICER	MAR 5/18 VAN. B.C.		C—1	46	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	158	
8	HUGHES	WESLEY H.	4th OFFICER	MAY 23/18VAN B.C.		C—1	33	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-10	157	
9	LAUGHTON	HERBERT	CARPENTER	MAR 5/18 VAN. B.C.		C—1	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3½	155	
10	SMITH	ALEXANDER W.	JOINER	MAY 21/18VAN. B.C.		C—1	34	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	6-	162	
11	JONES	SAMUEL	STOREKEEPER	MAY 22/18VAN. B.C.		C—1	33	MALE	WELSH	AMERICAN	5-11	160	
12	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT KING	MASTER AT ARMS	MAR 5/18VAN. B.C.		C—1	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-	185	
13	PEARSON	JOHN MORRIS	PURSER	MAY 21/18VAN. B.C.		C—1	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6½	159	
14	SWEENEY	WILLIAM T.	BAGGAGE MASTER	MAR 5/18 VAN. B.C.		C—1	41	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	161	
15	BROWN	ANDREW	QUARTER MASTER	MAY 21/18VAN. B.C.		C—1	35	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	157	
16	ANDERSON	ROBERT	QUARTER MASTER	MAY 21/18VAN. B.C.		C—1	30	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	159	
17	BELL	HAROLD W	LOOK OUT MAN	JULY8/18 LIVERPOOL		C—1	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	157	
18	McDONALD	ALEXANDER	LOOK OUT MAN	JUL 10/18LIVERPOOL		C—1	31 32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	154	
19	APPLEBY	PETER	BOY	21/5/18 VAN. B.C.		C—1	17 16	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-6	148	
20	HAGGARTY	FRANK	BOY	MAY 21/18VAN. B.C.		C—1	17	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-6?	129 149	
21	LAYFIELD	GEORGE	BOY	MAY 21/18VAN. B.C.		C—2	17	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-5	145	
22	TAYLOR	SAMUEL	NAVAL GUNNER	JUNE 19/18NEW YORK			37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	----	---	
23	BUSBY	SAMUEL	NAVAL GUNNER	JUNE 19/18NEW YORK		British Navy	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	----	---	
24	CROCKER	WILLIAM	NAVAL GUNNER	JUNE 19/18NEW YORK		Ten	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	----	---	
25	WATTS	ALFRED	NAVAL GUNNER	JUNE 19/18NEW YORK			24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	----	---	
26	SLATTERY	WILLIAM	NAVAL GUNNER	JUNE 19/18NEW YORK			30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	----	---	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM G.	NAVAL GUNNER	JUNE 19/18NEW YORK			36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	////	---	
28	ATKINS	WALTER	NAVAL SIGNALER	JUL 15/18 LIVERPOOL			29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	----	---	
29													
30													

Western Transport
Astra Town
Simpson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

with transfers 4
Chinese
426
420
4+4
total
crew

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Empress of Asia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Dawson
Master, [redacted]er.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918
Westerl
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] OF A SIA, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ADAMSON	JAMES	CHIEF ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C. BRITTEN	63	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	166	
2	SHAW	ROBERT HENRY	2nd ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	158	
3	McGREGOR	JOHN	3rd ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	33	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7½	155	
4	COUPER	DAVID	JUN 3rd ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	33	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	160	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	JR. 4th ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	31	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	158	
6	[illegible]	ROBERT JAMES	INT 4th ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	157	
7	SMITH	SAMUEL	JUN 4th ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	30	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	156	
8	[illegible]	ROBERT W.	SR 5th ENGINEER	MAY 21/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	31	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	158	
9	WILSON	[illegible]	INT 5th ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B. C.	C.	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	162	
10	CLARK	NEIL	JUN 5th ENGINEER	MAY 14/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	157	
11	McDONALD	JOHN C.	6th ENGINEER	MAR 5/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-	165	
12	FRASER	JOHN	REFRI. ENGINEER	MAY 21/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	161	
13	WEBSTER	FREDERICK J.	7th ENGINEER	MAY 22/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	154	
14	LEMIEUX	ROBERT	ELECTRICIAN	MAY 21/18	VAN. B.C.	C.	44	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	159	
15	[illegible]	JOHN	ELECTRICIAN	JUL 10/18	LIVERPOOL	C.	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5½	155	
16	McKAY	GEORGE	BOILERMAKER	JUL 10/18	LIVERPOOL		28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	159	
17	OWENS	JOHN H.	8th ENGINEER	JUL 13/18	LIVERPOOL	C.	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	155	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J.C. Steel } Superintendent
J.H. Dunn

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LETTER HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 101

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York July 23/18, 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JAMES	FREDERICK N.	PURSER	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	47	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	167	
2	CARR	JOHN	ASST. PURSER	MAY 21/18	VAN.B.C.	C	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	158	
3	CAMPBELL	JOHN G.	ASST. PURSER	MAR.12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	20	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	159	
4	BRIDGE	THOMAS JAMES	CHIEF STEWARD	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	169	
5	BURNS	STEPHEN	2nd STEWARD	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	157	
6	DAVIS	CHARLES E.	EX 2nd STEWARD	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.		28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	157	
7	JONES	ROBERT G.	BARKEEPER	MAY 21/18	VAN.B.C.	C	33	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-9½	159	
8	FISHER	EDWARD	STEERAGE STEWARD	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	150	
9	SMITH	FREDERICK B	STEERAGE STEWARD	MAY 21/18	VAN.B.C.	C	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6½	157	
10	MACNIR	JOHN G.	STEERAGE STEWARD	MAY 21/18	VAN.B.C.	C	19	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	6-2	166	US citizen
11	BARRETT	JOHN	STOREKEEPER	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	38	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11½	165	
12	JOHNSON	GEORGE	CREW	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	166	
13	AYLESWOTH	WALTER	BARBER	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9½	159	
14	TURR	RICHARD	LINEN KEEPER	JUL 11/18	LIVERPOOL		37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155	
15	RYLEY	JOHN	CHIEF BUTCHER	JUL 11/18	LIVERPOOL	C	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	
16	MURPHY	THOMAS	2ND COOK	JUL 11/18	LIVERPOOL	C	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8-	156	
17	MILLIGAN	ROBERT W.	CHIEF BAKER	JUL 12/18	LIVERPOOL	C	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	
18	GLANSTER	JAMES H.	ASST. TROOP COOK	JUL 11/18	LIVERPOOL	C	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7½	156	
19	MINERET	JAMES H.	TROOP COOK	JUL 11/18	LIVERPOOL	C	53	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	154	
20	EVANS	ALBERT E	2ND BAKER	JUL 13/18	LIVERPOOL	C	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5½	153	
21	BOWLBY	GEORGE B.	DOCTOR	JUL 10/18	LIVERPOOL		58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	155	
22	SHEEPWASH	WILLIAM J.	MARCONI	MAR 12/18	VAN.B.C.	C	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½	168	
23	THOMAS	ROBERT D.	MARCONI	MAY 22/18	VAN.B.C.	C	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Actual Assignment
of Emp. Pos.
with Col. 4

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, arriving at New York, July 23rd, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/10/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SUI	KOON	BOSN	MAY 25	HONG KONG	No 3	38	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6½	140	Mole left cheek
2	KWOK	HONG	2BOSN	"	"	3	45	"	"	"	5-4½	140	Scar left thumb
3	TO	YU	SAILOR	"	"	3	27	"	"	"	5-5	137	Scar on temple
4	CHAN	SHU KAN	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	5-2	135	Marks on left h
5	HO	SHOW	"	"	"	3	25	2	"	"	5-	135	Mole forehead
6	WAN	KAN	"	"	"		29	2	"	"	5-3½	137	Mole right chee
7	CHAN	CHAI	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-3	140	Tattoo right ar
8	CHONG	KWAN	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-6	144	Scar on right a
9	CHONG	PAK	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-4½	135	Scar left cheek
10	CHONG	SUI LO	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-5	130	Mole right chee
X 11	LEONG	TAK	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-6	135	Pock marks face
12	KWONG	TAK	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-	129	Scar right temp
13	LEONG	KOW	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5-5	138	Mole left templ
14	LO	YIN	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-3½	134	Cut on forehead
15	SHUI	LIN	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-5½	137	Mole on nose
16	HO	MOON	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-	129	MOLE LEFT JAW
17	HO	YOW	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-9	149	SCAR LEFT CHEEK
18	WONG	CHUI	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-1	150	MOLE LEFT TEMPLE
19	PUNG	YOW	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3	148	MOLE LEFT CHEEK
20	LI	WA	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-5	149	MOLE FOREHEAD
21	NG	CHAN	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-2½	142	HOLD LEFT EAR
22	TSAG	KAI	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-5½	186	MOLE LEFT NECK
23	LO	WING	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-4	147	SCAR ON TEMPLE
24	POON	CHUNG	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-2	144	MOLE BACK NECK
25	CHAN	KEM	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-4	152	MOLE ON NOSE
26	WAN	KO	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3½	144	MOLE LEFT NECK
27	LO	SAP	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	5-4	148	MOLE LEFT CHEW
28	CHAN	POOK	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-1	139	MOLES LEFT CH
29	CHOW	CHOP SING	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-3½	142	SCAR ON CHIN
30	WONG	SOO	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-1	143	MOLE RIGHT C

Mole L Jaw

Wm Steel Inspector

426 Chinese with Canada

1/6 cert. Italian 7 mos

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

SUPPLEMENTARY INQUIRY No._____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUMMARY ENTRY NO.

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* NY, 7/23/18, 191, *from the port of* Liverpool 7/14/18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	CHAN	FIN	BAILOR	MAY 23	HONG KONG	7W3	32	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4½	129	Mole back neck
33	2	CHOW	FAT	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-1	130	Scar right hand
34	3	LEONG	CHAT	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-2	129	Mole on chin
35	4	LEONG	SUI LO	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-	130	Scar left hand
36	5	HO	LAI	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-4	137	Mole left face
37	6	CHAN	CHUE	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-5½	142	Cut on ring fin'
38	7	LI	FAT	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-3½	133	Mole right neck
39	8	KWOK	YING	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-7½	144	Scar right neck
40	9	SIU	HON	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-4	130	Mole left neck
41	10	LAI	SANG	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-5	139	Scar on forehead
42	11	KWOK	KOW	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-5	140	Mole on nose
43	12	LEONG	QUI	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-4	137	Mole right ear
44	13	CHONG	FAT	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3	135	Scar right face
45	14	HO	YOOK	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-1	130	Scar left face
X 46	15	LI	NAM SING	Qtr.Master	"	"		28	"	"	"	4-11	130	Mole back neck
47	16	CHONG	HO	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-	135	Scar left face
48	17	HO	KAM	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-3	140	Scar on top head
49	18	KWOK	YUN	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-3	143	Four finger off
X 50	19	LI	KUI	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-6	150	Cut mark mouth
51	20	IP	MING	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-10	146	Scar right neck
52	21	IP	KI	Joiner	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-5	142	Flags on left ar
53	22	IP	SUM	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-8	147	Cut back of head
54	23	IP	CHOI	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-3	139	Scar on top head
55	24	CHAI	SEE	Cook	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-4	140	Mole left eye
56	25	LI	YU	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-2	137	Scar left face
61	26	LIU	CHAI	#1 FIREMAN	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-6	162	Flower on left a
62	27	MA	SOW	#2 "	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-4	146	Toys right hand
63	28	MA	YOOK	#3 "	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-6½	149	SCAR ON BO CHAI
64	29	CHONG	CHUNG	DONKEYMAN	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-6	150	Mole left ear
65	30	PUNG	YUET	STOREKEEPER	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-4	142	Mole right cheek

Med Exd Pacific

Med Exd Pacific

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No._____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Empress of Asai, *arriving at* 7/14, 7/23/18, 191, *from the port of* Liverpool 7/14/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LAM	MI	LEADING FIREMAN	MAY 25	HONG KONG	DW	36	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	139	Mole left chin
2	NG	SANG	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5-6½	149	Scar on mouth
3	YU	WING	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-2	151	Mole on forehead
4	FONG	SUI	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	5-3	148	Cut on forehead
5	WONG	TAI	"	"	"		46	"	"	"	5-6½	144	SCAR RIGHT templ
6	KOW	JOOW	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar on nose
7	HUI	MING	GREASER	"	"		50	"	"	"	5-6½	152	Mole right templ
8	CHEUNG	HENG	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-5	156	Mole left templ
9	LI	FO	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-1	149	Scar on forehead
10	CHAN	HOI	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-4	151	Mole left temple
11	WONG	WA	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5-1	152	Mole on left ear
12	CHEUNG	FOOK	"	"	"		46	"	"	"	5-3	156	Mole left cheek
13	AU	POW	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5-4	154	Mole left eye
14	WONG	WONG	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Mole on chin
15	LOW	CHIU	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	Med Cert Trachoma 5-	147	Scar left eye
16	LEONG	CHI	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-4½	150	Scar on nose
17	WONG	FOOK	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	Med Cert Trachoma 5-6½	156	SCAR on forehea
18	CHEUNG	WAH	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-5	159	Mole right temp
19	CHAN	YEW	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-5	157	Scar right eye
20	WONG	SOW	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	5-6½	155	Scar right chee
21	KO	HONG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-6	156	Mole left cheek
22	SUNG	SAK	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5-5½	154	Mole right chee
23	CHOI	KAM	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-3	155	Mole right chin
24	MAN	KIT	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-3	152	Scar on forehe
25	KWANG	TAI	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Scar on right
26	CHONG	CHUEN	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-6	155	Scar on right
27	CHIN	WAN	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-3	150	Scar right che
28	CHAN	SOW	FIREMAN	"	"		42	"	"	"	Med Cert Trachoma 5-1	148	Scar left eye
29	WONG	SOW	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-6½	159	Scar on right
30	POON	CHAI	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-7	155	Mole left eye

Watertight Inspection
Chinese Crew

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* NY, 7/23/18, 191, *from the port of* Liverpool 7/16/18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
96	1	CHEA	SHOK	FIREMAN	MAY 23	HONG KONG	NO	36	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5½	152	Scar on fo
97	2	CHEUNG KEE	LIN	"	"	"		46	"	"	"	5-4	152	Mole on ne
98	3	WONG	WAI	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-7½	155	Scars on f
99	4	CHOW	WAH	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-1	149	Mole right
100	5	WAN	KAN	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-6½	155	Mole end le knee
101	6	LOI	HOI	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-2	153	Scar left e
102	7	LOI	CHUEN	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-5	156	Scar top he
103	8	CHAI	CHUI	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3½	158	Scar left e
104	9	LOW	YUNG	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-	148	Scar on rig
105	10	LOW	HEE	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-4	151	Scar on for
106	11	CHEA	KWOK	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-4	149	Mole right
107	12	CHUN	SUI	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-8	160	Cut on fore
108	13	CHAN	POON	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-7	153	Mole right
109	14	CHAN	WAN	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-5	149	Scar left t
110	15	YONG	KWONG	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-	145	Tattoo right
111	16	AU	CHONG	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-6½	153	Scar top hea
112	17	WONG	SING	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-2	149	Scar on neck
113	18	TANG	YING	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-3½	155	Mole on fore
114	19	TONG	SOW	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-3	155	Scar on chin
115	20	CHONG	CHUN	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3	156	Scar left ey
116	21	CHAN	TOW	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3½	157	Tattoo left h
117	22	WAT	HO	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-6	160	Scar on left
118	23	ONG	YOW	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-2	153	Scar on head
119	24	LI	MUK SANG	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-5	156	Scar near mo
120	25	LI	SOW KWAI	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-6½	162	Pock marks fa
121	26	LI	KONG HAN	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-5	160	Scar right te
122	27	LI	yuet wo	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3½	159	Scar right ey
123	28	LI	YEW	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-5½	161	Scar right ey
124	29	LI	MAN FONG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-7	166	Scar right fa
125	30	LI	CHUNG SANG	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-8½	160	Scar right ch

Witness } Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

FORM 500

STEAMSHIP ENTERTAINMENT

NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEATTLE, WASH. ENTRY NO.

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* 7/14, 7/23/18, 191, *from the port of* Hongkong 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
126 1	CHOW	KAM NGHOW	FIREMAN	MAY 23	HONG KONG	W	27	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-2	156	Scar left mouth
127 2	CHOW	KWONG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-6½	159	Scar top head
128 3	CHOW	CHUN CHONG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-8	161	Scars near mouth
129 4	CHOW	SU	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-4	156	Scar on chin
130 5	CHOW XXXXX	CHUK	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-5½	155	Scar back neck
131 6	CHOW XXXXXXXX	YUEN KWAI	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-6½	159	Cut mark left e
132 7	NG	KOW	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-3	155	Scar right face
133 8	MAN	SING	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-2	152	Mole right eye
134 9	CHIN XXX	YIN	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-5	157	Scar right hand
135 10	WONG	CHOI	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-4½	157	Scar XXXX XXXX Nose bridge
136 11	WONG	KENG	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-2½	153	Scar left eye
137 12	LOW	SAW	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-5	155	Mole right face
138 13	KOW	KAM	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-1	149	Peck marks face
139 14	KOW	CHONG	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-2	152	Mole left face
140 15	NG	PUN	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-3	155	Scars top head
141 16	WONG	HENG	"	"	"		3-	"	"	"	5-6	155	Mole on forehead
142 17	WONG	TAK	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-9½	164	Mole left face
143 18	WAN	HEE	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-6	159	Mole left face
144 19	LOW	PIN	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-6	160	Scar on forehead
145 20	CHOW	YOW	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-9	160	Scar on nose
146 21	LIN	LEONG	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-2	159	Scar on face
147 22	LIN	HONG	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-5	159	Scar on for head
148 23	LE	CHIU	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-3	155	Scar on right m
149 24	LAM	NAM	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-1	150	Mole on nose
150 25	TAM	KWAI	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-	149	Scar on top hea
151 26	LAM	KIU	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-2	145	Mole on temple
152 27	YUEN	KANG	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-1½	144	Scar on right f
153 28	CHAN	KWAI	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-6	150	Scar back head
154 29	CHAN	YING	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-6	154	Mole right face
155 30	LAM	CHOI	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Scar right temp

We Steel Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* 7/4, 7/23/18, 191, *from the port of*

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
156	1	LI	SANG	FIREMAN	MAY 23	HONG KONG	No	32	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-3	149	Mole on forehead
157	2	KAM	YING	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-4	150	Scar on nose
158	3	TUNG	KUI	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-4½	151	Mole on chin
159	4	CHOW	KUI	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-4	152	Mole right ch'k
160	5	WONG	YUNG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-3½	162	Scar back head
161	6	MOK	WAH	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Scar top head
162	7	YU	HUNG	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3	141	Scar right head
163	8	LIN	KOW	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-5	155	Scar left cheek
165	9	WONG	KIU	TRIMMER	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-3½	152	Scar on forehead
166	10	LOW	CHUN	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-4	155	Scar right tm'pl
167	11	LEONG	KWAI	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-4½	149	Cut onforehead
168	12	NG	SOW	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-	144	Scar left eye
169	13	CHEUNG	PAT	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-1	146	Pock marks face
170	14	TANG	TOK	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-5	159	Scar left eye
171	15	TANG	SANG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-3	159	Scar left tem'pl
172	16	TSUNG	TONG	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-2	157	Scar top head
174	17	NG	POOK	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-5½	159	Cut top head
175	18	NG	HUNG	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-7	165	Mole left chin
176	19	NG	HUNG	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-5	159	Scar right ear
177	20	WAT	CHAI	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-	155	Scarcon foreheds
178	21	CHAN	HEE	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-2	153	SCAR LEFT FACE
180	22	CHOW	KAM YU	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-1	153	Scar right face
181	23	CHOW	SHU SANG	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-8	162	Mole left cheek
182	24	YONG	KWOK	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-2½	155	Pock marks face
183	25	LEONG	CHIU	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-4	156	Scar on chin
184	26	CHEUNG	CHUN	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-5	153	Mole left face
185	27	FONG	KOW	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-2½	156	Mole left face
186	28	FONG	YUK	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Scar back head
187	29	YEW	HEE	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-7½	163	Scar on forehea
188	30	NG	SHEE	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Scar on tophead

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

...ORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ..., ..., 191 , *from the port of* ...

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
189	1	CHONG	YUNG	TRIMMER	MAY 23	HONG KONG	No	26	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	153	Mole on neck
190	2	CHUNG	HIN	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-7	160	Mole on nose
191	3	CHEUNG	CHEUN	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-5½	159	Scar on forehead
192	4	WONG	CHIU	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-1	159	Mole left face
193	5	IP	CHEE	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-8	161	Scar top head
194	6	LAM	WING	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3	157	Scar left eye
195	7	IP	SANG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-2½	159	Scar on forehead
196	8	YAN	CHAI	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-3½	155	Scar left templ
197	9	WAN	YOW	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-4½	159	Mole right face
198	10	CHONG	CHOI	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-2	157	Mole on nose
199	11	CHAN	NAM	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-4	160	Mole left face
200	12	LAI	KOW	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5-1	155	Scar right eye
201	13	LUNG	PING	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-1	149	Scars on face
202	14	KOW	CHEUNG	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-5	160	Mole right neck
203	15	LI	POOK	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-2	157	Scar right eye
204	16	LOW	WA	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-6	161	Mole on chin
205	17	CHOW	kwai	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-2	147	Scar on forehed
206	18	LEONG	WOOK	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-6	148	Scar top head
207	19	CHUNG	KAM	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3	150	Mole back neck
208	20	YUEN	POA	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-2	149	Scar left templ
209	21	LI	HUNG	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-3	145	Mole on neck
210	22	WUM	LAM	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-6	159	Mole on chin
211	23	MOK	YING	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-7	161	Mole on neck
212	24	CHAN	CHOW	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-3	155	Mole right face
213	25	AU	YOW	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Mole left face
214	26	FO	SING	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-4	149	Scar right temp
216	27	YONG	KAI	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-5	155	Mole on neck
217	28	YONG	CHUN	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-4	149	Mole on forehead
218	29	CHAN	CHEE	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-4	152	Scar on forehed
219	30	CHONG	TIM	"	"	"		29	Med. Asst.	"	"	5-4	155	SCRA BACK HEAD

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...SCOPE OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ..., ..., *191* , *from the port of* ...

O	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
X O	220 1	FOR	KAM	TRIMMER	may 23	HONG KONG		21	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	149	Toys left hand
	221 2	CHONG	HOI	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-5	150	Mole neck.
	222 3	CHU	CHOW	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-2	149	Mole on cheek
	223 4	WONG	CHOI	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-4	152	Scar right eye
O	224 5	LEONG	HEE	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-3	149	Mole on left chee
	225 6	CHONG	CHEUNG	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-2½	147	Scar right templ
	226 7	FUNG	NGAI	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-4	153	Scar on chin
	227 8	LIU	LAM	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5-3½	150	Moles on neck
	228 9	LIU	CHIU	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar forehead
O	229 10	KAM	HEE	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-2	147	Scar right mouth
	1 11	CHUNG	YOW	TRIMMER	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-5	163	Mole right eye
	2 12	CHEUNG	HON	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-4	150	Mole right eye
	3 13	FUNG	FONG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-2	148	Cut right eye
	4 14	PING	KEE	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-6	157	Scar on chin
	5 15	KWOK	NGOW	ELECTRICIAN	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-3	148	Scar right cheek
	6 16	TSUNG	PAT	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-5	145	Mole on chin
	7 17	CHOI	WAH	COOK	"	"		50	"	"	"	5-3½	151	Scar near mouth
	8 18	IP	KOW	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-4	149	Scar on temple
O	9 19	YUNG	KAM	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	4-9	146	Mole forehead
	10 20	LEONG	CHUNG	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-6½	155	Mole right templ
	11 21	CHUN	SANG	BOY	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar left face
O	12 22	SOON	YEE	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-3	147	Mole left neck
	13 23	CHUN	KIU	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-3	147	Moles on neck
	14 24	LOW	KEE	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-4	148	Scar right templ
O	2 25	TSANG	LI	FIREMAN	MAY 16	"		28	"	"	"	4-10	144	Scar top head
	3 26	CHUNG	CHONG	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3	150	Scar left face
	4 27	TANG	LEONG	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-6	149	Scar top head
O	5 28	TUNG	FOOK	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-7	158	Scar right eye
	6 29	TSANG	YOW	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-5	148	Mole on throat
	7 30	CHAN	KOW	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-5	150	Pit left cheek

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11—1926

CARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

110

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
8	1	LAM	CHUNG	FIREMAN	MAY 16	HONG KONG		36	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	159	One eye cast
9	2	LO	CHUNG	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-8	157	Mole left cheek
10	3	CHAN	LIN	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-4	150	Pit left ear
11	4	LOW	HUNG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-6	150	Scar left eye
12	5	WONG	WAI	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-4	149	Scar left temple
13	6	LAM	KAM HING	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-8	159	Cut foreheda
14	7	FUNG	CHUNG	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-6	155	Right eye cast
15	8	LOW	PAN	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-	140	Scar tophead
16	9	LAM	YUNG	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	4-8	145	Scarx right eye
17	10	LO	FO	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	4-8	150	Scar right eye
18	11	LAM	NGOW	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-5	147	Scar right eye
19	12	LAM	WAN	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-	148	Pit Mks forehead
20	13	FONG	YUET	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	4-9	149	Tattoo left arm
21	14	TANG	HENG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	4-9	150	Scar left ear
22	15	FOR	CHUEN	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-8	153	Brown spots face
23	16	HA	NGOK	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5-8	153	Mole left ear
24	17	CHEUK	KWAI	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-3	147	Cut right eye
25	18	TANG	KA	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-9	1589	Pits fotehead
26	19	WONG	CHONG	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	4-8	147	Brown spots nose
27	20	CHAN	CHOW	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-	149	Mole left eye
28	21	WONG	TAI	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-2	148	Pit on forehead
30	22	WONG	WAN	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-1	150	Pit mark mouth
31	23	MOK	KIT	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-	148	Scar on forehead
	24		STEWARDS DEPARTMENT											
23	25	YUN	LIN	SALOON BOY	MAY 23	HONG KONG		25	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5½	147	Pit on chin
24	26	YUN	MI	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-4	146	Mole left jaw
25	27	CHUK	CHONG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-5	148	Mole right neck
26	28	WONG	SO	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-7	159	Mole left cheek
27	29	CHEA	KUI	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-5	152	Scar forehead
28	30	LAM	CHUEN	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-1	148	Mole left chin

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
29	1	SUI	CHOR	SALOON BOY	MAY 23/18	HONG KONG	W.I.	22	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	146	Scar left neck
30	2	LAM	KUEN	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-3	142	Mole on chin
31	3	LAM	SUI	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-7½	154	Mole on chin
32	4	TONG	CHONG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-3	148	Mole right eye
33	5	TONG	PUN	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-6½	151	Scar upper lip
34	6	YUNG	KING	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-3½	146	Mole right neck
35	7	MO	SHONG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-3½	148	Mole on chin
36	8	TONG	LEUNG	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-4	151	Mole forehead
37 X	9	WONG	CHO	"	"	"	Med Cert Dracchoma	23	"	"	"	5-5	152	Scar right templ
38	10	SUI	TIN	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	6-1½	164	Mole right cheek
39	11	CHUN	YUNG	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-4½	144	Scar left temple
40	12	BOK	FONG	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5-8	156	Mole on chekk
42	13	CHONG	KUEN FONG	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-5	147	Scar near mouth
43	14	TAM	KAM SANG	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-6½	157	Scar left temple
44	15	CHUNG	LAI	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Scars left templ
45	16	FONG	TAK	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5-5	156	Scar right head
46	17	MO	YUNG	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-3½	148	Scar left neck
47	18	LEUNG	NG	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Scar right face
48	19	CHAN	CHOY	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-4	145	Moles on forehed
49	20	TONG	MOI	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-4	153	Mole left cheek
50 X	21	TSANG	CHOY	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-6½	155	Moles back neck
51	22	TANG	WAI	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-3	149	Wart right eye
52	23	CHUNG	YUEN	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-5	153	Mole left cheek
53	24	YUNG	CHONG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Scar right templ
54	25	TANG	YUNG	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-2½	147	Mole left cheek
55	26	LEE	YOW	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-3	149	Mole on chxin
56	27	NG	LOK	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-1½	147	Scars on face
57	28	LAI	TAK	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3½	148	Mole left cheek
58	29	KONG	YUI	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-3	149	Mole right face
59	30	CHAN	HUNG	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-6	155	Cut on forehead

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ..., ..., 191 , *from the port of* ... 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
60	1	CHUNG	TAK	SALOON BOY	MAY 23/18	HONG KONG	25	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-9	161	Mole right eye
61	2	AWAN	YUNG	[illegible] BOY	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	145	Scar left head
62	3	LAI	PAT	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3½	144	Mole left neck
63	4	CHIM	KOON KUI	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4½	146	Scarxright face
64	5	YUK	SHAN	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2½	147	Scars forehead
65	6	WONG	WOOK	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7½	156	Scar forehead
66	7	CHEUNG	PAT	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6½	156	Mole right face
67	8	CHOY	POO	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	155	Scar on nose
68	9	YEW	FUN	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Mole right templ
69	10	CHAN	CHI	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	156	Scar right neck
70	11	CHAN	LOI	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scarvleft head
71	12	TONG	YUNG	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4½	144	Scar back head
72	13	LI	YUEN	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	150	Mole right eye
74	14	CHOI	PAK	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	149	Mole right templ
75	15	LO	TSAN SHING	NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5½	149	Cut left eye
76	16	CHING	HEE	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2½	146	Mole forehead
77	17	LAM	CHUCK	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	150	Moles left face
78	18	LOW	FAT	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	150	Scar on nose
79	19	CHO	LEUNG	NO 1 2nd CLASS BOY	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	149	Mole upper lip
81	20	LOW	CHONG	2nd CLASS BOY	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2½	149	Scar left neck
82	21	CHEA	YING	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	149	Scar right eye
83	22	WONG	LEUNG	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	149	Pock marks face
84	23	KWAN	ON	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	155	Scar left head
85	24	KWOK	KUEN	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	154	Mole right ear
86	25	LEUNG	WING	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6½	150	Scar left cheek
87	26	KAN	CHIU	ENGINEERS BOY	"	"	24	"	"	"	4-9	149	Scar forehead
88	27	KWAN	KOW	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6½	154	Scar forehead
90	28	TONG	HONG	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	151	Scar forehead
92	29	NG	TAK	NO 2 COOK	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	156	Scar right face
93	30	KWAI	CHOR	NO 3 COOK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar left eye

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.____

21.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. ____

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ____, ____, *191* , *from the port of* ____

113

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
94	1	LI	CHUN	NO 4 COOK	MAY 23/18	HONG KONG	1103	29	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	159	Mole left eye
95	2	HO [illegible]	KEE	COOK	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-1	147	Scar forehead
96	3	TONG	KIT	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-	149	Cut mark nose
97	4	LI	MAT	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-6	149	Scar upper lip
98	5	YUNG	LEUNG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-6	150	Mole left cheek
99	6	LAM	CHEUNG	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Mole right neck
100	7	TONG	LOK	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-6	150	Scarvrightear
101	8	WONG	PING	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-6	147	Scar left eye
102	9	NG	KING	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-4	145	Scars left face
103	10	NG	YUK	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-8	151	ScarXleft neck
104	11	LEUNG	CUI TIN	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-3	147	Mole left ear
105	12	CHAN	KIT MAN	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	5-8	149	Mole right cheek
107	13	CHEA	KOW	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-1	144	Scar forehead
108	14	CHAN	MOW	"	"	"		48	"	"	"	5-1	140	Mole right chin
109	15	LI	CHOY	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-8	145	Mole forehead
110	16	TONG	NGOW	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	4-3	139	Mole back neck
111	17	CHAN	PIK	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-2	146	Scar left neck
112	18	CHEUNG	SANG	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-3½	146	Mole left neck
113	19	TONG	WAI	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	4-8½	145	MOLE ON neck
114	20	CHEUNG	SHOW	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-3	150	Scar forehead
115	21	LUK	TIN	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-3½	140	Scar on forehed
116	22	LO	MOON	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-5	147	Mole on chin
117	23	WAH	YEW	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-3½	139	Scar right ear
118	24	WONG	Fat	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5-5	150	Mole left ear
119	25	LO	CHONG	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-5	140	Mole forehead
120	26	WU	LONG	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-7	150	Scar left temple
121	27	TONG	CHOI	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5-3½	148	Mole left temple
122	28	LO	MING	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar left mouth
123 [illegible]	29	HOW	CHAN	NO 2 BAKER	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-6	155	Scar foreHead
124	30	CHUNG	HEM	NO 3 BAKER	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-3½	146	Scar left eye

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

FORM 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA *, arriving at* ____, ____, *191 , from the port of* ____

114

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
125	1	HA	TIM	NO 3 BAKER	MAY 23/18	HONGKONG	NO	27	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	156	Scar left eye
126	2	HUI	BOOK	BAKER	"	"		42	"	"	"	5-4	146	Scar left neck
127	3	HO	TIM	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-5	149	Black spot face
128	4	CHONG	CHING	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-2	139	Scar left face
129	5	CHEUNG	FUN	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-7½	159	Scar left eye
130	6	KONG	YET	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-6½	155	Scar left eye
131	7	HUI	HAT	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-7	157	Scar forehead
132	8	FUN	SUI	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-1	149	SACR right knee
133 X	9	LI	KIN	"	"	"		25	"	Med Att Surchana		5-6	156	Cut top head
134	10	TSUNG	KWAE	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5-6	147	White spot R neck
135	11	SHUI	KI	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-2½	148	Scar left face
136	12	LAM	HONG	"	"	"		35	"	"	2	5-4	149	Scar forehead
137	13	CHUI	WONG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-3½	150	Scar right face
138	14	KUT	SANG	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-7	158	Moles forehead
139	15	LO	CHIN	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-3½	147	Scar right templ
141	16	CHEUNG	HA	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-2½	147	Cut left cheek
142	17	CHEUNG	POA	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-4½	150	Scarleft temple
143	18	LI	CHIU	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-6	155	Scar left face
144	19	TOW	KIT	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-3	147	Scar left eye
145	20	MA	TIN	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-5	151	Mole left face
146	21	TONG	WAN	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-4½	150	Scar right temple
147	22	TONG	CHUNG	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-8	149	Mole right temple
148	23	TONG	SHUI	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5-5½	149	Cut on forehead
149	24	WONG	CHUNG	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Mole on chin
150	25	AONG	CHUNG	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-5	156	Scar right eye
151	26	CHAN	YUNG	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-	145	Scar left temple
152	27	CHOI	KWAI	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-1	146	Scar left cheek
153	28	CHUI	CHOW	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5-5	145	Mole right chin
154	29	LIN	TAK	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar right face
155	30	CHOW	WONG	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-4	148	Scar right face

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
157	LOK	MO	BAKER	MAY 23/18	HongKong		32	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7½	150	Cut right eye
159	LOW	PING YU	BUTCHER	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-5½	149	Scar on nose
160	LO	PING	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5-2	149	Scar upper lip
161	MOK	LIN	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-5	150	Mole left cheek
162	CHEUNG	IP ON	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-8	147	Scar right face
163	LO	MOK	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-5½	149	Scar right face
164	MUI	YEW	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-4	148	Cut on forehead
165	YUEN	FO	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-8	150	Mole left face
166	YUEN	CHING	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Cut right finger
167	CHONG	IP CHOR	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar left face
168	SO	WONG	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-5½	146	Cut on forehead
169	LEUNG	YEW	NO1 PANTRYMAN	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-3	145	Mole left fne
170	LI	CHU	NO2 "	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-1	145	Scar right ear
171	LAM	SUI	ASST. PANTRYMAN	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-8½	159	Mole right hand
172	LAM	PIU	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-5½	147	Scar left mouth
173	SIU	WA	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-3	148	Scarvleft temple
174	CHOY	KUEN	NO 2 LAUNDRYMAN	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-4	150	Scar left eye
175	KOK	YIN	NO3 "	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-4½	148	Mole right cheek
176	CHEUNG	CHONG	NO 5 "	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-8½	156	Mole left neck
177	KAM	KEE	PRINTER	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-3	146	Scar left temple
179	CHAN	POON	NO 1 SALOON BOY	"	"		48	"	"	"	5-5	149	Scar on neck
180	LO	KONG	NO 2 " "	"	"		50	"	"	"	5-5	156	Scar irght hand
181	TONG	TUNG	NO 1 COOK	"	"		45	"	"	"	5-3½	149	Moleleft chin
182	NG	KWAI	NO 1 BAKER	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-3	149	Scar on forehes
183	CHIN	YENG	SMOKING ROOM BOY	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-6	150	Mole forehead
184	LO	YU	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-5½	147	Scar right eye
185	LI	KWAI	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-9	150	Scar left eye
186	SIT	SAT	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-2½	148	Scar left temp
187	WONG	YUN	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-3	148	Cut left face
188	LAM	HA	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-5½	151	Scar right hand

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1946

...RDS OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...RESTRICTED ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF ASIA, *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

116

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
189	1	TUNG	HUNG	ASST COOK	MAY 23/18	HONGKONG		28	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-	146	Scar left neck
190	2	LO	SUM	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-5	151	Scar on forehead
191	3	LAM	CHI	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-2½	146	Scar right eye
192	4	CHEUNG	HAI	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-3	149	Mole right temple
193	5	LI	WAH	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-6½	151	Pock marks face
195	6	FUNG	PAT	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-4	150	Cut left face
197	7	CHEUNG	DOR	BAKER	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-4	149	Scar left face
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1864

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Empress of Asia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Dawson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918

W C Stesel
Immigrant Inspector.

18

Empress of Asia
July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie Johnson, arriving at New York NY, July 22, 1918, from the port of Malmo 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be said off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				DW							
1				No	1	38	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	new card
2				"	1	28	"			5-9½	145	
3				"	1	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
4				"	1	25	"	"	"	5-8	148	
5				No	1	31	"	"	"	5-7	147	
6				"	2	29	"	"	"	5-6½	143	
7				"	2	32	"	"	"	5-8	140	
8				"	1	25	"	"	"	5-5½	148	
9				"	1	30				5-7	145	
								Dup memo - Jamaica			
10				"	2	30	"	"	"	5-9	155	
11				"	2	23	"	"	"	5-8	172	Tattoo ball arms
12				"	2	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
13				"	1	35	"	"	"	5-10	158	
14				"	2	52	"	"	"	5-5	160	
15				"	2	17	"	"	"	5-6	130	
16				"	1	52	"	"	"	5-6	180	
17				"	1	22	"	"	"	5-4½	135	
18				"	1	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
19				"	2	16	"	"	"	5-4	125	
20				"	2	20	"	"	"	5-6	138	
21				"	1	46	"	"	"	5-6	160	
22				"	1	35	"	"	"	5-8	165	
23				"	1	27	"	"	"	5-8	152	
24				"	1	30	"	"	"	5-10	147	
25				"	2	55	"	"	"	5-8	148	
26				No	1	31	"	"	"	5-9	152	
27				"	1	33	"	"	"	5-7	138	
28				"	1	22	"	"	"	5-4	120	
29				"	2	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
30				"	1	22		"	"	5-6½	140	

Anna Johnson JUL 23 1918

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

Name of Vessel S/S "Anne Jonsson"

Date August 20 Th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
G. Eriksson	17	Sweden	[illegible]rk.	New York	Sweden

arrived 7/22
Inspected

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Linds. Linde (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) of the Ship "Annie Johnson"

14—1344

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Eriksson

Linds. Linde
Master of the Vessel "Annie Johnson"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Inspector

r each alien. See other side. 14—1340

Annie Johnson JUL 28 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G Ekstrom

REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie Johnson, *arriving at* New York NY, July 22, 1918, *from the port of* Malmo 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				DW							
				No	1 38	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	new card
				"	1 28	"	Des moins - defective vision		5-9½	145	
				"	1 32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
				"	1 25	"	"	"	5-8	148	
				No	1 31	"	"	"	5-7	147	
				"	2 29	"	"	"	5-6½	143	
				"	2 32	"	"	"	5-8	140	
				"	1 25	"	"	"	5-5½	148	
				"	1 30				5-7	145	
							Des moines - Swedish				
				"	2 30	"	"	"	5-9	155	
				"	2 23	"	"	"	5-8	172	Tatto both arms
				"	2 27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
				"	1 25	"	"	"	5-10	158	
				"	2 52	"	"	"	5-5	160	
				"	2 17	"	"	"	5-6	130	
				"	1 52	"	"	"	5-6	180	
				"	1 22	"	"	"	5-4½	135	
				"	1 25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
				"	2 16	"	"	"	5-4	125	
				"	2 20	"	"	"	5-6	138	
				"	1 46	"	"	"	5-6	160	
				"	1 35	"	"	"	5-8	165	
				"	1 27	"	"	"	5-8	152	
				"	1 30	"	"	"	5-10	147	
				"	2 55	"	"	"	5-8	148	
				No	1 31	"	"	"	5-9	152	
				"	1 33	"	"	"	5-7	138	
				"	1 22	"	"	"	5-4	120	
				"	2 25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
				"	1 22	"	"	"	5-6½	140	

G. EKSTROM
REPRESENTATIVE OF
A. JOHNSON & CO.,
STOCKHOLM.
(JOHNSON LINE)

A. JOHNSON & CO. (LONDON) LTD.,
LONDON.

TELEPHONE CORTLANDT 5206.

135 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

119

August 28th, 1918.

U. S. Department of Labor,
Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Attention: Mr. A. Sherman,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Masters

each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G Ekstrom

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie Johnson, *arriving at* New York NY, July 22, 1918, *from the port of* Malmo

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					DW						
2	No	1			38	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	new card
	"	1			28	"			5-9½	145	
	"	1			32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
	"	1			25	"	"	"	5-8	148	
	No	1			31	"	"	"	5-7	147	
	"	2			29	"	"	"	5-6½	143	
	"	2			32	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	"	1			25	"	"	"	5-5½	148	
	"	1			30				5-7	145	
						Des	memo -	Jamaica			
	"	2			30	"	"	"	5-9	155	
	"	2			23	"	"	"	5-8	172	Tatto both arms
	"	2			27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
	"	1			25	"	"	"	5-10	158	
	"	2			52	"	"	"	5-5	160	
	"	2			17	"	"	"	5-6	130	
	"	1			52	"	"	"	5-6	180	
	"	1			22	"	"	"	5-4½	135	
	"	1			25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
	"	2			16	"	"	"	5-4	125	
	"	2			20	"	"	"	5-6	138	
	"	1			46	"	"	"	5-6	160	
	"	1			35	"	"	"	5-8	165	
	"	1			27	"	"	"	5-8	152	
	"	1			30	"	"	"	5-10	147	
	"	2			55	"	"	"	5-8	148	
	No	1			31	"	"	"	5-9	152	
	"	1			33	"	"	"	5-7	138	
	"	1			22	"	"	"	5-4	120	
	"	2			25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
	"	1			22		"	"	5-6½	140	

G. EKSTROM
REPRESENTATIVE OF
A. JOHNSON & CO.,
STOCKHOLM.
(JOHNSON LINE)

A. JOHNSON & CO. (LONDON) LTD.,
LONDON.

TELEPHONE CORTLANDT 5206.

119

135 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

August 28th, 1918.

U. S. Department of Labor,
Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Attention: Mr. A. Sherman,

Gentlemen:-

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 28 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

R. Darnby
T. Ahn
W. Jonsson
C. Hage

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Øberg

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Eriksson

Lindo. Lindo
Master of the Vessel Annie Johnson
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

spector

or each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Annie Johnson JUL 28

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G Ekstrom

ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie Johnson, arriving at New York NY. July 22, 1918, from the port of Malmo 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lindh	Bror Ludvig ✓	Master	June 10/18	Malmo	No	1 38	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	new card
2	Thydden	Christian ✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	1 28	"			5-9½	145	
3	Gronwall	Yngve Ranger ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	1 32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
4	Ardahl	Thorsten ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-8	148	
5	Sandberg	Robert Vilhelm	Wireless Operator	June 10/18	Malmo	No	1 31	"	"	"	5-7	147	
6	Persson	Magnus ✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	2 29	"	"	"	5-6½	143	
7	Persson	August ✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	2 32	"	"	"	5-8	140	
8	Eriksson	Carl Alfred ✓	A B	"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-5½	148	
9	Nordstrand	Jo[illegible]				"	1 30				5-7	145	Jaundice
10	Sterrlin	Osk[illegible]									5-9	155	
11	Anderson	Car[illegible]									5-8	172	Tatto ball arms
12	Aberg	J. [illegible]									5-9	170	
13	Lindhal	Car[illegible]									5-10	158	
14	Jönsson	Sti[illegible]									"	5-5 160	
15	Erikson	Gos[illegible]									"	5-6 130	
16	Holmstrom	Rob[illegible]									"	5-6 180	
17	Christiansen	S[illegible]									"	5-4½ 135	
18	Nordstrand	Al[illegible]									"	5-9 160	
19	Olsson	Fr[illegible]									"	5-4 125	
20	Svantesson	F[illegible]									"	5-6 138	
21	Essén	Ot[illegible]									"	5-6 160	
22	Nida	An[illegible]									"	5-8 165	
23	Norgen	Al[illegible]									"	5-8 152	
24	Lock	K[illegible]									"	5-10 147	
25	Olsson	A[illegible]									"	5-8 148	
26	Nilsson	E[illegible]									"	5-9 152	
27	Nilson	C[illegible]									"	5-7 138	
28	Svedman	E[illegible]									"	5-4 120	
29	Ekvall	S[illegible]									"	5-2 120	
30	Kronwall	E[illegible]									"	5-6½ 140	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

Annie Johnson JUL 28

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G Ekstrom

...FOR ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie Johnson, arriving at New York NY, July 22, 1918, from the port of Malmo 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lindh	Bror Ludvig ✓	master	June 10/18	Malmo	c No	DW 1	38	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	new card
2	Thydden	Christian ✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	1	28	"			5-9½	145	
3	Gronwall	Yngve Rangar ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	1	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
4	Ardahl	Thorsten ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	"	5-8	148	
5	Sandberg	Robert Vilhelm	Wireless Operator	June 10/18	Malmo	No	1	31	"	"	"	5-7	147	
6	Persson	Magnus ✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	2	29	"	"	"	5-6½	143	
7	Persson	August ✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	"	5-8	140	
8	Eriksson	Carl Alfred ✓	A B	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	"	5-5½	148	
9	Nordstrand	J										5-7	145	* Swedish
10	Sterrlin	Os										"	5-9	155
11	Anderson	Ca										"	5-8	172 Tatto both arms
12	Oberg	Th										"	5-9	170
13	Lindhal	Ca										"	5-10	158
14	Jönsson	Sv										"	5-5	160
15	Erikson	Gu										"	5-6	130
16	Stolmstrom	Rob										"	5-6	180
17	Christiansen	?										"	5-4½	135
18	Nordstrand	A										"	5-9	160
19	Olsson	Fr										"	5-4	125
20	Svanteson	G										"	5-6	138
21	Essén	Ot										"	5-6	160
22	Nieda	An										"	5-8	165
23	Morgen	Al										"	5-8	152
24	Lock	K										"	5-10	147
25	Olsson	A										"	5-8	148
26	Nilsson	E										"	5-9	152
27	Nilsson	O										"	5-7	128
28	Svedman	Er										"	5-4	120
29	Ekvall	A										"	5-2	120
30	Kronwall	F										"	5-6½	140

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

G. EKSTROM
REPRESENTATIVE OF
A. JOHNSON & CO.,
STOCKHOLM.
(JOHNSON LINE)

A. JOHNSON & CO. (LONDON) LTD.,
LONDON.

TELEPHONE CORTLANDT 5206.

119

135 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

August 28th, 1918.

U. S. Department of Labor,
Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Attention: Mr. A. Sherman.

Gentlemen:-

Your letter of August 27th, addressed to Henry A. Kessel Co., has been handed to me as agent of the Rederiaktiebolaget Nordstjernan, Stockholm, owners of the steamer "ANNIE JOHNSON".

In reply I beg to say that the following aliens have been employed on the ship after her arrival at this port viz:

Karl Gustaf Dornby, born 1893 in Stockholm, Sweden
Theodore Alm, " 1892 " " , "
Verner Jonsson, " 1897 " Vesterviik, "
Carl Stage, " 1896 " Moltenberg, Denmark.

One man was paid off and taken in as a patient at a hospital in New York on account of sickness, namely:

Johan Öberg, born 1891 in Stockholm, Sweden.

Trusting that this is the information you require, I am,

Yours very truly,

J.M.:M.

Annie Johnson JUL 23

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G Ekstrom

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie Johnson, arriving at New York NY, July 22, 1918, from the port of Malmo 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lindh	Bros Ludvig ✓	Master	June 10/18	Malmo	c No	1 38	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	new card
2	Thydden	Christian ✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	1 28	"	Dus memo - Defective vision		5-9½	145	
3	Gronwall	Yngve Ranger ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	1 32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
4	Ardahl	Thorsten ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-8	148	
5	Sandberg	Robert Vikelm	Wireless Operator	June 10/18	Malmo	No	1 31	"	"	"	5-7	147	
6	Persson	Magnus ✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	2 29	"	"	"	5-6½	143	
7	Persson	August ✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	2 32	"	"	"	5-8	140	
8	Eriksson	Carl Alfred ✓	A B	"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-5½	148	
9	Nordstrand	John ✓	"	"	"	"	1 30				5-7	145	
10	Sterlin	Oskar Sig ✓	"	"	"	"	2 30	Dus	memo - Jaundice		5-9	155	
11	Anderson	Carl A. ✓	"	"	"	"	2 23	"	"	"	5-8	172	Tatto ball arms
12	Oberg	Johan Ivan ✓	"	"	"	"	2 27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
13	Lindhal	Carl Sigurd ✓	"	"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-10	158	
14	Jönsson	Stikan ✓	"	"	"	"	2 52	"	"	"	5-5	160	
15	Erikson	Gosta S. ✓	O.S.	"	"	"	2 17	"	"	"	5-6	130	
16	Stolmstrom	Robert Julius ✓	Steward	"	"	"	1 52	"	"	"	5-6	180	
17	Christiansen	Sigfried ✓	Cook	"	"	"	1 22	"	"	"	5-4½	135	
18	Nordstrand	Albert ✓	Waiter	"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
19	Olsson	Frans E ✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	2 16	"	"	"	5-4	125	
20	Svanteson	Folke ✓	Waiter	"	"	"	2 20	"	"	"	5-6	138	
21	Essén	Otto Fred ✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	1 46	"	"	"	5-6	160	
22	Neida	Anders V ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	1 35	"	"	"	5-8	165	
23	Morgen	Albert Erik ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	1 27	"	"	"	5-8	152	
24	Lock	Karl N ✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	1 30	"	"	"	5-10	147	
25	Olsson	Axel V. ✓	Chief Fireman	"	"	"	2 55	"	"	"	5-8	148	
26	Nilsson	Erik St. ✓	Fireman	"	"	No	1 31	"	"	"	5-9	152	
27	Nilsson	Oscar A ✓	"	"	"	"	1 33	"	"	"	5-7	138	
28	Svedman	Erik V. ✓	"	"	"	"	1 22	"	"	"	5-4	120	
29	Ekvall	Hugo F ✓	"	"	"	"	2 25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
30	Kronvall	Frans ✓	"	"	"	"	1 22	"	"	"	5-6½	140	

Henry N Hachen
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...ORDS OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Annie Johnson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Linda Linder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

Henry N Stricker
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO.

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annie Johnson, arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Malmo 121

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
O	1	Olsson	Nils E. ✓	Fireman	June 10/18	Malmo	No	30	M	Scand	Sweden	5-6½	138	
	2	Larsson	Nils Levin ✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	
	3	Helberg	Erik Emil ✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
O	4	Borgstrom	Anders ✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	153	
	5	Lenty	Johan E ✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	162	
	6	Blycker	Henrik V ✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7½	158	
	7	Nilsson	Fage H ✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	142	
	8													
	9													
O	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Henry N. Stanken Inspector

With said 1
Without 36
Total 37

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...MANIFEST OF ALIENS ARRIVING FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Annie Johnson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Linda Linder
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

Henry N Staiken
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Annie Johnson
July 22 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Rochelle

JUL 23 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br SS "Rochelle", arriving at New York July 23, 1918, from the port of Sagua la Grande Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sutherland	James	Master	6/20/18	New Orleans	No	33	M	Scotch	British	5.9	196 lbs	
2	Dews	David	Mate	"	"	"	67	M	"	"	5.7	162	
3	Bemindt	Emanuel	2nd Mate	"	"	"	48	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	175	
4	Moran	Patrick	Boatswain	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	British	6.1	175	
5	White	Christopher	Able Seaman	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	160	
6	Ebanks	Ashley	"	"	"	"	22	M	British West Indian	British	5.11	175	
7	Allegue	Manuel	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.7	195	
8	Leondis	Frank	"	"	"	"	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	145	
9	Saunders	John	Do Saloon	"	"	"	26	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.6	160	
10	Cousins	Gordon	Chief Engineer	6/20/18	"	"	30	M	Welsh	British	5.7	160	
11	Latin	Antonio	2nd "	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	
12	Pavoy	Eugendo	3rd "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	180	
13	Martinis	Jose	4th "	"	"	"	34	M	Portuguese	Portugese	6.0	210	
14	Pineiro	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	175	
15	Laurentina	Diaz	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	162	
16	Lamos	Jose	"	7/9/18	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	150	
17	Lima	Jose	Donkeyman	6/20/18	"	"	24	M	Portuguese	Portuga	5.11	170	
18	Guinyer	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	47	M	English	British	5.3	133	
19	Obeisa	Francisco	M. R. Steward	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	125	
20	Mchimura	Junkicha	Cook	"	"	"	34	M	Japanese	Japanese	5.2	124	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

O E Murphy Inspector

without cards 2
with " 15
New " 2
19.

Master 1

held for cons.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

...RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. ____

List ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Sutherland Master, of the Br. S.S. Rochelie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J.W. Sutherland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 191

____
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Rochelie
July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 1 list

ELLEN LITTLE O 1 O

JUL 2

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. "Ellen Little" arriving at N.Y., July 23, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R. 7/19/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holden	Clarence W.	Master	Sept 1914	Phila	no	yes	53	m	Eng	USC	5'10"		
2	Gould	Gardner	Mate	mar 25 1918	Mobile	yes	"	58	"	US Citizen		5'4	160	
3	Stevensen	Olle T.	Engineer	nov 16 1917	Phila	no	yes	51	"	Scand	Norway	5'5	170	
				mar 25 1918										
				"		yes	"	18	"				167	
				"		"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	135	"
				"		yes	yes	26	"	"	Norway	5'5	165	
San Juan				"		"	"	19	"	Am Porto Rico	USC			
				"		"	"	37	"	"	Norways	5'7½	140	
				"		"	"	54	"	"	USC	5'4	150	
				"		"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4	155	"
Mobile								25	"	Eng	USC			

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

123

Name of vessel Sch "Ellen Little"

Date, July 23 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
~~Gould Gardner~~	Mate
Stevensen Olle T.	Engineer
Jansen David	Seaman
Wennerstrom Carl Fw.	"
Hansson Haake B.	"
Costa Manuel P.	"
Hansen Chas.	"
Antonio Jacob	Cook
~~Holden C.~~ Antonio Mercedes	Steward for Holden

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

But [illegible]

11 Total
5 home cards
4 [illegible]

30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ELLEN LITTLE
JUL 2

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. "Ellen Little" arriving at N.Y., July 23, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R. 7/19/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holden	Clarence W.	Master	Sept 1914	Phila	no	yes	53	M	Eng	USC	5'10"		
2	Goold	Gardner	Mate	Mar 25 1918	Mobile	Yes	"	58	"	US Citizen		5'4	160	
3	Stevensen	Olle T.	Engineer	Nov 26 1917	Phila	C no 2	yes	51	"	Scand	Norway	5'5	160	
4	Janson	David	Seaman	Mar 25 1918	Mobile	C yes 1	yes	18	"	"	"	5'7	167	
5	Wennersten	Karl F.W.	"	"	"	C " 1	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	185	" "
6	Hansen	Haaken	"	"	"	C No 1	No	26	"	Scand	Norway	5'5	165	No " "
7	Acosta	Miguel A	"	May 31 1918	San Juan	"	"	19	"	Am	Porto Rico	USA		Scar L Leg
8	Hansen	Chas.	"	"	"	C " 1	"	37	"	"	Norway	5'7½	140	Scar R "
9	Antwine	Jacob	Cook	June 8 1918	"	C " 2	"	54	"	Syrian	Brit	5'4	150	" "
10	"	Mercedes	Stewardess	June 18 1918	"	C " 2	"	22	"	"	"	5'4	155	"
11	Holden	Rose	"	Mar 27 1918	Mobile	no		25	f	Eng	USC			
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

11 Total
5 Line cards
4 6 Trips of 6 mo.
2 no Cards
11

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—12340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...CONCERNING ALIENS ARRIVING FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Sch "Ellen Little" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A W Holden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

F S Bourquin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Ellen Little
July 24

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

125

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norway regularly.
Agents: O. E. Gray & Co.
11 Broadway

NO. ____

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

~~ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.~~

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.~~ Ship Sealion 9-10 Passengers sailing from Rosario, Argentina 5-7, June 27, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	8/21	Bernal Vera	Federico	39	M	S	Store clerk	Yes	Yes		Spanish	Colonuka Spaniard	Chile	Santiago	Friend Dionisio Solani, near Santiago, Chile	N. Y.	New York

* This voyage his first trip as a visitor.

↖ Passport signed by Howard Lambaur Consul of Colombia at Rosario de Santa Fe, dated May 8, 1918, shown.

W. S. Watson, Ins. Exp.
H. E. Bradley

July 23, 1918.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

...ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 22, 1918.

128

127

LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Vessel "S V A L E N" arrived at New York July 22, 1918 from the port of Rosario (ARGENTINE) June 27, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid (Whether alien paid own passage, whether by relative, friend, or by any other person or by any corporation, municipality, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether assisted to come and if so by whom.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Final destination, if not to a place in the United States, state whether through to destination.	Whether ever before deported from the United States and if so when and what for.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether engaged to be paid of discharged at Port of arrival.	Where	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Hgt.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yes	Norway registry. Agents: U.S. Stray Co. 11 Bway New York N.Y.														No	New York	47	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5,11	175	Ls
2																"	"	43	"	"	"	5, 2	139	"
3																Yes	Rosario	42	"	Finnish	Finnland	5, 8	170	" To ship foreign
4																No	Hamburg	35	"	"	"	5, 8	180	"
5																Yes	New York	21	"	Scand	Norwegian	5,11	180	" To ship foreign.
6																"	"	22	"	"	"	5,10	175	" do.
7																"	Rosario	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5, 5	135	" do.
8																No	New York	46	"	Scand.	Dane	5, 7	150	"
9																Yes	"	45	"	"	Norwegian	5,10	160	" To ship foreign
10																"	"	21	"	"	"	5, 9	160	" do.
11																"	"	21	"	"	Swede	5, 7	140	" do.
12																"	Rosario	33	"	"	Norwegian	5, 7	150	" do.
13																"	"	22	"	"	"	5, 5	140	" do.
14																"	"	34	"	"	"	5, 6	145	" do.
15																"	"	49	"		U. S. A.	5, 8	165	"
16																"	New York	19	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5, 6	135	" To ship foreign
17																"	"	18	"	"	"	5, 9	145	" do.
18																"	"	24	"	"	"	5, 8	140	" do.
19																"	"	25	"	"	"	5, 7	150	" do.
20																"	"	16	"	"	"	5, 9	135	" do.
21																"	Rio	19	"	Scand.	Argentine	5, 9	130	" do.
22																"	"	25	"	"	Chileno	5, 7	140	" do.
23																"	"	39	"	"	Colombian	5, 2	120	" do.
24																"	"	27	"	Scand.	Spaniard	5, 6	120	" do.

I, Chief Officer of the Norwegian ship Svalen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew belonging to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted section 36 of the U.S. Immigration Laws and subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918, at New York N.Y.

H. C. Watson
Im. Insp.

Abraham Pedersen
1st Officer

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

128

Name of vessel Svalen

Date, July 23

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York:

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Pautis Henrik	Vaugland Ingemund
Allum Ludvig	Pedersen Olf
Dahlberg Johan	Andersen William (Deceased)
Fields Victor	Monsen Einar
Andersen Peter	Fjelch Olf
Paulsen Herman	Paulsen Anders
Stengvait Nils	Jacobsen Jörgen
	Hamot Helhelm
	Sala Fernando
	Gonzales Juan Cocobu
	Bernabe Jose Valdevies
Olafsen Oscar	Barrio Manuel Calvo

A. Pedersen 1st Officer

Master of the Vessel Svalen

July 23, 1918.

H. C. Watson
Im. Insp.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding: provided that notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—018

...SONS OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 22, 1918

128

127

Norway registry.
Agents: U.S. Stray Co.
11 Bway New York N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Vessel "S V A L E N" arrived at New York July 22, 1918 from the port of Rosario (ARGENTINE) June 27, 1918.

No. on List	Name in full. Family name.	Given name.	Position in Ships Company.	Shipped or engaged When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival.	These Spaces for use of Imigration Officers. Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Hgt.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiaretics
1	Tellefsen	Jacob Emil	Master	14/2 18	New York	No	47	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5,11	175	Ls
2	Pedersen	Abraham Theodor	1st Officer	9/3 17	"	"	43	"	"	"	5, 2	139	"
3	Rautio	Henrik	2nd "	20/5 18	Rosario	Yes	42	"	Finnish	Finnland	5, 8	170	" To ship foreign
4	Morton	William H.	Carpenter	10/5 10	Hamburg	C No /	38	"	"	"	5, 8	180	"
5	Allum	Ludvig	Boasen	19/2 18	New York	Yes	21	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5,11	180	" To ship foreign.
6	Dahlberg	Johan	Steward	23/1 18	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,10	175	" do.
7	Fjeld	Victor	Cook	25/5 18	Rosario	C " /	26	"	Finnish	Finnland	5, 5	135	" do.
8	Jensen	Thomas Johan	Sailmaker	11/12 17	New York	No	46	"	Scand.	Dane	5, 7	150	"
9	Andersen	Peter	A. B. Seaman	24/12 17	"	C Yes "Special" (Seattle 12/7/17)	45	"	"	Norwegian	5,10	160	" To ship foreign
10	Paulsen	Herman	" " "	18/2 18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5, 9	160	" do.
11	Stenqvist	Nils	" " "	21/2 18	"	"	21	"	"	Swede	5, 7	140	" do.
12	Olafsen	Oscar	" " "	25/5 18	Rosario	"	33	"	"	Norwegian	5, 7	150	" do.
13	Haugland	Ingeman Kristensen	" " "	25/5 18	"	C " /	22	"	"	"	5, 5	140	" do.
14	Andersen	Adolf	" " "	27/5 18	"	"	34	"	"	"	5, 6	145	" do.
15	Andersen	William Howard	" " "	27/2 18	"	"	49	"		U. S. A.	5, 8	165	" Born Bergen Norway Naturalized U.S.A.
16	Monsen	Einar	O. D. "	18/2 18	New York	C " /	19	"	Scan.	Norwegian	5, 6	135	" To ship foreign
17	FAlck	Rolf	" " "	18/2 18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5, 9	145	" do.
18	Pahlsen	Anders	" " "	18/2 18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5, 8	140	" do.
19	Jacobsen	Birger	" " "	18/2 18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5, 7	150	" do.
20	Aamot	Wilhelm	" " "	18/2 18	"	C " /	16	"	"	"	5, 9	135	" do.
X 21	Sala	Fernando	IN HOSPITAL "	DISCHARGED "	25/5 18	Rosario	19	"	Lat.	Argentine	5, 9	130	" do. & G.B. Gonzales
22	Gonzales	Juan Escobar	" " "	25/5 18			25	"	Lat. Am.	Chileno	5, 7	140	" To ship foreign.
S.T. 23	Bernal-Vera	Federico	" " "	25/5 18			39	"	" "	Colombian	5, 2	120	" To ship foreign ports only. Has not to be required to pass the literacy test. Entitled to land upon his own application.
24	Barrio	Manoel Calvo	" " "	25/5 18			27	"	Span.	Spaniard	5, 6	120	"

Crossed out on Board from 681 Tons

Eastern ports Coast.

July 23, 1918 H. L. Watson Sr. Insp.

Cards, U.S.C.T. 6
Non " Aliens 16
Returned to Sea 1
Total, 22

I First Officer of the aforesaid Ship Svalen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew belonging to said vessel from any port or place adjoining her present port. I have noted section 36 of the U.S. Immigration Law and subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10.
Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918, at Newyork N.Y.
H. L. Watson Sr. Insp.

Abraham Pedersen
1st Officer

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←918

...TIONS OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 22, 1918

128

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of											ft.	in.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																						Sorta
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Svaleny
July 24/18

Other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

...ATTENTION BOARD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 22, 1918

128

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No	— —	No address — to join Relative friend	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Diseased - Simple hernia which affects ability to earn a living.	Inguinal - Simple	5	1	Dark	Dark brown	Dark brown	—	Colombia	Bogota
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Ship Sweden, from Rosario Argentina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ ..... ~~in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,~~ I believe that no one of said aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B Cr. Pedersen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.

F. S. Watson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
34—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Ship Svalen (O.S. Stray Kaag) arrived July 22, 1918, M., , from 129

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3rm	1	Bernal-Vera, Federico	Crew	1	1	E.O. 7/24-4.20 P.M. LPC Cert	Watson Bradley	7/25	1	WS													July 7	7	8	
																							Aug 2	12	20	

Ship Svalen 7/22/18

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 132

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Glitra, arriving at New York, July 24, 1918, from the port of Norfolk Va July 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stavnes	Jens	Master	Sept 30/16	Kristiania	No.	35	Male	White	Norwegian			
2	Olsen	Ole	1st Mate	2-9-16	Christiana	C No. 1	42	"	"	"			
3	Johansen	Axel	Ocean Mate	20-2-18	Melbourne	C Yes. 1	26	"	"	Swedes			
4	Bloks	Johannes	Steward	5-2-18	——	C No 1	27	"	"	Holland			
5	Hansen	Andrew	Carpenter	10-10-18	New York	C Paid off 1	39	"	"	American			
6	Eriksen	Kristian	Sailor	15-3-18	Melbourne	C " 1	29	"	"	Norwegian			
7	Robertsen	Haakon	A. B.	9-10-14	New York	C " 1	27	"	"	"			
8	Himmingsen	Sigvart	——	——	——	C " 1	25	"	"	"			
9	Bogvist	Karl	——	22-2-18	Melbourne	C " 1	40	"	"	Swedes			
10	Eriksen	Hugo											
11	Pirson	Nils											
12	Johansen	Arthur											
13	Lind	Nils											
14	Matsen	Mark											
15	Manuel	Guajardo											
16	Ernest	Dupriez											
17	Eggen	Wilhelm	As										
18	Haaland	Erling											
19	Larsen	Rolf	A										
20	all have cards except												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)

Form 692 — 1230

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Steamer "Glitra"

Date, July 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Axel Johansen	Ocean Mate
Nils Pirson	A. B.
Nils Lind	"
Karl Bogvist	"
Haakon Robertsen	"
Sigvart Himmingsen	"
Hugo Eriksen	"
Arthur Johanson	"

Master of the Vessel J. R. Stavnes

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 132

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gitra, arriving at New York, July 24, 1918, from the port of Norfolk Va July 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stavnes	Jens	Master	Sept 20 1916	Kristiania	No.	35	Male	White	Norwegian			
2	Olsen	Ole	1st Mate	8-9-16	Christiania	" 1	42	"	"	"			
3	Johanson	Axel	Ocean Mate	20-2-18	Melbourne	Paid off	26	"	"	Swedes			
4	Stork	Johannes	Steward	5-2-18	——	C No 1	27	"	"	Holland			
5	Hansen	Andrei	Carpenter	10-10-18	New York	Paid off	39	"	"	American			
6	Eriksen	Kristian	Seaman	15-3-18	Melbourne	C " 1	29	"	"	Norwegian			
7	Robertson	Haakon	A. B.	9-10-14	New York	" 1	27	"	"	"			
8	Himmingsen	Sigvart	——	——	——	C " 1	25	"	"	"			
9	Bogvist	Karl	——	22-2-18	Melbourne	" 1	40	"	"	Swedes			
10	Eriksen	Hugo											
11	Persson	Nils											
12	Johansson	Artur											
13	Lind	Nils											
14	Matson	Mark											
15	Manuel	Guajardo											
16	Ernest	Dupuier											
17	Eggen	Wilhelm											
18	Haaland	Erling											
19	Larsen	Wolf											
20	all have cards except												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible]

Form 692

131

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Barkque Gitra

Date, July 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Mark Matson /	A. B.
Dupuier Ernest /	"
Manuel Guajardo /	"
Kristian Eriksen	Seaman.
Andrei Hansens	Carpenter
Wolf Larsen /	A. B.
Erling Haaland /	order Steward
Wilhelm Eggen /	"

Master of the Vessel J. A Stavnes

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

11-1243

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 132

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Glitra, arriving at New York, July 24, 1918, from the port of Norfolk Va July 22/18

original

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stavnes	Jens	Master	Sept 20/16	Kristiania	No.	38	Male	White	Norwegian			
2	Olsen	Ole	1st Mate	2-9-16	Christiania	C No 1	42	"	"	"			
3	Johanson	Axel	Ocean Mate	20-2-18	Melbourne	C Yes. 1 Paid off	26	"	"	Swedes			
4	Stork	Johannes	Steward	5-2-18	——	C No 1	27	"	"	Holland			
5	Hansen	Andrew	Carpenter	10-10-18	New york	C Paid off	39	"	"	American			
6	Eriksen	Kristian	Seaman	15-3-18	Melbourne	C " 1	29	"	"	Norwegian			
7	Robertsen	Haakon	A. B.	9-10-17	New-york	C " 1	27	"	"	"			
8	Himmingsen	Sigvart	——	——	——	C " 1	25	"	"	"			
9	Bogvist	Karl	——	22-2-18	Melbourne	C " 1	40	"	"	Swedes			
10	Eriksen	Hugo	——	9-10-17	New york	C " 1	24	"	"	"			
11	Larsen	Nils	——	——	——	C " 1	25	"	"	"			
12	Johansen	Arthur	——	"	——	C " 1	22	"	"	"			
13	Lind	Nils	——	"	——	C " 1	20	"	"	"			
14	Matsen	Mark	——	14-5-18	Melbourne	C " 1	38	"	"	Finnish			
15	Manuel	Viajardo	——	18-5-18	——	C " 1	25	"	"	Chili			
16	Ernest	Dupriez	——	16-5-18	——	C " 1	62	"	"	French			
17	Eggen	Wilhelm	Order Seaman	9-10-17	New-york	C " 1	20	"	"	Norwegian			
18	Haaland	Erling	——	"	——	C " 1	18	"	"	"			
19	Larsen	Rolf	Mess-boy	8-5-18	Melbourne	C " 1	20	"	"	"			
20	all have certs except the master												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Crew list

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1944

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

Glutra
July 24

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 133

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Vessel Mirach, arriving at New York, July 23d, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux July 7/18

MIRACH JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Patterson	Andrew	Master	April 18	New York	X Yes	Yes	51	M			6-	200	
2	Pez	John B	1st Officer	April 5	" "	X Yes	Yes	37	M	Italy	Italy	5-6	155	
3	Svening	Hendrick	2d "	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	44	M	"	Sc	5-6	190	
4	Brown	W	3d "	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes		M	"	Sc	5-5	150	
5	Fonte	Johannes	Boatswain	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	37	M	Dutch	Holl	5-7	137	
6	Nouwen	Johans	Carpenter	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	24	M	Dutch	Holl	5-8	150	
7	Moore	Claude M	A B	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	26	M	"	Sc	5-9	160	
8	Hyde	Theodore C	" "	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	22	M	"	Sc	5-6	160	
9	VanderMade	Jan	" "	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	33	M	Dutch	Holl	5-8	150	
10	Verby	Dirk	" "	May 18	" "	X Yes	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-7½	156	
11	Romer	William F. M	" "	" 8	" "	X Yes	Yes	18	M	"	Holland	5-11	160	
12	Kraager	Martin	" "	"	" "	X Yes		26		Dutch	Holl	5-7	155	
13	Cliff	Lawrence	O S	April 16	" "	X Yes	Yes	37	M	English	Canada	5-9	170	
14	Bridgeman	Frank	" "	" 16	" "	X Yes	Yes		M	English	England	6-½	165	
15	Frost	Emil C	" "	" 16	" "	X Yes	Yes	19	M	"	Sc	5-9½	16	
16	Davis	Robert	A Mess Boy	" 16	" "	X Yes	Yes	20	M	English	England	5-5	140	
17	Lemaire	Lulea	Steward	April 2	" "	X Yes	Yes	35	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-6	135	
18	Lettone	Alex	Ch Cook	" 16	" "	X Yes	Yes	32	M	Finn	Finn	5-8	171	
19	Mortensen	Knud	2d "	" 16	" "	X Yes	Yes	29	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	160	
20	Sorensen	Axel	Messman	" 6	" "	X Yes	Yes	27	M	"		5-6	130	
21	Cavicchi	Teodoro	"	" 30	" "	X Yes	Yes	23	M	Italy	Argentine	5-7	136	
22	Saporito	Francesco	"	" 30	" "	X Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5-4	141	
23	Ford	Chas F.	Ch Eng	April 18	" "	X Yes	Yes	34	M	M	Sc	5-11½	210	
24	Nelson	Bjarne	1st Asst	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	26	M	Scand	Norway	5-11	160	
25	McCaslin	George	2d "	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	27	M	M	Sc			
26	Churchin	William	3d "	" 4	" "	X Yes	Yes	26	M	M	Sc			
27	McDermott	Patrick	Deck Eng	" 16	" "	X Yes	Yes	30	M	Irish	Ireland	5-6	155	
28	Mapp	Judson A	Oiler	" 9	" "	X Yes	Yes	27	M	M	Sc	5-11½	160	
29	Lindberg	Albert	"	" 19	" "	X Yes	Yes	25	M	M	Sc	5-9½	15	
30	Anderson	Henry M	"	" 9	" "	X Yes	Yes	28	M	M	Sc	5-	14	

Com & Trans

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1915

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. Mirach, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux July 7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Granovsky	Kassimir	Fireman	April 9/18	New York	X	Yes	25	M	Russia	Russia	5-11	175	
2	Hermanson	Robert, E.	"	" 9th	"	X	Yes	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5-8	170	
3	Nielsen	Niels	"	" 9th	"	X	Yes	27	M	"	"	6-0	205	Scar on left eye
4	Manster	Peter	"	" 15	"	X	Yes	23	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	150	
5	Katirnes	Anastasios	"	" 16	"	X	Yes 3	37	M	Greek	Greece	5-11	150	
6	Cano	Marcelino	"	" 16	"	X	Yes 3	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	145	
7	Anderson	Gustaf	"	" 16	"	X	Yes 1	Yes	32	M	Scand	Sweden	5-9	150
8	Anderson	Henry	"	" 16	"	X	Yes 1	Yes	31	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-8	160
9	Williamson	Joseph	"	" 16	New York	X	Yes 3	No	33	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-9	170
10	Stockli	Jno C.	Coal Trimmer	" 9	"	X	Yes 1	Yes	23	M	U.S.A.		5-6	150
11	Valls	d'Antonio Lazaro	"	" 16	"	X	Yes 1	Yes	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	175
12	Martinez	Manuel	"	" 16	"	X	Yes 1	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140
13	Gradwick	Norman	Fireman	Mersey Bar May 5	"	X	Yes 1	Yes	19	M	U.S.A.		5-8	150
14	Bach	Frank	Wireless Op	April 13	"	X	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.A.		5-8	130
15	Young	Edward	"	" 13	"	X	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S.A.		5-6½	154
16	Ashberg	Edmund	"	" 13	"	X	Yes	Yes	21	M	U.S.A.		5-7	140
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Amarach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. B. Fey
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1918

Wm. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Amarach
July 24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1760

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Alfred Hage

JUL 25 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Danish Registry

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alfred Hage, *arriving at* New York, July 24, 1918, *from the port of* Cardenas, July 16, 1918

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Alfred Hage

Date, July 24 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

	NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
12	Carl Geo. Moller	2nd Mate
	Magnus Nielsen	A B
	Carl A. Andersen	Fireman
	Edward A. Grongaard	"
	John J. Hedman	"
	Fern Fred Engstrom	A B
	Henrik Olsson	A. B.
	Arthur Makkonen	A B.
	Ewald B. Limberg	A B.
	Henning V. Lindquist	Fireman
	Hans Hansen	"
	Roger A. Davison	"

S/S Alfred Hage

Master of the Vessel [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ENGAGED Where								
Cancel	yes no	1 49	male	Scandinavian White	Danish	5 8	200	
	yes no	1 45	"	"	"	5 8	195	
DISCHARGED New York	yes no	1 26	"	Dark "Gypsy type"	"	5 8	155	To ship before the mast for a trip to Cardenas
Cancel	yes no	1 38	"	"	"	5 6	200	
	yes no	1 28	"	"	"	5 6	150	
	yes no	1 24	"	"	"	5 6	150	
	yes no	1 32	"	"	"	5 7	145	
	yes no	1 27	"	"	"	5 10	160	
	yes no	2 16	"	"	"	5 5	130	
New York	yes yes C 2	1 26	"	"	Norway	5 5	135	To ship before the mast for a trip to Cardenas 7/25/18
	no yes	2 26	"	"	Sweden	5 6	150	
	yes yes	2 22	"	Dark	"	5 6	135	
	yes yes	1 24	"	"	"	5 5	145	
	NE yes	2 30	"	"	Norway	6"	160	
	yes yes C 2	1 27	"	"	Sweden	5 7	160	7/25/18
	no yes	2 47	"	"	Finland	5 5	145	
	yes yes	1 21	"	"	Sweden	5 6	160	
	yes yes	1 22	"	"	"	5"	160	
	yes yes	1 17	"	White	Norway	6 1	150	
	yes yes	1 27	"	"	Norway	5 7	155	

Total ——— 1
Both Cards ——— 17
Either Cards ——— 2
Total 20

23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 11—1200

Line: Munsen Line
Owners: Svendsen Christensen of Copenhagen
Local Agents: .....

riginal

Nationality

Alfred Hage

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Danish West Indies

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alfred Hage, arriving at New York, July 24, 1918, from the port of Cardenas, July 16, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Deurs	Frederik J.	✓ Captain	8/8 18	Elsinore	y no	49	male	White	Danish	5⁸	200	
2	Klundt	Julius W.	✓ Mate	" "		y "	45	"	"	"	5³	193	
3	Møller	Carl Georg	✓ 2 "	24/6 18	New York	y yes	24	"	"	"	5⁶	153	
4	Hoj	Jens Peter	✓ Engineer	8/8 18	Elsinore	y no	38	"	"	"	5⁶	200	
5	Rasmussen	Carl B.	✓ 2, "	" "	" "	y no	28	"	"	"	5⁶	150	
6	Axelsen	Axel	✓ 3 "	" "	" "	y no	24	"	"	"	5⁷	145	
7	Jensen	Johan	✓ Steward	" "	" "	y no	32	"	"	"	5¹⁰	160	
8	Ludvigsen	Robert M.	✓ Cook	" "	" "	y no	27	"	"	"	5⁸	130	
9	Sørensen	Louis P.	✓ Messboy	" "	" "	y no	16	"	"	"			
10	Wiik	Magnus	✓ A. B	23/6 18	New York	y yes	36	"	"	Norway	5⁵	185	7/25/18
11	Anderson	Carl A.	✓ fireman	" "	" "	C no 2	26	"	"	Sweden	5⁶	150	
12	Grongvist	Edvard A.	✓ "	" "	" "	y yes 2	23	"	"	"	5⁶	155	
13	Hedman	John G.	✓ "	" "	" "	y yes 1	24	"	"	"	5⁵	145	
14	ENGEDRETSEN Engelbrektsen	Finn	✓ A. B.	" "	" "	NE yes 2	30	"	"	Norway	6"	160	
15	Henriksson	Carl	✓ A. B.	" "	" "	C no 2	27	"	"	Sweden	5⁷	160	7/25/18
16	Makkonen	ALBIN Albin	✓ Carpenter	" "	" "	no yes 2	47	"	"	Finland	5⁵	148	
17	Lindberg	Svend R.	✓ A. B.	" "	" "	y yes 1	21	"	"	Sweden	5⁶	160	
18	Lundquist	Henning V.	✓ "	" "	" "	y yes 1	22	"	"	"	5¹¹	160	
19	Randeen	Johan A.	✓ fireman	" "	" "	y yes 1	17	"	"	Norway	6¹	150	
20	Larsen	Bergen A.	✓ "	" "	" "	y yes 1	27	"	"	Norway	5⁷	155	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. J. Marshall.
Inspector

1
17
2

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line: Munsen Line
Owners: Svendsen Christensen of Copenhagen
Local agents:

Original

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. van Deurs, of the S/S Alfred Hage, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F J van Deurs
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 th day of July, 1918

V. J. Manton
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Alfred Hage
Gn 84 74

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
1 Finnish.	19 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. Nat'l L. Gorton, arriving at New York, July 24, 1918, from the port of Paramaribo July 6/18

NAT. L. GORTON. JUL 24 1918

Original

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harman	Wm J.	Master			no	yes	57	m	Eng	[illegible]	5.9	140	
2	Creed	Thos. J.	Mate					55			- U.S.A.			
3	Dowsett	Clarence	Cook					28				5.9		
4	James	Jonathan	Seaman					34				5.10	17[illegible]	
5	Jameson	Joseph					yes	25	m			5.7	131	
6	Frances	Joseph Mark					no	23			"	5.4	150	
7	Balden	Palmer						24				5.2	15[illegible]	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1380

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, ... 191 7

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew	

Wm J Harman
Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1 dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. Nath L. Gorton, arriving at New York, July 24, 1918, from the port of Paramaribo July 6/18

NAT. L. GORTON. JUL 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harman	Wm J.	Master			No	Yes	55	M	Eng	Amer.	5.9	140	
2	Creed	Thos. J.	Mate					55						
3	Dowsett	Clarence	Cook					28				5.9		
4	James	Jonathan	Seaman			C		34				5.10		
5	Jameson	Joseph				C	Yes	25	M			5.7		
6	Frances	Joseph Mark				C	Yes	23				5.4		
7	Bodden	Palmer						24				5.2		
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Foster ....., of the ..... Nat. L. Gorton ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Marg't Karnan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

1

Original

Nat L. Gorton
July 24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "La Drôme", arriving at New York, 191 8, from the port of Bordeaux

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robert	Robert	Cabin	23/6/18	Bordeaux	D/W	39	M	White French	French	5-7	200	

Compagnie Générale
Vapeur "La Drôme"
Liste Nominative de Equipage.

Original

140

Name et Christian names	Présent nationality	Place et date of Birth	Last Résidence	Fathers nationality
1 Robert Robert	Français	Rouen 12 février 1892	88, Rue Croix-Lesueur Bordeaux	Français
2 Taravant alphonse	dº	St Pierre (Pyr-de-Dôme) 16 Dec 1884	29, Rue Frère Bordeaux	dº
3 Lafont Louis	dº	Dinard (Ille-et-Vilaine) 2 Juillet 1887	5, Rue de la Gare à Dinard (Ille-et-Vilaine)	dº
4 Coffornic Auguste	dº	Arzon (Morbihan) 15 Mars 1885	Arzon Morbihan	dº
5 Binet Charles	dº	Havre 2 Juin 1892	4, Rue [illegible] Bordeaux	dº
6 Bassel Henri	dº	[illegible] le 22 mai 1893	63, Cours Pasteur Bordeaux	dº
7 [illegible]	dº	[illegible]	57, Rue de [illegible]	dº
8 Frikon [illegible]	dº	Bordeaux 4 Juillet 1878	148 [illegible]	dº
9 Coutin Jean Baptiste	dº	Monsoir (Haute Vienne) 7 X^bre 1877	Nº 5 Ile [illegible]	dº
10 Olliveir Rolle	dº	Perros Guirec (Côtes-du-Nord) 12 Mars 1882	Blaye [illegible]	dº
11 Méline Félix	dº	Pordic (C-d-N) 4 Octobre 1891	[illegible]	dº
12 Joseph Albert	dº	Plogoff (Finistère) 26 Nov 1891	[illegible]	dº
13 Fleury Alphonse	dº	Plouer sur Arec (C-d-N) 8 X^bre 1889	[illegible]	dº
14 Caels Eugène	Belge	St Rond (Belgique) 10 Juillet 1893	10, Rue de [illegible] La Rochelle (Charente Inférieure)	Belge
15 Delande Alexis	Français	20 mai/11 Plouer-sur-Arec (C-d-N)	[illegible] C.	Français
16 [illegible] Emmanuel	dº	Paris 22 Juin 1900	[illegible] Paris IVe	dº
17 Hourtic Georges	dº	Bordeaux 4 Octobre 1901	4, Rue Cafarde Bordeaux	dº
18 Lalo Louis	dº	[illegible] (Martinique) 30 Nov 1892	24, Rue Chanderon Bordeaux	dº
19 Brondet Germain	Martiniquais	Fort-de-France (Martinique) 15 Août 1864	36, rue Mazeno Marseille	Martiniquais
20 Dumont Felix	Belge	Doux (Belgique) 15 Juin 1892	24, Rue Monceau Paris 3^e	Belge - Français
21 Croc Louis	Français	Langoat (C-d-N) 8 Mars 1883	Lauance (C-d-N)	Français
22 [illegible]	dº	Penvenan (C-d-N) 15 Juillet 1881	Penvenan (C-d-N)	dº
23 [illegible] Jean	dº	Belz (Morbihan) 16 Juin 1883	Flourhannet Sloinay (Morbihan)	dº
24 Bonnin Félix	Sénégalais	en 1887 à Boudéchouré Sénégal	Dakar nº 38	Sénégalais
25 [illegible]	dº	en 1891 à Mbaounde Sénégal	Dakar nº 2	dº
26 Manadon Célestin	dº	en 1886 à Koungady Sénégal	Dakar nº 47	dº
27 Bagneau Arsène	Français	Landiras (Gironde) 25 Juillet 1875	8, Rue de Chai des Farines Bordeaux	Français
28 Pelpiano César	Malien	Vercelli (Navara) Italie 7 Avril 1877	10, Rue Cancon Bordeaux	Italien
29 Beyendan Lucien	Français	Parves (Savoie) 11 Février 1900	38, Rue [illegible] Cauderan Bordeaux	Français
30 Lerrue Lanvier	Martiniquais	Basse-Pointe (Martinique) 5 Oct 1893	Basse-Pointe (Martinique)	Martiniquais
31 Raffy Jean	Français	Brives (Corrèze) 21 Juin 1900	57, Rue [illegible] Bordeaux	Français
32 Faucher Armand	dº	Bouscat Gironde 1er Oct 1900	[illegible]	dº
33 Ramos Cirse	Sénégalais	en 1892 à Quandé	[illegible]	Sénégalais
34 Amady Sabaric	Sénégalais	en 1891 à Quandé	[illegible]	dº
35 Bonnard Jacques	Français	Pleudual (C-d-N)	[illegible]	Français
36 [illegible] Jules	dº	Dunkerque (Nord)	[illegible]	dº
37 Ducat Adolphe	dº	Ca Turballe (Loire Inf)	[illegible]	dº
38 [illegible]	dº	Penignaun (C-d-N)	[illegible]	dº
39 Guillou [illegible]	dº	Lacaulas Finistère	[illegible]	dº
40 [illegible]	dº	Notre Dame des Monts (Vendée)	[illegible]	dº
41 [illegible] Charles	dº	Granville (Manche)	[illegible]	dº

COMPAGNIE GÉNÉRALE
TRANSATLANTIQUE

"LA DRÔ

Bodic Jean, chauffeur a été débarqué à Bordeaux le 1 Juillet 1918
Hourtic Georges mauve a été débarqué à Bordeaux le 30 Juin 1918.
Ces deux hommes sont remplacés par.
Eglatre Aristide chauffeur embarqué à Bordeaux le 5 Juillet 1918.
Courbin André novice embarqué à Bordeaux le 7 Juillet 1918

[illegible] le 3 Juillet 1918
Le Capitaine

SEEN
AMERICAN CONSULATE Bordeaux-France July 3 1918
Nº 1466
Bearer is to depart for the United States of America
by S. S. La Drôme
from Bordeaux about July 3, 1918
Consul of the United States.
VISA only for 41 MEN.

139

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "La Drôme", arriving at New York, 191 F, from the port of Bordeaux

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robert	Robert	Captain	23/6/18	Bordeaux	DNO	39	M	White	French	5-7	200	

Compagnie Générale de Navigation
vapeur "La Drôme"
Liste nominative de l'Equipage.

Original

140

No.	Name et Christian names	Présent nationality	Place et date of Birth	Last Residence	Fathers nationality
1	Robert Robert	Français	Rouen 12 février 1879	88, Rue Ervin-Lepuy Bordeaux	Français
2	Paravant alphonse	do	St Dizier (Hte-Marne) 16 oct 1884	49, Rue Fréd Bordeaux	do
3	Infront Louis	do	Dinard (Ille-et-Vilaine) 27 juillet 1887	11, Rue [illegible] Dinard (Ille-et-Vilaine)	do
4	Coffornic Auguste	do	Arzon (Morbihan) 15 Mai 1885	Arzon (Morbihan)	do
5	Binet Charles	do	Havre 7 juillet 1877	4, Rue [illegible] Bordeaux	do
6	Bansel Henri	do	Dunkerque 22 mai 1885	63, Cours Pasteur Bordeaux	"
7	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	59, Rue de Bègles Bordeaux	"
8	Erikon [illegible]	do	Bordeaux 14 juillet 1878	148 [illegible]	"
9	Coutin Jean Bapte	do	Monsireigne (Hte Vienne) 7 X[bre] 1877	20 Isle [illegible]	"
10	Olivier Rolla	do	Neuvy Pailloux (Cher) 12 Mars 1882	Plaisance (Gers)	"
11	Méline Pierre	do	Bordeaux (C-d-n) 4 Octobre 1878	[illegible]	"
12	Lavigne Albert	do	Plogoff (Finistère) 26 [illegible] 1878	[illegible]	"
13	Thierry Alphonse	do	Plassac (C-d-n) [illegible] 1883	[illegible]	"
14	Caels Eugène	Belge	Tirlemont (Belgique) 10 [illegible] 1886	[illegible]	Belge
15	Delalande Alexis	Français	30 mai 1[illegible] Pleine-Fougères (I-&-V)	10, [illegible]	Français
16	[illegible] Emmanuel	do	Paris 22 février 190[illegible]	[illegible] Paris IV[e]	"
17	Bourne Gerard	do	Bordeaux 4 octobre 190[illegible]	4, Rue Cazard Bordeaux	"
18	Ada Louis	do	[illegible] (Indre) 30 Mai 18[illegible]	24, Rue Chanderon Fondeviolle	"
19	Brondel Germain	Martiniquais	Ste-France (Martinique) 15 [illegible] 1864	26, rue Mazenod Marseille	Martiniquais
20	Dumont Jules	Belge	Dour (Belgique) 15 [illegible] 1872	29, Rue Moreau Paris 8[e]	Belge-Français
21	Cave Louis	Français	Langoat (C-d-n) 18 Mars 1883	Lauance (C-d-n)	Français
22	[illegible] Français	do	Pennenan (C-d-n) 15 Juillet 1881	Pennenan (C-d-n)	"
23	[illegible] Jean	do	Belz (Morbihan) 16 Juin 1883	Flouharnel Sl[illegible] (Morbihan)	"
24	Barra Abdi	Sénégalais	en 1887 à Boudchaoui Soudan	Dakar n° 38	Sénégalais
25	Thiam Mor	do	en 1891 à Waounde Sénégal	Dakar n° [illegible]	do
26	Mamadou Latsoukan	do	en 1886 à Koungaly Sénégal	Dakar n° 47	do
27	Bazineau Arsène	Français	Landiras (Gironde) 25 juillet 1875	8, Rue de Chai des Farines Bordeaux	Français
28	Filipiano César	Italien	Vercelli (Novara) Italie 7 mars 1877	10, Rue Carnot Bordeaux	Italien
29	Raynaud Lucien	Français	Parves (Ain) 11 [illegible] 1900	38, Rue [illegible] Caudéran Bordeaux	Français
30	Pierre Xavier	Martiniquais	Basse-Pointe (Martinique) 2 Oct[bre] 1893	Case-Pilote (Martinique)	Martiniquais
31	Raffy Jean	Français	Brives (Corrèze) 21 Juin 1900	57, Rue Fondaudège Bordeaux	Français
32	Faucheux Armand	do	Beaucat (Gironde) 1[er] Oct[bre] 1900	10, Rue de St Genès Caudéran	do
33	Samba Cire	Sénégalais	en 1897 à Ouande Sénégal	[illegible] 101	Sénégalais
34	Amady Salacire	Sénégalais	en 1891 à Ouande Sénégal	Dakar 103	"
35	Pedro d'Jacques	Français	Pludual (C-d-n) [illegible] 1900	[illegible]	Français
36	Durand Jules	do	Dunkerque 14 X[bre] 1895	[illegible]	"
37	Pinal Adolphe	do	La Turballe (Loire Inf[e]) 19 Octobre 1878	La Turballe (Loire Inf[e])	"
38	Chauvel Pierre	do	Penignaun (C-d-n) 2 Novembre 1898	Penignaun (C-d-n)	"
39	Guillou Pierre	do	Douarnenez Finistère 31 [illegible] 1900	Route de Lonale Douarnenez Finistère	"
40	Le Roy Evelyn	do	Notre-Dame-des-Monts (Vendée) 14 Août 1898	Notre-Dame des Monts (Vendée)	"
41	Le Jan Charles	do	Granville (Manche-Inférieure) 3 Août 1896	18 Rue [illegible] Granville (S.-I.)	"

Bordeaux le 3 Juillet 1919
Le capitaine.

SEEN
AMERICAN CONSULATE Bordeaux-France July 3, 1919
Bearer is to depart for the United States of America
by S. S. La Drôme
from Bordeaux about July 3, 1919
Consul of the United States.
VISA only for 41 ~~MEN~~.

No 1466

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "La Drôme", arriving at New York, 191 8, from the port of Bordeaux

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robert	Robert	Captain	23/6/18	Bordeaux	D	39	M	French	French	5-7	200	
2	Caravant	Alphonse	master	do	do	C	34	"	"	"	5-6	130	
3	Dupont	Louis	2d Officer	do	do	C	31	"	"	"	5-8	170	
4	Coffornic	Auguste	3e Officer	do	do	C	33	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Binet	Charles	chief Engineer	do	do	D	40	"	"	"	5-6	165	
6	Bastel	Henri	2e do	do	do	C	36	"	"	"	5-5	140	
7	Joulabaille	Alfred	3e do	do	do	C	42	"	"	"	5-4	145	
8	Grihon	Jean	4e do	do	do	C	40	"	"	"	5-8	158	
9	Goutin	Jean Baptiste	Bosseman	do	do	C	41	"	"	"	5-8	165	
10	Olivier	Rolland	Sailor	do	do	C	36	"	"	"	5-7	11	
11	Mélino	François	do	do	do		38	"	"	"	5-8	155	
12	Jaffrey	Clet	do	do	do		20	"	"	"	5-10	175	
13	Floury	Alphonse	do	do	do	C	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	7/27/18 @
14	Cools	Eugène	do	do	do	C	22	"	French	Belge	6-2	175	
15	Delalande	Alexis	do	23/6/18	do	C	43	"	"	French	5-8	158	
16	Udo	Emmanuel	apprentice	do	do	C	17	"	"	"	5-5	120	7/27/18 @
17	Courbin	André	do	7/6/18	do		17	"	"	"	5-5	131	
18	Allo	Louis	First Fireman	23/6/18	do	C	40	"	"	"	5-7	148	
19	Prundel	Vémorin	do	do	do	C	51	"	Black	Martiniquais	5-5	138	
20	Dumont	Jules	do	do	do	D	47	"	White	Belge	5-9	180	
21	Croc	Louis	Fireman	do	do	C	35	"	"	French	5-7	168	
22	Le Coz	François	do	do	do	C	37	"	"	"	5-8	153	
23	Bouna	Cissé	do	do	do	C	31	"	Black	Sénégalais	5-7	165	
24	Thié	Mory	do	do	do		27	"	do	do	5-5		
25	Mamadou	Fatouma	do	30/6/18	do	C	32	"	do	do	5-8		
26	Glâbre	Aristide	do	5/7/18	do	C	39	"	White	French	5-[illegible]	133	
27	Damba	Cissé	coal man	26/6/18	do	C	21	"	Black	Sénégalais	[illegible]		
28	Amady	Galadio	do	do	do	C	27	"	do	do	5-8	155	
29	Fouchet	Armand	do	26/6/18	do	C	18	"	White	French	5-4	125	7/27/18 @
30	Bagneau	Arnaud	steward	23/6/18	do	D	43	"	do	do	5-7	170	

Continued on Sheet No. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the La Drome, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Foster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 191 7

H Dykes
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "La Drôme", arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 142

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Delpiano	César	cook	23/6/18	Bordeaux		41	M	White	Italien	5-4½	132	
	2	Bagnestou	Lucien	Baker	27/6/18	do	C	18		do	French	5-5	135	
	3	Laroue	Janvier	Boy cook	29/6/18	do		25		Black	Martiniquais	5-8	151	7/27/18 D
	4	Raffy	Jean	Waiter	23/6/18	do	C	18		White	French	5-5	126	
	5	Le Toulard	Jacques	q.master gunner	do	do	C	38		"		5-5	160	
	6	Lefranc	Jules	gunner	do	do	C	23		"		5-8	140	
	7	Tual	Adolphe	gunner	do	do	C	41		"		5-7	170	
	8	Chauvel	Pierre	gunner	do	do	C	20		"		5-8	148	
	9	Guillot	Pierre	gunner	do	do	C	18		"		5-8½	145	
	10	Aury	Joseph	gunner	do	do	C	20		"		5-6	146	
	11	Longour	Charles	warless	do	do	C	22		"		5-9	165	
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Jaune

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the La Drome, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 191

Immigration Inspector.

3

La Drome

July 24

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DVERGSO
JUL 24 1918

No. ____

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel Dvergso, arriving at New York, July 23, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires May 21st 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reynisstpen	Alfred	1st Mate	11-5-17	Norway	c no 1	yes	26	M	Scand	Norway	5 8	160	
2	Hanburg	Andreas	Kapt	10-11-17	Norfolk	n.c no 1	yes	30		-	-	5 9	170	
3	Karlsen	Karl	2nd Mate	11-5-17	Norway	c - 1	-			-	-	5 8	150	
4	Larsen	Hans	Hyent	9-12-17	Norfolk	c yes 1	-	41		Scand	Norway	5 8	160	To Reship
5	Nikkelsen	Olaf	Cook	16-12-17	— " —	c - 1	-	30		-	-	5 7	150	- - -
6	Lundal	Rudolf	Carpenter	17-5-18	Buenosayres	c no 1	-	30		-	-	5 8	180	
7	Hansen	Hans	Bosn Sailmaker	17-5-18	"	n.c no 1	-	22		Scand	Norway	5 8	150	
8	Gunnarsen	Karl	Sailor	17-5-18	"	c yes 1	-	18		-	Norway	5 8	150	To Reship
9	Olsen	Gustav	— " —	17-5-18	"	c - 2	-	18		-	-	5 8	155	- -
10	Vespul	Ramon	— " —	17-5-18	"	n.c no 1		39		Span	Span	5 6	145	
11	Nilsen	Albert	— " —	17-5-18	"	c yes 1		20		Scand	Norway	5 7	135	- - -
12	Hetland	Ingolf	— " —	17-5-18	"	c no 1		26		-	-	5 6	180	
13	Knudsen	Johan Emil	— " —	17-5-18	"	c yes 1		23		-	-	5 8	190	To Reship
14	Eliasen	Ludvik	— " —	17-5-18	"	c no 1		27		-	-	5 9	170	
15	Pettersen	Johan	S.C. 390677	July 26/18	17-5-18 "	c yes 1		23		-	-	5 9	160	To Reship
16	Knudsen	Gerhard	— " —	17-5-18	"	c yes 2	-	36		Scand	Sweden	5 6	150	To Reship
17	Nielsen Nielsen	Karl W	S.C. 390675	July 26/18	17-5-18 "	n.c no 1	-	22		-	Denm	5 9	160	
18	Larsen	Olaf	S.C. 390676	July 26/18	17-5-18 "	n.c yes 1		21		-	-	5 6	150	To Reship
19	Kristensen	Karl	— " —	17-5-18	"	c no 1		16		-	Denm	5 5	130	
20	Akmana	Anders	— " —	17-5-18	"	c yes 1		17		-	Sweden	5 7	150	To Reship
21	Andersen	Olaf	— " —	17-5-18	"	c - 1		17		-	Norway	5 7	160	
22	Kristensen	Wilhelm	— " —	17-5-18	"	n.c yes		18		-	Denm	5 7	155	To Reship
23	Kvi Ristad	Halfdan	— " —	17-5-18	"	nc yes 1	-	21		Scand	Norway	5 6	170	To Reship
24														
25	#11 ordered held on board (removed) J. Nyssatt Inspector													
26	7 no cards (ordered to B.O for 608)													
27	16 with cards													
28	23 Total													
29														
30														

Line Norwegian
Owners Knut Knutsen Skibsrhd Co
Local Agents Louis Loeffler

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Divergo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Horace Whitney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

Julia Muscott
Immigrant Inspector.

1.

Divergo July 24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

...SPECIAL INQUIRY No. 144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Villavicencio, Surgeon of the Steamship "CROFTON HALL", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of St.Thomas University, Manila, Philippines, ----------, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Villavicencio M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

at Manila P.I.

H. S. Watson,
Immigration Officer.

S/S Crofton Hall July 26/18

Arr July 25/18

	U.S. and Islands	Cuba	Porto Rico	Hawaii	Philippines	Total	Alien Passengers in Transit	Total Passengers	Sex	Children under 12	Children under 12 Citizens of U.S.	Children under 12 Citizens of Cuba	Children under 12 Citizens of Porto Rico	Children under 12 Citizens of Hawaii	Children under 12 Citizens of Philippines	In Transit
Cabin	16				1	17	8	25	2							
Cabin																
Steerage					1	17	8	25	2							
TOTAL	16															

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Act + Res
9 16 25
9 16 25

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1
List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CROFTON HALL" 9-10 sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5-7, JUNE 27, 1918.

14—480

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										Gustavson	Eric	32		M.	M.	Meat Packing	Y.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Argentina	La Plata	H.L.Nelson,c/o Messrs.Swift & Co., Puerta La Plata
ADMITTED 2										Gustavson,	Soledad,	25		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	Spanish	"	"	
ADMITTED UNDER 16 3										Gustavson,	Edla Emma	4		F.	S.	Daughter	No	No	"	Span-American	"	"	
4										Weidmann	Auguste Albert	40		M.	S.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Switzerland,	Caucasian,	U.S.	New York	G.Bettini, 17 W.44th.St.,New York.
5										Coulapidis,	Antonio,	32		M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	Royal Tobos Cigarette Co., Av.de Mayo,1248,Buenos Aires
6										McGuinness,	Sarah	32		F.	S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain,	Irish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	The American Ambassador, Buenos Aires,Argentina.
7										Hansard,	Evan Montague	32		M.	S.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain,	English,	Argentina,	Buenos Aires,	J.R.Stanford, Remington Typewriter Cp,Buenos Aires
8										Miyao,	Naoichi,	30		M.	S.	Farmer,	Yes.	Yes.	Japan	Japanese	U.S.	Glendive,Mont.	D.D.Hollecker, Glendive,Montana.
9										Chara,	Kichiji,	24		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Argentina,	Buenos Aires	Dr.Julio Darnet, Calle Chacabuco,538,Buenos Aires
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

No. ____ List 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 25, 1918

145

| No. on List | 13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or payment of any kind or character, or

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English		Several years		No	No
2	Spanish		As above		No	No
3	Child					
4	English		Returning resident		No	No
5	Spanish		6 mos.		No	No
6	English		Returning resident		No	No
7	English		3 mos.		No	No
8	English		Returning resident		No	No
9	Spanish		Indefinite		No	No
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Charles Scott Kilvert (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. "CROFTON HALL" from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Kilvert

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1916,

at New York, N. Y.

W. O. Watson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "CROFTON HALL" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, JUNE 27 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York June 25, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stimson,	Frederick J.					United States Ambassador to Argentina.		
2	Stimson,	Mabel A.					Wife of above.		
3	Wheeler,	Joseph M.	36		M.	M.	Chicago,Illinois,September 13,1881.		c/o General Motors Export Co.,
4	Wheeler,	Lucile M.	27		F.	M.	Syracuse,N.Y.,April 25,1891.		1764 Broadway,New York.
5	Wiese,	Raymond J.	24		M.	S.	Eldridge,Iowa,April 22,1894.		112 Park Lane,Davenport,Iowa.
6	Gleason,	Adelaide	17		F.	S.	Cleveland,Ohio,May 8,1900.		1254 Ethel Street,Cleveland,O.
7	Kelton,	Stanton K.	28		M.	M.	St Columbus,Ohio,October 15,1889.		40 North Front St.,Philadelphia.
8	Sussdorff,Jr.	Louis A.					Secretary of American Legation at Asuncion,Paraguay.		
9	Hadfield,	Charles	45		M.	M.	New Brunswick,N.J.,January 22,1873.		122 Riverside Ave.,Newark,N.J.
10	Hadfield,	Agnes,	32		F.	M.	Brooklyn,N.Y., February 11,1886.		As above.
11	Shapiro,	Philip,	30		M.	S.		City Hall,New York, June 1908.	8 E.110th St.,New York City.
12	Kolb,	Marie Irene,	29		F.	S.	Philadelphia,Pa.,January 16,1889.		3413 Woodland Avenue,Philadelphia.
13	Yegle,	Chris.	32		M.	M.	Stockton,N.J.,September 11,1885.		Easton/ 207 Monroe Street,College Hill,Pa.
14	Yegle,	Dorothy May,	21		F.	M.		Married above August 4,1914.	As above.
15	Bollinger,	Clarence R.	26		M.	M.	Akron,O.,January 23,1892.		634 Upson Street,Akron,O.
16	Ackerman,	Ralph H.	26		M.	M.	West Hoboken,N.J.,July 23,1892.		209 Normal Avenue,N.Chattanooga,Tenn.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Steel Inspector

16 days

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CROFTON HALL", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1918, from the port of BUENOS AIRES June 7-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION OR RATING	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6) Whether	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kilvert	Charles Scott	Master										
2	Murphy	John	Chief Officer										
3	Voorsneiders Jr.	Jovee	2nd										
4	Lawrence	W.H.	3rd.										
5	Shaw	W.B.	Naval Cadet										
6	Helmberg	William	Carpenter										
7	Ballistin	Giuseppe	Boats'n										
8	Fernandez	Jose	Seaman										
9	Torre	Natale	"										
10	Iglesias	Luto	"										
11	Salori	Guiseppi	"										
12	Amijeido	Manuel	"										
13	Grillo	Guiseppe	"										
14	Cisternino	Leonardo	"										
15	Buralli	Natale	"										
16	Cardenas-Soto	Benito	"										
17	de Sousa	Arthur de Souza	O.S.										
18	Peroushin	Sergey	"										
19	Olivo	Pedro	Seaman										
20	Villavicencio	Antonio	Surgeon										
21	Macrae	James E.	Purser										
22	Boyle	William H.	Wireless										
23	Weikel	John H.	"										
24	Macaulay	Alfred F.	Chief										
25	Petersen	Wm.	1st A										
26	Mitchell	Alexander	2nd.										
27	McFarlane	Edward	3rd.										
28	Hislop	J.J.											
29	Vasquez	Jesus	Cook										
30	Dosil	Jose											

E.I. Reg. 44559-1/26/42

Line Norton Lilly
Owners Norton Lilly & Co.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly & Co.

Crofton Hall 7/8/18

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	—	—	
—	—	—	
—	—	—	

Crofton Hall

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

7/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

148

Date, August 22nd, 1918. ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of.....

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

.....

.....

.....

.....

The following aliens have been discharged and paid off upon ship's arrival at this port.
Note: "R" indicates man who rejoined ship.

Name	Capacity	Nationality	
E. Williamson	Carpenter	Russian	
F. Parodi	Sailer	Italian	
G. Mendian	"	Russian	
R. Luigi	Seamen's Mess Boy	Italian	
A. Munez	Donkeyman	Chilian	147
J. Fernandez	Oiler	Spanish	
J. Dosil	Storekeeper & Oiler	Spanish	
C. Primos	Oiler	"	
P. Peijo	Fireman	"	
J. Gonzales	"	"	
X. [illegible]	X	X	
J. Barbeito	"	"	
F. Parisette	"	Italian	
E. Malle	"	Spanish	
A. Armada	"	"	
B. Picos	"	"	
F. Perinds	"	"	
E. Ferruros	"	"	
T. Bilboa	Coal Passer	"	
M. Perez	"	"	
J. Eiros	"	"	
B. Fernandez	"	"	
R. Lopez	"	"	
A. Vasquez	"	"	
A. Garcia	Firemen's Mess Boy	Greek	
A. Pericules	2nd Cook	Dutch	
B. Pool	3 rd Cook & Baker	Danish	
I. Schmidt	Scullion	Porto Rican	
R. Ortiz	"	British	
S. Simonsen	Asst. Steward	"	
N. Barnes	"	"	
W. Ellis	"	Spanish	
J. Camono	"	British	
W. Durkin	"	"	
M. Bergofsky	Officers Boy		

NORTON, LILLY & CO.
W. S. Ellis
Agents S/S Crofton Hall

NORTON, LILLY & CO.
W. S. Ellis

other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ____

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CROFTON HALL", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1918, from the port of BUENOS AIRES June 22-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION OR RATING	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6) Whether	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Kilvert	Charles Scott	Master														
2	Murphy	John	Chief Officer														
3	Sneidern Jr.	John	2nd														
4	Lawrence	W.R.	3rd.														
5	Shaw	W.B.	Naval Cadet														
6	Holmberg	William	Carpenter														
7	Ballistin	Giuseppe	Boats'n														
8	Fernandez	Jose	Seaman														
9	Torre	Natale	"														
10	Iglesias	Juto	"														
11	Salcri	Guiseppi	"														
12	Amijendo	Manuel	"														
13	Grillo	Guiseppe	"														
14	Cisternino	Leonardo	"														
15	Buralli	Natale	"														
16	Cardenas-Soto	Benito	"														
17	DeSousa	Arthur de Souza	O.S.														
18	Peroushin	Sergey	"														
19	Oliva	Pedro	Seamen														
20	Villavicencio	Antonio	Surgeon														
21	Macrae	James E.	Purser														
22	Boyle	William H	Wireless														
23	Weikel	John H.	"														
24	Macaulay	Alfred F.	Chief Engr														
25	Petersen	Wm.	1st.Ass't														
26	Mitchell	Alexander	2nd. "														
27	McFarlane	Edward	3rd. "														
28	Hislop	J.J.	Junr. "														
29	Vasquez	Jesus	Donkeyman														
30	Dosil	Jose	Storekeeper														

E.I. Reg. 49359-1/26/42

Line Norton Lilly
Owners Norton Lilly U.S.A.T.C.
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

Crofton Hall

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

7/26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

148

Date, August 22nd, 1918. ____, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ____

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

The following aliens have been discharged and paid off upon ship's arrival at this port.
Note: "X" indicates men who rejoined ship.

	Name	Capacity	Nationality
X	John Murphy	Chief Mate	British
	Wm. Holmberg	Carpenter	Russian
X	J. Ballister	Boatswain	Italian
	J. Fernandez	Seaman	Spanish
X	N. Torre	"	Italian
X	N. Iglesias	"	Spanish
X	G. Salcri	"	Italian
	M. Amijendo	"	Spanish
X	Gl Grille	"	Italian
X	L. Cisternino	"	"
X	N. Buralli	"	"
	A. Sousa	Ordinary Seaman	Brazilian
	S. Peroushin	"	Russian
	Pedro Oliva	Sailors Mess Boy	Italian
X	A. F. Macauley	Chief Engineer	British
	J. Vasquez	Donkeyman	Spanish
	Jose Dosil	Stores & Oiler	"
	J. Blanco	Oiler	"
	M. Logrie	"	"
	C. Kojac	Fireman	Greek
	L. Piletsis	"	"
	A. Calvino	"	Spanish
	F. Seiges	"	"
	Andres Calvino	"	"
	R. Sobrino	"	"
	G. Mairos	"	"
	J. Marjaria	Firemen's Mess Boy	Greek
	K. Karlsen	Fireman	Spanish
	B. Aldoa	Coal Passer	Norwegian
	B. Blanco	"	Spanish
	J. No Garcia	"	"
	J. Vinos	"	"
	C. Lesada	"	"
X	E. H. Gardiner	Chief Steward	British
X	John Grant	2nd "	"
X	G. Blankendaal	Chief Cook	Dutch
	R. Sorensen	2nd Cook	Danish
	A. Pacoutis	Scullion	Greek
	J. Murphy	Pantryman	British
	J. Hall	Head Waiter	"
	V. Rivier	Engineers Mess	Argentine
	E. Fagan	Steward	British
	I. Schmidt	Steward	Danish
	R. Cooper	"	British
	H. W. Grant	"	"
X	M. Bergefsky	"	"
	J. J. Ignacio	"	Spanish
	L. Garcia	Officers Boy	British
X	H. Wyker	Captain's Boy	Dutch

other side.

NORTON LILLY & CO
U.S.A.T.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be
on

Vessel "CROFTON HALL" *, arriving at* NE

Sheet No. 1

NO.

CREW 150

having such aliens

me 22-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP OR COMPANY	(12)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kilvert	Charles Scott	Master		
2	Murphy	John	Chief Offic		
3	Van Sneidern Jr.	J. Van	2nd "		
4	Lawrence	W.R.	3rd. "		
5	Shaw	W.B.	Naval Cade		
6	Holmberg	William	Carpenter		
7	Ballistin	Giuseppe	Boats'n		
8	Fernandez	Jose	Seaman		
9	Torre	Natale	"		
10	Iglesias	Justo	"		
11	Salori	Guiseppi	"		
12	Amijeido	Manuel	"		
13	Grillo	Guiseppe	"		
14	Cisternino	Leonardo	"		
15	Buralli	Natale	"		
16	Cardenas-Soto	Benito	"		
17	deSouza	Arthur de Souza	O.S.		
18	Paroushin	Sergey	"		
19	Olivo	Pedro	Seamens' Mes		
20	Villavicencio	Antonio	Surgeon		
21	Macrae	James E.	Purser		
22	Boyle	William H	Wireless		
23	Weikel	John H.	"		
24	Macaulay	Alfred P.	Chief Engin		
25	Petersen	Wm.	1st.Ass't "		
26	Mitchell	Alexander	2nd. " "	5	" " " 37 M. " 5.7
27	McFarlane	Edward	3rd. " "	5	" " " 26 M. " 5.7
28	Hislop	J.J.	Junr. "	5	" " " " 20 M. " 5.3
29	Vasquez	Jesus	Donkeyman	5	" " " 34 M. Spanish 5.4
30	Dosil	Jose	Storekeeper	5	" " " 26 M. " 5.6

E.I. Reg. 44359-1/26/42

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....of the Vessel Crofton Hall
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Line Norton Lilly

Owners Norton Lilly & Co. U.S. Steel Products

Local Agents Norton, Lilly & Co.

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

Crofton Hall Jun 28 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ____

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CROFTON HALL", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1918, from the port of BUENOS AIRES June 27-1918

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Kilvert	Charles Scott	Master	May 5, 1918	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M.	Scotch English	British	5.9	180	Scar on L. wrist				
2	Murphy	John	Chief Officer	5	"	"	"	44	M.	Irish	"	5.8	145	Do.				
3	Von Sneidern Jr.	Louis	2nd "	5	"	"	"	20	M.		U.S. - Liberian	5.9						
4	Lawrence	William E.	3rd. "	5	"	"	"	22	M.		" - "	5.9						
5	Shaw	William E.	Naval Cadet	5	"	"	"	20	M.		U.S. Cit.	5.9						
6	Holmberg	William	Carpenter	5	"	"	"	47	M.	Finnish	Finland	5.10	170	Scar on forehead				
7	Ballistin	Giuseppe	Boats'n	5	"	"	"	33	M.	It. - Am.	Italian	5.8	8/12/18 @	C/T Scar on right forearm				
8	Fernandez	Jose	Seaman	5	"	"	"	22	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5.5½	153	Do.				
9	Terre	Natale	"	5	"	C	"	30	M.	It. - Am.	Italian	5.11	175	Scar on right forearm				
10	Iglesias	Justo	"	5	"	C	"	22	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5.7½	8/9/18 @ 145	Do.				
11	Balori	Guiseppi	"	5	"	C	"	24	M.	It. - Am.	Italian	5.9	8/12/18 @ 154	Do.				
12	Amijedio	Manuel	"	5	"	C	"	32	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	Do.				
13	Grillo	Guiseppe	"	5	"	C	"	51	M.	It. - Am.	Italian	5.7	8/12/18 @ 228	Do.				
14	Cisternino	Leonardo	"	5	"	C	"	23	M.	It. - Am.	Italian	5.5	8/9/18 @ 124	Scar on right finger				
15	Buralli	Natale	"	5	"	C	"	49	M.	" - "	Italian	5.5	8/12/18 @	Do.				
16	Cardenas - Soto	Benito	"	June 27	Buenos Aires	"		25	M.	Span.-Am.	Chilean	5.5	100	Do.				
17	De Souza - Barbosa	Arthur de Souza	O.S.	May 5	New York	"	Yes	23	M.	Spanish	Brazilian	5.6	140	Do.				
18	Paroushin	Sergey	"	7	"	"	Yes	24	M.	Russian	Russian	5.5	130	Do.				
19	Olivo	Pedro	Seamens' Mess	June 14	Buenos Aires	"	"	29	M.	It. - Am.	Italian	5.5	135	Do.				
20	Villavicencio	Antonio	Surgeon	May 5	New York	"	Yes	24	M.	U.S. Cit.	Philippines	5.6						
21	Macrae	James E.	Purser	5	"	"	"	50	M.	" "	U.S.	6.1½						
22	Boyle	William H	Wireless	5	"	"	"	38	M.	" "	"	5.3						
23	Weikel	John H.	"	5	"	"	"	23	M.	" "	"	5.11						
24	Macaulay	Alfred P.	Chief Engineer	5	"	"	"	44	M.	Scotch	British	5.7	175	Scar on forehead				
25	Petersen	Wm.	1st.Ass't "	5	"	"	"	35	M.		U.S. Cit.	5.8						
26	Mitchell	Alexander	2nd. " "	5	"	"	"	37	M.		"	5.7						
27	McFarlane	Edward	3rd. " "	5	"	"	"	26	M.		" (Can)	5.7						
28	Hislop	J.J.	Junr. "	5	"	"	"	20	M.		U.S. Cit. (Can)	5.3						
29	Vasquez	Jesus	Donkeyman	5	"	"	"	34	M.		Spanish	5.4						
30	Dosil	Jose	Storekeeper	5	"	"	"	26	M.	Spanish	"	5.8						

Interned 20-N.Y. Prison
7.20 - Westerl Inspectors

E.I. Reg. 44359-1/26/42

Line Norton Lilly

Owners Norton Lilly & Co. U.S. Vol. Fleet

Local Agents Norton, Lilly & Co.

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Crafton Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

(Three sheets)
Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. U.S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Office.	Bellevue.	Diesel.	Supper.
—	—	—	
—	—	—	
—			

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Crofton Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas. Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

(Three sheets)
Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1366

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.
Officers. Assistants. Deck. Steer.

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CROFTON HALL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 25, *1918, from the port of* BUENOS AIRES June 27 - 1918

MEALS.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	Blanco	Jose	Oiler	May 6	New York	Yes 1	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175					
	2	Logris	Manuel	"	June 24	Buenos Aires	" 1	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	180					
	3	Kopac	Stengl	Fireman	May 5	New York	C " 3	No	26	M	Greek	Greek	5-6	150					
	4	Piletsis	Livanios	"	5	"	C " 1	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	160					
	5	Calvino	Antonio Andres	"	5	"	" 1	Yes	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	7/31/18 @				
	6	Seigas	Florentino	"	5	"	C 3	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	170					
	7	Calvino	Andres Antonio	"	6	"	" 1	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150					
	8	Phelps	James	"	June 25	Buenos Aires	"	"	24	"	U.S. born	U.S.							
	9	Sobrino	Ricardo	"	25	"	C " 1	yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140					
	10	Mairos	Georgios	"	26	"	" 1	yes	27	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	160	7/29/18 @				
	11	Wright	William	"	26	"	"	"	28	"	U.S. born	U.S.							
	12	Karlsen	Kristian	"	July 16	Barbados	" 1	"	28	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-7	170					
	13	Lisba	Rafael	"	16	"	" 1		38	"	[illegible]	Venezuelan	5-5	140					
	14	Aldao Aldao	Bernardino	Coal Passer	May 5	New York	" 1	yes	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160					
	15	Blanco	Benita D	"	5	"	" 1	yes	27	"	Spanish	"	4-10	140					
	16	Garcia	Jose Juan Es	"	5	"	C 1/2	yes	27	M	Spanish	"	5-6	145	7/29/18 @				
	17	Vinos	Jose	"	June 25	Buenos Aires	" 1	yes	28	M	Spanish	"	5-10	175					
	18	Pujol	Gabriel	"	26	"	"		21	"	U.S. Cit	Porto Rican							
	19	Losada	Celso	"	27	"	C " 1		33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140					
	20	Marzaria	Guiseppe	Firemens' Mess	May 5	New York	SIC 395271 July 30/18 C " Wemich 1		24	"	natal	Italy	5-10		Relig foreign				
	21	Gardiner	Edward H.	Chief Steward	5	"	C " 1	yes	48	"	English	British	5-6	180					
	22	Grant	John	2ndf "	5	"	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	"	5-8½	160					
	23	Blankendaal	Gerardus	Chief Cook	5	"	" 1	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	180					
	24	Sorensen	Robert	2nd "	5	"	" 1	"	31	"	Scand	Danish	5-8	145					
	25	Tripp	Edward L	Soullion	5	"	"	"	20		U.S born	U.S.							
	26	Andujar	Flores	"	5	"	"	"	20		U.S cit.	Porto Rican							
	27	Pascoulis	Antonio	"	5	"	" 1	yes	18		Greece	Greek	5-5	150					
	28	Murphy	John	Pantryman	5	"	"	"	26	"	[illegible]	British							
	29	Rivier	Victor E	Engineers' Mess	5	"	" 1	"	28		Spain	Argentine	5-7	150					
	30	Hall	James	Head Waiter	5	"	"		42	"	[illegible]	British	5-	155					

for 430 - F.W. Watson
Seattle R22-8730 W. Neal Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—7300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ____

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CROFTON HALL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1918, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES June 27-1918

MEALS.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	Blanco	Jose	Oiler	May 6	New York	Yes 1	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175					
	2	Logris	Manuel	"	June 24	Buenos Aires	" 1	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	180					
	3	Kopao	Stengl	Fireman	May 5	New York	" 3	No	26	M	Greek	Greek	5-6	150					
	4	Piletsis	Livanios	"	5	"	" 1	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	160					
	5	Calvino	Antonio Andres	"	5	"	" 1	Yes	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	7/31/18 @				
	6	Seigas	Florentine	"	5	"	C 3	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150					
	7	Calvino	Andres Antonio	"	6	"	" 1	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155					
	8	Phelps	James	"	June 25	Buenos Aires	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S. born							
	9	Sobrino	Ricardo	"	25	"	C 1	yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140					
	10	Mairos	Georgios	"	26	"	C 1	yes	27	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	160	7/29/18 @				
	11	Wright	William	"	26	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S. born							
	12	Karlsen	Kristian	"	July 16	Barbados	" 1	"	28	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-7	170					
	13	Lieba	Rafael	"	16	"	" 1		38	"	Italian	Venezuelan	6-5	190					
	14	Aldao Aldeo	Bernardino	Coal Passer	May 5	New York	" 1	yes	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165					
	15	Blanco	Benita D	"	5	"	" 1	yes	27	"	Spanish	"	4-10	140					
	16	Garcia	Jose Juan Mo	"	5	"	C 1/2	yes	27	M	Spanish	"	5-6	135	7/29/18 @				
	17	Vinos	Jose	"	June 25	Buenos Aires	" 1	yes	28	M	Spanish	"	5-10	115					
	18	Pujol	Gabriel	"	26	"	"		21	"	U. S. Cit	Porto Rican							
	19	Lozada	Celso	"	27	"	C 1		33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140					
	20	Margaria	Guiseppe	Firemans' Mess	May 5	New York	sic 3952 July 30/18 C " Memrick 1		24	"	natal	Italy	5-10		Left for foreign				
	21	Gardiner	Edward H.	Chief Steward	5	"	C 1	yes	48	"	English	British	5-6	180					
	22	Grant	John	2nd "	5	"	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	"	5-6½	[illegible]					
	23	Blankendaal	Gerardus	Chief Cook	5	"	" 1	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	180					
	24	Sorensen	Robert	2nd "	5	"	" 1	"	31	"	Scand	Danish	5-8	145					
	25	Tripp	Edward L	Soullion	5	"	"	"	20	"	U.S born	U.S.							
	26	Andujar	Flores	"	5	"	"	"	20	"	U.S cit	Porto Rican							
	27	Pacoulis	Antonio	"	5	"	" 1	yes	18	"	Greece	Greek	5-5	150					
	28	Murphy	John	Pantryman	5	"	C " 1	"	26	"	[illegible]	British	[illegible]						
	29	Rivier	Victor E	Engineers' Mess	5	"	" 1	"	28	"	Sp. Am	Argentine	5-7	145					
	30	Hall	James	Head Waiter	5	"	"	[illegible]	42	"	[illegible]	British	5-[illegible]	135	[illegible]				

Left 2 or 3 at 9:30 - U. S. Station
Exempt R 22-8730 W & Steel
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—7340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

NO.

MEALS

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Croston Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas. Kilvert
Master, First or Second Officer.

(Two sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. F. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CROFTON HALL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 25, *1918, from the port of* BUENOS AIRES

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Pagan	Emil	Ass't Steward	May 5	New York	Yes	Yes	19	M	English	British	5-7	140	Resist. foreign				
2	Schmidt	Ingvard	"	5	"	"	"	24	M	Scand	Danish	5 9	157					
3	Cooper	Roderick	"	5	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5 6	145					
4	Grant	H.W. Dent W	"	5	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	130					
5	Stewart	Mrs. Mary	Stewardess	5	"	"	"	40	F	U.S.	U.S.							
6	Garcia	Luparia	Officers' Boy	5	"	"		24	M	Sp. Am.	Honduras	5-5	127					
7	Wyker	Henry	Captains' "	5	"	"		22	M	Dutch	Dutch	5 5	138					
8	Bergofsky	Mark	Ass't Steward	June 16	Buenos Aires	"		25	M	English	Spanish	5 9	150					
9	Ignacio	J.J. Aldaco	" "	June 26	"	"		33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6						
10	Ortis	Ramon C	Scullion	June 27	"	"		19	M	U.S. Cit.	Porto Rican							
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W. C. Dixie } Inspector

Cadle,
Cardwell,
T. Cecil } E.A. Williams, "
Cecil, "

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

...ORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Crofton Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(Three sheets.)

Chas Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.
U.S. Hanson
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

Crofton Hall July 26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Crofton Hall (Norton Lilly) arrived July 25, 1918, M., , from 153

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3	1	Gustavson, Eric I Cat	2	3	3	LPC	3.50	Watson						7/25	8	Myatt	30							—	—	—
25		Soledad																						—	—	—
3		Edla Emma																						—		

Crofton Hall 7/25/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

154

1

California

July 31 1918

Jan July 28 1918

Aliens

Mexico Cuba

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. California 9-10 Passengers sailing from Santos 5-12, June 30, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Thomsen	Einer Aage	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Danish	Dane	Den	Copenhagen	father Johannes Thomsen Copenhagen Den	My	Bklyn
2	ADMITTED	Off	Paul Alfred	18		M S	Clerk	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anina Off Copenhagen Den	"	"
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Head Tax not collected

Bill to agents.

John R. Montgomery
R&R Coy of Inspectors

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY, July 25, 1918

155

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		worked	90	yes	1½ yrs	Belgium	friend Peter Jorgensen 31 Webster Pl Brooklyn	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	Br	blue	—	Den	Copenhagen
2		"	120	"	2 days	1918	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Asst Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S California, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true ~~in every~~ respect.

T. Stevens

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at Pier

F W Boyce

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

California

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Danish Vessel "California", arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of St. Thomas D. W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							1918						
1	Petersen	Peter Andreas	Captain	10-1-18	Kobenhavn		64	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Ashore
2	Hansen	Frederik Julius											
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nissen											
4	Jensen	Julius Niels Lem											
5	Hendriksen	Karl Valdemar											
6	Rasmussen	Svend Ludvig Johan											
7	Günthofft	Valdemar											
8	Blume	Svend											
9	Petersen	Hans P. R. T. H. S											
10	Lohe	Jens Ludvig Jensen											
11	Nielsen	Hans Valdemar											
12	Klug	Gunnar											
13	Andersen	Peder Marius Ludvig											
14	Rosenberg	Christian											
15	Olsen	Laurentinius											
16	Petersen	Carl Laurits											
17	Hansen	Hans Jörgen											
18	Jensen	Charles Johannes											
19	Lindh	Gustav Oscar Ernst											
20	Ekqvist	Gustav											
21	Salava	Viljo											
22	Maggi	Nicolai											
23	Petersen	Jens Marius											
24	Schwartz	Johan Oswald Emanuel											
25	Ravn	Christian											
26	Nielsen	Georg Ludwig											
27	Frolle	Svend Ove Nielsen											
28	Hansen	Hans Arthur											
29	Stöckel	Hugo Emerich Georg											
30	Larsen	Valdemar Axel											
31	Hvide	Johan											
32	Karlsson	Olof											
33	Sörensen	Ove											
34	Off	Paul Alfred											
35	Thomsen	Ernst Hugo Güdmund											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in co

For 34 & 35 See page

California 1917

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

Name of vessel "California"

Date, August 2nd, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

156

Name of vessel S/S "United States"

Date, August 14th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Edward W Eriksen	3d Male
Transferred to Danish S/S "California"	as 2nd Male

Master of the Vessel S/S "United States"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Danish "California", arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of St. Thomas, W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter Andreas	Captain	10-1-12	Copenhagen		1918						
2	Hansen	Frederike Julie											Ashore
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nis											
4	Jensen	Julius Niels Le											
5	Hendriksen	Carl Valdema											
6	Rasmussen	Svinius Laurits Johan											
7	Günthofft	Valdemar											
8	Blume	Svend											
9	Petersen	Hans P. N. J. H.											
10	Lek	Jens Laurits Jense											
11	Nielsen	Hans Valdemar											
12	Klug	Gunnar											
13	Andersen	Peter Marius Ludvig											
14	Rosenberg	Christian											
15	Olsen	Laurentinius											
16	Petersen	Carl Laurits											
17	Hansen	Hans Jörgen											
18	Jensen	Charles Johannes											
19	Lindh	Gustav Oscar Ernst											
20	Ekqvist	Gustav											
21	Salava	Viljo											
22	Maggi	Nicolai											
23	Petersen	Jens Marius											
24	Schwartz	Johan Oswald Emanuel											
25	Ravn	Christian											
26	Nielsen	Georg Ludwig											
27	Frolle	Svend Ove Nielsen											
28	Hansen	Hans Arthur											
29	Stöckel	Hugo Emerich Georg											
30	Larsen	Valdemar Axel											
31	Heide	Johan											
32	Karlsson	Olof											
33	Sörensen	Ove											
34	Off	Paul Alfred											
35	Thomsen	Einar Hugo Gudmund											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in co

For 34 & 35 see page

California 1247

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

Name of vessel "California"

Date, August 2nd, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Viljo Salava	Sailor

Master of the Vessel Danish motorship "California"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly-admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1245

P. A. Petersen

Master of the Vessel "California" Danish motorship

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

TED. MEALS. Office. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

5-9 2[illegible]4
5-8½170
5-6.153
5-6.188
5-2240
5-8180
5-8145
5-8155
5-8150
5-10154
5-6146
5-7160
5-5145
5-10185
5-6155
5-5125 reship foreign
5-5125 " "
5-6160
5-9170
5-6155 8/3/18 D
5-7[illegible]
5-11176
5-4138
5-9[illegible] reship foreign
5-6152 " "
5-7120 reship foreign
5-4100 8/1/18 D
5-7143 reship foreign
5-7148
5-10185 reship foreign
5-9150 " "
5-8134 Relinquish calling
5-8½2 " "

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Danish Vessel "California", arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of St. Thomas D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							1918						
1	Petersen	Peter Andreas	Captain	10-1-18	Copenhagen		64	M	W	Danish			Ashore
2	Hansen	Frederik Julius											
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nissa											
4	Jensen	Julius Niels Lo											
5	Hendriksen	Karl Valdema											
6	Rasmussen	Sivius Laurits Johan											
7	Gundtofte	Valdemar											
8	Blume	Svend											
9	Petersen	Hans S. R. T. H.											
10	Lohe	Jens Laurits Jense											
11	Nielsen	Hans Valdemar											
12	Klug	Gunnar											
13	Andersen	Peder Marius Ludvig											
14	Rosenberg	Christian											
15	Olsen	Laurentius											
16	Petersen	Carl Laurits											
17	Hansen	Hans Jörgen											
18	Jensen	Charles Johannes											
19	Lindh	Gustav Oscar Ernst											
20	Ekqvist	Gustav											
21	Salava	Viljo											
22	Maggi	Nicolai											
23	Petersen	Jens Marius											
24	Schwartz	Johan Oswald Emanu											
25	Rawn	Christian											
26	Nielsen	Georg Ludwig											
27	Trolle	Svend Ove Nielsen											
28	Hansen	Hans Arthur											
29	Stöckel	Aage Emerich Georg											
30	Larsen	Valdemar Axel											
31	Hvide	Johan											
32	Karlsson	Olof											
33	Sörensen	Ove											
34	Off	Emil Alfred											
35	Thomsen	Einar Aage Gudmund											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

For 34 & 35 See page

California 1734 E

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "California" danish motorship 159

Date, July 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 158

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 25th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Aage Emmerich Georg Stöckel	motorman
Valdemar Axel Larsen	"
Johan Hvide	"
Olof Carlssen	"

P. H. Petersen

Master of the Vessel "California"
danish motorship

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

NO.

MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

5-9 224
5-8 170
5-6 153
5-6 188
6-2240
5-8 180
5-8 145
5-8 155
5-8 150
5-10 154
5-6 146
5-7 160
5-8 145
5-11 185
5-6 155
5-5 125 reship foreign
5-5 125 " "
5-6 160
5-9 170
5-6 155 8/3/18 D
5-11 170
5-11 176
5-4 138
5-9 reship foreign
5-6 152 "
5-7 120 reship foreign
5-4 100 8/1/18 D
5-7 143 reship foreign
5-7 148 "
5-10 185 reship foreign
5-9 180 "
5-7 175 "
5-8 134 Relinquish calling
5-8 152 " "

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Danish Vessel "California", arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of St. Thomas, V.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							1918						
1	Petersen	Peter Andreas	Captain	10-1-18	Copenhagen		64		Scandinavian	Danish			Ashore
2	Hansen	Frederik Julius	Chief Mate	7-5-16	"	C no	40		"	"	5-9	204	
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nissen	2nd "	3-11-16	"	C "	32		"	"	5-8	170	
4	Jensen	Julius Niels Lars	3rd "	1-25-18	New York	C no	26		"	"	5-6	153	
5	Hendriksen	Karl Valdemar	Chief Engineer	12-24-14	Copenhagen	C no	46		"	"	5-6	188	
6	Rasmussen	Svend Laurits Johannes	2nd "	12-24-14	"	C no	40		"	"	6-	240	
7	Günthofft	Valdemar	3rd "	10-28-16	"	C no	26		"	"	5-8	180	
8	Blume	Svend	4th "	5-10-18	New York	C no	25		"	"	5-8	145	
9	Petersen	Hans C. R. T. H. S.	Assistant "	"	"	C no	21		"	"	5-8	153	
10	Lek	Jens Laurits Jensen	" "	"	"	C no	25		"	"	5-8	150	
11	Nielsen	Hans Valdemar	" "	"	"							154	
12	Klug	Gunnar	" "	"	"							146	
13	Andersen	Peder Marius Ludvig	" "	"	"							160	
14	Rosenberg	Christian	" "	"	"							145	
15	Olsen	Laurentinius	" "	"	"							185	
16	Petersen	Carl Laurits	" "	"	"							155	
17	Hansen	Hans Jörgen	" "	"	"							125	Polish foreign
18	Jensen	Charles Johannes	" "	"	"							125	" "
19	Lindh	Gustav Oscar Ernst	" "	"	"							160	
20	Ekqvist	Gustav	" "	"	"							170	
21	Salava	Viljo	" "	"	"							155	8/3/18 D
22	Maggi	Nicolai	" "	"	"							70	
23	Petersen	Jens Marius	" "	"	"								
24	Schwartz	Johan Oscald Emanuel	" "	"	"							176	
25	Rawn	Christian	" "	"	"							138	
26	Nielsen	Georg Ludwig	" "	"	"							190	Polish foreign
27	Frolle	Svend Ove Nielsen	" "	"	"							152	American
28	Hansen	Hans Arthur F	" "	"	"							120	Polish foreign
29	Stöckel	Hugo Emerich Georg	" "	"	"							100	8/1/18 D
30	Larsen	Valdemar Emil	" "	"	"							143	
31	Hvide	Johan	" "	"	"							148	Polish foreign
32	Karlsson	Olof	" "	"	"							185	Polish foreign
33	Sörensen	Ove	" "	"	"							180	" "
34	Off	Poul Alfred	Cooks boy	"	"							175	" "
35	Thomsen	Einar Hugo Gudmund	Mess boy	"	"							13	Kalmyuish calling
												152	" "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) [illegible]

For 34 & 35 See passe

California 1918

Form 082

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "California" danish motorship 159

Date, July 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

*Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hans Jörgen Hansen	Sailor
Charles Johannes Jensen	"
Christian Rawn	"
Georg Ludwig Nielsen	"
Svend Ove Nielsen Frolle	"
Ove Sörensen	waiter
Poul Alfred Off	cooks boy
Einar Hugo Gudmund Thomsen	mess boy

Peter Petersen

Master of the Vessel "California"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Danish Vessel California, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of St. Thomas D. N. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age 1918	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter Andreas	Captain	10-1-13	Copenhagen		64		Scandinavian	Danish			Ashore
2	Hansen	Frederik Julius	Chief Mate	7-5-16	"	C sw	40		"	"	5-9		
3	Christensen	Egidius Nissen	2nd "	3-11-16	"	C "	32		"	"	5-8½	170	
4	Jensen	Julius Niels Lars	3rd "	1-25-18	New York	C sw	26		"	"	5-6	153	
5	Hendriksen	Carl Valdemar	Chief Engineer	12-24-14	Copenhagen	C sw	46		"	"	5-6	188	
6	Rasmussen	Svinius Laurits Johannes	2nd "	12-24-14	"	C sw	40		"	"	6-2	240	
7	Gundtoft	Valdemar	3rd "	10-28-16	"	C sw	26		"	"	5-8	180	
8	Blume	Svend	4th "	5-10-18	New York	C sw	25		"	"	5-8	145	
9	Petersen	Hans S. R. T. H. S.	Assistant "	"	"	C sw	21		"	"	5-8	155	
10	Lohe	Jens Laurits Jensen	" "	"	"	C sw	25		"	"	5-8	150	
11	Nielsen	Hans Valdemar	" "	"	"	C sw	21		"	"	5-10	154	
12	Klug	Gunnar	" "	5-19-17	Copenhagen	C sw	24		"	"	5-6	146	
13	Andersen	Peder Marius Ludvig	Steward	5-21-17	"	C sw	38		"	"	5-7	160	
14	Rosenberg	Christian	Cook	7-7-15	"	C sw	28		"	"	5-5	145	
15	Olsen	Laurentinius	Carpenter	10-1-13	"	C sw	39		"	"	5-11	185	
16	Petersen	Carl Laurits	Boatswain	5-21-17	"	C "	33		"	"	5-6	155	
17	Hansen	Hans Jörgen	Sailor	11-1-16	"	C sw	365		"	"	5-5	125	Alien foreign
18	Jensen	Charles Johannes	"	5-21-17	"	C sw	24		"	"	5-5	125	" "
19	Lindh	Gustav Oscar Ernst	"	9-29-14	"	C sw	45		"	Swedish	5-6	160	
20	Ekqvist	Gustav	"	6-9-18	New York	C sw	31		Finnish	Finlander	5-9	170	
21	Salava	Viljo	"	5-13-18	"	C	23		"	"	5-6	155	8/3/18 D
22	Maggi	Nicolai	"	5-9-18	"	C sw	21		Russian	Russian	5-		
23	Petersen	Jens Marius	"	"	"	C sw	34		Scandinavian	Danish	5-11	176	
24	Schwartz	Johan Oswald Emanuel	"	"	"	C sw	35		"	"	5-4	138	
25	Rawn	Christian	"	"	"	C sw	25		"	"	6-	9[illegible]	Alien foreign
26	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig	"	1-21-17	Copenhagen	C sw	21		"	"	5-6	132	Alien foreign
27	Trolle	Svend Ove Nielsen	Deckboy	5-1-17	"	C sw	16		"	"	5-7	120	Alien foreign
28	Hansen	Hans Arthur	"	1-21-17	"	C sw	16		"	"	5-4	100	8/1/18 D
29	Stöckel	Aage Emerich Georg	Motorman	5-21-17	"	C sw	24		"	"	5-7	143	Alien foreign
30	Larsen	Valdemar Ansk	"	5-9-18	New York	C sw	33		"	"	5-7	148	Alien foreign
31	Heide	Johan	"	5-14-18	"	C sw	22		"	"	5-10	185	Alien foreign
32	Karlsson	Olof	"	5-10-18	"	C sw	26		"	Swedish	5-9	180	" "
33	Svensson	Ove	waiter	5-2-18	"	C sw	23		Swedish	Danish	5-7½	175	" "
34	Off	Poul Alfred	cookboy	5-2-18	"	C sw	18		"	"	5-8	134	Relinquish calling
35	Thomsen	Einar Aage Gudmund	Messboy	5-14-18	"	C sw	18		"	"	5-8½	132	" "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

For 34 & 35 See passenger manifest (Steel S.I.)
California 1917

Boarded 9 Barge Office 7/26/18

R. J. Lloyd & Petersen
Immigration Inspectors

Form 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. 1

I, ... , of the motorship "California", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. L. Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

J. M. Dykes
Immigrant Inspector.

California July 26/18

PORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosanian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. California from Liverpool arrived July 22, 1918, M., , from 161

Line No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Em Thomsen, Einar A.				Notice No 228 LPC 11.15	J.R. Mont Lloyd							7/26	13	Mayo	11.55									
2	Eff, Paul A.	1	2	1	LPC Notice No 228 11.15	"							7/26	22	TS	11.45									

California 7/26

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kubarin	Ernest								5'-9½	170	
4	Pinghotow	Philip								5'-7	150	
✓ 5	Kangaour	Charles								5'-7½	160	Reship foreign
✓ 6	Jarchuk	Peter D.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Charles								5'-7½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	Reship foreign
X 9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	137	Ort Chancrod
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	173	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	135	
12	Clarke	Bertram								5'-5½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur E.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	Reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hannis	Abdullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Defilla	Saleh								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert R.								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chung								5'-6	120	
27	Long	Chang								5'-6	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chark Ah								5'-7	130	
29	Hilg	Ching Ling								5'-5	145	
30	Ling	Ah								5'-7	108	

17 Card issued 7/24 J. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is subject

---

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service 162

Date Aug. 19. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. Rogers	Zahrah Abdalla
C. Hansens	Ahmed Ali
C. Herlog	Yusef Haiba
P. Kpurran	Y. Hassan

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Kangaur ✓	J. Jones
P. Saralucha ✓	
Rati Mahomed ✓	
J. Gabriel ✓	

arrived July 24 18 Inspected

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ching Ling Hing (Chinese)	Abdul Hamis ✓
Chang Lon. "	Ahmed Hassan ✓
Ah Ling "	Saleh Defilla ✓

A Donell

Master of the Vessel S/S Elswick Hall
(owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.-Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

arrived July 24 18 Inspected

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Miguel Vives	
Ignacio Vicente	

A Donell

Master of the Vessel S/S Elswick Hall
(owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.-Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Str "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid							
1	Lovell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kushdrin	Ernest								5'-9½	140	
4	Ringbotton	Philip								5'-7	150	
5	Hangsanger	Andrew								5'-7½	160	Reship foreign
6	Larchuk	Peter L.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew								5'-1½	126	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	Reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	137	Cert Chancred
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	143	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand								5'-3½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur E.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	Reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hannis	Ataullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Djifella	Saleh								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert R.								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chun								5'6	120	
27	Long	Chang								5'6	120	
28	Joy Tong	Chas Ah								5'7	130	
29	Hing	Ching Sing								5'5	145	
30	Sing	Ah								5'4	108	

17 card in gang

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Elswick Hall

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

7/5

Name of Vessel ELSWICK HALL

Date New York Aug-19-1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kuhdrin	Ernest								5'-9½	140	
4	Pinghotow	Philip								5'-7	150	
5	Hangzinger	Andrues								5'-7½	160	reship foreign
6	Jarchuk	Peter D.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew								5'-1½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	157	Cert Chancrod
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	143	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand								5'-3½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur E.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas F.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Abdullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Dzifella	Saleh								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert R.								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	Jorge E.								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chin								5 6	120	
27	Lowe	Chang								5 6	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chas Ah								5 7	130	
29	King	Ching Ding								5 5	145	
30	Ding	Ah								5 4	108	

17 Cond ns and 1

J. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Elswick Hall

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

7/25

Name of Vessel ELSWICK HALL

Date New York Aug-19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Rob. Jorgenson	23	Denmark	Marseilles	New York	Marseilles

Elswick Hall

Form 684

163

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

7/25

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date Aug- 19- 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Abi Abaa
Said Assusi
Ali Gabriel

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arrived July 24/18
Discharged

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Miguel Vives
Ignacio Vicente

A Dowell

Master (or owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel S/S Elswick Hall

NOTE.-Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kubstrin	Ernest								5'-9½	140	
4	Ringbolton	Philip								5'-7	150	
5	Kangkanger	Charles								5'-7½	160	reship foreign
6	Larchuk	Peter L.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Charles G.								5'-13/4	136	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	137	Cert Chancred
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	143	7/29/18 a
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand								5'-5½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur E.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Staullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Djifella	Salah								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert [illegible]								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	George [illegible]								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chee								156	120	
27	Long	Chang								56	120	
28	Joy Tong	Chas [illegible]								57	130	
29	Hing	Ching Ling								55	145	
30	Sing	Ah								54	108	

17 cond ns [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible]

Elswick Hall

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

7/25

Name of Vessel ELSWICK HALL

Date New York Aug-19-1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kubstrin	Ernest								5'-9½	140	
4	Rivington	Philip								5'-7	150	
5	Kangsanger	Charles								5'-7½	160	reship foreign
6	Larchuk	Peter L.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew C.								5'-1½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	127	Clerk Chancrod
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	143	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand								5'-5½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorrson	Arthur C.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Difella	Saleh								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert C.								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	Pargs S.								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chee								5'-6	120	
27	Long	Chang								5'-6	120	
28	Joy Tong	Chas A.								5'-7	130	
29	King	Ching Ling								5'-5	145	
30	Sing	Ah								5'-4	108	

17 Card issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible]

Elswick Hall

Form 583

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

154

7/25

Name of Vessel ELSWICK HALL

Date New York Aug-19-1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Rob. Jorgenson	22	Denmark	Marseilles	New York	Marseilles

Arrived July 24, 1918 Inspected.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The above was discharged from Long Is. College Hos. as being to proceed to sea in the Steamer but refused to go

(Signed) A Dowell "S/S" Elswick Hall
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

A Dowell

Master of the Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1243

Form 598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid							
1	Lorgu	Arthur								5-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5-8	163	
3	Kuhstrin	Ernest								5-9½	140	
4	Ringbotton	Philip								5-7	150	
5	Hang Kanger	Charles								5-7½	160	reship foreign
6	Larchuk	Peter L.								5-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Charles G.								5-1½	126	
8	Jones	Frederick								5-2	135	reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5-7	137	Cert Chancred
10	Vives	Miguel								5-9½	173	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco								5-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand									140	
13	Smith	James									136	
14	Lorson	Arthur E.									145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.									144	
16	Malomed	Rati								5-3	135	reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph									140	" "
18	Hannis	Abdallah								5-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5-10	145	
20	Djifella	Salah								5-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert G.								5-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.								5-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chan								5-6	120	
27	Long	Chang								56	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chas A.								57	130	
29	King	Ching Ling								55	145	
30	Sing	Ah								54	108	

17 cord ms

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

166

Name of Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall"

Date Aug-1-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

Name of Deserter	Port at Which Joined	First Port of Arrival in United States	Vessel, Where From.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Whether to be paid	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lorgell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kubatrin	Ernest								5'-9½	140	
4	Ringbotton	Philip								5'-7	150	
5	Kangaroo	Andrews								5'-7½	160	reship foreign
6	Larchuk	Peter D.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew								5'-7½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	137	Cert Chauffeur
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	143	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand								5'-5½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur E.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Dejella	Saleh								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert [illegible]								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chan								5'-6	120	
27	Long	Chang								5'-6	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chas. A.								5'-7	130	
29	King	Ching Ling								5'-5	145	
30	King	Ah								5'-4	108	

17 cord wood

J. M.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible]

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

166

Name of Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall"

Date Aug-1-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

165

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date July 24 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Fred Jones ✓	Sailor
Peter D. Larchuk ✓	"
Rati Mahomed ✓	Fireman
Jos. Gabriel ✓	"
And. Kangaroo ✓	Sailor

A Dorgell
Master of the Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—123

British Registry

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 169

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kubatrin	Ernest								5'-9½	140	
4	Ringbotton	Philip								5'-7	150	
5	Kang Kanger	Charles								5'-7½	160	Reship foreign
6	Jarchuk	Rita L.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Charles J.								5'-7½	156	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	Reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	157	Art Chauffeur
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	153	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertram								5'-3½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur G.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	Reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Djifella	Saleh								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert R.								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chung								56	120	
27	Long	Chang								56	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chas Ah								5'7	130	
29	Hing	Ching Ling								5'5	145	
30	Ling	Ah								54	108	

17 Cond in yel

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in each

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

166

Name of Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall"

Date Aug-1-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Miguel Vives	33	Spain	Gibraltar	New York	Marseilles
F. Vicente	22	"	"	"	"
Ali Hammis		Asia	Marseilles	"	"
Ali Hassan		"	"	"	"
Sal. Dejella		"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) A Dowell (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) S/S Elswick Hall (Ship)

14—1244

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Ching Ling deserted night of 30th July. 1918.
Ah Ling " " " 31st "

N.Y.Chinese No. 3321/19

August 14, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N.Y.H.
F.S. PIERCE
Acting Inspector in Charge.

(Signed) A. Dowell.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovell	Arthur								5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-8	163	
3	Kuhstrin	Ernest								5'-9½	140	
4	Ringbolton	Philip								5'-7	150	
5	Hangtowner	Andrew								5'-7½	160	reship foreign
6	Larchuk	Peter D.								5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew C.								5'-1½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick								5'-2	135	reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5'-7	137	Cert Chauffeur
10	Vives	Miguel								5'-9½	173	7/29/18 ②
11	Vicente	Francisco								5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand								5'-5½	140	
13	Smith	James								5'-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur C.								5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V. D.								5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5'-3	135	reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5'-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah								5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5'-10	145	
20	Difella	Saleh								5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert [illegible]								5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.								5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chee								56	120	
27	Lowe	Chang								56	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chaik Au								57	130	
29	King	Ching King								5'5	145	
30	King	Ah								54	108	

17 Card mailed 7/29/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible]

14—1244

Form 588

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

168

Name of Vessel S/S Elswick Hall

Date Aug. 2, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and [illegible] being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration [illegible] printed on the reverse side of this form.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

(Signed) [illegible]
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Form 597
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovell	Arthur								5-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley								5-8	163	
3	Kuhstrin	Ernest								5-9½	140	
4	Rivington	Philip								5-7	150	
5	Kang Kanger	Anares								5-7½	160	Reship foreign
6	Larchuk	Peter D.								5-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew								5-1½	156	
8	Jones	Frederick								5-2	135	Reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert								5-7	137	Clerk Chancrod
10	Vives	Miguel								5-9½	193	7/29/18 ②
11	Vicente	Francisco								5-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand								5-3½	140	
13	Smith	James								5-3½	136	
14	Lofson	Arthur E.								5-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V. D.								5-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								5-3	135	Reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								5-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah								5-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed								5-10	145	
20	Difella	Saleh								5-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail								5-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert R.								5-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.								5-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.								5-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William								5-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chun								5 6	120	
27	Long	Chang								5 6	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chas Ah								5 7	130	
29	King	Ching Ling								5 5	145	
30	Ling	Ah								5 4	108	

17 Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in o

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

168

Name of Vessel S/S Elswick Hall.

Date Aug. 2-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
[illegible]					

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167

Name of Vessel Elswick Hall.

Date Aug. 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ching Sing Ling	24	Hong Kong	Marseilles	New York	Marseilles.
Ah Sing	34	" "	"	" "	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Ching Ling deserted night of 30th July. 1918.
Ah Sing - " - 31st " -

N.Y.Chinese No. 3321/19

August 14, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

F.S. PIERCE
Acting Inspector in Charge.

(Signed) N. Dowsel.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1241

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

Sheet No. 169

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Str "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovell	Arthur	Master	23/4/14	Belfast	No	38	Male	Scotch	British	5-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley	1st mate	.	.	C/Pte 1	28	"	English	"	5-8	163	
3	Kuhstrin	Ernest	2d "	.	.	C " 1	32	"	Lettish	Russian	5-9½	140	
4	Pinghston	Philip	Steward	3/2/14	Cardiff	Dis no 1	33	"	Negro	Negro	5-4	150	
5	Hangsanger	Charles	A.B.	3/10/14	New York	Dis no 1	23	"	Russian	Russia	5-7½	160	Reship foreign
6	Sarchuk	Peter L.	"	4/5/18	.	Cadiz no 1	23	"	"	"	5-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew	"	3/5/14	Cardiff	C-1 no	21	"	Scotch	British	5-1½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick	"	5/5/18	New York	Dis no	23	"	English	.	5-2	135	Reship foreign
9	Jorgenson	Robert	"			disso			Dane	Denmark	5-7	137	Cert Cancelled
10	Vives	Miguel									5-9½	143	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco									5-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand									5-5½	140	
13	Smith	James									5-3½	136	
14	Lorson	Arthur E.									5-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.									5-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati									5-3	135	Reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph									5-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah									5-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed									5-10	145	
20	Dijella	Saleh									5-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail									5-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert C.									5-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.									5-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.									5-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William									5-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chee									5-6	120	
27	Lowe	Chang									5-6	120	
28	Joy Toy	Charlie									5-7	130	
29	King	Ching Lee									5-5	145	
30	Ling	Ah									5-4	108	

17 Cond ns ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elsewick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lowell	Arthur	Master	23/4/17	Belfast	No	38	Male	Scotch	British	5'-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley	1st Mate	.	.	C/Fd 1	28	"	English	"	5'-8	163	
3	Kuhstrin	Ernest	2d "	.	.	C " 1	32	"	Lettish	Russian	5'-9½	140	
4	Ringbotton	Philip	Bosn	3/5/17	Cardiff	Disno 1	33	"	Swede	Swedan	5'-7	150	
✓ 5	Kang Kanger	Charles	A.B.	3/10/17	New York	Disno 1	23	"	Russian	Russia	5'-7½	160	Reship foreign
✓ 6	Larchuk	Peter L.	✓ "	4/5/18	.	Disno 1	23	"	.	.	5'-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Charles	✓ "	3/5/17	Cardiff	C-1	21	"	Scotch	British	5'-7½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick	✓ "	5/5/18	New York	Disno	23	"	English	.	5'-2	135	Reship foreign
X 9	Jorgenson	Robert	X ✓ "	18/6/18	Marseilles	Disno	28	"	Dane	Denmark	5'-7	137	Clrk Chancrod
10	Vives	Miguel									5'-9½	193	7/29/18 d
11	Vicente	Francisco									5'-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand									5'-3½	140	
13	Smith	James									5'-3½	136	
14	Lowson	Arthur G.									5'-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V.									5'-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati									5'-3	135	Reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph									5'-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah									5'-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed									5'-10	145	
20	Difella	Saleh									5'-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail									5'-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert [illegible]									5'-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A.									5'-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.									5'-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William									5'-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chee									a5'-6	120	
27	Lowe	Chang									5'-6	120	
28	Toy Toy	Chas A.									5'-7	130	
29	Hing	Ching Ling									5'-5	145	
30	Sing	Ah									5'-4	108	

17 Cond on ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information ...

14—1241

(Signed) A Worrell (Purser, Assistant Commanding or Master)
J/s Elsewick Hall (Ship)

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

158

Name of Vessel J/s Elsewick Hall

Date Aug. 2, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Chang Lon.	30	China	Marseilles	New York	Marseilles

N.Y.Chinese No. 3321/19 August 14, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

J. Fiore
Acting Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

FORM 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovell	Arthur	Master	23/4/14	Belfast	No	38	Male	Scotch	British	5-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley	1st Mate	.	.	C/Pt 1	28	"	English	"	5-8	163	
3	Kuhstrin	Ernest	2d "	.	.	C " 1	32	"	Lettish	Russian	5-9½	140	
4	Ringbotton	Philip	Bosn	3/2/14	Cardiff	No 1	33	"	Swede	Swedish	5-7	150	
✓ 5	Kangsanger	Andrew	A.B.	3/10/14	New York	Dis No 1	23	"	Russian	Russia	5-7½	160	reship foreign
✓ 6	Sarchuk	Peter D.	"	4/5/18	.	Cadiz No 1	23	"	"	"	5-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew ?	"	3/2/14	Cardiff	C-1	21	"	Scotch	British	5-1½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick	"	5/5/18	New York	Dis No	23	"	English	.	5-2	135	reship foreign
X 9	Jorgenson	Robert	"	19/6/18	Marseilles	Pt No	28	"	Dane	Denmark	5-7	137	Cert Chanced
10	Vives	Miguel								Spain	5-9½	193	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco									5-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertram								British	5-5½	140	
13	Smith	James									5-3½	136	
14	Lonson	Arthur G									5-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas									5-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati								French	5-3	135	reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph								"	5-9	140	
18	Hammis	Ataulla								British	5-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmet									5-10	145	
20	Difella	Salih									5-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail									5-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert									5-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest									5-9	138	
24	Wilson	Georges									5-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William									5-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Bo								China	5 6	120	
27	Long	Chang									5 6	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chadi									5 7	130	
29	King	Ching Ly									5 5	145	
30	Sing	Ah									5 4	108	

17 cards

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1916

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Registry

Sheet No. 169

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall", arriving at New York, July-24-, 1918, from the port of Marseilles 6/21/18

ISWICK HALL JUL 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovell	Arthur	Master	23/4/14	Belfast	No	38	Male	Scotch	British	5-11	190	
2	Scott	Stanley	1st mate	.	.	C/Pk 1	28	"	English	"	5-8	163	
3	Kuhrin	Ernest	2d "	.	.	C " 1	32	"	Lettish	Russian	5-9½	140	
4	Ringholm	Philip	Bosn	3/2/14	Cardiff	No 1	33	"	Swede	Sweden	5-7	150	
✓ 5	Hangsanger	Andrew	A.B.	3/10/14	New York	Dis No 1	23	"	Russian	Russia	5-7½	160	Reship foreign
✓ 6	Sarchuk	Peter D.	✓ "	4/5/18	.	Calis No 1	23	"	.	.	5-4½	160	" "
7	Johnson	Andrew	✓ "	3/2/14	Cardiff	C- 1	21	"	Scotch	British	5-1½	136	
8	Jones	Frederick	✓ "	5/5/18	New York	Dis No	23	"	English	.	5-2	135	Reship foreign
X 9	Jorgenson	Robert	X ✓ "	18/6/18	Marseilles	C/Pk No 1	28	"	Dane	Denmark	5-7	157	Cert Chancred
10	Vives	Miguel	✓ "	2/4/18	Gibraltar	C/Pk No 1	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9½	193	7/29/18 D
11	Vicente	Francisco	✓ "	2/4/18	"	" 2	23	"	"	"	5-7	155	
12	Clarke	Bertrand	✓ Eng	23/4/14	Belfast	"	37	"	English	British	5-3½	140	
13	Smith	James	✓ "	.	"	C/Pk No	24	"	"	.	5-3½	136	
14	Lofson	Arthur G.	✓ "	.	.	C- 1	26	"	.	.	5-11	145	
15	Clark	Thomas V. D.	✓ "	10/6/18	Marseilles	C/Pk No 1	22	"	"	.	5-3	144	
16	Mahomed	Rati	✓ Trimmer	4/5/18	New York	C/Pk No	29	"	Algeria Arab	French	5-3	135	Reship foreign
17	Gabriel	Joseph	✓ "	4/5/18	"	C/Pk No 1	29	"	"	"	5-9	140	" "
18	Hammis	Ataullah	✓ "	11/6/18	Marseilles	C/Pk No	325	"	Arab	British	5-5	132	
19	Hassan	Achmed	✓ "	11/6/18	.	C/Pk No	332	"	.	"	5-10	140	
20	Deifella	Saleh	✓ "	11/6/18	.	C/Pk No 1	330	"	"	.	5-6	130	
21	Jamba	Ismail	✓ "	11/6/18	.	C/Pk No	326	"	Af. Blk	"	5-10	138	
22	Burton	Herbert R.	✓ 1/Yr. Oper.	30/4/18	New York	C/Pk No 1	18	"	English	"	5-8	135	
23	Hardman	Ernest A	✓ " "	30/4/18	"	C/Pk No 1	18	"	"	.	5-9	138	
24	Wilson	George E.	✓ Gunner	23/4/14	Belfast	C/Pk No 1	35	"	"	.	5-4½	142	
25	Stephen	William	✓ "	7/26/18	Gibraltar	C- 1	23	"	Scotch	"	5-9	168	
26	Chong	Ah Chung	Steward	2/26/18	Marseilles	C/Pk No	341	M	Chinese	China	5 6	120	
27	Lowe	Chang	2d "	6/17/18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	120	
28	Joy Toy	Chah Ah	Cook	2/20/18	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	130	
29	King	Ching Ling	Donkeyman	6/11/18	"	C/Pk "	324	"	"	"	5 5	145	
30	King	Ah	Mess Steward	6/17/18	"	C/Pk "	334	"	"	"	5 4	108	

17 card issued 7/26/18 J. M. Marine Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19—4360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Dorell, of the S. Elswick Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Dorell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1918

J. H. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Elsewick Hall
July 25/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

170

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .....

....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*...

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 29/1918

Jan July 25/1918

2 aliens

APR 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U
This (white) sheet is for the lis

S. S. Olino 9-10 Passengers sailing from Halifax 5-14, July 19, 1916

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or town.
1		Riskewich	Ivan	32	m.	m.	laborer	yes	Russian 3-3618	no	Russian	~~Ruthenian~~ Russian	Russia	Borovitz, Gov. Grodno	Father Lazar, wife Agafia Borovitz, gov. Grodno	Pa.	Philad
2		Kirnichny	Nikifor	31	m.	m.	laborer	yes	Russian 3-4618	yes	Russian	Ruthenian	Russia	Mikhalovka	wife Ekaterina Mikhalovka, gov. Kamenetz Podolsk	Pa.	Philad
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J.C.B. Fitzgerald
Thos Tinken
} Insp. Factors

Inspected at P.O. July 19/16

P.O. Money Orders # 775086 and 775085 attached. J.C.B.

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ist _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Imo 9-10 Passengers sailing from Halifax 5-14, July 19, 1918

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 1		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Rishkewich	Ivan	32		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Russian 3-3618	no	Russian	~~subje~~ Russian	Russia	Gov. Grodno Borovki	father Lazar, wife Agafia Borovki, gov. Grodno	Pa.	Philada.
	Kirnichny	Nikifor	31		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Russian 3-4618	yes	Russian	Ruthenian	Russia	Mikhalovka	wife Ekaterina Mikhalovka, gov. Kamenetz-Podolsk	Pa.	Philada.

J.B. Fitzgerald
Thos Tarleton
} Inspectors

Inspected at B.O July 27/18

P.O Money Orders #775086 and 775085 attached. JBF.

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Crew

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 25, 1918

171

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 and footnote.) Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. Whether alien has been deported within one year.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		member of crew	30 yes	1910 to 1917	Philada. 515 b. 6st. Philada. Pa.	friend Prokopy Prestupa	Yes 2 years no no no no no no no no good no									5	7	ruddy	dark brown	light brown	scar on right wrist	Borovik	Gov. Grodno
2		member of crew	50 no		✓	"	Yes 2 years no no no no no no no no good no									5	10	ruddy	light brown	light blue	blue fingernail on right hand	Mikhalovka	gov. Kovno Podolsk
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Inca, arriving at Newton, July 2-18, 191 8, from the port of Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Master	July 1/18	Halifax	X-no	Yes	43	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	176	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Eng	Dec 26/17	"	X-no	Yes	21	M	"	"	5-8	176	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2d Eng	Dec 26/17	"	X-no	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-8	170	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	3d Eng	" "	"	X-no	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-9	165	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	July 1/18	Halifax	X-no	Yes	32	M	English	[illegible]	5-7	180	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" "	"	X-no	Yes	17	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-9	132	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	William	Seaman	July 1/18	Halifax	X-no	Yes	32	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-2	130	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"	X-no	Yes	19	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	130	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"	X-no	Yes	26	M	[illegible]	"	5-7	157	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"	No	No	22	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	170	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-10	170	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"	X-no	Yes	20	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	150	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" "	"	X-no	Yes	22	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-10	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	" "	"	[illegible]	Yes	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	180	[illegible]
16														
17														
18														
19														
20	#10 & 11. Manifests and Admitted. 7/27/18 Jos F.													
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Iris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1918

H Christiansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Iris July 28/18

(6056)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—681

List Merritt & Chapman

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, either directly or via a foreign port, shall be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Trg S. S. Resolute. Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S., July 19, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Amiro	Robert	52		M	S	Fisherman	No	Sent back by Am consul Halifax N.S.		No Canada French	U.S.	Gloucester Mass	——		Mass	Gloucester
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. W. Faiken
C. English
} Inspectors

Returned

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1918 174

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—: Yes or No.	If yes—: Year or period of years.	If yes—: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		U.S. Consul	$ 2	Yes	Left Mass, 1918		Home; 295 Main St Gloucester Mass	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	—	5	8	Ruddy	Lt.	Blue	none	N.S.	Yarmouth
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out words not applicable: Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Ship Resolute, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William E Manges, Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1918
at New York

Stanstaiken
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Resolute, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of Halifax, N. S.

Resolute

JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marcyes	William C.	Master	June 26	Stapleton N.Y.	Regular monthly agreement	USC	53	Male	USC	Am.	5-8	160	
2	Buchholtz	Fred	Mate	"	"		USC	48	"	USC	Citizen U.S.	5-8½	170	U S Nat Cert # 752910. 12/7/16.
3	Olsen	Mads C.	2nd mate	"	"		USC	28	"	USC	Citizen U.S.	5-6½	—	U S Nat Cert #445357 10/3/14
4	Albers	Isaac	Seaman	"	"			26	"		Sweden	5-10	160	new card issued 8/8/18 7/31/18 D
5	Bergstrom	Carl	"	"	"	C	1	25	"		Sweden	5-9		
6	Christiansen	Christian	"	"	"	C	1	22	"		Denmark	5-9½		7/31/18 D
7	Duffy	Joseph P.	"	"	"	—	1	USC 20	"	USC	U.S.	5-2½	—	Seaman Cert 15044 NY
8	Daniels	William J.	Chief Eng.	"	"	—	1	28	"	"	U.S.	5-4¾		" "
9	Borkman	Charles	2nd "	"	"	—	1	32	"	"	Citizen U.S.	5-7		Seaman Cert 15044 NY
10	Hayes	William	2nd. Assist.	"	"	—	1	27	"	"	U.S.	5-7¾	—	Seaman Cert 1504 NY
11	Goddard	Gyndvald	Oiler	"	"	C	2	Yes 43	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	
12	Johnson	Harold J.	"	"	"	—		USC 25	"	USC	U.S.	5-7½		
13	Allen	William J	"	"	"	—		" 35	"	"	U.S.	5-5		
14	Consobre	Marcelino	Fireman	"	"	C	1	yes 32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
15	Gousales	G.	"	"	"	C	2	33	"		Spain	5-8		7/30/18 D
16	Garrido	Vincente	"	"	"	C	2	yes 34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	155	
17	Pong	Tony	"	"	"	C	3	Yes 22	"	"	Spain	5-6	143	Cert Loss of 1st Papers 2nd Cert Issued 7/2/18
18	Lindsay	George	Cook	"	"	—		USC 40	"	USC	U.S.	5-5		
19	Burns	William	Messman	"	"	—		1 18	"	"	U.S.	5-3		
20	Fence	Daniel	Messman	"	"	—		" 20	"	"	U.S.	5-4½		
21	Dennison	Edward G.	wreckmaster	"	"	—		" 48	"	"	U.S.	5-6½		
22	Larsen	John M.	Foreman	"	"	—		USC 48	"	"	Belgium	5-9½		
23	Dikker	Geo.	Pump Eng.	"	"	—		" 34	"	"	(Holland) Dutch	5-9½		Seaman's Book 11547
24	Soderberg	O.	diver	"	"	—	1	" 29	"		US	6-1		
25	Swensen	Oscar	diver	"	"	C	1	Yes 31	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-11	175	7/29/18 D
26	Tepalman	Deedrick	diver tender	"	"	—		Yes 32	"	USC	U.S.	5-9		
27	Cassidy	Jas. J.	pump Eng.	"	"	—		" 27	"	"	U.S.	5-8		
28	Feldhusen	William	pump Eng.	"	"	—		" 20	"	"	U.S.	6-1		
29	Correia	Frank	pump Eng.	"	"	—		" 24	"	"	U.S.	5-7½		
30	Lindsey	James	wrecker	"	"	Paid off		" 37	"	"	U.S.	5-2½		
	Tolbjen	H.	wrecker	"	"	C " "		44	"		Norway	5-9		7/26

Line .....

Owners H & Dock at B.O.

Local Agents

17 Inspected at B O July 24 18 Whitaker Insp

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
Form 650
Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trg "Resolute", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

William B Macgee
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

G B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Tug "Resolute", arriving at N Y, July 25, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Anton	wrecker	Joined	Stapleton, N.Y.	Paid off		27	Male		Norway	5.7½		
2	Jensen	Thos.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5-7	7/30/18 @	
3	Gyerde	Karl G.	✓	"	"	"	C	25	"		"	5-8	7/30/18 @	
4	Rasmussen	Sigard	✓	"	"	"	C	32	"		"	5-8	7/30/18 @	
5	Askerold	Carl	✓	"	"	"	C	39	"		"	5-7	7/30/18 @	
6	Olsen	Olif	✓	"	"	"	C	35	"		"	5-9		
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* #1.2.3.4.5+6 not inspected.
U.S. Hospital Ship

Number in Crew: 37
with cards 2
no cards 14
U.S. Ritz 21
37.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gas "Resolute", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

William E. Marzen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

JB Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Resolute
July 28/18

6056

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
Form 555
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. Reg.

Evelyn

JUL 25 1918

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Evelyn, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of La Pallice to July 7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eastman	Russell	[illegible]	1/		No	25	Male	~~White~~	U.S. 8483 Sea Ex			
						"	19	"	"	" 2350. Sea Ex			
						"	29	"	~~Black~~	U.S.C. 49 Sea Ex.			
						"	1	"	Irish	British		140	
						"	33	"	Finn	Finn		150	To Resby
						"	20	"	Irish	Irish		145	
						"	25	"	Russian	Russian		150	To Resby
						"	23	"	Italian	Italian		160	To Resby
						"	21	"	"	"		155	
						"	23	"	"	"		170	
						"	26	"	Finn	Finn		160	
						"	26	"	Mex	Mexican		140	
						"	18	"	Negro	Negro		160	
						"	40	"	Russian	Russian		140	
						"	39	"	Spanish	American		185	To Resby
						"	27	"	"	Peruvian		140	
						"	25	"	"	"		150	To Resby
						"	27	"	"	Italian		155	To Resby
						"	22	"	"	Peruvian		145	
						"	21	"	"	"		150	
						"	30	"	"	Panamanian		160	To Resby
						"	22	"	"	Peruvian		155	To Resby
						"	29	"	Portuguese	Portuguese		130	
						"	27	"	~~Black~~ Negro	Negro		160	
						"	26	"	"	"		150	To Resby
						"	34	"	"	Panama		150	To Resby
						"	19	"	Negro	Peru		160	
						"	5	"	"	"		145	
						"	15	"	"	Peruvian		140	
						"	4	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	100	To Resby

177

	NAME IN FULL: Name.	NAME IN FULL: Christian Name.	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	DATE OF BIRTH: Day, Month.	DATE OF BIRTH: Year.	NATIONALITY	
Left Baltimore	Weaver	Milton V.	Chief Engineer	Virginia	Feb 16th	1887	American	Has his Pa
Now York	Quinn	John J.	2nd Asst.	~~Ireland~~	January	1889	"	American
Boston	Poyner	Wm A.	3rd Asst.	Plymouth NC	21st Aug	1874	Amer	British
"	Barrett	Freddie	Baker	Jamaica Port Maria	7th Aug	1894	British	British
"	Jassett	Edward	2nd Cook	Jamaica Montego Bay	9th Nov	1893	American	American
Fr Baltimore	Scott	Walter Jr	1st Asst.	Richburg S C	Dec	1898	American	American
Baltimore	Van Veen	Jydocus	Seamen	Rotterdam	29 Dec.	1892	Holland	Holland
Hampton Rds	Nash	Alonzo P.	Master	Maine	15th May	1881	American	Amer

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Evelyn, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of La Pallice to July 7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eastman	Russell	1st Mate	4/17	N Y	No	25	Male	U.S.	8 & B 3 Sea Ex			

CREW-LIST

of s/s Evelyn

	NAME IN FULL: Name.	NAME IN FULL: Christian Name.	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	DATE OF BIRTH: Day, Month.	DATE OF BIRTH: Year.	NATIONALITY
1	Eastman	Russell	1st Mate	Somerville, Mass.	17th June	1893	American
2	Higgins	Fred B. Jr.	2nd "	St. George, Me.	16th Sept.	1898	"
3	Pedersen	Thomas W.	3rd "	Arendal, Norway	15th July	1887	"
4	Jamieson	Daniel	Bosun	Cushendall, Ireland	18th Sept.	1895	British
5	Sundquist	William	Q. M.	Ny Karleby, Finland	2nd Dec.	1884	Finland
6	Tennesen	Karl	"	Orbaj, Denmark	12th Nov.	1897	Danish
7	Keldei	Alexander	Seaman	Pelnas, Russia	11th Jan.	1893	Russian
8	Muhlbach	John	Carpenter	Reval, Russia	7th Apr.	1895	"
9	Nurmi	August	Seaman	Narva, Russia	1st Nov.	1896	"
10	Tamm	Jack	"	Riga, Russia	20th Oct.	1894	"
11	Rosenberg	Berger	"	Helsingfors, Finland	2nd June	1892	Finnish
12	Sanchez	Guillermo	Oiler	Ciudad Porfirio Diaz, Mexico	1st Sept.	1891	Mexican
13	Monoyiec	Demetrio	"	Syra, Greece	26th Oct.	1889	Greek
14	Plachinsky	Michaele	"	Minsk, Russia	Oct.	1877	Russian
15	Berrara	Luis	Fireman	Valparaiso, Chile	19th Aug.	1878	Chilean
16	Aguilas	Julio	"	Chiclayo, Peru	24th Aug.	1890	Peruvian
17	Palamino	Francisco	"	Callao, Peru	17th Sept.	1892	"
18	Rivera	Fernando	"	Corond, Chile	30th May	1891	Chilean
19	Correa	Santiago	"	Ayabaca, Peru	2nd Oct.	1895	Peruvian
20	Olmedo	Luis	"	Callao, Peru	5th Sept.	1896	"
21	Delvalle	Carlos	Coal Passer	Panama City	13th Apr.	1888	Panama
22	Sullivan	Francisco	"	Valparaiso, Chile	18th Sept.	1895	Chilean
23	Limous	Carlos	"	Ilhavo, Portugal	18th Dec	1898	Portuguese
24	Johnson	Vernon	Steward	Bridgetown, B. West Indies	26 June	1891	British
25	Groope	David	1st Cook	Hanover, B. West Indies	14 "	1892	"
26	Monteblanco	Leoncio	Mess Boy	Lima, Peru	25th Dec.	1898	Peruvian
27	Brandon	James	"	Georgetown, B. West Indies	16th July	1884	British
28	Ulloa	Elias	"	"	5th Dec.	1892	Peruvian
29	Harmon	Albert	"	Kingstown, Jamaica	7th Apr.	1893	British
	Sanchez	Cristo	"	Carruthers, Mexico	7th Mar.	1894	Spanish

IMPORTANT: Masters are warned that the present form and a duplicate of same must be correctly filled in before the ship arrives within the limits of the port. Subject to severe penalty.

J. Muncott
Inspector

14—1949

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. Reg.

Evelyn
JUL 25 1918

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Evelyn, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of La Pallice to July 7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eastman	Russell	1st Mate	4/17	N Y	No	25	Male	U.S.	U.S.A.	5 8	183	Scar
2	Higgins	Fred B. Jr	2nd "	4/17	"	✓	19	"	"	"	5 10	150	Scar
3	Pedersen	Thomas G	3rd "	5/9	Baltic	—	19	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5 9	149	Scar
4	Jamieson	Daniel	Boatswain	4/17	N Y	n.e.	1	11	"	British	5	140	
5	Lundquist	William	A.B.	4/17	"	n.e.	yes	1	33	"	Finn	5	150	To Keep
6	Tennison	Karl	" "	4/17	"	n.e.	yes	1	20	"	Scand.	Dane	5	145	—
7	Feldri	Alexander	Seaman	4/19	"	n.e.	yes	1	25	"	Russian	5	150	To Keep
8	Muhlbach	John	Carpenter	4/19	"	n.e.	yes	1	23	"	Austria	"	5	160	To Keep
9	Nurmi	August	Seaman	4/17	"	n.e.	1	21	"	"	"	5	155	—
10	Tamm	Jack	"	4/17	"	n.e.	1	23	"	"	"	5	170	—
11	Rosinberg	Berger	"	4/17	"	n.e.	1	26	"	Finn	"	5	160	—
12	Sanchez	Guillermo	Cook	4/17	"	n.e.	no	1	26	"	Mex.	Mexican	5	140	
13	Monoolos	Demetrio	"	4/17	"	Ye	yes	1	18	"	Greek	Greek	5	145	
14	Rachinsky	Michael	"	4/17	"	n.e.	1	40	"	8/16 Duplicate seaman's life	Russian	Russian	5	140	—
15	Berrara	Luis	Steward	4/17	"	n.e.	yes	1	39	"	Spanish	American	5	135	To Keep
16	Equitar	Julio	"	4/17	"	n.e.	no	1	27	"	"	Spanish	5	140	
17	Palamino	Francisco	"	4/17	"	n.e.	yes	1	25	"	"	"	5	150	To Keep
18	Rivera	Fernando	"	4/17	"	n.e.	yes	1	27	"	"	Indian	5	155	To Keep
19	Correa	Santiago	"	4/17	"	n.e.	1	22	"	"	Spanish	5	145	—
20	Olmedo	Luis	"	4/17	"	n.e.	1	21	"	"	"	5	150	
21	Orvalle	Carlos	Coal Passer	4/17	"	n.e.	yes	1	30	"	"	Spanish	5	160	To Keep
22	Sullivan	Francisco	"	4/17	"	n.e.	yes	1	22	"	"	Spanish	5	155	To Keep
23	Limous	Arias	"	5/9	Baltic	n.e.	yes	3	29	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5	150	—
24	Johnson	Simon	Steward	4/17	N Y	n.e.	no	1	27	"	Black	Porto Rican	5	160	—
25	Thorbe	David	1st Cook	4/18	"	n.e.	yes	1	26	"	"	"	5	150	To Keep
26	Brandon	James	Mess Boy	4/18	"	n.e.	yes	1	34	"	"	Porto Rican	5	150	To Keep
27	Montelbanco	Leoncio	" "	4/19	"	n.e.	—	1	19	"	Span.	Porto Rican	5	140	—
28	Alloa	Isias	" "	4/19	"	n.e.	—	3	25	"	"	"	5	145	—
29	Garmon	Albert	" "	4/17	"	n.e.	no	1	25	"	"	Porto Rican	5	145	—
30	Sanchez	Castro	" "	4/19	"	n.e.	yes	3	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	100	To Keep

J. Muscott
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 520.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Evelyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Alonzo P. Nash
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

Julius Henneberg
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 510
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Evelyn, arriving at Newport, July 15, 1918, from the port of La Pallice & July 7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Weaver	Milton V.	Chief Engineer	5/3	Baltimore	No	31	M	White	U.S. Amer.			Sr. Cert
2	Quinn	John J.	2nd Asst Eng.	5/10	"	yes	29	"	U.S	Amer.			
3	Poyner	Wm. A.	3rd "	5/7	"	yes	44	"		U.S.			
4	Barrett	Frederick	Baker	-	"	n.c.	124	"	Black	~~Negro~~ Amer.	5'6"	140	To Relg.
5	~~Chasse~~	Edward	Cook	-	"	n.c.	125	"	"	Amer.	5'4"	140	"
6	Scott	Walter, Jr.	1st Asst Eng.	-	Baltimore	yes	28	"	White	"			Seaman's Certificate
7	Van Teen	Francois	Steward	-	"	cy	126	"	Holland	~~Holland~~ Dutch		155	To Relg
8	Nash	Aonzo A.	Master	-	"	No	137	"	"	U.S. Amer.			
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With cards 2 all aliens ordered detained on board
No card 36
Total 38 to get form 685.

#7 ~~order~~ direct. to Mar. Hospit. for obser. venereal.

J. Muscott
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Evelyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Norris P. Nash
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

Julius Rhuswell
Immigrant Inspector.

Evelyn
July 25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gasconier, *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], *191*8, *from the port of* Rotterdam

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Where									
			Cardiff		No	37	masc.	French	Belgian			[illegible]
			"	"	"	26	"	Flemish	"	5-5	165	
			"	"	"	30	"	French	"	5-7	164	
			"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	"	5-6	140	
			"	"	"	22	"	French	"	5-4	130	
			"	"	"	37	"	Flemish	"	5-6	146	
			"	"	"	56	"	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian	[illegible]		
			"	"		34	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	41	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"		40	"	Dutch	Hollander	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	53	"	Flemish	Belgian	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	31	"	French	"	[illegible]		
			Rotterdam	"	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	27	"	French	Belgian	[illegible]		
			New Orleans	Yes		29	"	Born in United States				
			"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese American	Brazilian	[illegible]		
			Rotterdam	No	"	35	"	Dutch	Hollander	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	20	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	48	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"		30	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	19	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	46	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"		29	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"		53	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"	"	43	"	"	"	[illegible]		
			"	"		22	"	"	"	[illegible]		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

180

Name of vessel Gasconier.

Date, 2/17/ 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Andrews, Silvey	Ordinary Seaman.
Eugenio Celestino de Barros	2d Cook.

R. Carty
Master of the Vessel "Gasconier"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) R. Carty
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master.)

(Ship)

16—1344

ton dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—3360

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gasconier, *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible], *from the port of* Rotterdam

Gasconier JUL 25 191[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			2/10/17	Cardiff	No	37	masc.	French	Belgian			[illegible]
			"	"	"	26	"	Flemish	"	5-5	165	
			"	"	"	30	"	French	"	5-7	165	
			"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	"	5-6	140	
			"	"	"	22	"	French	"	5-4	130	
			"	"	"	37	"	Flemish	"	5-6	146	
			"	"	"	56	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	160	
			"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	156	
			0/17	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	142	
			"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	161	
			/17	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-6	142	
			/17	"	"	53	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	150	
				"	"	31	"	French	"	5-7	150	
			/18	Rotterdam	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	150	
			18	"	"	27	"	French	Belgian	5-6	150	
			18	New Orleans	Yes	29	"	Born in United States		5-7	140	
				"	"	22	"	Portuguese American	Brazilian	5-5	140	[illegible]
			18	Rotterdam	No	35	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-6	130	
				"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
				"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	143	
				"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	150	
				"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	150	
				"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	152	
				"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150	
				"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	150	
				"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	156	
				"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	146	

4 Exempt & Except #16 ~~X~~ ordered assigned to duty [illegible] per instructions
21 Without [illegible]
17 by Brophy
25 " Anable

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

182

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gasconier

Date, JUL 24 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York N Y

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
A. de Zanger	Holland Sailor
H. van Steenderen	"
F. Kooderes	"
G. Schierbeek	"
B. Visser	"
C. Rosendaal	"

Form 623

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

191

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Gasconier *Date* 30/7/, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
A. de Zanger	42	Holland	Rotterdam	New York	Rotterdam
H. van Steenderen	35	"	"	"	"
F. Kooderes	20	"	"	"	"
G. Schierbeek	48	"	"	"	"
B. Visser	30	"	"	"	"
C. Rosendaal	46	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) R. Cantey (Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master.) (Ship)

16—1944

dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4990

Form 585
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gasconier, *arriving at* ..... *port*, ... *1918*, *from the port of* Rotterdam

Gasconier JUL 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carton	Rene	master	12/10/17	Cardiff	No	37	masc.	French	Belgian			
2	Depauw	Emile	chief officer	"	"	"	26	"	Flemish	"			
3	Bidoul	Jean B.	2d "	"	"	"	30	"	French	"			
4	Sangeleer	Jean	3d "	"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	"			
5	Adam	Robert	Sailor	"	"	"	22	"	French	"			
6	Van der Veken	Louis	chief engineer	"	"	"	37	"	Flemish	"			
7	Christensen	Niels	3d "	"	"	"	56	"	Scandinavian	Danish			
8	De Ryck	Pierre	donkeyman	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian			
9	Apers	Pierre	fireman	13/10/17	"	"	34	"	"	"			
						"	41	"	"	"			
						"	40	"	Dutch	Hollander			
						"	53	"	Flemish	Belgian			
						"	31	"	French	"			
					rdam	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
						"	27	"	French	Belgian			
					rleans	Yes	29	"	Born in United States				
						"	22	"	Portuguese American	Brazilian			
					rdam	No	35	"	Dutch	Hollander			
						"	20	"	"	"			
						"	48	"	"	"			
						"	30	"	"	"			
						"	19	"	"	"			
						"	46	"	"	"			
						"	29	"	"	"			
						"	53	"	"	"			
						"	43	"	"	"			
							22	"	"	"			

H. E. Bradley and Except #16 ~~X~~ ordered detained by Barge Office for investigation

21 without cards

17 by Brophy
25 " Ackerly

* Whether white, black, mulatto, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, East Indian, Indian, or other race of alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gasconier, *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], *1915, from the port of* Rotterdam July 3 [illegible] 2

Gasconier JUL 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities	(12)
1	Carton	Rene	master	12/10/17	Cardiff	No	37	masc.	French	Belgian				
2	Depauw	Emile	chief officer	"	"	"	26	"	Flemish	"				
3	Bidoul	Jean B.	2d "	"	"	"	30	"	French	"				
4	Sangeleer	Jean	3d "	"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	"				
5	Adam	Robert	Sailor	"	"	"	22	"	French	"				
6	Van der Veken	Louis	chief engineer	"	"	"	37	"	Flemish	"				
7	Christensen	Niels	3d "	"	"	"	56	"	Scandinavian	Danish				
8	De Ryck	Pierre	donkeyman	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian				
9	Apers	Pierre	fireman	13/10/17	"	"	34	"	"	"				
						"	41	"	"	"				
						"	40	"	Dutch	Hollander				
						"	53	"	Flemish	Belgian				
						"	31	"	French	"				
					rdam	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian				
						"	27	"	French	Belgian				
					rleans	Yes	29	"	Born in United States					
						"	22	"	Portuguese American	Brazilian				
					rdam	No	35	"	Dutch	Hollander				
						"	20	"	"	"				
						"	48	"	"	"				
						"	30	"	"	"				
						"	19	"	"	"				
						"	46	"	"	"				
						"	29	"	"	"				
						"	53	"	"	"				
						"	43	"	"	"				
							22	"	"	"				

Except #16 ✱ entered petitioner at Barge Office for examination

2/ Cabin passengers

17 by Brooklyn
25 " Manhattan

h alien. See other side.

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

182

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gasconier

Date, JUL 24 1918 *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Eugenio Del de Barro	2d cook

for Master
Master of the Vessel Gasconier

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Gasconier JUL 25 1918

Form 559
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gasconier, *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible], *from the port of* Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carton	Rene	master	12/10/17	Cardiff	No	37	masc.	French	Belgian			
2	Depauw	Emile	chief officer	"	"	"	26	"	Flemish	"			
3	Bidoul	Jean B.	2d "	"	"	"	30	"	French	"			
4	Sangeleer	Jean	3d "	"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	"			
5	Adam	Robert	Sailor	"	"	"	22	"	French	"			
6	Van der Veken	Louis	chief engineer	"	"	"	37	"	Flemish	"			
7	Christensen	Niels	3d "	"	"	"	56	"	Scandinavian	Danish			
8	De Ryck	Pierre	donkeyman	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian			
9	Apers	Pierre	fireman	13/10/17	"	"	34	"	"	"			
10	Coart	Martin	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
11	Groot	Aldert	"	15/10/17	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Hollander			
12	Millecam	Ivon	steward	12/10/17	"	"	53	"	Flemish	Belgian			
13	Delobelle	Jean	mess steward	"	"	"	31	"	French	"			
14	Antonsen	Hans	2d engineer	28/1/18	Rotterdam	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
15	De Vester	Louis	1st cook	27/1/18	"	"	27	"	French	Belgian			
16	Andrews	Silvey	O. seaman	28/5/18	New Orleans	Yes	29	"	Born in United States				
17	Cel de Barros	Eugenic	2d cook	"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese American	Brazilian			
18	van Steenderen	Frederik	sailor	30/6/18	Rotterdam	No	35	"	Dutch	Hollander			
19	Roodenrys	Franciscus D. H.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
20	Schierbeek	Gerrit	boatswain	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
21	Visser	Bernard	fireman	22/4/18	"	"	30	"	"	"			
22	Walraven	Pieter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
23	Rosendaal	Cornelis	"	30/6/18	"	"	46	"	"	"			
24	Wiens	Otto G. K.	"	3/7/18	"	"	29	"	"	"			
25	Loeffen	Josephus	sailor	"	"	"	53	"	"	"			
26	de Zanger	Aart	carpenter	1/7/18	"	"	43	"	"	"			
27	van den Braak	Theodor H. J.	sailor	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
28													
29													
30													

Except #16 ✗ entered declined to sign articles for insurance

21 Without wages

17 by Brophy
25 " Aachen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630

W's for ... Consignee

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carton, Rene Chief Officer master, of the S.S. Gasconier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Carton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

F E Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

Chief Officer

1

Gasconier
July 25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consignee

Sheet No. 185

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sail
Vessel Alembic, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of St John

W. C. JOB, PRESIDENT

ESTABLISHED IN ST. JOHNS N.F. 1780
ESTABLISHED IN LIVERPOOL ENG. 1830
ESTABLISHED IN NEW YORK. 1898

ROBERT BADCOCK, TREASURER

AGENTS FOR
JOB BROTHERS & CO. LTD. ST JOHNS N.F.
JOB BROTHERS, LIVERPOOL, ENG.
JOB STORES, LTD. ST JOHNS, N.F.

MANAGING OWNERS
MOTHERLAND SHIPPING CO. LTD.
MINAS QUEEN SHIPPING CO. LTD.
ST JOHN'S N.F. SHIPPING CORP.
BLUE PETER NAVIGATION CORP.
NETHERTON NAVIGATION CORP.
HORACE NAVIGATION CORP.
BOYCE NAVIGATION CORP.
B.C. NAVIGATION CORP.
COBB NAVIGATION CORP.

W. & S. [illegible] & CO. INC.
SHIP OWNERS, AG[illegible]TS, GEN[illegible]AL MERCHANTS
IMPORTERS [illegible] TERS.
MARINE INS[illegible]
CODFISH, HERRING, SALMON [illegible]S, SEAL SKINS, WOOL GREASE,
COD, SEAL, WHALE, MEDIC[illegible] VER AND SOD OILS.
PAPER, MACHINERY, TE[illegible] EFS, ETC.
29 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

EXPORT & IMPORT CORRESPONDENTS
RIO DE JANEIRO BUENOS AYRES,
HAVANA PORTO RICO
BARBADOS VALPARAISO,
GUYAQUIL, BOGOTA,
LIMA CARACAS,
DELHI BOMBAY,
CALCUTTA RANGOON
CAPETOWN LAGOS
CABLE ADDRESS
JOB LIVERPOOL
JOB, ST JOHNS
JOBAD NEW YORK

August 7, 1918. 184

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your request of August 6 that we fill out Forms 683 and 684 on the S. S. "ALEMBIC", we beg to advise that there were no changes in nor additions to the crew of this vessel while in this port.

Yours very truly,

W. C. Hansen

H-K

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Line	Owners	Local Agents		ber to be paid discharged at rt of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
24				No	1	Yes	33	M	Eng	Canada	5-8	152	Card issued
25				"	1	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	146	"
26				"	1	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
27				"	2	Yes	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
28				"	3	No	32	"	"	"	5-7½	160	"
29				"	3	No	18	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
30				"	2	Yes	22	"	"	"	5-10	148	"
				"	2	"	20	"	"	"	5-8½	148	"
				"	2	Yes	16	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
				"	2	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	140	"

all with new cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

W.C. for ... Consequel

Sheet No. 185

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sail
Vessel Alembic, arriving at New York, July 25, 1918, from the port of St John

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kearsey	John	✓ Master	July 5/18	St John	C No 1	Yes	33	M	Eng	Canada	5-8	152	Card issued
2	Whiteway	Edwin	✓ Mate	July 11/18	"	C " 1	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	146	"
3	Aminson	arthur	✓ Engineer	July 9/18	"	C " 1	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
4	Kirby	Charles	✓ Boatswain	July 8/18	"	C " 2	Yes	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
5	Kearsey	John	✓ Cook	July 5/18	"	C " 3	No	32	"	"	"	5-7½	160	"
6	Fidler	Lawrence	✓ A.B.	July 5/18	"	C " 3	No	18	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
7	Keogh	Nicholas	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	Yes	22	"	"	"	5-10	148	"
8	Ryan	Gerald	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	"	20	"	"	"	5-8½	148	"
9	Crimm	Mathew	✓ "	July 6/18	"	C " 2	Yes	19	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
10	~~Spearns~~ Spearns	John	✓	July 8/18	"	C " 2	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

All with new cards issued

St. M. Haiken
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Alemtec, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John Kearsey
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

Henry N. Chrisken
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Alemtec
July 25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Amelia

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 188

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Amelia", *arriving at* New York, July 25th, 1918, *from the port of* Baraca (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1.													
more			C W				33		Finn	Finland	5-7	160	
			C W				26		Scand	Denmark	5-7	160	
			C W				27		Finish	Finland	5-6	165	
			C W				24		Scand	Norway	5-7	150	
			C				37		Russ	Russia	5-10	180	
			C W				33		Scand	Denmark	5-2	150	
			C W				27		Scand	Denmark	5-6	110	
			C W				27		Scand	Denmark	5-6	170	
			Discharged										
			C W				27		Scand	Denmark	5-6	170	
			Discharged				21		Irish	Ireland	5-6	155	
			Discharged				24		Scand	Denmark	5-10	180	
			Discharged				42		Irish	Ireland	5-6	170	
			C										
			W				25		Engl	England	5-4	130	
			C										
			Discharged				26		Engl	England	5-11	133	
			C										
			Discharged										
			C										
			Discharged				26		Amer	England	5-5	140	
			C										
			Discharged				29			Mexico	5-6		
			W				21				5-4	109	
			Discharged				26			Belgium	5-4	175	
			C W				40				5-6		
			C W				21				5-6	115	
			Discharged				26			Belgium	5-4	145	
			C				25						
			C W				30			Norway	5-9	153	
										Sweden		165	
										Norway		145	
							31			Russia	5-6	145	
							26			Norway			
							23			Norway	5-7	150	
							21				5-7	148	
							22			Norway	5-10	140	
							the						

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

185

Date, July 25th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ida Skou ✓	Pedro Villareal ✓
Poul Hansen ✓	Jose Ortega ✓
Marius Nilsen ✓	Jose Regera ✓
John Sullivan ✓	Fredk Forbes ✓
Richard Quirk ✓	Benjamin Quirk

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Left forward

E. Brandt, of the Vessel "Amelia"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1343

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1340

Amelia

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 188

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Amelia", arriving at New York, July 25th, 1918, from the port of Baraca (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ekund	Conrad	Boatswain	July 12	Baltimore	C.O.	33		Finn	Finland	5'-7	160	
2	Andersen	Wilhelm	Seamen	"	"	C/W 26				Iceland			
3	Johanson	Erik	"	"	"	C.W/ 24				Finish			
4	Andersen	Ingvard				C.W 24				Iceland			
5	Petroff	Alexan											
6	Jacobsen	Emile											
7	Levensen	Claus											
8	Madsen	Carl											
9	Schon Skan	Carl Karl											
10	Madsen	Christian											
11	Hansen	Paul											
12	Nilsen	Marius											
13	Sullivan	John											
14	Lyrell	James											
15	Quirk	Richard											
16	Villareal	Pedro											
17	Ortega	José											
18	Raigosa	José											
19	Leon	Arthur	Peony Engineer										
20	Forbes	Theodore											
21	Loy	Wong											
22	Ching	P. S.											
23	David	Benjamin											
24	Ching	Hung											
25	Hauck	Gunther											
26	Nelson	Charles											
27	Van de Hyde	Lawrence											
28	Peterson	Edgar											
29	De Francesch	Jose											
30	Collins	William	Master	"	"		23	2					
31	Fisher	Harold C.	Engineer	"	"		21						
32	Erdmann	Reimund	Engineer	"	"		22						
33	Anthony	Kelley	2 Eng				the						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

E. E. Murphy with cards 17, 24 without 1 USCG

Charles Nilson — American
S.S.V. Hyden — "
William Collins — "
Conrad Ekeund — Finn
William Andersen — Norwegian
Erik Johnson — Finn
Jugvard Andersen — Danish
Alex Petioff — Russian
Einar Jacobsen — Danish
Claus Levinsen — "
Anthony Kelley — American
Algot Pettersen — "
Jos Dejranceschi — "
Earl Schon — Danish
Carl Madsen — "
Kristian Madsen — "
Paul Hansen — "
Marius Nilsen — "
John Sullivan — British
James Lyrell — "
Richard Quirk — "
Pedro Villareal — Mexico
Jose Ortega — Argentina
Jose Raigosa — Mexico
Arthur Lion — American
Theodor Forbes — British
Wong Loy — China
P. S. Ching — "
Benjamin Ovid — British
Hung Ching — China
Reimund Odman — American
Harold Scher — "

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Amelia

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Amelia", arriving at New York, July 25th, 1918, from the port of Baraca (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ekind	Konrad	Boatswain										
2	Andersen	Wilhelm	Seamen										
3	Johanson	Erik	"										

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

Charles Wilson	American	35	1 Oficala	
S.S.V. Hyden	"	21	2 "	187
William Collins	"	23	3 "	
Conrad Ekeund	Finn	35	Marinero	
William Andersen	Norwegian	29	"	
Erik Johnson	Finn	44	"	
Jugvard Andersen	Danish	25	"	
Alex Petioff	Russian	38	"	
Einar Jacobsen	Danish	33	"	
Claus Levinsen	"	28	1st. Maquanista	
Anthony Kelley	American	40	2ndm "	
Algot Pettersen	"	31	3rd. "	
Jos Dejranceschi	"	30	4th. "	
Earl Schon	Danish	19	Fogonero	
Carl Madsen	"	27	"	
Kristian Madsen	"	24	"	
Paul Hansen	"	21	"	
Marius Nilsen	"	24	"	
John Sullivan	British	43	"	
James Lyrell	"	52	"	
Richard Quirk	"	36	"	
Jose Villaneck	Mexico			
Jos Diego	Argentina			
Jos Rigbo	Mexico			
Arthur Lion	American	32	Servienta	
Theodor Forbes	British	26	"	
Wong Loy	China	43	"	
P. S. Ching	"	21	"	
Benjamin Ovid	British	26	"	
Hung Ching	China	27	"	
Reimund Odman	American	22	"	
Harold Scher	"	20	"	

29 De Tancesd Jose
30 Collins

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

Amelia

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 188

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Amelia", *arriving at* New York, July 25th, 1918; *from the port of* Baraca (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ekind	Konrad	Boatswain	July 12th	Baltimore	C 1	33		Finn	Finland	5-7	160	
2	Andersen	Wilhelm	Seamen	"	"	C 1	26		Scand	Denmark	5-7	160	
3	Johanson	Erik	"	"	"	C 1	24		Finn	Finland	5-6	165	
4	Andersen	Ingvard	"	"	"	C 1	24		Scand	Norway	5-7	150	
5	Petroff	Alexan	"	"	"	C 2	37		Russ	Russia	5-10	180	
6	Jacobsen	Emile	"	"	"	C 1	33		Scand	Denmark	5-2	150	
7	Svensen	Hans	Chief Eng.	"	"	C 1	27		Scand	Denmark	5-6	110	
8	Madsen	Carl	Oiler	"	"	C 1	22	paid 25	Scand	Denmark	5-8	170	
9	Skau	Schou Tora Karl	2	"	"	Discharged							to sea
10	Madsen	Christian	"	"	"	C 2	27		Scand	Denmark	5-6		7/25/18 @
11	Hansen	Paul	Firemen	"	"	C 2	21		"	"	5-6	158	to sea
12	Nielsen	Marius	"	"	"	Discharged	24		"	Denmark	5-4	130	to sea
13	Sullivan	John	"	"	"	Discharged	42		Irish	Ireland	5-6		7/25/18 @
14	Lyall	James	"	"	"	C 2	25		Engl	Engl	5-4		7/25/18 @
15	Clark	Richard	"	"	"	C 2	26		Engl	England	5-11	133	7/25/18 @
16	Villarreal	Pedro	"	"	"	C 2				Mexico	5-7		7/25/18 @
17	Ortega	José	Coalpasser	"	"	C 2	26		Span	Mexico	5-5		7/25/18 @
18	Raigosa	José	"	"	"	C 2	29			Mexico	5-6		to sea
19	Leon	Leony. Dagling Arthur	Steward	"	"								
20	Forbes	Thomas	asst	"	"	C 2	26			B W I	5-11	175	
21	Long	Wong	"	"	"	C	40			China	5-5		
22	Leung	Pon Bong	2nd cook	"	"	C	21			China	5-6	115	
23	Ovid	Benjamin	Messman	"	"	Discharged	26			B W I	5-5	145	to sea
24	Ching	Ling	"	"	"	C	25			China	5-8		
25	Knudsen	Gunder	Steward	"	"	C	30			Norway	5-9	153	
26	Nelson	Charles	Asst	"	"		31			USA	5-8	165	
27	Van de Wyde	Lawrence	"	"	"					WI	5-7	15	
28	Petersen	Edgar	Cooking	"	"		31			Denm	5-6	145	
29	De Fonseca	José	Messman	"	"		26			Mex	5-5	11	
30	Collins	Lucien	Master	"	"					USA	5-7	150	
1	Fahs	Harold C	Engineer	"	"		20			USA	5-9	145	
2	Edinger	Engineer	Engineer	"	"		22			USA	5-9	190	US naval ex
3	Anthony	Keller	2 Eng				44			US	5-8		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

E B Murphy

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Amelia
July 25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Paloma

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S/S Paloma arriving at New York, July 25th, 1918, from the port of Antilla (Cuba) 193

(1) Number	(2) Last Name	(3) First Name	(4) Nationality	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		70	Male	Native Am	U.S.A	5.7	165	Letter R B on Right arm
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		38	—	Scandinav	Norway	5.6	160	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		37	—	—	—	5.7	170	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		50	—	—	—	5.7	145	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		58	—	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5.7	208	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		25	—	West Indies	Colombia	5.7	150	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		34	—	Dutch West Indies	Curacoa	5.6	140	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		36	—	West Indies	Grenada	5.6	155	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		22	—	—	Jamaica	5.6	145	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		53	—	Scandinav	Norway	5.5	195	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		44	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	165	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		48	—	—	—	5.7	140	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		33	—	—	—	5.6	140	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		36	—	—	—	5.6	160	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		24	—	—	—	5.6	150	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		39	—	—	—	5.5½	140	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		33	—	—	—	5.6	190	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		20	—	—	—	5.5	135	
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		30	—	Scandinav	Norway	5.7	165	
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		42	—	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	140	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		36		Scandina	Sweden	5.7	145	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		33	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	195	—
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		32	—	—	—	5.6	135	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		45	—	—	—	5.7	160	—
—	C	[illegible]	[illegible]		41	—	—	—	5.6	135	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		24	—	—	—	5.6	155	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		28	—	—	—	5.4	130	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		24	—	—	—	5.6	145	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		21	—	—	—	5.6	135	
—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		23	—	—	—	5.6	135	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 190

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 31st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Costa Domingo alias	Mosquera Manuel Fireman
Louffle Benjamin 2nd Cook	Arenzo Firzo —
Gonzalez Inocencio	Garcia Cabeiro —
Leijo Juan Fireman	Casas D. Jose —

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 189

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York 26th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
None	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

R. Baker Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel S.S. Paloma

14—2344

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S/S Palomar, arriving at New York, July 25th, 1918, from the port of Antilles (Ports) 193

Form 604 — 190

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 31st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Costa Domingo AB	Mosquera Manuel	Fireman
Louffte Benjaminient	Arenzo Firzo	—
Gonzalez Inocencio	Gurcia Cabeiro	—
Seijo Juan	Fireman Cabas D. Jose	—

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	70	Male	Dutch Am	U.S.A	5.7	165	Letter R B on Right arm
	38	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	160	—
	37	—	—	—	5.7	170	—
	50	—	—	—	5.7	145	—
	58	—	—	U.S.A.	5.7	208	
	25		West Indies	Colombia	5.7	150	
	34	—	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	5.6	140	—
	36	—	West Indies	Grenada	5.6	155	—
	22	—	—	Jamaica	5.6	145	—
	53	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5	195	
	44	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	165	—
	48	—	—	—	5.7	140	—
	33	—	—	—	5.6	140	—
	36	—	—	—	5.6	160	—
	24	—	—	—	5.6	150	—
	39	—	—	—	5.5½	140	—
	33	—	—	—	5.6	190	—
	20	—	—	—	5.5	135	
	30	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	165	
	42	—	Scotch	Scotch	5.6	140	—
	36		Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	145	—
	33	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	195	—
	32	—	—	—	5.6	135	—
	45	—	—	—	5.7	160	—
	41	—	—	—	5.6	135	
	24	—	—	—	5.6	155	
	28	—	—	—	5.4	130	
	24	—	—	—	5.6	145	
	21	—	—	—	5.6	135	
	23	—	—	—	5.6	135	

*See other side.

16—1246

Palomia

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S/S Palomia, arriving at New York, July 25th, 1918, from the port of Antilla (Cuba) 193

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					70	Male	Dutch Am	U.S.A	5.7	165	Letter R.B on Right arm
C	W	1			38	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	160	—
X	Fo	1			37	—	—	—	5.7	170	—
	SN	1			50	—	—	—	5.7	145	—
X	FN	3			58	—	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5.7	208	
X	NO	1			25		West Indies	Colombia	5.7	150	
	FD	1			34	—	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	5.6	140	—
X	CW	1			36	—	West Indies	Grenada	5.6	155	—
C	AW	1			22	—	—	Jamaica	5.6	145	—
C	NO	1			53	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5	195	
X	NO	2			44	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	165	—
X	CO	3			48	—	—	—	5.7	140	—
C	[illegible]	1			33	—	—	—	5.6	140	—
C	[illegible]	1			36	—	—	—	5.6	160	—
C	NW	1			24	—	—	—	5.6	150	—
X	[illegible]	1			39	—	—	—	5.5½	140	—
X	[illegible]	1			33	—	—	—	5.6	190	—
C	[illegible]				20	—	—	—	5.5	135	
C	[illegible]	1			30	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	165	
C	[illegible]				42	—	Scotch	Scotch	5.6	140	—
C	[illegible]	1			36		Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	145	—
C	W				33	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	195	—
[illegible]	[illegible]				32	—	—	—	5.6	135	—
C	[illegible]				45	—	—	—	5.7	160	—
C	[illegible]	1			41	—	—	—	5.6	135	
X	[illegible]	1			24	—	—	—	5.6	155	
[illegible]	[illegible]	1			28	—	—	—	5.4	130	
[illegible]	[illegible]				24	—	—	—	5.6	145	
X	[illegible]	1			21	—	—	—	5.6	135	
X	[illegible]	1			23	—	—	—	5.6	135	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

190

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 31st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Costa Domingo AB	Mosquera Manuel Fireman
Louffte Benjaminibert	Arenzo Firzo —
Gonzalez Inocencio	Gurcia Cabeiro —
Leijo Juan Fireman	Casas D. Jose —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Erlandson Adolph ✓	Sollas Pedro ✓
Ortega Pedro ✓	Rodriguez Jose ✓
Prada Jose ✓	Fernandez Andres ✓
Gonzalez Juan	Williams David ✓
Gimenez A. ✓	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. Baker

Master of the Vessel S.S. Palomia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

R. Baker

Master of the Vessel Cuban S.S. Palomia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

...lien. See other side. 14—1249

Form 583
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S/S Palomar, arriving at New York, July 25th, 1918, from the port of Antilla (Cuba) 193

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 192

Form 589

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Erlandson Aelulah	2d Officer

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	70	Male	Scotch	U.S.A	5.7	165	Letter R B on Right arm
	38	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	160	—
	37	—	—	—	5.7	170	—
	50	—	—	—	5.7	145	—
	58	—	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5.7	208	
	25		West Indies	Colombia	5.7	150	
	34	—	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	5.6	140	—
	36	—	West Indies	Grenada	5.6	155	—
	22	—	—	Jamaica	5.6	145	—
	53	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5	195	
	44	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	165	—
	48	—	—	—	5.7	140	—
	33	—	—	—	5.6	140	—
	36	—	—	—	5.6	160	—
	24	—	—	—	5.6	150	—
	39	—	—	—	5.5½	140	—
	33	—	—	—	5.6	190	—
	20	—	—	—	5.5	135	
	30	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	165	
	42	—	Scotch	Scotch	5.6	140	—
	36		Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	145	—
	33	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	195	—
	32	—	—	—	5.6	135	—
	45	—	—	—	5.7	160	—
	41	—	—	—	5.6	135	
	24	—	—	—	5.6	155	
	28	—	—	—	5.4	130	
	24	—	—	—	5.6	145	
	21	—	—	—	5.6	135	
	23	—	—	—	5.6	135	

item. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S/S Palama, arriving at New York, July 25th, 1918, from the port of Antilla (Cuba) 193

JUL 29

Palama

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 192

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Erlandson Adolph	2d Officer
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 191

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
David Williams	2d Cook

R. Baker

Master of the Vessel Cuban S/S Palama

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1243

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					70	Male	Scotch	U.S.A	5.7	165	Letter R B on Right arm
					38	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	160	—
					37	—	—	—	5.7	170	—
					50	—	—	—	5.7	145	—
					58	—	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5.7	208	
					25	—	West Indian	Colombia	5.7	150	
					34	—	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	5.6	140	—
					36	—	West Indian	Grenada	5.6	155	—
					22	—	—	Jamaica	5.6	145	—
					53	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5	195	
					44	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	165	—
					48	—	—	—	5.7	140	—
					33	—	—	—	5.6	140	—
					36	—	—	—	5.6	160	—
					24	—	—	—	5.6	150	—
					39	—	—	—	5.5½	140	—
					33	—	—	—	5.6	190	—
					20	—	—	—	5.5	135	
					30	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	165	
					42	—	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	140	—
					36		Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	145	—
					33	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	195	—
					32	—	—	—	5.6	135	—
					45	—	—	—	5.7	160	—
					41	—	—	—	5.6	135	
					24	—	—	—	5.6	155	
					28	—	—	—	5.4	130	
					24	—	—	—	5.6	145	
					21	—	—	—	5.6	135	
					23	—	—	—	5.6	135	

...lien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S/S Paloma, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Antilla (Cuba) 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1915	Newyork		70	Male	Entitled Amn	U.S.A	5.7	165	Letter R B on Right arm
2	Johanson	John	1st Officer	Nov 1914	—	C	38	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	160	—
3	Erlandson	Adolph	2d —	Oct 1916	—		37	—	—	—	5.7	170	—
4	Johnson	Engel	3d —	May 1918	—		50	—	—	—	5.7	145	—
5	Kokkmacher	Ernest	Steward	Jan 1918			58	—	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5.7	208	
6	Tengochea	Jacinto	Waiter	June 1918	—		25		West Indies	Colombia	5.7	150	
7	Contillens	August	Cook	Feb 1918	—		34	—	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	5.6	140	—
8	David	William	2d —	June 1918	—		36	—	West Indies	Grenada	5.6	155	—
9	Urbaine	Charles	Mess Man	Jan 1918	—	C	22	—	—	Jamaica	5.6	145	—
10	Bernt[illegible]								Scandin	Norway	5.5	195	
11	Vasqe								Spanish	Spain	5.6	165	—
12	Carman								—	—	5.7	140	—
13	Lagas								—	—	5.6	140	—
14	Martins								—	—	5.6	160	—
15	Labia								—	—	5.6	150	—
16	Bampi								—	—	5.5½	140	—
17	Leon								—	—	5.6	190	—
18	Arter								—	—	5.5	135	
19	Juhann								Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	165	
20	Mc N								Scotch	Scotland	5.6	140	—
21	Luen								Scandina	Sweden	5.7	145	—
22	Conch								Spanish	Spain	5.6	195	—
23	Suar								—	—	5.6	135	—
24	Lape								—	—	5.7	160	—
25	Rodri								—	—	5.6	135	
26	Fernan								—	—	5.6	155	
27	Gonz								—	—	5.4	130	
28	Gimm								—	—	5.6	145	
29	Solle								—	—	5.6	135	
30	Para								—	—	5.6	135	

*See list o
NOTE.—Fo

Form 582

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 192

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Erlandson Adolph	2d Officer
Ortega Pedro	AB
Prada Jose	Fireman
Gonzalez Juan	—
A Gimenez	—
Sollaz Pedro	Coal Passer
Rodriguez Jose	Fireman
Fernandez A.	—

R. Baker

Master of the Vessel S.S. Paloma Cuban

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S/S Paloma, arriving at New York, July 2[illegible], 1918, from the port of Antilla (Nipe) 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1915	Newyork		70	Male	Caucasian	U.S.A	5.7	165	Letter R B on Right arm
2	Johanson	John	1st Officer	Nov 1914	—	C	38	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	160	—
3	Erlandson	Adolph	2d —	Oct 1916	—		37	—	—	—	5.7	170	—
4	Johnson	Engel	3d —	May 1918	—		50	—	—	—	5.7	145	—
5	Wohlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Jan 1918	—		58	—	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5.7	208	
6	Vengochea	Jacinto	Waiter	June 1918	—		25	—	West Indian	Colombia	5.7	150	
7	Pontillens	August	Coal	Feb 1918	—		34	—	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	5.6	140	—
8	David	William	2d —	June 1918	—		36	—	West Indian	Grenada	5.6	155	—
9	Arbaine	Charles	Mess Man	Jan 1918	—	C	22	—	—	Jamaica	5.6	145	—
10	Berntson	Carl	Carpenter	Dec 1915	—		53	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5	195	
11	Vasquez	Andres	Boatswain	Oct 1916	—		44	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	165	—
12	Carmona	Manuel	Quartermaster	Oct 1914	—		48	—	—	—	5.7	140	—
13	Lagas	Jose	AB	April 1916	—	C	33	—	—	—	5.6	140	—
14	Martinez	Juan	—	Oct 1916	—		36	—	—	—	5.6	160	—
15	Lalia	Jesus	—	April 1917	—	C	24	—	—	—	5.6	150	—
16	Bampita	Manuel	—	— —	—		39	—	—	—	5.5½	140	—
17	Leon	Francisco	—	March 1918	—		33	—	—	—	5.6	190	—
18	Artero	Pedro	—	April 1918	—	C	20	—	—	—	5.5	135	
19	Johanson	Hans	Chief Engr	Jan 1918	—	C	30	—	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	165	
20	Mc Neil	Archie	1st Asst	June 1914	—	C	42	—	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	140	—
21	Swenson	Charles	2d —	August 1916	—		36	—	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	145	—
22	Conchada	Manuel	3d —	Oct 1916	—		33	—	Spanish	Spain	5.6	195	—
23	Suarez	Jose	Skyman	April 1917	—		32	—	—	—	5.6	135	—
24	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	Nov 1917	—		45	—	—	—	5.7	160	—
25	Rodriguez	Jose	—	Jan 1918	—	C	41	—	—	—	5.6	135	
26	Fernandez	Andres	—	June 1918	—		24	—	—	—	5.6	155	
27	Gonzales	Juan	—	— —	—		28	—	—	—	5.4	130	
28	Gimmenes	Antonia	—	— —	—		24	—	—	—	5.6	145	
29	Sollar	Pedro	Coal Passer		—		21	—	—	—	5.6	135	
30	Parada	Jose	Fireman	May [illegible]			23	—	—	—	5.6	135	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cuban S.S. Calamar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Baker Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible], 191

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ____, arriving at ____, ____, 191 8, from the port of ____ 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Templeton	Donald	Marconi Oper.	Dec 1917	New York	[illegible]	23	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
2	Hicks	Darrell P.	Cadet	May 1918	—	[illegible]	24	—	[illegible]	—	5-7	155	
3	McAvey	John Basil	—	—	—	[illegible]	28	—	[illegible]	—	5-8	170	—
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cuban S.S. Paloma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Baker Master
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

2

Paloma

May 25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. JONES, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Jones

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JUNE, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(3)

195

S/S Mexico July 26/18

Arr July 1-5/18

	U.S. citizens					Aliens	Total	S.I.	Cl.	Cl.	Cl.	Cl.	Transit
					Total								
Cabin	21		5	6	32	19	51	2				8	2
Steerage	1			2	3	25	28					7	
Stowaways													
TOTAL	22		5	8	35	44	79	2				15	2

ACT + Pass

Cabin	30	21	51
Steerage	27	1	28
	57	22	79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO 3-9 . Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JULY 21ST, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	CL.CUBAN	SCOTT	JOAN	31		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HUSBAND GIDEON SCOTT 245 CORRALFALSO,GUANABACOA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
2	UNDER 16	SCOTT	GIDION	5		M	S	NONE	NO	--------	NO	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER GIDEON SCOTT 245 CORRALFALSO GUANABACOA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
3	UNDER 16	SCOTT	UNE	2		F	S	NONE	NO	--------	NO	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER GIDEON SCOTT 245 CORRALFALSO GUANABACOA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
4	CL.CUBAN	TELLO	MANUEL	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND SALVADOR BADIA 116 AGUIAR ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
5	RES. USA RET.	OLLER	ANTONIO	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER JOSE LAGUNA 91 SANTO SUAREZ ST. J.DEL MONTE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
6	RES. USA RET.	OLLER	FELICIA B. DE	37		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER IN LAW JOSE LAGUNA 91 SANTO SUAREZ ST. J.DEL.MONTE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
7	UNDER 16	OLLER	FELICIA	14		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	UNCLE JOSE LAGUNA 91 SANTO SUAREZ.ST. J.DEL MONTE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
8	RES. USA RET.	FERNANDEZ	ADELAIDA OLLER	43		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER JOSE LAGUNA 91 SANTO SUAREZ ST. J.DEL MONTE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
9	UNDER 16	OLLER	JUAN A.FERNANDEZ	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	UNCLE JOSE LAGUNA 91 SANTO SUAREZ ST. J.DEL MONTE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
10	RES. USA RET.	SCOTT	CARLOS D.	24		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENZUELA	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND J.S. GOMEZ & CO. 17 MERCADERES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
11		PERRUC	JOSE AMADO	24		M	S	TAYLOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER ROMAN PERRUC 19 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	BALTIMORE MD.
12		MURO	ARTURO	22		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER ARTURO MURO 96 CONTRERAS ST. MATANZAS CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
13	TRANSIT	RENFREW	JOHN	31		M	S	CAR BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND WILLIAM MULLER 8 LINEA ST. VEDADO,HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	GLASGOW SCOTLAND
14	CL.CUBAN	BRITO DELGADO	HILARIO	58		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE RITA MA. M. DE BRITO 326 MALECON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA
15	CL.CUBAN	BRITO	LINCOLN EVICELO	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER RITA MA. M.DE BRITO 326 MALECON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA
16	UNDER 16	BRITO	MARGARITA	15		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT RITA M.DE BRITO 326 MALECON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA
17	RES. USA RET.	BERMUDEZ	ANTONIO	23		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	GRAND MOTHER AMELIA CARDENAS 4 ST. 10 VEDADO,HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
18	CL.CUBAN	BOOTH	ELENA	34		F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER EDUARDO BOOTH 9 SANTA EMILIA J.DEL MONTE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
19	ADMITTED	CUERVO	CONSUELO G.DE	21		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	COUSIN ALVARO MENENDEZ REGLA HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
20	UNDER 16	CUERVO	JOSE	5		M	S	NONE	NO	--------	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	COUSIN ALVARO MENENDEZ REGLA HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
21		NOLO THOMPSON	SARAH	53		F	M	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ROBERT A. GRAY JAIMITAGO DE LAS VEGAS A.ST.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
22	ADMITTED	BEGA	SILVERIO	18		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	FRIEND ALVARO MENENDEZ HOTEL BOSTON HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
23		GARCIA	AURELIO	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN ALVARO MENENDEZ HOTEL BOSTON HAVANA. CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
24		ALONSO	SERAFIN	29		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN CAPOTILLO 102 SANTA CRUZ HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
25		MONTE	FRANCISCO	16		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JUAN DEL MONTE 15 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
26	CL.CUBAN	TRONCOSO	JOSE M.	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND HENRY BENNETT 512 BANCO NATIONAL HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
27	TRANSIT	MITCHELL	LAURENCE CARLY	28		M	S	SUGAR CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	WINNIPEG	HOTEL PLAZA HAVANA CUBA.	CANADA	WINNIPEG
28		PEREZ	AGUSTIN	30		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND DOMINGO PIEDRA 22 ST 14 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
29		ARIAS	JOSE	28		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND DOMINGO PIEDRA 22 ST 14 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
30	CL.CUBAN	INFANZON	RAMON SUAREZ	49		M	W	TRADER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	DAUGHTER MARIA SUAREZ 71 CORRALES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1918 196

14 No. 88 List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he prove at destination, or before he can secure final papers, that he can earn a living, and how? If "No," explain.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Note at foot of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	AUNT MRS RENNIOL 230 WEST 141 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4 MONTHS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SCOTTLAND	MONTROUSE
2	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	AUNT MRS RENNIOL 230 WEST 141 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SCOTTLAND	MONTROUSE
3	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	AUNT MRS RENNIOL 230 WEST 141 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	FRIEND BARCLAY & CO. 26 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
ANT ALIEN 5	2 Years to February 27 1918 YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND ANTONIO GERBELT 33 W. 13 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	Perm		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 6	2 Years to February 27 YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND ANTONIO GERBELT 33 W. 13 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	Perm		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TORREVIEJA
ANT ALIEN 7	2 Years to February 27 YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND ANTONIO GERBERT 33 W. 13 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	Perm		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 8	2 Years to February 27 YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND ANTONIO GERBERT 33 W. 13 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	Perm		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 9	2 Years to February 27 YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND ANTONIO GELBERT 33 W. 13 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	Perm		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 10	3 Years to February 2 YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	Perm		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	VENZUELA	LA GUAYA
11	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND BIENVENIDO ROBAINA 662 W. FRANKLIN ST. BALTIMORE MD.	YES	1 Year		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND JUAN CAZADEVAL 645 FRANKLIN ST. BALTIMORE	YES	3 Years		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	BARO
ANT ALIEN 13	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO SCOTLAND.	YES	1 WEEK		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SCOTLAND	GRASSOW
ANT ALIEN 14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	DAUGHTER OFELIA BRITO HOTEL SAVOUR NEW YORK.	YES	2 MONTHS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 15	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER OFELIA BRITO HOTEL SAVOUR NEW YORK.	YES	2		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 16	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN OFELIA BRITO HOTEL SAVOUR NEW YORK.	YES	2		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 17	Novel914 to July 6th YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	BROTHER RAFAEL BERMUDEZ 116 RIDGE ROAD BUTHERFORD	YES	Perm		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN 18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	SISTER WOOLSEY TELLER 155 ANDURBON AVE NEW YORK.	YES	1 Mth		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JOSE MA. GUTIERREZ 163 ST LOUIS ILLS.	YES	1 Year		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
20	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE JOSE MA. GUTIERREZ 163 ST LOUIS ILLS.	YES	1 Year		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
21	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL MANHATTAN NEW YORK.	YES	4 MONTHS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
22	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE M GUTIERREZ MEADOROHOOK W. VA.	YES	1 Year		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
23	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE M GUTIERREZ MEADOROHOOK W. VA.	YES	1 Year		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
24	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	1 Year		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE GUILLERMO DEL MONTE HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	4 Years		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
26	YES	SELF	YES	1918	N.Y.		FRIEND N.E. BATES 1 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	YES	3 Mths		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
27	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT YO WINNIPEG.	YES	2 WEEKS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	ONTARIO	WALKERD
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL GARCIA 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	3 YEARS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL GARCIA 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	3 MONTHS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL QUEVEDO CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	YES	1		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVILO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F L Miller

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JUNE, 1918

at NEW YORK

J Mallin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197

I, J. F. JONES, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THERWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Jones

Sworn to before me this 25th day of JULY, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO 3-1 . Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JULY 21ST, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL.CUBAN	BLANCO	RAFAEL CRUZ	39		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE ANGELA E.DE BLANCO 8 SUAREZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1918

198

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	Jan 21	FRIEND ERNESTO RODRIGUEZ 68 W. 66 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1mth	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CADENA
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F L Miller

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 080
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, JULY 21, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York JULY 25, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MORRISON	BARTHOLOMEW J.	26		M	S	15 JULY 1892 STATEN ISLAND NEW YORK.		402 CAREY AVE STATEN ISLAND N.Y.
2	GEORGE	LEON P.	47		M	M	22 APRIL 1870 LEMPSTER N.H.		61 BROADWAY NEW YORK.
3	LOERPABEL	WILLIAM H.	25		M	S	4 OCT 1892 LEAD SOS DAK		WASHINGTON D.C.
4	DIAZ	BRUNO	76		M	W	11	10 AUG 1876 NEW YORK.	379 A. GREEN AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	DIAZ	FLORENCE P.	37		F	S	13 MARCH 1881 BROOKLYN N.Y.		379 A. GREEN AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	DIAZ	IDA V.	33		F	S	6 OCT 1884 BROOKLYN N.Y.		379 A. GREEN AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	GOLDBERG	MYRON	29		M	S		15 SEPT 1913 NEW YORK.	116 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.
8	O'BRIEN	LEONARA MAURICE	26		M	S	13 DEC MOTGOMERY ALABAMA		2309 6th AVE BIRMINGHAM ALABAMA.
9	FREEMAN	FLOYD ALBERT	26		M	S	15 DEC 1891 NEW YORK.		EAST SYRACUSE NEW YORK.
10	MASON	CHARLES H.	56		M	M	9TH MARCH 1862 EAST BLOMFIELD NEW YORK.		67 CLAY AVE ROCHESTER NEW YORK.
NULO 11	CANCELLED GRAY	SUE	33		F	M	17 JUNE 1885 CINCINNATI OHIO		MANHATTAN HOTEL NEW YORK.
NULO 12	CANCELLED	ALICE	4		F	S	24 DEC 1913 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.		MANHATTAN HOTEL NEW YORK.
NULO 13	CANCELLED GRAY JR	ROBERT A.	2		M	S	21 DEC 1915 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.		MANHATTAN HOTEL NEW YORK.
14	ROMANO	PRINCIPIO	43		M	M		21 DEC 1906 LYUN MASS.	30 ALLEY ST. LYUN MASS.
15	LAZARUS	ALBERT A.	21		M	S	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN		358 LINCOLN RD BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	TUNNELL	ARTHUR	35		M	M	8TH MARCH 1883 NEW YORK.		EAST ORANGE NEW YORK.
17	GROSCUP	ELIZABETH GLEDDES	61		F	W	17 OCT 1857 NEW YORK.		16 EAST 14TH ST NEW YORK.
18	CASEY	CHARLES C.	37		M	S	6 OCT 1880 BALTIMORE MD.		3433 MONDAWMIN AVE BALTIMORE MD.
19	QUINT	ADELBERT A.	42		M	S	14 MARCH 1876 CARROLL IWA		CARROLL IWA.
20	CHALFIN	BRUCE G.	45		M	M	2 FEB 1873 NEW YORK.		IMPERIAL HOTEL NEW YORK.
21	BROWN	BARNUM	45		M	W	12 FEB 1873 CARBONDALE KAN.		AMERICAN MUSEUM NEW YORK.
23	MENENDEZ	ALICE M.	23		F	M	14 NOV 1894 RIVERHEAD NEW YORK.		RIVERHEAD NEW YORK.
23	MENENDEZ	FRANCIS E.	2		F	S	16 SEPT 1915 RIVERHEAD NEW YORK.		RIVERHEAD NEW YORK.
24	MENENDEZ	DONALD	5		M	S	6 JUNE 1913 RIVERHEAD NEW YORK.		RIVERHEAD NEW YORK.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(21)

200

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLORADO
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. F Jones

Sworn to before me this 25th day of JULY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

J Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, JULY 21ST, 1941

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MONTE	FRANCISCO L. DEL	38	M	M	COMI-SIONISTYES FARMER	SPANISH		YES	SANTO DOMINGO	DOMINICAN	PUERTO RICO	SAN JUAN	FRIEND MANUEL NIORILLO 6 ZANJA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
2		PEREZ	VICTORIO	29	M	M	LABORERYES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND MEANOR BILACHAO 118 ESPERANZA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	W. VA NITRO
3		BROOMFIELD	FLORENCE	28	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	HUSBAND JAMES BROOMFIELD MARIEL HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
4		RODRIGUEZ	ELIAS	34	M	M	FARMER LABORERYES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND CASIMIRO RODRIGUEZ 174 VIVES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
5		BROWN	CYRIL M.	28	M	S	PRINTERYES	ENGLISH		YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND GEORGE ARCHER PRESTON ORIENTE CUBA.	U.S.	BUFFALO N.Y.
6		HAMILTON	EDGAR E.	32	M	S	MECHANIC YES	ENGLISH		YES	GREAT BRIATIN	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	FRIEND HENRY BLACK 64 ST. 2 SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
7		GOODISON	MICHAEL L.	59	M	M	CLERK YES	ENGLISH		YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST MARY	FRIEND ERNEST MARGON PRESTON ORIENTE CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YOTK N.Y.
8		BALEELLS	ANDRES	32	M	S	CHAUFFER YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BARTOLOME MAS 33 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
9		TARRIO	BALDOMERO	35	M	M	FARMER LABORERYES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANTONIO VELOZO 3 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
10		GONZALEZ	BELEN I.	37	F	S	HOUSE WIFE YES	SPANISH		YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE FRANCISCO GONZALEZ 79 SAN MIGUEL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	WILMINGTON DELEWARE
11	CL. CUBAN	DORADO	JOSE MA.	21	M	S	CLERK YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER JOSE BLANCO 106 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
12		ARRUZA	LEOCADIO	18	M	S	CLERK YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE FLORENCIO ARRUZA 8 MERCADERES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
13	CL. CUBAN	PRENDES	PAULA A. VDA DE	54	F	W	HOUSE WIFE YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SON MANUEL PRENDES 204 CORRALES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	HASKELL N.J.
14	CL. CUBAN	PRENDES	GERARDO	30	M	S	BARBER YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER MANUEL PRENDES 204 CORRALES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	HASKELL N.J.
15	CL. CUBAN	PRENDES	VIRGINIA	24	F	S	HOUSE WIFE YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER MANUEL PRENDES 204 CORRALES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	HASKELL N.J.
16	CL. CUBAN	PRENDES	JOAQUINA	17	F	S	STUDENTYES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER MANUEL PRENDES 204 CORRALES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	HASKELL N.J.
17	CL. CUBAN	PRENDES	MIGUEL	16	M	S	STUDENTYES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER MANUEL PRENDES 204 CORRALES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	HASKELL N.J.
18		MARTORELL	BENITO	31	M	M	MASON YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND MANUEL BARROS 408 LUYANO HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
19		MARTORELL	JOSE	34	M	M	MASON YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL BARROS 408 LUYANO HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
20		TOURON	FLORA M. DE	30	F	M	HOUSE WIFE YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW FRANCISCO TOURON 22 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	BETHELEHEM. PA.
21	UNDER 16	TOURON	BENITA	8	F	S	STUDENTYES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE FRANCISCO TOURON 22 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	BETHELEHEM PA.
22		HOUGHTON	CHARLES T.	44	M	M	FARMER YES	ENGLISH		YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	FRIEND HUBERT HENRY 2 FLORIDA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	BALTIMORE MD.
23		BORRELL	AMADO	29	M	M	NEWS PAPER YES	SPANISH		YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER FLORINDA STERLING 2 SAN JOSE ST. GUANABACOA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
24		BORRELL	CONCEPCION F. DE	34	F	M	PAINTERYES	SPANISH		YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER IN LAW FLORINDA STERLING 2 SAN JOSE ST. GUANABACOA CUBA	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
25		GUTIERREZ	FRANCISCO	35	M	S	MASON YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN CALDERON 101 INDUSTRIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	EDDYSTONE PA.
26		VIDAL	CRISTINA F. DE	23	F	M	HOUSE WIFE YES	SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	COUSIN-ELISA LAGO 17 ST 4 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
27	UNDER 16	VIDAL	ROGELIO	18	M	S	NONE NO	-------		NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	COUSIN ELISA LAGO 17 ST. 4 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 191[illegible]

291

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; and if not, how long?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alive and if now deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; and if not, how long?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SANTO DOMINGO	SANTO DOMINGO
	2	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JOSE PEREZ 19 BARIRETI ST. NITRO W.VA.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
	3	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER MRS FRANCIS NETHERSOLE 135 WEST 142 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
ALIEN	4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	BROTHER SIVERO RODRIGUEZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
	5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER FREDERIK BROWN 25 WILLIAM ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	LUISTEAD
	6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910	N.Y.	SISTER MRS THOMAS GLOVER 205 WEST 115 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST JAIMES
	7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	FRIEND THOMAS GLOVER 205 W. 115 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
	8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FELIPE MAÑA 205 WEST 18TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LERIDA
	9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	10	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON IN LAW LEOVOGILDO CABRERA 117 NORTH ST. CLAYTON WILMINGTON	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN	11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL DE LA VEGA 141 MADISON AVE NEW YORK.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
	12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JAVIER LAUCIRICA 353 WEST 15TH ST NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
ANT ALIEN	13	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON FLORINDO PRENDES 528 BOX HASKELL N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	PINAR DEL RIO
	14	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER FLORINDO PRENDES 528 BOX HASKELL N.J.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	15	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER FLORINDO PRENDES 528 BOX HASKELL N.J.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	16	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER FLORINDO PRENDES 528 BOX HASKELL N.J.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	17	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER FLORINDO PRENDES 528 BOX HASKELL N.J.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
ANT ALIEN	18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MALLORCA
	19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MALLORCA
	20	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND JOSE TOURON 1819 2SD ST. BETHELEHEM PA.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
	21	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER JOSE TEURON 1819 2SD ST. BETHELEHEM PA.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	22	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND SAMUEL R. HAMILTON 1024 LEXINTON ST. BALTIMORE MD.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	MONTE GOBEAY
	23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
	24	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	25	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ANTONIO TORRES 1032 11TH ST. EDDYSTONE PA.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GRANADA
	26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND ROGELIO VIDAL 171 PERRY ST. NEW YORK	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	27	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER ROGELIO VIDAL 171 PERRY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. MEXICO *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F L Miller

MASTER (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* JULY *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

J Mann

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 52

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, JULY 21, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 25, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PAISLEY	MINNIE M.	42		F	S	26 SEPT 1875 HILLSBORO ILL.		COHOES NEW YORK.
2	HAIMES	GEORGE	68		M	S	28TH JAN 1849 BOSTON MASS.		104 WATER ST. NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. JONES, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203 1

J. F. Jones

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

S/S Mexico July 26/18

Arr July 25/18

Act Pers
Alien Act Jul
19 T.
19

6 under 16
1 Special Inquiry

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MERICO sailing from HAVANA, JULY 21ST, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Coming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										GUNTIN	ROSA	25		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE ROSENDO GUNTIN 32 INFANTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2										CLARKE	SARAH J.	25		F	S	TEACHER	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	AUNT SARAH LAURANCE 86 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3										IGLESIAS	DAVID	20		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN BENJAMIN IGLESIAS 47 SAN SALVADOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4										OLASO	SALVADOR	38		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND ANDRES PUJOL 72 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA
5										DIZ	ROGELIO	26		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	FRIEND DOMINGO RAMIREZ COLONIA LA GUIRA MATANZAS CUBA.
6										ARDAMUY	FELISA L. DE	40		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 35 PALATINO HAVANA CUBA.
7	UNDER 16									ARDAMUY	CIRIACO	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 35 PALATINO HAVANA CUBA.
8	UNDER 16									ARDAMUY	AMADEO	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 35 PALATINO HAVANA CUBA.
9	UNDER 16									ARDAMUY	FELISA	10		F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 35 PALATINO HAVANA CUBA.
10	UNDER 16									ARDAMUY	EUGENIO	8		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 35 PALATINO HAVANA CUBA.
11										ROMO	JOSE	35		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAUL ZARRAGA 6 ST. 154 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
12										ROMO	EMELIA	22		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAUL ZARRAGA 6 ST. 154 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
13	UNDER 16									ROMO	MARIANO	2		M	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAUL ZARRAGA 6 ST. 154 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
14	UNDER 16									ROMO	ENCARNACION			F	S	NONE	NO	NO	-----	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAUL ZARRAGA 6 ST. 154 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
15										VIDAL	JUAN	46		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAIBARIEN	FRIEND RAUL ZARRAGA C ST. 154 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
16										VIDAL	JULIAN	42		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAUL ZARRAGA C. ST. 154 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
17										PEREZ	EUSEBIO	34		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CANARIAS	SANTA CRUZ	FRIEND GREGORIO RODRIGUEZ 14 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
18										RODRIGUEZ	DANIEL	18		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CARDENAS	FRIEND CASIMIRO FERNANDEZ 174 VIVES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
19										SOTO	JUAN	30		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND FERNANDINO RODRIGUEZ 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

7-171657-5-12-41-505
5-38486
7-187461-4-20-42
2-371924-4-13-42

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 68

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 1918 204

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25		26						
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in prison or almshouses or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any labor, printed, written, or verbal agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ANTONIO GUNTIN 117 EAST 15 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910	MASS.	SISTER MRS JOSEPH ATKINSON 235 WEST 63 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST CATHERINE
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
4	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VICENTE GREGORIO 531 FERRY ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
6	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND SANTIAGO ARDAMUY 94 MAIN ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	HUESCA
7	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SANTIAGO ARDAMUY 94 MAIN ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZARAGOZA
8	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SANTIAGO ARDAMUY 94 MAIN ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZARAGOZA
9	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SANTIAGO ARDAMUY 94 MAIN ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZARAGOZA
10	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SANTIAGO ARDAMUY 94 MAIN ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZARAGOZA
11	N.Y.	LACKAWAMA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PASTOR VIEJO 493 GATES AVE LACKAWAMA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
12	N.Y.	LACKAWAMA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PASTOR VIEJO 493 GATES AVE LACKAWAMA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
13	N.Y.	LACKAWAMA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PASTOR VIEJO 493 GATES AVE LACKAWAMA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
14	N.Y.	LACKAWAMA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PASTOR VIEJO 493 GATES AVE LACKAWAMA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS
15	N.Y.	LACKAWAMA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PASTOR VIEJO 493 GATES AVE LACKAWAMA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PRENSE
16	N.Y.	LACKAWAMA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PASTOR VIEJO 493 GATES AVE LACKAWAMA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VAENTIN AGUIRRE 386 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CANARIAS	TENERIFE
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE SEVERO RODRIGUEZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
19	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN ADOLFO LOSADA 98 COMMERCE ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
			YEARS			
1	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
2	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
15	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
16	SPANISH	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
18	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
19	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S.S. MEXICO from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JULY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1918, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA 205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Miller	Frank	Master							U.S.A.			
2	Sundstrum	Peter	First Officer							"	SC 2851		
3	Demotakes	George	Second Officer	July 12	N. Y.	Paid Off	32	M	Greek	Greece	5 8	145	
4	Bernal	Gabriel	Third Officer	" "	New York	"	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5"7	120	
5	Stergois	Gregorio	Carpenter	" "	"	"	39	M	Greek	Greek	5'10"	160	
6	Men	Emilio	Boatswain	" "	"	"	41	M	African Black	Holland	5"7"	150	
7	Cook	Peter	Quartermaster	" "	"	"	32	M	Dutch	"	5'8"	148	
8	Meyer	Carl	"							U.S.A.	SC 32 31		
9	Roll	Charles	"							"	SC 8091		
10	Britt	Arnold	Storekeeper	July 12	New York	Paid Off	40	M	African Black	Holland	5'6"	155	
11	Boezem	Max	Seaman	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	148	
12	Ramon	William	"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	168	
13	Marces	Jacob	"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8""	157	
14	Martes	Nicholas	"	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	158	
15	Erst	Frederick	"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8""	163	
16	Witte	Manuel	"	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7""	158	
17	Bernabela	Theophelia	"	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	169	
18	Marteles	William	"	" "	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
19	Yanga	Mauricio	"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	158	
20	Henriquez	Phillip	"	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	154	
21	Brown	Tom	"	" "	"	"	27	M	"	Great Britian	5'8"	165	
22	Maduro	Rudolph	"	" "	"	"	30	M	"	Holland	5'6"	160	
23	Hernandez	Leon	"	" 13	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'3"	200	
24	Masero	Anselmo	Deck Boy	" 12	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	128	
25	O'Donnell	Francis	Purser							U. S. A.			
26	Bowman	Larned	Asst Purser							"			
27	Jones	John F.	Surgeon							"			
28	Vogel	Edwin	Wireless Optr							"			
29	Hines	Joseph	"							"			
30	Whelan	Edward	Cadet							"			

Card issued to Pilot at barge office N.Y.C. 7/26/18 John B. Montgomery Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. L. Miller
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, _____, 191 , *from the port of* HAVANA

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parrot	James	Cadet							U. S. A.			
2	Dingwall	Herbert	"							"			
3	Tallman	John	"							"			
4	Park	Howard	"							"			
5	Thompson	Howard	"							"			
6	Morrissy	John	Chief Engineer							"			
7	Leonard	Edmund	First Asst "							"			
8	Torres	Frank	Second " "							"			
9	Pokallus	Herman	Third " "							"			
10	Hadjes	John	Junior Engineer	July 12	New York	Paid Off	29	M	Greek	Greece	5'8"	143	
11	Mendez	Luciano	" "							U. S. A.			
12	Roth	Albert	" "							"			
13	Vahle	Deidrich	Refrigerator "							"			
14	Gregorius	Antonio	Asst " "	July12	New York	Paid Off	44	M	Greek	Greece	5'6"	151	
15	Alberino	Joseph	Oiler	" " "			29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8""	149	
16	Pruess	Carl	"							U. S. A.			
17	Schuldnick	Charles	"							"			
18	Spiros	Nicolas	"	July12	New York	Paid Off	33	M	Greek	Greece	5'7"	143	
19	Chas	Jose	"	" " "		"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	141	
20	Campus	Salvator	"	" " "		"	23	M	Italian North	Italy	5'7"	151	
21	Pajaro	Jose	Watertender	" " "		"	42	M	Spanish	Sapin	5'8"	172	
22	JCoane	Joss-	"	" " "		"	50	M	"	Spain	5'7"	168	
23	Bouza	Jose	"	" " "		"	37	M	"	"	5'7"	163	
24	Barcia	Antonio	Firemen	" " "		"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	155	
25	Casal	Ricardo	"	" " "		"	39	M	"	"	5.6"	149	
26	Casal	Andres	"	" " "		"	36	M	"	"	5'6"	153	
27	Casal	Frank	"	" " "		"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	159	
28	Dorado	Blas	"	" " "		"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	163	
29	Abrunedo	Jose	"	" " "		"	49	M	"	"	5'7"	157	
30	Pena	Manuèl	"	" " "		"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	169	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F L Miller
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1915

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

DATA
Deser.
Suppl.
12/12/15
4 2 96
1 WS
6 C 25
2 1 00
1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1445

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, _____, 191 , *from the port of* HAVANA

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cassas	Manuel	Fireman	July 12	New York	Paid off	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	158	
2	Suarez	Eduardo	"	" " "		C 2	31	M	"	"	5'7"	159	
3	Vasquez	Antonio	"	" " "		C 3	33	M	"	"	5'7"	168	
4	Pajaro	Manuel	"	" " "		C 1	27	M	"	"	5'8"	147	
5	Poute	Santiago	"	" " "		C 2	26	M	"	"	5'7"	149	
6	Casal	Jose	"	" " "		C 2	43	M	"	"	5'6"	137	
7	Casal	Candido	"	" " "		C 2	27	M	"	"	5'8"	165	
8	Sueiras	Jose	"	" " "		C 2	22	M	"	"	5'8"	171	
9	Amor-Pita	Luis	" DESERTER	" " "		"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	161	
10	Lopez	Jose	"	" " "		C 3	43	M	"	"	5'7"	159	
11	Tafian	Gumersindo	"	" " "		C 1	26	M	"	"	5'6"	164	
12	Lopez	Manuel	Coal-Passer	" " "		C 1	31	M	"	"	5'7"	163	
13	Hermedia	Pedro	"	" " "		C 2	44	M	"	"	5'9"	159	
14	Calvino	Manuel	"	" " "		C 3	43	M	"	"	5'6"	145	
15	Martinez	Jose	"	" " "		C 3	19	M	"	"	5'7"	141	
16	Mosquera	Antonio	"	" " "		C 2	28	M	"	"	5' 6½	155	
17	Montero	Isaac	"	" " "		C 2	38	M	"	"	5'6"	149	
18	Pantin	Manuel	"	" " "		C 1	23	M	"	"	5'7"	161	
19	Rio	Francisco	"	" " "		C	35	M	"	"	5'7"	158	
20	Puja	Felix	"	" " "		C 3	27	M	"	"	5'6"	171	
21	Suarez	Manuel	"	" " "		C 3	47	M	"	"	5'5"	141	
22	Ruiz	Francisco	" SIC 39062 July 9th/16 Wfgallon	" " "		C 2	23	M	"	"	5'6"	139	
23	Galdo	Antonio	" DESERTER	" " "		"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	151	
24	Gloria	Antonio	MessBoy	" 13 "		C 1	22	M	"	"	5'4"	129	
25	Nelsen	Lorenz W.	Chief Steward							U. S. A.			
26	Speirman	Henry	Second "	June12	New York	Paid off	33	M	Scandanavian	Denmark	5'10	161	
27	Jensen	Juluis	Third	" " "		C 1	35	M	"	"	5'11	175	
28	VanSchaick	Amelia	Stewardess							U. S. A.			
29	Elwell	Emily	"							"			
30	Russell	William	Chief Cook							"			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F L Miller
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

J M Grant
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ____

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, _____, 191 , *from the port of* HAVANA

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rodriguez	Manuel	Second Cook	July 12	New York	Paid off	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	134	
2	Martinez	Daniel	Fourth Cook	" 13	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	141	
3	Garrido	Vicente	Baker	" 12	"	"	49	M	"	"	5"4"	129	
4	Leira	Antonio	Bakers Helper	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	141	
5	Thomas	David	Butcher	" "	"	"	25	M	Welsh	Great Britian	5'6"	159	
6	Padillo	Miguel	Kitchen Helper	" "	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	141	
7	Ramon	Juan	"	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	147	
8	Anderson	George	Pantryman	" "	"	"	43	M	Scandanavian	Sweeden	5'9"	180	
9	Patterson	Herber t	Second "	" "	"	"	25			U. S. A.			
10	Cockfield	Charles	Messman	" 13	"	"	32	M	West Indian	Holland	5'7"	130	
11	Buenavenidez	Gabriel	"	" 12	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	126	
12	Torrio	Julio	Scullerman	" "	"	"	25	M	Spain	Spanish	5'7"	131	
13	Garcia	Arsenio	"	" "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	129	
14	Lukosavizcia	John	"	" "	"	"	20	M	Polish	Russia	5'7"	131	
15	Dugend	Laurence	Bartender	" "	"	"	41	M	English	Great Britian	5'11"	165	
16	Monies	Isidor	Deck Steward							U. S. A.			
17	Zuhlke	John	Waiter							"			
18	Mengerenhas	William	"							"			
19	Fullenback	Peter	"							"			
20	DeCote	Joseph	"							"			
21	Moritz	Sidney	"							"			
22	Rubio	Peter	"							"			
23	Stinson	John	"							"			
24	Moritz	Arthur	"							"			
25	Korving	William	"	July 12	New York	Paid off	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	141	
26	Jones	John	"	" "	"	"	51	M	Scotch	Great Britian	5'6"	150	
27	Calas	George	"	" "	"	"	49	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'5"	130	
28	Morgan	James	"	" "	"	"	60	M	Irish	Great Britian	5'11"	170	
29	Mahoney	Alfred	"	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	151	
30	Matrowski	Stanslais	"	" "	"	"	34	M	Hebrew	Russia	5'5"	128	

Card issued to #6 at Barge Office N.Y.C. 7/26/18

J. F. Montgomery
Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 191[illegible]

F. L. Miller
Master, [redacted]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 191 , *from the port of* HAVANA

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Emanuel	Waiter	July 12	New York	Paid Off	20	M	Scandanavian	Denmark	5'4"	120	
2	FrairePita	Manuel	"	" "	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	130	
3	Garcia	Bracalia	"	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	135	
4	Obergh	Ismael	"	" "	"	"	31	M	West Indian	Holland	5'5"	131	
5	Martienz	Quirinio	Coal Passer	" 21	Havana	Paid Off	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5"8"	125	Orders of U.S. Consul.
6	Gomez Casal	Manuel	"	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	135	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. C. Hannauj, Inspector

With Cards 84
without " 3
US 38
125

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER *, of the* S. S. MEXICO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

F L Miller
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

Mexico
July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. Mexico (Ward Line) arrived July 25, 1918. M., from 210

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Disposition.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec't.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec't.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec't.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28	1	Guerra, Consuello (Cal	1	96	2	E.O. 7/26-11.45 am LPC	Mann Flannery	7/26	147	98	8/1	44	Gv	8/2	2	Lv	3	10					July	10	12	12 45
Inf		Jose																					Aug	4	4	2 00
30m	2	Soto (Salgado) Juan	6	19	1	LPC Code 8. E.O. 7/26-11.45 am	"							7/26	15	98	3	15								
18m	3	Vega, Silverio (Cal	1	22	1	LPC E.O. 7/26-11.45 am	"	7/26	147	98	8/1	44	Gv	8/2	2	Lv	3	20								

Mexico 7/25/18

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N. Y. [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Mexico arrived July 25th, 1918, ... M., ... from 211

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Olaso Salvador	6	4			Med Ex held on board	Dis to go to fr Vicente Grigoris 53 Ferry St Newark N.J	Book	8/27/18	11:30 am	—	—	—	1

Local Agents
14—1240

Overbrook

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Overbrook, arriving at New York N.Y. July 25, 1918, from the port of Halifax, N.S.

JUL 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wright	Frank											
2	Carpenter	Harry											S.C. 3856
3	Schleiss	Frank											S. C. 16865
4	Sorensen	Hamish	Foreman								5-7	140	S. C. 4257
5	Sahala	Yamish									5-7	140	
6	Robinson	alton											S. C. Phila Pa
7	Blomquist	Sybor									5-8	165	
8	Olsen	Peter									5-5	140	
9	Anderson	John									5-7	145	7/25/18 a
10	Lyons	James											S. C. Phila Pa
11	Rakerwitz	John									-6	191	
12	Ohmark	Paul									5-8	160	
13	Michelsen	John									5-5	145	7/25/18 a
14	Hansen	Maurice									5-8	170	7/25/18 a
15	Carlson	John									5-3	125	7/25/18 a
16	Guynn	John. C											6/1606
17	Aispuric	John									5-8	145	
18	Mortensen	Paul									5-5	130	
19	Olave	John									5-8	148	
20	Illanos	Jose									5-4	130	
21	McPherson	William									5-1	108	7/25/18 a
22	Goldberg	Murra											
23	Kilstrom	Harry									5-6	142	7/25/18 a
24	Tenenhaus	Harly									5-3	136	7/25/18 a
25	McLeod	Donald									5-11	160	7/25/18 a
26	Katlap	Arnol									5-9	180	
27	Patten	Harry											
28	McCabe	William											
29	Bolar	James											
30	Revelle	John											

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Overbrook 212

Date, July 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 213

7/25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 22, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Anderson
Peter V Olsen
A Sahala

arrived July 25, 1918 discharged

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Company
Agent
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Overbrook

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

each alien. See other side.

Overbrook

JUL 25 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Overbrook, arriving at New York N.Y. July 25, 1918, from the port of Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Wright	Frank D.	Master	June 23, 1918	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	42	M	U.S.A.					
2	Carpenter	Harry	Mate	"	"	Yes	"	40	"	U.S.A.					S.C. 3856
3	Schleiss	Frank	2nd Mate Foreman	"	"	"	"	24		U.S.A.					S.C. 16865
4	Sorenson	Henrik	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	140		S.C. 4257
5	Lahala	Henrik	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	140		
6	Robinson	Alton	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34		U.S.A.					S.C. Philadelphia
7	Blomquist	Sybor	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	22	"	Finn.	Finland	5-8	165		
8	Olsen	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	Norway	5-5	140		
9	Anderson	John	Quarter	June 1918	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	145		7/25/18 @
10	Lyons	James	A.B.												S.C. Philadelphia
11	Makurotz	John	A.B.												191
12	Ohmah	Paul													160
13	Mickelsen	John													145 7/25/18 @
14	Hansen	Maurice													170 7/25/18 @
15	Carlon	John													125 6/1/06
16	Guynn	John C.													
17	Aispuric	John													145
18	Mortensen	Paul													130
19	Olave	John	2nd												148
20	Illanos	Jose	3rd												130
21	McPherson	William	Cook												108 7/25/18 @
22	Goldberg	Murray	Steward												
23	Kilstrom	Harry K.													142 7/25/18 @
24	Feuerhaus	Harry													136 7/25/18 @
25	McLeod	Donald													160 7/25/18 @
26	Katlap	Arnold													180
27	Patten	Harry													
28	McCabe	William H.													
29	Bolar	James M.													
30	Revelle	John S.													

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

...side.

Overbrook

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Overbrook, arriving at New York N.Y July 25, 1918, from the port of Halifax N.S.

JUL 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wright	Frank D.	Master	June 23 1918	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	42	M	U. S. A				
2	Carpenter	Henry	Mate	"	"	Yes	"	40	"	U.S.A				S.C. 3856
3	Schleiss	Frank	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	24		U.S.A.				S.C. 16865
4	Sorenson	Henrik	Boatswain Foreman 3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	140	S.C. 4257
5	Sahala	Henrik	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	140	
6	Robinson	Alton	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34		U.S.A				S.C. Philadelphia
7	Blomquist	Tyko	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	22	"	Finn.	Finland	5-8	165	
8	Olsen	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Norw	Norway	5-5	140	
9	Anderson	John	Quartermaster	June 23 1918	"	"	"	22	"	Swed	Sweden	5-7	145	7/25/18 a
10	Lyons	James	A.B	June 23 1918	"	"	"	21		U.S.A.				S.C. Philadelphia
11	Haberoitz	John	A.											'91
12	Ohmark	Paul	"											160
13	Mickelsen	John	A.											145 7/25/18 a
14	Hansen	Maurice	Sail											170 7/25/18 a
15	Carlson	John												125
16	Guynn	John C.	Sail											6/1606
17	Aispuric	John	Ship											145
18	Mortensen	Paul	Ship											130
19	Olave	John	2nd											148
20	Illanos	Jose	3rd											130
21	McPherson	William	Ship											108 7/25/18 a
22	Goldberg	Murray	Gun											
23	Kjellstrom	Harry K.	Mess											142 7/25/18 a
24	Fenenhaus	Harly	Pa											136 7/25/18 a
25	McLeod	Donald	Mess											160 7/25/18 a
26	Katlap	Arnold	"											180
27	Patten	Harry	Ship											
28	McCabe	William K.	Gun											
29	Bolar	James M.	2 "											
30	Revelle	John S.	3 "											

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

212

Name of vessel Overbrook

Date, July 25 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

C. D. Wright
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

side.

Overbrook

JUL 25 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Overbrook, arriving at New York N.Y July 25, 1918, from the port of Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wright	Frank D.	Master	June 23 1918	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	42	M	U.S.A				
2	Carpenter	Henry	Mate	"	"	Yes	"	40	"	U.S.A				S.C. 3856
3	Schleiss	Frank	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	24		U.S.A				S.C. 16865
4	Sorensen	Henrik	Boatswain (Foreman 3rd Mate)	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scan	Finland	5-7	140	S.C. 4257
5	Sahala	Henrik	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	140	
6	Robinson	Alton	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34		U.S.A				S.C. Photo Pc
7	Blomquist	Tyko	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	22	"	Finn.	Finland	5-8	165	
8	Olsen	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scan	Norway	5-5	140	
9	Anderson	John	Quartermaster	July 4 1918	"	"	"	22	"	Scan	Denmark	5-7	145	7/25/18 a
10	Lyons	James	A.B	June 23 1918	"	"	"	21	—	U.S.A				S.C. Photo Pc
11	Makurvitz	John	A.B	June 27	"	"	"	30	M	Lettish	Russia	6	191	
12	Ohmah	Paul	"	June 23	"	"	"	21	"	Fin.	Finland	5-8	160	
13	Mickelsen	John	A.B	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scan	Den	5-5	145	
14	Hansen	Marquard	Sailor	June 27 1918	"	"	"	32	M	Scan	Denmark	5-8	170	7/25/18 a
15	Carlson	John	A.B	June 24	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	Bristol	5-3	125	7/25/18 a
16	Guynn	John L.	Sailor	" 24 1918	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.				S.C. 1606
17	Aispuric	John	Ch. Steward	June 23 1918	"	No	No	28	"	Lettish	Russian	5-8	145	
18	Mortensen	Paul	Deckboy	July 1 1918	"	"	"	21	"	Scan	Den.	5-5	130	
19	Olave	John	2nd Cook	June 23	"	Yes	No	43	"	Span. Am.	Cuba	5-8	148	
20	Illanos	Jose	3rd "	June 28 1918	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	
21	McPherson	William	Cabin Steward	June 27 1918	"	"	"	34	"	Scot.	Bristol	5-1	108	7/25/18 a
22	Goldberg	Murray	Steward	June 27 1918	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A				
23	Hillstrom	Harry K.	Messman	June 26 1918	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	142	7/25/18 a
24	Tenenhaus	Harry	Messman	June 27 1918	"	"	"	20	"	Jewish	Rumania	5-7	136	7/25/18 a
25	McLeod	Donald	Messman	June 28 1918	"	No	"	47	"	Scotch	Bristol	5-11	160	7/25/18 a
26	Katlap	Arnold	"	June 23	"	"	"	38	"	Lettish	Russian	5-9	180	
27	Patten	Harry	Asst. Eng.	June 23	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A				
28	McCabe	William H.	Asst. Eng.	June 27 1918	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A				
29	Bolar	James M.	2 "	July 2 1918	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A				
30	Revelle	John S.	3 "	July 2	"	—	—	27	"	U.S.A				

Chapply, Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—D40

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the A. J. Diverbrook, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F D Wright
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Overbrook, arriving at New York, N. Y. July 25, 1918, from the port of Halifax N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gaither	Phillip	Oiler	June 26 1918	New York N.Y.	C Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.A.				4429 7/25/18 D
2	Weslayd	Harold	Oiler	"	"	" Yes	" yes	31	"	Scand	Swed	5-11	180	
3	Hoostrom	William	"	"	"	" "	" "	33	"	"	"	5-6	148	
4	Humphreys	Arthur	Pumpman	"	"	" Yes	Yes	34		U.S.A.				710
5	Johnson	Gustav	"	June 27	"	" "	" "	29	"	Scand	Swed	5-10	170	
6	Lorenz	August	Fireman	June 23 1918	"	" "	" "	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	
7	Sanchez	Manuel	"	"	"	" "	" "	39	"	"	"	5-6½	135	
8	Nielsen	Peter	"	"	"	" "	" "	43	"	Scand	Denmk	5-9	150	
9	Braaen	Gustaf	Wiper	June 27	"	" "	" "	39	"	Scand	Swed	5-10	148	
10	Johnson	Edward	"	July 1	"	" "	" "	32	"	U.S.A.		5-4	160	4417 7/20/18 D
11	Anderson	Frederick	Wiper	June 8 1918	"	C "	" "	21	"	Scand	Swed	5-6	140	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Zehapf } Inspectors

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, Master, of the S. S. Overbrook, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. D. Knight
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Overbrook July 25/18

6056

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of ~~the~~ H.M.S. "Mauretania" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

at Port of Newyork

Charles E. Murphy

U.S. Im. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4

216

arr July 25/18

July 26/18

	U.S. Citizens	Aliens											Transit
													3
Cabin	3	32			35	6	41						
Steer		59			59	X	59						
Crew													3
TOTAL	3	91			94	6	100						

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	38	3	41
2nd Cabin	59	X	59
Steer	97	3	100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steer			

16—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List -1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, JULY 27TH, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	~~Bradley~~	~~Walter~~	~~30~~				Military Officer	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	British ~~United Kingdom~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bristol~~	~~Mother. Mrs. H.E. Bradley~~ Bitton Grange. Nr. Bristol	Unknown	
2	DIPLOMAT	Gregory	Arthur	28		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Northwich	Father. Mr. Gregory 28. Cannon St. London. E.C.	-do-	
3	DIPLOMAT	Stevenson	Guy	38		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Middlesboro	Mother. Mrs. R. Stevenson "Woodlands" Middlesboro	-do-	
4	DIPLOMAT	Milford	Charles. A	42		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Settle	Wife. Mrs. Milford Settle. Yorkshire	-do-	
5	DIPLOMAT	Scott	Robert H	31		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wimbledon Surrey	Brother. Commdr. H.A. Scott. R.N. H M S "Valient" c/o G P O, London	-do-	
6	DIPLOMAT	Atkin	Robert	31		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Nottingham	Father. Mr. S. Atkin Sandford Rd, Mapperley. Nottingham	-do-	
7	DIPLOMAT	Brammell	Alfred	38		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Manchester	Wife. Mrs. Brammell 7. Randlesham St. Eaton Pk. M/C.	-do-	
8	DIPLOMAT	Coverdale	Geoffrey	22		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	York	Father Mr. Coverdale Grosvenor Terrace. Bootham. YORK	-do-	
9	DIPLOMAT	Pickard	Amos	26		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do- Canada	-do-	Canada	Fredrington N.B.	Canadian Expeditionary Force	-do-	
10	DIPLOMAT	Creery	Thomas C	26		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Winnepeg	-do-	-do-	
11	DIPLOMAT	Hagey	Ralph	25		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brantford. Ont	-do-	-do-	
12	DIPLOMAT	Mackie	John	30		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Wife. Mrs. Mackie 101. East Claremont St. Edinburgh	-do-	
13	DIPLOMAT	Hutchinson	Donald J	30		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	London	Wife. Mrs. Hutchinson Clydes Dale. Mither Green. London	-do-	
14	DIPLOMAT	Marshall	Alexander M	36		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	Wales	Monmouth	Wife Mrs Marshall 5. Rock Crescent Monmouth	-do-	
15	DIPLOMAT	Jones	Hugh D	31		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Welsh	England	London	Wife Mrs. Jones 8. Mant Terrace. Llangefin Anglesey	-do-	
16	DIPLOMAT	Cowley	Charles A	38		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	London	Wife. Mrs Cowley 137. Stapleton Hill Rd. Stroud	-do-	
17	DIPLOMAT	Pettifer	William R	27		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Barrow-in-Furness	Father. Mr. W. Pettifer Thorner Leeds Yorks. LONDON	-do-	
18	DIPLOMAT	Saunders	George E	38		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Twickenham	Wife. Mrs. Saunders 20. Norman Avenue. Twickenham	-do-	
19	DIPLOMAT	Heaton	Senior	41		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do- Canada	-do-	B C	Vancouver	Canadian Expeditionary Force.	-do-	
20	DIPLOMAT	Lockhart	David B	28		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother. Mrs. Lockhart Lauriston St. Brides Rd. Glasgow	-do-	
21	DIPLOMAT	Scott	Thomas	29		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife. Mrs. G. Scott 61. Ardaw St. Edinburgh	-do-	
22	DIPLOMAT	Jones	Leslie A	23		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	England	Birmingham	Father. Mr. J.E. Jones. 16. Livingston Rd. Birmingham.	-do-	
23	DIPLOMAT	Spearing	James G	50		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Norwich.	Wife. Mrs. Spearing 123. King Street . Norwich.	-do-	
24	DIPLOMAT	Mossman	Kenneth	34		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Brother. Mr. M D Mossman. Lower Field. Burnham. Somerset-shire	-do-	
25	DIPLOMAT	Phoenix	Alfred D	51		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	Wales	Wrexham	Father. Mr. A. Phoenix Rhosnessndy. Wrexham.	-do-	
26		~~Wise~~	~~Henry A~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~-o~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Winnipeg~~	~~Canadian Expeditionary Force~~	~~-do-~~	
27		~~Allen~~	~~John F~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~-do-~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
28		~~Cockrill~~	~~Dennis A~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~-do-~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
29		~~Phillips~~	~~Ernest~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~Calgary~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
30		~~Powell~~	~~John~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~-do-~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~Barrie. Ont~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
		~~Irvine~~	~~Peter~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Toronto~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	

21

On military duty

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 25th, 191 8.

217

	No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.			20 Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether any had been previously deported and, if so, when.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height.		29 Complexion.	30 Color of—		31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	1	-	British Govt	-	No	-	-	Proceeding on Duty to U.S.A.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Wound in Right thigh & Wrist	England	Wooton-under-Edge. Glou.
	2	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	-do-	Weston-Super-mare.
	3	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	-do-	Middlesboro
	4	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	-do-	Leeds.
	5	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	-do-	Wimbledon.
	6	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Nottingham.
	7	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	-do-	Manchester
	8	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Grey	None	-do-	York.
	9	-	-do-	-	Yes	Frequently		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Canada	Fredrington N B.
	10	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	-do-	Gladstone Man
	11	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Brantford
	12	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Leith
	13	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	England	London
	14	-	-do-	-	Yes	1906 & 8	California	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	Left Eye missing	Scotland	Bairnshire
	15	-	-do-	-	No	8	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Caerwen
	16	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	8	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	England	London
	17	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Barrow-in-Furness.
	18	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Richmond
	19	-	-do-	-	Yes	1902/ 14	California	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	-d -	Huddersfield
	20	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	21	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	-d -	Edinburgh
	22	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
	23	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	-d e	Winchester
	24	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	-do-	Bradford
ANT ALIEN	25	-	-do-	-	Yes	1912/ 14	New York	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Wales	Wrexham
	26	-	-do-	-	Yes	Frequently		Proceeding on Duty to Canada	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None	Canada	North Hilton
	27	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Scar on Forehead	-d -	Halifax
	28	-	-do-	-	Yes	1917	Chicago	-do-	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Wounds over body	England	Norwich
	29	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	-do-	Bideford
	30	-	-do-	-	Yes	Frequently		-do-	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Green	None	Canada	seen Barrie, Ont

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Captain, of the S.S. "Mauretania", from United Kingdom, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron
Captain

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1914

at Boston Mass.

Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the H.M.S. "Mauretania" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at New York

Chas E. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—45

...egations, governments, societies, or of their official character.

...of the United States or of any

16—430

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" 1-10. Passengers sailing from United Kingdom 2-17, 17th July, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bertwick	Algernon H	37	M		M	Military Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Brother, Lord Whitburgh, 39 Upper Grosvenor Street, London, W.	N.Y.	New York
2		Birks	Gerald	23	M		S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Canada	Montreal	Canadian Expeditionary Force	Canada	Toronto, Ontario.
3		Knox	Alfred	47	M		M	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	England	London	Wife Mrs.Knox,6 Dragocot Pl.London,SW		Vancouver
4		Blair	James	38	M		M	Ode	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Killiecultry	Wife, Mrs.Blair,Glenfoot,Killiecultry.		Vancouver, B.C.
5	TRANSIT	Matthews	Francis	28	F		S	Nursing Sister	Yes	Ode-	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Winnepeg	Canadian Expeditionary Force	Manitoba,	Winnepeg.
6	TRANSIT	Baldock	Ethel Margaret	31	F		S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
7	TRANSIT	Cawthera	William	30	M		M	Naval Officer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	London,	Wife, Mrs.Cawthera, 5 Gateley Rd. Stockwell, London.S.W.		Cuba Havana
8		Garland	Charles H.B.	25	M		S	Secretary,	Yes	Ode	Yes	-do-	-do-	Canada	Ottawa	Sir. George Perley, Candian High Commissioner, London.	Ontario,	Canada.
9		Ireland	Charles H.	55	M		M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
10		Stewart	Charles,	59	M		M	Diplomat	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Edmonton	-do-	Canada	Edmonton,Alb.
11		McLennan	John, S.	64	M		M	Senator	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	-do-	Ontario	Ottawa.
12		Martin	William M.	41	M		M	Diplomat	Yes	-do-	Yes	Ode	Scotch	Canada	Regina	-o	Sask.	Regina.
13		Norris	T. Crawford	56	M		M	Diplomat	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Winnipeg	-do-	Manitoba	Winnipeg.
14	U.S.	Calder	James A.	49	M		M	Minister of Immigration Canada.	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa.	-do-	Canada	Ottawa.
15	DIPLOMAT	Chiesuto	Aldo	27	M		S	Journalist	Yes	-do- and Italian	Yes	Italian	South Italian	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Hardas, 28 Clifton Gardens, London, W.	D.C.	Washington.
16		Adam	George	37	M		M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs. D. Adam, Kirkcaldy, Scotland.	Quebec	Montreal.
17	DIPLOMAT	Steel	John W.	56	M		M	Ship Master		English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife, Mrs. Steele, 73 York Drive, Glasgow	Norfolk	Virginia.
18		Averill	Charles R.	29	M		M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Worcester	Father, Mr. Averill, Gt.Witley, Near Worcester.	N.Y.	New York.
19		Averill	Edith Constance	25	F		M	-	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Worcester	Father,in Law, As above.	-do-	-do-
20		Wallace	Edgar	50	M		M	Editor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Englda	Ottawa.	Reference, Sir.G. Riddell, 8 Bouvery St. London,E.C.	Terre-Haute,	Indiana.
21	DIPLOMAT	Newbury	Guy M.	40	M		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. Newbury, 79 Bruntsfield Place, Edinburgh.	Washington,	D.C.
22	DIPLOMAT	Ledger	Claude, K.	30	M		S	British Vice-Consul	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Rev.C.G. Ledger, Topsley, Hereford.	N.Y.	New York.
23	DIPLOMAT	Richardson	Mather M.	28	M		S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	-do-	-do-	Father, W. Richardson, 56 Beckwith Rd.Hearn Hill, London.	N.Y.	-do-
24	DIPLOMAT	Williams	Margaret A.	23	F		S	Private Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	England	London.	Father, Major Williams, Military Hospital,Englesfield,	D.C.	Washington.
25	DIPLOMAT	Powell	Arthur G.	26	M		M	Military Officer	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	England	London	Wife, Mrs.Powell, Langhorne, Polworth Rd. Streatham.London.	D.C.	-do-
26		White	Richard S	53	M		S	Senator	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Sir Geo Parley. High Commissioner of Canada. L'don	Que	Montreal
27		Black	Isobel	37	F		S	Military Sister	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	-do-	Durham, Que	British expeditionary Force	Que	Durham
28		Meighen	Arthur	44	M		M	Minister of Interior Canada	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	do	Ottawa	Sir Geo Parley High Commissioner of Canada. L'don Ont		Ottawa.
29																		
30																		

27

J. Murphy J. Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

219

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK JULY 25th, 1918

14 No. of List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a prostitute.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	~~British~~ Government	Yes	Yes	~~1905~~ Aug.	New York.	Proceeding on duty	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Clear	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Manchester
2	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	~~1916~~	Lake Placid	-do-		In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Canada	Montreal
3	—	-do-	Yes	No	—	—	-do-		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Newcastle, Co. Down.
4	—	-do-	Yes	No	—	—	-do-		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Ardrishaig
5	—	-do-	Yes	No	—	—	413 Victor Street, Winnepeg. Proceeding to join Parent.		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Birmingham.
6	—	-do-	Yes	No	—	—	Father, 180 Garry Street, Winnepeg.		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Pale	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Ashford.
7	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	1917	Washington	Proceeding on duty		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Bradford
8	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	1910	N.York	Returning home 458 Mclaren St. Ottawa.		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Canada	Ottawa.
9	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Government Bldgs. Ottawa.	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Liverpool.
10	—	-do-	Yes	Frequently			Returning home Government Bldgs. Edmonton.		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Canada	Strabano.
11	—	-do-	Yes	Frequently			-do-	Ottawa.	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil	Canada	Montreal
12	—	-do-	Yes	Frequently			-do-	Regina.	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Canada	Ontario.
13	—	-do-	Yes	-do-			-do-	Winnepeg	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Canada	Brampton.
14	—	-do-	Yes	-do-			-do-	Ottawa.	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Grey	Nil	Canada	Oxford County
15	Yes	U.S. Govrmnt	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York Washgtn.	Government Hse. Washington.		Yes	1½	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Tunis	Goletta.
16	—	British Government	Yes	Frequently			Returning Home 779 University St. Montreal.		In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Falkirk.
17	—	-do-	Yes		-do-		Government Service		Yes	1½	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Grey	Nil	-do-	Edinburgh
18	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	Friend. Mr. A. Torrance, 43 Exchange Place. New York.		Yes	Indefinite	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Derby.
19	—	-do-	Yes	No	—	—	Same as above		-do-	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Chestnut	Brown	Nil	England	London.
20	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	Frequently		Wife, 2482 North Alabama St. Indianapolis, Indiana.		Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	-do-	-do-
21	—	-do-	Yes	No	—	—	Navy Department, Washington, D.C.		Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	India	Lahore.
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914/ 1918	New York	British Consulate, State St. New York.		Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Hazel	Nil	England	Hereford.
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1[illegible]	New York	-do-		Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Newcastle.
24	Yes	British Government	Yes	No	—	—	Joining British Military Mission Washington.		Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Black	Grey	Nil	Southern India.	Madras.
25	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	Frequently		Proceeding on duty.		Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London.
26	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-		~~Returning home~~ 899. Stanley St. Montreal		In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Canada	Hamilton
27	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-		~~Returning home~~ Farnham. Que		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	-do-	Montreal
28	—	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-		~~Returning home~~ Govt Buildings. Ottawa		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	-do-	St Marys Ont
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Captain, of the H.M.S. "Mauretania", from United Kingdom, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

Captain. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at Portsmouth.

Chas E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

16—(1)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The age or in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th July, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York July 25th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	UNITED STATES NAVAL PASSENGERS.								
1	BUCHANAN	ALLEN	41	-	M	M	December 22nd, 1876, Brunsville, Indiana.	-	Care of Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
2	COOKE	HENRY D.	38	-	M	S	September 21st, 1879, Washington, D.C.	-	-do-
3	CAUSEY	LEWIS D.	35	-	M	S	July 5th, 1883, Liberty, Miss.	-	-do-
4	SLINGSHUFF	FRANK J.	32	-	M	S	July 5th, 1886, Baltimore,	-	-do-
5	[illegible]	ALBERT RALPH	25	-	M	S	July 23rd, 1892, Washington, D.C.	-	-do-
6	BAUCH	DANIEL	55	-	M	S	August 2[illegible], 1862, New York.	-	-do-
7	[illegible]	JACOB	32	-	M	M	January 30th, 1886, Delaware, Dakota.	-	-do-
8	[illegible]	THOMAS	42	-	M	M	October 17th, 1876, Philadelphia, Penna.	-	-do-
	McADIE	ALEXANDER	55	-	M	M	August 4th, 1863, New York, N.Y.	-	-do-
	UNITED STATES ARMY PASSENGERS.								
10	HAMILTON	EDGAR A.	30	-	M	S	March 11th, 1889, New York, N.Y.	-	128 West 11th Street, New York.
	CIVILIAN PASSENGERS.								
11	HOYLAND	MOOREHEAD, E.	33	-	M	S	September 3rd, 1884, Pittsburg, Pa.	-	5545 Forbes Street, Pittsburg, Pa.
12	[illegible]	ELLIOTT	19	-	M	S	November 1st, 1899, Englewood, New Jersey.	-	Walnut Street, Englewood, N.J.
13	ADDICKS	LAWRENCE	40	-	M	M	March 3rd, 1878, Philadelphia, Pa.	-	Hotel Wellcott, New York.
14	ADDICKS	MARY M	40	-	F	M	May 14th, 1878, Philadelphia, Pa.	-	-do-
15	[illegible]	JOHN H.	31	-	M	M	October 8th, 1887, North Carolina.	-	Landrum, South Carolina.
16	PRINCE	AGNES S.	50	-	F	M	January 9th, 1868, St. Paul, Min.	-	-do-
17	LINDSEY	BEN B.	48	-	M	M	November 25th, 1869, Jackson, Tenn.	U.S. Passport	Denver Colorado.
18	LINDSEY	HENRIETTA B.	26	-	F	M	March 19th, 1892, Detroit, Michigan.	" -	-do-
19	[illegible]	HORACE M.	25	-	M	S	September 30th, 1893, New York.	-	931 Dumont Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	PUTNAM	GEORGE H	75	-	M	M	April 2nd, 1844 LONDON. ENGLAND.	"	2. West 45th. St. N.Y. York
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. B. Murphy
J. Muscott Inspector

3 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

221

S. S. MAURETANIA" sailing from HALIFAX, N.S. July 24th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 25th, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BIDDLEMAN.	CLYDE	35		M	M	July 4th 1883 VINTON IOWA	Vesrony	300. West 49th Street New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Murphy
J. Murphy Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A W mackenzie, Surgeon of the Hmst Mauretania Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

4

222

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 19

at New York

O Murphy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—63.

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th. JULY, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Barnes	Charles	34		M	S	British Military	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother. Mrs. A.E. Barnes 8. Taverstock Rd. Harlesden.L'don		Unknown
2	DIPLOMAT	Aitkin	William	22		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom -do-	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father. Mr. J.I. Aitkin 351. Crown Street. Glasgow.		-do-
3	DIPLOMAT	Porter	Andrew	31		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Aunt. Miss. M. Porter 29. Woodfield Road. Ayr.		-do-
4	DIPLOMAT	Oaks	Thomas. W.	29		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Gainsborough	Wife. Mrs. Oaks. 36. Cecil St. Gainsborough		-do-
5	DIPLOMAT	Post	Frederick	22		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	London	Mother. Mrs. Post. 4. Hayles Flats. St.Georges Rd. Southwark.		-do-
6	DIPLOMAT	White	Harold	24		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Mancester	Father. Mr. Jno White 385. Bolton Rd. Pendleton. M/C		-do-
7	DIPLOMAT	Rogerson	Edmund	26		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Redcar	Mother. Mrs. Rogerson. 2. The Esplanade. Redcar		-do-
8	DIPLOMAT	Ford	Frederick Chas	26		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs. F.C. Ford 46. Trinity Sq. Brixton. LONDON		-do-
9	DIPLOMAT	Jenkinson	Herbert	20		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Manchester	Mother. Mrs. Jenkinson. 11. Markham St. Manchester		-do-
10	DIPLOMAT	Schofield	Rupert	30		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Manchester	Wife. Mrs. E. Schofield. 4. Trenant Rd. Pendleton. M/C		-do-
11	DIPLOMAT	Kimmence	Stanley	27		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Cambridge	Father. Mr. M. Kimmence Clare House. Rumsey Rd. Cambridge.		-do-
12	DIPLOMAT	Ware	Henry	23		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	West Ham	Wife. Mrs. Ware. Harling Rd Station. Norfolk		-do-
13	DIPLOMAT	Price	William A	22		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs. Price. 38. Gough Rd, Spark Hill. B'Ham		-do-
14	DIPLOMAT	Evans	John Frederick	25		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Norwich	Mother. Mrs. Evans. South Walsham. Nr Norwich.		-do-
15	DIPLOMAT	Kirkman	Fred	23		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Manchester	Mother. Mrs. Kirkman. Jarron Hill. Whitefield. M/C		-do-
16	DIPLOMAT	Birks	Stanley	27		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Newcastle	Father. Mr. Birks. Clayton. Newcastle. Staffs.		-do-
17	DIPLOMAT	Leggett	William Jas	41		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Ipswich	Mother. Mrs. Leggett. 69. Stoke Street. Ipswich.		-do-
18	DIPLOMAT	Staff	Harry	31		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Rumford	Wife. Mrs. Staff. 47. Huniton Rd. Rumford. Essex		-do-
19	DIPLOMAT	Bryan	Fred. W.	27		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	British Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	None. With Canadian Overseas Forces		-do-
20		Reburn	Thomas. W.	41		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Irish	Canada	Toronto	-do-		-do-
21		Taylor	Stanley A	26		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Toronto	-do-		-do-
22	DIPLOMAT	Morren	George	32		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	London	-do-		-do-
23	DIPLOMAT	Clewley	William	28		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Toronto	Sister. Mrs. L. Heaton 52. Hamilton Rd. Stoke. Staffs.		-do-
24	DIPLOMAT	Lockhart	Ernest	35		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	London	Mother. Mrs Lockhart 38. Maconia Rd. Plumstead. L'don		-do-
25	DIPLOMAT	Elmsley	Albert	38		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Scotch	B.C. Canada	Vancouver	Wife. Mrs. Elmsley. 11. Chalmers St. Edinburgh. Scot		-do-
26		Cooper	William	47		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Canada	Quebec	None With Canadian Overseas Forces		-do-
27		Lewis	LLewellyn	24		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Welsh	Canada	Quebec	-do-		-do-
28		Bates	Hubert	35		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Quebec	-do-		-do-
29		Herald	Charles C	26		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Quebec	-do-		-do-
30		Casey	Leo A	27		M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	Canada	Quebec	-do-		-do-

In uniform under military orders

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

223

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 25th, 1914.

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or abettance, of insane, [illegible] care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, in labor or service of any kind, to be performed in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	-	British Govt	-	No	-	-	Proceeding on Duty t.u.s.	Yes	8	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
	2	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
	3	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Scotland	Ayre
	4	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Gainsborough
	5	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Padstow. Cornwall
	6	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Pendleton Manchester
	7	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	York
	8	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	London
	9	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	None	England	Manchester
	10	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	None	England	Manchester
	11	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Cambridge
	12	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	West Ham
	13	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
	14	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	South Walsham
	15	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Manchester
	16	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Stoke-on-Trent
	17	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on Body	England	Ipswich
	18	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Romford. Essex
	19	-	-do-	-	Yes	Frequent visits		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
	20	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Co Cavan
	21	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Chatsworth. Ont
	22	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Canada	Winesing Ont
	23	-	-do-	-	Yes	1889	99 Cleveland.	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Cleveland. Ohio
	24	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	London
ANT ALIEN	25	-	-do-	-	Yes	Frequent Visits		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
	26	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
	27	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Winnepeg
	28	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
	29	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo Right Shoulder	Canada	Alberta
	30	-	-do-	-	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Appendicitis Scar	Canada	Sorel

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A H Rostron Captain, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the H M S "Mauretania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1915
at New York

Charles E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the Hml Mauretania Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of
Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at New York

Charles E Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, JULY, 191 8.

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lamothe	George. D.	52		M	S.	British Military	Yes	English	Yes	British Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	Home With Canadian Overseas Forces	Unknown	
2	DIPLOMAT	Edwards	Edwin F	44		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Croydon	Wife. Mrs. Edwards 25. Lynton Rd. West Croydon		-do-
3	DIPLOMAT	Sankey	Wilfred A	28		M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	Manchester	Wife. Mrs. Sankey 25. Fraser St. Pendlebury. M/C		-do-
4	DIPLOMAT	Morgan	Thomas George	42		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rogerstone Mon	Wife Mrs. Morgan Redbrick House. Rogerstone. Mon		-do-
5	DIPLOMAT	Howarth	Elijah	26		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Chorley	Wife. Mrs. Howarth 161. Eaves Lane. Chorley		-do-
6	DIPLOMAT	Hilton	James B	37		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bolton	Wife. Mrs. Hilton 222. Church Rd. Kearsley. Lancs		-do-
7	DIPLOMAT	Tilney	Wilfred Ivor	22		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cwmbran	Brother. Mr. E.A. Tilney. 12. Broad Walk. Caerlun. Mon		-do-
8	DIPLOMAT	Lovatt	William S	45		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Wife. Mrs. Lovatt 52. Havelock St. Islington. L'don		-do-
9	DIPLOMAT	Jones	Ernest. D.	30		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Colwyn Bay	Wife. Mrs. Jones "Newbury" Woodlands Av. Rhos-on-Sea Colwyn Bay.		-do-
10	DIPLOMAT	Singleton	Ernest	36		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Preston	Wife. Mrs. Singleton 51. Mona Street. Preston.		-do-
11	DIPLOMAT	Thomas	Clifford. L.	29		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Wife. Mrs. Thomas "Tyolyd" Abedare. Glam		-do-
12	DIPLOMAT	Adamson	Alexander	40		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Wife. Mrs. Adamson. 31. Commercial St. Perth		-do-
13	DIPLOMAT	Walker	Joshua	42		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife. Mrs. Walker 17. Hampton St. Belfast.		-do-
14	DIPLOMAT	Shipp	Thomas	51		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs. Shipp 124. Tiverton Rd, South Tottenham London.		-do-
15	DIPLOMAT	Bartram	Charles. A.	53		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stafford	Wife. Mrs. Bartram 132. Sandon Rd. Stafford.		-do-
16	DIPLOMAT	Smith	Frederick	31		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Derby	Wife. Mrs. Smith 46. Bradshaw Street. Derby.		-do-
17	DIPLOMAT	Shaw	Jesse	21		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bolton	Father Mr.. Joseph Shaw. 21. Portugal St. Bolton		-do-
18	DIPLOMAT	Hunter	John. D.	28		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father. Mr. Jas Hunter. 44. Botanic Avenue. Belfast		-do-
19	DIPLOMAT	Pierce	Charles P	35		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Welsh	Wales	Aberswyth	Sister. Mrs. Blake 22. Welsley Rd. Harrow Hill		-do-
20	DIPLOMAT	Bethune	Donald	24		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Caithness	Father. Mr. D. Bethune Dunbeath. Caithness		-do-
21	DIPLOMAT	Davies	William	38		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Welsh	Wales	Tirphil	Wife. Mrs. Davies. 12. Gas St. Tirphil. Nr Cardiff.		-do-
22	DIPLOMAT	Fraser	Albert J	49		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	Scotland	Trenent	Wife. Mrs. Fraser 3. View Forth Terrace. Trenent		-do-
23	DIPLOMAT	Crow	William	39		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	England	Dawley. Salop	Wife. Mrs. Crow. 43. Bank Rd. Dawley. Salop		-do-
24	DIPLOMAT	Bates	Henry	53		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs. Bates 155. Canmore Street. Belfast.		-do-
25	DIPLOMAT	Turnbull	Walter	54		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Wife. Mrs. Turnbull 7. Dalkeith Place. Hawick.		-do-
26	DIPLOMAT	Thornton	Richard	49		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	English	England	Hull	Wife. Mrs. Thornton 10. Amey Crescent. Somerscale St Hull.		-do-
27	DIPLOMAT	Read	Sydney	44		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bath	Wife. Mrs. Read 78. Avon St. Bath.		-do-
28	DIPLOMAT	Watson	John William	35		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sunderland	Wife. Mrs. Read. 8. Edward Burdis St. Southwick Sunderland		-do-
29	DIPLOMAT	Hobby	Ronald	25		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Boscombe	Wife. Mrs. Hobby. 319. Christchurch Rd. Boscombe.		-do-
30	DIPLOMAT	Hunt	Andrew	32		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Derby	Wife. Mrs. Hunt. 12. Grenville St. Derby		-do-.

28 on British mission in uniform under orders

O P Rumpley
Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 25th, 1918.

225

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he (alien) read and understand some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	-	British Govt	-	Yes	Frequently		Proceeding on Duty to Canada	In Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar Left Thigh	Canada	Quebec
2	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	Proceeding on Duty to U.S.A.	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	Tattoo Both arms	England	Guildford
3	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	-do-	Blackpool
4	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar on left Arm	-do-	Rogerstone
5	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Chorley
6	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Bolton
7	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Cumbrem
8	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	London
9	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Wales	Rhyl
10	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Preston
11	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Aberdare
12	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Montrose
13	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
14	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	England	Brighton
15	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	-do-	Brentwood Essex
16	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Derby
17	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Bolton
18	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
19	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Wales	Aberswyth.
20	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Caithness
21	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Wales	Cardiff
22	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	None	England	London
23	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	-do-	York
24	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	-do-	London
25	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Hawick
26	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	None	England	Hull
27	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Bath
28	-	-do-	-	No	-		-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Gateshead
29	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Milford-on-Sea
30	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	-do-	Derby

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Captain, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the H.M.S. "Mauretania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at New York.

Charles E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of ~~the~~ H.M.S. "Mauretania", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at New York

Charles E Murphy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, JULY 17th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	DIPLOMAT	Collins	Charles. W	42		M	M	British Military	Yes	English	Yes	British United Kingdom	English	England	Colchester	Wife. Mrs. Collins. 23. Magndlen St. Colchester		unknown	NON IM
2	DIPLOMAT	Scott	Charles	49		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Staplehurst Kent	Brother Mr. Scott Park Farm. Frittenden. Kent		-do-	
3	DIPLOMAT	Barugh	Joseph J	49		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Redcar	Wife. Mrs. Elizabeth Barugh Bank Cottage. Redcar.		-do-	
4	DIPLOMAT	Wilkinson	Joseph A	52		M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Nelson.Lancs	Wife Mrs. Isabella Wilkinson 24. Castle Street. Nelson. Lancs		-do-	
5	DIPLOMAT	McSwiney	John A	41		M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mother. Mrs. McSwiney Mount St Vincent. Limerick		-do-	NON IM
6		~~Legard~~	~~Edwin H.P.~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Guardian. Sir Edward Boaling "Hildersyde" Weybridge. Surrey~~		~~do~~	
7		~~James~~	~~William Clarkson~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~ Canada	~~do~~	~~Canada~~	~~Cape Breton~~	~~Son-Caring. Returning home.~~	~~C.B.~~	~~Plaice Bay.~~	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

In uniform under Admiralty order

J. O. Murfet Chief Inspector

2nd

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

227

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 25th, 1918.

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or not (slaves, or of the laboring class, or contracted by others, etc.), and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	—	British Govt	—	No	—	—	Proceeding to U.S.A. on Duty	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scar Right Wrist	England	Colchester
	2	—	-do-	—	No	—	—	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Deal. Kent
	3	—	-do-	—	No	—	—	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Middlesboro
	4	—	-do-	—	No	—	—	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Whalley. Lancs
ANT ALIEN	5	—	-do-	—	No	—	—	-do-	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Limerick
	6	—	-do-	—	No	—	—	-do- Returning Home	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ceylon	Colombo
	7	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Mercantile Marine		Dominion No 6. Glace Bay. C.B.	In Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	None	England	London.
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A H Rostron, Captain, of the Amt Mauretania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron
Captain
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 19 16

at Port of Newyork

Chas E Murtha
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

228

U. S. NAVAL PASSENGERS.

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM, 17th. JULY, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 25th, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gainey	Burwell	26		M	S	March 11th/1892. Port Tampa. Florida		Ship Receiving at New York
2	Schmuck	Phillip	24		M	S	April 22nd/1894 Baltimore. Md		Receiving Ship at New York
3	Halverson	Charles P	21		M	S	Feb 25th/1897 Brunswick Ga		Receiving Ship at New York
4	Switzer	Fred	24		M	S	Jan 1st/1894 Canton Ohio		Receiving Ship at New York
5	Fleming	Earl	38		M	S	Dec 12th/1880 Corry Pa.		Receiving Ship at New York
6	Perry	William	26		M	S	June 17th/1892 Princes Bay. Staten Island. N.Y.		Receiving Ship at New York
7	Gibbons	Phillip	31		M	S	Oct 15th/1886 Malden Mass.		Receiving Ship at New York.
8	Morgan	Herbert	31		M	S	August 4th/1886 Lucas. Mich.		Receiving Ship at New York
9	McGregor	George	25		M	S	Nov 23rd/1892 Dorchester. Mass.		Receiving Ship at New York
10	Merritt	William	31		M	M	June 28st/1887 Newark. New Jersey		Receiving Ship at New York
11	Tichenor	Walter	22		M	M	Oct 3rd/1896 Kansas. Ills		Receiving Ship at New York.
12	Simple	Clarence	31		M	S	June 15th/1887 Covington. Ky.		Receiving Ship at New York.
13	Welman	Charles. F.	31		M	S	July 8th/1887 Milwaukee. Wis.		Receiving Ship at New York.
14	Simpson	George	24		M	S	July 14th/1894 Melfield. Mass.		Receiving Ship at New York.
15	Sawyer	Warren	31		M	S	Nov 28th/1886 Cambridge. Mass		Receiving Ship at New York.
16	Schmellbacher	John	30		M	M	June 15th/1888 Jamesburg N.J.		Receiving Ship at New York.
17	Duke	Virgil	29		M	M	March 4th/1889 Tipton. Mo.		Receiving Ship at New York.
18	Duffy	James. P.	31		M	S	Nov 17th/1887 Boston. Mass.		Receiving Ship at New York.
19	Simmons	Michael. T.	23		M	S	Feb 10th/1895 Washington. D.C.	(U. S. Army)	1636. New Jersey Av. Washington. D
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Murphy Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

Affidavit of Surgeon.

229

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of ~~the~~ H.M.S. "Mauretania", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3

S/S Mauretania July 26/18

arr July 25/18

Act 1Per
Aliens out - Tot - 4
4 +
4

2 Mother 16
2 d 8
2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from UNITED KINGDOM 17th JULY, 191 8

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 11		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										AYRES	CYRIL WILLIAM	30		M	M	Harness Maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Launceston, Cornwall	Father, W. Ayres, 7 Alexander Terrace, Launceston, Cornwall.
2										AYRES	MARGARET	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	-do-	-do-
3										AYRES	GLADYS WINIFRED	6		F	S	-	-	-	British	English	England	-do-	-do-
4										AYRES	LLEWELLYN WILLIAM	5		M	S	-	-	-	British	English	England	-do-	-do-
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED UNDER 16
ADMITTED UNDER 16

J. O'Connell Jr Inspector

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

230

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., July 25th, 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	-	British Government	50	Yes	1905/ California 1916		Uncle John Cayzer 418 W 57th St N.Y.	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Launceston, Cornwall.
2	do	do	-	do	do	do	Born U.S.A.		No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	U.S.A.	Phill. Penna.
3	do	do	-	do	do	do	do		No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	do	Los Vegas. New Mexico.
4	do	do	-	do	do	do	do		No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Nil	do	Los Angeles. California.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the [Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)]	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	54590		Perm	Yes		
1	English	No	Indef.	Indef.	No	No
	5-55590					
2	English	-	-	-	No	No
3	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-	-
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron, (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the H.M.S. "Mauretania" from United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at Port of New York.

Charles E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 17th June, 19 18, Arriving at Port of [illegible] July 25th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	-	M	S	May 22nd, 1897, Laurens, South Carolina	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	-	M	S	August 19th, 1899, Buffalo, New York.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	-	M	S	May 14th, 1894. Zelenid, Ohio.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	-	M	S	December 31st, 1889. Carlisle, Pa.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	-	M	S	July 26th, 1894. Brooklyn, New York.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	-	M	S	November 15th, 1894. [illegible], Kansas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	-	M	S	July 1st, 1897, Central Falls, R.I.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	-	M	S	-	Court House, Kansas City, Mo. February, 1917.	Receiving Ship at New York.
9	[illegible]	[illegible] L.	26	-	M	M	June 12th, 1892, Danville, Virginia.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
10	[illegible]	NICK B.	29	-	M	M	July 16th, 1889, Tampa, Florida.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
11	OLSON	JOSEPH J.	22	-	M	S	October 7th, 1895, Buffalo, New York.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
12	CARMICHEL	ROBERT	29	-	M	S	August 4th, 1888. Jackson, Tenn.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
13	VERNON	EUGENE C.	25	-	M	S	March 9th, 1893 . Lufkin, Texas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
14	DONOHAY	CLIFFORD	21	-	M	S	November 15th, 1896. Powers. Mich.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
15	[illegible]	MAJOR M.	24	-	M	M	February 22nd, 1889, Leesville, La.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
16	HARTNER	MYRON M.	19	-	M	S	August 24th, 1898, St.Clair, Mo.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
17	DYSON	SAMUEL	22	-	M	S	October 21st, 1896, Tangipahoa, La.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
18	PROCTOR	HUNGINGTON	24	-	M	S	November 7th, 1893, Healy, Kansas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	-	M	S	June4th, 1893, Plattsburg. Miss.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
20	LEIGHT	WILLIAM E.	18	-	M	S	October 22nd, 1899, Baltimore, Md.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
21	GIBSON	WILLIAM H.	18	-	M	S	March 7th, 1900. Inwood, Florida.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
22	RAIFORD	WILLIAM H.	20	-	M	S	March 15th, 1898, Brooksville, Florida.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
23	BRAUCH	CHARLES H.	27	-	M	S	September 16th, 1890, Marshall, Mo.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
24	[illegible]	CHARLES A.	22	-	M	S	August 9th, 1895, Stanley, Indiana.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
25	MYERS	FELIX J.	27	-	M	S	November 3rd, 1890, Winona, Minn.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
26	[illegible]	[illegible] J.	21	-	M	S	April 22nd, 1897. Joliet, Ills.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
27	BRAUN	ULRICH J.	20	-	M	S	March 6th, 1898, West New York, New Jersey.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
28	STEELE	GROIL D.	24	-	M	S	April 10th, 1894. Houston, Texas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
29	FISHER	JOE H.	18	-	M	S	November 14th, 1899, Weston, Nebr.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
30	HARMON	[illegible] H.	25	-	M	S	July 6th, 1893, Springtown, Texas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.

O. S. Murphy
Inspector. 3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from [illegible], 17th JULY, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 25th, 1918

232

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							
2	[illegible]	[illegible] G.	22	-	M	S	December 22nd, 1896, Wichita, Kansas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
3	[illegible]	JOHN J.	21	-	M	S	February 17th, 1897, Henderson, Ky.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
4	[illegible]	CLIFFORD S.	20	-	M	S	March 27th, 1898, Binghampton, N.Y.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
5	[illegible]	BLAIR A.	22	-	M	S	November 26th, 1895, East Waterford, Penna.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
6	[illegible]	[illegible],	19	-	M	S	AUGUST [illegible], 1899. Spokane, Washington.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
7	[illegible]	CHARLES	22	-	M	S	February 22nd, 1896, Tucson, Arizona.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	-	M	S	January 30th, 1892, Winfield, Kansas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	-	M	S	February 2nd, 1899, Evansville, Indiana.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	-	M	S	May 19th, 1893, Norton, Kansas.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
11	[illegible]	MILLARD J.	23	-	M	S	June 28th, 1895, Dayton, Ohio.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
12	[illegible]	JOHN A.	23	-	M	S	July 19th, 1895, Grafton, North Dakota.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
13	[illegible]	[illegible] C.	21	-	M	M	November 5th, 1896, Midland City, Alabama.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
14	[illegible]	GEORGE A.	21	-	M	S	April 12th, 1896, Kearney, New Jersey.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
15	[illegible]	HARRY J.	21	-	M	S	September 19th, 1897, Brooklyn, New York.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
16	[illegible]	JOHN N.	36	-	M	M	-	City Hall, Philadelphia, Pa. September 1917.	Receiving Ship at New York.
17	[illegible]	WILLIAM R.	34	-	M	S	March 28th, 1884, Worcester, Mass.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
18	[illegible]	RICHARD	41	-	M	[illegible]	-	City Hall, Brooklyn, New York, October 21st 1901.	Receiving Ship at New York.
19	[illegible]	WILLIAM JOSEPH	27	-	M	S	November 17th, 1891. Quincy, Mass.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	-	M	S	May 25th, 1889, New York, N.Y.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
21	[illegible]	WILLIAM CYRIL	23	-	M	S	February 22nd, 1895, Brooklyn, New York.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
22	Nagel. [illegible]	[illegible] WILLIAM	37	-	M	S	December 1st, 1880, Jerseyville, Ills.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
23	[illegible]	OSCAR T.	38	-	M	S	-	City Hall, Seattle, Wash. June 1st, 1912.	Receiving Ship at New York.
24	[illegible]	WILBUR W.	23	-	M	S	July 12th, 1895, Lynn, Mass.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
25	[illegible]	WILLIAM	22	-	M	S	May 4th, 1896, Pierson, Florida.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
26	[illegible]	GEORGE F.	20	-	M	S	April 13th, 1898, Sag Harbor, N. Y.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
27	[illegible]	WILLIAM P.	29	-	M	S	October 20th, 1888, St.Louis, Mo.	-	Receiving Ship at New York.
28									
29									
30									

O. E. Murphy
J. Francis Shaughnessy

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 233

S. S. Mauretania (Cunard Line) arrived July 25, 1918. M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Deb.	Dep.—Excl. Pref.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Deb.	Rehearings. Pref.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Deb.	Admitted. Pref.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 1	Aspey, Cyril Willes			1	LPC	Barg. appl.	Murphy McDevitt						7/25	Mauretania		4.40						2 Meals			
24	Margaret					"																			
6	Gladys Winifred					"																			
5	Llewellyn					"																			

1 meal

Mauretania 7/25/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Luna, arriving at New York, July 16th, 1918, from the port of Kingston Jamaica July 13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gundersen	Christian	Master	1911	Norway	D No	Yes	52	Male	Caucasian	Norway	5-7	175	
2	Gabrielsen	Christian	1st Officer	5/7-16	New York	D No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5-9	170	
3	Korsen	Rolf	2nd "	9/6-17	Norway	D No	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	168	
4	Thomsen	Thorald	1st Eng.	11-17	"	D No	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	150	
5	Larsen	Lars	2nd "	9/6-17	"	D No	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	165	
6	Larsen	Sigvald	3rd "	4/4-18	New York	D No	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	176	
7	Bratvold	Peter	Steward	1/16-18	New London	D No	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	130	
8	Livio	Sigvald	Cook	7/13-18	Gothenburg	D Yes	"	42	"	"	"	6-0	165	To Reship
9	S.C. Lima	Thorvald	Fireman	7/9-18	Kingston	D No	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	
10	Christensen	[illegible]									W.I.	5-4	100	
11	Tomsen	[illegible]									Norway	5-2	170	
12	Carlsen	[illegible]									"	5-5	145	To Reship
13	Knage	[illegible]									"	5-11	182	
14	Knage	[illegible]									"	6-2	184	
15	Torgensen	[illegible]									"	5-6	157	
16	Borge	[illegible]									"	5-7	160	To Reship
17	Andersen	[illegible]									"	5-6	140	
18	Boe	[illegible]									"	5-8	150	
19	Nilsen	[illegible]									"	6-	170	
20	Nerings	[illegible]									Finish	5-5	137	
21	Holm	[illegible]									Norway	5-10	164	To Reship
22	Hom	[illegible]									"	5-11	2-	" "
23	Ryd	[illegible]									"	5-10	160	" "
24	Frederiksen	[illegible]									Norway	5-11	2-	To Reship
25	Hansen	[illegible]									Brazilian	5-4	2-	To Reship Hearing
26	Madsen	[illegible]									"	5-7	170	To Reship
27	Hansen	[illegible]									Norway	5-6	2-	To Reship
28	Hansen	[illegible]									"	5-5	160	" "
29	Fr. Hernandez										"	5-7	160	
30	8 with													
	21 with													
	29 To													

Line .....
Owners Lago. Trading
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co (Formerly Boston Fruit Co)
14—1240

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

234

Name of vessel Luna

Date, July 16, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Victor Carlsen ✓	Donkey man
Sigvald ✓	Cook
Borge Ernst ✓	Saloon
Thorvald Frederiksen ✓	Fireman
Lars Larsen ✓	— —
Rolf Korsen ✓	— —
Nils Andersen ✓	— —
Hansen Hartvig ✓	— —
Thomsen Thorvald ✓	— —
Knute Knutsen	— —
Christian Christensen	— —

C. Larsen
Master of the Vessel Luna

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

...lank for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Luna, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gundersen	Christian	Master	1911	Norway	c Yes	1	52	Male	Caucasian	Norway	5-7	175	
2	Fabrikius	Fridrian	1st Steward	5/17-6	West Indies	c -	1	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
3	Norum	Rolf	2nd "	9/6-17	Norway	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-11	168	
4	Fromsen	Harald	1st Eng.	11/11-17	"	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-6	150	
5	Larsen	Louis	2nd "	9/6-17	"	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	
6	Larsen	Sigvald	3rd "	4/4-18	New York	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-10	176	
7	Bratsold	Peter	Steward	1/16-18	West Indies	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-5	130	
8	Livio	Silvain	Cook	7/13-18	West Indies	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	6-0	165	To Relief
9	H.C. Knox	Hans	1st Asst. Eng.	7/19-18	Kingston	c Yes	2	"	"	Afr. Blk	Jamaica W.I.	5-1	135	
10	Lindman	Oscar	Fireman	7/1-18	Sweden	n.e Yes	2	"	"	Afr. Blk	"	5-4	100	
11	Jensen	Lars	Fireman	7/11-18	Norway	c Yes	2	"	"	Caucasian	Norway	5-7	170	
12	Lathem	Victor	Fireman	6/25-18	New York	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-5	140	To Relief
13	Haage	Asgjorn	Fireman	7/11-18	" "	c Yes	2	"	"	"	"	5-11	182	
14	Haage	Magnus	Fireman	6/3-18	Norway	c Yes	2	"	"	"	"	6-2	184	
15	Jorgensen	Bruno	Fireman	5/1-18	New York	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-6	152	
16	Borge	Knut	Fireman	6/22-18	Phila	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-7	160	To Relief
17	Andersen	Frank	Fireman	4/30-18	New York	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
18	Boe	Ole	Fireman	4/30-18	"	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-8	152	
19	Nilsen	David	Fireman	7/11-18	"	n.e Yes	1	"	"	"	"	6-	170	
20	Norring	Marius	Fireman	5/26-18	Phila	c Yes	1	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-3	137	
21	Rahm	Trygve	Fireman	7/11-18	New York	n.e Yes	1	"	"	Caucasian	Norway	5-10	164	To Relief
22	Horn	Johan	— —	7/11-18	—	n.e Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-11	2-	" "
23	Ryde	Hans	— —	7/11-18	—	n.e Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-10	170	" "
24	Nordland	Hans	— —	7/11-18	—	c Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-11	2-	To Relief
25	Larsen	Oscar	— —	7/19-18	Kingston	n.e Yes	1	"	"	Englishman	"	5-4	140	To Relief Hearing
26	Madsen	Hans	— —	7/19-18	—	n.e Yes	1	"	"	Irish	"	5-7	150	To Relief
27	Hansen	Ole	Coal Passer	7/11-18	West Indies	c Yes	2	"	"	Caucasian	Norway	5-6	2-	To Relief
28	Hansen	Ludvig	— —	7/11-18	"	n.e Yes	1	"	"	"	"	5-5	160	" "
29	Mrs. Hansen		Maid	Steerage		c No	1	23	Female	"	"	5-7	160	
30	8 without card. ord. to B.O. (form 685)													
	21 with													
	29 Total													

J. Muscott
Inspector

Line .....

Owners Agt. Wagner Investment
Atlantic Fruit Co

Local Agents (Bernet Hoffstedt & Co
18 Broadway

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nuna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Gabrielsen
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

Julius Muscate
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Nuna
July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Hovland", arriving at New York, 25th July, 1918, from the port of Stavanger Norway.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged, at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Walter Kristiansen	Stwd	Kristiania 7/30/18		yes	36	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	160	7/30/18
2	Fredrik Heidal	Fireman	"		"	30		"	—"—	5/6	180	8/3/18 @
3	Henry M. Olsen	"	"		"	36		"	—"—	5/9	180	
4	Jacob Olsen	"	"		"	29		"	—"—	5/10	175	
5	Karl A. Berntsen	"	"		"	28		"	—"—	5/8	160	
6	John T. Olsen	"	"		"	29		"	Swedish	5/11	181	7/31/18 @
7	Georg K. Sorensen	"	"		"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5/7	140	
8	Paul O. Paulsen	"	"		"	24	"	Finnish	Russian Finn	5/6	150	
9					"	23	"	US Cit	U.S. a	5/8	154	Seaman's Cert. Norf - N.Y.
10						23	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/6	125	
11						23	m		—"—	5'10	165	
12						19	"		—"—	5/7	145	Holds full Mechanic's
13						20	"		7/30/18 @	5/8	140	
14						19	"		—"—	5/7	155	
15						18	"		—"—	5'7	143	7/30/18 @
16						32	"		—"—	5/10	175	
17						25	m		—"—	5'7"	155	7/30/18
18						19	"		—"—	5/8	145	7/30/18 @
19						18	"		—"—	5'5"	130	
20						19	"		—"—	5/10	150	
21						24	"		Swedish	5/8	155	
22						29	"		Norwegian	5/	185	7/30/18 @
23						19	m		—"—	5'8	150	
24						19	"		—"—	5/	150	
25						18	"		—"—	5/5	135	7/30/18 @
26						17	"		—"—	5/2	115	
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line ____
Owner's ____
Local Agent's ____

(5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Hovland

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7/26

Name of Vessel "Hovland" 236

Date August 7, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Walter Kristiansen	19	Norw	Kristiania	N. York	Kristiania
Fredrik Heidal	19	Norw.	"	"	
Henry M. Olsen	19	Norw.	"	"	
Jacob Olsen	17	Norw.	"		
Karl A. Berntsen	23	Norw	"		
John T. Olsen	29	Norw.	"		
Georg K. Sorensen	19	Norw.	"		
Paul O. Paulsen	19	Norw.	"		

PAID OFF FROM S/S "HOVLAND".

Fireman Axel Pagerström, Finnish, 24 years.
" Peter Pedersen, Norwegian, 23 "
Steward Sigurd Johansen, " 32 "

(Signed) M. L. Hansen Hovland
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Yours very truly,

Duncan

PPT/M

16—1346

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Hovland, arriving at New York, 25th July, 1918, from the port of Skien Norway.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged, at	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1					yes	36	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	160	7/30/18
2					"	30		"	—"—	5/6	180	8/3/18 @
3					"	36		"	—"—	5/9	180	
4					"	29		"	—"—	5/10	175	
5					"	28		"	—"—	5/8	160	
6					"	29		"	Swedish	5/11	187	7/31/18 @
7					"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5/7	140	
8					"	24	"	Finnish Russian Finn		5/6	150	
9					"	23	"	US Cit U.S. born		5/8	154	Seaman's Cert. 11473 - N.Y.
10						23	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/6	125	
11						23	m		—"—	5'10	165	
12						19	"		—"—	5/7	145	Hold bulls Medicals
13						20	"		7/30/18 @	5/8	140	
14						19	"		—"—	5/7	155	
15						18	"		—"—	5'7	143	7/30/18 @
16						32	"		—"—	5/10	175	
17						25	m		—"—	5'7"	155	7/30/18
18						19	"		—"—	5/8	145	7/30/18 @
19						18	"		—"—	5'5"	130	
20						19	"		—"—	5/10	150	
21						24	"		Swedish	5/8	155	7/30/18 @
22						29	"		Norwegian	5/8	185	
23						19	m		—"—	5'8	150	
24						19	"		—"—	5'8	150	7/30/18 @
25						18	"		—"—	5/5	135	
26						17	"		—"—	5/2	115	
27												
28												
29												
30												

1 held for order (see over)
12 [illegible]
1 [illegible]
12 [illegible]
26

Line ...
Owner ...
Local A...

(5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

238

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Hovland

Date, 25 of July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Hovland, arriving at New York, 25th July, 1918, from the port of Skien Norway.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged, at	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1					yes	36	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	160	7/30/18
2					"	30		"	—"—	5/6	180	8/3/18 @
3					"	36		"	—"—	5/9	180	
4					"	29		"	—"—	5/10	175	
5					"	28		"	—"—	5/8	160	
6					"	29		"	Swedish	5/11	187	7/31/18 @
7					"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5/7	140	
8					"	24	"	Finnish	Russian Finn	5/6	150	
9					"	23	"	US Cit	U.S. @	5/8	154	Seaman's Cert. 11473 - N.Y.
10						23	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/6	125	
11						23	m		—"—	5'10	165	
12						19	"		—"—	5/7	145	Hold fuller Medicals
13						20	"		7/30/18 @	5/8	140	Ha Cert: "Internat"
14						19	"		—"—	5/7	155	
15						18	"		—"—	5'7	143	7/30/18 @
16						32	"		—"—	5/10	175	
17						25	m		—"—	5'7"	155	7/30/18
18						19	"		—"—	5/8	145	7/30/18 @
19						18	"		—"—	5'5"	130	
20						19	"		—"—	5/10	150	
21						24	"		Swedish	5/8	155	
22						29	"		Norwegian	5/8	185	7/30/18 @
23						19	m		—"—	5'8	150	
24						19	"		—"—	5/11	150	
25						18	"		—"—	5/5	135	7/30/18 @
26						17	"		—"—	5/2	115	
27											1	(Cook & Steward)
28											12	
29											1	
30											12	
											26	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

(5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 002

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

238

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Hovland

Date, 25 of July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

TELEPHONES 6223 6224 6225 6226 6227 6228 BROAD

CABLE ADDRESS "HOWARDBOYD"

CODES USED SCOTTS WATKINS MINRICHS

237

Houlder, Weir & Boyd, Inc.

Steamship Agents and Ship Brokers

21-24 State Street

AGENTS FOR
AMERICAN & ORIENTAL LINE
CHINA, JAPAN AND PHILIPPINES
AMERICAN & RIO PLATA LINE
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AYRES
LA PLATA AND ROSARIO

AGENTS FOR
NEW YORK & VANCOUVER LINE
TO PORTS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA
BOMBAY-AMERICAN LINE
BOMBAY TO NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA

New York August 8, 1918.

Messrs. United States Bureau of Immigration,
Barge Office,
New York.

S/S "HOVLAND"

Dear Sirs:--

Referring to the above Steamer which sailed from this port and particulars of crew given you by the Captain, would advise that just prior to sailing Josef Andresen, a Coal Trimmer, deserted.

This for your records.

Yours very truly,

Houlder, Weir & Boyd, Inc.

PFT/M

Hovland

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Hovland, arriving at New York, 25th July, 1918, from the port of Skien Norway.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged, at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nawesen	Magnus Alfred	Master	Jan 1915	Cardiff	C 1 no	yes	36	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	160	7/30/18
2	Olsen	Harald Marthinus	Chief Officer	May-1918	New York	C 1	"	30		"	—"—	5/6	180	8/3/18 @
3	Henricksen	Forger Boltin	2nd —"—	July-18	Norway	C 1	"	36		"	—"—	5/9	180	
4	Moltberg	Ivar	Chief Engineer			C 1	"	29		"	—"—	5/10	175	
5	Herstad	Victor	2nd —"—	May	New York	C 1	"	28		"	—"—	5/8	160	
6	Janson	David	3rd —"—	May	New York	C 1	"	29		"	Swedish	5/11	181	7/31/18 @
7	Knudsen	Hans	Donkeyman	May	New York	C 2	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5/7	140	
8	Fagerström	Arthur	Fireman	May	New York	C New York	"	24	"	Finnish	Russian Finn	5/6	150	
9	Pedersen	Pil	—"—	May	New York	New York	"	23	"	US Cit	U.S. a	5/8	154	Seaman's bnt. 11403 - N.Y.
10	Bentsen	Hans									Norwegian	5/6	125	
11	Olsen	Jos									—"—	5'10	165	
12	Jacksen	Jens									—"—	5/7	145	Hold fulls Medicals
13	Björk	Hans										5/8	140	7/30/18 @
14	Opland	Helg									—"—	5/7	155	
15	Lövinsen	Georg									—"—	5'7	143	7/30/18 @
16	Johannesen	Sigurd									—"—	5/10	175	
17	Terjesen	Trygve									—"—	5'7"	155	7/30/18
18	Paulsen	Peter									—"—	5/8	145	7/30/18 @
19	Hansen	Gunnar									—"—	5'5"	130	
20	Olsen	Olaf									—"—	5'10	150	
21	Fagerström	Aksel									Swedish	5/8	155	7/30/18 @
22	Johansen	Sam									Norwegian	5/	185	
23	Heidal	Fredr									—"—	5'8	150	
24	Thistiansen	Walter									—"—	5/7	150	
25	Olsen	Emil									—"—	5/5	135	7/30/18 @
26	Olsen	Jacob									—"—	5/2	115	
27														1 seaman (ordered sent to ship)
28														2 [illegible]
29														1 [illegible]
30														2 [illegible]
														6

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Funnen & Watkins
14—1260

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

238

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Hovland

Date, 25 of July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Arthur Fagerström	Fireman
Pil Pedersen	—"—

Master of the Vessel Hovland

M. A. Hansen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

s for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Haaland", arriving at New York, 25th July, 1918, from the port of Skien Norway.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged, at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nævesen	✓Magnus Alfred	Master	Jan 1915	Cardiff	C no 1	yes	36	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	160	7/30/18
2	Olsen	✓Harold Marthinus	Chief Officer	May-1918	New York	C 1	"	30		"	—"—	5/6	180	8/3/18 @
3	Henricksen	✓Torger Dolter	2nd —"—	July-18	Norway	C 1	"	36		"	—"—	5/9	180	
4	Moltberg	✓Ivar	Chief Engineer			C 1	"	29		"	—"—	5/10	175	
5	Herstad	✓Victor	2nd —"—	May	New York	C 1	"	28		"	—"—	5/8	160	
6	Janson	✓David	3rd —"—	May	New York	C 1	"	29		"	Swedish	5/11	181	7/31/18 @
7	Bönesen	✓Hans	Donkeyman	May	New York	C 2	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5/7	140	
8	Fagerström	✓Arthur	Fireman	May	New York	C New York	"	24	"	Finnish	Russian Finn	5/6	150	
9	Pedersen	✓Pil — Reg 9156	—"—	May	New York	New York	"	23	"	US Cit U.S.A		5/8	154	Seaman's Cert. "1403 - N.Y.
10	Bentsen	✓Karl	—"—	June	Norway	C 1	"	23	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/6	125	
11	Olsen	✓John	—"—	—"—	—"—	C no 1	yes	23	m		—"—	5'10	165	
X 12	Jacksen	✓Jens Hagbart X	—"—	—"—	—"—		"	19	"		—"—	5/7	145	Hold fuller Medicals
13	Björk	✓Henry	—"—	—"—	—"—	C 2 1	"	20	"		7/30/18 @	5/8	140	
14	Öpland	✓Helge N.	—"—	—"—	—"—	C 1	"	19	"		—"—	5/7	155	
15	Lörensen	✓Georg Kristian	—"—	—"—	—"—	C no 1	"	18	"		—"—	5'7	143	7/30/18 @
16	Johannesen	✓Sigurd	Steward	May	New York	C 1	"	32	"		—"—	5/10	175	
17	Terjesen	✓Trygve	Cook	June	Norway	C no 1	yes	25	m		—"—	5'7"	155	7/30/18
18	Paulsen	✓Paul	Mess Boy	—"—	—"—	C 2	"	19	"		—"—	5/8	145	7/30/18 @
19	Hansen	✓Gunnar	Sailor	—"—	—"—	C no 1	yes	18	"		—"—	5'5"	130	
20	Olsen	✓Henry	—"—	—"—	—"—	C 1	"	19	"		—"—	5'10	150	
21	Hagerström	✓Aksel	Boatswain	—"—	—"—	C 1	"	29	"		Swedish	5/8	155	
22	Johansen	✓Oswald	Sailor	—"—	—"—	C 1	"	29	"		Norwegian	5/7	165	7/30/18 @
23	Heidal	✓Fredrik	—"—	—"—	—"—	C No 1	yes	19	m		—"—	5'8	150	
24	Christiansen	✓Walter	—"—	—"—	—"—	C 1	"	19	"		—"—	5'8	150	
25	Olsen	✓Ernst	Boy	—"—	—"—	C 2	"	18	"		—"—	5/5	135	7/30/18 @
26	Olsen	✓Jacob	—"—	—"—	—"—	C 2	"	17	"		—"—	5/2	115	
27			# 23, 26 Cards issued July 31-1918 Donovan and Mack								1			
28			J J Fitzgerald Esq								1	12		
29			# 16 Card issued 7/31/18 Legg and Mack									12		
30												26		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Furness Withy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A. Mansson Master, of the Haviland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. A. Mansson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Haviland
July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norway registry

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 240

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S San Mateo, arriving at New York, 26-2-, 191, from the port of Christiania via Halifax

July 11, 1918 July 23, 1918

San Mateo JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Carl Johan	Master	26/6-17	Christiania	No	43	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5-9	160	
2	Jacobsen	Even	Chief Officer	27/8-17	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	165	
3	Larsen	Anstein	2nd "	27/6-17	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-	195	
4	Andreasen	Einar	Chief Engineer	23/12-13	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	180	
5	Johannesen	Alfred H.	2nd "	27/6-17	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	190	
6	Ekstrom	Elias	Asst "	20/12-16	Trondhjem	"	28	"	Finnish	Finland	5-4	138	
7	Johansen	Karl	Steward	17/12-16	Bergen	"	30	"	"	Norway	5-8	170	
8	Gildbrandsen	Karl Edvin	Cook	27/6-17	Christiania	"	20	"	"	Sweden	5-7	140	7/31/18 @
9	Olsen	Sigurd Olaf	Mess boy	10/7-18	"	"	18	"	"	Norway	5-6	132	
10	Hoistad	Alexander	Boatswain	10/7-18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	176	
11	Rosendahl	Barth	Sailor	23/5-18	New York	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	150	7/31/18 @
12	Christiansen	Leif	"	10/7-18	Christiania	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
13	Lind	Karl	"	10/7-18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	165	7/31/18 @
14	Ostby	Hans	"	10/7-18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	136	7/31/18 @
15	Larsen	Carsten H.	"	28/5-17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	135	7/31/18 @
16	Hansen	Olaf Reinert	"	10/7-18	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	169	7/31/18 @
17	Petersen	Reinar Konstantin	"	10/7-18	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	130	
18	Andersen	Karl Victorius	Daneygman	23/5-18	Bastad	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	130	7/31/18 @
19	Kvinge	Tegve K.	Fireman	10/7-18	Christiania	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	150	7/31/18 @
20	Johannesen	Jacob	"	10/7-18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	155	
21	Olinsen	Frank	"	21/6-18	New York	"	26	"	"	Sweden	5-4	140	
22	Olsen	Sverre	"	18/7-18	"	"	20	"	"	Norway	5-2	145	
23	Berg	Akseel Anders	"	24/5-18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	125	
24	Olsen	Ludvig	"	18/7-18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	155	
25	Larsen	Lauritz T.	Trimmer	19/7-18	Christiania	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	135	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

July 26 1918.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4240

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S San Mateo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Carl J Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

(1)

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1918.

at Newyork N.Y. W. L. Waters,
Immigrant Inspector.

San Mateo
July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Joaceira (Brazil), arriving at 24 de Julho, 1918, from the port of Pernambuco

243

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H. & C. CO.,
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
15-25 WHITEHALL ST.,
NEW YORK CITY.

Date, Aug 6, 1918

242

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT. Cicero Ignacio da Silvia

241

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H. & C. CO.,
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
15-25 WHITEHALL ST.,
NEW YORK CITY.

Date, Aug. 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Francisco Da Silvia Fialho
Pedro Maas
Marcellino Esmeraldo da Silvia
Jose Vicente Velles Barreto
Gorio Barbora
Godopedo Buchele
Bernardino Alheiro
Manuel Euaristo Braga
Apolonio Lock
Manoel Alvier da Silvia
Arrigio Duarte Pimentel
Cicero Ignacio da Silvia
Themistocles Pereira Magalhar
Manoel Victor das Santos
Saturnino Jose das Santos
Firminiano Moreira Pinho
Manoel Capitulino
Joao Carlos das Santos
Octavio das Chagas
Antonio das Santos Gloria
Leonidio Jose das Santos
Francolino Machado Silvia

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Luiz Gonzaga de Mello
Jose Moreira de Couto

F. L. Barreto
Master of the Vessel Joaceira
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) No. on list	(5) To be paid off discharged at arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		49	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5 ft 6 in		scars
2		24	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 7½ in	127	
3		20	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 8 in	150	
4		22	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 7½ in	148	
5		17	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5 ft 7 in	120	
6		24	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4 in	127	
7		23	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 8 in	130	
8		30	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 7½ in	143	scar on penis gonorrhea
9		25	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 6½ in	140	
10		23	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 5 in	124	scar on penis gonorrhea
11		26	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 6½ in	133	scar on chancre scar on penis
12		28	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4 in	119	
13		38	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 7 in	152	
14		37	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 7 in	165	
15		27	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 6 in	140	
16		69	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4½ in	121	
17		23	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 7 in	136	
18		27	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 6½ in	151	
19		18	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 6 in	118	
20		34	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 ft 4 in	170	
21		19	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4 in	118	
22		28	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 7½ in	148	
23		24	M	Negro	Brazil	6 ft 0 in	175	
24		48	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 6½ in	136	
25		39	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4½ in	121	
26		26	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4 in	133	
27		27	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 5 in	128	
28		24	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4 in	147	
29		27	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 4 in	125	
30		38	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 6½ in	137	
31		25	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 5 in		
32		28	M	Negro	Brazil	5 ft 5½ in	124	

Cards issued to all except nos. 4, 8, 10, 11 & 23 — 730/18

16—1946

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Joaceiro (Brazil), arriving at 24 de Julho, 1918, from the port of Bahia

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Silva Barros	Francisco	Commandante	25/10/917	Rio	no	49	M	Portuguez	Brazil	1.m. 68		above
2	Arias	Thomas	2nd Commandante	22/6/918	Bahia	* no	24	M	Hespanha	— " —	5ft 2½	127	
3	Viegas Nunes	Clovis	1º Piloto	22/6/918	Bahia	* no	20	M	Brazil	— " —	5ft 8	150	
4	Leitão Oto	Oto	2º Piloto	14/2/918	Rio	* no	22	M	— " —	— " —	5ft 7½	148	
5	Lopes da Silva Reis	Francisco	3º Piloto	14/2/918	Rio	* no	17	M	Portuguez	— " —	5ft 7	120	
6	Silva Junior	Reyes	Telegraphista	20/2/918	Rio	* no	24	M	— " —	— " —	5ft 4	127	
7	Garcia Roza	Affonso	Telegraphista	23/2/918	Rio	no	23	M	Brazil	— " —	5ft 8	130	
8	Buchile	Godofredo	Cosinheiro	15/2/918	Rio	no	30	M	Brazil	— " —	5ft 6½	143	
9	Lobo de Almeida	Arthur Bernardino	Marinheiro	27/12/917	Recife	no	24	M	Brazil	— " —	5ft 6½	140	
10	Cezar de Mello									— " —	5ft 5	124	
11	Evaristo Braga									— " —	5ft 6½	133	
12	[illegible]									— " —	5ft 4	119	
13	Mestre dos Santos									— " —	5ft 7	152	
14	Antonio da Costa									— " —	5ft 7	165	
15	Alves da Silva									— " —	5ft 4	140	
16	Gonzaga de Mello									— " —	5ft 4½	121	
17	Mauricio da Costa									— " —	5ft 7	136	
18	Ludgero do Sacramento									— " —	5ft 6½	151	
19	Gomes da Silva									— " —	5ft 4	118	
20	de Carvalho									Portuguez	5ft 4	148	
21	de Souza Maria									Brazil	5ft 4	118	
22	Rodrigues Nogueira									— " —	5ft 7½	148	
23	Duarte Fernandes									— " —	6ft	175	
24	da Silva Freire									— " —	5ft 6½	136	
25	Reis									— " —	5ft 4½	121	
26	Esmeraldo da Silva									— " —	5ft 4	133	
27	Vicente Barreto									— " —	5ft 5	128	
28	Barboza									— " —	5ft 4	142	
29	Ferreira de Souza									— " —	5ft 4	125	
30	Joaquim de Oliveira									— " —	5ft 5½	137	
31	Lemos da Costa									— " —	5ft 5		
32	Rodrigues da Luz									— " —	5ft 2	124	

DISCHARGED — HOSPITAL — Sea fole 6/0 letter — 10-29-35 — 5588/352

Leg fell 99/20 — Ld. by Gd. manifest dated vol. 7012 — 1-31-22

Left ship with venereal disease

Left ship with gonorrhea

Left ship with chancre certificate

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

all except nos. 4, 8, 10, 11 & 23 [illegible]

7/30/18

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel Joaneiro (Brazil), arriving at 4 de Julho, 1918, from the port of Pernambuco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Silva Barros	Francisco	Commandante	25/10/917	Rio	no	49	M	Portuguez	Brazil	1.m 68		scars
2	Arias	Thomas	2nd Commandante	22/6/918	Pernambuco	* no	24	M	Hespanhol	— " —	5-4½	127	
3	Viegas Amorim	Clovis	1° Piloto	22/6/918	Pernambuco	no	20	M	Brazil	— " —	5-4	150	
4	Leitão Oto	Oto	2° Pilote	14/2/918	Rio	* no	22	M	— " —	— " —	5-7½	148	
5	Lopes da Silva Guita	Fernando	1st Lieutenant Officer	14/2/918	Rio	no	14	M	Portuguez	— " —	5-7	120	
6	Silva Junior	Alypio	Machinist	20/2/918	Rio	no	24	M	— " —	— " —	5-4	127	
7	Gaiga Rocha	Affonso	Wireless Telegraphista	23/2/918	Rio	no	23	M	Brazil	— " —	5-8	130	
8	Buchele	Godofredo	IN HOSPITAL	15/2/918	Rio	no	23	M	Brazil	— " —	5-7½	143	urethral gonorrhea
9	Alheiro	Arthuro Bernardino	Baker	27/12/917	Recife	no	24	M	Brazil	— " —	5-6½	140	
10	Cezar de Mello	Oto						M		— " —	5-5	124	
11	Eduardo Braga	Manoel						M		— " —	5-6½	133	
12	Lock	Appolonio						M	Brazil	— " —	5-4	119	
13	Bispo dos Santos	Manoel						M	— " —	— " —	5-6½	152	
14	Antonio da Costa							M	Black	— " —	5-7	165	
15	Alves da Silva							M	Black	— " —	5-4	140	
16	Gonçaga de Mello							M	— " —	— " —	5-4½	121	
17	Mauricio da Costa							M	Black	— " —	5-7	136	
18	Ludgero do Sacramento							M	— " —	— " —	5-6½	151	
19	Gomes da Silva							M	— " —	— " —	5-4½	118	
20	de Carvalho							M	Portuguez	— " —	5-4	148	
21	de Souza Maia							M	Brazil	— " —	5-4	118	
22	Rodrigues Augusto							M	— " —	— " —	5-7½	148	
23	Duarte Fonseca							M	— " —	— " —	5-4	175	
24	da Silva Fialho							M	— " —	— " —	5-6½	136	
25	Reis							M	— " —	— " —	5-4½	121	
26	Esmeraldo da Silva							M	— " —	— " —	5-4	133	
27	Vicente Barreto							M	— " —	— " —	5-5	128	
28	Barboza							M	— " —	— " —	5-7	140	
29	Ferreira de Souza							M	— " —	— " —	5-4	125	
30	Joaquim de Oliveira							M	— " —	— " —	5-6½	137	
31	Luiz da Costa							M	— " —	— " —	5-5	140	
32	Rodrigues de Lemos							M	— " —	— " —	5-6½	124	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible]

Seaffle 9/12/20 2nd manifest 2nd date vol. 7002 1-31-22

DISCHARGED

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible] & CO.,
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
15-25 WHITEHALL ST.,
NEW YORK CITY.

Date, Aug 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

242

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Allegri Pericles
Francisco Da Silvia Fialho
Pedro Mass
Marcellino Esmeraldo da Silvia
Jose Vicente Velles Barreto
Mario Barbora
Rodopedo Buchele
Bernardino Alheiro
Manael Euaristo Braga
Appolonio Lock
Manael Alvier da Silvia
Aprigis Duarte Pimentel
Cicero Ignacio da Silvia
—— Phemistoder Pereira Magalhar
Manoel Victor das Santos
Saturmino Jose das Santos
Firminiano Moreira Pinho
Manoel Capitulino
Joao Carlos das Santos
Octavio das Chagas
Antonio das Santos Gloria
Leonidio Jose das Santos
Francolino Machado Silvia

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Luiz Gonzaga de Mello
Jose Moreira da Costa

F. L. Barral
master of the Vessel Joaneiro
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1948

all except nos 4, 8, 10, 11 & 23 in 7/30/18

7/30/18

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Joaceiro (Brazil), arriving at 2 de Julho, 1918, from the port of Bahia

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Silva Barros	Francisco	Commandante	25/10/917	Rio	no	49	M	Portugal	Brazil	1.m 68		above
2	Arias	Thomas	2nd Commandante	22/6/918	Bahia	* no 1	24	M	Hespanha	"	5ft 2½	127	
3	Viegas Amorim	Clovis	1° Pilato	22/6/918	Bahia	" no 1	20	M	Brazil	"	5ft 8	150	
4	Leitão Oto	Oto	2° Pilato	14/2/918	Rio	* no 1	22	M	"	"	5ft 7½	148	
5	Lopes da Silva Neto	Armando	Apprentice Officer	14/2/918	Rio	" no 1	17	M	Portugal	"	5ft 7	120	
6	Silva Junior	Myres	Engineer	20/2/918	Rio	" no 1	24	M	"	"	5ft 4	127	
7	Garca Rega	Affonso	Telegraphista	23/2/918	Rio	" no 1	23	M	Brazil	"	5ft 8	130	
8	Buchele	Godofredo	Carpinteiro	15/2/918	Rio	no	23	M	Brazil	"	5ft 7½	143	
9	Lobato Alheiro	Arthuro Bernardino	Moço	27/12/917	Recife	" no	24	M	Brazil	"	5ft 6½	140	
10	Cezar de Mello	Olegario	Marinheiro	2/8/918	Bahia	no	23	M	"	"	5ft 5	124	
11	Ernesto Braga	[illegible]						M	"	"	5ft 6½	133	
12	[illegible]							M	Brazil	"	5ft 4	119	
13	Bispo dos Santos							M	"	"	5ft 7	152	
14	Antonio da Costa							M	Black	"	5ft 7	165	
15	Alves da Silva							M	Black	"	5ft 6	143	
16	Gonzaga de Mello							M	"	"	5ft 4½	121	
17	Mauricio da Costa							M	Black	"	5ft 7	136	
18	Ludgero de Saccaus							M	"	"	5ft 6½	151	
19	Gomes da Silva							M	"	"	5ft 4	118	
20	de Carvalho							M	Portuguez	Portuguez	5ft 4	148	
21	de Souza Maia							M	Braga	Brazil	5ft 4	118	
22	Rodrigues Mesquita							M	"	"	5ft 7½	148	
23	Duarte Junior							M	Black	"	6ft	175	
24	da Silva Freire							M	"	"	5ft 6½	136	
25	Reis							M	Hespanha	"	5ft 4½	121	
26	Esmeraldo da Silva							M	Brazil	"	5ft 4	133	
27	Vicente Barreto							M	"	"	5ft 5	128	
28	Barboza							M	"	"	5ft 7	142	
29	Ferreira de Souza							M	"	"	5ft 4	125	
30	Joaquim de Oliveira							M	Hespanha	"	5ft 6½	137	
31	Luiz da Costa							M	"	"	5ft 5		
32	Rodrigues de Lemos							M	"	"	5ft 5½	124	

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED See file C/O letter 10-29-35 55898/352

Log file 99/20 2nd manifest Date vol. 7002

Godofredo 1-31-22

unexpired gonorrhea

certified gonorrhea

certified chancre certified

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

*See list of races on

NOTE.—Failure to

[illegible] to all except nos 4, 8, 10, 11 & 23 & 30, 31 & 32

7/30/18

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel Joaseiro (Brazil), arriving at 24 de Julho, 1918, from the port of Bahia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Silva Barros	Francisco	Commandante	25/10/917	Rio	no	49	M	Portugez	Brazil	1.m 68		scars
2	Arias	Thomas	1st Immediate	22/6/918	Maceiha	* no 1	24	M	Hespanha	~ ~	5ft 2½	127	
3	Viegas Guimarães	Clovis	1° Pilato	22/6/918	Maceiha	• no 1	20	M	Brazil	~ ~	5ft 8	150	
4	Leitão Oto	Oto	2° Pilato	14/2/918	Rio	* no 1	22	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 7½	148	
5	Lopes da Silva Neto	Arcanjo	Aprentice Officer	14/2/918	Rio	• no 1	17	M	Portugez	~ ~	5ft 7	120	
6	Silva Junior	Hypres	Engineer	20/2/918	Rio	• no 1	24	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 4	127	
7	Garça Rego	Affonso	Wireless Telegraphista	23/2/918	Rio	no 1	23	M	Brazil	~ ~	5ft 8	130	
8	Buchele	Godofredo Arthur	Carpinteiro	15/2/918	Rio	no 2	36	M	Brazil	~ ~	5ft 2½	143	
9	Lobato Alberto	Bernardino	Marte	27/12/917	Recife	• no 2	25	M	Brazil	~ ~	5ft 6½	140	
10	Cezar de Mello	Nero	Marinheiro	9/8/918	Bahia	no 3	23	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 5	124	
11	Evaristo Braga	Manuel	Marinheiro	27/12/17	Recife	no 3	25	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 6½	133	
12	Rock	Apolonio	Marinheiro	27/12/917	Recife	• no 4	28	M	Brazil	~ ~	5ft 4	119	
13	Rufino dos Santos	Manuel	Marinheiro	21/2/918	Rio	• no 3	38	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 8	152	
14	Antonio da Costa	Pedro	Marinheiro	8/11/917	Bahia	• no 4	27	M	esp blk	~ ~	5ft 7	165	
15	Alves da Silva	Manoel	Marinheiro	15/2/918	Rio	• no 4	27	M	esp blk	~ ~	5ft 6	140	
16	Gonzaga de Mello	Luiz	Moço	15/2/918	Rio	• no 4	69	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 4½	121	
17	Mauricio da Costa	Arguimio	Moço	24/11/917	Recife	• no 3	23	M	esp blk	~ ~	5ft 7	136	
18	Ludgero de Sacramento	Manoel	Moço	1/10/917	Bahia	• no 3	27	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 6½	151	
19	Gomes da Silva	Paulino	Moço	9/8/918	Bahia	• no 3	18	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 4	118	
20	de Carvalho	Gregorio	Moço	9/8/918	Bahia	• no 5	32	M	Portugez	Portugez	5ft 4	148	
21	de Souza Maia	Victor	Moço	10/2/918	Rio	• no 2	19	M	Braga	Brazil	5ft 4	118	
22	Rodrigues Augusto	Ceciliano	Moço	14/2/918	Rio	• no 1	28	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 7½	148	
23	Duarte Fernandes	Affrigio	Moço	14/2/918	Rio	no 3	24	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 8	175	
24	da Silva Freitas	Francisco	1° Machinista	11/2/918	Rio	• no 1	49	M	Hespanha	~ ~	5ft 6½	136	
25	Reis	Pedro	2° Machinista	11/2/918	Rio	• no 1	39	M	Hespanha	~ ~	5ft 4½	121	
26	Leonardo da Silva	Marcelino	3° Machinista	11/8/918	Bahia	• no 1	26	M	Brazil	~ ~	5ft 4	133	
27	Vicente Barreto	João	4° Machinista	9/8/918	Bahia	• no 1	27	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 5	128	
28	Barboza	Ozorio	Machinista Machinista	16/2/918	Rio	• no 1	28	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 7	140	
29	Ferreira de Souza	Felicio	Foguista	14/2/918	Rio	• no 1/3	24	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 4	125	
30	Joaquim de Oliveira	José	Foguista	5-/2/918	Santos	• no 3	38	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 6½	137	
31	Luiz da Costa	Feliciano	Foguista	26/12/917	Recife	• no 3	25	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 4		
32	Rodrigues de Lemos	João	Foguista	10/2/918	Rio	• no 3	28	M	~ ~	~ ~	5ft 5½	124	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the Joazeiro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. P. Bouras
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

Moody Clerk
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Joaquim" (Brazil), arriving at 2 de Julho, de, 1918, from the port of Huelva

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Victor dos Santos	Manuel	Fogueiro	27/12/917	Recife	no	26	masculino	Brazil	Brazil	5'6	147	
2	Cruz Brandão	João	Fogueiro	9/8/918	Bahia	no	22	"	Afr Blk	"	5'6	145	
3	Ferreira Magalhães	Theodoro	Fogueiro	9/8/918	Bahia	no	27	"	Afr Blk	al "	5'11	155	skin = warm
4	Machado Silva	Francelino	Fogueiro	9/8/918	Bahia	no	39	"	Afr "	"	5'6	130	crippled generally
5	Moreira de Freitas	Francisco	Fogueiro	9/8/918	Bahia	no	25	"	"	"	5'5	131	
6	José dos Santos	Baptista	Fogueiro	9/8/918	Bahia	no	26	"	Afr Blk	"	5'6½	130	
7	Peixoto	José	Trimmer Carvoeiro	14/9/917	Bahia	no	29	"	Portuguez	Portuguez	5'6½	127	
8	Moreira da Costa	José [Corr'd 1-27]	Carvoeiro	1/2/918	Santos	no	19	"	"	"	5'6	135	
9	José Capistrano	Manuel	Carvoeiro	26/12/917	Recife	no	32	"	Brazil	Brazil	5'8	148	
10	Francisco das Chagas	Octavio	Carvoeiro	21/11/917	Bahia	no	25	"	"	"	5'3	121	
11	Carlos Santos	João	Carvoeiro	2/11/917	Bahia	no	20	"	"	"	5'4	120	
12	Evaristo Gomes	Ernesto	Carvoeiro	29/1/918	Santos	no	20	"	Afr	"	5'4	121	certificate Nationality
13	Serafim da Silva	Domingos	Cosinheiro	19/2/918	Rio	no	38	"	Black	"	5'4½	145	
14	Meughy	Felicien	1° Cozinheiro cook	5/6/918	Martinique	no	32	"	Francez	Francez	5'6	140	
15	Ignacio da Silva	Cicero	2° Cozinheiro "	20/2/918	Rio	no	20	"	Brazil	Brazil	5'5½	135	
16	Ribeiro de Castro	José	3° Cozinheiro	16/2/918	Rio	no	21	"	Afr Blk	"	5'8	129	
17	Ribeiro de Souza	Joaquim	Padeiro baker	16/2/918	Rio	no	21	"	"	"	5'3	118	
18	Olympio da Costa	Alfredo	Paioleiro waiter	25/11/917	Recife	no	20	"	Negro	"	5'6½	137	
19	dos Santos Gloria	Antonio	Copeiro steward	20/2/918	Rio	no	27	"	Portugal	Portuguez	5'6	135	
20	Oliveira Nogueira	Antonio	Faxineiro Chief steward	7/11/917	Bahia	no	46	"	Brazil	Brazil	5'6½	116	
21	José dos Santos	Leonidio	Waiter Salleira	14/9/917	Bahia	no	26	"	Afr Blk	"	5'6	127	
22	Gil Martins	Theophilo	Faxineiro	19/2/918	Rio	no	28	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'5	125	
23	Fornier	Jean	Ch de Salon	24/6/918	Martinique	no	20	"	France	France	5'6	127	
24	Lebrun	Auguste	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	18	"	"	"	5'6½	128	
25	Kleyenhoff	Henri	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	18	"	"	"	5'3	125	
26	Fournier	Emilien	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	23	"	"	"	5'4	125	
27	Martin	Eugene	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	19	"	"	"	5'6½	128	
28	Boure	Marcel	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	
29	Lofrague	Marius	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	19	"	"	"	5'4	127	
30	Cannon	Paul	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	18	"	"	"	5'4½	128	
31	Mallet	Louis	Cannonier	24/6/918	Martinique	no	19	"	"	"	5'4	133	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the S. Joazeiro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Joazeiro

July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No. 246

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barque "Trio", arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, from the port of Hampton Roads.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	K. A. Lindberg	1st Mate	30/7-17	New York	C Probably	21	Male	Scand.	Norw			Rush. foreign
2	Sveen	Sverre	2nd Mate	do	"	C "	22	"	do	do			
3	Johansen	Hjalmar	Steward	27/7	"	C "	33	"	do	do			
4	Hasselstrom	Henry Walter	Mess boy	30/7-17	New York	C Yes	19	Male	do	Nor.			
5	Nielsen	Otto F. Chr	Sailmaker	3/5-17	New York	C Probably	45	Male	do	Danish			
6	Nelke	Serge; Alex:	A. B.	30/7-17	do.	C Yes	23	"	Esthn.	Russian			
7	Olsen	Simon Jael	do.	do.	do.	do	C Yes	32	"	Scand.	Swed		
8	Mattsen	Isak. E.	do	do	do	do	C "	27	"	do.	"		
9	Kirkby	Holger. J.	do.	"	do	do	C do	22	"	Danish	Danish		
10	Pedersen	Oliver	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Nor.		
11								25	"	do	do		
12								19	"	do	"		
13								20	"	do	Swedish		
14								24	"	do.	Norw		
15								26	"	Scand	Dane		
16								25	"	Scand.	Swed		
17								33	"	Scand.	Australian		
18								30	"	Finnish	Russ Finnish		
19								40	"	Scand.	Norw		
20								36	Female	"	"		
21								9	"	"	"		
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Pedersen
Master.

licate Crew list -
d to Immigration officer at
where inspection took place - Cards (18)
ninal this 26th. of July 1918.

A. J. Arachtingi
Imm. Inspector

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Trio

Date, July 26, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of the Crew to the	
	Watch
J. Pedersen	
	Master

Master of the Vessel Trio

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—4241

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 246

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barque "Iris", arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, from the port of Hampton Roads.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	K. A. Lindberg	1st Mate	30/9-17	New York	C Probably	21	Male	Scand.	Norw			Red. foreign
2	Sveen	Sverre	2nd Mate	"	"	C "	22	"	do	do			
3	Johansen	Hjalmar	Steward	"	"	C "	33	"	do	do			
4	Hasselstrøm	Henry Walter	Miss boy	30/9-17	New York	C Yes.	19	Male	do	Nor.			
5	Nielsen	Otto F. Chr.	Sailmaker	3/5-17	New York	C Probably	45	Male	do	Danish			
6	Nelke	Serge, Alex.	A. B.	30/9-17	do	C Yes	23	"	Esthon.	Russian			
7	Olsen	Simon Jael	do	do	do	C Yes	32	"	Scand.	Swed			
8	Mattsen	Ivar. E.	do	do	do	C "	27	"	do	"			
9	Kirkby	Holger. J.	do	do	do	C do	22	"	Danish	Danish			
10	Pedersen	Oliver	do	do	do	C do	21	"	Scand	Nor.			
11	Hansen	Henrik	do	do	do	C do	25	"	do	do			
12	Becker	Hans Petter	O. S.	"	do	C do	19	"	do	"			
13	Bengtsen	Oscar	do	do	do	C do	20	"	Swedish	Swedish			
14	Iversen	Klaus	do	do	do	C do	24	"	do	Norw			
15	Kristiansen	Willy	Dek boy	do	do	C "	16	"	Scand	Dane			
16	Bergkvist	Axel. F.	O. S.	"	do	C do	25	"	Swedish	Swed			
17	Andersen	Hans.	A. B.	5/3-18	Sydney	C do	33	"	Scand.	Australian			
18	Penssa	Johan M.	O. S.	11/3-18	do	C do	20	"	Finnish	Russ Finnish			
19	Pedersen	Hans P.	Master			do	40	"	Scand.	Norw			
20	Pedersen	Emma. A.	Stewardess	29/7-17	N. Y.	Probably	36	Female	"	"			
21	Pedersen	Borghild D.	do	do	do	do	9	"	"	"			
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Pedersen
Master.

Duplicate Crew list
Original delivered to Immigration officers at Hampton Roads where inspection took place - Cards (18) issued here upon arrival this 26th of July 1918.

A. J. Armstrong
Imm. Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Pedersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1918

A. J. Machtey
Immigrant Inspector.

Trio July 26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 502

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 sheets. 40 members of crew.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alkaid", arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux France

Form 502

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

217

Name of vessel Alkaid

Date, July 26, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All crew to be paid off here	

Acting for — Master of the Vessel E. Eriksen Ch. Off.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	U.S.b								
	Wi	yes	33	m	U.S. born		5-7	145	
	U.S.b	yes	28	"	U.S. born		5-11	192	
	U.S.b	"	30	"	do		5-9	175	
C	"	1	"	23	"	Scan	Norway	5-6	135
C	"	1	"	41	"	Engl.	G.B.	5-8	154
C	"	1	"	30	"	Finn	Finn	5-4	137
	U.S.b	"		43	"	U.S.	Cit	5-5	170
C	"	1	"	32	"	Scan	Norway	5-4	145
	"	1	"	25	"	Lettish	Russ.	5-8	148
C	"	1	"	23	"	Finn	Finn	5-9	150
	U.S.b	"		23	"	U.S.	born	5-7	155
	"	1	"	23	"	Span	Spain	5-2	140
	U.S.b.	"		23	"	U.S.	born	5-10	170
	U.S.b	"		24	"	U.S.	born	5-9	155
	U.S.b	yes		54	"	U.S.	born	5-11	165
	U.S.b.	"		35	"	U.S.	Cit	5-7	153
	U.S.b	yes		23	"	U.S.	born	5-10	185
	U.S.b	"		25	"	do		5-11	170
	U.S.b	"		23	"	do		5-8	158
	"	1	"	23	"	Scan	Swed	5-10	154
C	"	1	"	37	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-8	150
	"	1	"	44	"	Ireland	G.B.	5-7	150
	"	1	"	31	"	Engl.	G.B.	5-8	165
	"	1	"	48	"	Irish	"	5-7	140
	"	1	yes	22	"	Span.	Spain	5-5	145
	"	1	"	18	"	Ital.	Ital.	5-3	135
	"	1	"	17	"	Span	Spain	5-3	140
	U.S.b	"		20	"	U.S.	born	5-8	130
	"	1	"	31	"	Scot.	G.B.	5-7	150
	"	1	"	36	"	Greek	Greece	5-1	140
C	"	1	yes	30	"	Welsh	G.B.	5-7	150

23	Dunn	John	✓	..	"	"	"	"	
24	Hanty	John	✓	..	"	"	"	"	
25	~~Facenda~~	~~Francisco~~	✓	..	"	"	"	"	
26	Giuseppe	Defilippi	✓	..	"	"	"	"	
27	Iglesias	Jose	✓	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	
28	Gunnain	John	✓	..	"	"	"	"	
29	Watson	Frank	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	
30	Tripis	Harris	✓	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	
	Lapbourne	George	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	

With cards 2
Without " 16
Total 18

Line U. S. Sh. Board
Owners
Local Agents U. S. Shipping Board

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 sheets. 40 members of crew.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alkaid", arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannan	John S.	Master	Apr 11-18	N.Y.	U.S.b	yes	33	m	U.S. born		5-7	145	
2	Eriksen	Edward E	1st Mate	" 16 "	"	Yes	"	28	"	U.S. born		5-11	192	
3	Smith	Chester E.	2nd "	" 16 "	"	U.S.b	"	30	"	do		5-9	175	
4	Skari	Nolbjorn	3rd "	"	"	C "	1 "	± 23	"	Scan	Norway	5-6	135	
5	Broom	William	Boatswain	"	N.Y.	C "	1 "	41	"	Engl.	G.B.	5-8	154	
6	Modvik	Arthur J.	Carpenter	"	N.Y.	C "	1 "	30	"	Finn	Finn	5-4	137	5/31/18 @
7	Ingebretsen	Peter	O. B.	"	N.Y.	U.S.b	"	43	"	U.S. Cst		5-5	170	
8	Iverson	Olof	"	"	"	C "	1 "	32	"	Scan	Norway	5-4	145	7/30/18 @ 1st papers
9	Mills	Robert	"	"	"	"	1 "	25	"	Lettish	Russ.	5-8	148	1st papers.
10	Swanalainz	Lauri	"	"	"	C "	1 "	23	"	Finn	Finn	5-9½	150	7/29/18 @
11	Morrill	Leslie	"	"	"	U.S.b	"	23	"	U.S. born		5-7	155	
12	Marino	Saturnino	"	"	"	"	1 "	23	"	Span	Spain	5-2	140	
13	Pinkham	Philip X	O.S.	"	"	U.S.b.	"	23	"	U.S. born		5-10	170	Gon
14	Clifton	Joseph	"	"	"	U.S.b	"	24	"	U.S. born		5-9	155	Gon.
15	Gibson	Fredrick	Ch. Engineer	"	"	U.S.b	yes	54	"	U.S. born		5-11	165	
16	Jurrs	Martin	1st Asst.	"	"	U.S.b.	"	35	"	U.S. Cst		5-7	155	
17	Simmons	Andrew	2nd "	"	"	U.S.b	yes	23	"	U.S. born		5-10	185	
18	Sherwood	Lyman W.	3rd "	"	"	U.S.b	"	25	"	do		5-11	170	
19	Strickland	William X	Oiler	"	"	U.S.b	"	23	"	do		5-8	158	Gon
20	Ohm	Gustav	"	"	"	"	1 "	23	"	Scan	Swed	5-10	154	
21	VonNaumwalter	Cornelius	"	"	"	C "	1 "	37	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-8	150	7/30/18 @
22	Bunk	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	1 "	44	"	Ireland	G.B.	5-7	150	1st papers
23	Dunn	John	"	"	"	"	1 "	31	"	Engl.	G.B.	5-8	165	
24	Hanty	John	"	"	"	"	1 "	48	"	Irish	"	"	5-7	140 1st papers
25	Facciendy	Francesco	"	"	"	"	1	yes 22	"	Span.	Spain	5-5	145	
26	Giuseppe	DeFilippi	"	"	"	"	1 "	18	"	Ital.	Ital.	5-3	135	
27	Iglesias	Jose	Coal passer	"	"	"	1 "	17	"	Span	Spain	5-3	140	
28	Gunnain	John	"	"	"	U.S.born	"	20	"	U.S. born		5-8	130	
29	Watson	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	1 "	31	"	Scot.	G.B.	5-7	150	
30	Tripis	Harris	Coal passer	"	"	C "	1 "	36	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	145	
	Lefbourne	George	Returned	"	"	"	1 "	yes 30	"	Welsh	G.B.	5-7	150	7/31/18 @

With cards 2
Without " 16
Left 13

Line U.S. Sh. Board
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents

14—8240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Alkaid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jno. S. Sonman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

Wm. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alkaid, arriving at NY. July 26, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Stavrakis~~ Psagarakis	Stavros	Cp cook	6/ynd/18	NY.	Yes	yes	34	m	Grek	Greece	5-8	180	
2	Baker	John	2nd "	"	"	U.S.	"	22	"	U.S. Cit.	"	5-7	148	
3	Standen	Andrew	Fireman	"	"	U.S. Cit	"	28	"	U.S. Cit	"	5-6½	150	Gon.
4	Levy	Max	Mess boy	"	"	U.S. Cit.	"	17	"	U.S. born	"	5-5	140	
5	Sinclair	Harry	" "	"	"	U.S.B.	"	19	"	U.S. born	"	5-10	130	
6	Moore	Garland	" "	"	"	U.S.b.	"	20	"	do	"	5-10	180	3 fingers r. hand missing
7	Kmolig	R.F.	"											
8	Hutchuth	G.M.	Asst Naval Wireless Operator			without ca		1						
9	Brooks	H.L.	"											
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm Alexander
Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—5240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Alkaid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jno. S Stannon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Alkaid

July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vapeur "Mont-Ventoux" arriving at New York, 26 July, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux. 252

JUL 8 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Simon				White	French	1.70	140	
2	Marion				"	French	1.70	160	
3	Faridel				"	"	1.73	200	
4	Eveno				"	"	1.72	140	
5	Boisard				"	"	1.58	110	
6	Dréan				"	"	1.70	150	
7	Guémeneur				"	"	1.76	160	
8	Bannes				"	"	1.70	120	
9	Roiné				"	"	1.76	140	
10	Le Roux				"	"	1.71	180	
11	Saget				"	"	1.64	128	
12	Le Breton				"	"	1.64	134	
13	Riou				"	"	1.64	128	
14	Biger				"	"	1.67	144	
15	Guyomard				"	"	1.52	115	
16	Flouriot				"	"	1.64	144	
17	Loubère				"	"	1.64	110	
18	Serré				"	"	1.60	120	
19	Pichoux				"	"	1.66	118	
20	Blot				"	"	1.74	170	
21	Le Vin				"	"	1.68	140	
22	Poidevin				"	"	1.68	136	
23	Pinczon				"	"	1.66	130	
24	Gubrié				"	"	1.72	146	
25	Cadastus				"	"	1.72	130	
26	Nidellec				"	"	1.71	136	
27	Renaud				"	"	1.78	150	
28	Razer				"	"	1.61	126	
29	Coribol				"	"	1.63	132	
30	Le Guen				"	"	1.63	120	

* See list of races on [illegible]

NOTE—Failure to fur[illegible]

Form 697

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Of "Mont-Ventoux" 251

Name of Vessel

Date 1st August, 1918

[illegible] in Charge,
New York

[illegible]fied of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and [illegible]ice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

	Age.	Subject of—	Port at Which Joined.	First Port of Arrival in United States.	Vessel, Where From.
Hänggi Siegfried	23	Swiss	Bordeaux	New York	Bordeaux

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 250

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 14th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Felicien Menghi (cook)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Siegfried Hanggi (cook) - Swiss

OCCASIONAL [illegible] TRANSPORTATION

E. Simon

Master of the Vessel Mont-Ventoux
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2945

Form 507

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vapeur "Mont-Ventoux" arriving at New York, 26 July, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux. 252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Simon	Gabriel	Captain	16 May/1918	Bordeaux		I 43	male	White	French	1.70	140	
2	Marion	Joseph	Chief Officer	May 31st/1918	— " —		I 33	"	— " —	French	1.70	160	
3	Fardel	Joseph	Second Officer	May 16th/1918	— " —		I 39	"	— " —	— " —	1.73	200	
4	Eveno	Honoré	Third Officer	— " —	— " —		I 33	"	— " —	— " —	1.72	140	
5	Boisard	Charles	Wireless operator	May 25th/1918	— " —		I 28	"	— " —	— " —	1.78	110	
6	Dréan	Xavier	Chief Engineer	May 16th/1918	— " —		I 38	"	— " —	— " —	1.70	170	
7	Guémeneur	Pierre	Engineer	June 9th/1918	— " —		I 34	"	— " —	— " —	1.76	160	
8	Bannes	Paul	Engineer	May 16th/1918	— " —		I 42	"	— " —	— " —	1.70	120	
9	Roiné	Louis	Engineer	May 16/1918	— " —		I 38	"	— " —	— " —	1.76	144	
10	Le Roux	Louis											
11	Saget	Pierre										180	
12	Le Breton	Albert										128	
13	Riou	François										124	
14	Biger	Sébastien										128	
15	Guyomard	Joseph										144	
16	Flouriot	Julien										115	
17	Loubère	Jean										144	
18	Serré	Alphonse										110	
19	Pichoux	Jean Ma										120	
20	Blot	William										118	
21	Le Vin	Jean Lou										70	
22	Poidevin	Alpre										145	
23	Pinczon	Emi										136	
24	Gubié	Jean										130	
25	Cadassus	Pierre										144	
26	Nidellec	alain										130	
27	Renaud	Prospe										136	
28	Razer	Vincen										150	
29	Coribol	Pierre										128	
30	Le Guen	Augu										132	

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Mont Ventoux

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vapeur "Mont-Ventoux" arriving at New York, 26 July, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux. 252

JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Simon	Gabriel	Captain	16 May/1918	Bordeaux	BW	I 43	male	White	French	1.70	140	
2	Marion	Joseph	Chief Officer	May 31st/1918	"	"	I 38	"	"	French	1.70	160	
3	Fardel	Joseph	Second Officer	May 16th/1918	"	"	I 39	"	"	"	1.73	200	
4	Eveno	Honoré	Third Officer	"	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	1.72	140	
5	Boisard	Charles	Wireless operator	May 25th/18	"	"	I 28	"	"	"	1.78	130	
6	Drean	Xavier	Chief Engineer	May 16th/18	"	"	I 38	"	"	"	1.70	170	
7	Guémeneur	Pierre	Engineer	June 9th/1918	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	1.76	160	
8	Bannes	Paul	Engineer	May 16th/18	"	"	I 42	"	"	"	1.70	120	
9	Roiné	Louis	Engineer	May 16/18	"	"	I 32	"	"	"	1.76	144	
10	Le Roux	Lo								"	1.71	180	
11	Saget	Fe								"	1.64	128	
12	Le Breton	Al								"	1.64	124	
13	Riou	Fra								"	1.64	128	
14	Biger-	Siba								"	1.67	144	
15	Guyomard	Jos								"	1.52	115	
16	Flouriot	Jul								"	1.64	144	
17	Loubère	Jea								"	1.64	110	
18	Serré	Alp								"	1.60	120	
19	Pichoux	Jean								"	1.66	118	
20	Blot	Wil								"	1.4	70	
21	Le Vin	Je								"	1.68	145	
22	Poidevin									"	1.68	136	
23	Pinczon									"	1.66	130	
24	Gubré									"	1.72	144	
25	Cadastus									"	1.72	130	
26	Nidellec									"	1.71	136	
27	Renaud									"	1.78	150	
28	Razu									"	1.64	128	
29	Coribol									"	1.63	132	
30	Le Guen									"	1.63	120	

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information may subject the master to a fine of $100.

14—1240

Form 605

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



Name of Vessel "Mont-Ventoux" 251

Date 1st August, 1918

...in Charge,
...ew-York

...fied of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and ...ce being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration ... I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

	Age.	Subject of—	Port at Which Joined.	First Port of Arrival in United States.	Vessel, Where From.
Kinzyi Siegfried	23	Swiss	Bordeaux	New York	Bordeaux

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Height = 1.82 — 6 feet
Weight = 146

(Signed) G. [illegible] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

"Mont-Ventoux" (Ship)

Form 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vapeur "Mont-Ventoux" arriving at New York, 26 July, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Simon	Gabriel	Captain	16 May/1918	Bordeaux	BW	I 43	male	White	French	1.70	140	
2	Marion	Joseph	Chief Officer	May 31st/18	"	"	I 38	"	"	French	1.70	160	
3	Faridel	Joseph	Second Officer	May 16th/18	"	"	I 39	"	"	"	1.73	200	
4	Eveno	Honoré	Thirst Officer	"	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	1.72	140	
5	Boisard	Charles	Wirreless operator	May 25th/18	"	"	I 28	"	"	"	1.78	110	
6	Drean	Xavier	Chief Engineer	May 16th/18	"	"	I 38	"	"	"	1.70	170	
7	Guémeneur	Pierre	Engineer	June 9th/18	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	1.76	160	
8	Bannes	Paul	Engineer	May 16th/18	"	"	I 42	"	"	"	1.70	120	
9	Roiné	Louis	Engineer	May 16th/1918	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	1.76	140	
10	Le Rou												
11	Sage										1.71	180	
12	Le Br										1.64	128	
13	Riou										1.64	124	
14	Bige										1.64	128	
15	Guyo										1.67	144	
16	Slour										1.52	115	
17	Soubo										1.64	144	
18	Serre										1.64	110	
19	Picha										1.60	120	
20	Blos										1.66	128	
21	Le Ve										1.74	70	
22	Poido										1.68	145	
23	Pinc										1.68	136	
24	Gubi										1.66	120	
25	Cadi										1.72	144	
26	Nidu										1.73	130	
27	Renau										1.71	136	
28	Razu										1.78	150	
29	Coribe										1.61	128	
30	Le Gu										1.63	132	
											1.63	120	

* See Note

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Mont Ventoux JUL 26 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel Vapeur "Mont-Ventoux" arriving at New York, 26 July, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Simon	Gabriel	Captain	16 May 1918	Bordeaux	DW	I 43	male	White	French	1.70	160	
2	Marion	Joseph	Chief Officer	May 31st 1918	"	"	I 38	"	"	French	1.70	160	
3	Fardel	Joseph	Second Officer	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 39	"	"	"	1.73	200	
4	Eveno	Honoré	Chirst Officer	"	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	1.72	140	
5	Boisard	Charles	Wirreless operator	May 25th 1918	"	"	I 28	"	"	"	1.78	110	
6	Drean	Xavier	Chief Engineer	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 38	"	"	"	1.70	170	
7	Guémeneur	Pierre	Engineer	June 9th 1918	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	1.76	160	
8	Bannes	Paul	Engineer	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 42	"	"	"	1.70	120	
9	Roiné	Louis	Engineer	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	1.76	144	
10	Le Roux	Louis	Boatsman	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 48	"	"	"	1.71	180	
11	Saget	Pierre	Seaman	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 27	"	"	"	1.64	128	
12	Le Breton	Albert	"	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 28	"	"	"	1.64	134	
13	Riou	François	"	May 28 1918	"	"	I 35	"	"	"	1.61	128	
14	Biger	Sébastien	"	May 16 1918	"	"	I 38	"	"	"	1.67	144	
15	Guyonard	Joseph	"	May 16 1918	"	"	I 19	"	"	"	1.52	115	
16	Flouriot	Julien	"	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 29	"	"	"	1.64	144	
17	Loubère	Jean	"	May 24th 1918	"	"	II 18	"	"	"	1.64	110	
18	Serré	Alphonse	"	June 1st 1918	"	"	I 40	"	"	"	1.60	120	
19	Pichoux	Jean Marie	"	May 16th 1918	"	"	II 16	"	"	"	1.66	138	
20	Blot	William	Boy	May 16th 1918	"	"	III 16	"	"	"	1.4	70	
21	Le Vin	Jean Louis	Greaseman	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 35	"	"	"	1.68	145	
22	Poidevin	Alfred	"	"	"	"	II 28	"	"	"	1.68	136	
23	Pinczon	Emile	"	"	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	1.66	130	
24	Gubré	Jean	Fireman	"	"	"	II 31	"	"	"	1.72	144	
25	Cadassus	Pierre	"	"	"	"	I 27	"	"	"	1.72	130	
26	Nidellec	Alain	"	June 1st 1918	"	"	I 30	"	"	"	1.71	136	
27	Renaud	Prosper	"	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 26	"	"	"	1.78	150	
28	Razer	Vincent	"	May 16th 1918	"	"	I 26	"	"	"	1.61	128	
29	Coribel	Pierre	"	"	"	"	III 36	"	"	"	1.63	132	
30	Le Guen	Auguste	Trimmerman	"	"	"	I 19	"	"	"	1.63	120	

abandoned

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Transport Venus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Jones
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1918

E. J. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

Vessel Vapeur "Mont-Ventoux" arriving at New-York, 26 July, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Fortin	Baptiste	Trimmerman	May 16/1918	Bordeaux	No	II 20	Male	White	French	1.65	136	
32	Bastardie	Jacques	~ " ~	June 3/1918	~ " ~	"	I 18		~ " ~	~ " ~	1.65	130	
33	Milhe	Laurent	Chief Steward	May 16/1918	~ " ~	"	II 33		~ " ~	~ " ~	1.60	120	
34	Hänggi	Siegfried	Cook	June 4/1918	~ " ~	"	II 23		~ " ~	Swiss	1.82	146	
35	Dubon	Georges	Baker	May 17/1918	~ " ~	"	II 26		~ " ~	French	1.64	128	
36	Loimba	Ferdinand	Steward Cook	May 23/1918	~ " ~	"	III 22		Black	French Guyana	1.70	140	
37	Poati	Guillaume	Second Steward	May 23/1918	~ " ~	"	III 25		Black	~ " ~	1.67	140	
38	Simonet	Auge	Gunner	June 13/1918	~ " ~	"	I 35		White	French	1.65	140	
39	Bolan	Eugene	~ " ~	May 16/1918	~ " ~	"	I 20		~ " ~	~ " ~	1.73	130	
40	Chamo	Sebastien	Under Gunner	~ " ~	~ " ~	"	I 18		~ " ~	~ " ~	1.65	114	
41	Lambert	Jean	~ " ~	~ " ~	~ " ~	"	I 20		~ " ~	~ " ~	1.60	110	
42	Le Blanche	François	~ " ~	~ " ~	~ " ~	"	I 25		~ " ~	~ " ~	1.67	153	
43	Minvielle	Bernard	~ " ~	June 1/1918	~ " ~	"	I 18		~ " ~	~ " ~	1.62	114	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Mont Ventura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Simon

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Mont Ventura
July 26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6) Whether	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or

S. S. TUNISIE

List of members of crew of S/S Tunisie - from Arvd

Familyname	Given name	Position	Nationality	When Born and where
Gilles	Joseph	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/75
Popieul	Jules	1st officer	"	Flushing 12/7/85
Van Schoonbeek	Laurent	2nd "	"	Antwerp 28/8/84
Broucke	Henri	3th "	"	Bruges 8/12/70
Van Hove	Corneille	Boatswain	"	Antwerp 6/6/84
Vanden Bo				
Dewa				195
De G				77
De M				40
He				191
De				19
De H				19
Boo				19
Cla				18
Zam				70
Rub				27
11 Mil				25
18 Goe				22
19 Gad				76
20 Vande				9
21 Ding				43
22 Leeuw				4
23 Van So				2
24 Willem				5
25 Noels				3
26 Strenkel				4
27 De Dec				
28 Ketting				
29 Verbeek				

Local Agents
14—1249

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

254

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Van Vaerenwyck, Frans
Diaz, Francisco
Treezer, Anthonius Hendrik

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Heuzer - Anthonius
Verbeek. - Roland

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Leeuwenick.

H. H.
Master of the Vessel Tunisie
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

ARMEMENT ADOLF DEPPE
Société en nom Collectif
ANVERS

MANIFESTE

Départ

Numéro d'Ordre	Marques et Numéros	Désignation des Colis

Tunisie

List

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6) Whether	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or

JUL 26 1918

S. S. TUNISIE

List of members of crew of S/S Tunisie - from Arvd

	Family name	Given name	Position	Nationality	When Born and where
	Gilles	Joseph	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/75
	Popieul	Jules	1st officer	"	Rheims 12/7/85
	Van Schoonbeek	Laurent	2nd "	"	Antwerp 28/8/84
	Broucke	Henri	3th "	"	Bruges 8/12/70
	Van Hove	Corneille	Boatswain	"	Antwerp 4/6/84
	Vande				3/95
	Deve				
	De G				/77
	De P				4/4/
	Heu				7/91
	De				7/9
	De				6/9
	Bor				9/9
	Cl				/80
	La				170
	T				/97
11					2/95
18	G				/83
19	G				86
20	Van				89
21	Di				2/83
22	Lee				/84
23	Van				/82
24	Wille				185
25	Van				183
26	Sbren				8/84
27	De G				4/82
28	Kett				189
29	Verbe				200
					70

ARMEMENT ADOLF DEPPE
Société en nom Collectif
ANVERS

MANIFESTE

Départ

Numéro d'Ordre	Marques et Numéros	Désignation des Colis

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Local Agent.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6) Whether	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or

S. S. TUNISIE

List of members of crew of S/S Tunisie - from Rotterdam Arrvd at New York July 26th 1918

Familyname	Given name	Position	Nationality	When Born and where
Gillet	Joseph ✓	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/75
Popieul	Jules ✓	1st officer	"	Rheims 12/7/85
Van Hoombeek	Laurent ✓	2nd "	"	Antwerp 28/8/84
Broucke	Henri ✓	3th "	"	Bruges 8/12/70
Van Hove	Corneille ✓	Boatswain	"	[illegible] 6/6/84
Van [illegible]				25/3/95
De [illegible]				3/9/77
D[illegible]				[illegible] 24/4/
De [illegible]				1/7/91
H[illegible]				5/7/9
D[illegible]				25/6/9
[illegible]				16/5/9
[illegible]				3/6/8
[illegible]				9/5/7
[illegible]				8/4/97
11				16/3/9
19				3/1/8
20				25/12/86
21				3/3/89
22				6/12/83
23				6/6/84
24				4/4/82
25				18/85
26				15/83
27 ✓				13/84
28				1/10/82
29				13/89
				1900
				190.

ARMEMENT ADOLF DEPPE
Société en nom Collectif
ANVERS

MANIFESTE

Départ

Numéro d'Ordre	Marques et Numéros	Désignation des Colis

Form 638

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

255

Name of Vessel Tunisie

Date 5th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Leeuwerick	33	Holland	Rotterdam	New-York	Rotterdam

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

" Tunisie " (Ship)

Local Agent
14—1240

14—1264

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6) Whether	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or

S. S. TUNISIE

List of members of crew of S/S Tunisie - from Rotterdam arrived at New York July 26th 1918

	Familyname	Given name	Position	Nationality	When Born and where
1	Gilles	Joseph	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/75
2	Popieul	Jules	1st officier	"	Flushing 12/7/85
3	Van Kloombeek	Laurent	2nd "	"	Antwerp 28/8/84
4	Broucke	Henri	3th "	"	Bruges 8/12/70
5	Van Hove	Corneille	Boatswain	"	Antwerp 6/6/84
6	Vanden Bergh	Eugène	Carpenter	"	25/3/95
	Der				3/9/77
	De				and 24/4/
	De				k 1/7/91
	Hu				5/7/9
	De				5/6/9
	De				15/9
	Boo				6/8
	Cl				19
	Ean				19
	Ru				19
11	Hei				18
12	Goen				86
19	Gaa				9
20	Vande				83
21	Diny				94
22	Leeuw				82
23	Van So				95
24	Willem				83
25	Voet				87
26	Sweert				82
27	De De				99
28	Kettin				00
29	Verbeek				70

Local Agents
14—1200

ARMEMENT ADOLF DEPPE
Société en nom Collectif
ANVERS

MANIFESTE

Départ

Numéro d'Ordre	Marques et Numéros	Désignation des Colis

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

JUL 26 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

S. S. TUNISIE

256

List of members of crew of S/S Tunisie - from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook -
Arrvd at New York July 26th 1918

No.	Family name	Given name	Position	Nationality	When Born and where	Race	Age	Height	Weight
	Gillet	Joseph	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/75	Flemish	43	5.6	149
	Popieul	Jules	1st officer	"	Flushing 12/7/85	"	33	5.7	150
	Van Kloonbeek	Laurent	2nd "	"	Antwerp 28/8/84	"	34	5.7	140
	Broucke	Henri	3th "	"	Bruges 8/12/70	"	48	5.8	190
	Van Hove	Corneille	Boatswain	"	Antwerp 6/6/84	"	34	5.6	130
	Vanden Bergh	Eugène	Carpenter	"	" " 25/3/95	"	25	5.6	125
	Devaele	François	Sailor	"	Ostend 3/9/77	"	41	5-6	135
	De Groot	Adrianus	"	Hollander	Oud Beyerland 24/4/64	Dutch	54	5-10	150
	De Vos	Polydore	"	Belgian	Moerbeek 1/7/97	Flemish	21	5.8	138
	Huyzer	Antonius	"	Hollander	Schiedam 5/7/93	Dutch	25	5-8	140
	De Wit	Pierre	"	Belgian	Antwerp 25/6/95	Flemish	23	5-7	155
	De Waegenaere	Gaston	"	"	" " 16/5/98	"	20	5-8	130
	Booyaerts	Jean	Chief Engineer	"	" " 3/6/80	"	38	5.5	170
	Claeffens	Emmanuel	2nd "	"	" " 9/5/70	"	48	5-10	125
	Tamboer	L. C.	3th "	Hollander	Rotterdam 18/4/97	Dutch	21	5-4	115
	Rubens	Louis	4th "	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/95	Flemish	23	5-9	125
11	Millet	Leon	Donkeyman	"	Brussels 3/1/82	"	36	5-4	120
12	Goené	Fredrik	Fireman	Hollander	Rotterdam 25/12/86	Dutch	32	5-7	130
19	Gade	Albert	"	"	" " 11/3/89	"	29	5-9	140
20	Vander Molen	François	"	Belgian	Antwerp 20/12/83	Flemish	35	5-5	140
21	Dingemans	Wilhelmus	"	Hollander	Rotterdam 16/6/84	Dutch	34	5-10	155
22	Leeuwerinck	Hendrik	"	"	" " 3/4/82	"	36	5-9	160
23	Van Someren	Peterus	"	"	" " 5/8/85	"	33	5-11	160
24	Willemsens	Jan	Coalpasser	Belgian	Antwerp 11/5/83	Flemish	35	5-7	145
25	Toels	Gillet	"	Hollander	Middelburg 21/3/87	Dutch	31	5-7	155
26	Sterkeleny	Johannus	Steward	"	Alkmaar 14/11/82	"	36	5-8	135
27	De Decker	Frederic	Cook	Belgian	Antwerp 22/3/89	Flemish	29	5-7	175
28	Ketting	Wynand	Ass. Cook.	Hollander	Rotterdam 9/5/1900	Dutch	18	5-5	120
29	Verbeek.	Renier	Asstr. Steward	"	Delft 28/11/90.	"	28	5-7	170

Master

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

S.S. TUNISIE

S.S. TUNISIE

256

Crew of S/S Tunisie - from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook - New York U.S.A.
July 26th 1918

Position	Nationality	Where Born and when	Race	Age	Height	weight	Remarks
Master	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/75	Flemish	43	5.6	149	
1st officer	"	Flushing 12/7/85	"	33	5.7	150	
2nd "	"	Antwerp 28/8/84	"	34	5.7	140	
3rd "	"	Bruges 8/12/70	"	48	5.8	190	
Boatswain	"	Antwerp 6/6/84	"	34	5.6	130	
Carpenter	"	" " 25/3/95	"	25	5.6	125	
Sailor	"	Ostend 3/9/77	"	41	5.6	135	
"	Hollander	Barbeyaland 24/4/64	Dutch	54	5.10	150	
"	Belgian	Moerbeek 1/7/97	Flemish	21	5.8	138	
"	Hollander	Schiedam 5/1/93	Dutch	25	5.8	140	
"	Belgian	Antwerp 25/6/95	Flemish	23	5.7	155	
"	"	" 16/5/98	"	20	5.8	130	
Chief Engineer	"	" 3/6/80	"	38	5.5	170	
2nd "	"	" 9/5/70	"	48	5.10	125	
3rd "	C 2 Hollander	Rotterdam 18/4/97	Dutch	21	5.4	115	
4th "	Belgian	Antwerp 16/3/95	Flemish	23	5.9	125	
Donkeyman	"	Brussells 3/1/82	"	36	5.4	120	
Fireman	C 3 Hollander	Rotterdam 25/12/86	Dutch	32	5.7	130	
"	C 2 "	" " 11/3/89	"	29	5.9	140	
"	Belgian	Antwerp 20/12/83	Flemish	35	5.5	140	
"	Hollander	Rotterdam 16/6/84	Dutch	34	5.10	155	
"	C 2 "	" " 3/4/82	"	36	5.9	160	
"	"	" " 5/8/85	"	33	5.11	160	
Coalpasser	C 2 Belgian	Antwerp 11/5/83	Flemish	35	5.7	125	
"	F 2 Hollander	Middelburg 21/3/87	Dutch	31	5.7	155	
Steward	"	Alkmaar 14/11/82	"	36	5.8	135	
Cook	Belgian	Antwerp 22/3/84	Flemish	34	5.7	175	
Ass. Cook	Hollander 2	Rotterdam 9/5/1900	Dutch	18	5.5	120	
Asstr. Steward	"	Delft 25/7/90	"	28	5.9	145	

Master

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

JUL 26 1918

ARMEMENT ADOLF DEPPE
Sté en nom Collectif
ANVERS

MANIFESTE DE FRÊT du Bateau à Vapeur

Départ du ..... 19 d'ANVERS pour .....

Numéro d'Ordre	Marques et Numéros	Désignation des Colis	Destination	Noms des Expéditeurs	Noms des Destinataires	Poids Kilos	Pieds	Taux	REÇU: Fret	REÇU: Chapeau	REÇU: Enregistrement	A RE: Fret	A RE: Chapeau	A RE: Enr

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisie, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

JUL 26 1918

TE DE FRÊT du Bateau à Vapeur ..... Capitaine .....

part du ..... 19 d'ANVERS pour .....

Destination	Noms des Expéditeurs	Noms des Destinataires	Poids Kilos	Pieds	Taux	REÇU: Fret	REÇU: Chapeau	REÇU: Enregistrement	A RECEVOIR: Fret	A RECEVOIR: Chapeau	A RECEVOIR: Enregistrement	A RECEVOIR: Remboursement	A RECEVOIR: PRIMES SUR Remboursement	Totaux	Observations

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tunisia, arriving at New York, July 26th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—12oo

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Tunisia
July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Moonlite Jul 26 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

258

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Moonlite, arriving at New York July 26, 1918, from the port of Rosario Cuba 7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wallace	Hugo	Captain	3/8/18	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	57	M	Nat.	German	6	195	Cert #6395 12/29/17 - 7/26.
2	Johnson	~~Edward~~	1st Officer	"	"	"	Yes	42	"	Nat	"	5'11"	170	11/16/17 7/26.
3	Bresker	~~Adolph~~ Arnold	2	"	"	C 2	Yes	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	170	7/29/18 (a) Boshijo For
4	Nilsen	Leopold C.	3	"	"	51C 39527 7/1 July 30/18 Savannah "	2 Yes	29	"	Same	Norw	5-8	165	"
5	~~Anderson~~ Hansen	Adolphus	1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	Yes	32	"	Nat	German	Cert	7781	7/4/18 7/26.
6	Nelson	Edward	2nd Eng	"	"	"	Yes	51	"	Nat	German	Cert	7072	11/16/18 7/26.
7	Albrichsen	Walter J.	3rd Asst	"	"	"	Yes	34	"	Seaman	Cert	6367	-	11/28/17 7/26 N.S.Born - Hamburg
8	~~Lostynen~~ Lobnor	~~Kaiss~~	Donkeyman	"	"	" 2	Yes	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-10	180	7/29/18 (a)
9	Khronski	Bernard	1	"	"	C 6 " 1	Yes	39	M	Russian	Russian	6-0	170	Keshij For 7/29/18 (a)
10	Yamamoto	Tatsajiro Lalai	Steward	"	"	" 3	Yes	44	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	118	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

5 N.S. Citz
4 Nat Born.
10 Total

H.C.B. Badley
Insp
(2 Sheets)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1346

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mich Investor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Wallace
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

H E Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Moorlite, arriving at New York July 27, 191, from the port of Rosario de Santa Fe, Argentina

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yanguchi	Kate	Cook	March 1918	N.Y.	Yes	C Yes II 3	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-7	140	7/27/18 a
2	Yasoki	Kaituchi	Messboy	"	"	"	C " II 2	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	7/27/18 a
3	Wessenger	Manuel L.	Wireless O.	July 4	N.Y.	yes	" "	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			3838
4	Rush	Gris	Sailor	March 1918	N.Y.	yes	" "	46	"	U.S.A.	Mat.			U.S. Port arthur Tex
5	Axelsson	John	Sailor	March 1918	N.Y.	yes	C " I	33	"	Scand	Swed.	5-7	145	7/29/18 a
6	Matsons	Kalle	Sailor.	March 1918	N.Y.	yes	C " II 2	30	"	Fin.	Finland	5-6	150	7/29/18 a
7	Kotara	Anton Adolphi	"	March 1918	"	yes	" " I	32	"	"	"	5-6	149	7/29/18 a
8	Mollen	~~Anton~~ Andrew	Sailor	March 1918	N.Y.	"	C " II	53	"	Scand	Norway	5-8	160	7/29/18 a
9	~~Soyete~~	Olivero	Sailor	June 3 1918	N.Y.	yes	" "	19		U.S.A.				
10	Anderson	Adolph												
11	Blumfield	Edward	"	June 1918	Rosario Argent	yes	" "	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept 9, 1894
12	Johansen	Anton	see Vol. W p. 786 line 38/469	March 1918	N.Y.	yes	yes	53	II "	Scand	Norway	5-8	148	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

A. C. Bradley
Insp.

Lic. No. 1
Without cards

(2 Sheets)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motor Schr Moonlite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Wallace
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

H C Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

Moonlite July 26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List _____

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ataka Maru" arriving at Newyork, 26th July, 1918, from the port of Iquique, Chile.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tsuda	Matsujiro	Master.	15th apr. 1918	Kobe Japan	Discharged	37	M.	Japanese	Japan	5'4"	130	
2	Yamamoto	Akijiro	Chief officer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	160	
3	Yamabe	Jiro	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	170	
4	Tateyama	Yoshimi	3rd mate	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
5	Ikeda	Takamichi	apprentice	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
6	Ida	Togaji	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	150	
7	Nakamigo	Wakitaro	Boatswain	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
8	Hosokawa	Ukichi	Carpenter.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1"	130	
9	Goda	Kakichi	No1. oiler.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"	150	
10	Yamazaki	Jirosaemon	Deck Storekeeper	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	160	
11	Kimoto	Shigeru	Quartermaster.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1"	140	
12	Fukuda	Kinosuke	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
13	Takeishi	Yasuda	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
14	Anamizu	Gitei	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
15	Takagama	Takahisa	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	160	
16	Ikeda	Kgoichi	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
17	Fujii	Gonetaro	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1"	140	
18	Miyamoto	Toraichi	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1"	146	
19	Wada	Mitsujiro	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
20	Ogawa	Kaneiki	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
21	Matsumoto	Tsurukichi	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
22	Shimizu	Naogoro	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
23	Iura	Tatsunosuke	First engineer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	120	
24	Tasaki	Takuichi	2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"	130	
25	Kishimoto	Jiro	apprentice	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
26	Goshida	Utyao	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
27	Tabata	Mokichi	No1. oiler	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'1"	140	
28	Tamura	Ikutaro	No2 "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
29	Irige	Tarazo	No3 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
30	Kawamoto	Kazuma	No3. "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	180	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1346

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port .....

Departed .....

Port .....

Agent .....
re.....

Pass .....

Cleared .....

Dest. .....

.....LE

Port .....

Med. ..... passed

exam. .....ince.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Medical ..... Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S.S. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W. Jarvis

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Asaka Maru, arriving at New York, N.Y. July 26, 1918, from the port of Iquique, Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Iwamoto	Shosabaro	Donkey man	"	"	b	III 25	"	"	"	5'1"	160	
32	Tachikawa	Kanroku	Engine stokekeeper	"	"	b	II 23	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
33	Nakama	Kurasuke	Fire-man	"	"	b	III 24	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
34	Matsubara	goro	"	"	"	b	II 26	"	"	"	5'0	130	shins right leg
35	Yuasa	Tasuke	"	"	"	b	III 24	"	"	"	5'1"	140	
36	Sato	Kuraji	"	"	"	b	II 22	"	"	"	5'2"	146	
37	Suzuki	Shichiichi	"	"	"	b	III 20	"	"	"	5'1"	130	
38	Kitaguchi	Togoji	"	"	"	b	III 18	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
39	Katsu	shigeru	"	"	"	b	II 27	"	"	"	5'0	150	
40	Kimura	Genpachi	"	"	"	b	II 20	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
41	Ono	Umenosuke	Coal-passer	"	"	b	II 25	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
42	Sakurada	Umekichi	"	"	"	b	III 20	"	"	"	5'0	140	
43	Yamashita	Katsuichi	"	"	"	b	II 20	"	"	"	5'1"	130	
44	Takeuchi	Denmatsu	"	"	"	b	III 19	"	"	"	5'3	130	
45	Kaji	Harunaga	"	"	"	b	III 22	"	"	"	5'3	140	
46	Hamagishi	Gasaburo	"	"	"	b	II 20	"	"	"	5'1	140	
47	Yamamoto	Sataro	"	"	"	b	II 22	"	"	"	5'2	140	
48	Sudoh	Shigekazu	Purser	"	"	b	II 32	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
49	Mizuhara	Gengoro	Chief steward	"	"	b	II 48	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
50	Kawabata	Kumasuke	Chief cook	"	"	b	II 28	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
51	Ueri	Kiyoshi	2nd "	"	"	b	III 27	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
52	Miyamoto	Sadaichi	Rice cook	"	"	b	II 30	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
53	Koiye	Kenichi	Boy	"	"	b	II 20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
54	Kitsuda	Shoichi	"	"	"	b	II 17	"	"	"	5'1	130	
55	Yamanishi	Isamu	"	"	"	b	II 15	"	"	"	5'0	120	
56	Yoshida	Mitsujiro	Wireless operator	"	"	b	II 22	"	"	"	5'1	130	
57	Takahashi	Shiro	"	"	"	b	II 26	"	"	"	5'2	120	
28													
29													
30													

Takahashi Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

List

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port .....

Departed .....

Port .....

Agents or others responsible for payment head tax .....

Clears from .....

Destination .....

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

Port ..... Date .....

Medically examined and passed except: Number ..... Disease ....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Tsuda is master, of the "Atakamaru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Tsuda

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

2

Atakamaru

July 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PEDRO DIAZ, Surgeon of the S. S. "MONTSERRAT", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Valencia SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pedro Diaz

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

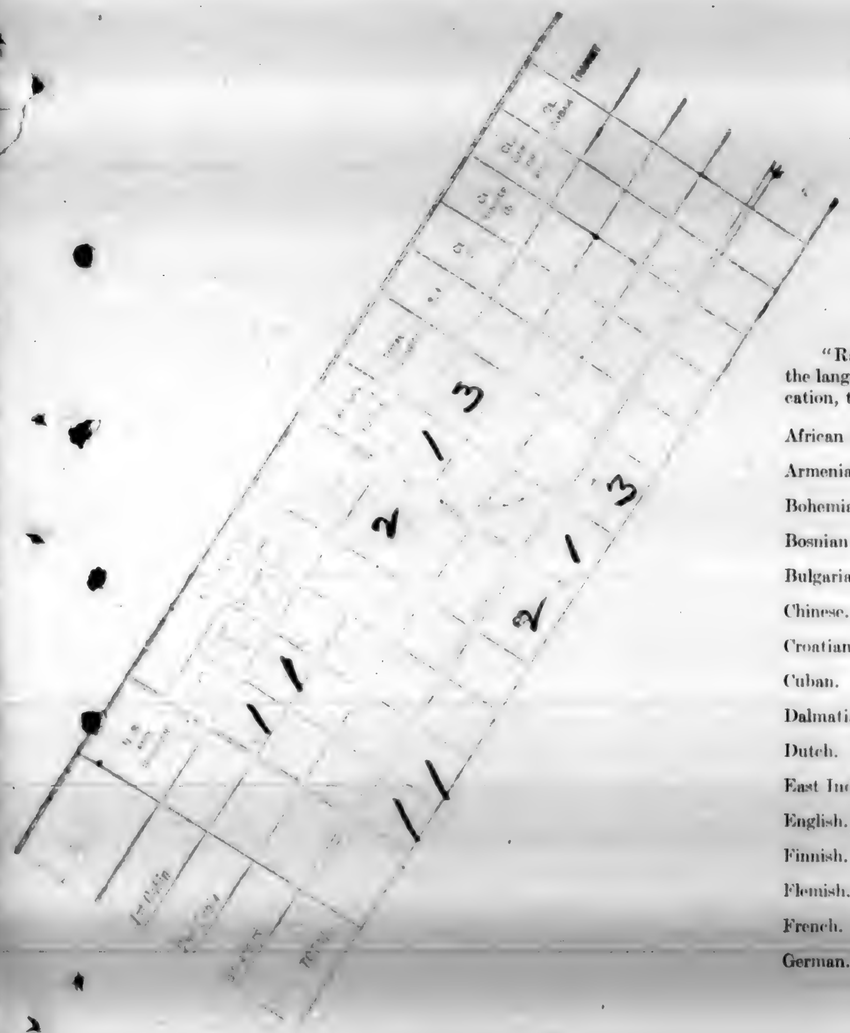
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed in the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

262

July 29/1918

arr July 27/1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 X 3

3 X 3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

List O M R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M O N T S E R R A T" . Passengers sailing from V E R A C R U Z, Mexico. 7-17, July 16th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	FUENTES	PEDRO	32		M M	CONSUL SERVICE	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	MEXICAN FOREIGN AFFAIRS	PA.	PHILADELPH
2		RODRIGUEZ	VICTORIA	57		F W	HER HOUSE.	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	VERACRUZ	HER SISTER MISS CARANO, 36 ZAMORA ST. VERACRUZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

List O N E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTSERRAT", *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ, Mexico, July 16th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	FUENTES	PEDRO	32	✓	M	M	CONSUL SERVICE	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	MEXICAN FOREING AFFAIRS	PA.	PHILADELPH
2	✓	RODRIGUEZ	VICTORIA	57	✓	F	W	HER HOUSE.	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	VERACRUZ	HER SISTER MISS CARANO, 36 ZAMORA ST. VERACRUZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ✓
Aliens . . . . . ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—439

List _____

List ONE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 27th., *191*8 263

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race or people (nationality of the race to which he belongs, as English, Scotch, Spanish, Chinese, Negro, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Bohemian, Croatian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Finnish, Portuguese, Mexican, Indian, East Indian, Japanese, Ruthenian, Welsh, Irish, Scandinavian, German, French, Dutch, Flemish, Cuban, Porto Rican, Filipino, Hawaiian, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Turkish, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Romanian, Georgian, Arabian, Canadian, Canadian-French, Australian, New Zealander, Boer, Other South African, Other British Possessions, Other Central American, Other South American, West Indian, Other Asiatic, Other European, Other African, Other Oceanian, Other nationalities, Stateless, Not specified.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of being assisted by any other person or corporation to come, or otherwise than in search of employment, or as a result of any inducement, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	HIMSELF	M	NO	NO	NO	MEXICAN CONSULATE AT PHILADELPHIA PA.	YES	2 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	7		Brown	B	B	None	MEXICO	TAXCO
2	"	DO	100	"	"	"	HER SON IN LAW Mr. M. MESA 449 W. 124 St, New York.	"	1 Year	27 Mellan St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	W	G.Y	B	"	"	LAGUNA
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

List .....

List ONE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 27th., 191 6

263

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Time or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or write.	Length of time in United States.	Whether ever in United States before.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (See "No" and footnote.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been promised employment.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	HIMSELF	M	NO	NO	NO	MEXICAN CONSULATE AT PHILADELPHIA PA.	YES	2 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	7		Brown	B	B	None	MEXICO	TAXCO
2	"	DO	100	"	"	"	HER SON IN LAW Mr. M. MESA 449 W. 124 St, New York.	"	1 Year	27 Mellan St							"	"	5	4	W.	GRY	B	"	"	LAGUNA
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

I ict

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. "MONTSERRAT", from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Salcedo
MASTER [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917
at Vera Cruz

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MONTSERRAT

H Mann
Immigration Officer.

14—31

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List .....

264

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PEDRO DIAZ, Surgeon of the S. S. "MONTSERRAT", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Valencia SPAIN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pedro Diaz S.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

at NY

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA S.S. MONTSERRAT

J. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List TWO

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTSERRAT" 5-8 Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. 6-9, JULY 22nd., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	RES. USA RET.	ALVAREZ	LUIS R.	19	6	M S	CLERK	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA.	[illegible].	FATHER AGUIAR 47 HAVANA, Cuba.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

List M W O

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

265

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 27TH, *191*8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Time. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to work for, or under contract or agreement with, a person or company in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay return passage.	21 Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive, and if dead cause of death.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Y	HIMSELF	M	Y TWO NEW YORK	Mr. J. RODRIGUEZ. 543 W. 159th St. New York.	✓ No Perm Indefi	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	W	B	B	NONE	SPAIN	AVILES
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

List

List .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTSERRAT, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Valencia Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pedro Diaz
M

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July 1918

at New York

Port Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. and Insular													TRANSIT
1st Cabin		1				1	2	3						2
2nd Cabin														
Steerage														
TOTAL.		1				1	2	3						2

1

256

July 31/18

Asst Surgeon

July 29/18

3 X 3

3 X 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List

IN DUPLICATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTSERRAT 5-8. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ 7-12, 16 JULY, 191[illegible]

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL	4 Age.	5	6	7	8 Able to—	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
HEAD-TAX STATUS		1							Sp-Am					
								Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Secretary of foreign Affairs at Mexico	Spain	Madrid
								DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Mrf Baena 271 Barrada St. Guadalajara Mexico	DO	Barcelona
								DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Mr. Riggen 176 Guampo Street Guadalajara Mexico	DO	DO

NON IMM

Inspected on Pier 8 E.R. July 30, 1918 John R Montgomery Inspector

Finish.

267

Compañia Trasatlántica

Spanish Royal Mail Line

J. ZARAGOZA, AGENT

CABLE ADDRESS ATLANTIQUE - NEW YORK

TELEPHONE 210 HANOVER

ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO P. O. BOX 65 WALL ST. STATION

New York July 30, 1918.

PIER 8, EAST RIVER

No I-1/293

Mr. Mike Brophy

Room 19,

Barge Office, Battery Park, City.

Dear Sir:-

By special request of Mr. Alfonso A. Rovalo, Secretary of the Mexican Consul in New York City, I kindly beg from you to authorize the following first class passengers on board of our steamship "Montserrat" now at this Pier to go ashore while the boat remains here in this harbor, which gentlemen will be in care and custody of the Mexican Consulate.

Luis G. Urbina,
First Secretary of the Mexican Legation in Spain.

Dr. Guillermo H. Riggen, Jr.
Dr. M. Baena.

These last two gentlemen are members of the Red Cross staff, and are on their way to France for the Mexican Commission.

Trusting you will be kind enough to let said gentleman go ashore, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

JP/O

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—918

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTSERRAT 5-8. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ 7-12, 16 JULY, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		Urbina	Luis G.	48	M	M	Diplomatic	Y	Spanish		Y	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Secretary of foreing Affairs at Mexico	Transit to Spain	
		Baeza	Miguel	27	M	S	Doctor	Y	DO		Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Mr? Baeza 271 Barreda St. Guadalajara Mexico	DO	DO
		Riggen	Guillermo	27	M	S	DO	Y	DO		Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Mr. Riggen 176 Ocampo Street Guadalajara Mexico	DO	DO
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....
List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW- YORK, 27 JULY, 191 6 268

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after visiting or residing in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Port to which alien will be finally admitted if not destined to the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1 ALIEN	Y	Himself	M	N		NO	The Mexican Legation at Madrid	N	NO		N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5 5	B	B	B	NONE	Mexico	Mexico
2 ALIEN	Y	DO	$160 ow M	N		NO	Transit to Barcelona Spain Hotel - Barcelona	N	NO	Spain	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5 6	B	B	B	DO	DO	Guadalajara
3	Y	DO	$160 ow M	N		NO	DO DO Barcelona DO Hotel - Barcelona	N	NO	Spain	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GD	NO	5 8	W	B	B	DO	DO	DO
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

List .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. MONTSERRAT, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Sabatini

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1917

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Pedro Dias, Surgeon of the S. S. Montserrat, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Valencia Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pedro Dias

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____ member of crew. List ____

Spanish Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

5-8

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Montserrat. Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz, 7-12, July 16, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Monte	Jose M.	26	-	M	M	Lithographer	Yes	Spanish 4-2622	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Malaga	Wife:- Esperanza Perez Sanchez Sidurnia 10 Barcelona, Spain	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7		Head tax charged to Spanish Line.																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

(Montgomery / Tahapsky) Inspectors

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—632

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 28, 1918 270

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether polygamous in character.	Whether any other kind of contract labor.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Seaman	75	No	—	—	None	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Dark	Black	Brn	None	Spain	Malaga
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←615

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montserrat, from S.S. Montserrat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMPANHIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MONTSERRAT

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.[9]

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(20)

...Section 2(a) of Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Habana, Arriving at New York 22 July, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race. 271	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.
1	Sabater	Jne	62	M	M	Captain	12/10/917	Habana	Yes	White	Spain	5-6	182	
2	Torres	Jne	33	M	S	Chaplain	12/25/916	"	"	"	"	5-11	166	
3	Diaz	Pedro	37	M	M	Doctor	4/10/917	"	"	"	"	5-6	155	
4	Aldamiz	Jesus	34	M	S	Purser	2/14/915	Bilbao	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	Miranda	Pedro	3.	M	M	1st Mate	4/10/917	San Sebastian	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	Mas	Facundo	33	M	S	2nd do	5/29/916	Habana	"	"	"	5-5	154	
7	Bosio	Jne	23	M	S	3rd do	12/24/916	"	"	"	"	5-5	156	
8	Corfuento	Felix	19	M	S	Apprentice	4/8/917	"	"	"	"	5-4	144	
9	Castillejo	Agustin	55	M	M	1st Engineer	5/3/915	"	"	"	"	5-6	157	
10	Fernandez	Fernandez	32	M	M	2nd do	2/22/917	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-7	146	
11	Ruiz	Antonio	25	M	M	3rd do	2/25/916	"	"	"	"	5-8	164	
12	Lanz	Juan	27	M	M	4th do	2/27/916	"	"	"	"	5-8	166	
13	Larrinaga	Juan	24	M	S	5th do	2/9/1917	"	"	"	"	5-6	153	
14	Arino	Basilio	29	M	S	1st Stewards	10/25/916	Habana	"	"	"	6-7	157	
15	P. del Pobil	Francº	18	M	S	2nd do	4/9/917	"	"	"	"	5-5	150	
16	Lopez	Manuel	45	M	M	Boy	2/5/915	"	"	"	"	5-8	159	
17	Quintana	Manuel	55	M	M	2nd do	2/5/915	"	"	"	"	5-7	142	
18	Diaz	Angel	41	M	M	3rd do	5/5/913	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-4	155	
19	Rodriguez	Juan	37	M	M	Carpenter	12/29/915	Habana	"	"	"	5-6	159	
20	Sierra	Manuel	40	M	M	Watchman	2/1/1912	"	"	"	"	5-5	149	
21	Lamar	Pedro	40	M	M	Seaman	4/5/916	Cuba	"	"	"	5-4	141	
22	Marquez	Antonio	41	M	M	"	1/2/917	"	"	"	"	5-6	151	
23	Colmenar	Francisco	25	M	S	"	9/29/916	Ramos	"	"	"	5-6	151	
24	Feliz	Francisco	33	M	M	"	6/2/916	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-4	159	
25	Ruiz	Jne	33	M	M	"	3/12/915	"	"	"	"	5-8	110	
26	Flores	Jne	35	M	M	"	2/13/917	Ramos	"	"	"	5-4	147	
27	Felipe	Juan	30	M	M	"	6/20/916	"	"	"	"	5-5	159	
28	Linares	Pedro	27	M	M	"	5/20/916	"	"	"	"	5-5	149	
29	Martinez	Vicente	30	M	S	"	10/24/916	"	"	"	"	5-4	143	
30	Montero	Manuel	22	M	S	"	5/20/916	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-4	151	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest of the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest of the names of those members who claim citizenship.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(2)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York 272, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.
1	Romero	Antonio	28	M	S		Seaman	2/20/916	Same	Harbor point	White	Spain	5-5	140
2	Graiste	Luis	30	M	S		"	12/23/915	"	"	"	"	5-4	142
3	de la Torre	Carlos	30	M	S		"	2/2/915	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-5	155
4	Becerra	Juan	27	M	S		"	2/2/915	"	"	"	"	5-6	141
5	Mora	Jose	25	M	S		"	2/18/917	Same	"	"	"	5-6	161
6	Blunt	Tomas	29	M	S		"	5/2/917	"	"	"	"	5-2	171
7	Piñeiro	Ramon	35	M	M		"	6/2/915	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-7	164
8	Linares	Vicente	25	M	S		"	2/17/918	Same	"	"	"	5-9	172
9	Rivera	Manuel	20	M	S		"	2/25/917	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-8	144
10	Serrano	Jose	17	M	S		"	4/3/918	"	"	"	"	5-7	140
11	Trujillo	Antonio	35	M	M		Boatswain	4/25/915	"	"	"	"	5-4	166
12	Dominiko	Francisco	31	M	M		Oiler	2/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-9	155
13	Ponce	Jose	27	M	S		"	12/29/915	"	"	"	"	5-8	149
14	Martinez	Ramon	46	M	M		"	5/20/916	"	"	"	"	5-4	167
15	Borrego	Antonio	37	M	M		"	4/10/911	"	"	"	"	5-9	172
16	Nieva	Jose	43	M	M		"	2/2/915	"	"	"	"	5-5	154
17	Rivera	Andres	50	M	M		"	5/2/916	"	"	"	"	5-7	169
18	Rodrigues	Jose	54	M	M		"	2/25/916	"	"	"	"	5-7	174
19	Osorio	Jose	46	M	M		"	1/20/918	"	"	"	"	5-6	167
20	Fernandez	Manuel	40	M	M		"	12/5/917	"	"	"	"	5-5	170
21	Lucco	Pedro	29	M	S		"	12/20/915	"	"	"	"	5-5	155
22	Juarez	Manuel	28	M	S		"	2/2/915	"	"	"	"	5-4	144
23	Gutierrez	Manuel	30	M	S		Fireman	4/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-4	160
24	Martinez	Jose	29	M	S		"	2/25/915	"	"	"	"	5-2	148
25	Vazquez	Benito	29	M	S		"	2/2/915	"	"	"	"	5-8	150
26	Rodriguez	Benito	23	M	M		"	12/21/915	"	"	"	"	5-2	141
27	Otero	Manuel	37	M	M		"	1/25/915	"	"	"	"	5-5	148
28	Diamonde	Pedro	45	M	M		"	2/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-3	154
29	Rubio	Eduardo	30	M	M		"	4/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-4	154
30	Jimenez	Eladio	20	M	S		"	2/20/915	"	"	"	"	5-6	149

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalizatio- uralization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notati- may be made upon t-

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arri- who has not ta- final

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(30)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , Arriving at New York 273 , 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.
1	Torres	Francisco	39	M	M		Fireman	5/27/913	Santa Fe	Has been joined	White	Spain	5-4	160
2	Alabau	Vicente	31	M	S		"	4/6/917	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-7	147
3	Sanchez	Manuel	33	M	S		"	11/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-5	152
4	Portela	Ambrosio	39	M	M		"	1/25/913	"	"	"	"	5-5	149
5	Perez	Manuel	24	M	M		Shoveler	11/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-3	146
6	Morales	Miguel	29	M	S		"	11/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-11	154
7	Suarez	Isidro	29	M	S		"	5/17/915	"	"	"	"	5-10	156
8	Mendelez	Jaime	45	M	M		"	10/23/914	"	"	"	"	5-5	147
9	Barros	Jose	25	M	S		"	1/25/915	"	"	"	"	5-7	144
10	Seibert	Vicente	42	M	M		"	12/10/915	Barcelona	"	"	"	5-4	159
11	Soler	Jose	23	M	M		"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-4	159
12	Felicis	Vicente	29	M	S		"	1/25/915	"	"	"	"	5-5	161
13	Reyes	Antonio	40	M	M		"	11/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-7	150
14	Lopez	Jose	46	M	M		"	3/24/917	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-7	148
15	Rosendo	Jose	23	M	S		"	11/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-8	150
16	Ortiz	Domingo	24	M	M		"	5/27/917	Barcelona	"	"	"	5-4	156
17	Pedro	Julian	54	M	M		1st Steward	6/3/912	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-5	162
18	Pinzon	Manuel	43	M	M		1st do	1/25/915	"	"	"	"	5-10	157
19	Diez	Ramon	40	M	M		Butler	11/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-3	149
20	Lucio	Filomeno	30	M	S		2nd do	8/20/917	"	"	"	"	5-3	160
21	Velloso	Antonio	42	M	M		1st Cook	11/15/917	"	"	"	"	5-5	155
22	Fernandez	Hilario	33	M	M		2nd do	8/3/915	"	"	"	"	5-7	149
23	Solano	Ricardo	50	M	M		3rd do	8/21/917	"	"	"	"	5-6	161
24	Varela	Juan	36	M	M		do do	5/7/916	"	"	"	"	5-6	154
25	Joaquin	Manuel	36	M	M		3rd do	6/3/915	"	"	"	"	5-6	159
26	Garcia	Manuel	28	M	S		do do	1/25/915	"	"	"	"	5-8	147
27	Albis	Isidro	22	M	S		Scullion	5/27/915	"	"	"	"	5-4	161
28	Lopez	Eduardo	27	M	S		do	1/25/913	"	"	"	"	5-5	131
29	Lopez	Francisco	19	M	S		do	4/15/915	"	"	"	"	5-3	149
30	Canchal	Eduardo	47	M	M		Baker	8/20/917	"	"	"	"	5-5	153

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded. Special mention should be made upon the list of the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the time of arrival.

~~LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York 274, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.
1	Collazo	Manuel	45		M	M	Barber	5/27/913	Cadiz	Harbor pass	Atlantic	Spain	5-4	146
2	Sanchez	Francisco	34		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-6	151
3	Flores	Pedro	43		M	M	Butler	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-3	149
4	Perez	Benito	42		M	M	Butcher	4/25/913	Cadiz	"	"	"	6-	154
5	Urgelles	Juan	43		M	M	Salesman	2/3/915	"	"	"	"	5-5	147
6	Aristides	Jose	41		M	M	Barber	2/4/915	"	"	"	"	5 3	161
7	Silva	Maria	50		F	M	Female Steward	3/6/913	"	"	"	"	5-11	158
8	Mercadal	Rosa	37		F	S	do do	5/27/913	Barcelona	"	"	"	5-7	164
9	Rojol	Luis	51		M	M	Steward	5/15/914	"	"	"	"	5-7	147
10	Sedeño	Sandalio	48		M	M	"	5/30/913	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-2	154
11	Garcia	Domingo	44		M	M	"	11/15/913	Barcelona	"	"	"	5-5	161
12	Prieto	Francisco	30		M	S	"	9/24/916	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-5	164
13	P. Semeluy	Jose	31		M	M	"	1/25/913	"	"	"	"	5-10	140
14	Alonso	Jose	35		M	M	"	11/25/913	"	"	"	"	5-10	153
15	Garcia	Manuel	31		M	M	"	1/25/913	"	"	"	"	5-7	146
16	Lemus	Luis	26		M	S	"	6/3/913	"	"	"	"	5-7	147
17	Cabello	Emilio	29		M	S	"	11/15/913	"	"	"	"	5-0	142
18	Lopez	Juan A.	24		M	S	"	1/25/913	"	"	"	"	5-9	161
19	Hernandez	Santiguo	27		M	M	"	10/25/916	Barcelona	"	"	"	5-9	146
20	Lema	Liborio	26		M	M	"	1/10/917	"	"	"	"	5-5	153
21	Mata	Luis	32		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-2	150
22	Albarelle	Luis	30		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-7	148
23	Villaplana	Jaime	23		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-6	160
24	Luis	Jose	30		M	M	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-6	149
25	Briano	Fernando	22		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-2	152
26	Garcia	Jose Jr.	26		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-2	147
27	Picart	Pedro	23		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-10	161
28	Bravo	Jose	20		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-7	153
29	Gonzalez	Emilio	26		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-4	160
30	Fuentes	Jose	22		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	"	"	"	5-3	150

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not tak... final ... date the

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such ... to passengers at the port of arrival.

names of these members ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York 275, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks
1	Campos	Carlos	28	11	M	S	Stewards	5/27/1918	Barcelona	Hasbeen paid	White	Spain	5-4	147	
2	Reyes	Agripino	25	10	M	S	"	5/27/1918	"	"	"	"	5-7	152	
3	Ruiz	Antonio	19	9	M	S	"	5/27/1918	"	"	"	"	5-0	145	
4															
5															
6										New York July 27th, 1918					
7										Master					
8										J. Sloatuz					
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA ESPAÑOLA AMBERES AMSTERDAM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not t[aken out] final naturalization pap[ers] ifest opposite the

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Sui[table] notation may be made upon

names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Spanish Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Vivero & Harnes, Arriving at New York 28 July, 1925

276

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.	Cast Dest						
1	Sabater	Jose	42	✓	M	M	Captain	4/10/917	Vivero	Yes No Returned Paid	Spanish	Spain	5-6	182		
2	Torres	Jose	38	✓	M	S	Chaplain	12/20/916	"	" " "	"	"	5-4	166		
3	Dias	Pedro	27	✓	M	M	Doctor	4/10/917	"	" " "	"	"	5-6	155		
4	Aldamiz	Jesus	34	✓	M	S	Purser	2/14/915	Bilbao	" " "	"	"	5-7	140		
5	Miranda	Pedro	30	✓	M	M	1st Mate	4/10/917	San Sebastian	" " "	"	"	5-3	160		
6	Diaz	Jacinto	38	✓	M	S	2nd do	3/29/916	Vivero	" " "	"	"	5-5	154		
7	Bouzo	Jose	33	✓	M	S	3rd do	10/24/916	"	" " "	"	"	5-5	156		
8	Carpenter	Felix	18	✓	M	S	Boatswain	1/8/917	"	" " "	"	"	5-4	144		
9	Castillejo	Agustin	53	✓	M	M	1st Engineer	5/3/915	"	" " "	"	"	5-6	157		
10	Fernandez	Ismael	52	✓	M	M	2nd do	2/20/917	Cadiz	" " "	"	"	5-7	146		
11	Perez	Antonio	25	✓	M	M	3rd do	2/25/916	"	" " "	"	"	5-9	164		
12	Perez	Julian	27	✓	M	M	4th do	6/27/916	"	" " "	"	"	5-3	166		
13	Lavandera	Juan	24	✓	M	S	5th do	3/9/917	"	" " "	"	"	5-6	153		
14	Arino	Benito	29	✓	M	S	1st Steward	10/25/916	Vivero	" " "	"	"	6-7	157		
15	Del Pobil	Franco	17	✓	M	S	2nd do	4/9/917	"	" " "	"	"	5-5	150		
16	Lopez	Marcos	45	✓	M	M	Boson	2/1/915	"	" " "	"	"	5-3	159		
17	Quintana	Manuel	55	✓	M	M	2nd do	2/1/915	"	" " "	"	"	5-7	148		
18	Diaz	Angel	41	✓	M	M	3rd do	2/1/915	Cadiz	" " "	"	"	5-4	155		
19	Rodriguez	Juan	27	✓	M	M	Carpenter	12/29/915	Vivero	" " "	"	"	5-3	159		
20	Silva	Manuel	40	✓	M	M	Watchman	4/-/1917	"	" " "	"	"	5-5	149		
21	Aznar	Pedro	40	✓	M	M	Seaman	6/5/916	Cadiz	" " "	"	"	5-4	148	Deserted Lourenco Marques Herrera Marshall	
22	Marquez	Antonio	41	✓	M	M	"	1/2/917	"	" " "	"	"	5-6	15:		
23	Palmar	Francisco	25	✓	M	S	"	2/19/916	Vivero	" " "	"	"	5-6	151		
24	Tilé	Francisco	33	✓	M	M	"	6/2/916	Cadiz	" " "	"	"	5-4	159		
25	Mera	Jose	33	✓	M	M	"	2/13/915	"	" " "	"	"	5-8	150		
26	Clemente	Jose	25	✓	M	M	"	2/13/917	Santander	" " "	"	"	5-4	147		
27	Felipe	Juan	30	✓	M	M	"	6/20/916	"	" " "	"	"	5-5	159		
28	Linares	Pedro	27	✓	M	M	"	5/20/916	"	" " "	"	"	5-5	149		
29	Martinez	Vicente	20	✓	M	S	"	10/24/916	"	" " "	"	"	5-4	154		
30	Montero	Pascual	22	✓	M	S	"	5/20/916	Cadiz	" " "	"	"	5-7	155		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York 275, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks
1	Campos	Carlos	23	11	M	S	Steward	5/27/1917	Barcelona	Masters paid	White	Spain	5-4	147	
2	Reyes	Agripino	25	10	M	S	"	5/27/1917	"	"	"	"	5-7	152	
3	Ruiz	Antonio	19	10	M	S	"	5/27/1917	"	"	"	"	5-0	145	
4															
5															
6															
7										New York July 27th, 1917					
8										Master					
9										L. Salaverria					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Such notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(10)

Montreal

July 27

IMPORT

3. Failure to observe the

posite the

Spanish Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Vivaceta & Harmes, Arriving at New York 28 July, 1925

276

	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.		Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.							
1	Sabater	Jne	42		M	M	Captain	4/10/917	Barna	Yes No Desert	Spanish	Spain	5-6	182		
2	Torres	Jne	33		M	S	Chaplain	12/20/916	"	"	"	"	5-4	166		
3	Dias	Pedro	37		M	M	Doctor	4/10/917	"	"	"	"	5-6	155		
4	Aldamiz	Jesus	34		M	S	Purser	2/14/915	Bilbao	"	"	"	5-7	140		
5	Menendez	Pedro	30		M	M	1st Mate	4/10/917	New York	"	"	"	5-3	160		
6	Cruz	Jacinto	33		M	S	2nd do	3/29/916	Havana	"	"	"	5-5	154		
7	Bravo	Jne	33		M	S	3rd do	10/24/916	"	"	"	"	5-5	156		
8	Carpenter	Felix	17		M	S	Boatsteer	1/8/917	"	"	"	"	5-4	144		
9	Castillyos	Agustin	53		M	M	1st Engineer	5/3/915	"	"	"	"	5-6	157		
10	Fernandez	Amador	58		M	M	2nd do	2/20/917	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-7	146		
11	Ruiz	Antonio	25		M	M	3rd do	8/25/916	"	"	"	"	5-9	164		
12	Lenz	Jesus	27		M	M	4th do	2/27/916	"	"	"	"	5-3	166		
13	Lacuesta	Juan	24		M	S	5th do	3/9/917	"	"	"	"	5-6	153		
14	Brito	Benito	29		M	S	1st Stewards	10/25/916	Havana	"	"	"	6-7	157		
15	Del Portal	Franco	17		M	S	2nd do	4/9/917	"	"	"	"	5-5	150		
16	Lopez	Marcos	45		M	M	Baker	2/1/915	"	"	"	"	5-3	159		
17	Quintana	Manuel	55		M	M	2nd do	2/1/915	"	"	"	"	5-7	148		
18	Diaz	Angel	41		M	M	3rd do	5/1/915	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-4	155		
19	Rodriguez	Juan	27		M	M	Carpenter	12/29/915	Havana	"	"	"	5-3	159		
20	Sierra	Manuel	40		M	M	Watchman	4/-/1912	"	"	"	"	5-5	149		
21	Aznar	Pedro	40		M	M	Seaman	2/5/916	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-4	148	Desert de- [illegible] Marshall	
22	Marquez	Antonio	41		M	M	"	1/2/917	"	"	"	"	5-6	151		
23	Palmar	Francisco	25		M	S	"	2/19/916	Havana	"	"	"	5-6	151		
24	Tile	Francisco	33		M	M	"	2/2/916	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-4	159		
25	Ruiz	Jne	33		M	M	"	3/18/915	"	"	"	"	5-8	150		
26	Olmo	Jne	25		M	M	"	2/13/917	Santa	"	"	"	5-4	147		
27	Felipe	Juan	30		M	M	"	4/20/916	"	"	"	"	5-5	159		
28	Liviano	Pedro	27		M	M	"	5/20/916	"	"	"	"	5-5	149		
29	Martinez	Vicente	20		M	S	"	10/24/916	"	"	"	"	5-4	154		
30	Montero	Pascual	22		M	S	"	5/20/916	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-7	155		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.		Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.		Physical marks or peculiarities.
										Cant	Dst						
1	Romero	Antonio	28		M	S	Seaman	2/20/1916	Ponce	Paid		White	Spain	5-5	140		
2	Luciano	Luis	30		M	S	"	12/23/1915	"	"		"	"	5-4	143		
3	~~Ste Fame~~ Torres	Carlos	30		M	S	"	2/2/1915	Cadiz	"		"	"	5-5	155		
4	Becerra	Juan	27		M	S	"	2/2/1915	"	"		"	"	5-6	141		
5	Mora	Jose	25		M	S	"	2/12/1917	Ponce	"		"	"	5-6	161		
6	Blanat	Tomas	22		M	S	"	5/3/1917	"	"		"	"	5-2	171		
7	Piñeiro	Ramon	35		M	M	"	4/3/1913	Cadiz	"	2	"	"	5-7	164		
8	Linares	Vicente	25		M	S	"	4/3/1913	Ponce	"	2	"	"	5-9	172		
9	Rivera	Manuel	20		M	S	"	2/25/1917	Cadiz	"		"	"	5-2	144		
10	Serrano	Jose	17		M	S	"	4/3/1913	"	"	2	"	"	5-7	140		
11	Trujillo	Gustavo	25		M	M	Boatswain	1/20/1913	"	"		"	"	5-4	166		
12	Caminha	Francisco	51		M	W	Oiler	4/15/1917	"	"		"	"	5-3	155		
13	Rivera	Jose	27		M	S	"	12/29/1915	"	"		"	"	5-8	149		
14	Martinez	Ramon	46		M	M	"	5/20/1916	"	"		"	"	5-4	167		
15	Borrego	Antonio	37		M	M	"	4/10/1911	"	"		"	"	5-3	172		
16	Neira	Jose	43		M	M	"	2/2/1915	"	"	2	"	"	5-3	154		Dft. Cert. 184 Depot Francis
17	Lopez	Andres	50		M	S	"	5/4/1914	"	"		"	"	5-7	169		
18	Rodriguez	Jose	54		M	S	"	1/25/1918	"	"		"	"	5-7	174		
19	Osorio	Jose	40		M	W	"	1/20/1918	"	"		"	"	5-6	167		
20	Fernandez	Manuel	40		M	M	"	11/5/1917	"	"		"	"	5-5	170		
21	Lucio	Pedro	29		M	S	"	12/29/1915	"	"		"	"	5-5	155		
22	Yañez	Manuel	28		M	S	"	2/2/1915	"	"		"	"	5-4	134		
23	Gutierrez	Manuel	30		M	S	Fireman	4/15/1917	"	"	2	"	"	5-4	160		
24	Martinez	Jose	29		M	S	"	2/25/1915	"	"		"	"	5-8	149		
25	Vazquez	Emilio	29		M	S	"	2/2/1917	"	"	2	"	"	5-8	156		
26	Rodriguez	Emilio	23		M	M	"	12/21/1915	"	"		"	"	5-8	151		
27	Cano	Manuel	37		M	M	"	4/25/1915	"	"		"	"	5-5	148		
28	Diamonde	Pedro	45		M	M	"	4/15/1917	"	"	2	"	"	5-3	154		Dft. Cert. 184 Depot Francis
29	Rubio	Eduardo	30		M	M	"	4/15/1917	"	"	2	"	"	5-4	154		
30	Jimenez	Adelfonso	20		M	S	"	2/20/1915	"	"	2	"	"	5-4	149		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

278

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, Arriving at New York _____, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Torres	Francisco	28		M	S	Fireman	5/27/1913	Santa Cruz de Tenerife	Canary Isl.	Spanish	Spain	5-4	160	
2	Alabau	Vicente	31		M	S	"	11/15/917	Cadiz	"	"	"	5-7	147	
3	Sanchez	Manuel	33		M	S	"	11/15/917	"	C	1	"	5-5	152	
4	Portela	Ambrosio	39		M	W	"	1/25/1915	"	C	1	"	5-5	149	
5	Perez	Manuel	34		M	M	Shoveler	11/15/917	"	"	2	"	5-3	146	
6	Morales	Miguel	29		M	S	"	11/15/917	"	C	1	"	5-10	154	
7	Amat	Isidro	29		M	S	"	5/17/1915	"	C	1	"	5-8	156	
8	Mendeleu	Jaime	45		M	M	"	10/23/914	"	C	1	"	5-5	147	
9	Barros	Jose	25		M	S	"	1/25/1915	"	"	2	"	5-7	144	
10	Seibert	Vicente	42		M	M	"	12/10/915	Barcelona	C	1	"	5-4	153	
11	Soler	Jose	23		M	M	"	5/27/1913	"	"	"	"	5-4	159	
12	Felicis	Vicente	29		M	S	"	1/25/1915	"	"	2	"	5-8	161	
13	Reyes	Dionisio	40		M	M	"	11/15/917	"	"	2	"	5-7	150	
14	Lopez	Jose	46		M	M	"	2/24/917	Cadiz	C	1	"	5-7	142	
15	Rosendo	Jose	23		M	S	"	11/15/917	"	"	2	"	5-8	150	
16	Ante	Domingo	24		M	M	"	5/27/913	Barcelona	"	2	"	5-4	156	
17	Pedro	Juan	54		M	M	1st Steward	6/3/913	Cadiz	"	2	"	5-5	162	
18	Pinero	Manuel	43		M	M	2nd do	1/25/913	"	C	1	"	5-10	157	
19	Diez	Manuel	40		M	M	Butler	11/15/917	"	C	1	"	5-3	149	
20	Lucio	Francisco	30		M	S	2nd do	2/20/917	"	C	1	"	5-3	161	
21	Pallas	Antonio	42		M	M	1st Cook	11/15/917	"	"	2	"	5-5	155	
22	Fernandez	Hilario	33		M	M	2nd do	2/3/915	"	"	1	"	5-4	147	
23	Solanes	Ricardo	50		M	M	do do	2/21/917	"	"	1	"	5-6	161	
24	Varela	Cesar	38		M	M	do do	5/17/916	"	"	1	"	5-6	154	
X 25	Barquero	Manuel	31		M	M	3rd do	2/3/915	"	C	1	"	5-6	159	Albert Trachoma
26	Garcia	Manuel	28		M	S	do do	1/25/915	"	"	2	"	5-8	147	
27	Albis	Isidro	22		M	S	Steward	5/27/915	"	"	2	"	5-4	161	
28	Lopez	Eduardo	27		M	S	do	1/25/915	"	"	2	"	5-5	171	
29	Lopez	Francisco	19		M	S	do	11/15/915	"	"	2	"	5-3	149	
30	Cancelet	Eduardo	47		M	M	Baker	2/20/917	"	"	2	"	5-5	153	

X 25 ord held on board

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, Arriving at New York _____, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.		Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
										Can't	Disc					
1	Collazo	Manuel	45		M	M	Baker	5/27/913	Cadiz	C	2	Spanish	Spain	5-4	146	
2	Sanchez	Francisco	34		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	C	1	"	"	5-6	151	
3	Flores	Pedro	48		M	M	Butler	5/27/913	"	C	1	"	"	5-3	149	
4	Perez	Benito	43		M	M	Butcher	4/25/913	Cadiz	C	1	"	"	6-	154	
5	Urgelles	Juan	43		M	M	Salesman	3/3/915	"	C	1	"	"	5-5	147	
6	Aristides	Jose	41		M	M	Barber	3/4/915	"	C	1	"	"	5-3	161	
7	Silva	Francisco	50		F	M	Female Attendant	3/6/913	"	C	1	2	"	5-11	158	
8	Mercadal	Rosa	37		F	S	do do	5/27/913	Cardenas	C	1	2	"	5-7	164	
9	Rojol	Luis	51		M	M	Steward	5/15/914	"	C	1	1	"	5-7	147	Certificate Returned to Marshall
10	Sedeño	Sandalio	48		M	M	"	2/26/917	Cadiz		1	2	"	5-2	154	
11	Garcia	Domingo	44		M	M	"	11/15/913	Barcelona	C	1	1	"	5-5	161	
12	Prado	Francisco	30		M	M	"	9/24/916	Cadiz		1	1	"	5-3	164	
13	P. Sanchez	Jose	31		M	M	"	1/25/913	"	C	1	1	"	5-10	148	
14	Alonso	Jose	25		M	M	"	11/25/913	"	C	1	1	"	5-10	153	
15	Garcia	Manuel	31		M	M	"	1/25/913	"		1	2	"	5-7	144	
16	Amor	Luis	26		M	S	"	6/3/913	"		1	2	"	5-7	157	
17	Cabello	Emilio	29		M	S	"	11/15/913	"	C	1	1	"	5-0	149	
18	Lopez	Juan A.	24		M	S	"	1/25/913	"	C	1	1	"	5-9	141	
19	Hernandez	Santiago	27		M	M	"	10/25/916	Santos	C	1	1	"	5-3	146	
20	Lema	Liborio	26		M	M	"	11/10/913	"		1	2	"	5-5	153	
21	Mata	Luis	32		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-2	150	
22	Albarell	Luis	30		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-7	148	
23	Vilaplana	Jaime	23		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	C	1	1	"	5-6	160	
24	Ruiz	Jose	30		M	M	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-6	149	
25	Bermudez	Fernando	22		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-2	152	
26	Garcia	Jose M.	26		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-2	147	
27	Picart	Pedro	23		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-10	161	
28	Rojas	Jose	20		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-7	153	
29	Gonzalez	Emilio	26		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-4	150	
30	Montero (Mayo)	Jose	21		M	S	"	5/27/913	"		1	2	"	5-3	150	Manifested and discharged 4/30/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917. 280

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Campos	Carlos	23		M	S	Steward	5/27/913	Santos	Haskell paid	Spanish	Spain	5-4	147	
2	Reyes	Agripino	35		M	S	"	5/27/915	"	" 1	"	"	5-7	152	
3	Ruiz	Gustavo	19		M	S	"	5/27/913	"	" 2	"	"	5-0	145	
4															
5															
6										New York July 27th, 1925					
7										Master					
8										A. Solaton					
9															
10										MASTER.					
11															
12															
13															
14										Recapitulation					
15										Cards 82					
16										No cards 41					
17										Total 123					
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

I, [illegible] of the S.S. Montserrat, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below. Sheets in number and 23 persons in all

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 191[illegible]

Earle E. Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

Montreal
July 29

281

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ (State whether Surgeon "is" or "is not" detailed by the owners thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, stating changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before medical officer authorized to administer oaths.

88 Westland

August 21/1915

or July 27/1918

Alien

H 7 Pd E

6056

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—631

FORM 2500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List U.S. Shipping Board

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westland 9-10 Crew ~~Passengers~~ sailing from St. Nazaire 13-14, July 6, 1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Alanko	Eino A	23	7	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father August Alanko 26 Captain St Helsingfors, Finland	My	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seal tag fwd PQMO 417766.
arr. Sta. A.

Visé à son arrivée
Canada

35a

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in which case they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, 1918 282

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	X	Seaman 40	Yes	as seaman at various ports since 1912		Mrs E. Neino, 1850 Madison Ave, New York City		No permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	2	Lt	Br	Gray	None	Finland	Helingfors
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—818

4—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* .....,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

283

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

...Foreign governments furnish it as to his or their official character.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westlund 9-10 Passengers sailing from St Nazaire, France, July 1, 1918 13-14

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jackson	Charles	24	6	M S	sailor	Yes	Yes	English & Danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Maribus	Mother. Maria Olsen Maribus, Denmark	N.Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Med examined by Dr. Moore
Vol appeared at B.O. for inspection 7/31/18

Raymond & Lloyd
J.J. Donovan / Inspts

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying ... arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., _____

284

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	20	21	22 Nationality.	23 Race.	24 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	member of crew	25 Yes	1913 to 1918	New York	Uncle Andrew Anderson, 364 W 56th St N.Y. City	No Permanently				Dane	Caucasian	Denmark	Copenhagen
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Too ... Denmark Carbine
Light firearm

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed [illegible] physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by [illegible]ng to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in [illegible]erein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

_____, 19

_____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

285

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jakob Terkelsen, Master, of the S/S Frey of Kristiania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Terkelsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspecter.

(1)

Frey

July 27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Turnus Mlby's

JUL 27 1918

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Frey arriving at NY 7/26 1918, from the port of Kristiania 7-7-18

(1) No. 1st list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THIS SPACE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Terkelsen	Jacob	✓ Master	Jan 28th 1918	New York	C—1 no	33	M	Scand	Norway	5 9	175	
2	Rasmussen	Otto	✓ 1st Mate	Jan 24th 1918	"	C—1	30	"	"	"	5 6	157	
3	Jacobsen	Axel	✓ 2nd "	July 6th 1918	Kristiania	NO	27	"	"	"	5 8	150	
4	Larsen	Herman	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	140	
5	Eriksen	Fritz	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	140	
6	Mikkelsen	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	160	
7	Hansen	Gustav	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 9	140	
8	Kittelsen	Thorvald	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	160	
9	Jordhöi	Jarl	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	155	
10	Almkvist	Hans	VL ✓ 569/527	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	170	
11	Grüe	Gunnar	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	160	
12	Alvar	Gustav	✓ Chief Engineer	Oct 3rd 1917	"	C—1	42	"	"	"	5 8	160	
13	Flytten	Rolf	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C—1	27	"	"	"	5 11	160	
14	Henriksen	Edward	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C—1	36	"	"	"			
15	Johansen	Ole	✓ Donkeyman	July 6th 1918	"	NO	25	"	"	"	5 10	170	
16	Pedersen	Ole	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 7	155	
17	Andersen	Otto	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	160	
18	Vested	Peder L	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6	135	scar base of nose
19	Karlsen	Franz Joseph	✓ "	"	"	no	24	"	"	"	5 5	135	
20	Hansen	Gunnar	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 5	120	
21	Pettersen	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	"	Denmark	5 7	145	
22	Engebretsen	Thomas	✓ Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norway	5 4	130	
23	Olsen	Hans	✓ Steward	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	150	
24	Lissner	Fredrik	✓ Cook	April 29th 1918	New York	"	57	"	"	Denmark	5 3	230	
25	Andersen	Anker	✓ Mess boy	July 6th 1918	Kristiania	"	17	"	"	Norway	5 6	128	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. S. Mann Insp.

With Cards 5
Without " 20
25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...stoms ... $10 for each ... is not ... pending ... fine, and ... or a true report ... clearance ... shall be granted ... the payment ... unpaid, nor ... shall be granted ... prior ... of the liability ... to it remains ... clearance ... fine is imposed: *Provided*, That ... upon deposit of a sum sufficient ... ted, or refunded ... of such question ... to the determination ... to cover such fine.

12—2[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Stanley Barrow, Surgeon of the Port of Frame, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of Trinidad Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter S. Barrow

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July 1918

Port of Frame

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

If any of the aforesaid aliens arrive with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no aliens arrive through the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

286

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, AUGUST 27TH, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

FMAN. ANKER ANDERSEN ✓	FMAN. THOS. ENGEBRETSEN ✓
" GUNDER HANSEN ✓	SEAMAN H. ALMQUIST ✓
" A PEDERSEN ✓	" F. ERIKSEN ✓
" J KARLSEN ✓	COOK F. LISNER ✓

FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.

AGENTS of the Vessel FREY
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1944

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Stanley Barr, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of Trinidad Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter S. Barr Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July 1918

Port of Spain

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTICE.—If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11 July 9 1918

287

4

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

U. S. Total

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Stanley Bam, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such; and under the authority of Trinidad Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Walter S. Bam M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July 1918

Port of Spain

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 29/1918

July 27/1918

Act of Rev

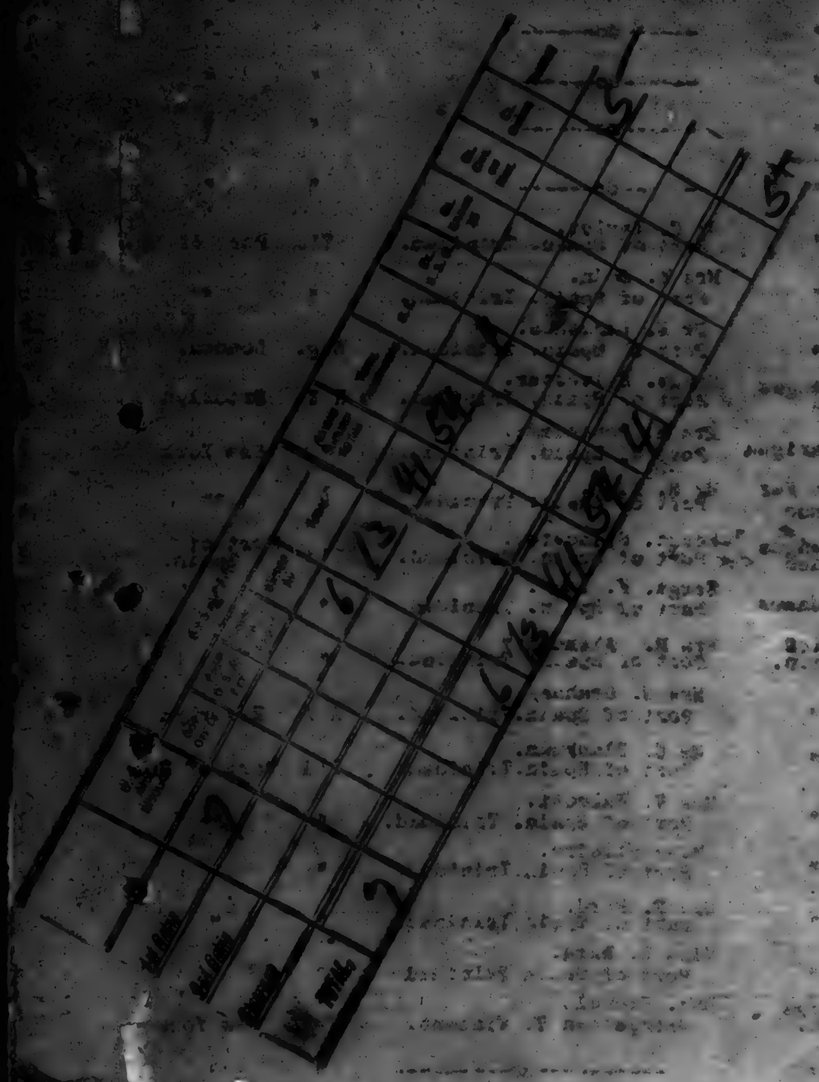
287

4

11

11

18



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	47	7	54
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	47	7	57

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Stanley Barnes, surgeon of the Port of Spain, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Trinidad Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter S. Barnes M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July 1918

at Port of Spain

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

4

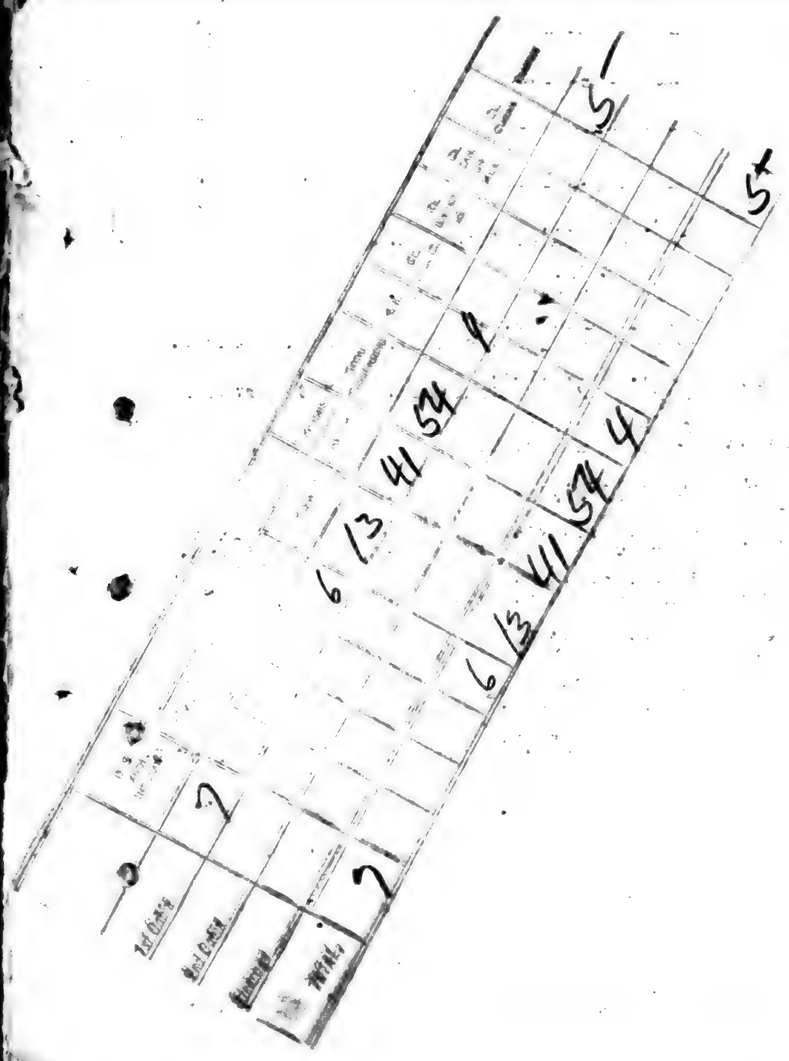
287

27/1918

Cert & Rec

Aliens 47 U.S. 7 Pass 54

47 7 57



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad. 5-9, 19th July, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Morrin	David	39		M	M	Merchant	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scotch	T'dad	Port of Spain.	Mr T. Boyd. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.	NON IMMIG
2		Fitzpatrick	John	34		M	S	Cath. Clergy	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Rev. Father Crehan. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	NY	New York	
3		Winsey	Aubrey	21		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Mrs M. Winsey Belmont. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.	NON IMMIG
4		Fitzgerald	Grace	19		F	"	None	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Santa Cruz	Mr M. Fitzgerlad. Santa Cruz. Trinidad.	NY	Brooklyn	
5		Hales	Flora	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs G. Fitz Willism. Belmont. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.	NON IMMIG
6		Tomlinson	Jessie	39		"	"	School Tchr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J. W. Tomlinson. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"	NON IMMIG
7		Senior	Elisa	61		"	W	None	"	"	"	Columbia	West Indian.	"	"	Dr J. Senior. Port of Spain. Trinidad	N Y	New York.	
8		Pereira	Elsa	34		"	M	"	"	"	"	British	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	
9	UNDER 16	Pereira	Hubert	13		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	
10	UNDER 16	Pereira	Ena May	12		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	
11	UNDER 16	Pereira	Winifred	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	
12	UNDER 16	Pereira	Fred	8		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	
13		Martina	Emilia	45		F	"	Nurse	No		No	Dutch	African	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	
14		de Silva	Francis	38		M	M	Clerk	Ys	English	Ys	British	"	"	"	Mr C. Taylor. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Sp.	NON IMMIG
15	TRANSIT	Bain	Henry	47		M	M	March	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs E. Bain. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain	NON IMMIG
16		Laurence	Noel	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr E. Laurence. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Eng.	London.	NON IMMIG
17		Boyd	Samuel	39		M	S	School master	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Augustin	Sergt. Sylvester. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N Y	Brooklyn	
18		Retwick	Cecil	20		"	"	Fan Boiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tacarigua	Mrs M. Prudhomme. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	New York	
19		Cummings	Florence	33		F	M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Fernando	Mr H. King. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"	NON IMMIG
20		Lynch	Victoria	30		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Augustine	Sergt. Sylvester. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.	NON IMMIG
21		Sharpe	Admatha	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St James	Sergt. E. John. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"	NON IMMIG
22		Alexander	Lily	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Porte of Spain.	Mrs R. Alexander. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"	NON IMMIG
23		Graham	Constance	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. Graham/ Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N Y	Brooklyn	
24		Blackman	Zelika	19		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr C. Blackman. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Sp.	NON IMMIG
25		Meaden	Wilhelmina	20		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs V. Walcott. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"	
26		Ovid	Bertha	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss Hilaire. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"	
27		Springer	Estelle	38		"	"	Laundrese	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs E. Ford. Port of Spain Trinidad.	"	"	
28		Blenman	Augusta	43		"	W	Dom. Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss L. Ward. Port of Spain Trinidad	"	"	
29	ADMITTED	Mackshaw	Catherine	66		"	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	St Vincent	Georgetown.	Rev. Samuel. Georgetown St Vincent.	N Y	New York	
30	ADMITTED	Mills	Rita	21		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1918

288

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether alien belongs to class exempt from head tax, and if so, specify which.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	No	Self		Ys	Ys	1914	In transit to Canada	Ys	a few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Blu	Appendicitis Hernia	Scotland	Closeburn
2	Ys	"	"	"	"	1914	St Mark's Church. 66W136th St New York	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on left hand finger	Ireland	West Port
GRANT ALIEN 3	No	"	"	No	---	---	Mr R. Winsey (Brother) 25 Pierpoint St Brooklyn	Ys	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Nome	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
4	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Gresly. 140 Clington St Brooklyn	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gra	Scar across right eye	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 5	No	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to Canada	Ys	a few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blu	None	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Ys	"	"	Ys	1905	"	M. Pereira (Soninlaw) 120 Broadway. New York	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gra	"	Mole on chin	D.W.I.	Curacao
8	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	----------do---------- (Husband)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn	"	"	L.Jaw	"	"
9	"	Father	No	No	---	---	----------do---------- (Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Bn	Cut under chin	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	Brun	"	"	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	Fr	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	Sal	"	Gra	"	"	"
13	"	Employer	"	"	"	"	----------do---------- (Employer)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Bk	Bk	Brn	"	D W I	Curacao
GRANT ALIEN 14	No	Self	Ys	"	"	"	Mr J. de Silva. (Brother) Perth Amboy N.J.	Ys	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Brn	Hzl	Mole over right eye	St Kitts	Sandy Pt.
GRANT ALIEN 15	Ys	"	"	Ys	1902	N Y	On business	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Gra	Bk	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
GRANT ALIEN 16	No	Father	"	No	--	---	In transit to England.	No	a few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	"	"	P.O.S.
17	Ys	Self	"	Ys	1914	N.Y.	Mr C. Sharpe (Cousin) 23 St Felix St Brooklyn	Ys	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	BK	BK	BK	Scar on right temple	St Vincent	Kingston
18	"	"	"	No	--	--	Mr L. Estwick (Brother) 140W 144 St New York	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brn	"	Gra	None	Barbados	
GRANT ALIEN 19	No	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. Prescott (Sister) 1W 97th St New York	Ys	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bk	"	Bk	"	"	St Michaels
GRANT ALIEN 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss L. Sharpe (Cousin) 23 St Felix St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston
GRANT ALIEN 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do---------- (Sister)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brn	"	"	"	St Vincent	Chapmans Village
GRANT ALIEN 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs H. Carter (Aunt) 60 Winthorpe Av. New Rochs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Bk	"	"	Small moles on face	Trinidad	Spain Port of
23	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs F. King (Cousin) 1908 Dean St Brooklyn	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Bn	None	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 24	No	Husband	"	"	"	"	Mrs B. st John (Sister) 235 Adams St Brooklyn	"	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bk	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Miss E. Burnett (Cousin) 141st W New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Bn	Bn	"	Mole rt side of face	"	"
26	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Mrs G. Bynoe (Aunt) 505 Anville Av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Moles on rt jaw	"	"
27	"	"	40.	"	"	"	Mrs A. Quarless (Sister) 195 Clairmont Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bk	"	none	Barbados	St Michaels
GRANT ALIEN 28	"	"	35.	"	"	"	Miss L. Ward (Beice) 590 Franklin Av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bk	"	"	"	"	B/Town
29	Ys	"	Ys	"	"	"	Mr B. Hackshaw (Son) 319W 121st New York	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Bn	"	"	"	St Vincent	George town
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do---------- (Cousin)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kingstown

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Kirkby, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Westaria, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 191
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

289

I, Walter Stanley Barnes, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Trinidad Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter S. Barnes, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

at Port of Spain Trinidad, B.W.I.

Raymond Phelps

AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

427

Fee $2.00 U.S. Gold coin paid in stamps affixed to original form of this document.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A T U R A", Passengers sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad 5-9, 19th July, 1918

14—630

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fitzgerald	Angelina	57		F	M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Ys	British	African	T'dad	Port of Spain.	Miss C. Fitzgerald Duncan St Trinidad	T'd	Port of Sp. NON IMM
2		Wallace	Edith	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss E. John. Arima. Trinidad.	NY	Brooklyn
3	UNDER 16	Wallace	Laurence	4		M	S	None	No	Infant	No	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
4		Willas	Sybil	16		F	"	"	Yes	English	Ys	"	"	"	"	Mrs B. Wills. Robert St Trinidad.	"	"
5		Arthur	Hilda	32		"	"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr Bass. Port of Spain Trinidad	T'd	Port of Sp. NON IMM
6	ADMITTED	Defond	Casimir	25		M	"	Mech engr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Diego Martin	Mr H. Mercer Diego Martin Trinidad	N Y	New York
7		Brown	Ruth	37		F	M	Dom Serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	St James	Mr F. Bushby. Belmont. Trinidad.	"	"
8	UNDER 16	Brown	Ursula	13		F	S	Sch. girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
9		Roberts	Beatrice	23		F	M	Dom. Serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belmont	Mrs M. Green. Belmont. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Sp. NON IMM
10		Williams	Hubert	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St James	Mrs F Williams. St James Trinidad.	"	"
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., July 27, 1918 290

	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
GRANT ALIEN	1	No	Daughter	Ys	No	--	--	Mrs E. Christi (Daughter) 114W 139th St New York
	2	Ys	Husband	"	"	"	"	Mr L. Wallace (Husband) 23 St Felix St Brooklyn
	3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	------do------(Father)
	4	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Mrs C. Bynoe (Aunt) 506 Vanderbilt Av. Brooklyn
GRANT ALIEN	5	No	Self	"	"	"	"	Mrs E. Hughes (Cousin) 107W 138st New York
	6	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Mr P.Leonard (Cousin) 588 Lennox Av. New York
	7	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	Mrs G. Clarke (Cousin) 138W 146th St New York.
	8	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	----------do----------
GRANT ALIEN	9	No	Mother	"	"	"	"	Mrs E. Taylor (Aunt) 429 Lennox Av. New York
GRANT ALIEN	10	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Mr R. Innies (Cousin) 392 Waverley Av Brooklyn
	11							
	12							
	13							
	14							
	15							
	16							
	17							
	18							
	19							
	20							
	21							
	22							
	23							
	24							
	25							
	26							
	27							
	28							
	29							
	30							

	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Ys	6 mts	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	Moles on neck	Barbados	Bridge town
2	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	St Vincent	Grants Village
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Ys	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bn	"	"	T'dad	P.O.S.
5	"	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bk	"	"	"	"
6	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	Mole near left eye	"	Diego Martin
7	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	Barbados	St Michaels
8	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	Bk	"	T'dad	St James
9	"	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Bn	Scar over right eye	"	P.O.S.
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Scar over left cheek	Barbados	Brigetown
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Kirkby, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Katuna, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C. Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 191[illegible]

at Key West, Fla.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurence S. Morgan Asst Surgeon of the Port of Liverpool Empress, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Laurence S. Morgan MB.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191
at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

291

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List * 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MATURA 5-9. Passengers sailing from GRENADA 5-9, 20th July, 191 6.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Charles	Agnes	37	11	F S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Lionel Charles (Brother) Gouyave, Grenada	Grenada	St John's
2		Jardine	Doris Magnulita	21	7	F S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Mrs Sophia Jardine (Mother) St John's, Grenada.	Grenada	St John's
3		Ferguson	Mildred Chele	18	9	F S	General HouseWork	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Mrs Peter Ferguson (Mother) St John's, Grenada	Grenada	St John's
4		Cochrane	Esme Hortense	19	7	F S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Mr Samuel Cochrane (Father) Florida, St John's, Grenada	Grenada	St John's
5		Welsh	Hilda Theodora	31	11	F S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Mrs Ronald Freudhomme (Sister) St John's, Grenada	Grenada	St John's
6		Mahon	Alban Wright	24	9	M S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Patrick's	Frederick F.Mahon (Father) River Sallee, St Patrick's, Grenada	Grenada	St Patrick's
7		Hayling	Evelyn Maud	22	3	F S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Joseph C.Hayling (Father) Lucas St: St George's, Grenada	Grenada	St George's
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-29382-5-9/1/37 --

2-66485-11/10/34-305

Read 11/23/37

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—21

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1918

292

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been deported before and if so, when?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Elmina Prescott (Sister) 119 Willoughly Street, Brooklyn.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St John's
2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Augustus Fullerton (Cousin) 4 West 99 Street, New York.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St John's
3	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Muriel Simon (Sister) 15A West 99 Street, New York.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Dark Brown	None	Grenada	St John's
4	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Enid Cochrane (Sister) 33 West 99 Street, New York	Yes	unknown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Grenada	St John's
5	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Enid Cochrane (Cousin) 33 West 99 Street, New York	Yes	unknown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St John's
6	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Gerald S.Mahon (Brother) House Gressman, Verbana, 115 Broadway N.Y	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	Mole on left side of chin	Grenada	St Patrick's
7	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Rev: Magsen Mayling (Uncle) 33 Central, Washington, D.C.	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Dark Brown	None	Grenada	St David's
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Kirkby (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Katuna, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1915

at Port of Spain

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

293

S. S. "MATURA" sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad, 19th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York July 27, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Ernest	54		M	M	Malden Mass	R.L. P/P 15077 - May 1 - 1918.	
2	Henderson	William	29		M	S		P/P 16 1210	
3	Gregory	Frederick	37		M	M	Chicargo Ill	Born of American Citizens Abroad 1918	258 Riverside Drive
4	Kregger	John W	27		M	S	Lee Summit Amo. May 21 1891	" " 1543 " " "	818 St Nicolas Av NY
5	Robargo	Chester W.	29		M	M	9th April 1889 Bay City Mich	" " 808 " " "	Lee Summit Amo
6	Anderson	Berten H	22		M	M	8th " 1896 Hermerville Pen	" " " " "	535 Norwood Av Wheeling W V
7	Woodward	Harold	37		M	S	3rd July 1881 Canon Falls Min.	" " " " "	Box 35a Tittonville Ohio
8								R.L. P/P	Seneca S E
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

NO. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

296

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATURA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY, 191 8, *from the port of* GRENADA

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) (7) (8) race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TANES				ish	Spanish	5.6.	145	7/31/18 D
2	LOPES					"	5. 4.	150	
3	FERNANDES					"	5.10.	170	
4	GAYASSO					"	5.6.	140	8/1/18 D
5	RETAMALES				ian	Chilian	5.6.	145	8/1/18
6	BROCAS				ish	Spanish	5.6.	150	
7	RODRIGUES					"	5.6.	140	7/31/18 D
8	PALMER				lish	British	5.7.	140	
9	CARMAN					"	5.7.	140	7/31/18 D
10	Mc DONALD				oh	"	5.3.	120	
11	GARCIO				ish	Spanish	5.11	150	8/1/18 D
12	GIBBS				t Ind	British	5.9.	150	
13	MARSHALL					"	5.4	110	
14	MAHOMET				s Ind	British	5.5.	140	
15	JORDAN					"	5.4.	136	
16	BYNOE					"	5.7.	140	
17	EDGEHILL					"	5.3.	128	
18	HOLDER					"	5.6	123	7/31/18 D
19	MAYERS					"	5.7	152	7/31/18 D
20	CAMBRIDGE				t Ind	British	5.8½	145	7/31/18 D
21	CAMPBELL					"	5.7½	135	
22	WILLIAMS					"	5.9.	150	
23	YOUSE					"	5.6.	168	
24	HALL					"	5.6.	152	
25	SIMMONS					"	5.7.	116	
26	CURRIE				Scotch	"	5.10	165	
27	EMBERTON					"	5.6.	154	
28	EVANS				Welsh	"	5.6.	153	
29	HAMMOND				English	"	5.6½	140	
30									

* See list of races on

NOTE—Failure to fu

TED. MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		-1-	
		-2-	

July 2 3 3
Aug 28 27 27

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

295

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"MATURA"
7/27

Date, 15th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J Veralla Juan
A Roberts Baker

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

294

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"MATURA"

Date, 15th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A Moranon Juan — A Fabio Juan
R Lopez Juan — Arezmendi "
A Blanco " — Antonio Loaces "
A Mera " — Octavio Espenosa "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Loeda Juan — R Lopez Juan
A Nevio " — R Jame "
M Souza " — F Fernandez "
A Dominguez Juan — M Rodriguez "
E Suarez " — J La Rouse Baker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED [illegible] FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J C Kirby
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Matura

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1945

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 296

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATURA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY, 191 8, *from the port of* GRENADA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) (7) (8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TANEZ				lsh	Spanish	5.6.	145	7/31/18 a
2	LOPEZ				"	"	5. 4.	150	
3	FERNANDEZ				"	"	5.10.	170	
4	CAYASSO				"	"	5.6.	140	8/1/18 a
5	RETAMALES				an	Chilian	5.6.	145	8/1/18
6	BROCAS				ish	Spanish	5.6.	150	
7	RODRIGUEZ				"	"	5.6.	140	7/31/18 a
8	PALMER				ish	British	5.7.	140	
9	CARMAN				"	"	5.7.	140	7/31/18 a
10	Mc DONALD				tch	"	5.3.	120	
11	GARCIO				nish	Spanish	5.11	150	8/1/18 a
12	GIBBS				Ind	British	5.9.	150	
13	MARSHALL					"	5.4	110	
14	MAHOMET				Ind	British	5.5.	140	
15	JORDAN					"	5.4.	136	
16	BYNOE					"	5.7.	140	
17	EDGEHILL					"	5.3.	128	
18	HOLDER					"	5.6	123	7/31/18 a
19	MAYERS					"	5.7	152	7/31/18 a
20	CAMBRIDGE				Ind	British	5.8½	145	7/31/18 a
21	CAMPBELL				"	"	5.7½	135	
22	WILLIAMS				"	"	5.9.	150	
23	YOUSE				"	"	5.6.	165	
24	HALL				"	"	5.6.	152	
25	SIMMONS	LOUIS	4th. "	" "	" 3	28 M	"	"	5.7. 116
26	CURRIE	ALEXANDER	1st. Wireless Operator	" New York	" "	26 M	Scotch	"	5.10 165
27	EMBERTON	GEORGE	2nd. "	" "	" "	28 M	"	"	5.8. 154
28	EVANS	EDWARD	Leading Gunner	24/6/18. "	British Navy	33 M	Welsh	"	5.6. 153
29	HAMMOND	ERNEST	2nd. Hand Gunner	" "	"	33 M	English	"	5.6½ 140
30									

#13 cardisgnd Aug 2, 18
Shor R 7 Cus

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. H. Thurgood
Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1565

Natura JUL 29 1918

NO.

MEALS. — OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-12
-2-24

July 2 3 13
Aug 28 27 27 24

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 296

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATURA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 1918; from the port of GRENADA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) (7) (8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TANEZ					ish	Spanish	5.6.	145	7/31/18 a
2	LOPEZ						"	5. 4.	150	
3	FERNANDEZ						"	5.10.	170	
4	GAYASSO						"	5.6.	140	8/1/18 a
5	RETAMALES					ian	Chilian	5.6.	145	8/1/18
6	BROCAS					ish	Spanish	5.6.	150	
7	RODRIGUEZ						"	5.6.	140	7/31/18 a
8	PALMER					ish	British	5.7.	140	
9	GARMAN						"	5.7.	140	7/31/18 a
10	Mc DONALD					ch	"	5.3.	120	
11	GARCIO					ish	Spanish	5.11	150	8/1/18 a
12	GIBBS					Ind	British	5.9.	150	
13	MARSHALL						"	5.4	110	
14	MAHOMET					Ind	British	5.5.	140	
15	JORDAN						"	5.4.	136	
16	BYNOE						"	5.7.	140	
17	EDGEHILL						"	5.3.	128	
18	HOLDER						"	5.6	123	7/31/18 a
19	MAYERS						"	5.7	152	7/31/18 a
20	CAMBRIDGE					Ind	British	5.8½	145	7/31/18 a
21	CAMPBELL						"	5.7½	135	
22	WILLIAMS						"	5.9.	150	
23	YOUNG						"	5.6.	165	
24	HALL						"	5.6.	152	
25	SIMMONS	LOUIS	4th. "	"	"		28 M	"	"	5.7. 116
26	CURRIE	ALEXANDER	1st. Wireless Operator	"	New York		26 M	Scotch	"	5.10 165
27	EMBERTON	GEORGE	2nd. " "	"	"		28 M	"	"	5.8. 154
28	EVANS	EDWARD	Leading Gunner	24/6/18.	"	British Navy.	33 M	Welsh	"	5.6. 153
29	HAMMOND	ERNEST	2nd. Hand Gunner	"	"		33 M	English	"	5.6½ 140
30										

#13 cardsigned Aug 2, 18
Thos R T Long

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E R Hargrave Inspector

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

295

"MATURA"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J Vesalla Juan
A Roberts Baker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J C Kennedy
Master of the Vessel Matura
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1943

Form 680
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

296

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATURA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY, 191 8, *from the port of* GRENADA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TANES	ROC								Spanish	5.6.	145	7/31/18 @
2	LOPES	RAI								"	5. 4.	150	
3	FERNANDEZ	EDI								"	5.10.	170	
4	GAYASSO	FRI								"	5.6.	140	8/1/18 @
5	RETAMALES	EDI								Chilian	5.6.	145	8/1/18
6	BROCAS	ANI								Spanish	5.6.	150	
7	RODRIGUEZ	MAI								"	5.6.	140	7/31/18 @
8	PALMER	WI								British	5.7.	140	
9	CARMAN	PH								"	5.7.	140	7/31/18 @
10	Mc DONALD	EL								"	5.3.	120	
11	GARCIO	MA								Spanish	5.11	150	8/1/18 @
12	GIBBS	JA								British	5.9.	150	
13	MARSHALL	CH								"	5.4	110	
14	MAHOMET	JU								British	5.5.	140	
15	JORDAN	ED								"	5.4.	136	
16	BYNOE	JO								"	5.7.	140	
17	EDGEHILL	WI								"	5.3.	128	
18	HOLDER	JO								"	5.6	123	7/31/18 @
19	MAYERS	WI								"	5.7	152	7/31/18 @
20	CAMBRIDGE	AL								British	5.8½	146	7/31/18 @
21	CAMPBELL	JO								"	5.7½	135	
22	WILLIAMS	JO								"	5.9.	150	
23	YOUNG									"	5.6.	165	
24	HALL									"	5.6.	152	
25	SIMMONS	LOUIS	Gunr.							"	5.7.	116	
26	CURRIE	ALEXANDER	1st. Wireless Operator	"	New York		26	M	Scotch	"	5.10	165	
27	EMBERTON	GEORGE	2nd. " "	"	"		28	M	"	"	5.8.	154	
28	EVANS	EDWARD	Leading Gunner	24/6/18.	"	British Navy.	28	M	Welsh	"	5.6.	153	
29	HAMMOND	ERNEST	2nd. Hand Gunner	"	"		33	M	English	"	5.6½	140	
30													

#13 cancelled Aug 2, 18
Thos R Tracy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Examined
Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Matura
JUL 29 1918

ITED. MEALS. Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

-1-
-2-

July 2 3 3
era Aug 28 27 27

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 296

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATURA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 1918; from the port of GRENADA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TANES	ROSENDO	Fireman	24/6/18.	New York	D	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6.	145	7/31/18 @
2	LOPES	RAMOS	"	8/5/18.	"	D	22	"	"	"	5. 4.	150	
3	FERNANDES	BENIGRINO	"	26/6/18.	"	D	30	"	"	"	5.10.	170	
4	GAYASSO	FRANK	Fireman's Messman	"	"	D	21	"	"	"	5.6.	140	8/1/18 @
5	RETAMALES	EDWARDO	Coal Passer	"	"	D	19	"	Chilian	Chilian	5.6.	145	8/1/18
6	BROCAS	ANTONIO	" "	"	"	D	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6.	150	
7	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	" "	"	"	D	22	"	"	"	5.6.	140	7/31/18 @
8	PALMER	WILLIAM	Chief Steward	"	"	D	40	"	English	British	5.7.	140	
9	CARMAN	PHILIP	2nd. "	21/5/18.	Trinidad	D	31	"	"	"	5.7.	140	7/31/18 @
10	Mc DONALD	ELIZABETH	Stewardess	8/5/18.	New York	D	33	F	Scotch	"	5.3.	120	
11	GARCIO	RAFAEL	Coal Passer	25/6/18.	"	D	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	150	8/1/18 @
12	GIBBS	JAMES	Waiter	8/5/18.	"	D	40	M	West Indian	British	5.9.	150	
13	MARSHALL	CHARLES	Pantryman	17/7/18	Trinidad	D	30	M	"	"	5.4	110	
14	MAHOMET	JOHN	Waiter	8/5/18.	New York	D	30	M	West Indian	British	5.5.	140	
15	JORDAN	EVAN	"	"	"	D	35	M	"	"	5.4.	136	
16	BYNOE	JOSEPH	"	"	"	D	36	M	"	"	5.7.	140	
17	EDGEHILL	WILLIAM	"	6/7/18.	Trinidad	D	39	M	"	"	5.3.	128	
18	HOLDER	JOHN	"	17/7/18	"	D	35	M	"	"	5.6	123	7/31/18 @
19	MAYERS	WILLIAM	"	"	"	D	31	M	"	"	5.7	152	7/31/18 @
20	CAMBRIDGE	ARNOLD	Asst. Pantryman	5/7/18.	Trinidad	D	24	M	West Indian	British	5.8½	148	7/31/18 @
21	CAMPBELL	JAMES	Messman	"	"	D	33	M	"	"	5.7½	135	
22	WILLIAMS	THEODORE	Chief Cook	8/5/18.	"	D	49	M	"	"	5.9.	150	
23	YOUSE	FRANK	2nd. "	"	"	D	40	M	"	"	5.6.	165	
24	HALL	SAMUEL	3rd. "	"	"	D	28	M	"	"	5.6.	152	
25	SIMMONS	LOUIS	4th. "	"	"	D	28	M	"	"	5.7.	116	
26	CURRIE	ALEXANDER	1st. Wireless Operator	"	New York	—	26	M	Scotch	"	5.10	165	
27	EMBERTON	GEORGE	2nd. " "	"	"	D	28	M	"	"	5.8.	154	
28	EVANS	EDWARD	Leading Gunner	24/6/18.	"	British Navy	23	M	Welsh	"	5.6.	153	
29	HAMMOND	ERNEST	2nd. Hand Gunner	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5.6½	140	
30													

#13 card issued Aug 2, 18
Thos R Tracy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Examining Inspector

MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Kirkby, of the S.S. Matura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J.C. Kirkby
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

No.

	MEALS.		
	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
July 2	3	3	[illegible]
Aug 28	27	27	[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

297

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATURA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 1918, from the port of GRENADA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	KIRBY	JOHN	Master	8/5/18.	N. Y.		56	M	British	American	5.5.	175	
2	BULLERWELL	FOSTER	Chief Officer	"	"	no	29	"	Canadian	British	5.8.	167	
3	WEBBER	GEORGE	2nd. "	"	"	exo 1,	53	"	English	"	5.6.	169	
4	DOODY	EDWARD	3rd. "	"	"	no	50	"	Canadian	American	5.5.	150	
5	HAREWOOD	ALFRED	Carpenter	"	"	exo 1	32	"	West Indian	British	5.6.	153	
6	WILSON	HARRY	Boatswain	"	"	exw 3	50	"	French	French	5.10	170	
7	GAMBOA	LORENZO	Quarter Master	"	"	exw 1	36	"	West Indian	Dutch	5.6.	160	
8	FRANCIS	ALEXANDER	" "	"	"	exw 3	36	"	"	British	6.2.	170	
9	WILSON	ROBERT	" "	"	"	exw 1	39	"	"	"	5.10	160	
10	MILES	JOHN	" "	"	"	exw 1	25	"	"	"	5.8.	148	
11	PHILLIP	LEOPOLD	Seaman	"	"	exw 1	32	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
12	CUMMING	JAMES	"	"	"	exo 1	47	"	"	"	5.6.	158	
13	HORSFORD	SANDALL	"	"	"	exw 3	30	"	"	"	5.5.	150	
14	QUESTELL	RANDOLPH	"	"	"	exw 1	20	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
15	HINKSON	JAMES	"	"	"	exw 1	34	"	"	"	5.9.	156	
16	JONES	THEOPHILUS	"	5/7/18.	T'dad	c 2	33	"	"	"	5.8.	150	8/1/18 @
17	BAPTISTE	URIAH	"	16/5/18.	"	c exw 3	46	"	"	"	5.6.	140	8/1/18 @
18	GREENAWAY	HENRY	"	8/5/18.	N. Y.	exw 1	58	"	West Indian	"	5.10	170	
19	FREDERICK	FELIX	Deck Boy	"	T'dad	c exw 3	19	"	"	"	5.3.	104	8/1/18 @
20	McEWEN	ALEXANDER	Chief Engineer	"	N. Y.	exw 1	40	"	Scotch	"	5.7.	170	
21	EVANS	WILLIAM	2nd. "	"	"	exw 1	26	"	English	"	5.10	174	
22	BERNIER	JOE	3rd. "	"	"	exw 1	37	"	"	"	5.6.	160	
23	Hoppe	STANLEY	4th. "	19/6/18.	"	exw 1	23	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
24	YEARWOOD	CECIL	5th. "	"	"	exw 1	19	"	West Indian	"	5.5.	130	
25	LORIDA	JOSE	Donkeyman	"	"	exw 3	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6.	180	
26	SUAREZ	JOSE	"	"	"	exw 1	45	"	"	"	5.4.	134	
27	MURO	ALBERT	"	"	"	c exw 3	38	"	Chilian	Chilian	5.5.	168	7/30/18 @
28	BONZA	MANUEL	"	"	"	exw 3	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4.	155	
29	DOMINGUEZ	ANTONIO	"	"	"	exw 3	27	"	"	"	5.6.	158	
30	SUAREZ	EDWARD	Fireman	"	"	c exw 3	24	"	"	"	5.7.	148	8/1/18 @

MEALS. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-16
-2-16

July 2 3 3 16
Aug 28 27 27 16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No._____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Kirkby, of the S.S. Matura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J O'Kirby
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 191 6

C E Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

(2)

D.	MEALS.		
	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			-1-
			-2-

July 2 3 3
Aug 28 27 27

Matura

July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 298

S. S. Matura Trinidad Ship arrived July 28, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	Manifest Group	Manifest No. Persons	Names	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
				C.O. 7/29-1.20																				
25m	1		Defond, Casimir Cal	1 LPC C/M 98742/199	Murphy Flannery							7/29	42	Myn	2.25							-1-		
66f	2		Hackshaw, Catherine Tid	2 2/30 2 LPC	"							7/29	37	Myn	1.45							-2-		
21f			Mill, Etta	C.O. 7/29-1.20																				
45f	3		Martina, Emmilator	C.O. 7/29-1.20 — 1 LPC Canadian	"	7/29	50	Myn											10.30 8/28	Mayara	July 2 3 3 / Aug 28 27 27				

Matura (Del 7/29/18)

U.S. Rogers JUL 28 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 300

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Muskogee, arriving at Newyork, July 26, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar June 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jarvis	John Charles	Purser	5/23/18	Newyork	Yes		61	M		U.S.A.	5-10	170	
2	Shinney	George	master	4	4	Yes	Yes	31	M		U.S.A.	5-6	155	
3	O Brien	Frederick	Ch Steward	4	4	Yes	Yes	26	M		U.S.A.	5-7½	144	
4	Muller	Wilhelm	3 mate	May 23 '18	Newyork	Yes	Yes	27	M		Denmark	5-4	130	to reship
5	McDonald	Kay	Fireman	5/23/18	4	Yes	Yes	26	M		Scotland	5-6	145	4
6	Hansen	Hans	Boatswain	May 23/18	11	Yes	Yes	31	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	185	4
7	Fazandas	John	Fireman	4	4	Yes	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5-4	145	4
						Yes	Yes	21	M		Dutch	Holland	5-4	4
						Yes	Yes	24	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	145	4
						Yes	Yes	24	M	"	Denmark	5-7	180	"
						Yes	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	148	"
						Yes	Yes	23	M	Scand	Denmark	5-11		"
						Yes	Yes	24	M	"	Denmark	5-7	145	"
						Yes	Yes	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	145	"
						Yes	Yes	26	M		Denmark	5-5	160	"
						Yes	Yes	26	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	175	to reship
						Yes	Yes	23	M		Dutch Holland	5-11		"
						Yes	Yes	32	M		Scandinavia	5-6		"
						Yes	Yes	29	M		Denmark	5-8	150	
						Yes	Yes	19	M	Scand	Denmark	5-10	135	4
						Yes	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5-5	124	4
						Yes	Yes	24	M		Denmark	5-8	145	"
						Yes	Yes	31	M		Denmark	5-7	150	"
						Yes	Yes	24	M		Denmark	5-7	145	"
						Yes	Yes	5	M		Denmark	5-7	145	"
						Yes	Yes	19	M		Denmark	5-6	140	"
						Yes	Yes	1	M		Denmark	4-4	120	"

Form 992

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

299

Name of vessel Muskogee

Date, July 27 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew to be paid off	
& some will rejoin ship	

G. L. Shinney.

Master of the Vessel Muskogee

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Owners .....

Local Agents 14—1260 .....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

use 14 27 3 Nos 12-18, 22, 24, 25, 28, 29 held on board for identification cards Nos 19 held on board for transport cards

Master of ship
Muskogee

U.S. Rogers JUL 8 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 300

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mus Bogge, arriving at Newyork, July 26, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar July 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jarvis	John Charles	Steward	5/23/18	Newyork	Yes		61	M		U.S.	5-11		
2	Stinney	George	Mate	4	4	Yes	Yes	31	M		U.S.	5-6	185	
3	O'Brien	Michael	1st Steward	4	4	Yes	Yes	26	M		U.S.	5-7	145	
4	Muller	Wilhelm	Baker	May 23/18	Newyork	Yes	Yes	27	M		Denmark	5-4	150	to reship
5	McDonald	Ray	Steward	5/24/18	4	Yes	Yes	26	M	Negro	U.S.	5-6		4
6	Hansen	Hans	Boatswain	May 23/18	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	Scandinavian		5-7	185	4
7	Fazardas	John	Fireman	4	"	Yes	Yes	24	M		Greece	5-5	145	4
8	Vanderbeck	Francisco	Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	M		Dutch	Indies	5-4	
9	Magens	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	"	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	M		Scandinavian	5-7	145	4
10	Lorenson	Emil	Steward	4	"	Yes	Yes	24	M		Denmark	5-7	150	"
11	Criticos	Theodore	Fireman	May 23/18	Newyork	Yes	Yes	25	M		Greek	5-6	165	"
12	Anderson	Hans	Steward	4	4	Yes	Yes	25	M		Scandinavian	5-7	150	"
13	Jenkapf.	Ford	"	4	4	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	Germany	5-7	145	" colored
14	Lauf.	Bernd	"	4	"	Yes	Yes	24	M		Dutch	Holland	5-7	145	"
15	Ludo	Rosendo	"	4		Yes	Yes	26	M		Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	" scurvy
16	Lang	Hans Jorgen	"	4	4	Yes	Yes	26	M		Scandinavian	Denmark	5-7	160	to reship
17	Rohlberg	Engelbrecht	"	4	"	Yes	Yes	25	M		Dutch	Holland	5-6	150	"
18	Erickson	Andreas Jorgen	"	4		Yes	Yes	32	M		Scandinavian	Denmark	5-7	160	" also at sea
19	Hamm	Adolf	Saloon	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M		German	Germany	5-6	150	" to reship
20	Hansen	Helen Jacob	"	"	"	No	Yes	19	F		Scandinavian	Denmark	5-4	115	4
21	Dimitrie	Antonio	Steward	4		Yes	Yes	24	M		Greek	Greece	5-6	155	4
22	Poor	Augustus	Cook	4	4	Yes	Yes	21	M		Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	155	4
23	Hoyt	Edmund	Engineer	4	"	Yes	Yes	31	M		U.S.		5-7		4
24	Stavlos	John	Fireman	4	"	Yes	Yes	24	M		Greek	Greece	5-6	145	4
25	Strade	Emilio		4	"	Yes	Yes	22	M		Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	4
26	[illegible]	[illegible]		4		Yes	Yes	[illegible]	M		[illegible]				4
27	Jenkins	[illegible]	Fireman	4	4	Yes	Yes	22	M		[illegible]				4
28	Anderson	David	Fireman	4	"	Yes	Yes	21	M		Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	150	4
29	Ruiz	Fernando	Trimmer	4	4	Yes	Yes	22	M		Spanish	Spain	5-6		4
30	Fonsalbes	Ernesto	Trimmer	4	"	Yes	Yes	22	M		Spanish	Spain	5-6		4

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents 14—1240

Landed at Newyork

No 1 not allowed
with cards 4
" " 5
without " 14
use 27
3

No 12-18, 22, 24, 23-26-27 held on board for identification cards

No 19 held on board for Assistant + card

Effects of my deceased

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the S.S. Muskogee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. L. Spinney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1916

C B Mustin
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 301

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Muskogee, arriving at Newport, July 27, 1918 from the port of Gibraltar July 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carroll	W. J.	Asst Gunner Eng								USA			
2	Logue	R.	Fireman "								USA			
3	Harrington	J.	Fireman "								USA			
4	Lewis	H	Fireman								USA			
5	Arnold	H	Chief Eng								USA			
6	Dawson	Geo E.	Fireman	7/23/18	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	from Gibraltar	USA	5-7	139	
7	Martinez	M.	Messman	7/23/18	New York	Yes	No	21	M		Spain	5-6	140	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

22 Armed guard No Navy not on article

Nos 5 & 7 not on board at time of inspection was taken off by Customs Guard force.

C B Murphy
Inspector.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fred Mac, of the S S Muskogee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. L. Feeney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

Chas E. Trumpler
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Muskogee
July 27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

7/-18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

302

Name of vessel Tras-os-Montes.

Date, Aug 24th, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Marcel Delage to be transferred to Aug 26th 18	Stewards Secretary S/S "Horonta" Monday

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Trans-os-Montes

Form 504

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORTS

M

7/28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York , August 10,1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York City

303

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1. Casimer Bannet, Restaurant Manager, French
2. ~~Marelin Barthe, Head Chef, French~~
3. Jean Gautier, 2nd Chef, "
4. ~~Pierre Lebrasse, 3rd Chef,~~ "
5. Camille Bourdchier, 4th " "
6. ~~Francois Constant, Head Waiter, Frnch~~
7. Joseph Cendoris, Storekeeper, French
8. Henri Michelis, 1st Baker, French
9. Berthe Serre, 2nd " "
10. Auguste Marigot 4th " "
11. Louis Gelis, Waiter, "
12. Marius Ronz, " "
13. Eban Han Pang " Chinese
14. Marcel Pehesge, Waiter French

These passengers transferred from S.S. "Tras-Os-Montes" to S. S. "Vauban", Saturday, August 10th, 1918.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

JAMES, WITHY & CO., LTD.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Tras-Os-Montes"

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 608

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tras-os-Montes 304

Date, 1 de Agosto, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alfredo Fernandes	Fireman
Americo Salvador	"

p/ "Tras-os-Montes"

Master of the Vessel Manuel Antonio

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1268

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

305

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Ivan-os-Ivanetes

Date 6 de Agosto, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
José Miguel	27	Portugal	Manville	New York.	Gibraltar
Antonio Paulo	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
José Angelo	32	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Luiz Favares	42	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Candido Manuel Jones	21	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Jermano Gil	33	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Joaquim d'Almeida	17	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Joaquim Brites	43	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Alexandre Joas	45	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
José Fernandes	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Anastacio Santos	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LTD. (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

DESCRIPTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

6

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 638

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

306

Name of Vessel Traz-os-Montes

Date 6 de Agosto, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Agostinho d'Almeida	23	Portugal	Marseille	New York	Gibraltar
Avelino da Silva	38	"	"	"	"
Henrique Simões Boia	35	"	"	"	"
José Gomes	46	"	"	"	"
Antonio Ferreira Barreto	53	"	"	"	"
José Gomes	30	"	"	"	"
Antonio Henriques	24	"	"	"	"
" Filipe Mongado	32	"	"	"	"
Francisco Pedro Santos	20	"	"	"	"
Manuel Tavares	43	"	"	"	"
Manuel Ferreira Santos	32	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LTD.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

16—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

307

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Juan-de-Iturbe

Date 6 de Agosto, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Daniel Chaves	35	Portugal	Marseille	New York.	Gibraltar
Miguel Teixeira Baldaia	18	"	"	"	"
Abilio Agostinho	21	"	"	"	"
Joaquim da Silva Peneda	36	"	"	"	"
Manuel dos Santos	30	"	"	"	"
João Antonio Henriques	29	"	"	"	"
Antonio Henriques	34	"	"	"	"
Francisco Alves	31	"	"	"	"
Antonio Pedro Monteiro	45	"	"	"	"
Alexandre D. Figueiredo	26	"	"	"	"
Francisco Faroleiro	32	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LTD.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1344

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 662

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

308

Name of Vessel Ipiranga

Date 6 de Agosto, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Jose Victorio de Sousa	27	Portugal	Marseilles	New York	Gibraltar
Antonio Conceição	18	"	"	"	"
Antonio Augusto Fernandes	24	"	"	"	"
Francisco Andre	17	"	"	"	"
Julio Romar Reis	39	"	"	"	"
Emilio Luiz Pereira	19	"	"	"	"
João Quintino	19	"	"	"	"
Manuel Maria	28	"	"	"	"
Antonio Paulino	25	"	"	"	"
Francisco Donato	23	"	"	"	"
Alberto Marques da Silva	22	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ADAMS, WILEY & CO., LTD.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 662

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

309

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Trave-os-Montes

Date 6 de Agosto, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Sebastião Ferreira	35	Portugal	Marseille	New York.	Gibraltar
Immanuel Barroca	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Francisco Lopes	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
João Rebello	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Adelino Luiz	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Antonio Nunes	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Luiz Alves Guerra Nunes	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Francisco Rodrigues Nunes	21	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Immanuel Neves	40	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Antonio dos Santos	27	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
João Luiz	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LTD.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

14—1264

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 602

Tras-os-Montes

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

7/24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

310

Name of Vessel Traz-os-Montes

Date 6 de Agosto, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Jose Marques	26	Portugal	Marseille	New York	Gibraltar
Francisco Fernandes	18	"	"	"	"
Antonio Antunes Dias	19	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

10—1244

(Signed) ..... [illegible] WITHY & CO., LTD.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

..... (Ship)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board [illegible] for inspection by Immigration Officer.

Furnished Navy Co (6) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 311

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Star of Monterey, arriving at Ivy 27 ck, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar 7/13/18

Has 03 Months JUL 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Monteiro Santos	Manuel	Capitain	10/3/18	Marseilles	no	26	m	portuguese	portugal	5-9	150	
2	Ribeiro Cardoso	Jose	Piloto	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-1	160	
3	Gonçalves Libra	Jose	2o "	— " —	— " —	— " —	23	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	Costa Neves	Eugenio	2o "	— " —	— " —	— " —	21	"	"	"	5-8	155	
5	Nunes Campos	Alberto	3o "	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Nunes	Jose	Praticante	— " —	— " —	— " —	19	"	"	"	5-5	135	
7	Pereira Cardoso	Carlos	Contra mestre	— " —	— " —	— " —	38	"	"	"	5-7	145	
8	Moreira	Julio	Carpenteiro	— " —	— " —	— " —	41	"	"	"	5-6	137	
9	Garcia Cruz	Adriano	Ajudante	— " —	— " —	— " —	31	"	"	"	5-5	150	
10	Santos	Eliziario	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	50	"	"	"	5-3	125	
11	Fonseca Nunes	Jose	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	30	"	"	"	5-6	137	
12	Nestorio Lopes	Jose	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	28	"	"	"	5-8	138	
13	Camachide	Antonio	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	18	"	"	"	5-6	162	
14	Gertrudes Oliveira	Luiz	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	
15	Roberto Casado	Antonio	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	35	"	"	"	5-8	155	
16	Fernando Nogueira	Antonio	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	
17	Rosa Lima	Clemente	O.S. Moço	— " —	— " —	— " —	16	"	"	"	5-4½	137
18	Andrade Moço	Francisco	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	16	"	"	"	5-6	128
19	Tomar Reis	Julio	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	28	"	"	"	5-6	135
20	Ferreira Henriques	Joaquim	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	18	"	"	"	5-2	110
21	Libro Antonio	Orlando	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	"	"	"	5-5	140
22	Luiz Queiroz	Emilio	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	18	"	"	"	5-7	135
23	Santos	Joao	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	18	"	"	"	5-3	125
24	Maria	Manuel	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	27	"	"	"	5-4	127
25	Antonio	Paulino	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	24	"	"	"	5-5	122
26	Alaiz	Mario	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	19	"	"	"	5-4	140
27	Gonçalves	Manuel	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	20	"	"	"	5-4	145
28	Justino	Luiz	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	"	"	"	5-6	127
29	Lacerda	Antonio	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	25	"	"	"	5-2	150
X 30	Ramos	Augusto	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	21	"	"	"	5-3	127	Ind. Cert Tunis
	Donato	Francisco	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	"	"	"	5-2	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

150 in crew
149 without cards

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Troy or Montes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 312

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Frax-el-Monte, arriving at Julho 27, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar 7/13/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marques Lisboa	Alberto	Cozinheiro	10/3/918	Marselha	No	22	M	portuguez	portuguez	5-6	145	
2	Almeida Bocena	Guilherme	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	137	
3	Caneiro	Daniel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-8	150	
4	Teixeira Baldeia	Alfredo	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	18	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-10	142	
5	Gloria	José	1º Maquinista	—"—	—"—	—"—	32	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-8	167	
6	Rodrigues Corrêa	Alvaro	2º Maquinista	—"—	—"—	—"—	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-8	145	
7	Pereira Lopes	Joaquim	3º Maquinista	—"—	—"—	—"—	42	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	160	
8	Bernardo Alves	Henrique	3º Maquinista	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	137	
9	Peres	Joaõ	4º Maquinista	—"—	—"—	—"—	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	155	
10	Fernandes Lejoso	Humberto	1º Praticante	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-9	135	
11	~~Augusto Gomes~~	~~Joaõ~~	~~2º Praticante~~	—"—	—"—	—"—	~~26~~	—"—	—"—	—"—			now on board died
12	Ricardo Abreu	Antonio	3º Praticante	—"—	—"—	—"—	21	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	140	
13	Ferreira	Joaõ	4º Praticante	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	150	
14	Lopes Santos	Lionel	5º Praticante	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-8	137	
15	Santos	Augusto	6º Praticante	—"—	—"—	—"—	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	127	
16	Luiz Santiago	Raul	Electricista	—"—	—"—	—"—	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	130	
17	Fontado	Lucas	Storekeeper Paioleiro	—"—	—"—	—"—	38	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	145	
18	Agostinho	Milio	Azeitador	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	160	
19	Silva Penda	Serafim	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	35	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	140	
20	Santos	Manuel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	145	
21	Antonio Henrique	Joaõ	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	155	
22	Henriques	Antonio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	33	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-	140	
23	Alves	Francisco	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	110	
24	Justiniano	Joaquim	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	51	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-9	145	
25	Pedro Mantejas	Antonio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	44	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-9	140	
26	Duarte Figueiredo	Alexandre	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	145	
27	Faroleiro	Francisco	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	135	
28	d'Almeida	Agostinho	Fogueiro Fireman	—"—	—"—	—"—	22	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	138	
29	Silva	Avelino	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	37	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	140	
30	Pinto Braz	Henrique	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.,*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

313

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Frax-os-Montes, arriving at Julho 27, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar 7/13/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Esteves	José	Fogueiro	10/3/918	Marseille	no 3	45	M	Portuguez	Portugal	5-7	155	
2	Pereira Baneto	Antonio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	53	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	130	
3	Gomes	José	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	125	
4	Henriques	Antonio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	23	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	149	
5	Filipe Mongado	José	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	6-8	145	
6	Pedro Santos	Joao	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	140	
7	Freitas	Arthur	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-3	150	
8	Justiniano	Joaquim	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	18	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	143	
9	Pedro dos Santos	Francisco	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-3	150	
10	Paulo Pereira	Pedro	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	37	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	160	
11	Tavares	Manuel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	42	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-8	145	
12	Ferreira Luiz	Joao	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	160	
13	Pereira Santos	Manuel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	140	
14	Lopes	Francisco	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	150	
15	Rebello	Joao	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	27	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	149	
16	Luiz	Adelino	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	137	
17	Manuel Moriando	Joao	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	55	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	140	
18	Nunes	Antonio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	150	
19	Barroca	Manuel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	48	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	155	
20	Ferreira	Sebastião	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	37	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	160	
21	M. G. Nunes	Luiz	Chegador	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	125	
22	Rodrigues Pereira	Francisco	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	21	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	130	
23	~~José~~	Faustino	~~—"—~~	—"—	—"—	—"— ~~3~~	~~30~~	—"—	—"—	—"—			did not sail
24	Assis	Manuel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	40	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-2	145	
25	Santos	Antonio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	140	
26	Luiz	Joao	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	160	
27	Miguel	José	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	155	
28	Paulo	Antonio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	150	
29	Angelo	José	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	52	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	140	
30	Barradas	Manuel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.,*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

314

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trax-os-Montes, arriving at Junho 27, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar 7/12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tavares	Luiz	Chegador	10/4/918	Marseille	No	Yes	42	M.	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	170	
2	Jr. Gomes	Candido	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	Yes	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-2	140	
3	Bento	Francisco	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	Yes	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	130	
4	~~Fonseca~~ VL Rg 19364	~~Eduardo~~	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	~~Yes~~	~~32~~	~~—"—~~	~~—"—~~	~~—"—~~			did not sail
5	Almeida	Joaquim	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	No	16	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	140	Brown scars in face
6	Brito	Joaquim	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	Yes	42	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	155	
7	Joao	Fidalgo	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	Yes	44	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	160	
8	Fernandes	Jose	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	142	
9	Santos	Anastacio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	~~Yes~~	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-8	150	
10	Marques	José	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	~~Yes~~	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-9	135	
11	Fernando	Florencio	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	Yes	17	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	140	
12	R. Monteiro	Luiz	Engelador	"	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	23	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	130	
13	Sousa	Machado	Criado	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	~~Yes~~	37	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	130	
14	Nazareth	Fonseca	Carpinteiro	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	~~Yes~~	42	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	140	
15	Jr. Monteiro Mattos	Manuel	Ajd. Cosinha	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	39	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-3	130	
16	Jose dos Santos	Heggins	Criado	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	22	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-5	130	
17	Polycarpo Gomes	Joaquim	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	135	
18	Antunes Inacio	Americo	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	140	
19	Duarte Cruz	Manuel	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	~~Yes~~	42	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	145	
20	Pedro Soares	Antonio	Criado	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-3	132	
21	Rosario	Jose	Criado	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-7	140	Sc. scar of left eye
22	Fernandes	Alfredo	Foguista	—"—	—"—	—"— 1	Yes	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-6	150	
23	Henrique Braz	Salvador	Chegador	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	~~Yes~~	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-4	130	
24	Fernandes	Helios	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	Yes	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-8	140	
25	Gil	Germano	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"— 3	Yes	32	—"—	—"—	—"—	5-3	120	
26			Marinheiro Francais (Canonnier)											
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

Sheet No. 5

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

315

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

INSPECTOR

Vessel Transp. of Sonora, arriving at Feb. 27, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar 7/13/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(2) Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Casimir	Bonnet	Chief Steward	1/5/18	Marseille	no	49	Mr.	Français	France	5-7	165	
2	Marcelin	Barthe	Chief Cook			1	30		"	"	5-9	160	
3	Jean	Gautier	2nd Cook			1	28		"	"	5-9	155	
4	Pierre	Lahousse	2nd Cook			1	17		"	"	5-7	135	
5	Camille	Bouristelier	3rd Cook			1	40		"	"	5-6	150	
6	Francois	Constant	Steward			1	43		"	"	5-5	160	
7	Henri	Hottinger	"			1	30		German Swiss	Swiss	5-7	150	
8	Joseph	Ferdon	Steward			1	39		French	French	5-2	130	
9	Henri	Arrichelis	Baker			1	41				5-5	150	
10	August	Marigot	"			1	18		"	"	5-7	153	
11	Bertin	Leure	Baker			1	28		"	"	5-6	165	
12	Louis	Gelis	waiter			1	49		"	"	5-10	175	
13	Jules	Soler	waiter			1	23		Sp. Am	Argentine	5-6	140	
14	Lucien	Lerodin	waiter	Fr. Cl.	59239	1	17		French	French	5-9	130	
15	Pierrecamille	Sarro	waiter			1	18		— " —	— " —	5-7	140	
16	Lucien	Salelier	"			1	17		— " —	— " —	5-6	125	
17	Marius	Roux	"			1	20		— " —	— " —	5-7	140	
18	Francois	Goubert	"			1	17		— " —	— " —	5-4	120	
19	Marcel	Delager	"			1	20		— " —	— " —	5-8	125	
20	Tang Tam	Sham				3	29		Chinese	Chinese	5-	120	
21	Ko Tam	Fongsem				3	19		Chinese	Chinese	5-4	115	
22	Marcel	Hoel	asst cook			1	18		French	French	5-9	150	
23	Jules	Ozali	asst. cook			1	20		Af. Nth	— " —	5-4	135	
24	Manuel	Perez	baker			3	58		Port	Port	5-7	165	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Required under

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

316

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bay-of-Monte, arriving at NY., July 27, 1918 from the port of Gibraltar 7/12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marques Silva	Alberto	Steward	10/5/18	"	"	22	"	"	"			
2	Martins Costa												
3	Given name	Family name	Matelots Français (Canonniers)										
4	Henri	Potier	Chef de Section	10/3/918	Marseille	Lev	37	M.	Français	France	5-10	155	
5	Jean	Geroud	Timonnier	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	
6	Edouard	Mahé	Canonnier	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	
7	Louis	Frissard	F. S. F.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	
8	Louis	Dabseville	Canonnier	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Alain	Gouirec	"	"	"	"	37				5-9	150	
10	Jean	Labarbe	"				25				5-8	158	
11	Le Bleu	Gerard	"				20				5-10	170	
12	Alphonse	Leroy	"				34				5-8	155	
13	Sebastien	Fanciulli	"				19				5-5	145	
14	Antoine	Maciano	"				18				5-5	135	
15	Lucien	Matherin	"				18				5-6	145	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tras-os-Montes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Manoel Santos,
Master, First Second Third Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1918

W C Hart
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Tras-os-Montes
July 28/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

317

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tuscania 9-10 Passengers sailing from Lisbon 9-10, ?, 1918

No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dr Almida	Agostino	17		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alfigaras	Fratton Joaquim Dr Almida Alfigaras Portugal	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4								Voluntarily appeared at Barge Office for inspection								Thos R King		
5								Medically examined by Dr Friedman								F J McGovern		
6								P.O. Money Order # 78485 2 attached										
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28, 1918 318

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	17 Whether in possession of a ticket through to his destination	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	26 Whether her ticket is paid for by the alien herself or by other persons or corporations; if by other persons or corporations, state which.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Seaman	$45 No					Friend Antonio Madrua 573 Canal St N.Y.C.																	
2		1																							
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from ST. NAZAIRE, FRANCE. July 10th., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York July 28th., 1918

319

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wood	Irving William	2[illegible]		M	S	21 Sept. 1891.	Meridin, Conn.	Wounded Soldier home on furlough	641 56th. St. Oakland, Calif.
2	Gahring	William Ross	27		M	S	19 Sept. 1890.	Lagrange. Ind.	Thos R Kingsley	Mount Vernon. Missouri.
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Philip Symons
Master

2 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 4.

Sheet No. 2.

18 "Vauban" "D"

July 29/1918

arr July 28/1918

2 ètrs

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of ~~FRANCE~~ St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Philip							British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Welli							"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	Jo							"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Jos							"	5.8	148	
5	McKechnie	Joh							"	5.6	151	Scar right eyebrow.
6	O'Halloran	Tho							"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	Will							"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludw							Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Eine							Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Lee	Mich							~~British~~	~~5.11~~	~~175~~	
11	Coetzee	Ben							"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	Will							"	5.7.	175	
13	Taylor	Livi							"	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Mich							"	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralp							"	5.6½	143	
16	Heidy	Hect							"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Patr							"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gust							Russian	5.7½	156	Deserter Spanish
19	Byrne	John							British	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Archi							"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Math							British	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean							French	5.10.	135	
23	Voudginac Ventsinay	L.							Greek	5.5.	140	
24	Mervrillos	C.							Greek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Mathe							British	5.10½	158	Tattoo right forearm
26	Oibo	Vict							Russian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	Jame							British	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	Will							"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Cri							"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Rob							"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full o

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

321

Name of Vessel VAUBAN (2)

Date ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
~~Allen~~					

Form 668

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

320

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "VAUBAN"

Date, July 28th, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
B. Edwards	3rd. Cook.
F. Saunders	Troop Cook.
G. Bento	Scullion
L. Wilson	Scullion
F. McMahon	Trimmer

× Wilfd Symons
Master of the Vessel Vauban

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Vauban

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Philip							British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Willi							"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	Joh							"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Josh							"	5.8	148	
5	McKecknie	John							"	5.6	151	Scar right eyebrow.
6	O'Halloran	Thom							"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	Will							"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludw							Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Eine							Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Lee	Mich							British	5.11	175	
11	Coetzee	Benj							"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	Will							"	5.7.	175	
13	Taylor	Livi							"	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Mich							"	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralp							"	5.6½	143	
16	Heidy	Hect							"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Patr							"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gust							Russian	5.7½	156	Deportation Spanish.
19	Byrne	John							British	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Archi							"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Math							British	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean							French	5.10.	135	
23	Ventsinay	L.C							Greek	5.5.	140	
24	Marvrillos	Coo							Greek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Mathe							British	5.10½	158	Tattoo right fore arm
26	Oibo	Victo							Russian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	James							British	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	Willi							"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Crist							"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Robe							"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

Voudginac

Refused to sign

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co[rrect]

Form 883

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2321

Name of Vessel VAUBAN (2)

Date ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. Raffanty (Fireman)		Gt. Br.	Southampton Eng.	N.Y.	St Nazaire France.
J. Healy (")	✓	.	.	.	.
J. Kelly (")	✓	.	.	.	.
L. F. Lail (")	✓	.	.	.	.
J. Marcillas	✓	.	.	.	.
L. Vontzinay	✓	.	.	.	.
A. Nicholas	✓	.	.	.	.
B. Pahamobben	✓	.	.	.	.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Lamson & Holt's VAUBAN
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

J. Campbell (") ✓
D. Fagan (") ✓
D. Cadbery (Fireman) ✓
John Murphy (") ✓
J. Meehin (") ✓

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above: Continued.

(Signed) .....
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of ~~PALOS~~ St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Symons	Philip	✓ Master	6 May.	Liverpool	C No	/ 37	M-	English	British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Wellington	✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	C "	/ 38	"	Irish	"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	John	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C "	/ 24	"	Scotch	"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C "	/ 32	"	English	"	5.8	148	
5	McKecknie	John	✓ 4th. "	"	"	C "	/ 22	"	Scotch	"	5.6	151	Scar right eye-brow.
6	O'Halloran	Thomas F.	✓ 1st.Telegraphist	"	"	C "	/ 27	"	Irish	"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	William J.	✓ 2nd.Telegraphist	"	"	C "	/ 19	"	Welsh	"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludwig	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C "	/ 26	"	Finnish	Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Einer								Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Lee	Micha								British	5.11	175	
11	Coetzee	Benja								"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	Willi								"	5.7.	175	
13	Taylor	Livin								"	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Michs								"	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralph								"	5.6½	143	
16	Haidy	Hecto								"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Petri								"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gusta								Russian	5.7½	156	Speaks French.
19	Byrne	John								British	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Archi								"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Mathe								British	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean								French	5.10.	135	
23	Ventsinay	L.Ga								Greek	5.5.	140	
24	Marvrillos	Co								Greek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Mathe								British	5.10½	158	Tattoo right fore arm
26	Oibo	Victo								Russian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	James								British	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	Willi								"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Crist								"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Rober								"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

Voudginac

Refused Visa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of ~~FRANCE~~ St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Symons	Philip	✓ Master	6 May.	Liverpool	C No /	37	M-	English	British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Wellington	✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	C " /	38	"	Irish	"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	John	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " /	24	"	Scotch	"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C " /	32	"	English	"	5.8	148	
5	McKechnie	John	✓ 4th. "	"	"	C " /	22	"	Scotch	"	5.6	151	Scar right eye-brow.
6	O'Halloran	Thomas F.	✓ 1st.Telegraphist	"	"	C " /	27	"	Irish	"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	William J.	✓ 2nd.Telegraphist	"	"	" /	19	"	Welsh	"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludwig	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C " /	28	"	Finnish	Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Einer	✓ Asptr's Mate	"	"	C " /	31	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Lee	Mich								British	5.11	175	
11	Coetzee	Ben								"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	Will								"	5.7.	175	
13	Taylor	Livi								"	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Mich								"	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralp								"	5.6½	143	
16	Haidy	Hect								"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Patr								"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gust								Russian	5.7½	156	Deserter Search.
19	Byrne	John								British	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Arch								"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Math								British	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean								French	5.10.	135	
23	Ventsinay	L.E								Greek	5.5.	140	
24	Mervrillos	Geo								Greek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Math								British	5.10½	158	Tattoo right forearm
26	Oibe	Vict								Russian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	Jame								British	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	Will								"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Cris								"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Robe								"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

Form 695

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

322

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel VAUBAN

Date Aug. 1st, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. Byrne (A.B.)	✓	Victor	Southampton Eng.	N.Y.	St Nazaire France
O. Tanaka (A.B.)	✓	Japan	"	"	"
M. Byrne (A.B.)	✓	Victor	"	"	"
W. Lane (Lookout)	✓	"	"	"	"
J. Brannigan (Oiler)	✓	"	"	"	"
J. Brough (Greaser)	✓	"	"	"	"
J. Campbell (")	✓	"	"	"	"
D. Fagan (")	✓	"	"	"	"
D. Lanberry (Fireman)	✓	"	"	"	"
John Murphy (")	✓	"	"	"	"
J. Meehan (")	✓	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Continued.

(Signed) _____ (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) _____ (Ship)

14—1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of ~~FRANCE~~ St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Symons	Philip	✓ Master	6 May.	Liverpool	C No /	37	M-	English	British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Wellington	✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	C " /	38	"	Irish	"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	John	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " /	24	"	Scotch	"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C " /	32	"	English	"	5.8	148	
5	McKechnie	John	✓ 4th. "	"	"	C " /	22	"	Scotch	"	5.6	151	Scar right eyebrow.
6	O'Halloran	Thomas F.	✓ 1st.Telegraphist	"	"	C " /	27	"	Irish	"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	William J.	✓ 2nd.Telegraphist	"	"	" /	19	"	Welsh	"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludwig	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C " /	27	"	Finnish	Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Einer	[illegible] Mate	"	"	C " /	31	"	Sod'vian	Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Lee	Michael								ritish	5.11	175	
11	Coetzee	Benjamin								"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	William								"	5.7.	175	
13	Taylor	Livingston								"	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Michael								"	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralph								"	5.6½	143	
16	Haidy	Hector								"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Patrick								"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gustav								ssian	5.7½	156	Deportation Speech.
19	Byrne	John								ritish	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Archie								"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Mathew								ritish	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean								rench	5.10.	135	
23	Ventziney	L.Ean								Greek	5.5.	140	
24	Mavrillos	Cor								Greek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Mathew								British	5.10½	158	Tattoo right forearm
26	Oibo	Victor								Russian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	James								British	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	Willi								"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Cristy								"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Rober								"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

Vaubar

15

16

Voudjinac

K. Petrie
Interp.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2344

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Symons	Philip	✓ Master	6 May.	Liverpool	C No /	37	M-	English	British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Wellington	✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	C " /	38	"	Irish	"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	John	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " /	24	"	Scotch	"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C " /	32	"	English	"	5.8	148	
5	McKeckmie	John	✓ 4th. "	"	"	C " /	22	"	Scotch	"	5.6	151	Scar right eye-brow.
6	O'Halloran	Thomas F.	✓ 1st.Telegraphist	"	"	C " /	27	"	Irish	"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	William J.	✓ 2nd.Telegraphist	"	"	" /	19	"	Welsh	"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludwig	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C " /	29	"	Finnish	Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Einer		"	"	" /	31	"	Sodivian	Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Leo	Michael								British	5.11	175	
11	Coetzee	Benjamin								"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	William								"	5.7.	175	
13	Tayler	Livingston A.								"	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Michael								"	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralph								"	5.6½	143	
16	Heidy	Hector								"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Patrick								"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gustav								Russian	5.7½	156	Deportation Speech.
19	Byrne	John								British	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Archie								"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Mathew								British	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean								French	5.10.	135	
23	Ventsinay	L.Eau								Greek	5.5.	140	
24	Mervrillos	Geor								Greek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Mathe								British	5.10½	158	Tattoo right forearm
26	Oibo	Victo								Russian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	James								British	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	Willi								"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Cris								"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Robe								"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

Vaubar

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

323

Date, Aug 17., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. Carbajal (Greaser)
N. K. Theja (")
J. Cenbal (")
M. Rodreguez (")
L. Pineiro (Greaser)
J. Lavarez (Fireman)
Ramiro Diaz (")
T. Fernandez (")

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Montenez (Fireman)
A. Garcia (")
Antonio Carp. (A.B.)
Lorigus Barrera (")
Otley Henry (Trimmer)
B. Morgan (Asst Butcher)
Geo. Reed (A.B.)
T. J. Coles (A.B.)
H. L. Hunter (Trimmer Baker)
T. Boscombe (Mailman)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lloyds (Asst Steward)
J. A. Souto (Fireman)
J. Gomez (")
L. Bird (Sailor)

Lambert & Hart Inc.
(Owner, agent, [redacted].)
of the Vessel VAUBAN.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of ~~FRANCE~~ St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Symons	Philip	✓ Master	6 May.	Liverpool	C No	/ 37	M-	English	British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Wellington	✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	C "	/ 38	"	Irish	"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	John	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C "	/ 24	"	Scotch	"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C "	/ 32	"	English	"	5.8	148	
5	McKecknie	John	✓ 4th. "	"	"	C "	/ 22	"	Scotch	"	5.6	151	Scar right eye-brow.
6	O'Halloran	Thomas F.	✓ 1st.Telegraphist	"	"	C "	/ 27	"	Irish	"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	William J.	✓ 2nd.Telegraphist	"	"	"	/ 19	"	Welsh	"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludwig	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C "	/ 26	"	Finnish	Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Einer	✓ Captr's Mate	"	"	C "	/ 31	"	Scd'vian	Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Lee	Michael	✓ Bosun	"	"	C "	/ 38	"	Irish	British	5.11	175	
11	Coetzee	Benjamin								"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	William								"	5.7.	175	
13	Tayler	Livingsto								n "	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Michael J								h "	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralph								"	5.6½	143	
16	Haidy	Hector								"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Patrick								"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gustav								ussian	5.7½	156	Deserter French.
19	Byrne	John								ritish	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Archie								"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Mathew								ritish	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean								rench	5.10.	135	
23	Ventainey	L.Vaudr								eek	5.5.	140	
24	Mervrillos	Cornelu								eek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Mathew								itish	5.10½	158	Tattoo right forearm
26	Oibo	Victor								ssian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	James								itish	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	William H.								"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Cristy								"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Robert								"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

Refused Transfer

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—915

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 324

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of ~~FRANCE~~ St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Philip	✓ Master	1918 6 May.	Liverpool	C No	/ 37	M-	English	British	5.6½	152	
2	Lindesay	John Wellington	✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	C "	/ 38	"	Irish	"	5.9½	159	
3	Williamson	John	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C "	/ 24	"	Scotch	"	5.11	151	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C "	/ 32	"	English	"	5.8	148	
5	McKechnie	John	✓ 4th. "	"	"	C "	/ 22	"	Scotch	"	5.6	151	Scar right eyebrow.
6	O'Halloran	Thomas F.	✓ 1st.Telegraphist	"	"	C "	/ 27	"	Irish	"	6.3.	229	
7	Lewis	William J.	✓ 2nd.Telegraphist	"	"	"	/ 19	"	Welsh	"	5.7.	126	
8	Malm	Ludwig	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C "	/ 27	"	Finnish	Russian	5.4.	145	
9	Peterson	Einer	✓ Captr's Mate	"	"	C "	/ 31	"	Scd'vian	Dane	5.2.	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
10	Lee	Michael	✓ Bosun	"	"	C "	/ 38	"	Irish	British	5.11	175	
11	Coetzee	Benjamin	✓ Bosun's Mate	"	"	C "	/ 33	"	English	"-	6.1.	168	
12	McDonald	William	✓ Bosun's Mate	"	"	C "	// 52	"	Irish	"	5.7.	175	
13	Taylor	Livingston A.	✓ Lamptrimmer	"	"	C "	/ 39	"	African	"	5.8.	155	
14	Waters	Michael J.	✓ Baggage Master	"	"	C "	/ 31	"	Irish	"	5.9.	160	
15	Kirkwood	Ralph	✓ Q. M.	"	"	"	/ 25	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	143	
16	Haidy	Hector	✓ Q. M.	"	"	"	/ 21	"	Irish	"-	5.5½	142	
17	Byrne	Patrick	✓ Q. M.	"	"	"	II 51	"	Irish	"	5.3.	149	Tattoo left hand
18	Valtonen	Gustav	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	II 42	"	Finnish	Russian	5.7½	156	Deserter French.
19	Byrne	John	✓ A. B.	"	"	C "	28	"	Irish	British	5.9.	154	
20	McInness	Archie	✓ Sailor	"	"	C "	// 58	"	Scotch	"	6.2.	158	
21	Kinsella	Mathew	✓ Sailor	"	"	C "	/ 17	"	English	British	5.6.	138	Tattoo right arm
22	Simonet	Jean	✓ Sailor	1918 9 July	St.Nazaire France.	"	// 18	"	French	French	5.10.	135	
23	Voudginar Ventsinay	L.Eandrias	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	II 38	"	Greek	Greek	5.5.	140	
24	Marvrillos	Constantine	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	II 26	"	Greek	Greek	5.6.	150	
25	Byrne	Mathew	✓ A. B.	1918 6 May.	Liverpool	C "	/ 26	"	Irish	British	5.10½	158	Tattoo right forearm
26	Oibo	Victor	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	// 25	"	Finnish	Russian	5.6.	140	
27	Rankin	James	✓ A. B.	"	"	C "	25	"	English	British	5.7.	155	Tattoo both arms
28	Jones	William H.	✓ A. B.	"	"	C "	/ 20	"	Welsh	"	5.8.	155	
29	McDonagh	Cristy	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	/ 22	"	Irish	"	5.3.	143	
30	Graham	Robert	✓ A. B.	"	"	C "	19	"	Irish	"	5.9.	143	Tattoo right arm

10 No. ends

Thos. P. Kelly
Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vauban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1123

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect. Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
6056	✓						Doc. 326 & 327 overlapping.
6057	✓						Doc. 108 thru 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Mamie Wilson
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

325

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, *arriving at* New York, July 28, 1918, *from the port of* FRANCE July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Fin[illegible]	Roger	Sailor	6 May	Liverpool	No	39	M	Irish	British	5.6.	138	
2	[illegible]ngshire	[illegible]riel	A. B.	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5.3.	129	Tattoo right arm
3	[illegible]eane	William	A. B.	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.6.	135	
4	McVeigh	William	A. B.	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5.7.	153	Small finger rig right hand short.
5	Watson	Henry	A. B.	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.7.	147	
6	Moore	Michael	Sailor	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5.7.	152	
7	Moffatt	Andrew	Sailor	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.7.	160	
8	Barber	Ernest	Sailor	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.8½	156	
9	McNeil	Roderick	Sailor	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	6.1.	179	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sailor	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.4.	140	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sailor	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5.8.	176	Tattoo both hands & arms.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sailor	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6½	134	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	O. S.	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.1.	106	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	O. S.	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.6.	126	Tattoo Left arm
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.9.	175	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.1.	153	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.7.	140	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.5.	120	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.11	166	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.10	152	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7.	180	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7.	139	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7	148	Tattoo left forearm
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.11	171	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7.	141	Tattoo right
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7.	142	Tattoo right arm
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8.	151	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Spanish	5....	142	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]glish	British	5.7.	147	Tattoo both arm
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Irish	"	5.6.	148	

female

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vauban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Symmo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and *no* such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18—1580

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

326

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN *, arriving at* New York, July 28 *, 191*8 *, from the port of* ~~FRANCE~~ St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell	John	✓ Greaser	1918 6 May.	Liverpool	No III	47	M	Irish	British	6.1.	169	
2	Kelmin	Robert	✓ Greaser	"	"	" /	27	"	Russian	Russian	5.2.	145	
3	Seii	~~L.F.~~ alowance	✓ Greaser	10 July	St.Nazaire. France.	" III	23	"	Arab	~~Algerian~~ French	5.4.	150	
4	Fegan	Thomas	✓ Dayman	6 May	Liverpool	" /	24	"	English	British	5.5½	119	Tattoo right arm
5	Carberry	Daniel	✓ Lead: Fireman	"	"	" /	24	"	Irish	British	6.-	172	Tattoo right arm
6	Pauly	Camillo Gabriel	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	36	"	Span:Amer.	Chilian	5.10	149	
7	Murphy	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	27	"	Irish	British	5.5.	176	Tatto both arms
8	Smith	Norbert W.	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	23	"	English	"	5.8.	147	Tattoo left arm
9	Forsyth	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	" //	39	"	Irish	"	5.8.	147	Tattoo right arm
10	Devlin	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	36	"	Irish	"	5.4½	125	Tattoo both arms
11	Wallace	Henry	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	31	"	English	"	5.4.	137	
12	Penfold	William	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	44	"	Irish	"	5.10	167	
13	Laurriere	Jose Cleo	✓ Fireman	"	"	" III	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9.	158	
14	Holdsworth	Joseph	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	38	"	English	British	5.10	145	
15	Jones	Edward	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	24	"	English	"	5.6.	123	Tattoo left arm
16	Dunphy	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	" //	33	"	Irish	"	5.8.	170	
17	Brown	Joseph	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	28	"	English	"	5.5.	137	
18	Wilson	William	✓ Fireman	"	"	" /	23	"	English	"	5.5.	131	
19	McGrath	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	" 4	26	"	Irish	"	5.9.	137	
20	Judge	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5.9.	148	
21	Lovell	Robert	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	6.-	161	
22	Lovell	William	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.8½	140	
23	Kay	Patrick	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.5.	133	Tattoo both arms
24	Mavrakakis	Stavros	✓ Fireman	1918 9 July.	St.Nazaire France	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	5.6.	140	
25	Brown	Samuel	✓ Trimmer	6 May	Liverpool	"	18	"	English	British	5.8.	141	
26	Smith	Robert	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.7.	126	
27	Johnson	William	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.8.	141	
28	Delvin	John	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.4.	124	
29	Meskill	Patrick	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5.8.	157	
30	Wheeler	Samuel	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5.9.	133	

9 no cards — Other Pl Friday must

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vauban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Lymono
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.'

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

327

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vauban, arriving at New York, July 28, 191, from the port of St Nazaire July 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918										
1	Riley	Hugh	✓ Trimmer	6 May	Liverpool	C	No /	18 ~~22~~	M	Irish	British	5.4.	124	
2	Mc Gee	Patrick	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	" /	17	"	Irish	British	5.9.	144	
3	Healy	Frank	✓ Trimmer	"	"		" I	20	"	Irish	"	5,10	156	
4	Gallagher	Patrick	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	" /	17	"	Irish	"	5.3.	107	
5	Dooley	James	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	" /	19	"	Irish	"	6.1.	128	
6	Davies	~~Ben~~ Badrin	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	" /	18	"	Welsh	"	5.9.	143	
7	King	Thomas	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	" /	18	"	Irish	"	5.5.	114	
8	Woods	James	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	" /	24	"	English	"	5.4.	129	
9	Nicholas	Athanasios	✓ Trimmer	9 July	St.Nazaire France		" II	18	"	Greek	Greek	5.7.	140	
10	Cottis	Aristarchos	✓ Trimmer	"	"		" II	26	"	Greek	Greek	5.6.	135	
11	France	Robert W.	✓ 8th.Engineer	6 May	Liverpool		" /	19	"	English	British	5.3.	128	
12	McMahon	Frank	✓ Trimmer	15 June	New York		Yes	29	"	Irish	U. S. A.	5.9.	175	
13	Hulse	Richard	✓ Purser	6 May	Liverpool	C	No /	36	"	English	British	5.7½	165	
14	Pope	Henry A.	✓ Asst: Purser	27 May	New York		"	17	"	English	"	5.4.	122	
15	Davis	Austin S.	✓ Surgeon	6 May	Liverpool	C	" /	60	"	English	U. S. A.	5.3.	140	
16	Taylor	James	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	C	" /	41	"	English	British	5.10	153	
17	Chipping	Herbert	✓ 2nd. do	"	"		" /	37	"	English	"	5.11	154	
18	Novelli	Paul	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	C	" /	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.8.	126	Tattoo both arms
19	Birmingham	Henry	✓ Asst. Storekeeper	"	"	C	" /	43	"	English	British	5.8.	150	
20	Campbell	John	✓ do do	"	"	C	" /	25	"	Scotch	"	5.7½	105	Scar on forehead
21	Buckles	James R.	✓ Canteen Std.	"	"	C	" /	35	"	English	"	5.4½	161	
22	Medlicott	Alfred	✓ Barber	"	"	C	" /	48	"	English	"	5.8.	164	
23	Rowe	John	✓ Printer	"	"	C	" /	40	"	English	"	5.4.	161	Tattoo right arm
24	Pritchett	Charles	✓ Saloon Std.	"	"	C	" /	47	"	English	"	5.6.	168	Mole right chest
25	Powell	Percy W.	✓ Troop Dk Std.	"	"	C	" /	34	"	English	"	5.6.	138	Scar left wrist
26	Gisborne	Harry	✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	C	" /	38	"	English	"	5.8.	158	Tattoo both arms
27	Maltman	Thomas	✓ Chf. B. R.	"	"	C	" /	39	"	Scotch	"	5.8½	156	
28	Smith	Charles	✓ B. R.	"	"	C	" /	29	"	W.Indian	"	5.10	168	Tattoo right arm
29	Dale	Fred	✓ B. R.	"	"	C	" /	41	"	English	"	5.7½	190	
30	Cahill	Francis	✓ B. R.	"	"	C	" /	38	"	English	"	5.6.	157	

& two cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vaubau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Lymon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

Thos R Ring
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

328

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, *arriving at* New York, July 28, 1918, *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Whittington	Herbert	✓ B. R.	6 May	Liverpool	C No /	21	M	English	British	5.7.	144	
2	Barry	Walter	✓ Night Watchman	"	"	C " /	37	"	English	"	5.7.	128	
3	Risbridger	Harry	✓ do do	"	"	C " II	24	"	English	"	5.6.	128	Tattoo both arms & left hand
4	Helm	John J.	✓ do do	"	"	C " /	19	"	English	"	5.9.	151	
5	Gardiner	William	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	C " /	31	"	English	"	5.8.	125	Scar on left hand
6	Thomas	Charles	✓ do do	"	"	" /	17	"	[illegible]	"	5.8.	127	
7	Butt	Frederick J.	✓ do do	"	"	C "	42	"	English	"	5.7.	186	Scar left eye
8	Sheath	Ernest	✓ do do	"	"	C " /	33	"	English	"	5.6½	124	
9	Burgess	Charles	✓ do do	"	"	C " /	22	"	English	"	5.10½	144	Mole on right chest
10	Heath	Albert A.	✓ Waiter	"	"	C " /	24	"	English	"	5.10½	128	Tattoo right arm
11	Hamood	William	✓ do	"	"	C " /	36	"	English	"	5.6.	113	
12	Pile	Sydney	✓ do	"	"	C " /	36	"	English	"	5.5.	135	Moles on face
13	Moyer	William	✓ do	"	"	C " /	40	"	English	"	5.7.	144	
14	Tennyson	Arthur	✓ do	"	"	C " /	38	"	English	"	5.9.	140	Tattoo arms & Chest.
15	Bridgwor	Alfred	✓ do	"	"	C " II	25	"	English	"	5.6½	124	
16	Winter	Thomas W.	✓ do	"	"	C " /	27	"	English	"	5.2½	115	
17	Roche	Frederick	✓ do	"	"	C " /	35	"	English	"	5.6½	134	Scar on left chest.
18	Lloyd	Albert E.	✓ do	"	"	C " /	30	"	English	"	5.5.	130	Tattoo right arm
19	Sexton	Terrence	✓ do	"	"	C " /	17	"	English	"	5.10½	134	Scar right eye
20	Wilson	Edward	✓ do	"	"	C " /	38	"	English	"	5.9½	164	Mole upper lip
21	Neville	Herbert	✓ do	"	"	C " /	21	"	English	"	5.5½	115	
22	Taylor	George	✓ Captain's Std.	"	"	C " /	25	"	English	"	5.6.	129	
23	Allen	Owen	✓ Officer's Std.	"	"	C " /	18	"	W.Indian	"	5.6.	128	
24	Tart	Wilfred	✓ do do	"	"	C "	16	"	English	"	5.6.	121	
25	Cummins	Alfred	✓ Engineer's Std.	"	"	C " /	32	"	English	"	5.4½	108½	
26	Nelson	George	✓ do do	"	"	" /	16	"	English	"	5.6.	136	
27	Christmas	[illegible]	✓ 2nd. [illegible]	"	"	C " /	47	"	Greek	"	5.5.	121	Tattoo right hand
28	[illegible]	George	✓ 2nd.Cl. do	"	"	C " /	36	"	English	"	5.5.	124	Scar on forehead
29	Jensen	Andrew S	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	C " /	28	"	Sc&Swedish	Danish	5.4.	147	
30	Simmons	Angel	✓ 2nd. do	"	"	C " /	39	"	English	British	5.5.	157	

2 no aards

Herbert Whittington 1st Asst

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vaterland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1123

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Remarks
6056	✓							Doc. 326 & 327 overlapping.
6057	✓							Doc. 108 thru 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

329

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vauban, arriving at New York, July 27, 191, from the port of St Nazaire July 25, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Edwards	Benjamin	✓ 3rd. Cook	29 May	New York	Yes II	25	M	AfB	British	5.10	160	Reships for.
2	[illegible]	Frank	✓ Troop Cook	12 June	"	"	34	"	English	U. S. A.	5.4.	130	
3	[illegible]ton	Henry	✓ do do	"	"	No	29	"	African	U. S. A.	5.9.	150	
4	Miller	Michael	✓ Asst: Troop Ck.	6 May	Liverpool	No II	22	"	~~French~~ English	Canada ~~British~~	5.5.	141	
5	Phillips	Ernest	✓ do do do	"	"	" II	21	"	AfB English	"	5.10	137	Tattoo left arm
6	Ward	James	✓ Ship's Cook	"	"	" I	26	"	~~W.Indian~~ English	"	5.7.	124	
7	Graham	William J.	✓ Chief Baker	"	"	" I	33	"	Scotch	"	5.6.	150	
8	Tims	William	✓ 2nd. do	"	"	" I	39	"	English	x "	5.6.	144	
9	Holder	William	✓ Troop Baker	"	"	" I	36	"	English	"	6.-	168	
10	Vick	Frederick	✓ Asst: Troop Bk	"	"	" I	27	"	English	"	5.9.	159	Tattoo both arms
11	Belle	Sydney	✓ do do do	"	"	" I	19	"	AfB	"	5.7.	141	
12	Hewitt	Michael	✓ Chief Butcher	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.10.	159	
13	Holloway	Benjamin	✓ 2nd. do	"	"	" I	36	"	English	"	5.6½	132	
14	Guccio	Domenick	✓ 4th. do	"	"	" I	21	"	Italian(S)	Italian	5.6.	139	
15	Brown	Frederick	✓ 5th. do	"	"	" I	32	"	English	British	5.5.	129	
16	Wilson	Michael	✓ Scullion	12 June	New York	Yes II	33	"	Russian	Russian	5.7.	130	Reships for
17	[illegible]rte	George H.	✓ do	"	"	" II	24	"	AfB	British	5.8.	145	" "
18	Carlyon	Frank	✓ do	6 May	Liverpool	No I	17	"	English	"	5.2.	100	Tattoo left arm
19	Jack	Geo [illegible]	✓ do	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.3.	118	
20	Garnett	Edward	✓ do	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.7.	136	
21	Foster	Edward	✓ do	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.2.	93	
22	Jarus	James	✓ do	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.-	100	
23	Russell	Edward	✓ do	"	"	" I	17	"	English	"	5.1.	117	
24	Hay	Thomas	✓ Ship's Sergt:Major.	"	"	" I	34	"	English	"	5.7.	145	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Deserter. Ther Reship Inst.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vauban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

6

Vauban July 29/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Balmoral Castle JUL 8 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consigned to Cunard Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 333

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London July 12, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gandy	Gerard. Knipe	Master	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No 1	29.	M.	English	British	5.10	210	
2	Nicoll	David	Chf. Mate	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	39.	"	Scotch	"	5' 8½"	178	Nil
3	Piper	Ralph	2nd "	"	"	" 1	33	"	English	"	5' 7"	135	"
4	Griggs	George Harold	3rd "	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	145.	Mole on left cheek
5	Will	Thomas Francis	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	Nil.
6	Butler	Henry H.	Purser	"	"	" 1	39	"	"	"	5. 11	182	"
7	Pellen	George M.A.	Surgeon	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5. 8.	140.	"
8	Ireland	Edmund	Boson	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 9½"	175	"
9	Baker	albert Edward	Boy's Mate	10. 7. 18	Southampton	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
10	Osborne	Cecil									5' 11"	164	"
11	Clark	Alexander									5' 4½"	140	"
12	Waller	Will									5' 6"	140.	"
13	Carroll	Freder									5' 4"	152	"
14	Rood	Willia									5' 6½"	141	"
15	Savery	Ernes									5' 9.	174	5 scar left of neck
16	Spooner	Charle									5' 5"	154	Nil.
17	Ellison	John									5' 7½"	158	"
18	Manchridge	Albert									5' 10"	168	"
19	Mullins	Robert									5' 4"	126	"
20	Blizard	James									5' 8½"	161	"
21	Whicher	Arthu									5' 5"	126	"
22	Clayton	Walte									5' 8"	140	Left forefinger missing
23	Basham	Walter J									4' 5"	136	Nil
24	White	Thomas									5' 6"	168	"
25	Cole	Walter									5' 8"	108.	"
26	Dixon	Arthu									5' 7"	150	three fingers & part hand missing on right left hand
27	Carpenter	James									5' 4"	158	Nil
28	Morgan	Albert									5' 9"	145	"
29	Edwards	Georg									5' 10"	145.	"
30	Davey	Harol									5' 0"	100	"

Foreman Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

330

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Balmoral Castle"

Date, 7th August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
M. Crosett (Swiss)	Assistant Steward	
L. Tamine (Belgian)	do	do
G. Abegglen (Swiss)	do	do
M. Rolposti (French)	do	do

Master of the Vessel "Balmoral Castle"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consigned to Cunard Co

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 333

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York, July 27, 191[8], from the port of London July 12, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gandy	Gerard. Knipe	Master	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No	29.	M.	English	British	5.10	210	
2	Nicoll	David	Chf. Mate	11. 7. 18	London	"	39.	"	Scotch	"	5' 8½"	138	Nil
3	Piper	Ralph	2nd "	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 7"	135	"
4	Grigg	George Harold	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	145	Mole on left cheek
5	Wall	Thomas Francis	4th "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	Nil.
6	Butler	Henry N.	Purser	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 11	187	"
7	Nellen	George M.F.	Surgeon	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 8.	140	"
8	Ireland	Edmund	Boson	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9½"	175	"
9	Baker	albert Edward	Bosn's Mate	10. 7. 18	Southampton	"	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
10	Osborne	Cecil									5' 11"	164	"
11	Clark	Alexand									5' 4½"	140	"
12	Waller	William									5' 6"	140	"
13	Carroll	Freder									5' 4"	152	"
14	Rood	William									5' 6½"	141	"
15	Harvey	Ernest									5' 9"	174	Scar left of neck
16	Spooner	Charles									5' 5"	154	Nil.
17	Ellison	John									5' 7½"	158	"
18	Manchridge	albert									5' 10"	168	"
19	Mullins	Robert									5' 4"	176	"
20	Blizard	James									5' 8½"	161	"
21	Whidden	arthur									5' 4"	176	"
22	Clayton	Walter									5' 8"	140	Left forefinger missing
23	Basham	Walter, Jr									4' 5"	136	Nil
24	White	Thomas									5' 6"	168	"
25	Cole	Walter									5' 8"	108	"
26	Dixon	arthur									5' 7"	150	Three fingers & thumb missing on right left hand
27	Carpenter	James									5' 4"	158	Nil
28	Morgan	albert									5' 9"	145	"
29	Edwards	George									5' 10"	145	"
30	Davis	Harold									5' 11"	170	"

Foreman Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or cor

Form 659

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

331

Date, 1st August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	age	DESCRIPTIONS.
M. Crosett	21	asst Steward, Swiss
L. Namur	19	do Belgian
G. Abegglen	21	do Swiss
M. Roposki	18	do French

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

16—259

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "Balmoral Castle"

Balmoral Castle JUL 8 8 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consignees Cunard Co

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 333

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York July 27, 191[8], from the port of London July 12, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gandy	Gerard. Knipe	Master	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No 1	29.	M.	English	British	5.10	210	
2	Nicoll	David	Chf. Mate	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	39.	"	Scotch	"	5.8½	138	Nil
3	Tyser	Ralph	2nd "	"	"	" 1	33	"	English	"	5.7"	135	"
4	Griggs	George Harold	3rd "	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5.10	145.	Mole on left cheek
5	Will	Thomas Francis	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5.7"	130	Nil.
6	Butler	Henry W.	Purser	"	"	" 1	39	"	"	"	5.11	182	"
7	Tellen	George M.A.	Surgeon	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5.8.	140.	"
8	Ireland	Edmund	Bosn	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5.9½	175	"
9	Baker	albert Edwa	Bosn Mate	10. 7. 18	Southampton	" 1	40	"	"	"	5.5"	150	"
10	Osborne	Cecil									5.11"	164	"
11	Clark	Alexande									5.4½	140	"
12	Waller	William									5.6"	140.	"
13	Carroll	Frederick									5.4"	152	"
14	Rood	William									5.6½	141	"
15	Harvey	Ernest A									5.9.	174	5 scar left side of neck
16	Spooner	Charles									5.5"	134	Nil.
17	Ellison	John Ale									5.7½	158	"
18	Manchridge	albert									5.10"	168	"
19	Mullins	Robert									5.4"	126	"
20	Blizard	James									5.8½	161	"
21	Whicher	arthur									5.5"	126	"
22	Carlton	Walter									5.8"	140	Left forefinger missing
23	Basham	Walter J									4.5"	136	Nil
24	White	Thomas									5.6"	168	"
25	Cole	Walter									5.8"	108.	"
26	Dixon	arthur									5.7.	150	Three fingers & thumb missing on right left hand
27	Carpenter	James									5.4"	158	Nil
28	Morgan	Albert									5.9"	145	"
29	Edwards	George									5.10"	145.	"
30	Davis	Harold									5.4"	110	"

Foreman Asst

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consignees Cunard Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 333

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York July 27, 1918, from the port of London July 17, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												lbs	
1	Gandy	Gerard. Knipe	Master	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No 1	29	M.	English	British	5.10	210	
2	Nicoll	David	Chf. Mate	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	39	"	Scotch	"	5' 8½"	138	Nil
3	Tyrer	Ralph	2nd "	"	"	" 1	33	"	English	"	5' 7"	135	"
4	Griggs	George Harold	3rd "	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	145	Mole on left cheek
5	Wall	Thomas Francis	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	Nil.
6	Butler	Henry W.	Purser	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5. 11	182	"
7	Vellen	George M.F.	Surgeon	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5. 8.	140	"
8	Ireland	Edmund	Boy	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 9½"	175	"
9	Baker	Albert Edward	Boy's Mate	10. 7. 18	Southampton	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
10	Osborne	Cecil	[illegible]			" 1	20			"	5' 11"	164	"
11	Clark	Alexander								"	5' 4½"	140	"
12	Waller	William								"	5' 6"	140	"
13	Carroll	Frederick								"	5' 4"	152	"
14	Rood	William								"	5' 6½"	141	"
15	Harvey	Ernest Jack								"	5' 9"	174	5 scar left of neck
16	Spooner	Charles								"	5' 5"	154	Nil.
17	Ellison	John Henry								"	5' 7½"	158	"
18	Manebridge	Albert								"	5' 10"	168	"
19	Mullins	Robert								"	5' 4"	126	"
20	Blizard	James								"	5' 8½"	164	"
21	Whicher	Arthur								"	5' 4"	126	"
22	Clayton	Walter								"	5' 8"	140	Left forefinger missing
23	Basham	Walter James								"	4' 5"	136	Nil
24	White	Thomas								"	5' 6"	168	"
25	Cole	Walter [illegible]								"	5' 8"	108	"
26	Dixon	Arthur								"	5' 7"	150	Three fingers & thumb missing on right left hand
27	Carpenter	James.								"	5' 4"	158	Nil
28	Morgan	Albert [illegible]								"	5' 9"	145	"
29	Edwards	George								"	5' 10"	145	"
30	Davey	Harold								"	5' 0"	110	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in[illegible]

Form 684

332

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 7th August 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M. Crosetti	Swiss	Asst Steward
L. Tamme	Belgian	do
H. Abegglen	Swiss	do
M. Raposti	French	do

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Balmoral Castle.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Foreman Insp

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consignees Cunard Co

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 333

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London July 12, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gandy	Gerard. Knipe ✓	Master	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No 1	29.	M.	English	British	5.10	210	
2	Nicoll	David ✓	Ch. Mate	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	39.	"	Scotch	"	5' 8½"	138	Nil
3	Ivper	Ralph ✓	2nd "	"	"	" 1	33	"	English	"	5' 7"	135	"
4	Grigg	George Harold ✓	3rd "	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	145.	Mole on left cheek
5	Will	Thomas Francis ✓	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	130.	Nil.
6	Butler	Henry W. ✓	Purser	"	"	" 1	39	"	"	"	5' 11"	182	"
7	Nellen	George M.F. ✓	Surgeon	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5' 8"	140.	"
8	Ireland	Edmund ✓	Boy	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 9½"	175	"
9	Baker	Albert Edward ✓	Boy's Mate	10. 7. 18	Southampton	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
10	Osborne	Cecil ✓	" "	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	39	"	"	"	5' 11"	164	"
11	Clark	Alexan								"	5' 4½"	140	"
12	Waller	William								"	5' 6"	140	"
13	Carroll	Frederi								"	5' 4"	152	"
14	Rood	William								"	5' 6½"	144	"
15	Harvey	Ernest								"	5' 9"	174	5 scars left side of neck
16	Spooner	Charles								"	5' 5"	154	Nil.
17	Ellison	John H								"	5' 7½"	158	"
18	Manchridge	Albert								"	5' 10"	168	"
19	Mullins	Robert								"	5' 4"	126	"
20	Blizard	James								"	5' 8½"	164	"
21	Whisker	Arthur								"	5' 4"	126	"
22	Clayton	Walter								"	5' 8"	140	Left forefinger missing
23	Basham	Walter Ja								"	4' 5"	136	Nil
24	White	Thomas								"	5' 6"	168	"
25	Cole	Walter								"	5' 8"	108.	"
26	Dixon	Arthur								"	5' 7"	150	three fingers & thumb missing on right left hand
27	Carpenter	James.								"	5' 4"	158	Nil
28	Morgan	Albert H								"	5' 9"	145	"
29	Edwards	George								"	5' 10"	145.	"
30	Davey	Harold								"	5' 9"	140	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

? Govern Insp

Balmoral Castle JUL 8 8 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consigned to Cunard Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 333

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London July 12, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												lbs	
1	Gandy	Gerard. Knipe	Master	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No 1	39.	M.	English	British	5.10	210	
2	Nicoll	David	Chf. Mate	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	39.	"	Scotch	"	5' 8½"	138	Nil
3	Ivper	Ralph	2nd "	"	"	" 1	33	"	English	"	5' 7"	135	"
4	Grigg	George Harold	3rd "	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	145.	Mole on left cheek
5	Will	Thomas Francis	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	Nil.
6	Butler	Henry W.	Purser	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5. 11	182	"
7	Nellen	George M.F.	Surgeon	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5. 8.	140.	"
8	Ireland	Edmund	Boson	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 9½"	175	"
9	Baker	Albert Edward	Boy's Mate	10. 7. 18	Southampton	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
10	Osborne	Cecil	" " "	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	39	"	"	"	5' 11"	164	"
11	Clark	Alexander	Carpenter	"	"	" II	37.	"	Scotch	"	5' 4½"	140	"
12	Waller	William	" Mate	"	"	" 1	33	"	English	"	5' 6"	140.	"
13	Carroll	Frederick	Lamptrimmer	10. 7. 18	Southampton	" II	52	"	"	"	5' 4"	152	"
14	Rood	William	Painter	11. 7. 18	London	" II	52	"	"	"	5' 6½"	141	"
15	Harvey	Ernest Jack	Ch. Master	"	"	" 1	37	"	"	"	5' 9"	174	Scar left of neck
16	Spooner	Charles	"	"	"	" II	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	154	Nil.
17	Ellison	John Henry	"	"	"	" III	23	"	"	"	5' 7½"	158	"
18	Manchidge	Albert	"	15. 7. 18	Plymouth	" U	32	"	"	"	5' 10"	168	"
19	Mullins	Robert	" AB.	10. 7. 18	Southampton	" 1	47	"	Scotch	"	5' 4"	126	"
20	Blizard	James J.	"	"	"	" II	28	"	English	"	5' 8½"	164	"
21	Whidden	Arthur	"	"	"	" II	42	"	"	"	5' 4"	176	"
22	Clayton	Walter	"	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	Left forefinger missing
23	Basham	Walter James	"	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	4' 5"	136	Nil
24	White	Thomas	"	"	"	" II	61	"	"	"	5' 6"	168	"
25	Cole	Walter John	"	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	108.	"
26	Dixon	Arthur	"	"	"	" II	55	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	Three fingers & thumb missing on right left hand
27	Carpenter	James.	"	"	"	" II	45	"	"	"	5' 4"	158	Nil
28	Morgan	Albert Harold	Seaman	"	"	" 1	19.	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	"
29	Edwards	George	" AB	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5' 10"	145.	"
30	Davey	Harold.	"	"	"	" 1	38	"	"	"	5' 9"	170	"

F. T. McGovern Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Balmoral Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. K. Lauder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

F & N C Govern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

334

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wingrove	Edward	A.B.	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No	20	M.	English	British	5' 4"	140	Nil.
2	Stote	William Edward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	164	"
3	Allen	George	Seaman	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5' 3"	122	"
4	Cutler	Cecil Victor	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5. 7.	92.	Fever — Dr's memo
5	Smith	Alfred George	A.B.	"	"	III	37	"	"	"	5. 7	210	
6	Morgan	Charles Fred	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5' 6"	92.	"
7	Butler	Alfred	"	"	"	"	46.	"	"	"	5' 7½"	161	"
8	Smith	Albert	Seaman	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5' 4	117.	"
9	Taylor	Albert	A.B.	11. 7. 18.	London	"	60	"	"	"	5' 4½"	140.	"
10	McLennan	David Ross	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5' 6"	150	"
11	Line	Harold	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 9¾"	143	"
12	Hubbard	Reuben	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	136	"
13	Robinson	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 10"	158.	"
14	Aldis	William Jacob	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 9"	158.	"
15	Page	George	Seaman.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6. 0	148	"
16	Spooner	Harry	A.B.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9½"	182	"
17	Johns	Thomas Robert	"	"	"	"	34.	"	Welsh Scotch	"	5' 1"	146.	"
18	Blann	Ernest Adolphus	"	"	"	"	41.	"	English	"	5' 6"	142.	"
19	Burns	William James	O.S.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5' 8"	142	"
20	King	Gerald Herbert	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5' 4"	126.	"
21	Simms	William Arthur	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16.	"	"	"	5' 5"	98.	"
22	Bagge	Charles Nelson	"	"	"	III	16	"	"	"	5' 2"	102	"
23	Rose	Leopold C.	"	"	"	III	16.	"	"	"	4. 9.	98.	"
24	Rose	Ernest	"	"	"	III	17.	"	"	"	5' 6"	136.	"
25	Simmons	Albert Edward	"	"	"	III	16	"	"	"	4' 11½"	98.	"
26	Baker	Frank William	"	"	"	III	15.	"	"	"	5' 3"	108	"
27	Hale	Horace William	Gunner A.B.	"	"	I	36.	"	"	"	5' 8"	162	"
28	Dickerson	Samuel	"	"	"	I	29	"	"	"	5' 3"	126.	"
29	Collins	Clifford	"	"	"	I	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	157	"
30	Hoskins	Arthur	"	"	"	I	26	"	"	"	5' 4"	126.	"

Examined by Mr Rogers

F. J. McGovern Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1640

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Balmoral Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G K Gandy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

F McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

335

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London July 11, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jeavons	Arthur	Gunner a.B.	11.7.18	Tilbury	C No	19	M.	English	British	5'5"	115.	Nil.
2	Gay	Alexander	Chf. Engineer	"	"	C "	56.	"	"	"	5'10"	198.	Crushed left thumb.
3	Mc Clung	Thomas Gilbert	2nd	"	"	C "	41.	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	158.	Nil.
4	Andrews.	John Hunter	3rd	"	"	C "	33	"	"	"	5.9.	172	"
5	Mackarty	Hugh Thomson	4th	"	"	C "	31	"	"	"	5.9½	140.	"
6	Mitchell	Campbell David	Sr 5th	"	"	C "	27	"	English	"	5.6½	168	"
7	Younger	David Henry	Jr 5th	"	"	C "	28.	"	"	"	5.10½	158	"
8	Winter	Herbert Leslie	Sr 6th	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5.8½	140.	"
9	Pilkington	Bert.	Jr 6th	"	"	C "	22	"	"	"	6.0	182	"
10	Nelson	Robert Sidney	Sr 7th	"	"	C "	22	"	"	"	5.7½	154	"
11	Silmers	Charles Victor	Jr 7th	12.7.18	"	C "	28.	"	"	"	5.8½	145	"
12	Craig	William Robert	8th	11.7.18	"	C "	25.	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	150	"
13	Graham	Emmanuel Alfred	9th	"	"	C "	21	"	English	"	6.0½	168	Scar right side of neck
14	Stoneham	Frederick	Boilermaker	"	"	C 2	37	"	"	"	5.6½	154	Nil.
15	Deman	Frederick	Donkeyman	"	"	C "	39	"	"	"	5.11	168	"
16	Jones	Joseph	Storekeeper	"	"	C "	35	"	"	"	5.6½	154	"
17	Bunday	James	Greaser	10.7.18	Southampton	C "	29	"	"	"	5.8.	140	"
18	Hooke	James George		"	"	C "	35	"	"	"	5.7½	140	"
19	Bundy	William James.		"	"	C "	37	"	"	"	5.6.	154	"
20	Head	Ralph		"	"	C "	45.	"	"	"	5.7½	159	"
21	Tanstone	Alfred		"	"	C "	30.	"	"	"	5.9½	164	"
22	Quin	George		"	"	C "	50	"	"	"	5.8.	190	"
23	Saunders	John		"	"	C 2	58	"	"	"	5.4	161	Scar on face.
24	Clark	Harry		11.7.18	Tilbury	C "	36	"	"	"	5.6.	170.	Scar on first finger L.H.
25	Willis	William Thomas		"	"	C "	29	"	"	"	5'9.	119.	Nil.
26	Sharp	Arthur John		"	"	C "	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	Nil.
27	Boling	George.	1st Leading Fireman	"	"	C "	35	"	"	"	5.7.	149	Scar over left Eye
28	Nuthean	William	Leading Fireman	10.7.18	Southampton	C "	36.	"	"	"	5.11	161	Nil.
29	Warren	William		"	"	"	37.	"	"	"	5.9	191	Scar on right Eye
30	Bran	William		"	"	C "	33	"	"	"	5.1½	140	Scars right wrist and [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 with [illegible]
29 with [illegible]
30

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Balmoral Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E K Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

F McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

336

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle", arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London July 11, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nicholas	Arthur	Fireman	10.7.18	Southampton	C No.	28	M	English	British	5.7	156	Nil.
2	Bundary	Joseph	"	"	"	C "	37	"	"	"	5.6	140	Nil.
3	Hampton	Bertie	Greaser	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
4	Monckton	Walter	Fireman	"	"	C "	19	"	"	"	5.4	134	"
5	Horne	Henry Walter	"	"	"	C "	29	"	"	"	6.1/2	178	"
6	Colmer	Sidney Albert	"	"	"	C "	26	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
7	Harding	William	"	"	"	C "	26	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
8	Hall	John Frederick	"	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5.9	164	"
9	Marsh	Henry Chas	"	"	"	C "	23	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
10	O'Dell	Frank	"	"	"	C "	28	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
11	MacArthur	Arthur Hopper	"	"	"	C "	19	"	"	"	5.6	137	Scar right arm and over right eye, short forefinger Lft
12	Pilcher	John	"	"	"	C "	39	"	"	"	5.7	152	Nil.
13	Emery	William	"	"	"	C "	44	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
14	Russell	Edward	"	"	"	C "	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
15	Phillips	Harry	"	"	"	C "	20	"	"	"	5.9	178	"
16	Rowthorn	Percy George	"	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
17	Cable	Sidney	"	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5.5	137	Nil.
18	Gibbs	Arthur William	"	"	"	C "	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
19	Ellis	Fred Chas	"	"	"	C "	43	"	"	"	5.3	134	"
20	Price	Archie William	Greaser	"	"	C "	27	"	"	"	5.10	136	"
21	Dixon	Arthur	Fireman	"	"	C "	29	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
22	Johnson	Edward	"	11.7.18	London	C "	34	"	"	"	5.9	197	"
23	Burke	William John	"	"	"	C "	26	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
24	Bysroe	Alfred	"	"	"	C "	24	"	"	"	5.4	148	Scar on forehead
25	Terry	Edward	Fireman Trimmer	10.7.18	Southampton	C "	18	"	"	"	5.6	157	Nil.
26	Boyce	Harry James	"	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	Scar on right groin
27	Gibbons	Joseph William	"	"	"	C "	18	"	"	"	5.8	134	Scar of left ankle & on right arm
28	Hall	Samuel	"	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5.8	144	Scar on left side neck
29	Joyce	John William	"	"	"	C "	18	"	"	"	5.6	166	Scar on groin
30	Emery	George	"	"	"	C "	24	"	"	"	5.9	171	Nil.

30 wild cards.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1266

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Balmoral Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. K. Causey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1918

F J McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4 all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

343

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Follow Board of Papers	1	Mills	Cecil	Asst Troop Clerk	11.7.18	London	No 3	22	M.	English	British	5.6.	132	Nil.
	2	Jermy	Reginald.	Asst. Troop Deck Steward	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	120.	"
	3	Prisbery	Albert James	"	"	"	6 " 1	24.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"

U.S. Dept. of Labor

Sheet No. 6.

U.S. Dept. of Labor

Sheet No. 5.

337

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the Vessel as Members of the Crew.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle" arriving at New York, July 27 1918, from the Port of London July 11, 1918.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family Name	(2) Name in full: Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged: When	(4) Shipped or Engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Mark or peculiarities.
	1	Pinkney	Edward.	Trimmer	10.7.18	Southampton	C No. 1	19	M.	English	British	5.7.	146.	Nil.
	2	Dawkins	Reginald Chas.	"	"	"	C " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.5.	131	Scar over right Eye.
	3	Lawrence	Leslie Stanley	"	"	"	C " 1½	18.	"	"	"	5.10	147.	Nil
	4	Marshall	Harry.	"	"	"	C " 1	18.	"	"	"	5.4	129.	"
	5	Osborn	Frederick Geo	"	"	"	C " 1	17	"	"	"	5.5.	120	"
	6	Purkiss	Victor George	"	"	"	C " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.4½	125.	Mole on neck.
	7	Kemish	Frederick Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.5.	145.	Nil
	8	Ivy	Leonard	"	"	"	C " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.4	126.	"
	9	Conner	George.	"	"	"	C " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	133	
	10	Eady	William	"	"	"	C " 1	18	"	"	"	5.8.	135.	Scar left arm. Black mark left arm
	11	Waterman	Henry.	"	"	"	C " 1	17	"	"	"	5.6.	133	Scar right jaw.
	12	Marlow	Edwin Charles	"	"	"	C " 1	17	"	"	"	5.4	109	Cut across eye.
	13	Noble	Sidney Chas.	"	"	"	C " 1	18	"	"	"	5.6	140.	Nil
	14	Wilson	James Henry	"	"	"	C " 1	17	"	"	"	5.5	140	Scar under left arm pit.
	15	Spencer	Edward Henry	"	"	"	C " 1	17	"	"	"	5.6.	134	Mole on left cheek
	16	Horne	Edward	"	"	"	C " 2	16	"	"	"	5.9	140.	defect in left eye
	17	Early	George Ben.	"	"	"	C " 1	18.	"	"	"	5.0	112	Scar on forefinger
X	18	Biddlecombe	Herbert.	"	"	"	" " 3	18	"	"	"	5.9	140	Nil
	19	Munday	George	"	"	"	C " 3	17	"	"	"	5.4	98.	Burn on head.
	20	Baker	Alfred Herbert	"	"	"	C " 1	24	"	"	"	5.7	146	Scar on neck + right wrist
X	21	Goaker	Fredk Chas	"	"	"	" " 3	19	"	"	"	5.7	152	Four crooked fingers L.H.
	22	Wheeler	William	"	"	"	C " 1	24	"	"	"	5.4	126	Nil
	23	Fitzgerald	Arthur Francis	"	"	"	C " 1	18	"	"	"	5.10	160	Scar on chest + shin
	24	Pearce	Robert	Steward's Steward	10.7.18	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5.4	126	Scar on forehead
	25	Green	William Edward	"	"	"	C " 1	19	"	"	"	5.8.	146.	wounds left arm + left buttock
	26	Monet	Leonard	Jr. Marconi Oper.	12.7.18	London	C " 1	19.	"	"	"	5.10	147	Large Scar on left chest
	27	Alden	William Stanley	Jr "	"	"	C " 1	18	"	"	"	5.5	115	Nil

25 with cards
2 without cards.
27 aliens

* 1 and # 21 Colored aliens on board
Form 681 Served

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4
all

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

343

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Held on Board Papers	1	Mills	Cecil	Asst Troop Cook	11. 7. 18	London	No 3	22	M.	English	British	5.6	132	Nil.
	2	Jermy	Reginald.	Asst. Troop Deck Steward	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	120.	"
	3	Prisbery	Albert James	"	"	"	6 " 1	24.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"

C.C. Dept. of Labour

Sheet No. 8.

C.C. Dept. of Labour

Sheet No. 6.

List of Aliens employed on the Vessel as Members of the Crew.

Vessel 'Balmoral Castle' arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the Port of London.

338

	(1) No on list	(2) Name in full. Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical Mark or peculiarities.
	1	Webster	William	Trimmer	10. 7. 18	Southampton	No 1	21	M	English	British	5. 2½	117	Nil.
	2	Hendry	George E.	Fireman	11. 7. 18	London	" 1	25	"	"	"	4.6.	115.	
No papers Ord. Seaman	3	Buckle	William George	"	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5.8.	140.	Scar between two fingers Rt.
	4	Webb	George	Trimmer	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5.8.	134	Nil.
	5	Matthews	George	Ch. Steward	"	"	" 1	50.	"	English	British	5.7¾	168	Scar on right ear
	6	Clauson	Leonard Chas.	2nd "	"	"	" 1	29.	"	"	"	5.9	161	Nil
	7	Hale	Herbert	Barman	"	"	" 1	45.	"	"	"	5.9	159.	"
	8	Harvey	Frederick Thomas	Asst "	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5.6	170.	Scar right leg
	9	Haidman	Ernest James	Saloon Steward	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5.8.	140.	Nil.
	10	Johnston	Thomas James	"	"	"	" 1	26.	"	Scotch	"	6.5	210.	"
	11	Richardson	Thomas James	Hairdresser	"	"	" 1	33.	"	English	"	5.9	185.	Scar on right cheek
	12	Taylor	Arthur	Storekeeper	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5.7.	140.	Nil
	13	Hamilton	Francis Alexander	Asst "	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
	14	Everist	George	Head Waiter	"	"	" 1	31.	"	"	"	5.6¾	138	"
	15	Dubois	Herbert	2nd "	"	"	" 1	22	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	138.	"
	16	Armstrong	John	Bandmaster	"	"	" 1	45	"	English	British	5.9	168	"
	17	Williamson	George	Deck Steward	"	"	" 1	36.	"	"	"	5.6½	137.	"
	18	Allen	Frederick	Linen "	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	6.0.	175.	"
	19	Sulch	William	Bandsman	"	"	" II	25.	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
	20	Ward	Edward	"	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5.8.	140	"
	21	Colley	Charles R	"	"	"	" II	60.	"	"	"	5.5½	140.	"
	22	Rasmussen	Johannes, Christopher	Librarian	"	"	" 1	33	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.7	137	"
	23	Harris	Frederick	Hospital Attd.	"	"	" 1	37.	"	English	British	5.5½	138	"
	24	Lloyd	Alfred Alexander, Wilfred	1st Class Boat.	"	"	" II	22	"	"	"	5.6.	132	"
	25	Hampton	Percy, Frederick	" Baths	"	"	" II	42	"	"	"	5.10.	136	"
	26	Lonsdale	Percy Alfred	Asst. "	"	"	" II	23.	"	"	"	5.6	131	Scar on Stomach
	27	Upton	Walter James	Smoke Room Steward	"	"	" 1	27.	"	"	"	6.2	190	Nil

F. X. McGovern, Insp

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4 all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

343

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Aliens Board Passengers 1	Millo	Cecil	Asst Troop Cook	11. 7. 18	London	No 3	22	M.	English	British	5.6.	132	Nil.
2	Jermy	Reginald.	Asst. Troop Deck Steward	"	"	6 " 1	17	"	"	"	5.6.	120.	"
3	Frisbey	Albert James	"	"	"	6 " 1	24	"	"	"	5.7	145.	"

Sheet No. 8.

U.S. Dept. of Labor

Sheet No. 7.

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the Vessel as Members of the Crew

Vessel "Balmoral Castle" arriving at New York, July 27 1918, from the Port of London.

339

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family Name	(2) Name in full: Given Name	(3) Position on Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged: When	(4) Shipped or Engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Mark or peculiarities.
1	Light	William George	Officers' Steward	11. 7. 18	London	No	17.	M.	English	British	5.2"	112	Nil.
2	Wright	Stanley Walter	Engineers'	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.9½	150	"
3	Sabey	Walter Robert.	Asst	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.9	146.	"
4	Nobbs	Harold Chas	Night Watchman	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5.	133	Mole on chest
5	Vetcher	George Charles	1st Bk. Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4.	129	Nil.
6	Vand	Martin Berkel	Writer	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5.9	126	"
7	Marking	Richard.	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	122	"
8	Pope	Harold.	"	"	"	"	16.	"	"	"	5.2.	90.	"
9	Temple	Henry John	1st Pantryman	"	"	"	49.	"	"	"	5.3	194	Scar left shoulder
10	Reaves	Frank.	2nd	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.8.	132.	Scar right leg.
11	Cole	George	Asst	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5.7.	130.	"
12	Sinner	Richard David	Printer	"	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5.8½	160	"
13	Parker	Douglas Cyril	Captains Steward	"	"	1	17.	"	"	"	5.8½	112	"
14	Benham	Francis E.	2nd C. Steward	"	"	1	29	"	"	"	6.0.	195	"
15	Simmons	William Francis	3rd C. Pantryman	"	"	1	45	"	"	"	5.10	160.	"
16	Stevens	John George.	Asst	"	"	1	17.	"	"	"	5.11	134	"
17	Wheeler	Arthur Samuel	Saloon Boy	"	"	1	17.	"	"	"	5.4.	107.	"
18	Watson	Robert James	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5.7.	117	"
19	Smith	Albert	3rd C. Boots.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10½	151	Scar left leg.
20	Braun	Percy	3rd C Baths	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.7	144	Nil
21	Willoughby	Oscar William	Asst. Storekeeper	"	"	1	29.	"	"	"	5.5½	138.	"
22	Rosberg	Adelhardt A.	Troop Deck Steward	"	"	"	25	Scandinavian	Denmark	Denmark	5.5.	134	Scar above left eye Scar right forefinger
23	Brown	William	"	"	"	"	31.	"	English	British	5.11.	168	Nil.
24	Jeans	William John	1st asst. Cook	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.7.	150.	Nil.
25	Gunnenfelder	Joseph	1st Cook	"	"	"	29	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.8.	190.	"
26	Gwissen	Gottfrid	2nd	"	"	"	25.	"	"	Swiss	5.7.	140	"
27	Stewart	Edward	1st asst	"	"	"	29	"	African	British	5.8.	150.	"

F. M. Govern[illegible]

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

343

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Held on Board Papers	1	Mills	Cecil	Asst Troop book	11.7.18	London	No 3	22	M.	English	British	5.6.	132	Nil.
	2	Jermy	Reginald.	Asst. Troop Deck Steward	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	120.	"
	3	Trisbey	Albert James	"	"	"	6 " 1	24.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"

U.S. Dept. of Labor

Sheet No. 8.

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the Vessel as Members of the Crew

Vessel "Balmoral Castle" arriving at New York July 27 1918, from the Port of London.

340

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in Full: Family Name	(2) Name in Full: Given Name	(3) Position on Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged: When	(4) Shipped or Engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities.
	1	Contoumidis	Anastase	1st asst. Cook	11.7.18	London	6 No 1	29.	M.	Greek	Greek	5.1.	112	Nil.
	2	Redman	James Edward	2nd " "	"	"	6 " 1	23.	"	English	British	5.5.	133.	"
	3	Grob	Leo.	" " "	"	"	6 " 1	28.	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.8.	152	"
	4	Lytham	William Clarence	" " "	"	"	6 " 1	24.	"	English	British	5.0.	116.	"
	5	Grimwood	Thomas	3rd " "	"	"	6 " 1	28.	"	"	"	5.7.	136.	"
	6	Gordon	Alexander	" " "	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.6.	115.	"
	7	Leach	Alfred Frederick	Troop boy	"	"	6 " 2	50.	"	"	"	5.8.	150.	"
Not Paper Aboard	8	Osborne	Frederick	Ship "	"	"	6 " 2	48.	"	"	"	5.4	118.	Broken collar bone left side
	9	Felstead	William	Asst. "	15.7.18	Plymouth	" 2	18.	"	"	"	5.4½	129	Nil
	10	Griffin	Alfred John	Sculleon	11.7.18	London	6 " 1	19	"	"	"	5.7	116.	Scald on left leg
	11	Holiday	Thomas	Asst "	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.9.	136.	Nil
	12	Willmoth	Thomas James	Baker "	"	"	6 " 1	43.	"	"	"	5.8½	222	Scar right knee
	13	Lewis	Thomas	Ex 2nd "	"	"	6 " 1	27.	"	"	"	6.1	189	Nil.
	14	Wheeler	James.	Asst "	"	"	6 " 1	50.	"	"	"	5.4	136.	"
	15	Belcher	Bert	2nd "	"	"	6 " 1	38.	"	"	"	5.7	156.	"
	16	Holt	Edward.	Butcher "	"	"	6 " 1	31.	"	"	"	5.8.	133.	"
	17	Seaman	Peter	Asst "	"	"	6 " 1	28.	"	"	"	5.1.	148.	"
	18	Branch	Stanley	" " "	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.4	130.	"
	19	Cook	Frederick	" " Baker	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.4	119	"
	20	Harris	Alfred George.	" " Butcher	"	"	6 " 1	19.	"	"	"	5.4.	128	Scar across nose.
	21	Card	Arthur	Asst. Steward	"	"	6 " 1	22	"	"	"	5.10.	145	Scar on left arm.
	22	Forster	Colin Angus.	" "	"	"	" 2	54	"	"	"	5.4.	132	Nil.
	23	~~Andreasen~~ Andersen	Harry	" "	"	"	6 " 1	28.	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9.	146.	"
	24	Jensen	Albert L.	" "	"	"	6 " 1	25.	"	"	Danish	5.5.	117.	"
	25	Olsen	Olaf Emil	" "	"	"	6 " 1	27.	"	"	Norwegian	5.5.	154	"
	26	White	Joseph	" "	"	"	6 " 1	32	"	English	British	5.7.	130.	"
	27	Francis	Charles	" "	"	"	6 " 1	26.	"	"	"	5.8	140	Scar on forehead

H. E. Bradley Insp. 1 Without card

Insp.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4 all

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

343

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Hold on Board Refers	1	Mills	Cecil	Asst Coop'l cook	11.7.18	London	No 3	22	M.	English	British	5.6.	132	Nil.
	2	Jermy	Reginald.	Asst. Coop'l Deck Cook	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	120.	"
	3	Frisbey	Albert James	"	"	"	6 " 1	24.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"
	4	Cooper	Henry Thomas.	"	"	"								

O.S. Dept. of Labor

Sheet No. 6.

Sheet No. 1.

List or Manifest of aliens employed on the Vessel as Members of the Crew

Vessel 'Balmoral Castle' arriving at New York, July 27 1918, from the Port of London.

341

	(1) No on list	(2) Name in full: Family Name	(2) Name in full: Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	Shipped: When	Shipped: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Mark or peculiarities.
	1	James	Oscar	Asst Steward	11.7.18	London	6 No 1	37.	M.	English	British	5.6.	160.	
	2	Lovell	Percy John	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6	176	Nil.
	3	Babbs	Arthur Robert	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	31.	"	"	"	5.6	137	Scar back left hand
X	4	Hansen	Albert Julius Otto	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	6.0.	173.	Nil.
	5	Cooling	Arthur Stanley	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	23	"	English	British	5.5.	138	"
	6	Self	Humphrey	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	27	"	"	"	5.6.	140	"
	7	Lee	Frederick	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	24.	"	"	"	5.8½	134.	Scar right side forehead.
X	8	Abbott	Marino	"	"	"	" 6 " 2	50.	"	"	"	5.9½	146.	Nil
X	9	Piper	William	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	21.	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.8½	150.	"
	10	Webb	John	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	31.	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.9½	166	"
	11	Jones	Charles Zakrzoff	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	47	"	English	British	5.7	150.	"
	12	Namur	Lucien N.D. 159	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	49.	"	"	"	5.6½	125.	Scar on left temple.
X	13	Jones	Arthur William	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	18.	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.9½	128.	Nil.
	14	Newitt.	James Henry.	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	43	"	English	British	5.9½	158.	Scar left leg
	15	Sorenson	Edward Magnus	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	21	"	"	"	5.6.	122	Nil
X	16	Barker	John	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	25.	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.5½	145	"
	17	Abegglen	George	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	24.	"	English	British	5.8.	160	"
X	18	Rosser	Robert Sydney	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	21	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.9.	156.	"
	19	Biozzi	Charles	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	17.	"	English	British	5.10.	145.	"
X	20	Dance	John (alias) Johan James	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	21	"	North Italian	Italian	5.5.	121	Small scar bridge of nose.
	21	Scherf	Carl August	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	17.	"	English	British	5.8.	124	Nil.
X	22	Brown	Fredk William Hugo	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	27	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.9	154	"
	23	Laposte	Maurice	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	26.	"	English	British	5.8¾	114	Nil powder shot in face
	24	Lawlins	Ernest Edward.	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	18	"	French	French	5.7.	145	Nil.
	25	Segalini	Fernando	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	44	"	English	British	5.5.	127.	"
X	26	North	Edward Harold	"	"	"	" 6 " 1	25	"	North Italian	Italian	5.6.	126.	Scar on forehead
	27	Powell	William Geo.	Asst BR. Steward	"	"	" 6 " 1	17.	"	English	British	5.8.	124	Nil
							6 " 1	40	"	"	"	5.9.	178.	"

H. E. Bradley Insp.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

343

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Hold on Board Papers 1	Mills	Cecil	Asst Troop Cook	11. 7. 18	London	No 3	22	M.	English	British	5.6.	132	Nil.
2	Jermy	Reginald.	Asst. Troop Deck Steward	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	120.	"
3	Frisbey	Albert James	"	"	"	6 " 1	24.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"
4	Cooper	Henry Thomas.	"	"	"	6 " 1	18	"	"	"	5.4	108	"

U.S. Dept. of Labor

Sheet No. 10.

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the Vessel as Members of the Crew.

Vessel "Balmoral Castle" arriving at New York, July 27 1918, from the Port of London. 342

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family Name	(2) Name in full: Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged: When	(4) Shipped or Engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical Mark or peculiarities.
1	Tempold	Walter Standing	Asst BR. Steward	11. 7. 18	London	6 No 1	48.	M.	English	British	5.8½	134	Nil.
2	Andersen	Marius J.	"	"	"	6 " 1	37	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.11	154	Nil.
3	Cadwallader	Horace James	"	"	"	6 " 1	30.	"	English	British	5.8.	126	"
4	McKenzie	Alexander	"	"	"	6 " 1	43.	"	Scotch	"	5.4	134	Scar on left cheek
5	Boyd	William	"	"	"	6 " 1	32	"	English	"	5.4	144	Nil.
6	Stuart	Allan Sidney	"	"	"	6 " 1	41.	"	"	"	5.6.	154	"
7	Cranidge	Alfred	"	"	"	6 " 1	38.	"	"	"	5.7½	150	"
8	Rainbird	William John	"	"	"	6 " 2	63.	"	"	"	5.7½	132	"
9	Leadbetter	Thomas	"	"	"	6 " 1	26.	"	"	"	5.10.	140.	"
10	Carmichael	George Anthony	"	"	"	6 " 1	26.	"	"	"	5.10.	154	"
11	Vince	Walter Henry	Saloon Boy	"	"	6 " 2	16.	"	"	"	5.10.	113.	"
12	Bayliss	Leonard Alfred	"	"	"	6 " 2	16.	"	"	"	5.4	116.	"
13	Green	Kenneth Edward	"	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	135.	"
14	Bunn	George	"	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.6.	116.	"
15	Nender	Percy Thomas.	"	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.1½	102	"
16	Young	Frank Alfred.	"	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.4.	135	Scar on lower lip.
17	Nicholas	Clifford.	"	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.6.	117.	Nil.
18	Hale	Arthur Louis	"	"	"	6 " 2	16.	"	"	"	5.0.	87.	"
19	Matchant	Walter Jordan	"	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.6.	121	"
20	Brinemead	Alfred Charles	Bell Boy	"	"	6 " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.5.	119.	"
21	Woods	Percy Albert	"	"	"	6 " 2	15.	"	"	"	5.9.	157	"
22	Smith	Ernest Albert Edward.	"	"	"	6 " 2	15.	"	"	"	5.6.	100.	"
No Papers Hold on Board 23	Powell	Horace Cecil Taylor	"	"	"	" " 1	16½	"	"	"	5.4	98	"
24	Peark	Fred	Troop Cook	"	"	6 " 1	32	"	"	"	5.8.	145.	"
25	McKenzie	Robert	"	"	"	6 " 1	31	"	"	"	5.8½	176.	"
26	Gardner	William John	Asst "	"	"	6 " 1	21	"	"	"	6.0.	162	"
27	Allen	John Withers	"	"	"	6 " 1	26.	"	"	"	5.3.	120.	"

H E Bradley Troop / Without card

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11 all

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

343

Vessel Balmoral Castle, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Relieved Board Papers 1	Mills	Cecil	Asst Troop book	11. 7. 18	London	No 3	22	M.	English	British	5.6.	132	Nil.
2	Jermy	Reginald.	Asst. Troop Deck Stwd	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	"	"	5.6.	120.	"
3	Frisbey	Albert James	"	"	"	6 " 1	24	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"
4	Cooper	Henry Thomas.	"	"	"	6 " 1	18.	"	"	"	5.4	109.	"
X 5	Jennie	Jean	Troop book	"	"	6 " 1	24	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.10½	155	"
6	Hodgkins	Harold Thos	Kitchen porter	"	"	6 " 1	17.	"	English	British	5.3.	124	Scar on left jaw
7	Dunn	Cecil jack	Asst Troop Deck Stwd	"	"	6 " 1	19.	"	"	"	5.8.	134	Scar left side of neck
no Papers Relieved Board 8	Pearce.	Charles	Bakers Boy	17.7.18	"	" 1	17.	"	"	"	5.5.	116.	Birthmark left side of neck
9	Without Cards	10	(ordered held on board Form 12) 2 Dr. Cert. Syphilis 2 Dr. Memo-fever.										
10	With Cards	280				A E Bradley Insp.							2 = Without Cards
11	Total	290											
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1868

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G K Gaudy Master, of the "Balmoral Castle", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G K Gaudy
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1918

F. K. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

11

Balmoral Castle
July 28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

344

I, Edmund Bill, Surgeon of the S. S. "COAMO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. of Phys. & Surg. Columbia N.Y. & State & County of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Edmund W. Bill. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 18

at NEW YORK

John A. McAndrew
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. and Ingoing	Outgoing		Total	At time of sailing to-day	Total passengers	S.I.	Cl. U.S.C.	Cl. under 16	Cl. Can. or Mex.	Cl. Cuban	Transit
		Landed										
1st Cabin	82	10		92	5	97						
2nd Cabin	8	5		13	1	14		1				
Steerage												
TOTAL	90	15		105	6	111		1				

1 Stowaway.

P.R. Pass

Al. Ex. Ct. Tot
6 15 90 111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO 2-5 8-13 Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R., July 22nd., 191 8.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
10	$4	Granados Diaz	Francisco	23	3	M	S	Merchan	Y.	Spanish	Y.	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Iglesias & Co. Inc., C. Amsink & Co.	Ven.	Caracas.	NON IMMIG
12	$4	Francis	Amelia Husband & Wife & 2	25	2	F	M	House-wife.	No			Turkish	Turkish	San Juan	P. R.	Jose Miguel 59 San Agustin St., Puerta de Tierra, San J.	Va.	Norfolk.	NON IMMIG.
11	$4	Henley.	Arthur	166		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Y.		Africa.	W. I.	Tortola	Anasta Henley, Santurce, P.R.	N.Y.	New York.	
11	$4	FRANCIS ~~Christo~~	CHRISTO ~~Francis~~ Wife & 2	37	6	M	M	Labor-Foreman	Y	Spanish Arab English	Y	Turkish	Turkish	U.S.A.	San Juan	Puerta de Tierra. Jose Miguel 59 San Agustin,	Va.	Norfolk.	NON IMMIG
4	$4	Valle Vaqueira	Antonio	21	9	M	S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	None	N.Y.	New York.	NON IMMIG
	$4	Barton	Charles Austin	28	8	M	S	Banker	Y	English	Y	British	English	Canada	Moncton	Moncton N. B. Joseph Barton, 79 Bridges St.	Can.	Moncton.	NON IMMIG
SOLICITED	$4	Parisi	Juan Bautista	20		M	S	Clerk	Y	Spanish English	Y	French	French	P. R.	Ponce.	Pierre Antonio Parisi San Juan St., Ponce, P. R.	France		NON IMMIG
	$4	Bessieres	Edouard	27	2	M	S	Studt.	Y	French. Spanish, Eng. & Germ.	Y	France	French	P. R.	Santurce	Luis Bessieres Am.R. R. Co. San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York.	NON IMMIG
	$4	Schmidt	Emma	19		F	S	Studt.	Y	Spanish, Ita- Germ. & French	Y	Germany	GERMAN W. I.	P. R.	San German	21 Luna St. San German, P.R.	Ill.	Chicago.	NON IMMIG
	$4	Saliceti	Lorenzo	42		M	M	Insuran-ce Manager	Y	Italian & French	Y	France	French	P. R.	Adjuntas.	Antonio Saliceti, Adjuntas P.R.	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
11	$4	Sinclair	Lauchlan	58		M	M		Y	English	Y	British	Scotland	U. S. A.	New York.	Esquiaga Co., San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York.	NON IMMIG
12	$4	Menist	Rachal	39		F	M	Domes-tic. Mngr. of	Y	Dutch & English	Y	Dutch	Dutch	U. S. A.	Brooklyn N. Y.	Mr. F. J. (Friend) Garffer, Rio Piedras P.R.	N. Y.	New York.	NON IMMIG
13	$4	Menist	Abraham	36	4	M	M	Plten.	Y	English	Y	Dutch	Dutch	U. S. A.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Mr. F. J. Garffer, Rio Piedras P.R.	N. Y.	New York.	NON IMMIG
CONDITIONED	$4	Moya	Anibal de	40		M	S	Editor	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	W.I.	Dom.Rep.	Sta.Dom.City	Mr Molasco, San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	
15	$4	Greig	Norman	44		M	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	British	Scotch	P.R.	Central Aguirre	Mrs.N.Greig, c/o Centl.Aguirre Co. Central Aguirre, P.R.	P.R.	Central Aguirre	NON IMMIG
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2-59622 4-19-38

3-412642 4-31-36 Rech. 6/9/38

2-507017 7/4/23/37

Edward A Burke Purser

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . . 5 @ $4
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., JUL 2 8 1918, 1918. 345

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	By me	$25=	No			Hotel America 59th																		
NT ALIEN 2	Yes	My Husband	50Y.	No	12	N. Y.	Wife Husband # 4 Lucy Samuel																		
3	Yes	Self	41=	Y	8	N. Y.																			
ALIEN 4	No	Self		Yes	Y	15	N. Y.	My Aunt 1994 134thSt. N. Y.	Yes	25 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fair	Br. Dk.	Haz.	No	Venz.	Caracas.
ALIEN 5	No	Self	50=		Y			My Mother Mrs. Lizzie Francis, 26 Rector St. N. Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Bwn.	Blk	Bwn.	Scar on the chin.	Turky	Mt. Lebanon
ANT ALIEN 6	No	Self		Y				Sigmund Gold 33 Union Sq. New York, N. Y.	No	Undecided	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Bk.	Bk.	Bk.	No.	B. W. I.	Tortola
ANT ALIEN 7	Y	French Government		Y	Y			Hotel Belmont	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Drk.	Blk	Bwn	Scar on the chin.	Turky	Tripoli
ANT ALIEN 8	Y	Father	25=	Y				Frank Consul Sig	Y	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Wht	Bk	Bk	None	Spain	Pobe-Santander, Moncton
ANT ALIEN 9	No	SISTER	No	NATIVE				Miss Yrmis Bessieres 579 E. 32 nd. St, New York, N. Y.	No	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Bwn	Bwn	Bwn	None	P. R.	Ponce.
ANT ALIEN 10	Y	Self	$371=	Y	24	P. R.		Miss Otilie Schmidt 4449 Evans St., Chicago, Ill.	Y	Und.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4½	Fair	Bwn	Bwn	None	W. I.	Capesterre.
ANT ALIEN 11	Y	Self		Y	Y			Joe Painetta 313 E 7th St Apt	No	Always	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Bwn	Bwn	None	P. P.	San German
ANT ALIEN 12	Y	Self		Y	Y			Brother J. Manist, 163 Hudson St., New YORK. N. Y.	No		Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fair	Bwn	Bk	None	Corcega	Oletta.
ANT ALIEN 13	Y	Self		Y	Y			Brother J. Menist 163 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.	No	1 Month	No	No	No	NO	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Edimburgh
14	Y	Self		Y	Y				No	Und.	Undeci- ded	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Lgh	Blue	None	Holland	Amsterdam
ANT ALIEN 15	Y	Self		Y	Y			Central Aguirre Co. 89 State St, Boston, Mass.	Yes	Und.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Blue	Scar on right hand thumb.	Dom.Rep.	Sta.Dom.
									No	6 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Olive	Br.	Hazel	None	Scotland	Lanzside Glasgow
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thomas G. Evans Master, of the S.S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T. G. Evans
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1917

at NEW YORK

John A. W. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

346 Number 2

S. S. COAMO sailing from San Juan, P. R., July 22nd., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. JUL 28 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Serrano	Francisco	19		M	S	Bayamon, P. R. Nov. 15th, 1898		137 Second Ave. New York, N. Y.
2	Sachs	Saul	54		M	M	Russia	Citizen by father's papers.	8687 - 22nd., Ave. Brooklyn, N Y.
3	McCall	Samuel	39		M	S	Paris Tenn. Dec. 18th 1885.		Paris, Tenn.
4	Soto	Fruto	39		M	S	San Juan, P. R. June 1879		Carneys Point, N.J.
5	Rivera Gonsales	Julio	24		M	S	Arecibo, P. R. July 22nd, 1893		198 E. 100th, St. New York N.Y.
6	Murray	Maria Luisa	21		F	M	Manati, P. R. Dic.10th, 1896		53 Warren St., Charleston, S. C.
7	Murray	Edgar Allen	3		M	S	Bayamon, P. R. Apr. 13th, 1918		53 Warren St., Charleston, S. C.
8	Prince	Vidal Los Santos	36		M	M	Otrabanda Curazao Nov. 1st. 1881	Cert #8122 Naturalaized at the District Court of San Juan, P. R. Dec.18th 1917	22 West 60th, St., New York N.Y.
9	Veve	Jose Carmelo	28		M	M	Ceiba, P. R. March 19th, 1890		47 Virginia Ave. Dayton, OHio
10	Carreras	Jesus Gregorio	16		M	S	San Juan , P. R. Dec. 24th, 1902		444 Orchard St. New Heavens Conn.
11	Umpierre Rodriguez	Victoriana	34		F	M	Guainabo, P. R. June 18th 1884		178 Fulton St., New York, N.Y.
12	Bello	Adolfina	28		F	S.	Ponce, P. R. Oct.11th, 1890		543 W. 176th, St. New York, N. Y.
13	Hernandez Sotomayor	Nicanor	26		M	S	Moca, P. R. June 17th 1896		51 Prince St., New York, N. Y.
14	Loubriel CABRERA	Carmen	45		F	Wi	Bayamon, P. R. July 29th, 1872		238 W. 146th, St., New York, N. Y.
15	Cabrera	Carmen	17		F	S.	Cataño, P. R. Sep. 28th, 1900		238 W. 146th, St. New York, N. Y.
16	Olmo	Virgilio	12		M	S.	Bayamon, P. R. May 21st. 1906		238 W. 146th, St., New York, N.Y.
17	Melot	Nicolasa	26		F	M	Santurce, P.R. Dic. 23th 1893		Middachl St. #62 Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Rivera	Jose G.	19		M	S.	Patillas, P. R. Jan.10th, 1899		673 Vanderbuilt Ave. BrklnN.Y.
19	~~Schmidt~~	~~Emma~~	~~17~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~San German,P.R. Jul. 5th, 1901~~		~~4449 Evans Ave. Chicago, Ill.~~
20	Schmidt	Elena Maria	30		F.	S.	San German, P. R. Jul. 4th, 1888	Cert 11934 Federal Court San Juan, P. R. 9/1/17	4449 Evans Ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	Hidalgo	Juan Cruz	25		M	S.	Moca, P.R. Sep. 1892		22 E. 22nd., St. New York, N.Y.
22	Fernandez	Maria Esther	17		F	S.	San German Feb. 17th, 1901	Not M.D. (2)	2157 5th, Ave. NewYork, N.Y.
23	Morales	Ines	10		F	S.	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Mar. 12th, 1908		Norfolk, Va. U. S. A.
24	Francis	Mary	11		F.	S.	Nanshville, Tenn. Jan. 24th, 1907	C	Norfolk, Va. U. S. A.
25	Francis	Sadie	1	1/2	F	S.	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 19th, 1916		Norfolk, Va. U. S.A.
26	Francis	Adele			F	S.	New York, N. Y. Nov. 19th, 1912		Norflolk Va. U. S. A.
27	Francis	Alexander	9		M	S.	Newburgh , N. Y. May 14th, 1909		Norfolk Va. U. S. A.
28	Caratini	Sara Maria	22		F	S.	Coamo, P. R. Aug. 16th, 1895		58 Cottage St., Jersey CityN.J.
29	Caratini	Luis F.	26		M	S.	Coamo, P. R. Dec. 2nd, 1891		58 Cottage St., Jersey City,N.J.
30	Berryman	George R.	34		M	M	Surry, Va. Dec. 25th 1883		P.O.Box.#5 Atlanta, Ga.

John A. H. Richardson
Edward A. Burke
Insp.

49 cit

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

1 list

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

347

S. S. COAMO sailing from San Juan, P. R. July 22nd., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 28 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kaufman	Bernhard	60		M	M	[illegible] Germany	U.S. At District Court of New Mexico Aug. 15th, 1881. Card 0244	645 W. 160th, St., N. Y.
2	Requena	Juan	40		M	M	Carolina, P. R. Jul. 6th, 1878.		150 W. Lenox Ave. N. Y.
3	Morton	Eliza S.	14		F	S	New Hartford, N. Y. Mar. 15th, 1905		Hotel Malborough, N. Y. City.
4	Morton	Laura S.	48		F	M	Utica, N. Y. April 24th, 1870.		Do " " " " "
5	Morton	Montgomery	12		M	S	Utica, " " Dec. 10th, 1906.		Do " " " " "
6	Morton	Walter H.	49		M	M	Springfield, Mass. June 19th, 1869.		Do " " " " "
7	Morton	George A.	15		M	S	New Hartford, N. Y. Mar. 24th, 1904.		Do " " " " "
8	Jose	Jose	35		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Apr. 20th, 1886.	PP 2997-Lansing	Hotel America, Union Square, N. Y.
9	Saner Soler	Felipe	59		M	M	Humacao, P. R. May, 1st. 1859.		640 Riverside Drive N. Y. City.
10	Saliva	Luis Alfredo	28		M	M	Mayaguez, P. R. May. 23rd. 1890.	1st U.S.A.	Rockfeller Institute of Medical Research, New York, Cuty.
11	Saldaña	Rafael	39		M	S	Juncos, P. R. Aug. 6th, 1882.		Hotel America New York, N.Y.
12	Saldaña	Baltasar	33		M	M	Juncos, P. R. Jan. 6th, 1884.		Hotel America, New York, N. Y.
13	~~Reilly M~~	Miguel	20		M	S	~~Santiago deCuba Dec. 15th, 1898.~~	~~Father is American~~	~~61 Henry St. Jersey City, N. J.~~
14	Huethinson	Lee	23		M	M	Carthage, Maine. Apr. 4th, 1895.		Box. 109 Ridlonville, Maine.
15	Marshall	John Wesley Laeta	62		M	M	Philadelphia, Penn. Nov. 22nd. 1855		C/o C. H. Danis, Glen Cove, Long Island.
16	Marshall	Jennie	52		F	M	Champlain, N. Y. Sep. 4th, 1865		c/o C. H. Denis, Glen Cove, Long Island.
17	Nickels	John	41		M	S	Boston, Mass. July 5th, 1877.		224 Marlboro St. Mass.
18	~~Cueic~~	~~Ramon~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~July 27th, 1874. Bayamon, P. R.~~		~~89 State St, Boston, Mass.~~ C/o Central Aguirre Co.,
19	Brown	William T.	50		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. Dec. 19th, 1867.	Card 0849	4410 5th. Ave, New Yor, N. Y.
20	Thomas	John D.	32		M	M	Wilmington, Del. Sep. 2nd, 1885.	Card # 0877	512 Washington St. Wilmington Del.
21	Diekhans	Stephen Anton	35		M	M	Dutzow, Mo. June 24th, 1883.		1522 Desterhan St. St. Luis, Mo.
22	Whittenburg	Marvins	36		M	M	Pecan Gof Texas. Nov. 12th, 1882	Husband of Estate C Nan Engineer	5528 Victor St. Dallas Texas
23	Chiesa	Carmen	18		F	S	Bayamon, P. R. Dec. 26th, 1900	of P.P. 11199 Lansing	1451-a 76= Monday My ~~221 W. 118 St. New York, N. Y.~~
24	Lowry	Enloe L.	26		M	S	Dickinson Tenn. Oct, 26th, 1892		Dickson Tenn.
25	Vosburgh	Carmen	22		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Nov 22nd 1896		68 Pearl St., New York, N. Y.
26	Vega	Providencia	22		F	M	Vega Alta, P. R. Jan. 14th, 1896		3 2 1 2 8 ~~210 W. 54th.~~ St. New York, N. Y.
27	Velazquez	Andres Avelino	34		M	S	Peñuelas, P. R. Nov. 10th, 1883		546 W. 124th, St. New York, N.Y.
28	Vosburgh	Lester K.	36		M	M	Mechanicsville, N.Y. Feb 20th, 1882		68 Pearl St. New York, N. Y.
29	Lorens	Carlos E.	41		M	M	Gurabo, P. R. Apr. 10th, 1877	Card 0273	116 W. 11th, St. New York, N. Y.
30	Lorens	Isabel C.	18		F	S	Ponce, P. R. May 6th, 1900		116 W 111 th., St. New York, N. Y.

John A. H. Richardson } Insp.
Edward A. Burke }

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

1 list

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

348

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P. R., July 22nd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 28 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Elkins	Geo. L.	37		M	S	Vienna, Ill. Dec. 31st. 1880		Engineer Chief Boston Mass Harrisburg Ill.
2	Vidal	Altagracia	19		F	S	Ponce, P. R. June 1st, 1906		130-136 W. 142nd. St. New York,
3	Vidal	Maria Luisa	21		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 4th 1897		" " " " " " "
4	Torres	Antonia	42		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Nov. 3rd. 1876		" " " " " " "
5	Munoz	Juan M.	8		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Mar. 8th. 1910		136 W. 139th, St. New York, City
6	Munoz	Maria del Carmen	35		F	M	Trujillo Alto, P. R. Feb. 11th, 1883		136 E. " " " " " "
7	Oliveras	Ovidio	25		M	S	Arecibo, P. R. Apr. 14th, 1893.		1545 Thome Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Harrington	Helen	36		F	S	Denver, Col. April 6th, 1882	Cond 1062	137 E. 26th, St. New York, N.Y.
9	Travis	Edna	29		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. June 8th, 1889	Card 0236	520 Nostrand Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Flaehner	Louis	35		M	M	Austria	U.S. S. D. Court New York, City. May 4th., 1905. Card 0296	723 Cauldwell Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	Travis	William Re	6		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. July 24th, 1912.	Card 0236	520 Nostrand Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Manist	Irving	9		M	S	Brooklyn, New York. Nov. 1st. 1908		100 Hudson St. New York, N. Y.
13	Manist	Stuart	3		M	S	Aguadilla, P. R. Nov. 24th, 1914		" " " " " " "
14	Meske	Raymond	32		M	M	Albany, N. Y. Aug. 5th, 1885	Sup Identification Card 1892	7Van Buck Ave. Albany, N. Y.
15	Haas	John	29		M	M	New York, N. Y. Sep. 25th 1888.	Card 0578	1220 Beach New York, N. Y.
16	~~Arbucho~~ Arbucho	John	21		M	M	New York, N. Y. Dec. 12th 1890	Card 0836	128 Sherman Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	Harrigan	John	36		M	M	Yonkers, N. Y. Jan. 25th 1882	Card 0904	11 Portland Pl. Yonkers, N. Y.
18	~~WATERS~~ Walter	Michael	45		M	M	New York, N. Y. June 17th, 1870	Card 0491	1264 Nelson Ave. Bronx N.Y.City
19	Fitzgerald	Thomas	32		M	M	Yonkers, N. Y. Oct. 13th, 1885	Card 0828	83 Ravine Ave. Yonkers, N. Y.
20	~~KIDD~~ Kidd	Francis L.	50		M	M	New York, N. Y. July 24th, 1867	PP 10855 Lansing	430-79 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
21	Cummings	James	25		M	M	New York, N. Y. June 18th, 1893	Card 0316	1431 Ave . A. New York, N. Y.
22	~~GUSTAFSON~~ Gustafson	Harry	24		M	S	Bronx, New York, May 2nd, 1884	Card 0916	103 E. 198 St. New York, N. Y.
23	Flaecher	Ethel	40		F	S	Prairie du Chien, Wis. AP. 20th, 1878		452 Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.
24	~~Stark~~	~~Albert O.~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Buffalo, N. Y. April 25th, 1889~~		~~348 Central Park West, N. Y. City.~~
25	~~MONROE~~ Monroe	William H.	46		M	S	Worcester Mass. Aug. 27th, 1871		48 Auburn St. Brookline, Mass.
26	Philips	William	33		M	S	Somerville, Mass. June 11th, 1885		510 Belmont St. Watertown, Mass.
27	~~de Mayo,~~	~~Anibal G.~~							
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Burke } Insp

25 cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(2)

I, Edmund Bill, Surgeon of the S.S. "COAMO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons (Ed. Col. Phys. & Surg.) of State & County of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

349

Edmund Bill M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

at NEW YORK

John A. McRichardson

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO" Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R. July 22nd, 1918.

8-13

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Beausoleil	John George	29	6	M	S	Butcher.	yes	English	Y	British	W. I.	Dom.	Romana	Antom Jacobs San Juan, P.R.	Eng.	Plymouth	NON IMMI
2		Grumbs	Margaret	36		F	M	Dress-maker.	Y.	Eng.	Y.	British	B. W. I.	St. Eustatia ons.		Miss.E. Wolf, San Juan, P.R.	N.J.	Pemberton	
3		Grumbs	Oliver			M	S	None	No		No	British	B. W. I.	" "		Miss. E. Wolf, San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York.	
4		Pickering	Joseph	19		M	S	Waiter	Y	English	Y	British	African	St. Thomas, W.I.		None	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
5		Iglesias (Molina)	Trinidad	24		F	M	Dom.	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	West Indian	P.R. "	San Juan	Mrs Pascosia Moreno, San Juan P.R.	N.J.	Bayonne	NON IMMIG
6		Frias	Gregoria	53		M	S	Agency Waiter	yes	English	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	San Juan	None	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Edward A. Zurke

4f

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

350

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 28 1918, July, 1918

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Ft.	In.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	1	No.	Self.	60			No	[illegible] 252 W 53rd St	No	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	BR.	Br.	Blo.	Small scar near lower lip.	Soufriere W. I.	Soufriere.
	2	Y.	Self.	[illegible]				To meet husband Mathew Grumbs. Perth Amboy N.J.	No	Undecided.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk	Blk.	None.	B.W. I.	Soufriere.
	3	Y.	By mother	No	Y			" "	No	Undecided.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	" " "	" "
ALIEN	4	Y	Self	20	Y		R	Yes. Aunt Leslie Caldwell 255 W.144th, St, New York	N.Y.	No	Permant.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Bk	B	BK	Bk	None	B.W.I.	Tortola
ALIEN	5	Y	Self	164	No		R.	Husband, Elias Iglesia 560 Ave. C., N.Y. City	No	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	P.R.	San Juan
ALIEN	6	Stowaway		0	no			no address	yes	Perm		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	Blk	Blk	None	P.R.	San Juan
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans Master, of the S.S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer.)

T. G. Evans
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

John A. N. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 433 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from San Juan, July 22nd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 1918, 19

351

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 5 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rios	Agustin	17		M.	S.	Ciales, P. R. June 18th 1901		673 Vanderbilt Ave, Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	Bradge	Maria E.	23		F.	S.	Cristianated St. Croix Feb. 9th /1899		2065 Madison Ave. & 125st., St. N. Y.
3	Quirós	Alejandro	19		M.	S.	Moca, P. R. July 27th, 1899		105 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Perez	Natividad	28		F.	S.	Toa Alta P. R. Dec. 25th, 1890		174 E. 77th St., N. Y. City.
5	Cortes	Inocencia	[illegible]		F.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	Rodena	Isabelino	17		M	S	San Juan, P. R. 7/20th/1901.		2405 7th. Ave. New York, N. Y.
7	Sanchez	Ignacia Maria	[illegible]		F	W	Rio Piedras, P. R. Apr. 20th, 1858.		36 W. 136th St., New York, City.
8	~~Diaz~~ Flol	Magdalena	20		F	S	Santurce, P. R. Oct. 10th, 1897		36 W. 136th, St., " " "
9	Diaz	Palmira	18		F	S	Dorado, P. R. Feb. 12th., 1900.		136W. 139th, St. New York, City.
10	Reyes	Gregorio	33		M	S	Vega Alta, P.R. June 10, 1885	Hon Con # 107 - ? (Stowaway)	136 W. 139th., St. New York, City.
11									No address in mainland Address in P.R 101 San Agustin, San Juan, P.R.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos A. H. Richardson
Edward A. Burke
} Insp

8 lst

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

5 Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COAMO, arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

353

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Thomas G.	Master	July 4	New York	To Be paid off	41	M	Welch	Amer. Nats.	5'7"	195	none
	do	do	do	1		do	52	M	Scandinav.	do do	5'7"	130	do
	do	do	do	1		do	59	M	do	do do	5' 9"	140	do
	do	do	do	1		do	24	M	do	do do	5' 8"	155	do
	do	do	do	1		do	32	M	do	American	5'1"	155	do
	do	do	do	1		do	30	M	do	do	5'7"	110	do
	do	do	do			do	53	M	do	do	5'6"	125	Scar on neck
	do	do	do	1		do	34	M	Ital.	Italian	5'5"	133	None
	do	do	do	1		do	22	M	Servian	Servian	5'9"	135	do
	do	do	do	1		do	56	M	Scandinav.	Norway	5'10"	158	do 7/30/18
	do	do	do	1		do	42	M	Ital.	Ital.	5'7"	168	do 7/29/18
	do	do	do	1		do	32	M	West Ind.	Amer.	5'6"	147	do
	do	do	do	1		do	41	M	do	do	5'8"	165	do
	do	do	do	1		do	32	M	Span.Amer.	Venez.	5'7"	145	do
	do	do	do			do	28	M	West Ind.	Amer.	5'9"	150	do
	do	do	do	1		do	18	M.	do	do	5'10"	139	do
	do	do	do	3		do	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	140	do
	do	do	do	1		do	25	M	do	do	5'9"	154	do
	do	do	do	1		do	34	M	do	do	5'10"	160	do
	do	do	do	1		do	32	M	do	do	5'10"	156	do
	do	do	do	1		do	18	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'8"	129	do 4

Form 432

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 332

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 26, 1918; 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Francisco Carmona	Waiter
Pedro Sanchez	do
Marcelina Rosa	Fireman
Rufino Colon	do
F.Betancourt	4th Pantryman

All members of Crew to be paid off

Master of the Vessel S.S.Coamo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1343

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1300

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

5 Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOANO, arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

353

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Thomas G.	Master	July 4	New York	To be paid off	41	M	Welch	Amer. Nats.	5'7"	195	none
2	Nielsen	John	1st Mate	" 4	do	do	32	M	Scandinav.	do do	5'7"	130	do
3	Lennander	Magnus	2nd do	" 4	do	do	39	M	do	do do	5' 9"	140	do
4	Herman	Carl	3rd do	" 4	do	do	24	M	do	do do	5' 8"	155	do
5	Blackwell	Walter	Purser	" 4	do	do	32	M	U.S. Cit	American	5'1"	153	do
6	Niedrach,	Robert	Asst. Purser	" 5	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7"	110	do
7	Bill,	Edmund	Surgeon	" 6	do	do	53	M	U.S. Cit	do	5'6"	125	Scar on neck
8	Terreli	Andre	Boatswain	" 4	do	do	34	M	Ital.	Italian	5'5"	133	None
9	Smojo	M	Quartermaster	" 4	do	do	22	M	Servian	Servian	5'9"	135	do
10	Andersen	Hans	do	" 6	do	do	36	M	Scandinav.	Norway	5'10"	158	do 7/30/18
11	Domenico	Buscardo	Seaman	" 4	do	do	42	M	Ital.	Ital.	5'7"	168	do 7/29/18
12	Reyes	Juan	do	" 4	do	do	32	M	West Ind.	Amer.	5'6"	147	do
13	Martinez	Julio	do	" 4	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'8"	165	do
14	Salazar	Jose	do	" 4	do	do	32	M	Span.Amer.	Venez.	5'7"	145	do
15	Lopez	Pedro	do	" 6	do	do	28	M	West Ind.	Amer.	5'9"	160	do
16	Cruz	Luis	do	" 6	do	do	18	M.	do	do	5'10"	139	do
17	Garcia	Manuel	do	" 4	do	do	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	140	do
18	Lanza	Ramon	do	" 4	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'9"	154	do
19	Roma	Bernado	do	" 8	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'10"	160	do
20	Mayo	Jose	do	" 8	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'10"	156	do
21	Soto	Jose	Sailor Mess.	" 4	do	do	18	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'8"	129	dp
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A. N. Rynhardus
Edward J. Burke
Duplicate

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G.Evans, Master, *of the* Amer.S.S.Seamo, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 34—1889

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 522
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

354

Vessel Cosmo, *arriving at* New York, July 26, 1918, 191, *from the port of* San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dean	John G.	Chief Eng.	July 4	New York	To Be Paid off	46	M	Eng.	Amer. Nat.	6'1"	175	Long right eye
2	Moll	Rudolph	1stt Asst.Eng	" 4	do	do	45	M	Germ.	do do	5'7"	180	none
3	Persson	Charles	2nd do	" 6	do	do	53	M	Scand.	do do	5'8"	175	do
4	Machado	Jeromino	3rd do	" 4	do	do	43	M	Port.	do do	5'5"	150	do
5	Petersen	Robert	Deck Eng.	" 4	do	do	31	M	Scand.	Nor.1st P.	5'10"	155	do
6	Arculio	Rosario	Asst.Deck Eng.	" 4	do do	do	31	M	Ital.	Ital.	5'8"	140	do
7	Rosario	Papalado	Oiler	" 4	do	do	32	M	Ital.	do	5'5"	130	do
8	Lanon	Joseph	do	" 6	do	do	37	M	Eng.	American	5'9"	125	do
9	Martines	Jose	do	" 8	do	do	32	M	Span.	Span.	5'7"	135	do
10	Sabio	Jose	Watertender	" 4	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'7"	145	do
11	Taibo	Antonio	do	" 4	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'9"	154	do
12	Fages	Isidor	do	" 8	do	do	33	M	do	Hebrew do	5'10	156	do
13	Pereiro	Antonio	Fireman	" 4	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do
14	Gomes	Julio	do	" 4	do	do	38	M	Mex. Span	Mex.	5'6"	159	do
15	Rio	Francisco del	do	" 5	do	do	20	M	Span.	Span.	5'9"	165	do
16	Armado	Angel	do	" 6	do	do	45	M	Negro	do	5'9"	150	do
17	Solis	Jose	do	" 4	do	do	23	M	Mex.	Mex.	5'9"	145	do
18	Sardina	Jesus	do	" 5	do	do	32	M	Span.	Span.	5'9"	150	do
19	Sierra	Jeromino	do	" 4	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7"	159	do
20	Segarra	Rafel	do	" 8	do	do	36	M	W.I.	Amer.	6'	170	do
21	Fusca	Antonio	do	" 8	do	do	26	M	Span.	Span.	5'8"	165	do
22	Seijas	Jose	do	" 8	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10"	150	do
23	Petrovitch	Ernest	do	" 8	do	do	23	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'7"	145	do
24	Berried	Agustin	do	" 4	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10"	140	do
25	Conchiero	Manuel	do	" 6	do	do	21	M	Span.	Span.	5'7"	140	do
26	Rosa	Marcelina	do	" 22	San Juan	do	37	M	[illegible]	Amer.	5'5"	128	do
27	Colon	Rufino	do	do 22	do	do	18	M	African	do	5'6"	130	do
28	Pedro	Juan	Coalpasser	" 8	New York	do	20	M	W.I.	do	5'5"	128	do
29	Figueroa	Quinino	do	" 8	do	do	24	M	African	do	5'5"	130	do
30	Peres	Jose	do	" 4	do	do	19	M	Span.	Span.	5'8"	140	do

Edward A. Richardson
Edward A. Burke
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

354

Vessel Cosmo, arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Deam	John C.	Chief Eng.	July 4	New York	To Be Paid off	46	M	Eng.	Amer. Nats	6'1"	175	Rupt 2 Engs Long sight eye
2	Mell	Rudolph	1stt Asst. Eng	" 4	do	do	45	M	Germ.	do do	5'7"	180	none
3	Persson	Charles	2nd do	" 6	do	do	53	M	Scand.	do do	5'8"	175	do
4	Machado	Jeromino	3rd do	" 4	do	do	43	M	Port.	do do	5'5"	150	do
5	Petersen	Robert	Donk Eng.	" 4	do	do	31	M	Scand.	Nor. 1st P.	5'10"	155	do
6	Araulio	Rosario	Asst. Donk Eng.	" 4	do do	do	31	M	Ital.	Ital.	5'8"	140	do
7	Rosario	Papalado	Oiler	" 4	do	do	32	M	Ital.	do	5'5"	130	do
8	Lemon	Joseph	do	" 6	do	do	37	M	Eng.	American	5'9"	125	do
9	Martines	Jose	do	" 8	do	do	32	M	Span.	Span.	5'7"	135	do
10	Sabio	Jose	Watertender	" 4	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'7"	145	do
11	Taibo	Antonio	do	" 4	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'9"	154	do
12	Fages	Isidor	do	" 8	do	do	33	M	do	Hebrew do	5'10	156	do
13	Pereiro	Antonio	Fireman	" 4	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do
14	Gomez	Julio	do	" 4	do	do	38	M	Mex. Span	Mex.	5'6"	159	do 7/30/18 @
15	Rio	Francisco del	do	" 5	do	do	20	M	Span.	Span.	5'9"	165	do
16	Armado	Angel	do	" 6	do	do	45	M	Blk	do	5'9"	150	do
17	Solis	Jose	do	" 4	do	do	23	M	Mex.	Mex.	5'9"	145	do
18	Sardina	Jesus	do	" 5	do	do	32	M	Span.	Span.	5'9"	150	do
19	Sierra	Jeromino	do	" 4	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7"	159	do
20	Segarra	Rafel	do	" 8	do	do	36	M	W.I.	Amer.	6'	170	do
21	Fusea	Antonio	do	" 8	do	do	26	M	Span.	Span.	5'8"	165	do
22	Seijas	Jose	do	" 8	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10"	150	do
23	Petrovitch	Ernest	do	" 8	do	do	23	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'7"	145	do
24	Berried	Agustin	do	" 4	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10"	140	do 7/30/18 @
25	Conchiero	Manuel	do	" 6	do	do	21	M	Span.	Span.	5'7"	140	do
26	Rosa	Marcelina	do	" 22	San Juan	do	37	M	Blk	Amer.	5'5"	128	do U.S.Cit
27	Colon	Rufino	do	do 22	do	do	18	M	African	do	5'6"	130	do
28	Pedro	Juan	Coalpasser	" 8	New York	do	20	M	W.I.	do	5'5"	128	do
29	Figueroa	Quinino	do	" 8	do	do	24	M	African	do	5'5"	130	do
30	Perez	Jose	do	" 4	do	do	19	M	Span.	Span.	5'8"	140	do

Geo. A. McRichardson
Edward A. Burke
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of ... having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cosmo arriving at ... July 14, 1917, from the port of ... 355

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	SHIPPED OR SIGNED: Where to be employed	Wages	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Age	Sex	Race	ON OFFICERS (11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rivera	Francisco					40	M	Mex.		
2	Mendez	Pedro					45	M	Germ.	145	none
3	Monge	Marcelino					51	M	Germ.	130	do
4	Montoto	Alfred					45	M	Port.	140	do
		Robert					21	M	Germ.	129	do
		Edmundo					21	M	Ital.		
	Pantaleo	Elder					20	M	Ital.		
	Joseph	do					37	M	Port.		
	Jose	do					36	M	Port.		
	Jose	Waterender					34	M	S.		
	Antonio	do					22	M	S.		
	Isaias	do					32	M	S.		
	Antonio	Fireman					31	M			
	Julio	do					35	M	Port.		
	Francisco Gal	do					40	M	Port.		
	Angel	do					45	M	Port.		
	Jose	do					27	M	Port.		
	Jesus	do					21	M	Port.		
	Jeronimo	do					21	M	Port.		
	Rafael	do					48	M	Port.		
	Antonio	do					21	M	Port.		
	Jose	do					21	M	Port.		
	Ernest	do					21	M	Port.		
	Augusto	do					22	M	Port.		
	Manuel	do					21	M	Port.		
	Marcelino	do					22	Man	Port.		
	Rufino	do					19	Ye	Port.		
	Juan	Coalpasser					8	New York			
	Cefirino	do					9	do			
	Juan	do									

Edmund [illegible]

* See list of names of ...

Note—Use line, ditto marks or blank journal.

Note—Caution is hereby given against omitting information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14–136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 Sheets

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cosmo, arriving at New York, July 8, 1918, 191, from the port of San JuanmP.R.

355

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rivera	Francisco	Coalpasser	July 4	New York	To be paid off	22	M	W.I.	Amer.	5'9"	145	none
2	Mendes	Pedro	do	" 5	do	do	18	M	Span.	Span.	5'7"	130	do
3	Monge	Marcelino	do	" 8	do	do	55	M	African	Amer.	5'11"	140	do
4	Montoto	Alfred	Messboy	" 6	do	do	17	M	Span.	Span.	5'7"	129	do
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1910

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11—128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 Photos

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ceamo, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

356

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McAllister	John	Chief Steward	July 4	New York	To be paid off	27	M	Scotch	British 1st P.	5'9"	165	None
2	Young	Louis	2nd do	" 4	do	C do 1	27	M	Irish	do 1st P.	5'8"	139	do
3	Mc Ginnis	John	Sal. do	" 4	do	C do 2	56	M	Eng.	do	5'8"	130	do
4	Haughton	Margaret	Stewardess	" 6	do	C do 1	38	F	do	do	5'4"	125	do
5	Orbe	Gregory	Chief Cook	" 4	do	do 1	33	M	Span.	Amer.Nats.	5'6"	138	do
6	Ugalde	Jose	2nd do	" 4	do	C do 3	21	M	do	Span.	5'1"	126	do
7	Garcia	Jesus	3rd do	" 6	do	C do 1	32	M	do	do	5'6"	140	do
8	Ayo	Sayo	4th do	" 4	do	C do 1	17	M	do	do	5'7"	125	do
9	Linklater	William	Baker	" 4	do	C do 1	42	M	Scotch	British	5'9"	165	do
10	Orderico	David	Butcher	" 4	do	C do 1	31	M	Span.	Span.	5'8"	150	do
11	Cordoza	Antonio	Pantryman	" 4	do	C do 1	37	M	African	Dutch	5'11"	175	do
12	Henriquez	Adolpho	2nd do	" 4	do	C do 1	25	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do
13	Ramos	Armando	3rd do	" 4	do	do 1	22	M	do	Amer.	5'5"	135	do
14	Betancourt	Florencio	4th do	" 22	San Juan	C do 1	36	M	W. I.	do	5'9"	145	do
15	Kroon	Miguel	Messman	" 4	New York	C do 1	21	M	Span.Amer.	Venez.	5'7"	128	do
16	Wagner	Antonio	2nd do	" 4	do	C do 1	43	M	African	Dutch	5'10	130	do
17	Kampman	William	2nd Cab Steward	" 4	do	C do 1	25	M	W.I.	do	5'8"	125	do
18	Garsto	Juan	Porter	" 4	do	C do 1	32	M	African	do	5'9"	135	do
19	White	Stanley	Bellboy	" 4	do	C do 1	19	M	do	British	5'5"	125	do
20	La Cruz	Pedro	Printer	" 4	do	C do 1	30-	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'7"	128	do
21	Barrella	Luigi	Barber	" 4	do	C do 1	22	M	Ital.	Ital.1st P.	5'5"	125	do
22	Marks	Jack	Waiter	" 4	do	C do 1	19	M	Hebrew	British	5'8"	130	do
23	Mamele	John	do	" 4	do	C do 1	32	M	African	Dutch 1st P.	5'8"	135	do
24	Rheder	Henry	do	" 4	do	C do 1	23	M	W.I.	do	5'10"	140	do
25	Baan	Aria	do	" 4	do	C do 1	49	M	Scand.	do 1st P.	5'8"	130	do
26	Ward	James	do	" 4	do	C do 1	48	M	Eng.	British 1st P.	5'5"	130	do
27	Maund	Percy	do	" 4	do	C do 1	40	M	do	do	5'10"	140	do
28	Simpson	Robert G.	do	" 4	do	C do 1	37	M	do	do	6'1"	150	do
29	Pieteres	Enrique	do	" 4	do	C do 1	32	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'4"	120	do
30	Bordat	Ernest	do	" 4	do	C do 1	39	M	Ital.	Ital.1st P.	5'7"	130	do

John A. McAllister
Edward A. Burke
Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place [illegible] her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—4369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5 Chefs

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

357

Vessel Ozama, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Craig	James	Waiter	July 4	New York	To be paid off	44	M	Scotch	Brtsh.1st	5'8" P.	140	none Returning Foreign
2	Jacobsen	Henry	do	" 4	do	do	35	M	Scand.	Dan.1st P.	5'7"	150	do do
3	Cummins	William	do	" 4	do	do	27	M	Eng.	Brtsh.1st	P.5'10"	130	do 1½ Pairs
4	Carmona	Francisco	do	" 22	San Juan	do	19	M	African Black	Amer.	5'8"	125	do "
5	Sanchez	Pedro	do	" 22	do	do	31	M	Span.	Span.	5'7"	130	do "
6	Pieterse	[illegible]	Gunners Yeoman	" 4	New York	do	24	M	African Black	Dutch	5'7"	129	do "
7	John A. M. Richards		Purser										
8	Edward A. Burke												
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

58 With Cards
33 Without Cards
91

51 New Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas C. Evans, Master, of the Amer. S. S. Cosmo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. Evans
Master, Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

John A. McCandless
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

5 Sheets

Cosmo
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Caamo (N. Y. & P. R.) arrived July 28, 1918 No.

LIST OF MASTER EMPLOYED ON VESSEL ARRIVING FROM , 191 , M. , from 358

		NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	Page	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl.	Reh.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS.
		Brought Ellis Island July 29, 1918, 10.45 A. M.														
192	1	Schmidt, Emma I Cab	1	9	1	Alien Enemy Pres Prec	Richardson Burke	7/29 22 Meyer			8/6	Nom	Landed			July 2 3 3 5 Aug 16 16 15 26
242	2	Iglesias Molina Iglesias-Molina, Trinidad II Cab	1	5	1	LPC	"	7/29 36 Meyer		7/30 16 J.S. 10.10						1 1 1 26
40m	3	Moya, Anibal I Cab	1	14	1	LPCSusp White slave & Enemy Agt	"	7/29 195 Jf 8/23 61 28 7 JS								July 3 3 3 15 Aug 14 13 13
17m	4	Bandiaras, Edward I Cab	1	8	1	LPC	"	7/29 29 Meyer			9/3	9/14	Bregos			July 2 3 3 15 Aug 1 0 0
20m	5	Parisi, Juan Bat. I Cab	1	7	1	LPC	"	7/29 49 Meyer		8/1 36 Meyer 11 55						
18m	6	Gaumbel Margaret II Cab	1	2/3	2	LPC	"	7/29 [illegible]		7/30 8 Br 35						1 2 1 25
		Oliver					"	7/29 40 Meyer		7/30 163 J.S. 9 55						2 2 2 25
17m	7	Frias, Gregorio II Cab	1	6	1	LPC (Stowaway) C/N 98724/122	"			7/29 53 Meyer 4 10 Desc restored to Porto Rico						— 1 — 25

Caamo (Del. 7/29/18)

Record on this Manifest United States citizens and citizens

Form 500

DEPT. OF
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 359

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

aliens

Vessel S.S. Sewalls Point, arriving at New York, New York July 27, 1918, from the port of Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	marks or [illegible]
1	Thomas	Benjamin	Master	July 23rd/18	Halifax	- no -	Yes	43	M		U.S.A.				and
2	Fisher	Martin	Mate	July 20 1918	Baltimore Md	- no -	Yes	45	"	U.S.A.					
3	Nielsen	Olaf	2nd Mate	June 21st	"	"		33		U.S.A. Nat.					
4	Silva	Abbino	Boson	June 22nd	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'5"	146		
5	Heatherby	Gordon	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	32	"	Engl.	British	5'6"	160		
6	Karlsen	Karl G.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	135		Cliff on right jaw
7	Thum	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Sweden	5'7"	158		Scar on neck
8	Meides	Manuel	Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"	145		
9	Malagamboy	Juan	"	"	"	"	C	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	135		
10	Matas	Manuel	"	"	"	SIC 366607 July 27/18 Warwick	C	42	"	"	"	5'5"	140		
11	Rats	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	135		7/29/18 a
12	Martel	Avelino	"	"	"	"	C	28	"	"	"	5'5"	138		
13	Weston	Thomas	Chief Eng.	June 17th/18	"	- no -	Yes	35	"	U.S.A.					
14	Paulsen	Charles	1st Asst Eng	June 20th	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	145		
15	Eure	Samuel G.	2nd	"	June 17th	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.					
16	Brick	Thomas H.	3rd	"	22nd/18	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.					
17	Blumberg	Edward	Oiler	"	17th	"	Yes	21	"	Scand.	Russia	5'3"	130		
18	Fandell	Emil	"	"	19th	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Sweden	5'7"	175		
19	Torres	Ramon	"	"	17th	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	190		
20	Kelly	John J.	Fireman	"	19th	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.					S.B. 27/18
21	Benito	Henry	"	"	22nd	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	125		
22	Datinsky	Miron	"	"	21st	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russia	5'6"	140		
23	Pettersen	Karl. J.	"	"	22nd	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Sweden	5'9"	175		
24	Diaz	Lorenzo	"	"	21st	"	SIC 366608 July 29/18 Warwick	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	125		Scar on neck under chin left side
25	Gobantes	Silvestre	"	"	17th	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	135		
26	Otesto	Jose	"	"	21st	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Chile	5'9"	141		
27	Leida	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132		
28	Zuribal	Johnie	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Lithu.	Russia	5'5"	166		
29	Roa	Gerardo	Coalpasser	"	"	"	C	21	"	Spanish	Cuba	5'5"	141		
30	Sanchez	Carlos	"	"	"	SIC 366614 July 29/18 Warwick	C	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	170		Red lump Foreign Scar on forehead

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizen-[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Seawall Point do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1918

B. P. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and alien

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

360

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Swalls Point, arriving at New York New York July 27, 1918, from the port of Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonzales	Jean	Coalpasser	June 23/18	Baltimore Md	Yes	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Colombia	5-4	150	new card
2	Johanssen	Alex M	Steward	" 22nd	"	Yes	Yes	32	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	150	
3	Nikolaysen	Hans	Cook	" 21	"	"	Yes	27	"	Scand	Norway	5'8"	148	7/29/18 a
4	Prietz	Rosendo	Messman	" 22nd	"	"	Can't	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	130	
5	Marques	Joad	"	" "	21	"	"	23	"	Portugese	Portugal	5'3"	135	
6	Gonsalves	Jose L	Sailor	" 21	"	SIC 366579 July 29/18 Halifax	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'6"	128	tattooed on left wrist Red ship Foreign Red top foreign letters work on jaw
7	Richardson	Judson L	Messman	July 23rd	Halifax N.S.	SIC 366611 July 29/18 Halifax	"	17	"	Engish	Canada	5'3"	140	
8	Isksen	Conrad	Kitchen Cadet	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Norway	5'6"	150	3/29/18 a
9	Seidel	William	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U. S. A				
10	Davidson	William	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	Canada	5'6½"	144	
11	Emmons	Miller	Cattle	"	"			49	"	U. S. A				
12	Carmichael	Daniel	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	Canada	5'6"	144	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizen

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the L. L. Sewall Co Barge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B. P. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Sewalls Point July 28/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Lolita, Employed by Owner do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

at New York

A. Viagnie
U. S. Emg Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 29/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 28/18

Acet + Rec

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	CL. U. S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRANSIT
		GOV'T OFF'LS	RES. U. S. A. FET	TRANSIT IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	TOTAL								
1st Cabin														
2nd Cabin	7					7	36	43	1					32
Steerage														
TOTAL	7					7	36	43	1					32

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	36	7 43
Steerage		
Total	36	7 43

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest, and the individual entries shall be numbered consecutively. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from Liverpool 17th July, , , 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exempted claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Costelle	William	26	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English & Gt. Britain	Irish		England	Wigan	Mother, Mrs Ellen Costello 16 Platt Lane Wigan	Arizona	Phoenix	
2		Ireland	Robert B.	36	✓	M	M	Linen Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Wife Mrs Grace Ireland 524 Riverside Drive New York	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR.
3		Reading	Louise M.	47	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	English	England	Cambridge	Husband J.W.Reading, Golders Green London N.W.4	Col.	Denver	
4	X	Wilson	Reginald H.	19	✓	M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs Mary Wilson Voltaire Rd Clapham London S.W.	N.Y.	New York	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

34

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—612

Form 524.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July, 1918.

362

No. in List	14 Whether having a ticket	15 Whether in possession of $50	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of money, and how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Years, period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether a prostitute.	26 Whether coming for any immoral purpose.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet	29 Height. Inches	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	No	—	—	Bro-in-Law. E. L. Manning, 1003 North 3rd St. Phoenix Ar.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Left Arm Amputated	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Left Arm Amputated	Ireland	Birr
2	"	"				1905		Wife Mrs. Grace Ireland 524 Riverside Dr. New York		Int. Detnite																
3	"	"				Yes 1918	New York	Daughter Mrs. Bertha McGarry Denver Colorado	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Nil	England	Manchester
4	"	"				1908	Mass.	Friend Mrs Retufee																		
5						1910	New York	St. Paule Ave. New Jersey.	"	5 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Canada	Montreal
6																				5	1	"	Brwon	"	Mole on Upper Lip	England	Worcester
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. Evans Master, of the "Celtic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Evans
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918
at New York

F. Caggia
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

363

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the "Helia", Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1918

at New York.

W Cuzzi
Lieut Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M E L I T A" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 17 th July, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or if cannot read, so state).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Bethune	Robert F.	25		M S	Soldier	Yes		English	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	Friend Dr. H.J.F.Simson 36 Grosvenor St. London W.	Ont	Toronto	
2	TRANSIT	Cameron	John C.A.	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Canada	Edmonton	Father Rev H. Cameron Morrisburg Ont.	"	Morrisburg	
3	TRANSIT	Dale	Raymond M.	27		" "	"	"		"	"	"	England	So.Shields	Aunt Mrs. Brodie Morley House Sussex	"	Toronto	
4	TRANSIT	Dalziel	William	30		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Edith Dalziel 8 Wellington Terr. So.Shields	"	"	
5	TRANSIT	Davidson	William M.	24		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Canada	Victoria	Nil	B.C.	Victoria	
6	TRANSIT	Davies	James F.	25		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hull P.Q.	Father DR.T.B.Davies Chelsea Rd Hull P.Q.	P.Q.	Hull	
7	TRANSIT	Gorrie	Charles	31		" M	"	"		"	"	Scotch	"	Port Arthur	Father P. GOrrie 148 Nethergate Dundee	Ont.	Pt.Arthur	
8	TRANSIT	Hawley	Henry	47		" "	Clerk Manager	"		"	English	"	Montreal		Friend W.H.Hayden 74 Highbury Hill London W.	P.Q.	Montreal	
9	TRANSIT	Hewitt	George E.	34		" "	"Clergyman"	"		"	"	"	England	Greenwich	Friend Mrs. Griffith Rothingdean Brighton	N.F.	St.John's	
10	TRANSIT	Holmes	James	47		" S	Agent	"		"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	Father Captain Holmes Cornwell Hotel Gt.Yarmouth	P.Q.	Montreal	
11	TRANSIT	Johnston	William C.	24		" "	Soldier	"		"	"	"	"	Copper Cliff	Mother Mrs. Johnston Copper Cliff Sask	SaskCopperCliff		
12	TRANSIT	Jones	Ernest L.	22		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Kamloops	Father W. Jones 35 Haymarket London S.W.	B.C.	Victoria	
13	TRANSIT	Kippen	Duncan	31		" "	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Telegphst	"		"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Laurencekirk	Mother Mrs D. Kippen Burrel Sq. Crieff Scot.	Australia		
14	TRANSIT	Lawrie	Duncan C.M.	29		" "	Soldier	"		"	"	English	England	Weymouth	Mother Mrs. Lawrie Greenhill Weymouth	Australia		
15	TRANSIT	Le Gallais	John E.	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	London	Wife. Mrs E. F. Le Gallais c/o Knott, Lower Bush London	P.Q.	Thegawake	
16	TRANSIT	Leithead	Thomas R.	45		" M	Mill Manager	"		"	"	Scotch	Australia New Zealand		Friend F. A. Roberts Fairnie Lee Galashiels Scot.	Australia New Zealand		
17	TRANSIT	McCallum	Frank A.	34		" S	Soldier	"		"	"	"	England	Dover	Father J. Edward McCallum Hartland N.B. Canada	N.B.	Hartland	
18	TRANSIT	MacDonnell	Myles J.R.	29		" "	"	"		"	"	Irish	"	Berkhampsted	Father M. Macdonnell Ivy Gates, Gt.Berkhampsted	P.Q.	Montreal	
19	TRANSIT	Monroe	Arthur H.	17		" "	Student	"		"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Friend H.A.Bowring Esq., 20 Castle St Liverpool	N.F.	St.John's	
20	TRANSIT	Nicholson	Frank A.	23		" "	Soldier	"		"	"	English	Canada	St.Stephen	Friend Capt. W.M.Nickle Argyle House London	N.B.	St.Stephen	
21	TRANSIT	Palmer	Leonard	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	England	London	Friend LachÃan Gibb 38 Blackheath Park London	Ont	Ottawa	
22	TRANSIT	Payne	Walter L.	38		" M	Accountaft	"		"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs E. Payne 24 Balfour Rd. Londan W.	So Am	Peru.	
23	TRANSIT	Power	William C.	46		" S	Soldier	"		"	"	"	Canada	Winnipeg	Friend COL. Hastings Argyle House London	Ont.	Toronto	
24	TRANSIT	Rettie	James E.	31		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Toronto	nil	"	"	
25	TRANSIT	Robinson	Homer S.	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"	England	London	Friend Lt.Col. J.Obed Smith 12 Charing Cross London	Man	Winnipeg	
26	TRANSIT	Scotheran	Henry C.	34		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Canada	Lindsay	Father J.H.Scotheran Lindsay Ont. Canada	Ont.	Lindsay	
27	TRANSIT	South	Herbert	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	England	London	Mother Mrs Sarah South 38 Beckenham Rd. Londn S.E.	"	Ottawa	
28	TRANSIT	Spero	William P.	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Canada	Appin	Father John Spero Prescott Ont.	"	Prescott	
29	TRANSIT	Watkins	Stanley	26		" "	Cook Clerk	"		"	"	"	England	London	Mother Mrs.Esther Watkins 263 Wightman Rd. Hornsey London	B.C.	Victoria	
30	TRANSIT	Watson	Frederick W.	47		" M	Manager	"		"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton	Friend A. Woodward Seel St Distillery Liverpool	Ont.	Hamilton	

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of ... foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States ... of continental ...

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July, 1918.

364

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to the anarchistic or other class of persons excluded by the law.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Whether in transit through the country. Whether to be landed in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
T ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	In Transit to Toronto	In Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Canada	Toronto
2	"	"	"	Yes	In Transit	Montreal Can	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Morrisburg
3	"	"	"	Yes	1900-1903	Toronto	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	England	London
4	"	"	"	No	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Brown	"	"	"	So. Shields
5	"	"	"	Yes	3 weeks Dec. 1917	Victoria	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Blue	Scar Right Eye	Canada	Collingwood
6	"	"	"	"	week 1914	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"	Nil	"	Chelsea
7	"	"	"	No	-	Prescott Ontario	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Grey	"	Scotlad	Dundee
8	"	"	"	Yes	In Transit	Montreal	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"	Damaged Right Eye	England	London
9	"	"	"	No	-	St Johns Newfoundland	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on Right Cheek	N.F.	Herring Neck
10	"	"	"	Yes	In Transit	" Canada	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hazel	Nil	England	London
11	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	Grey	Scar on left Cheek	Canada	Copper Cliff
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Dark	Brown	Nil	England	London
13	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Jas. Duncan Brisbane Australia	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Crieff
14	"	"	"	No	-	" Australia	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Mole on left cheek	England	Weymouth
15	"	"	"	"	-	" Canada	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Grey	Nil	Canada	Quebec
16	"	"	"	Yes	In Transit	" New Zealand	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Blue	Scar over left eye	England	Kendal
17	"	"	"	"	"	" Canada	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Grey	Grey	Nil	Canada	Ashland
18	"	"	"	No	-	Montreal "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Dark	"	Mole on Left side of chin	England	Streatham
19	"	"	"	"	-	" Newfoundland	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	Spot under L. Eye	Newfoundland	
20	"	"	"	Yes	In Transit	" Canada	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Canada	Fredericton
21	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Hazel	Scar on Forehead	"	Ottawa
22	"	"	"	No	-	" Peru	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Cambridge
23	"	"	"	Yes	In Transit	Toronto " Canada	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	Blue	"	Canada	Fenelon Falls
24	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Hazel	"	"	Fergus
25	"	"	"	"	"	" Winnipeg	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Grey	Broken Nose	"	Wananesca
26	"	"	"	"	"	" Lindsay	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Hazel	Nil	"	Lindsay
27	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	England	London
28	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	Blue	"	Canada	Roebuck
29	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	Brown	"	England	London
T ALIEN 30	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton Ont "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Liverpool

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

...United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G C Evans (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the "Aurelia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C Evans
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918
at New York

T. Sayer
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States [illegible] foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the "Mecia", Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council 365
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1908

at New York

V. Loiggo
Surg 2nd
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. "MELITA" 6-8. Passengers sailing from Liverpool 7-12, 17th July., 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List. Ticket No	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
37561 1	TRANSIT	Watt	John	51	✓	M	M	Sheetmetal Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Bro-in-law William Bishop 345 Dumbarton Rd Glasgow	Ont	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
37581 2	TRANSIT	Webb	Herbert H.	20	✓	"	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Peterboro	nil	"	"	NON IMMIG
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of [illegible]

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July, 191 8.

366

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	In Transit to Canada	In Transit			No	No	No	No	NO	NO	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Boharm
ALIEN 2	"	"	Yes	In Transit		" Toronto Ca	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on Left Eye	Canada	Toronto
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—318

Form 500 A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port [illegible] foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. C. Evans (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. C. Evans
Master ~~or officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918
at New York

N. Luzzi
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

16—627

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "M E L I T A" sailing from Liverpool, 17th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1918.

367

Ticket No.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
37664	1	Butt	Edward H.	58		M	M	25th Decr. 1859. Augusta, Georgia.	Encl. 9769 pp	Home
/	2	"	Savannah B. wife	45		F	M	11th Feby. 1872. " "	9770	"The Winona" Baltimore Md.
37668	3	Inglesby	George S.	28		M	S	19th Octr. 1899. Savannah "		" "
30879	4	McGarry	Bertha L.	23		F	M	Hartford U.S.C by birth	By Marriage. 9950 Encl Langley	109 E.35th St. Savannah Ga
/	5	"	Allan	-	10	M	S			~~Shenandoah Jct. West Virginia~~ Montreal 79 Cathcart St.
30878	6	Pierce	William F.	25		M	S	14th Novr. 1892. Torrington Conn.	9805 Encl	107 Oak St. Newhaven Conn.
37667	7	Torbet	Lewis K.	61		M.	W	10th Octr. 1856. Jennings County Ind.	6370 Lansing	Union League Club, Chicago
	8									52/20 40. N. J. C.
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

F. Biggio } Insp.
Klinsel

7 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the "Melita", Employed by line ✕ do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918
at Liverpool

V Surgeon
Surg Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 29/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, stating any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/ Melita

4
358

am July 28/18

act + Rev
Alien dit- Tot-
8 1 9

5 Transit-
35 Commuter Passengers
17 Sea. deserted

Sheet 2 Nos. 7-24 Originally not counted
Deported in August. 8/31/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

FORM 2093
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 17th July, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DeBlank	Antoine	48	M	S		Fireman	Y	English & Dutch	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	J.P.Anderson (Brother) Amsterdam. Holland	N.Y.	New York
2		Diaz	Florentino	25	M	S		Cook	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santanclee		N.Y.	New York
3		Diaz	Vincente	25	M	S		Cook	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
4		Dui	Guhan	30	M	S		Sailor	Y	Russian	Y	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	Boston		N.Y.	New York
5		Eichan	Waldemar	24	M	S		Sailor	Y	Russian	Y	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	Norfolk		N.Y.	New York
6		Fernandez	José	26	M	S		Messman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	(Uncle) José Fernandez 82 Poplar Street. New York	N.Y.	New York
7		Halminen	Hugo	25	M	S		Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Finland	Finniah	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		N.Y.	New York
8		Hiscock	George A.	34	M	S		Sailor	Y	English	Y	GtBritain	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(W) I. Hiscock, Craigleith Terr Alva. Scotland	N.Y.	New York
9		Holm	Einer	35	M	S		Capenter	Y	English	Y	Denmark	Danish	U.A.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
10		Ill	Juan	23	M	S		Messman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
11		Jacobson	Jacob	27	M	S		Seaman	Y	English & Russian	Y	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
12		Johanson	Gustaf	29	M	S		Seaman	Y	English	Y	Sweden	Swedish	England	London		N.Y.	New York
13		Jordac	Matic	29	M	S		Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almante		N.Y.	New York
14		Jorgensen	Olaf	18	M	S		Fireman	Y	Norwegian	Y	Norway	Norwegian	England	London		N.Y.	New York
15		Kelly	Elizabeth	42	F	W		Nurse	Y	English	Y	GtBritain	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	M.Kelly, Colga, Calry Co.Sligo. Ireland	N.Y.	New York
16		Martines	Tomas	24	M	S		Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
17		Molsbraker	Franciscas	19	M	S		Sailor	Y	Dutch	Y	Holland	Dutch	England	London		N.Y.	New York
18		Nels	Thar E.	25	M	S		Sailor	Y	Norwegian	Y	Norway	Norwegian	England	Hull		N.Y.	New York
19		Olsen	Ludwig G.	26	M	S		Sailor	Y	Norwegian	Y	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
20		Puttering	Hendrick	30	M	S		Sailor	Y	Russian &	Y	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
21		Quebara	Vincente	21	M	S		Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
22		Raeymaeker	John	41	M	S		Waiter	Y	English & Belgian	Y	Belgium	Belgian	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
23		Rodriguez	Lazaro	31	M	S		Fireman	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
24		Sall	Olaf M.	28	M	S		Sailor	Y	English	Y	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
25		Santana	Roque	36	M	M		Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Canary Islands	Las Palmas		N.Y.	New York
26		Santajanno	Julio	18	M	S		Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
27		Smith	Albert	24	M	S		Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
28		Suarez	Estanislas	24	M	S		Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
29		Suarez	Lorenzo	28	M	M		Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
30		VanLeeuwan	Frank	26	M	S		Messman	Y	English & Dutch	Y	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., July, 1918. 369

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of any representation as to the right to land in the United States.	Whether able to read.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Length of time in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	7	N.Y.	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown Tottoo Marks	Holland	Amsterdam
2	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Spain	Sanatola
3	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	4	N.Y.	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Spain	Cadiz
4	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	4	Boston	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Grey	Russia	Barnau
5	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Russia	Barnau
6	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dak	Brown	Brown	Spain	Cadiz
7	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Finland	Pjornbeg
8	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	Canada	Trinity
9	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Denmark	Copenhag
10	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		Friend. Mrs Amelia Robera 28 Willow St Brooklyn	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown Lady on left arm	Spain	Banolas
11	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Blue Anchor on left arm	Russia	Windou
12	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	9	New York	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue Tattoo on both arms	Sweden	Jonkoping
13	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	2	New York	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	Spain	Almante
14	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown Tatto marks both arms	Norway	Hyllsted
15	Y	Self	Yes	Y	10 1904	New York 100 East 70th St New York	Friend. Mrs A McGowan	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark		Brown Blue	Ireland	Sligo
16	Y	U.S.Consul	No	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Spain	Santander
17	Y	U.S.Consul	Yes	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Holland	Utrecht
18	Y	U.S.Consul	Yes	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Christiania
19	Y	U.S.Consul	No	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Norway	Christiania
20	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Russia	Goldingen
21	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dak	Black	Brown	Spain	Madrid
22	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	7	New York	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Belgium	Antwerp
23	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	6	New York	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Spain	Tigon
24	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sweden	Holmstad
25	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Spain	Las Palma
26	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	In Transit		To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	Blue	Argentine	Buenos Ayres.
27	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	4	New York	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	Chile	Libou
28	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	2	New York	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	Spain	Bilboa
29	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	3	New York	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dak	Black	Brown	Spain	Las Palmas
30	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	6	Branford	To Reley H Eaton & Guffey	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Black Anchor on Rt Forearm	Holland	Rotterdam

All above except 2/N are returned seamen from S/S Eaton, Sunk; from S/S Guffey Turned over to Great Britain, all to Reley

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. E. Evans Master, of the "Melita", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E Evans

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918

at New York.

V. Prizzia

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Mecia, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Board
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

370

Clifford Ward
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 18

at New York

A. Caggia
Asst Surg
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized government because of race or [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Melita" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 17th July, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		—																	Tickets 46
2		Vidal	Jose	25	M	M	S	Sailor	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York	25407 1
3		Wendoloski	Wilelm	25	3	M	S	Fireman	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York	25407 3
4		Lotte	Ernest	30		M	S	Oiler	Y	Italian	Y	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York	25407 0
5		Sherman	Otis	27		M	S	Engineer	Y	English	Y	B.W.I.	English	U.S.A.	New York		New York	New York	
6		DePre	Jack	29		M	W	Steward	Y	Belgian	Y	Belgium	Belgian	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York	25407 1
7		Mattenera	Patricio	27		M	S	Fireman	Y	English	Y	English	English	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York	25407 0
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Refused 3-

V. Pangaro
J. Mercado

No 3 admitted July 30 1918
M. P. Brophy
for the Dir.

52

Total passengers . . . . . (1 per land)
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

371

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th July, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported or refused admission to the United States.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	3	New York	To Re-Ship		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		Spain	Geronde
2	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	4	New York	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Russia	Savonla
3	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	10	New York	Re-Ship		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	Glivizzano
4	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	10	New York	Re-Ship		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		B.W.I.	Georgetown
5	Y	U.S.A.Consul	Nil	Y	6	New York	Re-Ship		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue		Belgium	Antwerp
6	Y	U.S.Consul	Nil	Y	5	New York	Re-Ship		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		Phillipine Islands	Golo

The above except 3 are returning seamen from trans S/S Eaton & S/S Gyffe turned over to Gr. Britain, all in ballast

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. E. Evans Master, of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. E. Evans
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1918
at New York.

J. Trayer
Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the "Mesaba", Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bristol Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

372

Clifford Ward
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

at New York.

A. Scruggs
Immg Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—491

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th July, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Dunn	Ernest G.	17	4	M S	Spinner	Y	English	Y	Gt Britain	English	England	Chatterton	(Mother) Mrs Martha Dunn 37 Wakered St Chaterton	Ont	Hamilton	
2	TRANSIT	Porter	Chas A.	28		M M	Fitter	Y	English	Y	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Cranbrook	Mother, Mrs C.A. Porter, 68 MorseRd, Scotstown, Glasgow	Ont	Toronto	
3	TRANSIT	Ruddell	Harry	21		M S	Soldier	Y	English	Y	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Cousin.Mrs L.T.Tweed. Craigmore. Bute Scotland	Man	Winnipeg	
4	TRANSIT	Thornton	Alfred W.	60		M M	Chair-maker	Y	English	Y	Gt Britain	English	England	London	B-in-L. Mr Saul 155 Stamford Hill - London	Ont	Woodstock	
5	TRANSIT	GELLATLY	LESLIE	21		M M	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	Gt BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MOTHER, Mrs ERSELLATLY 78 OGLANDER Rd LONDON S.E.	Ont	HAMILTON	

D. Craggis
J. Allcock } 2 nurses

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

54

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

18—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4f

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July, 1916

373

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	YES	Uncle	$10	No			In Transit to Hamilton Ont	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Sallow	Brown	Brown		England	Chatterton
2	YES	Self	Yes	Yes	24	Boston	In Transit to Toronto	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Canada	St John. NB
3	YES	Self	Yes	No	—	—	In Transit to Winnipeg	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Canada	Morden
4	YES	Self	$20	No	—	—	In Transit to Woodstock	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Sallow	Grey	Hazel		England	London
5	YES	SELF	$25	No	—	—	In TRANSIT to HAMILTON	In TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE		ENGLAND	LONDON
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

wife Annie Canada Dorset Cent Lowley

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. L. Evans Master, of the "Melita", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G. L. Evans
Master/Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918
at New York N.Y.

A. Trogis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 556 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—214

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MELITA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 1918.

374

Sheet No.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1									
254068	2	Anderson	Henry	26		M	S	28/1/92 Escanaba. Mich	#1378 Sea Cert.	114 Wells Avenue, Escanaba. Mich.
254069	3	Arkibauer	Walter	41	11	M	S	25/8/76 Nickonis. Ill	#8415 Sea Cert	207 West 23rd St New York
254070	4	Bocchimbuso	Antonio L.	17		M	S	20/6/01 New York	#2155 Sea. Cert.	34 Cherry St Eastside. N.Y.C.
254071	5	Cuthbert	William	42	9	M	M	naturalized #11809	4457 Sea. Cert. Transf. to Alien List	169a Baldwin Avenue New Jersey. Jersey City
254072	6	DePre	Jack	29		M	W		21/4/02 Supreme Court New York	
254073	7	Harrington	Michael	37		M	M	Sea Cert #2741	24/7/12 Dept of Labour Boston #61287	473 W 21 St New York
254074	8	Hudson	Randolph G.	26	11	M	S	4/5/91 New York	30/12/15 Supreme Court New York #10588 Sea Cert	25 South Street New York
254075	9	James	James Henry	31		M	M	15/11/86 St Croix. Virgin Is	Sea. Cert (Rel. Seaman) Transf. to Alien List	Shelter Is. Suffolk Co New York
254076	10	Lotte	Ernest	36		M	S		Transfer to Alien List plus p. Islands	226 W 24 St New York
254077	11	Martines	Patrino	27		M	S	17/3/92 Philadelphia Mass	6/2/18 District Court New Orleans #10843	222 Hudson St New York
254078	12	McLoughlin	John A.	25		M	S	29/6/93 Clinton Mass	To Return	20 Hamilton St New York P. Exp.
254079	13	Merrith	George	25		M	M	3/11/93 Beaumont Texas	# Sea Cert.	14 Ash Street Clinton Mass
254080	14	Olson	Geo V.	28		M	S	15/11/89 Ridgway Pa	# Sea Cert	2110 Lamott St Wilmington Del.
254081	15	Pratt	John A.	52		M	M	Naturalized #7510	Sea. Cert.	207 West 23 St. N.C. 413 N. Broad St Ridgway Pa
254082	16	Rolidin	Knut	35		M	M	Naturalized #10156 Sea Cert	7/5/09 District Court Brooklyn	St George Hotel Broadway New York.
254083	17	Ross	Joseph A.	39	7	M	M	25/12/78 San Francisco	3/3/12 Circuit Court Chicago	352 46th St Brooklyn
254084	18	Rozell	William R.	22	2	M	S	12/5/18 New York	10702 Sea Cert	13 Dalhoun Street San Francisco
254085	19	Shapiro	Jacob	24		M	S	21/12/95 N.Y.C.	352 Sea Cert.	1261, 38th St New York
254086	20	Sherman	Otis	29	4	M	S	13/3/91	2046 Sea Cert. Transferred to Alien	American Red Cross. New York
254087	21	Tatarian	Mihran	22		M	S	5/11/95 Boston Mass	Sea Cert	803 Boulevarde, Tampa. Florida
254088	22	Wagner	George	46		M	S	5/9/72 New York	#1974 Sea. Cert	55 North Avenue Revere Boston Mass
254089	23	Waring	Dumont	16		M	S	12/12/01 New York		175 Park Ave Albany N.Y.
	24									1720 Third Ave New York. City
	25							5-9-1919 transferred to Sheet 4 (Alien)		
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Wiggin & Dumont Engs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 522
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

375

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELITA", arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. July 17, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith Charles	Master.	13/7/18.	Liverpool.	No	59	M	Welsh	British	5-4	176 lbs	
2	Woodward	George H.	Chief Officer	"	"	C	43	"	English	"	5-5	175 lbs	
3	McCallum	Dugald	1st "	"	"	C	39	"	Scotch	"	5-9	170 lbs	
4	Wilson	Thomas H.	2nd "	"	"	C	32	"	English	"	5-8	168 lbs	
5	Davies	Harold H.	Ex 2nd "	"	"	C	29	"	Welsh	"	5-7	158 lbs	
6	Alexander	John	3rd "	"	"	C	23	"	Scotch	"	5-11	168 lbs	
7	Sinclair	Donald Hendry	Telegraphist	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	5-7½	154 lbs	
8	Colthard	William Percy	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-11	148 lbs	
9	Williams	Edward M.	Carpenter	"	"	C	32	"	Welsh	"	5-5	147lbs	Scar under Left Eye
10	Jenkins	John Francis	" Mate	"	"	C	33	"	"	"	5-7	133 lbs	
11	Lewis	Richard	Boatswain	"	"		51	"	"	"	5-7	139lbs	Heart on r arm
12	Clinton	George	" Mate	"	"	C	29	"	English	"	5-8	214lbs	Scar left index Finger
13	Moore	Samuel	Quarter Master	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-7½	154 lbs	
14	Griffiths	Hugh John	"	"	"	C	30	"	Welsh	"	5-6	158 lbs	
15	Rowlands	Thomas J.	"	"	"	C	35	"	"	"	5-7	150lbs	2 fingers missing right hand
16	Allen	Leslie	Lamptrimmer	"	"	C	44	"	Scotch	"	5-5	154lbs	Anchor 1thabd
17	Stevens	William	Storekeeper	"	"	C	43	"	English	"	5-6	145lbs	Tattoo both arms
18	Munn	Edward	A.B.	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	5-7	139lbs	Xd hands lt arm
19	Davies	Elias	"	"	"		42	"	Welsh	"	5-4	126lbs	Left arm Malteese Cross
20	McGowan	Thomas	"	"	"		49	"	Irish	"	5-7½	170 lbs	
21	Davies	Frederick	"	"	"		27	"	English	"	5-11	180 lbs	
22	Steele	John	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-5	147 lbs	
23	McLoughlin	Patrick	"	"	"		36	"	Irish	"	5-2	147lbs	right arm Jap. Woman
24	Ash	Albert	"	"	"		26	"	English	"	5-8	161lbs	
25	Matthews	John	"	"	"		48	"	Irish	"	5-10	154lbs	J.M. rgt. hand right hand
26	Sherlock	Christopher	Quarter Master	"	"	C	31	"	English	"	5-10	164lbs	Scar back of Left forearm
27	Fitzgerald	Edward	A. B.	"	"		39	"	Irish	"	5-4	140 lbs	Anchor&Bracelet
28	Irving	William	"	"	"	C	26	"	Scotch	"	5-7	136 lbs	
29	Rourke	Michael	"	"	"	C	50	"	Irish	"	5-4	112lbs	Flower r.arm
30	Threlfall	William	Seaman	"	"		18	"	English	"	5-7	129lbs	

Except 11 - 22 - 24 - 25 ordered to ship office for inspection

W. Evans Master

8

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

9 Sheets in all

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, of the S.S. "MELITA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. C. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JULY, 1918.

W. Briggs
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 376

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELITA", *arriving at* New York, July, *1918, from the port of* Liverpool. July 17 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanlon	John	Seaman	15/7/18.	Liverpool.		20	M	English	British	5-6	164 lbs	
2	Ryan	John	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-6	140lbs	Sea right arm
3	Naylor	William	"	"	"	C	19	"	"	"	5-6	133lbs	Hands across Arm
4	Hutchinson	Frank	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-9	166lbs	Xd.Flags right right arm
5	Addy	Thomas	"	"	"		21	"	Irish	"	5-11	160 lbs	Pierced Heart
6	Booth	William	"	"	"		17	"	English	"	5-5	112 lbs	cheek Scar left
7	Greenwood	John	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5-8½	147 lbs	
8	Scott	William George	"	"	"		22	"	Irish	"	5-8	140 lbs	
9	Carroll	John	"	"	"	C	52	"	"	"	5-7	148lbs	
10	Ryan	Nicholas	Ordy.Seaman	"	"	C	17	"	"	"	5-3	140 lbs	
11	Dean	Edward	"	"	"		16	"	English	"	5-3½	114 lbs	
12	Prowse	John Joseph	"	"	"	C	18	"	"	"	5-6	144lbs	Ship lt.arm
13	McFadden	William	"	"	"		17	"	Irish	"	6-0½	142 lbs	
14	Willis	Henry	"	"	"	C	18	"	English	"	4-7	120 lbs	
15	Barton	William	"	"	"	C	16	"	"	"	5-0	98 lbs	
16	Smith	John	"	"	"		17	"	Irish	"	5-0	98 lbs	
17	Jacobsen	Thomas Edward	"	"	"	C	18	"	English	"	5-6	126 lbs	
18	Williams	Richard	Deck Boy	"	"	C	14	"	"	"	4-5	90 lbs	Sea right arm Hands across
19	Drummond	Harry	"	"	"	C	15	"	"	"	5-0	106 lbs	
20	Hooper	John	"	"	"		15	"	Welsh	"	5-0	102lbs	right arm Anchor&Heart
21	Ryan	James	"	"	"		15	"	Scotch	"	4-7	108 lbs	
22	Wise	Alfred H.	Gunner	"	"		33	"	English	"	5-11	198 lbs	
23	Dunlop	Bernard	"	"	"	C	24	"	Irish	"	5-7	154 lbs	
24	Bergin	Bertie	"	"	"	C	36	"	English	"	5-8	140 lbs	
25	Cogman	William J.	"	"	"	C	18	"	"	"	5-5	133 lbs	
26	Power	George	"	"	"	C	20	"	"	"	5-7	140 lbs	
27	Bell	Leigh	Cadet	"	"	C	15	"	Irish	"	5-10½	168 lbs	
28													
29	Theft 1-2-7 referred to Cargo officer for Inspection												
30													

Ms Cards 11

A. Kriggs Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, *of the* S.S. " MELITA". *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. C. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* JULY, *191* 8.

N. Raggi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

377

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M E L I T A". *arriving at* New York, July, 191 8, *from the port of* Liverpool. July 17. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Teare	Henry	✓ Chief Engineer	13/7/18	Liverpool	C ho /	48	M	English	British	5-10	172 lbs	
2	Stones	Ernest L.	✓ Senr 2nd "	"	"	C /	52	"	"	"	5-8½	173 lbs	
3	Murphy	John C.	✓ Junr 2nd "	"	"	C /	35	"	Irish	"	5-11	152 lbs	
4	Atkin	Bertie	✓ Senr 3rd "	"	"	C /	32	"	English	"	5-10	147 lbs	
5	Robinson	Ernest F.	✓ Intr 3rd "	"	"	C /	30	"	"	"	5-9½	154 lbs	
6	Leonard	Frederick	Junr 3rd "	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-9½	154 lbs	
7	Holiday	John	Senr 4th "	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-11	148 lbs	
8	Fraser	Thomas	✓ Intr 4th "	"	"	C /	28	"	"	"	5-11½	156 lbs	
9	Olver	William H.	✓ Junr 4th "	"	"	C /	29	"	"	"	5-9½	142lbs	
10	Thornley	Leonard	✓ 5th "	"	"	C /	25	"	"	"	5-5	144 lbs	
11	Knox	James V.	✓ 6th "	"	"	C /	24	"	Irish	"	5-8½	144 lbs	
12	Cunningham	William G.	✓ 7th "	"	"	C /	23	"	English	"	5-9½	142 lbs	
13	Hubbard	John	✓ Electrician	"	"	C /	44	"	"	"	5-8	172 lbs	
14	Fisher	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	C /	33	"	Scotch	"	5-9	184 lbs	
15	Womphrey	Robert R.	✓ Plumber	"	"	C /	29	"	English	"	5-10	147 lbs	
16	Riley	Francis	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	C /	28	"	Irish	"	5-7	196 lbs	Xd Hands r arm
17	Walsh	Martin	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	C 1	24	"	English	"	5-8	158lbs	left hand Star & Anchor
18	Cavanagh	Patrick John	✓ Refrig. Greaser	"	"	C /	32	"	Irish	"	5-5½	160 lbs	
19	Riley	William	✓ "	"	"	/	44	"	"	"	5-6	154lbs	on right hand Clasped Hands
20	Wilson	William	✓ Greaser	"	"	C /	30	"	English	"	5-5½	154 lbs	Hand Flag on left
21	Pye	William	✓ "	"	"	C /	44	"	"	"	5-4	112 lbs	
22	Kenny	John	✓ "	"	"	C /	39	"	Irish	"	5-8	150 lbs	wrist Xd hands right
23	Newton	George	✓ "	"	"	C /	37	"	English	"	5-3	130 lbs	
24	Campbell	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	C /	44	"	Irish	"	5-7	134 lbs	Various Tattoc
25	Hanratty	James	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-10	147lbs	Left arm Xd hands &name
26	Deane	Patrick	✓ "	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-6	148 lbs	arm Flowers left
27	Curran	John	✓ "	"	"	C /	35	"	English	"	5-7	148lbs	Various
28	Herbert	Edward	✓ "	"	"	/	30	"	Irish	"	5-9½	145lbs	chest Cruifix on
29	Joyce	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	C 2	35	"	"	"	5-9	164 lbs	right arm Ship& Anchor
30	Scogings	James	✓ "	"	"	C /	27	"	English	"	5-5	140 lbs	

Hospt- 6-7-25-26 ordered for land at Barge office for examination

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, *of the* S.S. " MELITA". *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. C. Evans

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* JULY, *191* 8.

V. Piggin

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

378

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELITA", *arriving at* New York, July, *1918, from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Day	Michael	Greaser	25/7/18.	Liverpool.	C	1 36	M	Irish	British	5-4½	120 lbs	
2	Williams	Willaim	"	"	"		1 46	M	English	"	5-5	154 lbs	Arm Bracelet rgt
3	Hession	Michael	"	"	"	C	1 62	"	Irish	"	5-9	136 lbs	Chest Cruifix on
4	Stanton	Michael	Leading Fireman	"	"		1 47	"	"	"	5-5	157lbs	Scar on Face
5	Downey	John	"	"	"	C	1 33	"	"	"	5-10½	174lbs	
6	Connolly	William	"	"	"	C	1 32	"	English	"	5-9½	160 lbs	
7	Duffy	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	C	1 26	"	"	"	5-6	150 lbs	
8	Manley	James	"	"	"	C	1 25	"	"	"	5-6	150 lbs	
9	Hughes	Thomas	"	"	"	C	1 34	"	Irish	"	5-5	154 lbs	Ship righthand
10	Cunningham	John	"	"	"	C	1 26	"	English	"	5-4	140lbs	Heart left arm Clasped Hands&
11	Ryan	Peter	"	"	"	C	3 50	"	Irish	"	5-8½	168lbs	P.R. left arm
12	Gallagher	Patrick	"	"	"		1 39	"	"	"	5-10	150lbs	P.G. right arm
13	McDonald	Martin	"	"	"	C	1 40	"	"	"	5-5	144lbs	Star right arm
14	Murphy	James	"	"	"	C	2 40	"	"	"	5-4	140lbs	Xd Hands 1 arm
15	Clarke	Jermiah	"	"	"	C	1 26	"	"	"	5-4	140lbs	R.J.C. right arm
16	Burns	Stephen	"	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5-4½	135lbs	Burn right arm
17	Hesketh	William	"	"	"		1 26	"	English	"	5-7	112lbs	right hand Anchor & Girl
18	Mackin	Denny	"	"	"	C	3 22	"	Irish	"	5-6	133lbs	left arm Heart & Hand
19	Smith	John	"	"	"	C	1 26	"	"	"	5-10	160lbs	arm Xd.Hands left
20	Green	Richard	"	"	"	C	1 40	"	English	"	5-11	165lbs	
21	Summers	James	"	"	"	C	1 39	"	Irish	"	5-7	146 lbs	Sea right arm Hands across
22	Todd	William	"	"	"		1 21	"	English	"	5-8	156 lbs	arm Cross right
23	Miller	John	"	"	"	C	1 43	"	Scotch	"	5-6½	154lbs	J.M. rightarm
24	Smithson	William	"	"	"	C	1 49	"	English	"	5-6	154lbs	Heart rightarm Anchor,Cross &
25	Wilson	John	"	"	"		1 26	"	"	"	5-8	158lbs	Unity right arm
26	Connor	Martin	"	"	"	C	1 27	"	Irish	"	5-10	160 lbs	
27	Fraser	Charles	"	"	"		1 39	"	English	"	5-8	150lbs	hand Anchor right
28	Edwards	John	"	"	"	C	2 28	"	Welsh	"	5-8	154lbs	Chest Mermaid on
29	Dooley	James	"	"	"		3 47	"	Irish	"	5-6	140lbs	
30	Beagan	Thomas	"	"	"	C	1 38	"	English	"	5-5	140lbs	right arm Woman on

N. Europe Irish Not Leads 8

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, *of the* S.S. "MELITA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. C. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* JULY, *1918.*

V. Puiggri
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5.

379

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELITA", *arriving at* New York, July, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunter	Edward	Fireman	12/7/18	Liverpool		21	M	English	British	5-2	130lbs	sea left arm
2	Shaw	Thomas	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-1	154 lbs	Hands across arm
3	Caffery	Christopher	"	"	"	C No 1	21	"	"	"	5-8	158lbs	Toombstone left arm
4	Gibson	Albert	"	"	"	C / 1	48	"	"	"	5-8	159lbs	Cruifix right
5	Hamilton	James	"	"	"	C / 1	25	"	"	"	5-11	160lbs	Dot right hand
6	Grimes	William John	"	"	"	C / 1	32	"	"	"	5-3	126lbs	Flower left arm
7	Ward	John	"	"	"	C / 1	26	"	Irish	"	5-11	164lbs	arm Xd.Flags left
8	Hunter	Edward	Trimmer	"	"	C / 1	27	"	"	"	5-7	155lbs	left forearm Heart & Hand
9	Dunn	James	"	"	"	/ 1	17	"	"	"	5-9	140lbs	
10	Donoghue	Francis	"	"	"	C / 1	21	"	"	"	5-9	154 lbs	
11	Harper	Henry	"	"	"	C / 1	17	"	"	"	5-0	112lbs	
12	Corrigan	Joseph	"	"	"	C / 1	17	"	"	"	5-8	140lbs	right arm Cross& Harp
13	Moran	Michael	"	"	"	/ 1	17	"	"	"	5-4	112lbs	
14	Keegan	Thomas	"	"	"	C /	31	"	"	"	5-5¾	140lbs.	T.K.rightarm
15	McCarthy	Edward	"	"	"	C /	37	"	"	"	5-2	130lbs	right arm 3 Fish& Rose
16	McDonald	Stephen	"	"	"	C / 1	35	"	"	"	5-6	140 lbs	
17	Matthews	John	"	"	"	C /	18	"	"	"	5-7	126 lbs	
18	Saunders	Joseph	"	"	"	C / 1	22	"	"	"	5-7	164 lbs	Anchor rgt arm Heart Cross &
19	Starkey	Christopher	"	"	"	C 2	20	"	English	"	5-3	116lbs	right arm C.Starkey on
20	Walker	James	"	"	"	C / 1	30	"	"	"	5-5½	126lbs	
21	Jackson	John	"	"	"	C / 1	19	"	"	"	5-10	140lbs	Flag left arm
22	Yates	Henry	"	"	"	/ 1	17	"	"	"	6-0	162lbs	left arm Maggie& Flowers
23	Sorton	James	"	"	"	C / 1	16	"	"	"	5-8	136lbs	J.S.right arm
24	Cruise	Henry	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-3	130lbs	
25	Lynch	Michael	"	"	"	C / 1	18	"	Irish	"	5-7	133lbs	
26	Tierney	John	"	"	"	C / 1	23	"	English	"	5-4	116lbs	and
27	McEvoy	Lawrence	"	"	"	C / 1	24	"	Irish	"	5-6½	140lbs	on Back Gun Shot wound
28	Beck	Alexander	"	"	"	/ 1	16	"	English	"	5-4	102lbs	side L.on left hand
29	Hallwood	John Gordon	"	"	"	C / 1	17	"	"	"	5-8	169lbs	Lip
30	Dunn	Thomas	"	"	"	/ 1	24	"	Irish	"	5-6	130lbs	right arm Heart with name
31	Reevey	Patrick	"	"	"	/ 1	19	"	"	"	5-4	149 lbs	

Deft 1-2 - ordnd. produced at Boyle's Line for Inspection

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, of the S.S. " MELITA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. C. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of JULY, 1918.

J. Finizzi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

380

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELITA", *arriving at* New York, July, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen-Stanton	Percival C.	Purser	17/7/18	Liverpool.	D W /	23	M	English	British	5-6	138 lbs	
2	Andrew	Burns	Asst.Purser	"	"	C /	28	"	Scotch	"	5-11	172 lbs	
3	Stewart	William	"	"	"	C /	28	"	"	"	5-9	144 lbs	
4	Ward	Clifford	Surgeon	"	"	C /	31	"	English	"	5-7	168 lbs	Left Hand Scar palm of
5	Gaade	Augustus W.	Chief Steward	"	"	C /	52	"	"	"	5-11	222lbs	
6	Levey	Thomas A.	Second "	"	"	C /	30	"	Irish	"	5-10½	152 lbs	
7	Burns	Charles	Storekeeper	"	"	C /	32	"	Welsh	"	5-6½	120 lbs	
8	Bocock	John W.	Asst. "	"	"	C /	29	"	English	"	5-11	140 lbs	
9	Mollan	William J.	Barkeeper	"	"	C /	35	"	Manx	"	5-4½	144 lbs	
10	Gibb	George P.	"	"	"	C /	38	"	Scotch	"	6-0	178 lbs	
11	Johnson	William	Saloon Steward	"	"	C /	32	"	English	"	5-7½	140 lbs	
12	Cartwright	John	2nd " "	"	"	C /	44	"	"	"	5-7½	168 lbs	
13	Mitty	Frank	Asst. "	"	"	C /	37	"	"	"	5-2	170 lbs	
14	Gaffrey	Frederick	"	"	"	C /	36	"	"	"	5-6	145 lbs	
15	Godwin	John	"	"	"	C /	39	"	"	"	5-8½	138 lbs	
16	Ellison	Hanson	"	"	"	C /	19	"	"	"	5-11	140 lbs	
17	Dolan	James	"	"	"	C /	36	"	"	"	5-3	154 lbs	Tattoo both arms
18	Haughton	Henry	"	"	"	N.C /	34	"	"	"	5-7½	138 lbs	Burn under right shoulder
19	Corkill	William	"	"	"	C /	37	"	"	"	5-7	132 lbs	
20	Powell	Leonard	"	"	"	C /	37	"	"	"	5-1	133 lbs	
21	Shone	Joseph	"	"	"	C /	41	"	English	"	5-2½	161 lbs	Scar right Cheek
22	McGarva	George	"	"	"	N.C /	27	"	Scotch	"	5-3½	126 lbs	Birth mark right knee
23	Ferns	Frank	"	"	"	C /	17	"	English	"	5-3	120 lbs	
24	Sandiford	Robert	"	"	"	N.C /	44	"	"	"	5-6½	154 lbs	
25	Lewis	Richard Paton	"	"	"	N.C /	28	"	Welsh	"	5-10	157 lbs	artificial Left Eye
26	Mason	Harry Arthur	"	"	"	N.C /	18	"	English	"	5-7½	140 lbs	and
27	Murphy	Charles Joseph	"	"	"	N.C /	39	"	Irish	"	5-7	147 lbs	Scar left cheek
28	Humphreys	Mark	"	"	"	C /	43	"	"	"	5-7	182 lbs	side
29	Garrity	Harry C	"	"	"	N.C /	41	"	"	"	5-6	126 lbs	Lip
30	Bennett	Joseph	"	"	"	C /	23	"	Welsh	"	5-9	154 lbs	

7 no card
23 cards
30

J. Augustus
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, of the S.S. "MELITA". do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. C. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JULY, 1918.

W. Quigley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

381

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M E L I T A", *arriving at* New York, July, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas	Hugh	Asst. Steward	15/7/18.	Liverpool	C No 2	16	M	Welsh	British	5-5	126 lbs	
2	Nairn	Alexander	Linenkeeper	"	"	C / 1	42	"	Scotch	"	5-7	148 lbs	
3	Holt	Robert	Bedroom Steward	"	"	C / 1	56	"	English	"	5-6	154 lbs	
4	Byrne	John	"	"	"	C / 1	44	"	Irish	"	5-7	174 lbs	
5	Burrows	Thomas	"	"	"	C / 1	39	"	English	"	5-7	140 lbs	
6	Donnelly	Francis	"	"	"	C / 1	38	"	"	"	5-4½	134 lbs	side of neck Scar left
7	Bishton	George	"	"	"	C / 1	44	"	"	"	5-7	145 lbs	
8	Bluett	George	"	"	"	N.C / 1	42	"	"	"	5-9	170 lbs	
9	Formby	Edmund	"	"	"	C / 1	37	"	"	"	5-9	146 lbs	
10	Leonard	Gilbert	"	"	"	C / 1	37	"	"	"	5-5	140 lbs	
11	Mulvey	Franklin	"	"	"	C / 1	32	"	Irish	"	5-7	133 lbs	right arm Frank on
12	Coleman	Martin	"	"	"	C/1918 / 1	40	"	"	"	5-6½	190 lbs	
13	Formby	Joseph	Pantryman	"	"	C / 1	33	"	English	"	5-11½	220 lbs	
14	Rolfe	John Hartley	2nd "	"	"	C/1918 / 1	41	"	"	"	5-6½	145 lbs	fore arm Snake left
15	Mitchell	Ernest	Asst. "	"	"	C/1918 / 1	16	"	Irish	"	5-4	130 lbs	Lip Mole upper
16	Gregory	Fred	Lounge Steward	"	"	C / 1	28	"	English	"	5-7	140 lbs	
17	Preece	Thomas H.	Bath "	"	"	C / 1	34	"	"	"	5-4½	144 lbs	
18	Mayo	Charles	" "	"	"	C / 1	32	"	"	"	5-8	118 lbs	
19	Charnock	John Reginald	Library"	"	"	C / 1	21	"	"	"	5-8½	142 lbs	
20	Davies	Edward M.	Deck "	"	"	C / 1	23	"	Welsh	"	5-11	133 lbs	
21	Meldrum	Dennis	Smoke Room Steward	"	"	C / 1	35	"	English	"	5-11	248 lbs	
22	Holliday	Charles	Bath Steward	"	"	C / 1	39	"	"	"	5-6	140 lbs	
23	Duncan	James	" "	"	"	N.C / 1	38	"	Scotch	"	5-6	143 lbs	
24	Charlton	John S.	Barber	"	"	C / 1	48	"	English	"	5-4½	140 lbs	
25	Clarke	Richard	"	"	"	C / 1	54	"	"	"	5-4	127 lbs	
26	Jones	Thomas	Boots	"	"	N.C 3	64	"	Welsh	"	5-6	133 lbs	Dot righthand
27	Fleming	Thomas	"	"	"	C / 1	25	"	English	"	5-10	143 lbs	
28	Heard	Edward A.	Captain's Steward	"	"	C / 1	17	"	"	"	5-0	90 lbs	of neck Scar left side
29	Williamson	Francis	Officer's Mess Boy	"	"	C 3	15	"	"	"	5-4	114lbs	Mole upper Lip
30	Roberts	Henry C.	Engineer's Steward	"	"	C / 1	21	"	"	"	5-4	147 lbs	

3 no cards
27 cards
30

J. Illegible
Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12840

FORM 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, *of the* S.S. " MELITA ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. C. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* JULY, *191* 8.

J. Prizzi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

382

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M E L I T A", *arriving at* New York, July, 191 8, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Whitehead	Thomas ✓	Engineer's Mess Boy	17/7/18	Liverpool	N.C.W 1	17	M	English	British	5-4	117 lbs	
2	Broadfoot	David ✓	" "	"	"	C 3	14	"	Scotch	"	4-9	76 lbs	
3	Smith	Richard ✓	Printer	"	"	C 1	37	"	English	"	5-3	144 lbs	Deformed Leg
4	Pullin	Fred ✓	Bell Boy	"	"	C 1	16	"	"	"	5-0	92 lbs	
5	Byrne	Eugene ✓	"	"	"	C 3	15	"	Irish	"	4-2	80 lbs	
6	Brown	Laura ✓	Stewardess	"	"	C 1	38	F	English	"	5-3	121 lbs	
7	Moonan	Catherine ✓	"	"	"	C 1	32	"	Irish	"	5-5	132 lbs	
8	Isley	Audrey ✓	"	"	"	C 1	27	"	English	"	5-9	126 lbs	
9	Stocker	William ✓	Chief 3rd Cl.Steward	"	"	C 1	52	M	"	"	5-3	154 lbs	
10	Smith	Charles ✓	2nd " " "	"	"	C 1	32	"	"	"	5-11	164 lbs	& Heart left arm Clasped Hands
11	Bankah	John ✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	C 1	20	"	African	"	5-5	132 lbs	
12	Osborne	Henry ✓	Steward's Boy	"	"	C 3	15	"	English	"	5-0	100 lbs	
13	Knights	John ✓	"	"	"	C 3	14	"	"	"	5-0	108 lbs	
X 14	Owens	John ✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	(Mental) further medical NC 3	19	"	Welsh	"	5-3	114lbs	
15	Williams	William J. ✓	"	"	"	C 1	53	"	Irish	"	5-8	147 lbs	Wounds Various Bullet
16	O'Gorman	Timothy ✓	"	"	"	C 1/1/18 1	28	"	"	"	5-11	182 lbs	
17	Dean	William ✓	Steward' sBoy	"	"	C 1	17	"	English	"	5-8	130 lbs	
18	Wills	Josiah ✓	"	"	"	C 3	15	"	"	"	5-6½	126 lbs	
19	McGilvray	John ✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	C 1/1/18 1	25	"	Scotch	"	5-6	136 lbs	fore arm Scar left
20	Dunne	Henry ✓	"	"	"	C 1	56	"	Irish	"	5-7½	168 lbs	
21	Osborne	Charles ✓	Chef	"	"	C 1	44	"	English	"	5-8½	153 lbs	arm Flag left
22	Clandoh	Henry ✓	2nd Cook	"	"	C 1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	160 lbs	both arms Rose on
23	Shackleton	William ✓	3rd "	"	"	C 1	50	"	"	"	5-4	168 lbs	
24	Milford	Robert ✓	4th "	"	"	NC 1	30	"	"	"	5-8	164 lbs	Sea right arm Hands across
25	Moore	John ✓	Cook's Boy	"	"	C 1/1/18 1	17	"	"	"	5-4	120 lbs	
26	Burns	Joseph ✓	Asst, Cook	"	"	C 3	15	"	"	"	5-2	130 lbs	
27	Moore	John Edward ✓	Veg "	"	"	N.C 1	24	"	"	"	5-5½	133lbs	fore arm Snake on rght
28	Brown	George ✓	1st As.Veg Cook	"	"	C 1/1/18 1	33	"	"	"	5-3	112lbs	Deformed
29	Banks	George ✓	Asst. Cook	"	"	C 1/1/18 ~~D~~ 30	"	"	"	"	5-6½	116lbs	Scar left eye
30	Donohue	Francis ✓	"	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	508	135 lbs	

3 no card
27 card
~~27~~ 30

Muscitt
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, *of the* S.S. " MELITA ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. C. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* JULY, *191* 8.

N. Briggs
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

383

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELITA", *arriving at* New York, July, 1918 *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williamson	George	Asst. Cook	17/7/18	Liverpool	C 1	17	M	English	British	5-6	125lbs	left arm Toombstone on
2	O'Rourke	John	"	"	"	C 1	17	"	Irish	"	5-8	107 lbs	
3	Nicolson	Murdoch	"	"	"	C 1	21	"	Scotch	"	5-5½	133lbs	Finger left han Disfigured
4	Eastwood	James	"	"	"	C 3	15	"	English	"	5-1	115 lbs	
5	Trickett	Alexander	"	"	"	C 1	18	"	Scotch	"	4-11	100lbs	
6	Byrne	John	Cook's Boy	"	"	C 3	15	"	English	"	4-11	88 lbs	
7	Matthews	George	Asst. Cook	"	"	N.C 1	17	"	"	"	5-4	112 lbs	
8	Doran	Daniel	Passenger Cook	"	"	N.C 1	23	"	Irish	"	5-7½	140 lbs	missing Right Eye
9	Wilson	Frederick S.	1st Asst Pas.Cook	"	"	C 1	19	"	English	"	5-8½	142lbs	&Heart r arm Anchor Cross
10	Thomson	Richard	Asst. Cook	"	"	C 3	16	"	"	"	5-0	100lbs	
11	Burns	Frank	Cook's Boy	"	"	C 1	16	"	"	"	4-8	106 lbs	
12	Owens	Joseph E.	Ship's Cook	"	"		46	"	"	"	5-8	202 lbs	Sea left arm Hands across
13	McColl	John	Asst.Ship's Cook	"	"	C 1	21	"	Scotch	"	5-2	126 lbs	
14	Pierce	Caradoc	Asst. Cook	"	"	C 1	17	"	Welsh	"	5-3	114lbs	
15	Jones	George	Chief Baker	"	"	C 1	38	"	"	"	5-5	126 lbs	
16	Davies	Robert	2nd "	"	"	C 1	29	"	"	"	5-8	134lbs	left arm Flag&Xd Hands
17	McDonald	Bernard	4th "	"	"	C 1	23	"	Scotch	"	5-0	126lbs	
18	Haigh	Samuel	Chief Butcher	"	"	C 1	30	"	English	"	5-4½	140lbs	arm Star left For
19	Butler	Edward	3rd "	"	"	N.C 1	17	"	"	"	5-3	140lbs	
20	Kenrick	William Joseph	4th "	"	"	C 1	16	"	"	"	5-6	112lbs	
21	Mansell	Henry James	5th "	"	"	C 3	64	"	"	"	5-0	147 lbs	
22	Leyland	Oliver	Asst. Baker	"	"	N.C 3	16	"	"	"	5-4	105lbs	
23	Shannon	Vincent	Officer's Mess Boy	"	"	N.C 1	16	"	"	"	5-5	115 lbs	
24													
25			Temporarily Attached to Ship's Crew.										
26	Wood	William Charles	Ship's Sergt.Major	17/7/18	Liverpool	N.C.O 1	31	M	English	British	5-5	140 lbs	
27	Holden	Albert	Naval Signal Rating	"	"		19	"	"	"	5-6½	144 lbs	
28	Hindley	Albert	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-10	151 lbs	
29													
30													

SUMMARY.

Deck	Department	57
Engine	"	91
Purser's	"	113
Temporarily Attached		3
Total.		264.

All British.

3 no cards
23 cards

J. Murcott
Inspector

9 sheets in all

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Griffith Charles Evans, *of the* S.S. " MELITA ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. C Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* JULY, 191 8.

W. Briggs
Immigrant Inspector.

9

Melita
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

6056

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Melita (White Star) arrived July 28, 1918, , 191 , M., , from 384

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Brought to Ellis Island, July 30, 1918, 11.30 a.m.																								
26m	1	Costello, William 2d Cab.	2	1	1	CL & LPC Cert.	Piaggio Fusciotti	7/30	179	Gr. 8/7	75	Too						8/31	11 am	Landed			July 1 2 2 2d Aug 31 30 30 2d Jul 1 2 2 2d Aug 2 2 1 0				
60m	2	Thornton, Alf. Wm	4	4	1	Ill " " " In hospl on arrival	"	7/30	192	Gr.				8/2	11	JS 1	50				Jan — — —					
28m	3	Sall, Olaf	2	24	1	LPC & LPC In hospl on arrival	"	8/1	4	NS											a.m. 8/7	Metagama	No Meals			
25m	4	Halminen, Hugo	2	7	1	" " "	"	8/1	9	NS											Jan — — — a.m. 8/7	Metagama Bay				
31m	5	Kippenen, Duncan II Cab	3	13	1	E.D. 8/13—3.20 P.M. LPC Cert	"							8/13	67	Gr. 3	45						No Meals			

Melita 7/30/18

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

385

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bark Guinguada, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1918, from the port of Cape Verde Islands June 9/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY 7/29/18	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Company	Nicolas	Capitan	May 1918	G. Canaria	Canaria	C Yes 1	30	Mw	Spanish	Espanol	5/8	160	7/29/18 @
2	Trafiviola	Alfonso	Pilot	" "	Id	Id	X Yes 1	30	"	"	id	5/10	170	7/29/18 @
3	Martin	Bautista	Contramaestre	" "	Id	Id	X Yes 1	30	"	"	Id	5/7	130	7/30/18 @
4	Guadalupe	Manuel	Carpintero	" "	Id	Id	C X No 3	45	"	"	Id	5/6	125	7/30/18 @
5	Bovera	Benito	Marinero	" "	Id	Id	C X No 3	30	"	"	Id	5/6	140	7/23/18 @
6	Movera	Juan	Id	" "	Id	Id	C X No 3	23	"	"	Id	5/8	135	7/29/18 @
7	Toledo	Celedonio	Id	May 1918	Id	Id	C X No 3	35	"	"	Id	5/6	140	7/29/18 @
8	Macias	Benito	Id	" "	Id	"	C X Yes 2	37	"	"	Id	5/8	145	7/29/18 @
9	Delevej	Jose	Id	" "	Id	Id	X Yes 1	23	"	"	Id	5/7	135	7/29/18 @
10	Rodriguez	Julian	Id	" "	Id	Id	C X No 3	31	"	"	Id	5/6	125	7/30/18 @
11	Cruz	Domingo	Id	" "	Id	Id	C X No 3	26	"	"	Id	5/6	125	7/30/18 @
12	Guadalupe	Manuel	Camarero	" "	Id	Id	C X No 3	15	"	"	Id	5/2	90	7/30/18 @
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

† John J. Connor Insp'r

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUL 28 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Bark Guinegada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Stephanus Theguiola
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1918

John F. Tamm
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Guinegada July 28/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Wm Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Jacapa sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty four years experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Wm Doyle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July 1918

at Jacapa

Assistant

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

11

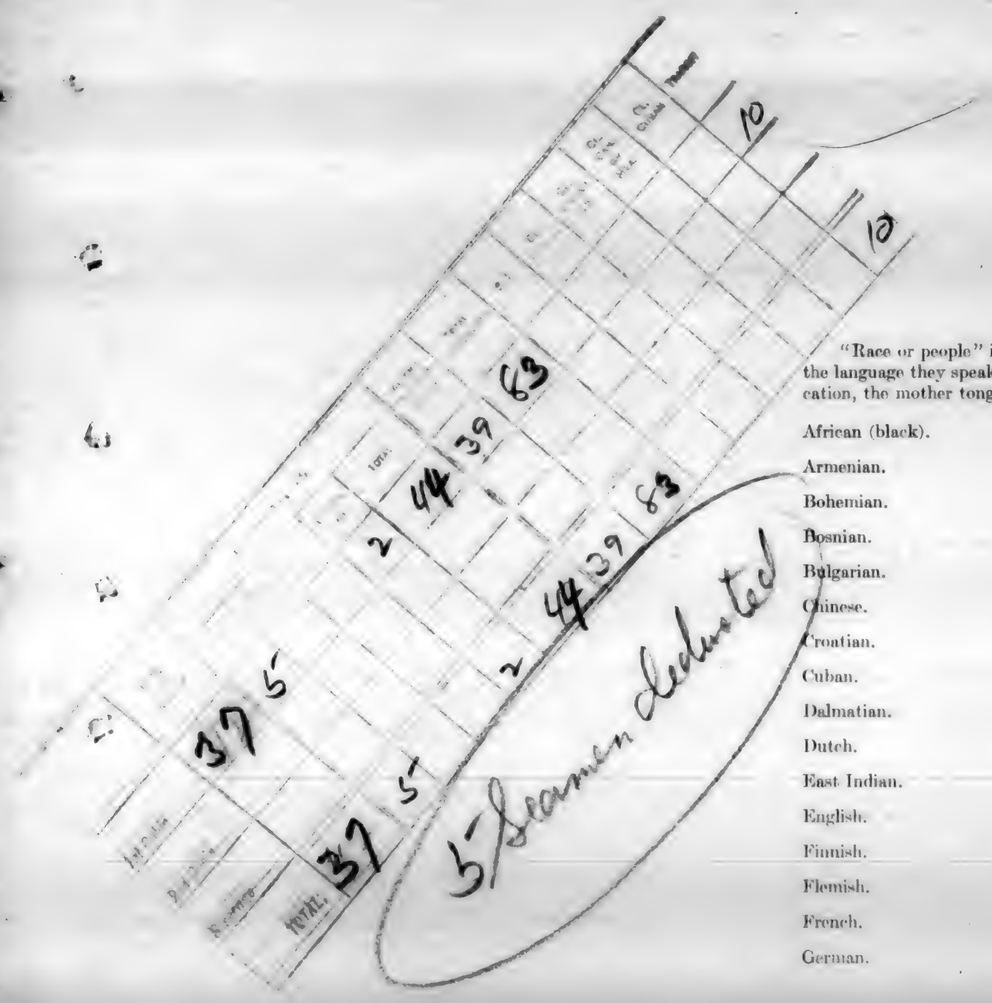
386

8

Jacapa

July 29/1918

or July 28/1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Asst Clerk

U.S. Vessel

46 37 83

46 37 83

Form 309
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 ist

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA. Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA 6-7, JULY. 14th., 191 8

14—439

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SWENSON	CARL. E.	48		M S	Seaman Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian.	U.S.	N.Y.City	Friend. Mrs. J. Chisholm, 206. 3rd St. Mt Vernon. N.Y	N.Y	N.Y.City
2		ROSSI	TOIVO	21		M S	Seaman	do	Russian	do	Finn.	do	U.S.A.	do	Friend. Mr. Latvala. 163. E-126th St. N.Y.C	do	do
3		TORRES	RUDESINDO	41		M M	Merchant Dry Goods	do	Spanish	do	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Wife. Julia de Torres. 14th St. Bogota.	do	do
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

54

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , JULY , 1918

387

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law; etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	May. 1918 Norfolk Va.	Friend. Mrs. J. Chisholm. 206. 3rd St. Mt Vernon. N.Y	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Bwn	Bwn	None	Sweden	Holmstad.
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend. Mr. Latvala. 163. E-126th St. N.Y.C	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Fr	Grey	do	Finland	Helsingfors
3	do	do	do	do	1917	July N.Y.C	Friend. Mecke & Co. 44. Whitehall St. N.Y.C.	do	6 mos	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	do	Colombia	Guam. Tolimo.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

1 ict

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O Barratt Master, of the S.S Zacapa, from Cartagena, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W O Barratt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

388

I, John Wm Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Zacapa, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Wm Doyle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA. Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA. 6-7, JULY 16th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANS	CASSERES	ALLAN GOMEZ	42		M	S	Commercio Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Brother. A.B.Gomez Casseres Barranquilla.	Col	Barranquilla.
2	TRANSIT	GRUNDY	JOSEPH	27		M	S	Travel. Salesman	do	English	do	English	English	do	Medellin	Friend. Mr. Maurice Badian. Medellin.	Eng:	Manchester.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

389

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
Number on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after sojourning temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept 1906	N.Y.C.	Brother. Mr.M.Gomez Casseres Caribbean Shipping Co. 17. State St. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Bwn	None	Colombia	Sincelejo
2	No	do	do	No	---	-----	Friend. Schulz & Ruckgaber 27. Pine St. N.Y.C.	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	Fr	Bwn	Blue	do	England	Boothstown.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

1 ict

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt, Master, of the Str Yacapa, from Pto. Colombia, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Barratt
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918

at Vic

A. J. Anderton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

List

390

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Wm Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Yacapa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John Wm Doyle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

at Key West

Asst. Surg.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

the duty, necessity, or propriety of [illegible]
other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 309
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA, Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA. 6-7, JULY 17th., 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ARIAS CORREA	JOSE. V.	26	M	S	Commercial Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Santa Marta	Friend. Dr. M.A.Valencia. Santa Marta.	N.Y	N.Y.City
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1 ist

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY., 1918

391

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
							Friend. Hernando Reyes. Holland House																			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	------	17. Battery Place. N.Y.C	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Non	5	7	Fr	Bwn	Bwn	None	Colombia	Retiro. Ant.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt Master, of the Ypiranga, from Santa Marta, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Barratt
First ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 19 18
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1 ict

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

392

I, John Wm Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Zacapa, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty four years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital
Medical College, March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John Wm Doyle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

at NY

Asst Secretary

Comm Immi.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental ... proceed
This (pink) sheet is for the list of

S. S. ZACAPA . Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. 7-14, JULY 19th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	KELLY	JOHN JACKSON	29		M S	Accoun-tant	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Peru	Paita.	Friend. B. Blandan. c/o Milne & Co. Paita.	Scot	Edinburgh.
2		ZOTTO	DANTE C.	34		M M	Merchant	do	Spanish	do	Argentine	Span-Amer	Arg:	Buenos Ayres	Wife. Italia R de Zotto. 235. Ombu. Buenos Ayres.	Arg	Buenos Ayres
3		BUENO	JUAN PEDRO	32		M M	do	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexican	Chile	Rancagua	Friend. J.H. Schell. Casilla 1536. Valparaiso.	Mex	Mexico City
4		BUENO	TERESA (wife)	30		F M	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
5		CARMONA	JORGE. TOMAS.	25		M S	Merchant	do	do	do	Chile	do	do	Iquiqui	Sister. Elmira Ninesa. Iquiqui. Chile.	Cal	San Francisco.
6		BREYER	ADOLFO	29		M S	do	do	do	do	Argentine	do	Arg:	Buenos Ayres	Father. Alberto Breyer. Florida 414. Buenos Ayres	N.Y	N.Y.City
7		LAILHACER	ALBERT	18		M S	Student	do	do	do	Chile	do	Chile	Santiago	Father. Emilio Lailhacer. Nuble 175. Santiago	Col:	Golden
8		BERNARDI	OSCAR. H.	26		M S	Salesman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valparaiso	Father. Julio Bernardi.Ruiz. C.S.A.V. Valparaiso	N.Y	N.Y.City.
9	TRANSIT	OWENS	THOMAS. J.	20		M S	Clerk	do	English	do	Irish	Irish	Panama	Panama City	Cousin. J.P. Corrigan. Balboa. C.Z.	Pan	Panama City
10		MC CUE	THOMAS. A.	47		M M	Black-smith	do	do	do	do	do	do	Darien	Friend. C.H. Edwards. Darien. R. de P.	Wash	Seattle.
11		MENDIZABAL	JOSE. A.	21		M S	Fireman	do	Spanish	do	Peru	Span-Amer	U.S.A	N.Y.City	Friend. Tom Natali. 4 Carroll St. Brooklyn.	N.Y	N.Y.City.
12		FOWLER	HERBERT JUKES	44		M M	Salesman	do	English	do	English	English	do	St Louis.	Wife. Mrs. H.J.Fowler, 4478. McPherson Av. StLouis	Mo	St Louis.
13		OCHOA	DONNEA. V.	45		F M	[illegible]	do	Spanish	do	Colombia	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama City	Brother. Manuel Ochoa. Panama City	N.Y	N.Y.City
14		OCHOA	MARIA. C. (dau)	22		F S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle. do do	do	do
15		ESTRADA	MARIANO	65		M M	Merchant	do	do	do	Nicaragua	do	Nicaragua	Granada	Son. Agusto Estrada D Granada. Nic	Nic:	Granada.
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Persons in transit are within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† Lines or races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

393

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY. 28, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he speak and read the English language, or some other language? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Intransit to Canada thence to England. Tem. add. Herald Sq. Hotel.	No	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Bwn	Grey	Hole in left Breast.	Scotland	Addiewall
2	No	do	do	Yes	Apl 1918	N.Y.C	Friend. H.S.Dudley. 50. Broad St. N.Y.C	Yes	3 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dk	do	Bwn	None	Italy	Mortara
3	No	do	do	do	1917	Mar. Houston Tex	Friend. Maria de Juarez, 1608 Auston St. Houston.Tex	do	1 week	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dk	do	Grey Bn.	do	Mexico	Monclova
4	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blk Blk Bn.	do	do	do	do
5	do	Self	do	No	--	----	Brother. Julio Carmona, 38 Nace Av. Piedmont. Cal	do	3 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fr	Bwn	Bwn	Scar between the eyes	Chile	Iquiqui
6	Yes	do	do	No	--	----	Sterling Piano Co. Derby.Conn	do	3 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fr	do	Blue	None	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
7	No	do	do	No	--	----	Colorada School of Mines. Golden. Col.	do	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dk	do	Bwn	do	Chile	Santiago.
8	Yes	do	do	Yes	1917	San Fran- cisco.	Friend. G.H. Illanes. 131. W-96th St. N.Y.C.	do	8 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	Fr	Blk	Bwn	Scar on hand	do	do
9	No	do	do	do	1915	B'klyn	Father. J.J.Owens. 34 Lake St. Ashtabula Hbr.O.	do	4 weeks	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fr	Bwn	Blue	None	Ireland	Drogheda.
10	No	do	do	do	1917	Seattle	Wife. Mrs. Sarah McCue. 135. Broadway. Seattle	Yes	Permanent	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Lht	do	do	do	Antrim.
11	Yes	do	$85	do	1918	N.Y.C.	Friend. Tom. Natali. 4 Carroll St. B'klyn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	do	Peru	Trujillo
12	No	do	do	do	do	St Louis	Wife. Mrs. H.J.Fowler, 4478 McPherson Av. St Louis	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fr	Grey	Grey	do	England	London
13	Yes	do	do	No	---	-----	Friend. Mrs. Pike. 157. W-123rd St. N.Y.C.	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dk	do	Bwn	do	Colombia	Jerico
14	do	do	$150	No	---	-----	do do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Blk	do	do	do	do
15	No	do	do	Yes	1916	N.Y.C	Nicaraguan Consul. F.Salorsano N. Y. City.	Yes	1 month	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	12	do	Grey	Blue	do	Nicaragua	Granada.
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON 11

1 ict

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O Barratt. Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Tapaya, from Cristobal. C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. O Barratt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918
at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

394

I, John Wm Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Zacapa and sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Wm Doyle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 15

at New York,

Jno. Fisch

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA. 5-10 Passengers sailing from KINGSTON. JCA. 5-9, JULY 21st., 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		HURLSTON - PIPER	VERNON. H.	27	M	S	Private Secretary	Yes English	Yes		English	English	Jamaica	Kingston.	His Excellency, The Governor. Jamaica	N.Y	N.Y.City
2	DIPLOMAT	MURRAY	CAPT: GEORGE SCOTT	27	M	M	R.F.C	do	do	do	New Zealand	Scotch	Lowland	St Albans	Friend. Mr. Triggs. Christchurch. N.Z.	Eng	London.
3	DIPLOMAT	DE DENNE	LIEUT HENRY	35	M	M	R.N.R.	do	do	do	English	English	do	Christchurch	Wife. Mrs. De Denne. Box: 26. Christchurch. N.Z	do	do
4		FOWLER	LIEUT PHILIP. K.	22	M	S	Aviator	do	do	do	New Zealand	do	do	Fielding	Father. Mr. J.S. Fowler, Camden St. Fielding. N.Z	do	do
5		BUCKLEY	LIEUT MORRIS. W.	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fairlie	Mr. F.H. Buckley. Pusey. Fairlie. N.Z.	do	do
6		HYSLOP	LIEUT. ANGUS. M.	26	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hastings.	Father. Mr. Norman Hyslop. Hastings. N.Z.	do	do
7		SMITH	BEATRICE. L.	27	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Jamaican	Afn-Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend. Mrs. Ines B.Facey 15 Brentford .CrossRoads.Jca	N.Y	N.Y.City
8		FACEY	INES. B.	29	F	S	School Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother. do do	do	do
9		HART	LENA BEATRICE	32	F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother. Mrs. Hart. St Anns Bay. Jamaica	do	do
10		MULLINGS	INA	18	F	S	Dress-Maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother. Mrs. D. Mullings. Devon Park. Manchester. Jca	Conn	New Haven.
11		MICHAELS	CLEVELAND. H.A	27	M	M	Tram-Inspector	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife. Mrs. G. Michaels. Rae Town. Kingston. Jca	N.Y.	N.Y.City
12		GIBSON	VINCENT. C.	46	M	M	Clerk	do	do	do	English	English	do	do	Friend. Major Dunn. Ord: Dept. Kingston. Jca	do	do
13		PHANG	CHARLES. D.	52	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	British	Chinese	do	Balaclava.	Wife. Mrs. C. Phang. Balaclava. Jca.	Jca	Kingston.
14		PHANG	HILDA. E.L.	22	F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother. do do	N.Y.	N.Y.City
15	TRANSIT	VICKERY	WILLIAM KENNETH	23	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	Canada	English	do	Kingston.	Bank of Nova Scotia. Kingston. Jca.	Man	Toronto.
16	TRANSIT	BAWN	CECIL. S.	36	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Jamaican	do	Canada	Montreal.	Mother-in-law. Mrs Marie St Andre. 8 3rd Av. Montreal	Can	Montreal
17		HOGG	LILLIAN. W.	51	F	M	----	do	do	do	do	Scotch	Jamaica	Kingston.	Husband. Mr. D.J. Hogg. Princess St. Kingston. Jca	N.Y	N.Y.City
18		HOGG	EDWARD JESSE	10	10	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. do do	do	do
19		NEILSON	LOIUSE. R.	44	F	Wd	Milliner	do	do	do	do	Afn-Black	do	do	Friend. Mr. W.C. Cassidy. Mot Car & Supp: Ltd. Kingston	do	do
20		NEILSON	NOEL. H.	15	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
21		BOND	KATIE ELIZABETH	31	F	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother. Mrs. Bond. 84½. Church St. Kingston.	N.J	Montclair.
22		DAVIS	ADELINE	37	F	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother. Mrs. Ellen Davis. Mavis Bank P.O. Jca.	do	Cranford.
23		GILLIES	GERTRUDE. M.	34	F	M	----	do	do	do	English	English	do	do	Brother. Mr. W.R. Gillies. Kingston. Jca.	Col	Golden.
24		DUNBAR	ERMA ROSAMOND	48	F	M	Dress-maker	do	do	do	Jamaican	Afn-Black	do	do	Husband. Mr. J. Dunbar. 83. Slipe Rd. Cross Rds. Jca	N.Y	N.Y.City
25		PINNOCK	GILDA BEATRICE	32	F	S	Singing Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. Col: A.H. Pinnock. Cross Roads P.O. Kingston	Mass	Springfield.
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY, 191 8. 395

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily on laboring permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1918	N.Y.C.	Friend. Mr. E. Quincy, Smith 740. West End Av. N.Y.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Dk	Blue	None	Wallington Kingston.	Surrey.
2	do	British Govt:	do	No	--	----	In Transit to England	Yes	1 week	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Fr	Fr	do	do	New Zealand	Christchurch
3	do	do	do	No	--	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brn	do	Tattoo on right wrist	Cradley Heath England.	Staffs.
4	do	do	do	No	--	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	New Zealand	Fielding
5	do	do	do	No	--	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fr	Dk	Hazel	do	do	Sea Cliff.
6	do	do	do	No	--	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fr	Dk	Grey	do	do	Christchurch
7	do	Self	$50	No	--	----	Friend. Miss.F.Facey. 321. St Nicholas Av. N.Y.C	do	4 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Blk	Blk	Brn	Scar on Forehead	Jamaica	Kingston
8	do	do	do	Yes	Apl 1911	N.Y.C.	Cousin. Mrs. Ealing, 321. St Nicholas Av. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dk	do	do	None, Cicatrice	do	do
9	do	do	$50	No	--	----	Friend. Mrs. V.Picot. 8. Morningside Av. N.Y.C.	do	1 year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fr	Blk	do	on right arm	do	Falmouth.
10	No	do	$30	No	--	----	Mrs. E. Hopwood. 541. Colombus Av. NewHaven.	do	2 years	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dk	do	do	None	Jamaica	Manchester.
11	Yes	do	do	No	--	----	Friend. J. Walsh. 50. Broadway. N.Y.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	Fr	Bwn	Grey	do	do	Clarendon.
12	Yes	do	do	No	--	----	Wife. Mrs. Gibson. 608. W.-184th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mos	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fr	do	Bwn	do	England	Hull.
13	No	do	do	No	--	----	Daughter. Miss. I. Phang. 534. W. 124th St. N.Y.C.	do	4 yrs	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dk	Bwn	Grey	do	British Guiana	Georgetown.
14	Yes	Father	do	No	--	----	Sister do do	do	1½ yrs	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fr	Blk	Bwn	Small mole left eyebrow	Jamaica	Balaclava.
15	No	Self	do	Yes	Oct 1916	N.Y.C.	Father. Mr. C.R. Vickery. Yarmouth. Nova Scotia.	do	1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fr	Bwn	Blue	Scar on back	Nova Scotia	Yarmouth
16	Yes	do	do	do	June 27 1918	do	Mother-in-law. Mrs Marie St Andre. 8-3rd Av. Montreal	do	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dk	do	Bwn	None	Jamaica	Kingston.
17	No	do	$150	do	July 1916	do	Daughter. Mrs. M.L.Kold. 221. Cathman Rd. Brooline. Del	do	6 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Fr	Grey	Bwn	do	do	do
18	No	Mother	do	do	do	do	Sister do do	do	Permt.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Fr	Bwn	do	do	do	St Andrew.
19	Yes	Self	$100	do	July 1914	do	Son. Mr. Stanley Neilson. 506. W. 177th St. N.Y.C.	do	6 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fr	Blk	do	do	do	St Catherine
20	do	Mother	do	No	--	----	Brother do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dk	Bwn	do	do	do	Kingston.
21	No	Self	$50	Yes	9m. ago Mar. 1918	do	Brother. Mr. H.M. Bond. 52. Willowdale Av. Montclair	do	3 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dk	Blk	do	do	do	do
22	No	do	$40	No	--	----	Friend. Mrs. Warfield. 510. Linden Pl. Cranford	do	1 year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dk	Blk	do	do	do	Mavisbank.
23	No	do	$200	No	--	----	Friend. Gillespie Bros. 11 Broadway. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Dk	Bwn	Grey	do	England.	West Haddon
24	Yes	do	$62	No	--	----	Friend. Mrs. Hanover. 311. W-119 St. N.Y.C.	do	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dk	Bwn	Bwn	Mole on right dom.	Jamaica	St Andrew
25	No	do	do	Yes	1914	N.Y.C	Sister. Mrs. J.P. Mallette. 321. St James Av. Springfield.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fr	Bwn	Green	Birth mark on neck	do	Kingston.
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O Barratt Master, of the S Yacapa, from Kingston Jca, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H O Barratt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 17
at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List all [illegible] born citizens of citizens of an insular possession of the U[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

1 ict

LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

396

S. ZACAPA. sailing from CARTAGENA. COL., JULY 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 28, 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUTCHINSON	Lawson ~~Lamson~~	25		M	S	APRIL 3rd. 1893.	MARIETTA. GA.	Seamans cert ~~2037~~	J529 Mills Hotel. 36th St. N.Y.C.
2	HOLLAND	JAMES. B.	19		M	S	JUNE 11th. 1899.	KENOSHO. WIS.	Seamans cert of Am Cit. 2037	405. Middle St. Portsmouth. Va.
3	WIMBROW	ROBERT	32		M	M	JANUARY 23rd. 1885.	SELBYSVILLE. DEL.	" "	~~3016~~ 5535. Haddonfield Av. Phila. Pa
4	WIMBROW	JOHN	36		M	M	NOVEMBER 9th. 1882.	GEORGETOWN. DEL.	" "	2465 237. N-61st St. Phila. Pa
5	RICE	JOSEPH	18		M	S	MAY. 28th. 1900.	PHILADELPHIA. PA	" "	713 2237. Wallace St. Phila. Pa
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Cous.

5 Alt. 2

Now counted

Wm Hutchinson } Inspectors

W. C. Smith MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

397

S.S. ZACAPA, sailing from CRISTOBAL. C.Z., JULY 19th., 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JULY 28, 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALEXANDER	ALICE	47		F	S	FEBRUARY 21st. 1871. INDIANAPOLIS. IND	C.B. Idnt. 3628	Box 36. Rural Route P. Irvington. Ind.
2	ANDERSON	LOUISE	32		F	M	JULY 14th. 1886. BALTIMORE. M.D	P.P. 307 Emb. Santiago Chile	5. West 131st St. N.Y.City
3	BLANE	JOHN. G.	33		M	S	JUNE 19th. 1885. MONTGOMERY. KY	P.P. 1350 Leg. Panama	CADIZ. Ky. C/O Du Pont Co. WILMINGTON. DEL.
4	BARTON	CHARLES. M.	42		M	M	OCTOBER 26th. 1875. BALTIMORE. MD.	P.P. 15182 Lansing	
5	BASS	HENRY HERCHELL	42		M	M	FEBRUARY 28th. 1876. WARREN COUNTY. KY	P.P. 165 Leg. P.P. Montevideo Uruguay	1413. Hazel St. Louisville. Ky.
6	CHRISMAN	EDWARD. Genl.	52		M	M	AUGUST 13th. 1866. COLLINSVILLE. IND	Under Seal - letter	Hotel Astor. N.Y.City.
7	CHRISMAN	FLORENCE wife	48		F	M	APRIL 22nd. 1870. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	C.Z. Ident Pass 3953	DO DO
8	FULLER	CATHERINE dau	23		F	M	JULY 14th. 1895. MOSCOW. IDAHO.	" " 3954	DO DO
9	COLE	FREDERICK WILLIAM	28		M	S	JANUARY 16th. 1890. HAWTHORNE. FLA.	P.P. - 1351 Panama - Leg	2105. San Antonio Avenue. ALAMEDA. CALI.
10	DAVIS	GRACE. H.	40		F	S	FEBRUARY 17th. 1878. EAST MACHIAS. ME.	C.Z. Ident 4016	591. Beacon St. BOSTON. MASS.
11	DES LONDES	FRANCES ELIZABETH	31		F	Wd	OCTOBER 21st. 1887. LAFAYETTE. IND.	C.Z. " 3491	316. N-4th St. LAFAYETTE. IND.
12	ELZAS	LAWRENCE. L.	23		M	S	OCTOBER 19th. 1894. MILWAUKEE. WIS.	P.P. 344 Emb. Santiago Chile	ELKS CLUB. WILWAUKEE. WIS.
13	ENNIS	ALBERT. P.	37		M	M	AUGUST 8th. 1881. QUINCY. ILL.	P.P. 1329 Panama Leg.	Electric Bond & Share Co 71. Broadway. New York City.
14	FERRIDAY	CHARLES. V.	43		M	S	JANUARY 17th. 1875. HARRISBURG. PA.	P.P. 277 Emb. Santiago Chile	DEL. 1511. Franklin St. Wilmington.
15	FRANKE	EMIL. A.	41		M	M	JUNE 2nd. 1877. GOODNOW. ILL.	" 10017 Lansing	3453. N. Lincoln St. CHICAGO. ILL
16	GOLDSMITH	GEORGE. W.	33		M	S	OCTOBER 21st. 1885. CLEBURUE. TEX	C.Z. 3915 Ident 4016	GLEN ROSE. TEXAS.
17	IDOL	EUGENE DONALD in charge of 2 21/22	27		M	S	APRIL 22nd. 1891. GUILFORD CO. N.C	P.P. 338 Emb. Santiago Chile	HIGH POINT. N.C.
18	JERARDI	JOSEPH	20		M	S	APRIL 2nd. 1898. HARTFORD. CONN	" 190 Emb. Santiago Chile	71. Francis Ave. HARTFORD. CONN.
19	NORRIS.	RAY NORMAN	34		M	S	JULY 7th. 1884. CORNING. IOWA.	C.Z. 3948 Ident 4016	922. SOUTH KENILWORTH AV. CHICAGO
20	STERLING	CELESTINE	22		F	S	APRIL 6th. 1896. NEW YORK CITY	P.P. 1373 Emb. Santiago Chile	126. WEST 45th St. N.Y.City
21	SMITH	MAX	12		M	S	JULY 3rd. 1905. TALCA. CHILE.	Parents U.S. Citizens.	PARKVILLE. MO.
22	SMITH	FRANK bros.	14		M	S	MAY 12th. 1904. TALCA. CHILE.	DO DO	DO
23	SELOVER	HENRY. W.	45		M	M	MAY 19th. 1873. BROOKLYN. N.Y	P.P. 1352 Panama Leg	Singer Sewing Machine Co. 149. Broadway. N.Y.CITY.
24	STEINER	LEO	22		M	S	DECEMBER 17th. 1895. NEWARK. N.J.	On Furlough	51. Baldwin Av. NEWARK. N.J.
25	VINCENT	FREDERICK. E.	19		M	S	FEBRUARY 17th. 1899. JACKSON. MISS.	P.P. 1333 Panama Leg	65. WEST 168th St. N.Y.CITY.
26	WALTHOUR	ROY. L.	29		M	S	MAY 18th. 1889. EMPORIA. KANSAS	P.P. 341 Emb. Santiago Chile	417. E-10th St. NEWTON. KANSAS
27	WATSON	LULU	43		F	Wd	SEPTEMBER 28th. 1874 ROCKVILLE. IND	C.Z. Ident 4016	11- R. St. N.E. WASHINGTON. D.C
28	WHITNEY	SAMUEL. D.	48		M	M	JANUARY 18th. 1869. JAMESTOWN. N.Y.	P.P. 1330 Panama Leg	225. W-27th St. N.Y. City.
29	WHITNEY	HEDWIG. A. wife	28		F	M	DECEMBER 3rd. 1880. ESSEN. GERMANY.	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	do do
30									

29 Cut

As Amended by Act of Congress approved June 21, 1906

W. C. Parent MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

398

S. ZACAPA, sailing from KINGSTON. JCA., JULY 21st, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JULY 28, 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAKER	JOSHUA HAMBLIN	50		M	M	JUNE 8th.	1868.	WELLFLEET. MASS	P.P. 70416 Lansing	WELLFLEET. MASS.
2	BAKER	ETHEL MARSHALL (wife)	40		F	M	OCTOBER 7th.	1877	SOMERVILLE. MASS	" " "	do
3	BAKER	LORENZO DOW (Son)	18		M	S	JULY 24th.	1900.	do	" 17036 "	do
4	CADE	DAVID WILLBOUK	49		M	S	AUGUST 15th.	1869.	MELFORD. DEL.	P.P. 20201 Lansing	Room 25-E. Produce Exchange Buldg. New York City.
5	FITZSIMONS	WILLIAM. E.	27		M	S	JULY 15th.	1891.	BROOKLYN. N.Y	P.P. 22801 " "	1910. Avenue V. Brooklyn. N.Y.C
6	HOPWOOD.	ADOLPH CLEVELAND (with 8/10)	5	2	M	S	APRIL. 24th.	1912.	NEW HAVEN. CONN	(see affid. on file In care of Ina Louise Mullings) 8/10	541. Columbus Av. NEW HAVEN. CONN.
7	HORAN	STANLEY GRAY	21		M	S	APRIL. 15th.	1897.	BRONXVILLE N.Y	Under 1a of 5.11	BRONXVILLE. N.Y.
8	SMITH	GEORGE. W.	~~58~~ 59		M	M	AUGUST ~~27th.~~ 28	1860	OIL CITY. PA	P.P. 1521 Lansing	code 62/58 Turned over to Inspector Hill, 149- E-14th St. N.Y.CITY.
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Ajaccio, Corsica / Martinique } Inspectors

W C Wendell MASTER.

8 Ltz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have had a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—651

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6-7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA Passengers sailing from Cartagena July, 14, 1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.	
1	Admitted	ARGULLO	JUAN	34		M	M	Coal Passer	No	No	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Wife. Mrs. Rosa Argullo. 5. Calle Santa Clara. Barcelona. Spain	N.Y	N.Y.City	NON IMM
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

A.J. Argullez
M. Hanken
} Inspectors

64

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

memory of [illegible]

List ?

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 28th., 1918

400

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20									21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.									Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of time.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has a ticket to a country foreign to the United States.	How he pays or obtains the money for his passage, and whether he has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom.	Whether alien has been refused a visa.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	1		Member of crew	$0	Yes	Febry to July 1918	N.Y.C	Friend. Mr. Valdomiro. Galles 655. Ferry St. Newark. N.J	Yes	4 mos.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		?	No	5	5	Fr	Bwn	Bwn	Scar and indent on forehead	Spain	Barcelona.
	2																																
	3																																
	4																																
	5																																
	6																																
	7																																
	8																																
	9																																
	10																																
	11																																
	12																																
	13																																
	14																																
	15																																
	16																																
	17																																
	18																																
	19																																
	20																																
	21																																
	22																																
	23																																
	24																																
	25																																
	26																																
	27																																
	28																																
	29																																
	30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S Hannen 1 Offr, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S S Saxonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Hannen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918
at Liverpool

J Hamilton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 550
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 401

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Zacapa, *arriving at* New York, July, 1918, *from the port of* Kingston, Jam. Cristobal, Colombian Ports

ZACAPA JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Soren	✓ Chief Officer	June 30	New York	Paid Off	32	M	Scandanavian	Danish	5'5"	180	Rec. foreign
2	Jakmaugh	Peter J	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	
3	Osterman	Oscar	✓ 3rd do	July 3	do	do	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	
4	Norten	George	✓ Q'Mstr	June 30	do	do	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	—	
5	Onopa	Jacob	✓ do	do	do	do	30	M	Russian	Russian	5'6"	165	
6	Hansen	Henry	do	July 1	do	do	23	M	Scanda	Norway	5'7"		
7	Sonassen	Adolf	✓ Carpenter	June 30	do	do	43	M	do	Sweden	5'7"	150	
8	Enberg	John	✓ Bosn.	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	170	
9	Carpente	Antonio	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	148	
10	Perez	Jesus	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10"	164	
11	Engfors	William	✓ do	do	do	do	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	—	
12	Anderson	Peter	✓ do	do	do	do	30	M	Finn	Russia	5'8"	155	Rec. foreign
13	Jonasen	John	✓ do	do	do	do	46	M	Scanda	Norway	5'8"	140	
14	Mendian	George	✓ do	do	do	do	37	M	Russian	Russian	5'8"	170	
15	Hill	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	55	M	Irish	Canadian	5'5"	150	
16	Larsen	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	37	M	Scandanavian	Norway	5'6"	135	
17	Johnsen	Thomas	✓ do	July 2	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'5"	152	7/29/18 a
18	Wisdom	Cyril	✓ Messboy	do	do	do	26	M	Afg Black	Eng. Jamacia.	5'8"	160	
19	Hill	Harold F	✓ Chief Radio	June 30	do	do	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	
20	Harris	Charles C	✓ 2nd do	July 3	do	do	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	—	
21	Doyle	John W	✓ Doctor	June 30	do	do	57	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	—	
22	Nisbet	John C	✓ Purser	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	British	6'	170	
23	Linden	Raymond B	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	—	
24	Crumley	Ronald	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	do	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	—	7/29/18 a
25	Mitchell	James	✓ 1st Assistant Eng	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	British	5'10"	165	7/29/18 a
26	Magnussen	Oscar	✓ 2nd do do	July 3	do	do	23	M	Scandnavian	Norway	5'8"	145	
27	Keller	Werner	✓ 3rd do do	June 30	do	do	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	
28	McCracken	Herbert	✓ Deck Engineer	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	7/29/18 a
29	Hunter	William	✓ Chf. Ref. Engineer	do	do	do	26	M	Scotch	British	5'6"	135	
30	Kennedy	Michael	✓ 2nd do do	do	do	do	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	—	

Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

except 6 taken in custody by Customs

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below:

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 191 6

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

402

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blais	Charles E	✓ 3rdRef Engineer	June 30	New York	Paid Off	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	7/29/18 ②	
2	Vidal	Daniel	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	147	
3	Blanco	Joseph	✓ Donkeyman	July 3	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'5"	150	
4	Penas	Jose	✓ Oiler	June 30	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	160	
5	Penas	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7"	145	
6	Gantes	John	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	152	
7	Barrenchea	Guillermo	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5'6"	7/29/18 ②	
8	Barcia	Jose	✓ do	July 3	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	170	
9	Rodriques	Angelio	✓ Fireman	June 30	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'6"	7/29/18 ② 140	
10	Lopez	Everisto	✓ do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8"	140 7/29/18 ②	
11	Carro	cFillippo	✓ do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'8"	160 7/29/18 ②	
12	Rivas	Antiono	✓ do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'5"	7/30/18 ②	
13	Pinzon	Helidoro	✓ do	July 2	do	do	28	M	Span-Amer	Colombian	5'10"	170	
14	Suarez	Thomas D	✓ do	" 3	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	150 7/29/18 ②	
15	Seaz	Belisario	✓ do	June 30	do	do	28	M	Span-Amer	Chilian	5'6"	150	
16	Garcia	Juan	✓ do	do	do	do	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	7/29/18	
17	Fernandez	Jose	✓ do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	152	
18	Aresti	Felix	✓ Coal Passer	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	7/29/18 ②	
19	Alvarez	Cipriana	✓ do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'4"	130 7/29/18 ②	
20	Conde	Manuel	✓ do	July 3	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"		
21	Soto	Michael	✓ do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'4"		
22	Argullo	Jose	✓ do manifested	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'4"	134	Med. hold Ldn Relinquish calling
23	Benito	Jose	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8"	135	
24	Williams	George	✓ Messboy	July 2	do	do	22	M	Afg.Black	British	5'10"		
25	Reid	Harold G	✓ Chief Steward	June 30	do	do	34	M	English	British	5'11"		
26	Adamson	Thomas	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'8"		
27	Grey	Kate	✓ Stewardess	do	do	do	52	M	Scotch	do	5'8"		
28	Garay	Albert	✓ Chief Cook	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		
29	Elorrioga	Eujenio	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'8"		Med hold V. Neth dis ordered to Wang
30	Cabejas	Rigoberto	✓ Fry do	do	do	do	29	M	Span-Amer	Nicargua	5'8"	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. C. Barnett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

A. J. Hamilton
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

403

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mora	Raul	✓ Vegt Cokk	June 30	New York	C —Paid Off	22	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5'4"	125	
2	Alvarez	Andres	✓ Ldr do	do	do	C do	2 26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	120	
3	Lopatique	Julio	✓ Shipa do	July 2	do	C do	2 19	M	do	do	5'10"	151	
4	Pinnock	Richard	✓ Cooks Mate	do	do	C do	2 32	M	Afg.Black	British	6'	164	
5	Ramirez	Belisario	✓ do	do	do	C do	2 22	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5'6"	140	
6	Vendedies	Luis	✓ do	do	do	C do	/ 28	M	do	Colombian	5'8"	157	
7	Jones	Samuel W	✓ Butcher	do	do	— do	— 34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'62	128	
8	Keller	Godfred	✓ Baker	June 30	do	C do	/ 31	M	Swiss	Switzerland	5'8	147	
9	Minning	Earl	2nd Baker	July 2	do	— do	— 21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	
10	Krommenhoek	John	✓ Pantryman	June 30	do	C do	2 18	M	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	130	
11	Cabezas	Luis	✓ Messman	July 2	do	C do	2 20	M	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5'8"	136	
12	Getchell	George	✓ Storekeeper	June 30	do	— do	— 51	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	—	
X 13	Benham	William J	✓ Printer	do	do	— do	3 53	M	English	British	5'8"	138	
14	Brown	Marcellia	✓ Checker	do	do	— do	— 18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	139	
15	Harding	William	✓ Deck Steward	July 2	do	C do	/ 21	M	English	British	5'4"	136	
16	DeFillipo	Ralph	✓ Barber	" 3	do	— do	— 24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	130	
17	Addams	Charles	✓ Asst Steward	" 2	do	C do	/ 38	M	English	British	5'10"	170	
X 18	Gahan	Michael	✓ do	do	do	— do	3 43	M	Irish	do	5'10"	192	
19	Williams	George Hubert	✓ do	do	do	C do	2 32	M	Afg.Black	do	5'7"	148	
20	Hansen	Conrad	✓ do	do	do	C do	2 28	M	Danish	Denmark	5'6"	140	
21	Robertson	John	✓ do	do	do	C do	/ 30	M	Scotch	British	5'8"	171	
22	Callow	John	✓ do	do	do	C do	2 50	M	English	do	5'6"	134	
X 23	Cowan	Edgerton	✓ do	do	do	— do	3 20	M	Afg.Black	do	5'7"	145	—
24	Topping	Cameron	✓ do	do	do	— do	— 28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	—	
25	Chaves	Gusto	✓ do	do	do	C do	2 23	M	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5'6"	141	
26	Lentz	Rene	✓ do	do	do	C do	/ 26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	—	
27	Dahl	Welmer	✓ do	do	do	C do	/ 24	M	Danish	Denmark	5'10"	128	
28	Anderson	Andrew	✓ do	do	do	— do	— 40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		
X 29	Plume	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	22	M	~~Danish~~	Denmark	5'8"		
30	McLeod	John	✓ do	do	do	C do	/ 32	M	Scotch	British	5'8"	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. C. Barnett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 191 8

A. J. Armbruster
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

404

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sullivan	Daniel	Asst Steward	July 2	New York	Paid Off	33	M	U.S.A. (U.S. citizen)	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	
2	Cronin	Edward	do	do	do	do	17	M	do (Born N.Y. City)	do	5'8"	—	
3	Cobb	Thomas	do	do	do	do	20	M	Afg.Black (med cert - Gonorrhea)	British	5'6"		
4	Hagenak	Otto.P.H.	Junior Officer	do 3	do	do	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	—	
5	Reyers	Herbert G	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8"	—	
6	Lesyczynski	George.A.	Junior Engineer	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'10"	—	
7	Pilliner	Hubert	Asst Steward	do 10	Kingston, Jac. do	do	28	M	Afg.Black	British	6'-	140	
8	Rodriquez	Manuel	Oiler	July 19	Cristobal, C.Z. do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	125	
9	Gutierrez	Fernando	Fireman	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"		
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Signed Articles
Shipped Sept 5

10 bottles of milk
1 test incubated
Ordered brought to U.S.

222 manifested shd S.I. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1304

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt, Master, of the S/S Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. O. Barratt
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

A. J. Hackathorn
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Zacapa
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Zacapa

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. Zacapa (United Fruit) arrived July 28, 1918. M., , from 405

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Arguello, Juan	1	1	1	Broad St Hosp LPC & All cert	Rockstroh Hawkins	8/10	1248											See file 98742/242 Discharged by Insp-in-Charge Murphy 9/12/18							

Zacapa

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6056

July 22-25-1918

28

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO 6057

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

From July 28, 1918 to July 31, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl.	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
July 28, 1918	David Lloyd George	Havre	2
"	Prins der Nederlanden	Matanzas	
"	Ulrik Holm	Sagua La Grande	1
"	Anna Maersk	Juearo, Cuba	1
"	Clan Colquhoun	Gibralter	3
"	Aragaz	Plymouth	2
"	Commodore Rollins	Kingston, Jamaica	1
29	Mexico	Havre	2
"	Quilpue	Cristobal	6
"	Italier	Hull	1
"	Tarner		1
"	Keltier	Havre via Barry Dock	1
"	British Major	Liverpool	4
"	Neptunia	Port au Prince	2
"	Tieresias	Liverpool	4
"	Gen F H Hodges	Cristobal	3
"	Lady Sybil	Sagua	1
"	Metagama	Liverpool	9
"	Mentor	Liverpool	4
"	Wellington	Tuxpan, Mexico	1
"	Veloz	Lisbon	1
"	Adonis	Banes, Cuba	1
"	Borinquen	La Pallice	2
30	Lapland	Liverpool	28
"	Almirante	Havana, Port Limon	7
"	Plymouth	Gibralter	1
"	Santa Luisa	Valparaiso	8
"	Algonquin	San Domingo	12
"	Corning	Marseilles	2
"	Daniel M Monroe	Windsor, N S	1
"	Plymouth	Gibralter	2
31	Aquitania	Liverpool	10
"	Republic	Antofagasta, Chili	3
"	L P Holmblad	Cardenas	1
"	Otter	Banes, Cuba	1
"	Sara	Isabela de Sagua, Cuba	1
"	Harald	San Domingo	1
"	Osterley	Liverpool	7
"	Cretic	Liverpool	10
"	Nestor	Liverpool	7
"	Maud H Dudley	Curacao	1
"	Franklin	Brest	1
"	Pamelia	Buenos Aires	1
"	Socony		1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6057

July 28-31-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
DEC 14 1943
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Camera Operator

"	: L P Holmblad	: Cardenas	: 1
"	: Ottar	: Banes, Cuba	: 1
"	: Sara	: Isabela de Sagua, Cuba	: 1
"	: Harald	: San Domingo	: 1
"	: Osterley	: Liverpool	: 7
"	: Cretic	: Liverpool	: 10
"	: Nestor	: Liverpool	: 7
"	: Maud H Dudley	: Curacao	: 1
"	: Franklin	: Brest	: 1
"	: Pamelia	: Buenos Aires	: 1
"	: Socony	:	: 1

Indexed 7 Yrs. 11 Months Crew

FIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. J. Evans, of the ~~S~~ David Lloyd George, do dec

regoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. J. Evans

Master, ~~First or Secon~~

worn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

Wm Alexander

Immigrant Inspector.

d Lloyd George

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 8th 10th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York U.S.A

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jose Donato	Michael Obrien
J. E. Deter	Walter Brown
C. A. Tantens	Harold Watson
Alfredo Pollassa	Ali Caesam

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mohamet Karamani	Joseph Alleyne
A. Guddorde	James Sterling
Jose K de Silva	Jamea Ali
Dalwo Jose Ramos	William Fisher
Vahran Basmadjia	Angel Hansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS ~~PORT~~.

A. M. Kennett	

J. J. Evans of the Vessel ~~S~~

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

1 Master. 1 Mate. 11 Members of crew

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. G. Evans, of the ~~S~~ David Lloyd George, do dec

foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present ; and I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

~~S~~ David Lloyd George

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1348

FIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. G. Evans, of the ~~S~~ David Lloyd George, do dec

regoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Secon~~

orn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

d Lloyd George

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 10th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nolamel Sala

Abdul Hassan

~~Hamed A. Ali~~

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. G. Evans

Master. of the Vessel David Lloyd George
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1248

FIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. G. Evans, of the S.S. David Lloyd George, do dec

regoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Seco~~

orn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

David Lloyd George

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1248

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. G. Evans, of the S.S. David Lloyd George, do dec
foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Secon~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918
Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

David Lloyd George

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel David Lloyd George

Date, July 29th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Mohamet Karamani	Fireman	Algerian
A Guddoorde	Sailor	Chilian
Jose N. de Silva	Sailor	Brazilian
Salvio Jose Ramos	Sailor	Brazilian
Vahran Baemadjia	Carpenter	Armenia
Joseph Alleyne	1st Cook	West Indian
James Sterling	Fireman	West Indian
Jameer Ali	Fireman	Hindoo
William Fisher	Sailor	Irish
Angel Hansen	Sailor	Norwegian

Master of the Vessel J. G. Evans

If seamen agreed on engagement to be discharged in the U.S. & Return. 1st

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

The above named seamen 10 in Number officially Discharged

FIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. G. Evans, of the ~~S~~ David Lloyd George, do dec

regoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Secon~~

orn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918
Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

id Lloyd George

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel David Lloyd George

Date, July 29th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
V. Basmadjian	Carpenter	Armenian
William Fisher	Sailor	Dublin
Angel Hanson	Sailor	Norwegian
Ant. Goddardo	Sailor	Chilian
Jose R. de Silva	Sailor	Brazil
Bateo Ramos	Sailor	"
M. Karamani	Fireman	Algerian
James Ali	Fireman	Indian

Master of the Vessel J. G. Evans

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1211

FIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. G. Evans, of the S/S David Lloyd George, do dec

regoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second~~

orn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

d Lloyd George

Form 603

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Name of vessel S/S David Lloyd George

Date, July 29th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
James Sterling	Fireman E Indian
~~Dan~~ Joseph Allegre	1st cook Barbados

Master of the Vessel J. G. Evans

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

FIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

J. G. Evans, of the "David Lloyd George", do dec
regoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Secon~~

orn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918
Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

vid Lloyd George

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Name of vessel "David Lloyd George"

Date, July 27th 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Tahvan Barnadjian	Barber
Antonio Goddardo	Ord.
Jose Ribeiro de Silva	O.S.
Dalvio Jose Ramos	Oil
Mohamed Karamani	Fireman
Jamil Ali	Fireman

Master of the Vessel J. G. Evans
David Lloyd George

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1211

Me
Mo
Mo
Pac
Poli
Por
Rou
Rus
Ruth
Scan
Da
Scoto
Servi
Slova
Slove
Spani
Spani
Syrian
Turki
Welsh
West I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Evans, of the S/S David Lloyd George, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

6057

David Lloyd George

July 28/18

2

7

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Original 2 Sheets: 41 members of crew

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "David Lloyd George", arriving at New York, July 29 th, 191, from the port of Havre - via Plymouth.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thompson.	Albert.	✓ Steward W/o.	29-4-18	Barry.	D to. 1	20.	M.	Irish	British	5' 7½	147.	Tat. 7/31/18 @
2	Green.	Chas. Jno. W.	✓ Steward W/o	do.	do.	do. 1	17.	M	English	do.	5' 8	134	Mil.
3	Jones.	John	✓ Leading Gunner	do.	do.	D to. 1	38.	M.	do.	do.	5' 5"	136	Mil.
4	Tranter.	Dd. John.	✓ Leading Gunner	Brit	do.	do.	D to. 1	32.	M.	do.	do.	5' 5"	134	Wound marks on right arm
5	Annable.	Victor.	✓ Gunner	do.	do.	D to. 1	20.	M	do.	do.	5' 2"	135	brown Hair Left
6	Rowsell.	Bertie.	✓ do	Navy	do.	do.	D to. 1	19	M.	do.	do.	5' 6"	150.	Scar left knee.
7	Morgan.	James John Wm.	✓ do	do.	do.	do.	D to. 1	18	M.	do.	do.	5' 7½"	130	Mil.
8	Appleby	Frederick	✓ Apprentice.	do.	do.	C to. 3	16.	M.	do.	do.	5' 0"	106.	Mil.
9	Cawood.	William	✓ do.	do.	do.	C to. 3	15.	M.	do.	do.	5' 1"	110.	Mil
10	Bourne.	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	C to. 3	15.	M	do	do.	5' 1½	115	Anchor tatooed on left arm.
41 11	Chapman.	George.	✓ do	do.	do.	C to. 3	15.	M.	do	do.	5' 1"	107.	Anchor tatooed on left arm.
12													
13	Mkd - I. Card issued by V. Prague 2nd 7/31/18		Wm Alexander Inspector						J. G. Evans Master				
14													
15						12 with cards 29 without "							
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original — 2 Sheets: 41 members of crew — Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "David Lloyd George", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Havre via Plymouth.

Lloyd George Jul 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lb.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Francis George	✓ Master	29-4-18	Barry	No.	49	M.	Welsh	British	5-8½	196	Nil
2	Heald	Herbert	✓ 1st Officer	do.	do.	C. No.	44	M.	English	do.	5 7½	140	Tattooed on both arms
3	Regan	James Henry	✓ 2nd Officer	do.	do.	C. No.	21	M.	Welsh	do.	5 8½	147	Nil.
4	Binfield	Richard Harold	✓ 3rd Officer	11-7-18	Plymouth	D No.	22	M.	English	do.	5 10	150	Scar on right arm.
5	Mainland	George	✓ Boatswain	29-4-18	Barry	D No. Probably to	25	M.	Scotch	do.	5 6	144	3 figures off Left Hand. Scar left cheek.
6	Basnadjian	Vahram	✓ Carpenter	4-6-18	N. York	C. Yes	24	M.	Armenian	Turkey Armenia	5'6"	130	7/30/18 @ ~~Lost~~ Broken nose.
7	Areus	Seinelaii	✓ AB.	29-4-18	Barry	D No. Probably to	28	M.	Scotch	British	5 10	190	Scar Left Lip.
8	Fisher	William	✓ AB.	4-6-18	New York	C. Yes	18	M.	English	do	5 3	130	Tattooed both arms. Crucifix Right arm
9	Hansen	Angel	✓ AB.	do.	do.	C. No	20	M.	Scan'dian	Norwegian	5 7	130	Tattooed both arms Head & Neck Right & Left
10	Goddard	Antonio	✓ AB.	do.	do.	C. Yes	28	M.	Span. Am.	Chilian	5 6"	145	Tattooed both arms Scar on Left arm.
11	De Silva	Jose Ribeiro	✓ AB.	do.	do.	C Yes	22	M.	do	Brazilian	5 6½	150	Nil. ✓
12	Ramos	Salvio Jose	✓ AB.	do.	do.	C. Yes	26	M.	do	do.	5 5	130	Nil.
13	Howell	Sydney	✓ 1st Engineer	29-4-18	N. York	D. No	46	M.	English	British	5 7	140	Nil. ✓
14	Bowden	Mark	✓ 2nd Engineer	11-7-18	Plymouth	D No	32	M.	New Zealand	do.	5 10½	162	Nil. ✓ 7/8/18 @
15	Richards	John	✓ 3rd Engineer	29-4-18	Barry	C No	29	M.	Welsh	do	5'4"	168	Nil
16	Edwards	John Henry	✓ 4th Engineer	do.	do.	D No	21	M.	do.	do.	5 3	112	Nil.
17	Croft	Richard Croft	✓ Donkeyman	11-7-18	Plymouth	C No	2 6½	M.	English	do	5 9	166	Scar on knee.
18	Abdul	Mohamed	✓ Fireman	29-4-18	Barry	D No	3 31	M.	Arab	do.	5 7	100	Nil ✓
19	Hassein	Saleh	✓ do.	do.	do.	D No	3 34	M.	do.	do	5 7	130	Nil. ✓
20	Ali	Mohamed	✓ do.	do	do.	D No	3 34	M.	do	do.	5 6	120	Nil. ✓
21	Billy	Joseph	✓ do	do.	do.	D No Probably to	2 23	M.	Hindoo	do.	5 6	140	Nil. 7/30/18 @ Band tattooed on
22	Karamani	Mohamed	✓ do	4-6-18	N. York	C. Yes	2 32	M.	Algerian	French	5 4	130	Right [illegible]
23	Ali	Jumier	✓ do	do.	do.	C No	3 22	M.	Singa	British	5 6	95	Nil 7/30/18 @ Tatto anchor on
24	Sterling	James	✓ do.	do	do	C No	1 43	M.	Hindoo	do.	6 0	195	Right [illegible]
25	Ahmed	~~Mohamed Ahmed~~	✓ do.	29-4-18	Barry	D No.	25	M.	Arab	do.	5 4	110	Scar Right arm
26	Kennet	Alfred	✓ 1st Steward	11-7-18	Plymouth	D No	1 54	M.	Scotch	do.	5 5	[illegible]	Nil
27	Fookes	Douglas	✓ 2nd Steward	29-4-18	Barry	D No Probably to C-2	1 16	M.	S. Africa	do	5 4	[illegible]	8/7/18 @ Nil. ✓
28	Alleyne	Joseph	✓ 1st Cook	4-6-18	N. York	C Yes	2 41	M.	Hindoo	do	5'4	145	Nil.
29	Tom	Ho. ah	✓ 2nd Cook	6-7-18	Havre	C. No	3 24	M.	Chinese	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil.
30	Simpson	Joseph	✓ Engineer's Stwd.	4-6-18	N. York	D No	1 [illegible]	M.	Scotch	do	5'5	126	Clasped Hands Right [illegible]

Marked D- Card issued by D. Higgins 7/31/18

J G Evans Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Federal Den DEC 28 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, from the port of Malanzas

Nederlanden JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Elliott	John P.	1st Officer	July 10	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	Male		American	6 1/2	190	Birth Mark on back
2	Jorgensen	Peter	2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.10	168	Tattoo on Right Arm
3	Endresen	John	5th "	" 10	"	"	"	32	"		Norway (Nat)	5.6	170	Dot on left hand
4	Lofstrom	Axel	Ass	" 10	"	"	"	50	"		Sweden (Nat)	5.11	140	Tattoo on both Arms
5	Pfefferman	Lewis	Ass	" 11	"	"	"	20	"		American (Nat)	5 8	125	Scar on Right Cheek
6	Senese	Christopher	Ass	" 12	"	"	"	19	"		Italy	5 5	3	Scar on left foot
7	Correa	Enrique	Carpenter	" 11	"	"	"	22	"		Chile	5.6	160	— — — —
8	Mauritzen	Alex	Bosuain	" 10	"	"	"	34	"		Denmark	5 9	154	Tattoo left arm
9	Malick	Joseph	Seaman	" 10	"	"	"	26	"		American	5 10½	190	" both arms
10	Lassan	Pedro									Spain	5 7	112	Tattoo left arm
11	Dobbins	Gus										6	190	Tattoo Right arm
12	Collins	Mark										5 6	140	— — — —
13	Huebner	Robert										5 9	168	Tattoo both arms
14	Bowles	Patrick										6	160	Scar on Chin
15	Balcom	Albert										5 2½	116	Scar on Nose
16	Joy	Frank S.										5 5½	120	— — — —
17	Lucius	Alber-										5 5½	158	Scar on back
18	Strickland	Merlyn										5 6½	148	— — — —
19	Hayes	Joseph										5 7	142	Birth Mark on Chest
20	Beckwith	Norman F.										5 6	126	— — — —
21	Murphy	John R.										5 7	65	— — — —
22	Gale	Mark T.										6	170	— — — —
23	Soames	Edward P.										5 11	166	— — — —
24	Greenthals	Johannes										5 8	170	Tattoo Arms & Chest
25	Leeuman	Jacob										5 8	175	Tattoo both arms
26	Huygmers	Hans A.										5 11	165	Tattoo both Arms
27	Moorlher	Cornelis										5 11	178	Scar on left Arm
28	Kerkhoven	Cornelis										5 10	155	— — — —
29	Garcia	Antonio										5 9	160	Scar Left Arm
30	Roja	Jose										5 2	140	Tattoo Right Hand

Line
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Munson Steamship Line

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

From. S.S. PRINS. DER. NEDERLANDEN.

XII

Date, August 2, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Witsler	Wm A. Cook
Tuomela wick	P. Ruis
M. Wielen	C. Losada
H. Verderlof	F. L. Harvey

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Guzman . gonzales	J. Basih
L. Carlo. M. Lenan	E. Correa
Mc. Lean A. Collins	A. Weneritsen
A. Garcia. J. Roja.	P. Lallan
J. H. Vianprowits	(Left on own accord)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. W. Shellmake of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

alien. See other side.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, from the port of Matanzas

Nederlanden JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Elliott	John P.	1st Officer	July 10	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	Male		American	6 1/2	190	Birth Mark on back
2	Jorgensen	Peter	2nd "	" 11	" "	" "		35	"		"	5.10	168	Tattoo on Right Arm
3	Endresen	John	3rd "	" 10	" "	" "	"	32	"		Norway (Nav)	5.6	170	Cut on left hand
4	Lofstrom	Axel	Pass	" 10	" "	" "	"	50	"		Sweden (Nav)	5.11	140	Tattoo on both Arms
5	Pfefferman	Lewis	Pass	" 11	" "	" "	"	20	"		American	5 8	125	Scar on Right Cheek
6	Senese	Christopher	Pass	" 10	" "	" "	"	19	"		Italy (Nav)	5.5		Scar on left foot
7	Correa	Enrique	Carpenter	" 11	" "	" "	"	22	"		Chile	5.6	160	— — — —
8	Mauritzen	Alex	Boatswain	" 10	" "	"		34	"		Denmark	5 9	154	Tattoo left arm
9	Maleck	Joseph	Seaman	" 10	" "	" "	"	26	"		American	5 10½	190	" both arms
10	Lassan	Pedro									Portugal	5 9	142	Tattoo left arm
11	Dohmi	Gus									Sweden	6	190	Tattoo Right arm
12	Collins	Mark									England	5 6	140	— — — —
13	Huebner	Robert									American	5 9	168	Tattoo both arms
14	Bowles	Patrick									"	6	160	Scar on Chin
15	Balvin	Albert									"	5.2½	116	Scar on Nose
16	Joy	Frank S.									"	5 5½	126	— — — —
17	Fuerra	Alber-									"	5 5½	158	Scar on back
18	Stickland	Newlyn									Gambia	5 6½	138	— — — —
19	Hayes	Joseph									American	5 7	142	Tattoo Marks on Chest
20	Beckwith	Norman									"	5 6	126	— — — —
21	Murphy	John R.									"	5 7	65	— — — —
22	Gale	Harry									"	6	170	— — — — —
23	Soames	Edward									"	5.11	160	— — — — —
24	Trenthals	Johannes									Holland	5 8	170	Tattoo Arms & Chest
25	Leeuman	Jacob									"	5.8	175	Tattoo both arms
26	Muyners	Frans A.									"	5.11	165	Tattoo both Arms
27	Moorlier	Cornelis									"	5.11	178	Scar on left arm
28	Verkhoven	Cornelis									"	5.10	155	— — — —
29	Garcia	Antonio									Spain	5 7	160	Tattoo Both Arms
30	Roja	Jose									Peru	5 2	140	Tattoo Right Hand

Line .....
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents 14—1340 Munson Steamship Co.

Office number assigned to vessel 25

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

for each alien. See other side.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, arriving at New York, July 26, 1918, from the port of Matanzas

Nederlanden JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Elliott	John P.	1st Officer	July 10	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	Male		American	6 1/2	190	Birth Mark on back
2	Jorgensen	Peter	2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.10	168	Tattoo on Right Arm
3	Endreson	John	5th "	" 10	"	"	"	32	"		Norway (Nat)	5.6	170	Cut on left hand
4	Lofstrom	Axel	Pass	" 10	"	"	"	50	"		Sweden (Nat)	5.11	140	Tattoo on both Arms
5	Pfefferman	Lewis	Pass	" 11	"	"	"	20	"		American	5 8	125	Scar on Right Cheek
6	Senese	Christopher	Pass	" 12	"	"	"	19	"		Italy (Nat)	5.5	[illegible]	Scar on left foot
7	Correa	Enrique	Carpenter	" 11	"	"	"	22	"		Chile	5.6	160	— — — —
8	Mauritzen	Alex	Bosuain	" 10	"	"	1	34	"		Denmark	5 9	154	Tattoo left arm
9	Malick	Joseph	Seaman	" 10	"	"	"	26	"		American	5 10½	190	" both arms
10	Lassan	Pedro	Seaman	" 10	"	"	"	19	"		Porto Rico	5 7	142	Tattoo left arm
11	Ochsin	Gus	Seaman	" 11	"	"	"	30	"		Sweden	6	190	Tattoo Right arm
12	Collins	Mark	Seaman	" 11	"	"	"	25	"		England	5 6	140	— — — —
13	Huebner	Robert	Seaman	" 10	"	"	"	21	"		American	5 9	168	Tattoo both arms
14	Bowles	Patrick	Seaman	" 10	"	"	"	20	"		"	6	160	Scar on Chin
15	Balcom	Albert	Seaman	" 10	"	"	"	16	"		"	5 2½	116	Scar on nose
16	Joy	Frank S.	Seaman	" 10	"	"	"	21	"		"	5 5½	120	— — —
17	Lucius	Albert	Chief Eng	" 10	"	"	"	60	"		"	5 5½	158	Scar on back
18	Nicholson	Newlyn	1st Asst	" 10	"	"	"	40	"		England	5 6½	140	— — — —
19	Hayes	Joseph	2nd "	" 10	"	"	"	24	"		American	5 7	142	Anchor Mark on Chest
20	Beckwith	Norman F.	3rd "	" 12	"	"	"	22	"		"	5 6	126	— — — —
21	Murphy	John R.	Pass Eng	" 11	"	"	"	37	"		"	5 7	165	— — — —
22	Gale	Mark V.	Pass	" 11	"	"	"	27	"		"	6	170	— — — —
23	Joanes	Edward P.	Pass	" 10	"	"	"	32	"		"	5 11	166	— — — —
24	Greenthals	Johannes	Cook	" 0	"	"	1	26	"		Holland	5 8	170	Tattoo Arms & Chest
25	Leeuman	Jacob	"	" 10	"	"	1	26	"		"	5 8	175	Tattoo both arms
26	Pluymers	Hans A.	"	" 10	"	"	1	23	"		"	5 11	165	Tattoo both arms
27	Moorlier	Cornelis	Fireman	" 10	"	"	1	21	"		"	5 11	178	Scar on left arm
28	Kerkhoven	Cornelis	"	" 10	"	"	"	33	"		"	5 10	155	— — — —
29	Garcia	Antonio	"	" 11	"	"	"	23	"		Spain	5 2	160	Tattoo Both Arms
30	Roza	Jose	C. Steward	" 11	"	"	"	20	"		Peru	5 2	140	Tattoo Right Hand
31														

Line .....
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Merchant Steamship Inc

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. A. Shelgrave
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* [illegible] *, 191*

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3
11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Prins Der Nederlanden, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Matanzas

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
33	1	Guzman	Eusibo	Fireman	July 11	New York	paid off	Yes	26	Male		Chile	5.5	140	— — — —
34	2	Morales	Marcos	Fireman	" 11	" "	" "	"	23	"		Equador	5.6	160	Tattoo on left arm
35	3	Musser	Guiseppe	C. passer	" 11	" "	" "	"	18	"		Italy	5.6	180	Tattoo Right arm
36	4	Conio	Lorege	" "	" 11	" "	" "	"	28	"		" "	5.10	140	— — — —
37	5	Catalonotto	Joseph	Fireman Mess Boy	" 10	" "	" "	"	17	"		American	5.3	130	Scar on chin
38	6	Milgren	Charles	Steward	" 10	" "	" "	"	41	"		English	5.9½	150	— — — —
39	7	Nolan	Morrison F.	1st Cook	" 10	" "	" "	"	29	"		Ireland	5.8	150	Tattoo Right arm
40	8	McLean	Murdock	2nd "	" 10	" "	" "	"	36	"		Scotland	5.8	160	— — — —
41	9	Hutt	Joseph A.	3rd "	" 10	" "	" "	"	29	"		American	5.8½	140	Scar on left wrist
42	10	Lustig	Henry	Messman	" 10	" "	" "	"	31	"		" "	5.8	152	— — — —
43	11	Rohn	Otto	✓	" 10	" "	" "	"	21	"		U.S.A.	5.7	143	Scar on left cheek
44	12	Hayes	Harry O.	✓	" 10	" "	" "	"	30	"		USA	5.7	160	Tattoo Both arms
45	13	Carlsen	John	✓	" 10	" "	" "	"	17	"		Holland	5.6	164	— — — —
46	14	Montowitz	Harris	" "	" 10	" "	" "	"	19	"		England	5.5	125	— — — —
48	15	Rork	Benjamin	Saloon Messboy	" 12	" "	" "	"	18	"		American	5.5	125	— — — —
49	16	Basil	John	Fireman	" 12	" "	" "	"	57	"		Holland	5.9	175	Tattoo Both arms
	17	Waldron	Wm. H.	✓ Trimmer								U.S.A.			
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Discharged Number on Articles

up to 5/11/1341

Line .....

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Munson Steamship Line

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. W. Sheldrake
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Pieter den Hollander

July 28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1760

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mink Holm*, arriving at *New York* *21/7*, 1918, from the port of *Laguna la Grande*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ansted	Aage Sörin	Master	24/4-12	Copenhagen	C no I	38	male	Negro white	Denmark	65	185	7/31/18 @
2	Sörensen	Niels Peter Chr.	Chief mate	29/3-18	New York	C no I	39	"	"	"	68	190	
3	Brinck	Hans Peter	Second "	31/7-17	"	C no I	45	"	"	"	65	146	
4	Petersen	Lofus Georg	Chief engineer	14/4-15	Aalborg	C no I	42	"	"	"	69	215	
5	Henriksen	Jörgen Christian	Second "	14/11-16	Copenhagen	C no I	34	"	"	"	66	155	
6	Peter	Knut	Third "	27/6-18	"	"			"	Sweden	68	163	Reship foreign
7	Sommer								"	Denmark	66	155	
8	Olsen								"	"	69	147	Reship foreign
9	Christensen								"	"	68	170	
10	Jonsgaard								"	"	65	154	7/29/18 @
11	Paalvast								Dutch	Netherlands	65	135	Reship foreign
12	Wynhout								"	Netherlands	74	185	7/29/18 @
13	Gram								"	Norway	66	147	Reship foreign
14	Eklund								Finnish	Finland	65	160	7/30/18 @
15	Larsen								Scand.	Norway	65	150	
16	Hansen								"	Norway	71	170	
17	Johansson								"	Sweden	68	155	
18	Sand								"	Denmark	67	160	
19	Poulsen								"	Denmark	68	170	
20	Jensen								"	Denmark	67	155	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Date, *New York 5/8*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Trorvald Christensen	Seaman
Otto Pavel	fireman
Carl Emil J Nilsen	Steward
Dirk Wynhout	Seaman
Levit J Paalvast	Seaman
Ricard L Olsen	cook

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. S. Ansted
Master of the Vessel Mink Holm.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

* See list of races

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mink Helen*, arriving at *New York* *21/7.*, 1918, from the port of *Laguna la Grande*,

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Instedt	Aage Sörin	Master	24/4-12	Copenhagen	C no I	38	male	Negro white	Denmark	65	185	7/31/18 @
2	Sörensen	Niels Peter Chr.	Chief mate	29/3-18	New York	C no I	39	"	"	"	68	190	
3	Brinck	Hans Peter	Second "	31/7-17		C no I	45	"	"	"	65	146	
4	Petersen	Sofus Georg	Chief engineer	14/4-15	Aalborg	C no I	42	"	"	"	69	215	
5	Henriksen	Jörgen Christian	Second "	14/11-16	Copenhagen	C no I	34	"	"	"	66	155	
6	Petz	Knut	Third	27/6-18	Boston	C yes I	30	"	"	Sweden	68	163	Re ship foreign
7	Sommer	Peter Henrick	Steward	23/11-16	Copenhagen	C no I	53	"	"	Denmark	66	155	
8	Olsen	Ricard E	cook	25/4-18	New York	C yes I	21	"	"	Denmark	69	147	Re ship foreign
9	Christensen	[illegible]								"	68	170	
10	Jonsgaard	[illegible]								"	65	154	7/29/18 @
11	Paalvast	[illegible]								Netherlands Holland	65	135	Re ship Foreign 7/29/18 @
12	Wynhout	[illegible]								Netherlands	74	185	Re ship foreign 7/30/18 @
13	Gram	[illegible]								Norway Norway	66	147	
14	Eklund	[illegible]								Finland Finland	65	160	
15	Larsen	[illegible]								Norway Norway	65	150	
16	Hansen	[illegible]								Norway	71	170	
17	Johansson	[illegible]								Sweden Sweden	68	155	
18	Sand	[illegible]								Denmark Denmark	67	160	
19	Poulsen	[illegible]								Denmark Denmark	68	170	
20	Jensen	[illegible]								Denmark Denmark	67	155	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sohn [illegible] entrance
Inspector.

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ulrik Holm*, arriving at *New York* *27/7*, 1918, from the port of *Laguna la Grande*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingsted	Aage Sörin	Master	24/4-12	Copenhagen	C no I	38	male	Negro white	Denmark	65	185	7/31/18 @
2	Sörensen	Niels Peter Chr.	Chief mate	29/3-18	New York	C no I	39	"	"	"	68	190	
3	Brinck	Hans Peter	Second "	31/7-17	"	C no I	45	"	"	"	65	146	
4	Petersen	Sofus Georg	Chief engineer	14/4-15	Aalborg	C no I	42	"	"	"	69	215	
5	Henriksen	Jörgen Christian	Second "	14/11-16	Copenhagen	C no I	34	"	"	"	66	153	
6	Fritz	Knut	Third "	27/6-18	Boston	C yes I	30	"	"	Sweden	68	163	Reship foreign
7	Sommer	Peter Henrick	Steward	23/11-16	Copenhagen	C no I	53	"	"	Denmark	66	155	
8	Olsen	Ricard S.	cook	25/4-18	New York	C yes I	21	"	"	"	69	147	Reship foreign
9	Christensen									"	68	170	
10	Damsgaard									"	65	154	7/29/18 @
11	Paalvast									Netherlands	65	135	Reship foreign 7/29/18 @
12	Wynhout									Netherlands	74	185	Reship foreign 7/30/18 @
13	Gram									Norway	66	147	
14	Eklund									Finland	65	160	
15	Larsen									Norway	65	150	
16	Hansen									Norway	71	170	
17	Johansson									Sweden	68	155	
18	Sand									Denmark	67	160	
19	Poulsen									Denmark	68	170	
20	Jensen									Denmark	67	155	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Clm. - DEC 28 1918

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Name of vessel S/S *Ulrik Holm*

Date, *27 July* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
C. Fritz	third engineer
Knut Paalvast	Seaman
Dirk Wynhout	Seaman
Ricard S. Olsen	cook

D. S. Sörensen

Master of the Vessel *Ulrik Holm*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mink Holm*, arriving at *New York* *21/7.*, 1918, from the port of *Laguna la Grande*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jested	Aage Sörin	Master	24/4-12	Copenhagen	c no I	38	male	Scand. white	Denmark	65	185	7/31/18 a
2	Sörensen	Niels Peter Chr.	Chief mate	23/3-18	New York	c no I	39	"	"	"	68	190	
3	Brinck	Hans Peter	Second "	31/7-17		c no I	45	"	"	"	65	146	
4	Petersen	Lofus Georg	Chief engineer	14/4-15	Aalborg	c no I	42	"	"	"	69	215	
5	Henriksen	Jörgen Christian	Second "	14/11-16	Copenhagen	c no I	34	"	"	"	66	153	
6	Fritz	Knut	Third "	27/6-18	Boston	c yes I	30	"	"	Sweden	68	163	Reship foreign
7	Sommer	Peter Henrick	Steward	23/11-16	Copenhagen	c no I	53	"	"	Denmark	66	155	
8	Olsen	Ricard E	cook	25/4-18	New York	c yes I	21	"	"	Denmark	69	147	Reship foreign
9	Christensen	Thorvald Villy K	Seaman	3/7-18	"	c no I	25	"	"	"	68	170	
10	Jomsgaard	Otto Christian	Seaman	3/7-18	"	c no I	25	"	"	"	65	154	7/29/18 a
11	Paalvast	Evert Jacobus	Seaman	3/7-18	"	c yes II 2	19	"	Dutch	Netherlands Holland	65	135	7/29/18 a Reship foreign
12	Wynhout	Dirk	Seaman	3/7-18	"	c yes II 2	35	"	"	Netherlands	74	185	7/30/18 a Reship foreign
13	Gram	Søren	Seaman	2/7-18	"	c no II 2	20	"	Scand.	Norway Norway	66	147	
14	Eklund	Victor	Seaman	3/7-18	"	c no I	27	"	Finish	Finland	65	160	
15	Larsen	Magnus R.	fireman	3/7-18	"	c no II	20	"	Scand.	Norway	65	150	
16	Hansen	Gustav	fireman	3/7-18	"	c no I	20	"	"	Norway	71	170	
17	Johansson	Erik G	fireman	3/7-18	"	c no I	22	"	"	Sweden	68	155	
18	Sand	Otto	fireman	3/7-18	"	c no I	28	"	"	Denmark	67	160	
19	Poulsen	Chr. Peter E.	fireman	23/11-16	Copenhagen	c no I	50	"	"	Denmark	68	170	
20	Jensen	Julius	messman	3/7-18	New York	c no I	31	"	"	Denmark	67	155	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With cards 17 } Crew
Without cards 3 }

Not a U.S. citizen.
Ship arrested.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Sorensen of the F/S Ulrik Holm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Sorensen
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1917

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Ulrik Holm
July 28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anna Maersk, arriving at New York July 27, 1918, from the port of Jucaro (Cuba) July 15, 1918

JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Olaf Emil ✓	Master.	14/5.18	New York	C nv	1	40	man	Scandinavian	danish	5'7"	190	no.
2	Jensen	Kristian Julius ✓	1st officer	28/5 1917	New York	C nv	1	40	man	"	danish	5'7"	190	tattooed on right forearm.
3	Thisljensen	Andreas Jensen ✓	2 officer	19/6.18	New York	C nv	1	22	man	"	danish	5'6"	170	tattooed on right forearm.
4	Nielsen	Jens Viggo ✓	1st engineer	16/12 1915	Port Talbot.	C nv	1	37	man	"	danish	5'7"	160	scar on right chin.
5	Mathsen Larsen	Hother Viktor ✓	2 engineer	23/8.1917	New York	C nv	1	31	man	"	danish	5'8"	190	no.
6	Eskmann X	Jacob Alexander ✓	3 engineer	18/6.18	New York	C nv	3	31	man	"	danish	5'6"	140	tattooed on left hand.
7	Nielsen	Peter Andreas ✓	Steward.	18/6.18	New York	C nv	1	37	man	"	danish	5'7"	150	tattooed on left forearm
8	Haglund	Niels Eugen ✓	sailor	18/6.18	New York	C yes	1	20	man	"	sweden	5'7"	145	no.
9	Olsen	Steffen Bernhard ✓	sailor	15/5.18	"	C no	1	21	man	"	norway	5'10"	200	tattooed on both forearms.
10	Asplund	Martin									sweden	6'1"	175	ring on left hand.
11	Nordstrom	Niels									sweden	5'11"	190	no
12	Bergesen	Carl									norway	5'9"	150	no.
13	Andersson	Gustav									sweden	6'0"	190	tattooed on right forearm
14	Stromberg	Oscar									sweden	5'9"	150	tattooed on right forearm.
15	Olsson	Carl									sweden	5'11"	200	tattooed on left forearm
16	Jensen	Carl									danish	5'10"	155	no.
17	Nielsen	Niel									Danish	5'4"	170	tattooed on both forearms.
18	Sugraynes	J.									Spanish	5'9"	145	no.
19	Olsen	Emil									danish	5'6"	150	tattooed on both forearms.
20	Moriarty	M									[illegible]	[illegible]	150	scar over knee cap.
21														
22														
23														
24														
25	#14 ordered to													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Anna Maersk

Date, July 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Niels E. Haglund	Sailor
Martin Asplund	"
Niels E Nordstrum	"
Carl Bergesen	"
Gustav Andersen	"
Oscar Stromberg	fireman
Carl O. Olsson	"
Juan Sugraynes	"
M J Moriarty	waesboy

O. Hansen
Master of the Vessel Anna Maersk.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anna Maersk, arriving at New York 27 July 1918, from the port of Figaro (Libau). July 15/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Olaf Emil ✓	Master.	14/5.18	New York	C nw	1	40	man	Scandinavian	danish	5'7"	190	no.
2	Jensen	Kristian Julius ✓	1st officer	28/5 1917	New York	C nw	1	40	man	"	danish	5'7"	190	tatowed on right forearm.
3	Christiansen	Andreas Jensen ✓	2 officer	19/6.18	New York	C nw	1	22	man	"	danish	5'6"	170	tatowed on right forearm.
4	Nielsen	Jens Viggo ✓	1st engineer	16/12 1915	Port Talbot.	C nw	1	37	man	"	danish	5'7"	160	heart on right chest.
5	Mathsen Larsen	Hother Viktor ✓	2 engineer	23/8.1917	New York	C nw	1	31	man	"	danish	5'8"	190	no.
6	Eckmann X	Jacob Alexander ✓	3 engineer	18/6.18	New York	C nw	3	21	man	"	danish	5'6"	140	tatowed on left hand.
7	Nielsen	Peter Andreas ✓	Steward.	18/6.18	New York	C nw	1	37	man	"	danish	5'7"	150	tatowed on left forearm
8	Kaplund	Niels Eugen ✓	sailor	18/6.18	New York	C yes	1	20	man	"	sweden	5'7"	145	no.
9	Olsen	Rasmus Berthin ✓	sailor	15/5.18	"	C no	1	21	man	"	norway	5'10"	200	tatowed on both forearms.
10	Asplund	Martin ✓	sailor	18/6.18	"	C yes	1	27	man	"	sweden	6'1"	175	ring on left hand.
11	Nordstrom	Niels Chr ✓	sailor	18/6.18	"	C yes	1	25	man	"	sweden	5'11"	190	no
12	Bergesen	Carl ✓	sailor	18/6.18	"	C yes	1	41	man	"	norway	5'9"	150	no.
13	Andersson	Einar ✓	sailor	18/6.18	"	C yes	1	32	man	"	sweden	6'0"	190	tatowed on right forearm
14	Stromberg	Oscar Bernhard ✓	fireman	18/6.18	"	C yes	1	40	man	"	sweden	5'9"	150	tatowed on right forearm.
15	Olsson	Carl Olof ✓	fireman	18/6.18	"	C yes	1	36	man	"	sweden	5'11"	200	tatowed on left forearm
16	Jensen	Carl F. L. ✓	fireman	18/6.18	"	C no	1	27	man	"	danish	5'10"	155	no.
17	Nielsen	Niels Peter Chr ✓	fireman	18/6.18	"	C no	1	30	man	"	danish	5'4"	140	tatowed on both forearms.
18	Sagrames	Jesus ✓	fireman	24/6.18	Newport News	C yes	1	34	man	"	Spanish	5'9"	145	no.
19	Olsen	Emil Simonsen ✓	cook	18/6.18	New York	C no	1	24	man	"	danish	5'6"	150	tatowed on both forearms.
20	Mosciardo	Michael ✓	messboy	24/6.18	Newport News	C yes	1	19	man	American	Dual Nationality	5'4"	126	scar over left eye brow.
21														
22														
23														
24														
25	#14 ordered to Brig office for 685													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

JUL 28 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Thuesen Master, of the S/S Anna Maersk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Thuesen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this July 27/18 day of ....., 191

F. Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Anna Maersk
July 28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Glan Colquhoun, arriving at New York, July 27, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gedally	Abdool	Messroom Boy.	12.3.18	Bombay	D	No	18	Male	East Indian	British	5-2	117	
2	Deordyguish	—	Topass	18.5.18	Karachi	D		15				5	1	
3	Mahomet	Ghulam Hassein	do	do	do	D		20				5-6	117	
4	Pena	Purshotam	Butler	do	do	D	Yes	38				5-2	120	
5	Taylor	J. W.	Captain	22.12.17	Dupont Wales	D		47				5-9	175	
6	Whetmore	E. W. Eric	4th officer	"		D		20				6	150	
7	Cameron	A. Alex	Midshipman	"		D		18				5-9	140	
8	Moffat	W. William	5th Engineer	"		D		20				5-4	130	
9	Martin	A. Alex	Carpenter	"		D		28				5-7	150	
10	Hopkins	H. H.	Gunner			D		20				5-5	130	
11	Mackay	John	Captain			D		21				5-8	166	
12	Cooper	J. E.	Chief officer	22.12.17		D		30				5-10	200	
13	Turner	L. O.	2nd	"		D		20				5-8	140	
14	Noble	T. S.	3rd	"		D		34				5-7	160	
15	Greber	J.	Chief Engineer	"		D		52				5-6	165	
16	Morgan	W.	2nd	"		D		35				5-5	150	
17	Smart	F. L.	3rd	"		D		29				5-5	143	
18	Siddoway	A. Alfd	4th	"		D		25				5-7	147	
19	Kimbury	Jack	Midshipman	"		D		18				5-6	145	
20	Whitehead	R.	Richard	Wireless oper.	"	D		24				5-9	150	
21	Watts	J.	Jno	Gunner	"	D		21				5-8	138	
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Agents Miles

Glan Colquhoun

AUG 28 1918

Certificate of Inspection
Form — 51 Issued Mail Carriage

2 Manifests

1 Crew List

64 aliens visaed at London

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Chief Off., of the Clan Colquhoun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. P. Coppin 2d.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

John A Ennis
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alan Colquhoun", arriving at New York, July 24th, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Amiroody	Abdool Gadry	Seacunny	12.3.18	Bombay	c ho 3	- ho	33	Male	East Indian	British	5E -	148	N.C
2	Edoo	Ellie ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		32				5E -	150	N C
3	Box	Soli ✓	do	do	do	c ho - 3		26				5E½	150	N C
4	Jakeruddin	Rahobatally ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		46				5E -	160	N C
5	Sk Sabder	Abdool Lotiff ✓	Serang	do	do	c ho 3		36				5E 6	150	N C
6	Sk Keranee	Abdool Rohoman	1st Cindie	do	do	c ho 3		33				5E	167	N C
7	Gopal	Rabarucke ✓	2nd do	do	do	c ho 3		43				5E 2	138	N C
8	Amiroody	Abdool Lotiff ✓	~~Serang~~ Quartergan	do	do	c ho 3		32				5E 5	140	N C
9	Ollimoody	Mula Kaseid	Mula ~~Serang~~ Lascar	do	do	c ho 3		25				5E 6	135	N C
10	Abdool Khooker	Amiroody ✓	Lascar	do	do	c ho 3		23				5E 2	139	N C
11	Carimoody	Abdool ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		38				5E 5	148	N C
12	Ebrahim Moji	Abdul Latiff ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		42				5E 7	146	N C
13	Okiloody	Abdool Lookid ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		20				5E 2	140	N C
14	Onedalla	Ekaher ✓	do	Do	do	c ho 3		25				5E 4	152	N C
15	Sk Jaker	Abdool Latiff ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		19				5E 2	140	N C
16	Allallooly	Ismail ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		27				5E	120	N C
X 17	Faizalla	Wahidalla ✓	do	18.5.18	Karachi	ho 3		20	Male	East Indian	British	5E 3	120	N C
18	Edoo	Abdool Lookid ✓	do	2.3.18	Bombay	c ho 3		27				5E 5	140	N C
19	Dalilooner Noonakee	Kalilooly ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		25				5E 7	145	N C
20	Ellim	Shankerooly ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		21				5E 6	132	N C
21	Mahd Wasil	Abdool Lotiff ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		21				5E 7	140	N C
22	Bugzooly	Jonabdy ✓	do	do	do	c ho 3		19				5E 4	140	N C
23	Sapella	Arahulla ✓	do	18.5.18	Karachi	c ho 3		22				5E 7	140	N C
24	Khadabux	Karim Bux ✓	Khansamy	do	do	c ho 3		46				5E 11	150	N C
25	Akber Mahd	Secander ✓	1st Cindie	12.3.18	Bombay	c ho 3		33				5E 5	140	N C
26	Noor Mahd	Somedalla ✓	2nd Cindie ~~Serang~~	12.3.18	do	c ho 3		33				5E 7	156	N C
27	Wazeer Mahd	Somedalla ✓	Serang	12.3.18	Bombay	c ho 3		33				5E 7	140	N C
28	Mahd Hakim	Baboo ✓	Cascat	12.3.18	do	c ho 3		37				5E -	128	N C
29	Nuruffalla	Jaseimalla ✓	1st Skyman	do	do	c ho 3		26				5E -	126	N C
30	~~Sabindha~~	~~Mogadalla~~												
	Sk Gapar	Jaili ✓	Cascab	18.6.18		c 3		48				5E 4½	130	N C

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Am Collierhorn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. P. Colpin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

John A Emmi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Clan Colquhoun", arriving at New York, July 23rd, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Callimulla	Moyadulla ✓	2nd Fireman	12.3.18	Bombay	c No 3	Yes	37	Mal	Indian	British India	5-0	158	N C
2	Nojibulla	Monerulla ✓	Fireman	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	150	N C
3	Hoseinalla	Syemulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	142	N C
4	Sk Saboo	Mahoumalla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	150	N C
5	Nool Mah!	Mah! Jaiful ✓	Fireman	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	142	N C
6	Mahabutallee	Anwal Mah! ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	150	N C
7	Meherulla	Ajimulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	145	N C
8	Yoreulla	Sorrotulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	136	N C
9	Yominulla	Assimulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	129	N C
10	Yominulla	Somedulla ✓	Fireman	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	136	N C
11	Akil Mah!	Syedulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	N C
12	Rezamulla	Latulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	N C
13	Assiralle	Labulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	136	N C
14	Azoiulla	Ekramulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	143	N C
15	Hellimulla	Foyul Meah ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	136	N C
16	Menerulla	Sonaulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	122	N C
17	Monierulla	Mosroderulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	N C
18	Mah! Assan	Ahomeulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	131	N C
19	Yoreulla	Abdul Mah! ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	136	N C
20	Enoos Mah!	Jahid Meah ✓	Asst Steward	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	136	N C
21	Yomezulla	Hasimulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	120	N C
22	Sallimulla	Nessaralle ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	N C
23	Yoreanalle	Mabarukalle	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	130	N C
24	Rahamutalle	Rathulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	120	N C
25	Boromedy	Rahamulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	125	N C
26	Mozlulla	Imulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	120	N C
27	Sabel Mah!	Mofizulla ✓	do	12.3.18	"	c " 3	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	N C
28	Eshkally	Shakel Mahomed	Bhandary	18.5.18	Karachi	c " 2	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	155	N C
29	Sk Abbas	Sk Mahomed	Cabin boy	12.3.18	Bombay	c " 3	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	120	N C
30	Mashood Ks	Mah! Sullaman	Officers boy	12.3.18	do	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	125	N C

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Master~~ Chief officer, of the Clan Colquhoun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. P. Coppin Co.
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918

John A Emmet
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Clan Colquhoun
July 28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Aragaz, arriving at New York 7/29, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 7/12/18

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowdy	Donald	Trimmer	20/4/18	London	NO 1	38	Male	British	British	5'8"	160	None
2	Miller	William	1st Officer	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
3	Valerow	Adam	2nd "	"	"	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
4	Wallis	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C " 1	22	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
5	Bamborough	Lawson	2nd Engineer	"	"	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5'6"	174	"
6	Scurr	George	3rd "	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
7	Smith	Thomas	3rd "	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"
8	Corlson	Willes Stanley	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
9	Farras	Daniel	5th "	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
10	Stuart	Thomas									5'6	140	
11	Clarke	Frederick									5'4"	138	
12	Winwood	Joseph									5'4	161	
13	Haynes	Arthur									5'9	159	
14	Scott	Daniel									5'4	140	
15	Wee Ah	Long									5'6	125	Long brown mole on right cheek
16	Leon Lin	Soon									5'5	112	Scar on right side of face
17	Ing Ah	Lee									5'0	112	Small mole left cheek
18	Lah Ah	Pio									5'6	116	None
19	Wang Yok	Loon									5'3	112	None
20	Wee Ah	Bee									5'11	125	Dark scars back of head
21	Wee Ty E	King									5'2	98	None
22	Yong	Yow									5'12	100	Crossed Front Teeth
23	Lee	Yung									5'10½	120	"
24	Yok	Yow									5'8	112	"
25													
26			22 Window										
27			32 Watch Card										
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informati

Form 684

20

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 5, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No changes in crew of Brit S/S Aragaz while at New York

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. Warden, Agent
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
of the Vessel Brit S/S Aragaz

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "A" S. S. Aragaz, arriving at New York 7/29, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 7/12/18

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowds	Donald	Trimmer	20/4/18	London	No 1	38	Male	British	British	5'8	160	None
2	Miller	William	1st Officer	"	"	C " 1	39	"	"	"	5'11	148	"
3	Halcrow	Adam	3rd "	"	"	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5'5	170	"
4	Wallis	Alfred	2nd "	"	"	C " 1	22	"	"	"	5'3	145	"
5	Bambrough	Cawson	2nd Engineer	"	"	C " 1	37	"	"	"	5'6	174	"
6	Scurr	George	3rd "	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5'7	160	"
7	Smith	Thomas	3rd "	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5'11	154	"
8	Carlson	Walter Stanley	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
9	Ferrão	Daniel	5th "	"	"	C " 1	25	"	"	"	5'4	135	"
10	Street	Fran									5'6	140	"
11	Hartge	Fredk									5'4	138	"
12	Winwood	Jose									5'4	161	"
13	Haynes	Arth									5'9	159	"
14	Scott	Dan									5'11	140	"
15	Wee Ah	Kong									5'6	125	Long brown scar on right wrist
16	Leon Lin	Loon									5'5	11	Scar in the left eye
17	Ing Ah	Ee									5'0	11	Small mole left cheek
18	Jah Ah	Pho									5'6	116	None
19	Wang Tok	Loon									5'3	11	None
20	Wee Ah	Pe									5'3	12	2 deep scars Back of head
21	Wee Lip E	Kin									5'2	95	Scar on Forehead
22	Yong	Yo									5'12	100	Crossed Front Teeth
23	Lee	Au									5'11	120	"
24	Yok	Y									5'8	119	"
25													
26	22	Ho											
27	32	Kath											
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full of

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "9" S.S. Anaga, arriving at New York 7/29, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 7/12/18

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowdy	Donald	Master	20/4/18	London	No 1	38	Male	British	British	5'8	160	None
2	Miller	William	1st Officer	"	"	C 1	39	"	"	"	5'11	148	"
3	Halcrow	Adam	2nd "	"	"	C 1	31	"	"	"	5'5	120	"
4	Wallis	Alfred	3rd "	"	"	C 1	22	"	"	"	5'3	145	"
5	Bambrough	Lawson	Chief Engineer	"	"	C 1	31	"	"	"	5'6	174	"
6	Scurr	George	2nd "	"	"	" 1	49	"	"	"	5'7	160	"
7	Smith	Thomas	3rd "	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5'11	154	"
8	Carlson	Wilfred Stanley	4th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
9	Farrar	Daniel	5th "	"	"	C 1	25	"	"	"	5'4	135	"
10	Short	Thomas	Senior Steward	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
11	Hartley	Frederick	Junior "	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5'4	138	"
12	Dinwood	Joseph	Sen. Gunner	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5'4	161	"
13	Haynes	Arthur	2nd "	"	"	C 1	40	"	"	"	5'9	159	"
14	Scott	Daniel	3rd "	"	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	5'11	140	"
15	Wee Ah	Long	Chief Steward	18:7:18	Singapore	Br 3	38	"	Oriental	Chinese	5'6	125	Long brown nails on right hand
16	Leon Lin	Loon	2nd "	"	"	C 3	28	"	"	"	5'5	11	scar in the right eye
17	Ing Ah	Lee	Chief Cook	"	"	C 3	51	"	"	"	5'0	11	Small mole left cheek
18	Lah Ah	Pas	2nd "	"	"	C 3	33	"	"	"	5'6	116	None
19	Wang Lok	Loon	Off Boy	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'3	11	None
20	Wee Ah	Lee	Mess Room Steward	"	"	C 3	35	"	"	"	5'3	12	2 deep scars Back of head
21	Wee Kee	King	Cabin Boy	"	"	C 3	28	"	"	"	5'2	95	None
22	Long	Yow	Fireman Trimmer	11:7:18	Plymouth	" 3	32	"	"	"	5'12	100	Crossed Front Teeth
23	Lee	Jung	"	"	"	C " 3	36	"	"	"	5'11½	120	"
24	Yoke	Yow	Fireman's Coal	"	"	" 3	22	"	"	"	5'8	119	"
25													
26		23 Two Sindo											
27		32 Hatt Cards											
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer of the S.S. "Aragis", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Miller
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

W Higgins
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Aragon, arriving at New York 7/29, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ting	Ah.	Ting	✓ Boatswain	5:4:18	Singapore	C. No. 3	28	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'4½	133	Burn & scar on left side of head & left side of face
2	Chang		Kung	✓ Q. master	"	"	C. 3	21	"	"	"	5'0"	112	Several scars back of head.
3	Ah		Foh	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	20	"	"	"	4'11"	95	Scar over left eye
4	Ah		King	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	33	"	"	"	5'5	112	2 small black moles left side of neck
5	Kok		You	✓ "	11:4:18	Plymouth	" 3	48	"	"	"	5'6	140	None
6	Ling		Chang	✓ Cassab	"	Singapore	C. 3	33	"	"	"	5'6	113	Scar over left temple & black mole left side of nose
7	Say	Ah	Choy	✓ Sailor	"	"	C. 3	31	"	"	"	5'8	129	Large scar back of head.
8	Ah		Say	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	31	"	"	"	5'8	130	Large scar back of head & over left eye
9	Ah		Chi	✓ "	"	"	C 3	24	"	"	"	5'6	123	Scar over left eye
10	Yong	Ah	Sah	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	34	"	"	"	5'1	108	Scar over left eye
11	Ah		Chung	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	30	"	"	"	5'4"	116	Scar over right eye
12	Ah		Say	✓ "	"	"	C 3	25	"	"	"	5'4"	128	Scar on top of head.
13	Foo		Lee	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	25	"	"	"	5'5	131	Small mole over right eye
14	Ling	Ah	Choon	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	32	"	"	"	5'8	120	Scar over right eye
15	Ah		Ling	✓ Sailors Pass.	"	"	C. 3	38	"	"	"	5'8	125	Small mole on left side of face near left eye.
16	Ah		Sung	✓ Sailors Boy	"	"	C. 3	30	"	"	"	5'3	114	Scar over right eye
17	Chin		Lun	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C. 3	38	"	"	"	5'8	140	Black mole over left eye
18	Wang		Fook	✓ Pumpman	11:4:18	Plymouth	" 3	32	"	"	"	5'5	128	None
19	Chan		Kut	✓ No. 1 Fireman	"	"	" 3	31	"	"	"	5'33	120	"
20	Ah		Loo	✓ No 2 "	"	"	C " 3	30	"	"	"	5'4	115	"
21	Chong		King	✓ No 3 "	"	"	" 3	29	"	"	"	5'1	98	"
22	Lao		Kao	✓ Fireman Trimmer	"	"	" 3	33	"	"	"	5'2	115	"
23	Chan		You	✓ "	"	"	" 3	25	"	"	"	5'3½	120	"
24	Leang Yong		Wah	✓ "	"	"	" 3	28	"	"	"	5'1	110	"
25	Ah		Fat	✓ "	"	"	" 3	30	"	"	"	5'3½	120	Scar right side of face
26	Lee		Foy	✓ "	"	"	" 3	24	"	"	"	5'4	121	"
27	Chong		Loo	✓ "	"	"	" 3	33	"	"	"	5'6	120	Top two middle fingers of right hand missing at ends of bones
28	Won	You	You	✓ "	"	"	" 3	31	"	"	"	5'4	126	None
29	Naw		Lee	✓ "	"	"	" 3	25	"	"	"	5'2	120	None
30	Lee		Sayne	✓ "	"	"	" 3	25	"	"	"	5'4	120	Scar upper lip

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer of the S/S Aragon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Miller
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

F. Caggia
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Aragon
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "enlists herewith" or "continued by overseas thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6057

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portu[illegible]
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—451

Commodore Rollins

Commodore Rollins

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Commodore Rollins Passengers sailing from Kingston Jamaica, July 23, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
51		McLeod	Joselyle	16	M	S		Waiter	Yes	3-English	Yes	B.W.I	Afr. Bl	B.W.I	Jamaica	Father - Alexander McLeod 98 West St Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
52		Greenidge	Leonal	18	M	S		Waiter	No	3-English	No	"	"	"	Trinidad	Father - Alphonso Greenidge 21 Dorset St. Trinidad	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examined } Inspectors
Detained }

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STOWAWAYS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29, 1918 — 24

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaged in work for which he was brought to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Stowaway	None	Deported May 1914 as Stowaway		Cousin – Daniel Finn 135th St NY City	Yes	4yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	3½	Bl	Bl	Bl	None	B W I	Jamaica
2		"	"	No		Brother: address unknown	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"		Trinidad
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Gammann (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Governador Bollis, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Gammann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19
at New York

G Mustakes
Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1918, *from the port of* KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GARMANN	JORGEN	✓ MASTER	4/5-II	NORWAY	C No /	Yes	40	M.	Skandinavien	Norwegian	5'II	190	
2	JENSEN	INGVALD	✓ Cheef oficer	5/12-16	"	C " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	230	
3	JANSON	OLAF	✓ 2 nd. "	2/12-18	"	C " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	175	
4	BORGE	FRANTZ	✓ Stuard	4/9-18	"	C " /	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	178	
5	HALAAS	OSKAR	✓ Cheef Engineer	6/22-16	Philadelphia	C " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140	
6	OLSEN	PEDER	✓ 2 nd. "	II/30-17	Norway	C " /	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	173	
7	WOLD	JORGEN	✓ 3 rd. "	II/30-17	"	C " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	178	
8	SULING	EINAR	✓ Sailer	2/5-18	"	C " /	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	130	
9	HENRIKSEN	SIGURD	✓ "	7/15-18	New-York	C " /	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	138	
10	ANDERSEN	OVE.J.										5'10	152	
11	SVENDMAN	BRUNO										5'6	140	
12	URCELAY	LEANDRO										5'7	145	
13	ERIKSON	KNUT A.										5'7	140	Deserted
14	KLEMEN SON	GUSTAV										5'5	138	German Ctzn -8479
15	ANDERSON	BARNEY										5'8	140	
16	WOOD	CHARLE										5'10	157	Deserted
17	Scott	Sanqueitti										5'10	163	
18	ASHMAED	FREDRIK										5'10		
19	LLEWELYN	DONALD										5'II	170	
20	WELLINGTON	JAMES										5'II	130	7/30/18 D
21	Scarlitt	Samuel										5'7	133	7/30/18 D
22	Mc.LEOD	JAMES										5'8	160	7/30/18 D
23	Hind	Isaac										5'7	148	
24	TAYLOR	CECIL										5'7	155	
25	WILLIAMS	JAMES										5'7	158	
26	Mc.LEOD	JOSCLYLE										5'4		manifest
27	GREENILD	LIONAL										5'5		"
28														
29														
30														

Struck aboard

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 30, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ferdinan Nusberg — Ludvig Svendsen
Jonatan Jones

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Berent Andersen — Knut A. Eriksen
Charles Wood

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S/S Commodore Rolling

J. Garmann (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1348

Master.

...en. See other side.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1918, *from the port of* KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GARMANN	JORGEN	✓ MASTER	4/5-II	NORWAY	C No /	Yes	40	M.	Skandinavien	Norwegian	5'II	190	
2	JENSEN	INGVALD	✓ Cheef oficer	5/12-16	"	C " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	230	
3	JANSON	OLAF	✓ 2nd. "	2/12-18	"	C " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	175	
4	BORGE	FRANTZ	✓ Stuard	4/9-18	"	C " /	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	178	
5	HALAAS	OSKAR	✓ Cheef Engineer	6/22-16	Philadelphia	C " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140	
6	OLSEN	PEDER	✓ 2 nd. "	II/30-17	Norway	C " /	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	173	
7	WOLD	JORGEN	✓ 3 rd. "	II/30-17	"	C " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	178	
8	SULING	EINAR	✓ Sailer	2/5-18	"	C " /	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	130	
9	HENRIKSEN	SIGURD	✓ "	7/15-18	New-York	C " /	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	138	
10	ANDERSEN	OVE.J.										5-10	152	
11	SVENDMAN	BRUNO										6	140	
12	URCELAY	LEANDRO										5-7	145	
13	ERIKSON	KNUT A.										5-7	140	Reship
14	KLEMEN SON	GUSTAV										5-5	138	Seaman Cert -8479
15	ANDERSON	BARNEY										5-8	140	
16	WOOD	CHARLE										'10	157	Reship
17	Scott	Sanqueitti										'10	163	
18	ASHMAED	FREDRIK										'10		
19	ILLEWELYN	DONALD										'II	170	
20	WELLINGTON	JAMES										5'II	190	7/30/18 @
21	Scarlitt	Samuel										5'7	133	7/30/18 @
22	Mc.LEOD	JAMES										5'8	160	7/30/18 @
23	Hind	Isaac										5'7	148	
24	TAYLOR	CECIL										5'7	155	
25	WILLIAMS	JAMES										5'7	158	
26	~~Mc.LEOD~~	~~JOSCLYLE~~										5'4		manifested
27	~~GREENILD~~	~~LIONAL~~										5'5		"
28														
29														
30			Struck taken off											

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

'alliz

Master.

...n. See other side.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1918, *from the port of* KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GARMANN	JORGEN	MASTER	4/5-II	NORWAY	C No /	Yes	40	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'II	I90	
2	JENSEN	INGVALD	Cheef oficer	5/12-I6	"	C " /	"	3I	"	"	"	5'9	230	
3	JANSON	OLAF	2nd. "	2/I2-I8	"	C " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	I75	
4	BORGE	FRANTZ	Stuard	4/9-I8	"	C " /	"	30	"	"	"	5'I0	I78	
5	HALAAS	OSKAR	Cheef Engineer	6/22-I6	Philadelphia	C " /	"	3I	"	"	"	5'8	I40	
6	OLSEN	PEDER	2nd. "	II/30-I7	Norway	C " /	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	I73	
7	WOLD	JORGEN	3rd. "	II/30-I7	"	C " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	I78	
8	SULING	EINAR	Sailer	2/5-I8	"	C " /	"	I8	"	"	"	5'8	I30	
9	HENRIKSEN	SIGURD	"	7/I5-I8	New-York	C " /	"	I9	"	"	"	5-4	138	
10	ANDERSEN	OVE.J.										5-10	152	
11	SVENDMAN	BRUNO										5-6	140	
12	URCELAY	LEANDRO										5-7	145	
13	ERIKSON	KNUT A.										5-7	140	Deship
14	KLEMEN SON	GUSTAV										5-5	138	Seaman Cert -8479
15	ANDERSON	BARNEY										5-8	140	
16	WOOD	CHARLE										5'10	157	Deship
17	Scott	Sanqueitti										5'10	I63	
18	ASHMAED	FREDRIK										5'10		
19	LLEWELYN	DONALD										5'II	I70	
20	WELLINGTON	JAMES										5'II	I50	7/30/18 D
21	Scarlitt	Samuel										5'7	I33	7/30/18 D
22	Mc.LEOD	JAMES										5'8	I60	7/30/18 D
23	Hin[illegible]	Isaac										5'7	I48	
24	TAYLOR	CECIL										5'7	I55	
25	WILLIAMS	JAMES										5'7	I58	
26	~~Mc.LEOD~~	~~JOSCLYLE~~										5'4		manifold
27	GREENILD	LIONAL										5'5		"
28														
29														
30														

Struck taken off

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 433

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7/-/9

Name of Vessel S/S Commodore Rollins

Date July 29, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Berent Andersen	48	American	New-York	New-York	Jamaica
Knut A. Erikson	I8	Sweden	"	"	"
Charles Wood	28	Jamaica	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) J. Garmann (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) S/S Commodore Rollins (Ship)

14—1241

Master.

...ien. See other side.

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1918, *from the port of* KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GARMANN	JORGEN	MASTER	4/5-II	NORWAY	No	Yes	40	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'II	190	
2	JENSEN	INGVALD	Cheef oficer	5/12-16	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	230	
3	JANSON	OLAF	2nd. "	2/12-18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	175	
4	BORGE	FRANTZ	Stuard	4/9-18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	178	
5	HALAAS	OSKAR	Cheef Engineer	6/22-16	Philadelphia	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140	
6	OLSEN	PEDER	2nd. "	II/30-17	Norway	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	173	
7	WOLD	JORGEN	3rd. "	II/30-17	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	178	
8	SULING	EINAR	Sailor	2/5-18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	130	
9	HENRIKSEN	SIGURD	"	7/15-18	New-York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	138	
10	ANDERSEN	OVE.J.										5-10	152	
11	SVENDMAN	BRUNO										5-6	140	
12	URCELAY	LEANDRO										5-7	145	
13	ERIKSON	KNUT A.										5-7	140	Reship
14	KLEMEN SON	GUSTAV										5-5	138	Seaman Cert -8479
15	ANDERSON	BARNEY										5-8	140	
16	WOOD	CHARLE										5'10	157	Reship
17	Scott	Sanqueitti										5'10	163	
18	ASHMAED	FREDRIK										5'10		
19	LLEWELYN	DONALD										5'II	170	
20	WELLINGTON	JAMES										5'II	150	7/30/18 a
21	Scarlitt	Samuel										5'7	133	7/30/18 a
22	Mc.LEOD	JAMES										5'8	160	7/30/18 a
23	Hind	Isaac										5'7	148	
24	TAYLOR	CECIL										5'7	155	
25	WILLIAMS	JAMES										5'7	158	
26	Mc.LEOD	JOSCLYLE										5'4		manifold
27	GREENILD	LIONAL										5'5		"
28														
29														
30			Not taken											

Master.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*lien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1918, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GARMANN	JORGEN	✓ MASTER	4/5-11	NORWAY	c No /	Yes	40	M.	Skandinavien	Norwegian	5'11	190	
2	JENSEN	INGVALD	✓ Cheef oficer	5/12-16	"	c " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	230	
3	JANSON	OLAF	✓ 2nd. "	2/12-18	"	c " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	175	
4	BORGE	FRANTZ	✓ Stuard	4/9-18	"	c " /	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	178	
5	HALAAS	OSKAR	✓ Cheef Engineer	6/22-16	Philadelphia	c " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140	
6	OLSEN	PEDER	✓ 2nd. "	11/30-17	Norway	c " /	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	173	
7	WOLD	JORGEN	✓ 3rd. "	11/30-17	"	c " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	178	
8	SULING	EINAR	✓ Sailor	2/5-18	"	c " /	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	130	
9	HENRIKSEN	SIGURD	✓ "	7/15-18	New-York	c " /	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	138	
10	ANDERSEN	OVE.J.										5'10	152	
11	SVENDMAN	BRUNO										5'6	140	
12	URCELAY	LEANDRO										5'7	145	
13	ERIKSON	KNUT A.										5'7	140	Reship
14	KLEMEN SCH	GUSTAV										5'5	138	
15	ANDERSON	BARNEY										5'8	140	
16	WOOD	CHARLE										5'10	157	Reship
17	Scott	Sanqueitti										5'10	163	
18	ASHMAED	FREDRIK										5'10		
19	ILLEWELYN	DONALD										5'11	170	
20	WELLINGTON	JAMES										5'11	160	7/30/18 D
21	Scarlitt	Samuel										5'7	133	7/30/18 D
22	Mc.LEOD	JAMES										5'8	160	7/30/18 D
23	Hine?	Isaac										5'7	148	
24	TAYLOR	CECIL										5'7	155	
25	WILLIAMS	JAMES										5'7	158	
26	Mc.LEOD	JOSCLYLE										5'4		manifested
27	GREENILD	LIONAL										5'5		"
28														
29														
30														

Struck taken off

Master.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 601

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Commodore Rollins

Date, July 27 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Knut A Erikson	Sailor
Charles Wood	Fireman
Barney Anderson	Donkeyman U.S.Ct

J Garmann
Master of the Vessel Commodore Rollins

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1918, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GARMANN	JORGEN	✓ MASTER	4/5-11	NORWAY	c No /	Yes	40	M.	Skandinavien	Norwegian	5'11	190	
2	JENSEN	INGVALD	✓ Cheef oficer	5/12-16	"	c " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	230	
3	JANSON	OLAF	✓ 2nd. "	2/12-18	"	c " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	175	
4	BORGE	FRANTZ	✓ Stuard	4/9-18	"	c " /	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	178	
5	HALAAS	OSKAR	✓ Cheef Engineer	6/22-16	Philadelphia	c " /	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140	
6	OLSEN	PEDER	✓ 2nd. "	11/30-17	Norway	c " /	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	173	
7	WOLD	JORGEN	✓ 3rd. "	11/30-17	"	c " /	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	178	
8	SULING	EINAR	✓ Sailor	2/5-18	"	c " /	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	130	
9	HENRIKSEN	SIGURD	✓ "	7/15-18	New-York	c " /	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	138	
10	ANDERSEN	OVE.J.	✓ "	7/15-18	"	c " /	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	152	
11	SVENDMAN	BRUNO	✓ "	7/15-18	"	c " /	"	30	"	"	Sweden	5'6	140	
12	URCELAY	LEANDRO	✓ "	7/15-18	"	c " 2	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	145	
13	ERIKSON	KNUT A.	✓ "	7/1-18	"	c 1/20 /	"	19	"	Skandinavien	Sweden	5'7	140	Reship
14	KLEMEN SCH	GUSTAV	✓ "	7/1-18	"	c 1/20 /	"	20	"	"	"	5'5	138	
15	ANDERSON	BARNEY	✓ Donkyman	7/1-18	"	— 1/20 —	"	48	"	Scand	U.S.Ct American	5'8	140	
16	WOOD	CHARLE	✓ Fairman	7/15-18	"	c 1/20 3	No	24	"	Scandinavien	Swedish Black	5'10	157	Reship
17	Scott	Sanqueitti	✓ "	5/23-18	Jamaica	c No /	Yes	40	"	Afr.	Black	5'10	163	
18	ASHMAED	FREDRIK	✓ "	5/20-18	"	c " 2	Yes	33	"	Afr.	Black	5'10		
19	ILLEWELYN	DONALD	✓ "	5/20-18	"	c " /	Yes	38	"	Afr.	Black	5'11	170	
20	WELLINGTON	JAMES	✓ "	5/20-18	"	c " 3	No	44	"	Afr.	Black	5'11	160	7/30/18 D
21	Scarlitt	Samuel	✓ "	7/23-18	"	c " 2	Yes	25	"	Afr.	Black	5'7	133	7/30/18 D
22	Mc.LEOD	JAMES	✓ "	7/23-18	"	c " 2	Yes	39	"	Afr.	Black	5'8	160	7/30/18 D
23	Hine?	Isaac	✓ "	7/23-18	"	— " 3	No	40	"	Afr.	Black	5'7	148	
24	TAYLOR	CECIL	✓ Cook	5/20-18	"	c " /	Yes	26	"	Afr.	Black	5'7	155	
25	WILLIAMS	JAMES	✓ Mesboy	7/8-18	"	c " /	Yes	29	"	Afr.	Black	5'7	158	
26	Mc.LEOD	JOSCLYLE	Stowaways	From Kingston	Jamaica			15	"	"	"	5'4		manifested
27	GREENILD	LIONAL	Stowaways	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5'5		"
28														
29														
30														

Struck taken off

With cards (1-65) 20
US Citizen 1
Without cards 4
Total 25

J Garmann
Master.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Garmann, of the S.S. Commodore Rollins, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

J. Garmann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Shrstanken
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Commodore Rollins

July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

IN UNITED STATES PORT

18

191

(29)

hile in this port,
printed on the

E PORT OF

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 28, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Sassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Havre	no	37	m	French	France	5H	175	
2	Trachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Vicent	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
8	Duteil	Victor									5.4	135.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre									5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	yves									5.7	147.	
11	Le Galloudec	Pierre									5.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean									5.7	156.	
13	Lemoine	François									5.8	139.	
14	Le Forestier	yves									5.3	147.	
15	Lecuyer	Pierre									5.5	147.	
16	Hache	Charles									5.4	152.	
17	Roussel	Paul									5.8	155.	
18	Henry	Auguste									5.2	114.	
19	Gouay	Robert									5.6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard									4.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor									4.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René									5.6	139.	
23	Pouradier	Emile									5.11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	Joseph									5.7	160.	
25	L'Hostis	François									5.7	172.	
26	Queau	yves									5.7	173.	
27	Quentel	François									5.6	147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe									5.4	147.	
29	Amiot	André									5.7	139.	
30	Coat	Hervé									5.5	138.	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information .

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(29)

Date, August 15, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid of by the U. S. Shipping Commissioner.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioner.

F J Miller
MASTER

OWNERS of the Vessel MEXICO
(Owners, agents, consignees, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 18, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1915

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Sassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Hâvre	no	37	m	French	France	5.4	145	
2	Tachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Vinc	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
8	Duteil	Victor								-"-	5.4	135.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre									5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	Yves									5.7	147.	
11	Le Gallouder	Pierre									5.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean									5.7	156.	
13	Lemoine	François									5.8	134.	
14	Le Forestier	Yves									5.3	147.	
15	Lecuyer	Pierre									5.5	147.	
16	Hache	Charles									5.4	152.	
17	Roussel	Paul									5.8	133.	
18	Henry	Auguste									5.2	114.	
19	Gouay	Robert									5.6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard									4.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor									4.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René									5.6	139.	
23	Pouncher	Emile									5.11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	Joseph									5.7	160.	
25	L'Hostis	François									6.7	172.	
26	Queau	Yves									5.7	173.	
27	Quentel	François									5.6	147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe									5.4	147.	
29	Amiot	André									5.7	139.	
30	Coat	Hervé									5.5	138.	

NAMES OF SEAMEN

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 28, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1915

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Gassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Havre	no	37	m	French	France	5.4	145	
2	Tachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Pierre	28 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	35 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	25 "	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	"	-"-	5.6	142.	
8	Duteil	Victor								-"-	5.4	155.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre								"	5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	yves									5.7	147.	
11	Le Gallouder	Pierre									5.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean									5.7	156.	
13	Lemoine	François									5.8	139.	
14	Le Forestier	yves									5.3	147.	
15	Lecuyer	Pierre									5.5	147.	
16	Hache	Charles									5.4	152.	
17	Roussel	Paul									5.8	133.	
18	Henry	Auguste									5.2	114.	
19	Gouay	Robert									5.6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard									4.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor									4.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René									5.6	139.	
23	Foucher	Emile									5.11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	Joseph									5.7	160.	
25	L'Hostis	François									5.7	172.	
26	Queau	yves									5.7	173.	
27	Quentel	François									5.6	147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe									5.4	147.	
29	Amiot	André									5.7	139.	
30	Coat	Herré									5.5	138.	

NAMES OF SEAMEN — ENGINE DEPT.

George Demotakas	Greece		2nd Officer
G. Bernal	Cuba	30	3rd Officer
G. Stergoes	Greece		Carpenter
Emilio Men	Dutch		Boatswain
Bendix Bendixen	"		Quartermaster
Peter Cook	"		"
Arnold Britt	"		Seaman
Renier Marchena	"		"
Gregorio A. Britt	"		"
John Rosarie	"		"
Jose Tromp	"		"
Tom Brown	Grt.Brit. (sub.)		"
William R. Marteles	"		"
Max Boezmen	"		"
Jwan Rito	Denmark		"
Man.Vito	"		"
Irving Harvey	Grt. Brit.		"
Antonio Curbelo	Cuba		Deck Boy
Herman Schoop	Dutch		Deck Cadet

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 28, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Gassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Hâvre	no	37	m	French	France	5H 5		
2	Tachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.H	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Vicnt	28 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	38 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.H	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	28 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
8	Duteil	Victor					32			-"-	5.H	135.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre								-"-	5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	Yves								-"-	5.7	147.	
11	Le Gallouder	Pierre								-"-	5.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean								-"-	5.7	156.	
13	Lemoine	François								-"-	5.8	139.	
14	Le Forestier	Yves								-"-	5.3	147.	
15	Lecuyer	Pierre								-"-	5.5	147.	
16	Hache	Charles								-"-	5.H	152.	
17	Roussel	Paul								-"-	5.8	133.	
18	Henry	Auguste								-"-	5.2	11H.	
19	Gouay	Robert								-"-	5.6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard								-"-	4.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor								-"-	4.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René								-"-	5.6	139.	
23	Fouricq	Emile								-"-	5.11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	Joseph								-"-	5.7	160.	
25	L'Hostis	François								-"-	5.7	172.	
26	Queau	Yves								-"-	5.7	173.	
27	Quentel	François								-"-	5.6	147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe								-"-	5.4	147.	
29	Amiot	André								-"-	5.7	139.	
30	Coat	Herré								-"-	5.5	138.	

22

ENGINE DEPT.

NAMES OF SEAMEN	NATIONALITY		RATING
Frank Torres	Spain	31	2nd Asst. ENGR.
John Hayes	Greece		Jr. "
A. Demos	Greece		Asst.Ref. Engr.
Branito Suarez	Spain		Oiler
Salvatore Campus	Italy		"
C. J. Bove			"
Jose. M. Boussa	Spain		Water Tender
Jose B. Alvarino	"		"
Jose Soane	"		"
Davide Barbieri	Italy		Fireman
Augusten Noya	Spain		"
Jose Cassal	"		"
Gerardo Ares	"		"
Manuel Pena	"		"
Antonio M. Vasquez	"		"
Ed. Suarez	"		"
J. Calvo	"		"
A. Suarez	"		"
M. Cassas	"		"
E. Calvo	"		"
R. Casal	"		"
A. Vercia	"		"
Jose Sobrano	Mexico		"
Fidencia Aibarra	"		"
Vicente Quintana	Spain		"
Antonio Rodriguez	"		"
Jose De Costa Leite	Brazil		"
Antnio Mosquiera	Spain		Coal Passer
Juan Sanchez	"		"
Juan Barado	"		"
Felepe Puga	"		"
Manuel Suarez	"		"
Manuel Lopez	"		"
Manuel Pena	"		"
Raffo, Stefano	Italy		"
Manuel Calvino	Spain		"
Manuel Vasqyez	"		"
Francisco Rio	"		"
Manuel Lopez	Mexico		"
Jose Garcia	Porto Rico		Mess Boy STEWA
Harry Speerman	Denmark		Purser
Julius Jensen	"		"
Manuel Rudreguez	Spain		2nd cook
Miguel Gomez	"		3rd "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informati

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 28, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Sassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Havre	no	37	m	French	France	5.4	145	
2	Tachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Pierre	2d -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	3d -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	2d -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
8	Duteil	Victor					32			-"-	5.4	135.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre								-"-	5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	yves								-"-	5.7	147.	
11	Le Gallouedec	Pierre								-"-	5.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean								-"-	5.7	156.	
13	Lemoine	François								-"-	5.2	134.	
14	Le Forestier	yves								-"-	5.3	147.	
15	Lecuyer	Pierre								-"-	5.5	147.	
16	Hache	Charles								-"-	5.4	152.	
17	Roussel	Paul								-"-	5.8	133.	
18	Henry	Auguste								-"-	5.2	114.	
19	Gouay	Robert								-"-	5.6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard								-"-	4.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor								-"-	4.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René								-"-	5.6	139.	
23	Pourchez	Emile								-"-	5.11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	Joseph								-"-	5.7	160.	
25	L'Hostis	François								-"-	6.7	172.	
26	Queau	yves								-"-	5.7	173.	
27	Quentel	François								-"-	5.6	147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe								-"-	5.4	147.	
29	Amiot	André								-"-	5.7	139.	
30	Coat	Herré								-"-	5.5	138.	

NAMES OF SEAMEN	NATIONALITY	RATING
Manuel Pita	Spain	Int. Cab. Stew.
Gerrovevo Cuzman	Cuba	Watchman
Peter Rubio	Porto Rica	Waiter
Alfred Mahony	Great Britain	"
Jorge Calos	Cuba	"
William Knowing	Holand	"
John Cook	England	"
Jose Amoros	Spain	"
James Morresson	England	"
James Morgan	Ireland	"
John Jones	England	"
Manuel F. Gonzatez	Spain	"
F.O! Bergh	Holland	"
E. Hansen	Denmark	"

32

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informatio

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 28, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Gassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Hâvre	no	37	m	French	France	5.4	145	
2	Tachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Vicent	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	2d	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	147.	
8	Duteil	Victor	3d	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	155.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre								-"-	5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	yves								-"-	5.7	147.	
11	Le Gallouder	Pierre								-"-	5.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean								-"-	5.7	156.	
13	Lemoine	François								-"-	5.8	154.	
14	Le Forestier	yves								-"-	5.3	147.	
15	Lécuyer	Pierre								-"-	5.5	147.	
16	Hache	Charles								-"-	5.4	152.	
17	Roussel	Paul								-"-	5.8	135.	
18	Henry	Auguste								-"-	5.2	114.	
19	Gouay	Robert								-"-	5.6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard								-"-	4.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor								-"-	4.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René								-"-	5.6	139.	
23	Pourchez	Emile								-"-	5.11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	joseph								-"-	5.7	160.	
25	L'Hostis	François								-"-	6.7	172.	
26	Queau	yves								-"-	5.7	173.	
27	Quentel	François								-"-	5.6	147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe								-"-	5.4	147.	
29	Amiot	André								-"-	5.7	139.	
30	Coat	Herré								-"-	5.5	138.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 666

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

320

Name of Vessel MEXICO

Date August 15, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
No illegal landing.					
Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioner.					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

(Signed) F. L. Mullin
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

MEXICO
(Ship)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 28, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Gassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Hâvre	no	37	m	French	France	5.4	145	
2	Tachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Vinc	2d	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	3d	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	2d	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
8	Duteil	Victor	3d	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	135.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre	4th	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	yves	Bosmans								5.7	147.	
11	Le Gallouder	Pierre	Ca								.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean	S									156.	
13	Lemoine	François										154.	
14	Le Forestier	yves										147.	
15	Lécuyer	Pierre										147.	
16	Haché	Charles										152.	
17	Roussel	Paul									8	133.	
18	Henry	Auguste									2	144.	
19	Gouay	Robert									6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard	ay								.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor	Shi								.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René	qr								.6	139.	
23	Pourcher	Emile									11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	Joseph										160.	
25	L'Hostis	François	firer									172.	
26	Queau	yves	-"									173.	
27	Quentel	François	-"									147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe	-"									147.	
29	Amiot	Aubé	-"									139.	
30	Coat	Hervé	-"									138.	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2366

Form 688
Rev. Jan.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Mexico", arriving at New-York, July 28, 1918, from the port of Havre July 8-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Sassowski	Paul	Master	July 1-18	Le Hâvre	no	37	m	French	France	5.4	145	
2	Tachon	Joseph	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	142.	
3	Perret	Gustave, Vinc	2e -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
4	Joncours	Auguste	3e -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	139.	
5	Bouchez	Fernand	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
6	Gauffriau	Stanislas	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
7	Raud	Fernand	2e -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	142.	
8	Duteil	Victor	3e -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	135.	
9	Berenguier	Pierre	4th -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	125.	
10	Herrou	Yves	Bosman	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	147.	
11	Le Gallouedec	Pierre	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	147.	
12	Desbois	Jean	Seaman	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	156.	
13	Lemoine	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	139.	
14	Le Forestier	Yves	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	147.	
15	Lecuyer	Pierre	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	147.	
16	Hache	Charles	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	152.	
17	Roussel	Paul	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	135.	
18	Henry	Auguste	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	"	-"-	-"-	5.2	114.	
19	Gouay	Robert	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	135.	
20	Paris	Edouard	apprentice	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	"	-"-	-"-	4.8	93.	
21	Le Corre	Victor	ship boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	14	"	-"-	-"-	4.3	70.	
22	Le Bodo	René	greaser	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	139.	
23	Courchez	Emile	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.11	147.	
24	L'Hotellier	Joseph	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	160.	
25	L'Hostis	François	fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	172.	
26	Queau	Yves	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	173.	
27	Quentel	François	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	147.	
28	Mahé	Adolphe	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	147.	
29	Amiot	André	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	139.	
30	Coat	Hervé	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	138.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perret Pierre 2d Off., of the S.S. "Mexico", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hunter (D. O.) Pierre Perret 2d
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

French Line agents

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New-york, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hâre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Henaff	jean	fireman	July-1-18	Le Hâre	no	36	m	french	France	5.9	140.	
2	Cousin	Jean	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	32	"	—"—	—"—	5.4	150.	
3	Croc	joseph	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	35	"	—"—	—"—	6.7	151.	
4	Bouilhet	Noël	trimmer	—"—	—"—	—"—	19	"	—"—	—"—	5.9	125.	
5	Moreau	Jean	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	18	"	—"—	—"—	5.3	114.	
6	Pilard	Charles	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	37	"	—"—	—"—	5.4	138.	
7	Colat	Mary	Steward	—"—	—"—	—"—	36	"	—"—	—"—	5.6	134.	
8	Bette	Paul	Cook	—"—	—"—	—"—	33	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	150.	
9	Demarciari	Pietro	assist. steward,	—"—	—"—	—"—	55	"	Ital. North	Italy	5.6	150.	
10	Streng	Michel	Baker	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	"	french	France	5.6	134.	
11	Le Jac	Emile	Cabin. boy	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	"	—"—	—"—	5.6	140.	
12	Bourton	René	assist. cook	—"—	—"—	—"—	16	"	—"—	—"—	4.8	86.	
13	Elard	François	gunner	July 6-18	—"—	—"—	36	"	—"—	—"—	5.4	138.	
14	Thomas	Henri	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	"	—"—	—"—	5.5	138.	
15	Nabec	Jean	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	144.	
16	Marieau	Robert	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	"	—"—	—"—	5.4	128	
17	Le Huby	Francis	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	24	"	—"—	—"—	5.6	147	
18	Herist	François	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	23	"	—"—	—"—	5.5	136	
19	Baubibos	Eugène	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	"	—"—	—"—	5.4	136.	
20	Guilmin	Bernard	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	19	"	—"—	—"—	5.5	130.	
21	Le Her	Yves	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	27	"	—"—	—"—	5.3	147	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Siem 2d Off. ..., of the "Mexico" ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Hanton C-O
* Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

John a Eb...
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Mexico

July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A A Northover, Surgeon of the S.S. "QUILLOTA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty- years' experience as a Physician and ~~Surgeon~~, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Jamaica Govt Brit. W. Indies, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A A Northover

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Quillota

July 31/18

Arr July 29/18

2

35

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUILPUE" 9-10 Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE 7-14, 19th JULY, 1918.

No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Walker.	Ethel Maude.	26		F.	S.	Trained Nurse.	Yes	Yes	English.	British.	West Indian	Canal Zone.	Pedro Miguel.	Nehemiah Douglas, Pedro Miguel	N.Y.	New York.
2	TRANSIT	Kidd.	Gordan.L.	29	1	M.	S.	Mining Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Canada.	Calgary.	John Kidd, 1114, 6th. Ave. West. Calgary. Canada.		Toronto.
3		Matthews.	James.A.	47	5	M.	M.	Clerk.	"	"	"	"	"	Canal Zone.	La Boca.	H. Shields, La Boca, Canal Zone.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Matthews.	May Estelle.	32	1	F.	M.	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5		Melhado.	Ines.	20	3	F.	S.	Dress Maker.	"	"	"	"	"	Panama.	Panama.	Palmer. D. Brossard, 21st, St. & Central Ave. Panama.	"	"
6		Barrera.	Maximo.	25	3	M.	S.	Book Keeper.	English & Spanish.	"	"	Ecuador.	Spanish American.	Ecuador.	Guayaquil.	Torilio Barrera. 425, Aguirre, Guayaquil, Ecuador.	"	"
7		Ferreyres.	Prospero.	28	4	M.	S.	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	Spanish.	"	Peruvian.	"	Peru.	Pedro Ferreyres. 717, Lamilla, Lima, Peru.	Conn:	Hartford.
8	TRANSIT	Fischer.	George.L.H.	25	6	M.	S.	Marine Engineer	"	"	Danish & English.	"	Danish.	Danish.	Denmark.	Slagelse.	M. Duff, Colon. Panama.	N.Y.	New York.
9		Conun.	Catherine.A.	50		F.	M.		"	"	French & Spanish.	"	French.	French.	Chile.	Talcahuano.	Rosa Gonsales, 35, Bilbao. Talcahuano.	Mass:	Boston.
10		Gonsales.	Helena.	5	5	F.	S.	No	No	No		Chilian.	American.	Chile.	-do-	-do-	"	"
11	TRANSIT	Pringle.	Harry.	31	2	M.	S.	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	English.	British.	English.	England.	Birkenhead	P.S.N.C°, Panama.	Lancs.	Liverpool.
12		Potter.	Edward Francis	22	3	M.	S.	Ship's Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . 12.
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0.
Aliens . . . . . 12.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29th. July., 1918.

36

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after coming temporarily in following pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he perform or does he intend to perform labor or render service of any kind in the United States, and if so, what is the nature of such labor or service, and for how much has he contracted?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self.	$ 360	Yes Yes 2	Florida Howard,37,West 99th, St.New York City.	Yes 9 Month	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Brownside of neck.		Jamaica.	St Catherine
GRANT ALIEN 2	No	"	$ 100	" "	International Petroleum Co New York 56,Church St,Toronto.Can;	2 Days.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Blond Fair	Blue	None.	Canada.	Island Brook.
3	Yes	"	$ 100	No	Horace Herod,140,West 139th. St.New York.	Indefinite Yes Period.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown	Mole in centre of Forehead.	Barbados.	St James
4	"	Husband.	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Black	Brown	Mole on right & left side	Bri:Guiana.	Demarara.
5	"	Self.	$ 50	"	Leonora Agard,409,West 52nd, St.New York.	No	Always.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Black	Brown	Mole left side	Jamaica.	St Catherine
6	"	"	"	Yes Yes 7	Blainfield Rafael Ramirez,169,West 23rd &Haselton. St. New York.	Yes	4 Years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Black	None	Ecuador.	Guayaquil
7	No	"	$ 5	No	Joseph Jerardi,71,Francis Ave Hartford, Conn:	No	Always.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	None	Peru.	Lima.
GRANT ALIEN 8	Yes	"	$ 150	Yes	Employed in Danish Sailors Home, Steamers. New York.	Few Weeks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blond Fair	Blue	None	Denmark.	Slagelse.
9	No	"	$ 50	No	Javier Gutierres.C. C/o Chilian Consul,Boston.Mass	No	Always.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown Fair	Green	None	France.	Villa sur la Ferte.
GRANT ALIEN 11	Yes	Shipping Company.	$ 10	Yes No	No,in transit to U.K.	Few Days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	Black Dark	Black	None	Chile.	Talcahuano.
GRANT ALIEN 12	"	"	$ 5	Employed in Yes Steamers.	No,in transit to U.K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown Dark	Brown	None	England.	Birkenhead.
13						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Ruddy	Grey Fair	None	England.	Birkenhead.
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the S.S. "QUI-PUE", from Cristobal Cz., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Mayer Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 19 17

at Bluff

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 599 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUILPUE" Voy. 4. sailing from CRISTOBAL. Canal Zone., 19th, July 19 18. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams.	Abner.J.	53	6	M.	M.	21st.Jan.1865. Monroe. Wis:	13460 Seq. Panama 7/15/18 Cristobal	Douglas. Wyoming.
2	Murphey	Joseph.P.	27	3	M.	S.	16th.Apl.1891. Worcester.Mass.	Sea. Cert of ident 8892 Bur. Navig. 6. #	11.Jefferson St, Worcester.Mass.
3	Johnston.	Harry.	29		M.	S.	30th.Jun.1889. Kirkland.N.Y.	Sea. Cert of Amer. City 2/10/18. Extension	40.Madison Av, New Hartford. N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not complete

Not complete

1st. class

1 cit.

W C Hazelwood
W C Hazell

W T Magee
master S.S. Quilpue

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Citizen Lent

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Quilpue. Passengers sailing from Colon, C Z., July 20, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		or DANINO VL 369/30					2-3rd cl. Pass. - S.C. PAGE 3 LINE 22 OF THIS MANIFEST MESSMAN													
1		DOMINO	VICTOR	22	M	S														
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Spl. 187 A — PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM 14014/98
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Head tax status: App.	Family name: Domino	Given name: Victor	Sex: M	Age: 22 yrs. 10 mos.		
Married / Single: Single	Occupation: Messman	Read: Yes	Language or ground for exemption: Class 4 Serial 5501 Spanish	Write: Yes		
Nationality: Peru	Race: Sp. Am.	Last permanent residence: Country Peru Town Lima				
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Father Frank Domino 64 Progress St. Trujillo, Peru						
Destination: State N.Y. own N.Y.City		Of what country a citizen before becoming a citizen of Canada			Ticket	
Passage paid by: Ship	Money shown: $ 25.00.	Ever in U.S.: Yes	From: 7/31/18 To: 11/8/22	Where & seaman: Various places as	Date last departure	
To whom going: Relative or Friend: N.Y.City, N.Y. Address: Mercedes House 164 W. 64 St.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in U.S.: No			
Length of time alien intends to remain in U.S.: Permenently	Intend to become citizen of U.S.: Yes	Ever in prison, almshouse, etc.: No	Polygamist: No	Anarchist: No		
Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Govt. of U.S., etc.: No	Whether coming by reason of offer of employment, etc.: No	Previously deported within one year.: No	Health: Good	Deformed: No		
Height: 5 ft. 2 in.	Complexion: dark	Hair: black	Eyes: brown	Marks of identification: Black mole under nostril	Place of birth: Country Peru Town Trujillo	

14—1949

Head tax payment was made at San Francisco, Calif., on November 8, 1922 and forwarded by postal money order # 387459 to the Disbursing Clerk at Washington, DC, on December 5, 1922
File 99360/13

3a

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental

S. S. Que

all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ton, C 3 , July 20, 1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		or DANINO V[illegible]												
1		DOMINO	VICTOR	22	M	S								
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Head tax payment was made at San Francisco, Calif., on November 8, 1918 and forwarded by postal money order # 387459 to the Disbursing Clerk at Washington, DC, on December 5, 1918 File 99360/63

3a

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4209

Immigrant Inspector

14—1949

Remarks: App. boarded the vessel at " Colon, C.Z. 7/20/18. "			
Form 569	Form 523	If visitor date refund	File No.
Admitted by Dep't.	Date deported	Date rejected	Decision and date
Admitted by B. S. I.	Deported for	Rejected as	Date appealed
B. S. I. by Inspector	DISPOSITION BEFORE B. S. I.		
to Master bound	Previously examined at	Date	Previous disposit.
Name of S. S. line and ticket No.		Steamship	Issued at
Depart of landing N.Y.City,N.Y.	Date of landing 7.20.18	Name of S.S. Quitipus	Date of examination 11.8.22

RANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

..., in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

New York, N.Y., July 30, 1918.

39

18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether conducted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
	State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	

28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member tion entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any cause of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____ *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the alien foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the info Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (*a*).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers are, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply [illegible] shown.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Name of Vessel "QUILPUE"

Date 5th August 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Cenon Gonzalez	26	Colombia	Cristobal	New York	Valparaiso
Antonio Caballero —	19	"	"	"	"
Carlos Almazar.	22	Chile.	Valparaiso.	"	"
Andres Riveros.	20	"	"	"	"
Ignacio Chacón.	19	"	Cristobal.	"	"
José Luis Campos.	24	"	Valparaiso.	"	"
Anibal Hernandez.	25	Colombia.	Cristobal.	"	"
Carlos Ramirez.	39	Peru.	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature] Master. "QUILPUE" (Ship)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

41

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "QUILPUE." Y.4.

Date NEW YORK. 5th.August. *, 191* 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Raymundo Flores.	25	Peru.	Cristobal.	New York.	Valparaiso.
Moises Vicente Jesurun.	26	Dutch.W.I.	"	"	"
Herman Schoop.	26	" "	"	"	"
Marcos Machare.	24	Ecuador.	"	"	"
Cecilio A Espinosa.	20	Chile.	"	"	"
Miguel Cruz.	21	Ecuadorian	"	"	"
Adolfo Vitari.	21	"	"	"	"
Tomas E Paccini.	23	Peru.	"	"	"
Victor Alfonso Dafino.	19	"	"	"	"
Luis F Villacres.	22	Ecuador.	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature] Master. "QUILPUE" (Ship)

14—1264

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "QUILPUE." V.4.

Date NEW YORK. 5th. August., 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK. 42

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing, from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Maximiliano Cortez.	26	Colombia.	Cristobal	New York.	Valparaiso.
Juan Pastor.	20	Chile.	Valparaiso.	"	"
José del C Henriquez.	23	"	"	"	"
Juan Godoy.	26	"	"	"	"
Alejandro Pastor.	25	Peru.	Cristobal	"	"
José M Quiñones.	22	Colombia.	"	"	"
Vicente Caicedo.	25	"	"	"	"
Luis Aravena.	25	Chile.	Valparaiso	"	"
Caferino Reyna	23	Peru.	Cristobal.	"	"
Manuel Z Aguirre.	21	"	"	"	"
Juan Monsalves.	23	Chile.	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) M Mayer Master. "QUILPUE"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the ow r, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 682

43

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th August, *191* 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Archibald Connell	Assistant Purser, Joined Canadian Forces
Urbano Fuentes	Fireman. Taken out of ship by Quar: Authorities.

W. A. Mogan

Master of the Vessel

S. S. "QUILPUE"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1—128

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6057 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Joyce Schlesinger
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 6057

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Quilpue Royal mail S.S. Co.

4 Wheels

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 — No. 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 29th JULY, 1918, *from the port of* Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, & also Canal Zone ports.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	42	M	Welsh	British	5.5	172 Lbs	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	148	Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & starcom right forearm.
3	Burgand	Stanley	2nd Officer	19/6/18	Antofagasta	No	30	M	English	"	5.7	136	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	116	None.
5	Mealey	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	216	None
6	Ennis	John	Asst Purser	18/7/18	Colon	No	26	M	"	"	5.9	134	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	11/7/18	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5.9	190	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	41	M	"	"	5.5	184	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCriadle	Hugh									5.6	152	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexander									5.8½	130	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph									5.4	136	None.
12	Schilling	Juan									ian 5.6	184	Scar on left wrist.
13	Prophet	Alan Edward									sh 5.9	134	None
14	Salmon	James Gordon									5.3	120	None
15	Northover	Alfred A[illegible]									6.1	212	Pitted by small pox.
16	Mendoza	Carlos									an 5.6	130	Scar at side of left eye.
17	Macaya	Roberto									an 5.4½	150	None
18	Rojas	Alberto									5.7½	196	None
19	Dias	Euribiades									5.5½	212	None
20	Spooner	Gordon									tish 5.8	143	Scar under left eye.
21	Almazar	Carlos									an 5.7½	132	Stain on forearm. right
22	Maldonado	Esteban									5.6½	130	Scar on forehead
23	Mancilla	Adolfo									5.2	128	Heart on left arm Anchor on left hand.
24	Pacal	José									tine 5.3½	124	Scar over right eye-brow
25	Reyna	Luis									rian 5.6½	164	None
26	Riveros	Andres									an 5.5½	146	Four scars on face
27	Guzman	Eliseo									5.4½	146	None
28	Monares	Guillermo									5.5	152	CMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
29	Vargas	Domingo									5.5	160	None
30	Chacon	Ignacio									5.4	130	None

MEALS. — OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info[illegible]

Form 434

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

Date, New York, 5th. August, *1918.*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W.Broadfield. — R.Mountain.
J.Newton. — Henry Grant.
John Coffey. — A.Cardona.
J.Donelly. — Theo Gosswailer.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W.R.Morgan
Master, of the Vessel "QUILPUE".
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Quilpue Jul 18 Royal mail

(4) sheets

Sheet No. 1

NO. 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 29th JULY *, 1918 , from the port of* Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, & also Canal Zone ports.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	42	M	Welsh	British	5.5	172 Lbs	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	146	(Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & (Harpoon right forearm.
3	Burgand	Stanley	2nd Officer	19/6/18	Antofagasta	No	20	M	English	"	5.7	136	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	116	None.
5	Mosley	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	216	None
6	Ennis	John	Asst Purser	18/7/18	Colon	No	28	M	"	"	5.9	134	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	11/7/18	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5.9	190	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCrindle	Hugh									5.6	152	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexander									5.8½	130	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph									5.4	136	None.
12	Schiling	Juan								...ian	5.6	164	Scar on left wrist.
13	Prophet	Alan Edward								...sh	5.9	134	None
14	Salmon	James Gordon									5.3	120	None
15	Northover	Alfred Allen									6.1	212	Pitted by small pox.
16	Mendosa	Carlos								...an	5.6	130	Scar at side of left eye.)
17	Macaya	Roberto								...an	5.4½	150	None
18	Rojas	Alberto									5.7½	196	None
19	Dias	Euribiades								...a	5.5½	212	None
20	Spooner	Gordon								...ish	5.8	142	Scar under left eye.
21	Almazar	Carlos								...an	5.7½	132	Stain on right forearm.)
22	Maldonado	Esteban									5.6½	130	Scar on forehead
23	Mansilla	Adolfo									5.2	128	(Heart on left arm (Anchor on left hand. eye-brow)
24	Pacal	José								...tine	5.3½	124	Scar over right)
25	Reyba	Luis								...rian	5.6½	164	None
26	Riveros	Andres								...an	5.5½	146	Four scars on face
27	Guzman	Eliseo									5.4½	148	None
28	Monares	Guillermo									5.5	152	GMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
29	Vargas	Domingo									5.5	160	None
30	Chacon	Ignacio									5.4	130	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inf...

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Quilpue Royal mail

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(4) sheets

Sheet No. 1

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE", arriving at NEW YORK, 29th JULY, 1918, from the port of Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, & also Canal Zone, ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	42	M	Welsh	British	5.5	172 Lbs	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	148	Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & starboo right forearm.
3	Durrand	Stanley	2nd Officer	19/6/18	Antofagasta	No	30	M	English	"	5.7	136	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	116	None.
5	Mosley	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	216	None
6	Kanis	John	Asst Purser	18/7/18	Colon	No	26	M	"	"	5.9	134	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	11/7/18	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5.9	190	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCrindle	Hugh									5.6	152	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexander									5.8½	130	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph									5.4	136	None.
12	Schiling	Juan											wrist.
13	Prophet	Alan Edward											Scar on left
14	Salmon	James Gordon											None
15	Northover	Alfred Alex									5.3	120	None
16	Mendoza	Carlos									6.1	212	pox. Pitted by small
17	Macaya	Roberto											left eye. Scar at side of
18	Rojas	Alberto									5.8	130	None
19	Dias	Euribiades									5.4½	150	None
20	Spooner	Gordon									5.7½	196	None
21	Almazar	Carlos									5.5½	212	None
22	Maldonado	Esteban											eye.
23	Mancilla	Adolfo									5.8	142	Scar under left forearm.
24	Facal	José									5.7½	132	Stain on right
25	Reyba	Luis									5.6½	130	Scar on forehead
26	Riveros	Andres									5.3	128	Heart on left arm Anchor on left hand. eye-brow
27	Guzman	Eliseo									5.3½	124	Scar over right
28	Monares	Guillermo									5.6½	164	None
29	Vargas	Domingo									5.5½	146	Four scars on face
30	Chacon	Ignacio									5.4½	146	None
											5.5	152	GMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
											5.5	160	None
											5.4	130	None

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inf

Form 564

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

Date, New York. 5th. August., 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas Cross.	K.Wilson.
D. Hill.	C.Hill.
F.Sanders.	Thomas Costello.
James Hession.	John Murray.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M A Moyau
Master. of the Vessel QUILPUE.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1945

14—1240

Supplies S.S. Quilpue

Royal Mail

(4) sheets

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 27th* JULY *, 1918 , from the port of* Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, & also Canal Zone ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cont'd?					Ft. In.	Lbs	
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	42	M	Welsh	British	5.5	I72	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	I46	(Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & (Starcon right forearm.
3	Burnand	Stanley	2nd Officer	19/6/18	Antofagasta	No	30	M	English	"	5.7	I28	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	II6	None.
5	Mosley	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	2I8	None
6	Ennis	John	Asst Purser	I8/7/I8	Colon	No	26	M	"	"	5.9	I24	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	II/7/I8	"	Yes	3I	M	Scotch	"	5.9	I90	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/I8	Valparaiso	No	4I	M	"	"	5.5	I64	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCrindle	Hugh								"	5.6	I52	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexander								"	5.8½	I30	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph								"	5.4	I36	None.
12	Schilizg	Juan								ilian	5.6	I64	wrist. Scar on left
13	Prophet	Alan Edward								tish	5.9	I34	None
14	Salmon	James Gord								"	5.3	I20	None
15	Northover	Alfred All								"	6.I	2I2	pox. Pitted by small
16	Mendoza	Carlos								vian	5.6	I30	left eye.) Scar at side of)
17	Macaya	Roberto								lian	5.4½	I50	None
18	Rojas	Alberto								"	5.7½	I96	None
19	Dias	Euribiades								ná	5.8½	2I2	None
20	Spooner	Gordon								ltish	5.8	I42	eye. Scar under left forearm.)
21	Almazar	Carlos								lan	5.7½	I32	Stain on right)
22	Maldonado	Esteban									5.8½	I30	Scar on forehead
23	Mancilla	Adolfo									5.3	I28	(Heart on left arm (Anchor on left hand. eye-brow)
24	Pacal	José								atine	5.3½	I24	Scar pver right)
25	Reyha	Luis								orian	5.8½	I64	None
26	Riveros	Andres								lan	5.5½	I48	Four scars on face
27	Guzman	Eliseo									5.4½	I46	None
28	Monares	Guillermo									5.5	I52	GMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
29	Vargas	Domingo									5.5	I60	None
30	Chacon	Ignacio									5.4	I30	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

MEALS.

ED.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Royal Mail S.S. Co. (4) wheels

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 — No. 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE", arriving at NEW YORK, 27th JULY, 1918, from the port of Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, & also Canal Zone ports.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	43	M	Welsh	British	5.5	172 Lbs	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	146	Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & starboon right forearm.
3	Durrand	Stanley	2nd Officer	19/6/18	Antofagasta	No	30	M	English	"	5.7	138	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	116	None.
5	Mosley	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	216	None
6	Ennis	John	Asst Purser	18/7/18	Colon	No	28	M	"	"	5.9	134	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	11/7/18	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5.9	190	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCriadle	Hugh								"	5.6	152	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexande								"	5.8½	130	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph								"	5.4	136	None.
12	Schiling	Juan								Chilian	5.8	164	Scar on left wrist.
13	Prophet	Alan Edw								ritish	5.9	134	None
14	Salmon	James Cor								"	5.3	130	None
15	Northover	Alfred A								"	6.1	212	Pitted by small pox.
16	Mendoza	Carlos								uvian	5.8	130	Scar at side of left eye.)
17	Macaya	Roberto								ilian	5.4½	150	None
18	Rojas	Alberto								"	5.7½	196	None
19	Dias	Euribiades								ana	5.5½	212	None
20	Spooner	Gordon								ritish	5.8	142	Scar under left eye.
21	Almazar	Carlos								lian	5.7½	132	Scar under left forearm.) Stain on right)
22	Maldonado	Esteban								"	5.8½	130	Scar on forehead
23	Mancilla	Adolfo								"	5.3	128	Heart on left arm Anchor on left hand.
24	Pacal	João											eye-brow)
25	Reyba	Luis								entine	5.3½	124	Scar over right)
26	Riveros	Andres								lorian	5.6½	164	None
27	Guzman	Eliseo								lian	5.5½	146	Four scars on face
28	Monares	Guillermo								"	5.4½	148	None
29	Vargas	Domingo								"	5.5	152	GMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
30	Chacon	Ignacio								"	5.5	160	None
											5.4	130	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

Form 554

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York. 5th. August., *191* 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

V. Bonipart. — Hubert Hunt.
Arthur Watson. — Angel Abad.
Leo Wallace. — George Mc Intire.
[illegible] Sirries.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Form

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Morgan
Master. of the Vessel "QUILPUE".
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(4) Wheels

Royal Mail

Quilpue JUL 31 1918

Sheet No. 1

No. 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 29th JULY, 1918, *from the port of* Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, ~~Mexican~~ also Canal Zone ports.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	43	M	Welsh	British	5.5	172 Lbs	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	146	(Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & (Harpoon right forearm.
3	Burnand	Stanley	2nd Officer	19/6/18	Antofagasta	No	30	M	English	"	5.7	126	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	116	None.
5	Mosley	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	216	None
6	Ennis	John	Asst Purser	18/7/18	Colon	No	26	M	"	"	5.9	134	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	11/7/18	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5.9	190	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCrindle	Hugh									5.6	152	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexander									5.8½	130	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph									5.4	136	None.
12	Schiling	Juan								lian	5.8	164	Scar on left wrist.
13	Prophet	Alan Edward								ish	5.9	134	None
14	Salmon	James Gord									5.3	120	None
15	Northover	Alfred A									6.1	212	Pitted by small pox.
16	Mendoza	Carlos								rian	5.6	130	Scar at side of left eye.)
17	Macaya	Roberto								lian	5.4½	150	None
18	Rojas	Alberto								"	5.7½	196	None
19	Dias	Euribiades								sh	5.5½	212	None
20	Spooner	Gordon								itish	5.8	142	Scar under left eye.
21	Almazar	Carlos								ian	5.7½	132	Scar under left forearm.) Stain on right)
22	Maldonado	Esteban									5.6½	130	Scar on forehead
23	Manoille	Adolfo									5.2	128	(Heart on left arm (Anchor on left hand.
24	Pacal	José								ntine	5.3½	124	eye-brow) Scar over right)
25	Reyba	Luis								lorian	5.6½	164	None
26	Riveros	Andres								ian	5.5½	146	Four scars on face
27	Guzman	Eliseo									5.4½	146	None
28	Monares	Guillermo									5.5	152	GMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
29	Vargas	Domingo									5.5	160	None
30	Chacon	Ignacio									5.4	130	None

MEALS.	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—	—

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

14—1240

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York. 5th. August., *191* 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

V. Bonipart. — Hubert Hunt.
Arthur Watson. — Angel Abad.
Leo Wallace. — George Mc Intire.
William Sirries. —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Morgan
Master. of the Vessel "QUILPUE".
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Quilpue Royal Mail S S Co

(4) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 27th JULY *, 1918 , from the port of* Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, & also Canal Zone ports.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	42	M	Welsh	British	5.5	172 Lbs	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	148	Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & starboard right forearm.
3	Burnapd	Stanley	2nd Officer	19/6/18	Antofagasta	No	30	M	English	"	5.7	136	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	116	None.
5	Mosley	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	216	None
6	Ennis	John	Asst Purser	18/7/18	Colon	No	28	M	"	"	5.9	134	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	11/7/18	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5.9	190	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCrindle	Hugh	2nd "	"	"	No	38	M	"	"	5.6	152	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexander								"	5.8½	130	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph								"	5.4	136	None.
12	Schiling	Juan								hilian	5.6	164	Scar on left wrist.
13	Prophet	Alan Edwa								ltish	5.9	134	None
14	Salmon	James Gor								"	5.3	120	None
15	Northover	Alfred All								"	6.1	212	Pitted by small pox.
16	Mendoza	Carlos								vian	5.6	130	Scar at side of left eye.
17	Macaya	Roberto								lian	5.4½	150	None
18	Rojas	Alberto								"	5.7½	196	None
19	Dias	Euribiades								ma	5.5½	212	None
20	Spooner	Gordon								itish	5.8	143	Scar under left eye.
21	Almazar	Carlos								ian	5.7½	132	Stain on right forearm.
22	Maldonado	Esteban									5.6½	130	Scar on forehead
23	Mansilla	Adolfo									5.3	128	Heart on left arm Anchor on left hand.
24	Pacal	José											eye-brow
25	Reyba	Luis								tine	5.3½	124	Scar over right
26	Riveros	Andres								rian	5.6½	164	None
27	Guzman	Eliseo								an	5.5½	146	Four scars on face
28	Monares	Guillermo									5.4½	148	None
29	Vargas	Domingo									5.5	152	CMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
30	Chacon	Ignacio									5.5	160	None
											5.4	130	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informat

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

—1240

NO.

MEALS.	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Quilpue Dec 3 1918

Royal mail

(4) sheets

Sheet No. 1

NO. 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE", arriving at NEW YORK, 29th JULY, 1918, from the port of Valparaiso & intermediate Chilian Peruvian, Ecuadorian, ~~Mexican~~ also Canal Zone, ports.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Ft. In.	(11) Weight Lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	William Henry	Master	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	42	M	Welsh	British	5.5	I72	Scar on left wrist
2	Larmour	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	37	M	Irish	"	5.9	I48	Anchor on right hand. Lifebelt & harpoon right forearm.
3	Burnand	Stanley	2nd Officer	I9/6/I8	Antofagasta	No	30	M	English	"	5.7	I26	None.
4	Lightfoot	Albert	3rd Officer	7/6/I8	Valparaiso	No	34	M	"	"	5.6	II6	None.
5	Mosley	Herbert	Purser	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	6.2½	2I6	None
6	Ennis	John	Asst Purser	I8/7/I8	Colon	No	26	M	"	"	5.9	I34	None
7	Connell	Archibald	Asst Purser	II/7/I8	"	Yes	3I	M	Scotch	"	5.9	I90	None
8	Munro	Alexander	Chief Engineer	7/6/I8	Valparaiso	No	4I	M	"	"	5.5	I64	Mark on chin Pitted by smallpox
9	McCrindle	Hugh	2nd "	"	"	No	38	M	"	"	5.6	I52	Thumb of left hand disfigured.
10	Boyd	Alexander	3rd "	"	"	No	35	M	"	"	5.8½	I30	Scar on right forearm.
11	Miller	Joseph	4th "	I4/7/I8	Colon	No	42	M	English	"	5.4	I36	None.
12	Schilling	Juan	5th "	I8/7/I8	"	No	32	M	Span-Amer	Chilian	5.6	I64	Scar on left wrist.
13	Prophet	Alan Edward	Marconi Operator	8/7/I8	Balboa	No	I9	M	English	British	5.9	I34	None
14	Salmon	James Gordon	" "	I7/7/I8	Colon	No	I9	M	"	"	5.3	I20	None
15	Northover	Alfred Alexander	Doctor	II/7/I8	Colon	No	50	M	West Indian	"	6.I	2I2	Pitted by small pox.
16	Mendoza	Carlos	Chief Steward	7/6/I8	Valparaiso	No	5I	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5.6	I30	Scar at side of left eye.
17	Macaya	Roberto	2nd "	"	"	No	3I	M	"	"	Chilian	5.4½	I50 None
18	Rojas	Alberto	Bar-keeper	"	"	No	37	M	"	"	"	5.7½	I96 None
19	Dias	Euribiades	Barber	"	"	No	39	M	"	"	Panama	5.5½	2I3 None
20	Spooner	Gordon	Carpenter	II/8/I8	Colon	No	37	M	West Indian	British	5.8	I42	Scar under left eye.
21	Almazar	Carlos	Boatswain	7/6/I8	Valparaiso	No	38	M	Span-Amer	Chilian	5.7½	I32	Stain on right forearm.
22	Maldonado	Esteban	Baggage Master	"	"	No	38	M	"	"	"	5.6½	I30 Scar on forehead
23	Masoille	Adolfo	Lamp-trimmer	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	"	5.3	I28 Heart on left arm Anchor on left hand.
24	Pacal	José	Quarter Master	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	Argentine	5.3½	I34 Scar over right eye-brow
25	Reyna	Luis	" "	"	"	No	39	M	"	"	Ecuadorian	5.6½	I64 None
26	Riveros	Andres	" "	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	Chilian	5.5½	I46 Four scars on face
27	Guzman	Eliseo	" "	I6/8/I8	"	No	27	M	"	"	"	5.4½	I46 None
28	Monares	Guillermo	Sailor	7/8/I8	"	No	34	M	"	"	"	5.5	I52 GMM, a heart, & coat-of-arms on left forearm.
29	Vargas	Domingo	"	I5/8/I8	"	No	38	M	"	"	"	5.5	I60 None
30	Chacon	Ignacio	"	II/7/I8	Colon	No	I9	M	"	"	"	5.4	I30 None

No. 24 arrived Guayaquil 5.8.18. left Valparaiso 20.7.18. on board.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Henry Morgan, of the S.S. "QUILPUE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W H Morgan
Master ~~[illegible] or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 191 8

A L Sevegroff
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—
	—	—	—

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "QUILPUE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 27th JULY, 1918, *from the port of* Valparaiso, Chilian, Peruvian Ecuadorian & Canal Zone ports.

NO.

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Campos	José Luis	Sailor	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	24	M	Span-Amer	Chilian	5.8	140	JLC & bird on left forearm. Heart on back of left hand. Tattoo				
2	Peralta	Ernesto	"	"	"	No	20	M	" "	"	5.5	156	None				
3	Gonzalez	Filoromo	"	"	"	No	30	M	" "	"	5.5½	172	None				
4	Sazo	Daniel	"	"	"	No	21	M	" "	"	5.8	144	None				
5	Millaper	Alfredo	"	"	"	No	22	M	" "	"	5.4½	152	None				
6	Peralta	Saturnino	"	18/6/18	"	No	20	M	" "	"	5.2½	134	None				
7	Gonzalez	Alberto	"	7/6/18	"	No	19	M	" "	"	5.7	128	None				
8	Hernandez	Anibal	"	11/7/18	Colon	No	25	M	"	Colombian	5.0	124	SMAH on left forearm & tattoo				
9	Monteiro	Manuel	"	"	"	No	26	M	Portuguese.	Cape Verde St Vincent	5.10	128	mark on rightarm None.				
10	Ramirez	Carlos	"	"	"	No	39	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5.5½	132	One scar right eyebrow & one on right cheek.				
11	Cajales	José Teodoro	"	"	"	No	24	M	" "	Chilian	5.3½	144	None				
12	Deliores	Nemsio	Storekeeper	11/7/18	Colon	No	40	M	" "	Colombian	5.6½	128	Scars on leftarm				
13	Hinostrosa	Hipolito	Donkeyman	15/6/18	Valparaiso	No	33	M	" "	Chilian	5.7	148	None				
14	Porter	Charles	Leading Fireman	11/7/18	Colon	No	35	M	West Indian.	British	5.11½	164	Scar on left hand				
15	Kippings	Adolphus	" "	"	"	No	32	M	" "	"	5.10	134	Scar on forehead eye.				
16	Haynes	Albert	" "	"	"	No	31	M	" "	"	5.4	124	Scar over right				
17	Rosero	Socrates	"	"	"	No	24	M	Span-Amer	Colombian	5.6	128	(Lion on rightarm (Virgen & star on (left arm.				
18	Cortez	Maximiliano	" "	"	"	No	26	M	" "	"	5.10	134	None.				
19	Forrester	Thomas	" "	"	"	No	29	M	West Indian,	British	5.9½	148	Scar von right side of fore-				
20	Pastor	Juan	Fireman	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	20	M	Span-Amer	Chilian	5.8	152	Cross onn head left forearm.				
21	Henriquez	José del C	"	"	"	No	23	M	" "	"	5.6	120	Tattoo marks both arms.				
22	Godoy	Juan	"	"	"	No	26	M	" "	"	5.8	160	None.				
23	Fuentes	Urbano	"	"	"	No	29	M	" "	"	5.7½	140	Star on right forearm.				
24	Pastor	Alejandro	"	11/7/18	Colon	No	35	M	" "	Peruvian	5.5	148	None				
25	Luna	Andres	"	"	"	No	35	M	" "	Colombian	5.6½	136	Scar under right eye.				
26	Primus	Rieden	"	"	"	No	29	M	West Indian.	British	5.9	156	None				
27	Quiñones	José M	"	"	"	No	22	M	Span-Amer.	Colombian	5.5	150	JMQon left arm & pierced heart on right arm.				
28	Caicedo	Vicente	"	"	"	No	28	M	" "	"	6.1½	168	Both small finge -rs deformed.				
29	Aravena	Luis	Trimmers	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	25	M	" "	Chilian	5.4	110	None				
30	Soto	José Domingo	"	"	"	No	22	M	" "	"	5.5	132	None				

see volume 62 BB Head Tax Paid 3/9/21

#23 inspected by RC Mowich aug 29 1918

No 23 removed from ship at Quarantine

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Henry Morgan, of the S.S. "QUILPUE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 191 8

E. W. Sevenoff
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Morgan
Master, [redacted]r.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

D.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

NO. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, on the* 4th JULY *, 1918, from the port of* Valparaiso, Chilian, Peruvian, Ecuadorian & Canal Zone ports.

FED. MEALS. Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reyna	Ceferina	Trimmer	II/7/18	Colon	No	23	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5.10	150 Lbs	Scar on arm
2	Vargas	José	"	"	"	No	25	M	"	Chilian	5.5½	132	Bird on leftarm
3	Aguirre	Manuel Z	"	"	"	No	21	M	"	Peruvian	5.3½	129	None
4	Mogaalves	Juan	"	"	"	No	22	M	"	Chilian	5.8	138	Anchor on right forearm. Scar on lower lip.
5	Flores	Raymundo	"	"	"	No	25	M	"	Peruvian	5.3	132	None
6	Jesurun	Moises Vicente	Cook	"	"	No	26	M	West Indian	Dutch	5.8	118	Naked woman tattooed on rightarm.
7	Jordan	Alexander	"	"	"	No	37	M	"	British	5.4½	110	First finger on right hand amputated.
8	James	Arthur	"	"	"	No	28	M	"	"	5.9	144	Scar on right side of jaw.
9	Steward	Robert	"	7/8/18	Valparaiso	No	39	M	"	"	5. 8	152	Scar on right side of neck.
10	Laurence	Joseph	Scullion	II/7/18	Colon	No	23	M	"	"	5,10	154	Scar over left eye-brow.
11	Ulloa	Fidel	Baker	26/6/18	Callao	No	31	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5.5	143	Scar on forehead
12	Schoop	Herman	Asst Baker	II/7/18	Colon	No	26	M	West Indian	Dutch	5.8½	132	None
13	Corsejo	Luis R	Butcher	7/6/18	Valparaiso	No	23	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5.6	150	None
14	Jimenez	Roman	Asst Butcher	II/7/18	Colon	No	28	M	"	"	5.8½	146	None
15	Macharé	Marcos	1st Pantryman	"	"	No	24	M	"	Ecuadorian	5.2	108	Woman in snake tattooed on left arm.
16	Espinosa	Carlos Arturo	2nd "	"	"	No	20	M	"	Chilian	5.6	136	None
17	Cruz	Miguel	Asst Steward	"	"	No	21	M	"	Ecuadorian	5.7½	144	None
18	Muñoz	Anselmo	" "	"	"	No	23	M	"	Chilian	5.3½	138	None
19	Viteri	Adolfo	" "	"	"	No	21	M	"	Ecuadorian	5.5	120	Face pockmarked.
20	Gonzalez	Juan 2º	" "	"	"	No	22	M	"	Chilean	5.6½	156	None
21	Paccini	Tomás Eulogio	" "	"	"	No	23	M	"	Peruvian	5.5	132	Pock marks on face.
22	Dañino	Victor Alfonso	" "	"	"	No	19	M	"	"	5.2½	114	None
23	Foreman	Clarence	" "	"	"	No	24	M	West Indian	British	5.11	138	Scar on forehead over left eye.
24	Rodrigues	Esteban	" "	2/6/18	Valparaiso	No	72	M	Span-Amer	Ecuadorian	5.1	118	None
25	Tapia	Recaredo	" "	2/7/18	Guayaquil	No	17	M	"	Chilian	5.3	110	None
26	Ferreira	Juan	" "	II/7/18	Colon	No	19	M	"	Peruvian	5.3	132	None
27	Haynes	Dennis	" "	"	"	No	19	M	West Indian	British	5.7	140	Scar on right cheek.
28	Bertoloni	Domingo	" "	"	"	No	35	M	N Italy	Italian	5.5	148	None
29	Davila	Rafael	" "	"	"	No	24	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5.4½	118	None
30	Villacres	Luis F	" "	"	"	No	22	M	"	Ecuadorian	5.1½	110	Face pockmarked.

SEE HEAD TAX PAID SHEET IN THIS MANIFEST. PAGE 3A.

Nos. 13-18 ord. lt. 19 pounds each chargeable to Peru

Insp. E E Levegood

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Henry Morgan, of the S.S. "QUILPUE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 191 9

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

ED.	MEALS.		
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	— 1
	—	—	— 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "QUILPUE", arriving at NEW YORK 29th JULY, 1918., from the port of Valparaiso, Chilian, Peruvian Ecuadorian & Canal Zone ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											' "	Lbs	
1	Gonzales	Ceson	Asst Steward	II/7/I8	Colon	No	28	M	Span-Amer	Colombian	5.8½	I40	None
2	Ferreira	Antonio Leandro	" "	"	"	No	I7	M	" "	Peruvian	5.4¼	I24	None
3	Haynes	Luis	" "	"	"	No	I8	M	West Indian British		5.5½	I28	Scar over lefteye
4	Caballero	Antonio	Leading Firemans'Boy	"	"	No	I9	M	Span-Amer Colombian		5.2¼	I06	Pock marks onface
5	Ellis	Henry	Asst Steward	I8/7/I8	"	No	3I	M	West Indian British		5.8	I24	Scar on leftcheek
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ORTED. MEALS. Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

IIP.

Recapitulation

No cards ident

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No._____

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Henry Morgan, of the S.S. "QUILPUE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

(4)

July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

TOTALS

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—627

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Quilpue (R.M.S.P.) arrived July 30, 1918, M., , from 51

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50	1	Commaren, Catherina	1st	1/10	2	E.I. 7/31 - 3.15 P.M. LPC und 16	Lovegood							7/31	35	178	4.50									
1		Gonzalez, Helena																								

Quilpue (Del 7/31/18)

Passengers Belgian Consul

JUL 28 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel S Kal. er, arriving at Nfk., July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Leenaro.	Alf.	Mast	6/15/18	Hull.	No	Yes	30.	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7		8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	No	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 @
3	Droome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	No	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	135	8/1/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	No	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	145	
✓ 5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	3/13/84	Aug 1/18 U.S.	No	✓	34	m	"	"	5-9	150	
✓ 6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	A.C.	"	C "	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	145	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m.	Scand	"	5-9	150	
8	Walberg	Henry	A.B.	"	"	C "	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	8/1/18 @
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Eng	Engl	5-8	150	
10	Harrell.	W. Elmer						24	"	"	"	5-8	150	8/1/18 @
11	Gillbank	Geo.												8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Theo												8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John												8/1/18 @
14	Jacobs	Jacob												8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Benj.												8/1/18 @
16	Williams.	Alb. Lee												8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Herbert												
18	Thomas	Peter												
19	Jack	Sam												
20	Steven.	Marcel												8/2/18 @
21	Ellis.	Walter												8/2/18 @
22	Revel.	John												8/1/18 @
23	Maes	Edmond												8/2/18 @
24	De Wolf.	Alphonse												8/1/18 @
25	Woerbraak	Camille												
26	Maenchalck	Frans												
27														
28														
29														
30														

1
24
26.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

See other side.

Form 564

New York

Italian

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

Date, Norfolk 12-8, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Koryat alexandre

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age: Nationality: Place and date signed on:

Jefferson of the Vessel S/S Halia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Thalaer, arriving at Hull, July 28, 1918, from the port of Leith

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaars	Alf	Mast	6/15/18	Hull	no	Yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	140	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	no	"	29	m.	"	"	5-8	170	8/2/18 @
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	130	8/1/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	Stb	"	"	no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	37	m	"	"	5-6	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd	"	"	no	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	175	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3	"	"	no	"	28	m.	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	8/1/18 @
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	8/1/18 @
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	no	"	40	"	Eng. Negro	"	5-10	175	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	W. E.												8/1/18 @
11	Gilbank	Geo.												8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Thos												8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John												8/1/18 @
14	Jando	Jacob												8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Benj												8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alb.												8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Geo.												8/1/18 @
18	Thomas	Peter												
19	Jack	Sam												
20	Stevens	Moses												8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Walter												8/2/18 @
22	Revel	John												8/1/18 @
23	Mees	Edw												8/2/18 @
24	De Wolf	Alb												8/1/18 @
25	Noerbrook	Jacob												
26	Maenhaleck	Frans												
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

1
24
26

See other side.

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Kalmar, arriving at Hull, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaro	Alf	Mate	6/15/18	Hull	No	Yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 a
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	No	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 a
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	No	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/1/18 a
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	4th "	"	"	no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	34	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	1/C 24398	Aug 1/18 Phila.	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	145	8/1/18 a
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	8/1/18 a
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Eng.	Eng.			
10	Harrell	W. E.												8/1/18 a
11	Gilbank	Geo.												8/1/18 a
12	Harper	Thos												8/1/18 a
13	Clark	John												8/1/18 a
14	Jacobs	Jacob												8/1/18 a
15	Johnson	Benj												8/1/18 a
16	Williams	Alb.												8/1/18 a
17	Williams	Hy.												
18	Thoma	Peter												
19	Jack	Sam												
20	Steven	Mason												
21	Ellis	Walter												
22	Revel	John												
23	Mees	Edm												
24	De Wolf	Alb												
25	Weerbrock	Camiel												
26	Maenchalck	Frans												
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3rd August 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

53

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Van Nerwaarden Jan
Huygens Achiel — Huyzes Antonius
Philippart Jean — Talbert Amedie
Quatmaker Maurice — Vayas Alexandre
Snel Arie — Jones Joseph

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jensen Oscar
Howell W. E.
Williams Henri

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Leno Samuel — Ellis Walter
Usmas Abe — Mees Edmond
Sam Jack — Weerbroeck Camiel
Revil Joseph

H. Heyman
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Kalmar

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Malmer, arriving at Mtl, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaro	Alf	Mess	6/15/18	Hull	no	Yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	no	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	138	8/2/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	8/1/18 @
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	41	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	1/C	24 3484	Aug 1/18 U.S.	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	175	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m.	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	English	5-10	155	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	Wm	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	150	
11	Gillbank	Geo	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Thos	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	170	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	120	8/1/18 @
14	Jacobs	John	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	100	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	170	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Hollis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	8/1/18 @
18	Thomas	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	
19	Jack	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120	
20	Stevens	Moses	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	150	
21	Ellis	Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	160	8/2/18 @
22	Revel	John	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	8/2/18 @
23	Mac	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	135	8/1/18 @
24	De Walf	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	140	8/2/18 @
25	Noorbrook	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	145	8/1/18 @
26	Maenhalck	Theodore	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	
27												5-8	160	✓
28														
29														
30														

do 1

24

26.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

1c—1200

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1248

See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Malmer, arriving at NY, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaars	Alf	Mess	6/15/18	Hull	no	yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	no	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 @
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/1/18 @
4	De Kruydt	Joseph	4th "	"	"	no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	11/6/18	Hull	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	175	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m.	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	
8	Halberg	Henrik	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	8/1/18 @
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Harrell	W. Allen	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	150	8/1/18 @
11	Gillbank	Geo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Theo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Jacobs	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Geo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	
18	Thomas	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	150	
20	Stevens	Moses	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	120	8/2/18 @
22	Raoel	John	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Marr	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Wolf	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Moerbraek	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	
26	Haenchaeck	Frans	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1240

Form 650

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Malmer

Date 3rd August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

54

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Lang Samuel	39	Steward Engl.	Hull	New York	Antwerp
Reivell Joseph	15	Greaser England	Hull	New York	"
Ellis Walter	18	Mess Engl.	Hull	" "	"
Mees Edmond	25	Antwerp Belgian	Hull	" "	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

1- about 5-11- clean shave.
2. " 5-5 " "
3 " 5-6 " "
4 " 5-6 " "

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) ..... (Ship)

16—1264

See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Kalmar, arriving at Hull, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaro	Alf	Mess	6/15/18	Hull	no	yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	140	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief offr	6/15/18	Hull	C no	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	C no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/2/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	C no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	8/1/18 @
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	34	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Maadsen	Henri	2nd "	24/3/98	Antwerp	C "	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	175	
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m.	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	8/1/18 @
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	C "	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	C "	"	40	"	Eng[illegible]	"	5-10	155	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	W. [illegible]										5-11	150	
11	Gillbank	Geo.										5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Theo										5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John										5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Sando	Jacob										5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben										5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf. [illegible]										5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	[illegible]										5-2	150	
18	Thoma	Peter										5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam										5-3	150	
20	Steven	Mosea										5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Walter										5-8	150	8/2/18 @
22	Revel	John										5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Mees	Edmund										5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Walf	Alfons										5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Moerbrook	Daniel										5-8	150	
26	Maenschalck	Fran										5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1200

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

...do 1

24

26

...ien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JUL 29 1918

Belgian Consul

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Malmer, arriving at NY, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaerts	Alf	Master	6/15/18	Hull	No	Yes	50	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	C No	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 @
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	C no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	130	8/1/18 @
4	De Kruydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	C no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	44	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	11/21/39	84 Aug 1/18	C "	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	145	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	C "	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	8/1/18 @
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	English	5-10	155	
10	Harrell	Willie	"	"	"							5-11	150	8/1/18 @
11	Gilbank	Geo.										5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Thos										5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	Jas										5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Sands	Jas										5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Benj										5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf										5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Hy										5-2	150	
18	Thomas	Peter										5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam										5-3	150	
20	Stevens	Moses										5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Walter										5-9	120	8/2/18 @
22	Ravel	John										5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Mace	Edmund										5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Walf	Alphonse										5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Noorbrook	Daniel										5-8	150	
26	Maenchalck	Frans										5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1340

Form 433

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

55

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Malmer

Date, August 3rd 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Henri Williams	Fireman

Master of the Vessel A. Leenaerts

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

other side.

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Passenger's Belgian Consular

JUL 29 1918

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Malmer, arriving at NY, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaro	Alf	Master	6/15/18	Hull	No	Yes	50	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	C no	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 @
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	C no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/1/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	C no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	37	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madson	Henri	2nd "	1/C 24398	Aug 3/18 Phila	C "	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	145	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	8/1/18 @
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	C "	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	C "	"	40	"	English	English	5-10	155	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	W. Wyn				"	"					5-11	150	
11	Gillbank	Geo										5-7	176	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Theo										5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John										6-3	200	8/1/18 @
14	Sands	Jos										5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben										5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf										5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Hen										5-8	150	
18	Thoma	Peter										5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam										5	150	
20	Steven	Mon										5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Wal										5-9	160	8/2/18 @
22	Ravel	John										5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Mac	Edw										5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Walf	Alb										5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Moerbrack	Jan										5-8	150	
26	Maenchalck	Fr										5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

55

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Malmer

Date, August 3rd 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Henri Williams	Fireman

Master of the Vessel A. Leenaro

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Cards 1
24
26

ach alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Malmer, arriving at NY, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaars	Alf	Mess	6/15/18	Hull	no	yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	"	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 @
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/1/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verbouen	Joseph	Chief Engineer	6/13/18	"	no	"	37	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	6/13/18	Wes	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	145	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m.	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	8/1/18 @
9	Lang	Sam				"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	155	
10	Harrell	Willie										5-11	150	
11	Gilbank	Geo										5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Fleo										5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	Jak										5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Jacobs	Jac										5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben										5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alb										5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Hen										5-8	150	8/1/18 @
18	Thomas	Pet										5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam										5-3	150	
20	Steven	Mos										5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Wal										5-9	120	8/2/18 @
22	Ravel	Jak										5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Maes	Edw										5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Walf	Alb										5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Moerbrook	Jan										5-8	150	
26	Maenhaelck	Fr										5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Cards 1
24
26.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1200

Form 656

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Italico

Date 1 August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

56

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Peter Thomas (colorman)	28	Siria	Hull	New York	Antwerp

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

short fellow. dressed in brown suit. height about 5.4.

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Master (Ship)

14—1304

ch alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kalmar, arriving at NY, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaars	Alf	Mess	6/15/18	Hull	no	Yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	no	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 @
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/1/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	4th "	"	"	no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verbaven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	44	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Maden	Henri	2nd "	6/15/18	Hull	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	175	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m.	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	
8	Halberg	Henry	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	8/1/18 @
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Negro	"	5-10	150	
10	Harrell	W.										5-	160	8/1/18 @
11	Gillbank	G										5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Fl										5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	Jak										5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Jacobs	Jo										5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ba										5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Al										5-	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	He										5-8	150	
18	Thomas	Fe										5-4	120	
19	Jack	Sa										5-3	150	8/2/18 @
20	Steven	Ma										5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Wal										5-4	120	8/1/18 @
22	Revel	Jo										5-7	135	8/2/18 @
23	Mac	Edw										5-	140	8/1/18 @
24	De Wolf	Alf										5-6	145	
25	Waerbroek	Sam										5-8	150	
26	Maenhaldt	Fe										5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1240

Canada 1
24
26

ch alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Malmer, arriving at NY, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaro	Alf	Mate	6/15/18	Hull	No	Yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	[illegible]	"	29	m.	"	"	5-3	140	
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/2/18 @
4	De Kruydt	Joseph	4th "	"	"	no	"	23	m.	"	"	5-5	140	8/1/18 @
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	1/C 24398	Aug 1/18 N.Y.	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	145	
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m.	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	8/1/18 @
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Engl	5-10	155	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	W.										5-11	150	
11	Gillbank	G									Engl	5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Theo									"	5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	Jak									"	5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Jando	Jos									"	5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben									"	5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf									"	5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Geo									"	5-8	150	8/1/18 @
18	Thoma	Pet									"	5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam									"	5-3	150	
20	Steven	Mo									"	5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Wal									"	5-4	120	8/2/18 @
22	Revel	Jol									"	5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Mac	Edw									Engl	5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Walf	Alb									"	5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Noorbraak	Jan									"	5-8	150	
26	Maenchalck	F									"	5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Cards 1
24
26

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

ch alien. See other side.

57

Form 433

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AUG 3 1918

Name of vessel Malmer

Date, 2nd August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Oscar Jensen	3rd Engineer

Master of the Vessel [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Ikalis, arriving at NY, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaro	Alf	Mess	6/15/18	Hull	no	yes	30	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	no	"	29	m	"	"	5-3	140	
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/2/18 @
4	De Kruydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	no	"	23	m	"	"	5-5	140	8/1/18 @
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	34	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	11/24/39	84 Aug 18 Hull	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	175	
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	8/1/18 @
8	Halberg	Knud	A.B.	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	no	"	40	"	Negro	British	5-10	155	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	Willie										5-11	150	
11	Gilbank	Geo.										5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Thos										5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John										5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Jacobs	Jas										5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben										5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf										5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Geo.										5-8	150	
18	Thomas	Peter										5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam										5-3	150	
20	Steven	Mos										5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Wal										5-8	120	8/2/18 @
22	Ravel	Jules										5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Mees	Edw										5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Wulf	Alb										5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Woerbrock	Cam										5-8	150	
26	Maenhaldt	Fr										5-8	160	✓
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 500

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1918 AUG 3

Name of Vessel Ikalis 58

Date 2. August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Weerbrouck Camille	24	Belgian	Hull	New-York	Belgian
Jack Sam (colored man)	18	Sierra Leone	Hull	" "	British

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Weerbrouck Camille. Belgian soldier. Dark complexion. Belgian
Jack Sam (colored man). short fellow. about 5'3.

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)
(Ship)
8/5 Ikalis

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Malmer, arriving at Mtl, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenaars	Alf	Mate	6/25/18	Hull	no	yes	30	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	[illegible]	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/15/18	Hull	no	"	29	m	"	"	5-3	140	
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	150	8/2/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	no	"	23	m	"	"	5-5	140	8/1/18 @
5	Verboven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	34	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	6/24/18	32 St. Aug 1/18 U.S.	no	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	145	
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	no	"	24	m	Scan	Dane	5-10	150	8/1/18 @
8	Halberg	Henry A. B.	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	no	"	40	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	155	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	Wilbert	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	150	
11	Gilbank	Geo	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	Eng	5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Theo	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	Jak	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Sands	Jas	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alb	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Hol	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	8/1/18 @
18	Thomas	Fer	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	120	
19	Jack	Sam	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	150	
20	Thomas	Mos	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Wal	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	8/2/18 @
22	Revel	Jak	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Moen	Edw	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	Belg	5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Walf	Alb	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Waerbrack	Dan	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	
26	Maenhaleck	Fr	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	
27														
28														
29														
30														

Cards 1
L. 24
26

Line 4

Owners

Local Agents

14—1340

...ach alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Malmer, arriving at Hull, July 28, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenars	Alf	Mess Boy	6/15/18	Hull	No	Yes	30	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	160	8/2/18 @
2	Callier	Jules	Chief officer	6/18/18	Hull	No	"	29	m	"	"	5-3	140	8/2/18 @
3	Vroome	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	C no	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	130	8/1/18 @
4	De Knuydt	Joseph	3rd "	"	"	C no	"	23	m	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Verbaven	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	37	m	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Madsen	Henri	2nd "	24/3/18	Aug 1/18 Copenhagen	C "	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	175	8/1/18 @
7	Jensen	Oscar	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	150	
8	Halberg	Henrik	A.B.	"	"	C "	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lang	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Engl	Engl	5-10	155	8/1/18 @
10	Harrell	Willie	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S	"	5-11	150	
11	Gillbank	Geo	"	"	"	C "	"	39	"	Engl	Engl	5-7	175	8/1/18 @
12	Harper	Thos	A.B.	"	"	C "	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	120	8/1/18 @
13	Clark	John	"	"	"	C "	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	100	8/1/18 @
14	Jacobs	Jacob	"	"	"	C "	"	23	"	Afr-Am	"	5-10	170	8/1/18 @
15	Johnson	Ben	"	"	"	C "	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	8/1/18 @
16	Williams	Alf	"	"	"	C "	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	160	8/1/18 @
17	Williams	Henry	"	"	"	C "	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
18	Thomas	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	120	
19	Jack	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	150	
20	Stevens	Moses	Handyman	"	"	C "	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	160	8/2/18 @
21	Ellis	Walter	Cab. Boy	"	"	C "	"	18	"	Engl	"	5-4	120	8/2/18 @
22	Revel	John	Messroom Steward	"	"	C "	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	135	8/1/18 @
23	Mace	Edw	Cook	"	"	C "	"	26	"	Flemish	Belg	5-5	140	8/2/18 @
24	De Wolf	Alfons	Greaser	"	"	C "	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	8/1/18 @
25	Noerbraak	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	
26	Maenchalck	Frans	"	"	"	C 8/5/18	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
27														
28						Max Delchyn								
29						N D C Gilstrap		Discharged						
30														

With Certificate 1
Without 25
26

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 512
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

Max Schlesinger
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

Italian
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 819
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 840

DUPLICATE OF ALIEN

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

88 11 Farmer August 22/1918

(1) 60

Arr July 29/1918

1 Alien #7Pd 49

6057

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

List 1

List *

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bark Jerne 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 31, May 25, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		/ Lindgren	Axel	32		S		Seaman	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Wife in Argentine Mother-Gustava Lindgren Stockholm Sveagrevagen # 12	N.J.	N.Y.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

C. Bradley
J. Musselwhite Inspectors

Examined & admitted 5/31/18 at Barge Office
Money Order #8cc attached

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 618
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 619
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29, 1918 61

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes, temporarily or permanently, to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Race (whether Hebrew or not, as far as can be ascertained by agent, as to race).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	X	Agent of Line	70	As seaman			Friend Albert Wilson 24 South Str. N.J.	Go	Born	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Hazel	Fair Brown Rose	Sweden	Gefleborg
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 502

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Keltier

Belgian

JUL 28 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Keltier, arriving at New-York 28 July, 1918, from the port of Havre (via Barry Dock) May 4. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Crew Lic							
1	Arfsten	Guillaume Antoine	Captain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C no L	41	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'10"	215	Spot on left cheek.
2	Van Holderbeke	Antoine	1st officer	23/April 1918	Barry Dock	C " L	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri Charles Louis	2d officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " L	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
4	Ardaen	Arnold Theodore Marie	3rd officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " L	40	"	"	"	5'5"	168	
5	Van Gaever	Francois Pierre	Boatswain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " L	31	"	"	"	5'11"	161	tattoo marks both arms
6	Allberg	John	Sailor	5/March 1918	New-York	C yes L	40	"	Swed	Brit	5'6"	142	Keslup foreign
7	Bruns	William	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " L	23	"	American	American	5'11"	168	"
8	Olsen	Lorentz Fretjof	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " L	23	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5'10"	155	Keslup foreign
9	Adolfsen	Julius Borg	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " L	28	"	"	"	5'7"	142	" left fore arm
	Boast												Keslup foreign
						Dock C no L	31	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	160	" both arms
						C 3 L					7/31/18		
						Dock " 1 L	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	126	No Card
						land C " L	32	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'11"	162	
						ark C " L	45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	180	tattoo marks both arms right index finger short.
						Dock C " L	61	"	French	Belgian	5'5"	173	
						Dock C " L	35	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	155	tattoo marks both arms
						ark C yes L	27	"	Polish	Russian	5'5"	140	Keslup foreign
						k C " L	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140	Keslup foreign
						ark C " L	22	"	Greek	Greek	5'3"	130	Keslup foreign
						ark C " L	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	thumb on left hand short
						k C " L	34	"	"	"	5'5"	146	Keslup foreign
						C 3 L					7/31/18		two cicatrices on right fore arm
						Dock " 16 L	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'3"	125	No Card
						k Yes L	20	"	American	American	5'11"	162	cicatrice on right index
						k C yes L	17	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	138	Keslup foreign
						C 3 L					7/31/18		tattoo marks on both arms
						Dock " 10 L	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'6"	142	No Card
						Dock C " L	46	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	198	tattoo on left arm
						land C " L	29	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'3"	128	cicatrice on left side of forehead.
						Dock C 3 L					7/31/18		cicatrice on right fore arm and right ankle
						Dock " 1 L	44	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'7"	128	No Card
						" L	28	"	French	Belgian	5'9"	155	cicatrice on chin and right leg
						" L	25	"	"	"	5'7"	180	No Card
						" L	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	No Card
							42	"	Flemish	"	5'1"	120	No Card
						" L	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	tattoo mark on right fore arm.

Inspector.

alien. See other side.

Form 502

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

62

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Keltier

Date, 28th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Condoudakis	Fireman
H. Todd	Fireman
P. Lopez	"

Wm. Arfsten
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1248

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Belgian (Consular)

Keltier

JUL 29 1918

Vessel Keltier, arriving at New-York 28 July, 1918, from the port of Havre (via Barry Dock)

May 4. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Crew Lic							
1	Arfsten	Guillaume Antoine	Captain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	no	41	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'10"	215 lb	Spot on left cheek.
2	Van Holderbeke	Antoine	1st officer	23/April 1918	Barry Dock	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158.	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri Charles Louis	2nd officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158.	
4	Ardaen	Arnold Thiodore Adrien	3rd officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	168.	
5	Van Gaever	Francois Pierre	Boatswain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	161.	tattoo mark both arms
6	Allberg	John	Sailor	5/March 1918	New-York	Yes	40	"	Sweed	British	5'6"	142"	Heslup forearm
7	Bruns	William	"	23/May 1918	New York	"	23	"	Finn	Norwegian	5'6"	142"	US Cit. Cert "1918"
8	Olsen	Lorentz Fretjof	"	23/May 1918	New York	"	23	"	American	American	5'11"	168	" " " "
9	Adolfsen	Julius Borg	"	23/May 1918	New York	"	23	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5'10"	155	Heslup fore arm
10	Pasut	997/698					28	"	"	"	5'7"	142"	" " left fore arm
					Dock	no	31	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	160"	Heslup both arms
					Dock	"	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	126"	7/31/18 No Card
					land	"	32	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'11"	162"	
					ark	"	45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	180"	tattoo mark both arms right under finger shark.
					Dock	"	62	"	French	Belgian	5'5"	173.	
					Dock	"	37	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	155.	tattoo marks both arms
					ark	yes	27	"	Polish	Russian	5'5"	140"	Heslup fore arm
					k	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140"	Heslup fore arm
					ark	"	22	"	Greek	Greek	5'3"	130"	Heslup fore arm
					ark	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135"	thumb on left hand short
					ark	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	146"	Heslup fore arm
					Dock	No	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'3"	125"	7/31/18 two cicatrices on right fore arm No Card
					k	yes	20	"	American	American	5'11"	162"	cicatrice on right index US Cit. Cert
					k	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	138"	Heslup fore arm
					Dock	No	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'6"	142"	7/31/18 tattoo marks on both arms No Card
					Dock	"	46	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	198"	7/31/18 tattoo on left arm No Card
					land	"	29	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'3"	128"	cicatrice on left side of forehead.
					Dock	"	44	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'7"	128"	7/31/18 cicatrice on right fore arm and right ankle No Card
						"	38	"	French	Belgian	5'9"	155"	cicatrice on chin and right leg
						"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	180"	No Card
						"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150"	No Card
							22	"	Flemish	"	5'1"	130.	No Card
						"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150"	tattoo marks on right fore arm.

Recommended for admission of alien. See other side.

Inspector.

Form 668

Form 668

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

63

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Keltier

Date, 28th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York,

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Allberg	Sailor
W. Bruns	"
L. Olsen	"
J. Adolfsen	"
M. Bulkowski	Fireman
A. Juadaitis	"
J. Marcarvizus	"
C. Tolikas	"

Wm Arfsten
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Belgian

Keltier

JUL 26 1918

Vessel Keltier, arriving at New-York 28 July, 1918, from the port of Havre (via Barry Dock) May 4. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cross Etc							
1	Arfsten	Guillaume Antoine	Captain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C no L	41	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'10"	215 lb	Spot on left cheek.
2	Van Holderbeke	Antoine	1st officer	23/April 1918	Barry Dock	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158.	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri Charles Louis	2d officer	15/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158.	
4	Ardaen	Arnold Théodore Adrien	3rd officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " 1	40	"	"	"	5'5"	168.	
5	Van Gaever	Francois Pierre	Boatswain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5'11"	161.	Tattoo marks both arms
6	Allberg	John	Sailor	7/March 1918	New-York	C yes 1	40	"	Swed	Swed	5'6"	142"	Nesbut foreign Brit Cert "Gothen" U.S. Cit. Cert "Gothen"
7	Bruns	William	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	23	"	American	American	5'11"	168.	" " "
8	Olsen	Lorentz Fretjof	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	23	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5'10"	155	Nesbut foreign " " left fore arm
9	Adolfsen	Julius Borg	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5'7"	142"	Nesbut foreign " " both arms
	Brant	997/698	V-157 x63		Barry Dock	C no 3 1	31	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	160"	
					Barry Dock	C " 1	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	7/31/18 d 5'4"	126"	No Card
					Sunderland	C " 1	32	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'11"	162"	
					New York	C " 1	45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	180"	tattoo marks both arms right index finger short.
					Barry Dock	C " 1	62	"	French	Belgian	5'5"	173.	
					Barry Dock	C " 1	35	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	155.	tattoo marks both arms
					New York	C yes 1	24	"	Polish	Russian	5'5"	140	Nesbut foreign " " " "
					New York	" " 1	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140	Nesbut foreign
					New York	C " 1	22	"	Greek	Greek	5'3"	130"	Nesbut foreign
					New York	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135"	thumb on left hand short Nesbut foreign
					New York	C " 1	34	"	"	"	7/31/18 d 5'5"	146"	two cicatrices on right fore arm No Card
					Barry Dock	C no 3 1	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'3"	125"	cicatrice on right index
					New York	C yes 1	20	"	American	American	5'11"	162"	U.S. Cert Custom-House Boston Mass
					New York	C yes 1	47	"	Spanish	Spanish	7/31/18 d 5'5"	138"	Nesbut foreign tattoo marks on both arms
					Barry Dock	C no 3 1	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'6"	142"	No Card tattoo on left arm
					Barry Dock	C " 1	46	"	Dutch	Dutch	7/31/18 d 5'9"	198"	No Card cicatrice on left side of forehead.
					Sunderland	C " 1	29	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'3"	128"	cicatrice on right fore arm and right ankle
					Barry Dock	C " 1	44	"	Japanese	Japanese	7/31/18 d 5'7"	128"	No Card
					Havre	" 1	28	"	French	Belgian	5'9"	155"	cicatrice on chin and right leg
					Havre	" 1	25	"	"	"	5'7"	180"	No Card
					Havre	" 1	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150"	No Card
					Havre	" 1	22	"	Flemish	"	5'1"	120.	No Card
					Havre	" 1	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150"	tattoo marks on right fore arm.

Form 608

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7/30

61

Name of Vessel S/s Keltier

Date of New. York the 1st August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Matsubaguchi, Ko.	44	Japan	Barry	New-York	Le Havre
Maniwaki, Ko.	29	Japan	Barry	New-York	Le Havre
Yasue, Sashi.	27	Japan	Barry	New-York	Le Havre
Ishi, K.	21	Japan	Barry	New-York	Le Havre

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) W. H. Clayden
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master) (Ship)

16—1204

dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Keltier, arriving at New-York 28 July, 1918, from the port of Havre (via Barry Dock) May 4. 1918

Delgaia Card

Keltier JUL 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Ens Ens							
1	Arfsten	Guillaume Antoine	Captain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C no	41	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'10"	215	Spot on left cheek.
2	Van Holderbeke	Antoine	1st officer	23/April 1918	Barry Dock	C "	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri Charles Louis	2d officer	15/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C "	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
4	Ardaen	Arnold Theodore Adrien	3d officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C "	40	"	"	"	5'5"	168	
5	Van Gaever	Francois Pierre	Boatswain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C "	31	"	"	"	5'11"	161	tattoo marks both arms
6	Allberg	John	Sailor	5/March 1918	New-York	C yes	40	"	Swed	Brit Col Swed	5'6"	142	Alien Cert "Foreign"
7	Bruns	William	"	23/May 1918	New York	"	23	"	American	American	5'11"	168	
8	Olsen	Lorentz Fredjof	"	23/May 1918	New York	C "	23	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5'10"	155	
9	Adolfsen	Julius Borg	"	23/May 1918	New York	C "	28	"	"	"	5'7"	142	left fore arm
10	Braat		"	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C no	31	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	160	both arms
						3						7/31/18	
					Dock	C "	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	126	No Card
					derland	C "	32	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'11"	162	
					York	C "	45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	180	tattoo marks both arms right under finger shark
					ry Dock	C "	62	"	French	Belgian	5'5"	173	
					y Dock	C "	35	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	155	tattoo marks both arms
					York	C yes	27	"	Polish	Russian	5'5"	140	
					York	C "	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140	
					York	C "	22	"	Greek	Greek	5'3"	130	
					York	C "	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	thumb on left hand short
					York	C "	34	"	"	"	5'5"	146	two cicatrices on right fore arm
						C 3						7/31/18	
					y Dock	no	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'3"	125	No Card
					York	yes	20	"	American	American	5'11"	162	cicatrice on right index
					York	C	17	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	138	tattoo marks on both arms
						C 3						7/31/18	
					ry Dock	no	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'6"	122	tattoo on left arm
					ry Dock	C "	46	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	195	No Card
					derland	C "	29	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'3"	128	cicatrice on left side of forehead.
					ry Dock	C 3	44	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'7"	128	cicatrice on right fore arm and right side
					ure	"	28	"	French	Belgian	5'9"	155	No Card
					ure	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	180	cicatrice on chin and right leg
					ure	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	No Card
					ure	"	22	"	Flemish	"	5'1"	120	No Card
					ure	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	tattoo marks on right fore arm.

Alexander Gardiner
(for each alien. See other side.)

Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2566

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Keltier, arriving at New-York 28 July, 1918, from the port of Havre (via Barry Dock) May 4. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	Guillaume Antoine	Captain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C no L	41	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'10"	215 lb	Spot on left cheek.
2	Van Holderbeke	Antoine	1st officer	23/April 1918	Barry Dock	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri Charles Louis	2d officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
4	Ardaen	Arnold Theodore Marie	3d officer	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " T	40	"	"	"	5'5"	168	
5	Van Gaever	Francois Pierre	Boatswain	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5'11"	161	tattoo marks both arms
6	Allberg	John	Sailor	5/March 1918	New-York	C yes 1	40	"	Swed Finn	British Citizen	5'6"	142	Mesleup forearm US Cit. Cert 1765
7	Bruns	William	"	23/May 1918	New York	L " 1	23	"	American	American	5'11"	168	" " " "
8	Olsen	Lorentz Fretjof	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	23	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5'10"	155	Mesleup forearm
9	Adolfsen	Julius Borg	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5'7"	142	Mesleup forearm left fore arm
10	Praast	Jean	"	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C no 1	31	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	160	7/31/18 D
11	Sashi	Kyosaburo	"	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C " 1	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	126	No Card
12	De Bakker Donald	François	Chief Engineer	19/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " 1	32	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'11"	162	
13	Van Amerongen	Arie	2nd "	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	180	tattoo marks both arms right index finger short.
14	Lange	Victor	3rd "	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C " III	61	"	French	Belgian	5'5"	173	
15	Van Gaever	Joseph	Donkeyman	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C " 1	38	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	155	tattoo marks both arms
16	Brukowski	Kornek	Fireman	23/May 1918	New York	C yes III	24	"	Polish	Russian	5'5"	140	Mesleup forearm " " " "
17	Juadaitis	Albert	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140	Mesleup forearm
18	Marcorrizos	Joeunis	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " III	22	"	Greek	Greek	5'3"	130	Mesleup forearm
19	Tolikas	Constantine	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " II	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	Mesleup forearm thumb on left hand short
20	Confoudakis	John Antoine	"	23/May 1918	New York	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5'5" 7/31/18 D	146	Mesleup forearm two cicatrices on right fore arm
21	Takayasu	Saichi	"	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C no III	27	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'3"	125	No Card cicatrice on right index
22	Todd	John H.	Trimmer	23/May 1918	New York	C yes	20	"	American	American	5'11"	162	U.S. Cit. Cert Boston Mass
23	Lopez	Pedro	"	23/May 1918	New York	C yes III	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5" 7/31/18 D	138	Mesleup forearm tattoo marks on both arms
24	Mujazaki	Kiyoshi	Graeser	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C no III	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'6"	142	No Card tattoo on left arm
25	Klein	Frederik Johan	Steward	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C " I	46	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9" 7/31/18 D	198	No Card cicatrice on left side of forehead.
26	Beckmans	Felix Louis	Cook	18/Dec 1917	Sunderland	C " I	29	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'3"	128	cicatrice on right fore arm and right side
27	Matsubaguchi	Hanakichi	2nd steward Pantry Steward	3/July 1918	Barry Dock	C " I	44	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'7" 7/31/18 D	128	No Card
28	Dardenne	Seraphin	Chief Gunner Belg Army Gunner	19/Dec 1917	Havre	C " I	28	"	French	Belgian	5'9"	155	cicatrice on chin and right leg.
29	Boulard	Joseph	Gunner Belg Army Gunner		Havre	C " I	45	"	"	"	5'7"	180	No Card
30	Laumen	Paul	Belg Army Gunner		Havre	C " I	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	No Card
31	Van Cleemput	Henri	Belg Army Gunner		Havre	C "	22	"	Flemish	"	5'1"	120	No Card
32	Radcliffe	William	Belg Army Gunner		Havre	C " I	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	tattoo mark on right fore arm.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norge—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H Mennemeyer Inspector.

Belgian
Belgian Army Gunners

Dr Koch

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Arlsten, of the Belgian S. S. Keltier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Arlsten
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July 1918

A Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Keltier
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

DISTRICT OF ATLANTIC

Sheet No. 1

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Major, arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Liverpool England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symonds	W. J.	Master	10-7-18	Liverpool	C Sr 1	37	male	English	British	5'8	160	
2	Dobson	Edw.	1st Offr	"	"	C 1	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Davidson	[illegible]	2nd "	"	"	— 1	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
4	Bell	[illegible]	3rd "			— 1							

66

Crew List (Continued)

No	Family Name	Name Given	Rank	When	Where	Whether to be Dis[charged]	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	
32	Wharton	Henry	Donkeyman	10-7-18	Liverpool	C Sr 1	40	Male	English	British	5-9 — 150
33	Bennett	Sam.	fireman	"	"	— 1	38	"	"	"	5'6 — 154
34	Horrigon	Michael J	Greaser	"	"	— 1	30	"	"	"	5-8 — 160
35	Thompson	Geo J.	"	"	"	— 1	39	"	"	"	5'5" — 150
36	Leyland	C. H.	Fireman	"	"	C 1	41	"	"	"	5'5" — 150
37	Kearns	Jno	Greaser	"	"	— 1	29	"	"	"	5'6" — 140
38	Moore	Robt	Fireman	"	"	C 1	39	"	"	"	5'6" — 160
39	Austin	Wm.	"	"	"	C 1	27	"	"	"	5'9 — 140
40	Kerr	Jos	"	15-7-18	"	— 2	19	"	Scotch	"	5'8 — 122 (no identity papers)

Note — #40 has no papers of identity

11 have ens.
24 " "
40

J B Bonnyman Engr

Form 615
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF AL...

Sheet No. 1

British Major

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Major, *arriving at* New York, ..., 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symonds	A. J.	Master	10-7-18	Liverpool	C Sa 1	37	male	English	British	5'8	160	
2	Dobson	Edw.	1st Offr	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Davidson	[illegible]	2nd	"	"	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
						— 1					5'7	140	

4

British Major
July 29

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Major, arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symonds	A. J.	Master	10-7-18	Liverpool	C Sc 1	37	male	English	British	5'8	160	
2	Dobson	Edw.	1st Off.	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Davidson	Geo	2nd "	"	"	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
4	Bell	Wm.	3rd "	"	"	— . 1	21	"	"	"	5'7	140	
5	Ridley	Wm	Chief Engr.	"	"	— . 1	35	"	"	"	5'4½	134	
6	Chalmers	Thos.	2nd "	"	"	C . 1	31	"	"	"	5'8½	144	
						. — . 1	25	"	"	"	5'8	140	
						. — . 1	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	158	
						. C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
						. — . 1	18	"	English	"	5'6"	136	
						C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
						. — . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
						. — . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
						. — . 2	57	"	Scotch	"	5'7½	140	wound in ankle.
						. — . 2	50	"	English	"	5'8"	210	
						. — . 1	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	
						. — . 2	45	"	Irish	"	5'5½	147	
						. — . 1	29	"	English	"	5'8½	148	
						. — . 1	19	"	"	"	6'2"	170	
						. — . 1	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	
						" — . 1	19	"	"	"	5'10	160	
						. — . 3	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	140	
						. — . 2	49	"	English	British	5'9"	145	
						. — . 1	26	"	Scotch	"	5'6½	180	
						. — . 1	28	"	English	"	5'7	130	
						C . 1	23	"	Scotch	"	5'6	135	Auburn hair
						. — . 1	24	"	"	"	5'7	150	
						. — . 2	17	"	English	"	5'4	130	
						. — . 1	26	"	"	"	5'2½	136.	
						" — . 2	18	"	"	"	5'2"	132	
						" C . 2	53	"	Irish	"	5'10	145	

67

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Address	No & Description of Passport
H J Symonds	31-3-81	Melbourne	British	C/o Owners	Home Office 192983
E Dobson	11-9-92	Polmaise	"	50 Ercy Rd Wadton	Bro Book 946505
G F Davidson	26-4-98	Gateshead	"	46 Redrick Rd Gateshead	" 836779
W Bell	26-12-96	Newcastle	"	South House Portland Newcastle	" 895578
Keatun Shimatsu	17-11-88	Japan	Japanese	Sailors Home Lpool	Japanese Consul 11/5/18
W Hill	20-5-69	Lpool	British	Sailors Home Lpool	Brit Cons 316606
D Mitchell	28-7-83	Dundee	"	5 Canning Pce	" 641027
J Perrin	25-2-90	Northampton	"	9 Albert St Northampton	" 469463
J Clarkson	4-4-94	Lpool	"	28 Kirk Rd Bootle	Liverpool 27063
A Kerr	6-6-95	Glasgow	"	265 Calder St Govan	Bro Bk 941158
A Matheson	14-12-94	Lochinver	"	41 Tedley St do	" 673581
W Meade	21-8-00	Lpool	"	2 Milton St Lpl	" 845298
P McDonald	14-12-92	I of Mull	"	Benevean Rd Ross Mull	" 771708
P Darlington	2-8-99	Bhead	"	40 Fairfax Rd Seacombe	" 942468
W Ridley	12-4-82	Salthdo	"	8 Lyndelham Terrace So Shields	" 277216
J Chalmers	13-11-86	Drummore	"	2 Romanus Bascote Stoke	" 814498
A Higgins	27-9-97	Rochdale	"	25 Cinnamon St Rochdale	" 831951
A Reed	12-4-96	Aberdeen	"	83 Gray St Aberdeen	" 939797
W Wharton	6-1-98	New Lerry	"	47 Nelson Rd Rock Lerry	" 785599
J Kennett	11-1-82	Bhead	"	68 Portland St Bhead	" 497752
W Morgan	26-6-86	Lpool	"	8 Cumberland St Lpool	" 921297
E Thompson	8-12-79	London	"	8 Stoneygate Preston	" 404276
J Evans	1-8-88	Lpool	"	26 Garden Lane Bootle	" 364188
B Sheyland	2-3-77	do	"	9 Sheriff St Lpl	" 929880
R Moore	27-10-78	do	"	117 Gordon St	" 891895
W Austin	6-2-88	d	"	70 Litchfield St	Liverpool 25494
D McLachlan	25-12-93	No Shields	"	80 Ruby and St No Shields	Bro Book 54122
W Harrod	7-11-91	Bhead	"	41 Raffles Rd Bhead	" 943672
David Jones	2-5-01	Caernarvon	"	10 Bromley St Lpl	" 947320
M McLaughlan	7-6-61	Govan	"	27 Beechwood Rd Ellesmere	" 465128
R Roberts	21-6-68	Bhead	"	60 Shelley St Bootle	Liverpool 27060
J Fyfe	3-6-92	Stanton	"	Caputh Rothbury	Eng B 821880
Jas B Burrows	29-12-99	Silverdale	"	Clarence No Silverdale Carnforth Lancs	Liverpool 27059
J Manning	23-4-89	London	"	14 Northern Rd Plaistow	do 27061
J Kehoe	24-1-94	Wexford	"	2 Up Bride St Wexford	do 27062
E Handy	13-3-90	Croydon	"	36 Dunbalton Gve Sutton	Eng B 6607
E Taylor	27-10-89	London	"	5 Canning Pce Lpool	Liverpool 27060

I am satisfied that the above named have been engaged in the British Major for service on the voyage

By Capt.

10 JUL 1918 — CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
SEEN 11 JUL 1918
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

10 JUL 1918 — CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

F B Fitzgerald Purser

for each alien. See other side.

14—1920

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under A... 71

Vessel Bri... aliens

...land

No. on list	Family name
1	Symonds
2	Dobson
3	Davidson
4	Bell
5	Ridley
6	Chalmers
7	Pickup
8	Reid
9	Tyfe

Form 598

NOTICE OF INTENT...

7/31

Name of ...

To Immigration Officer in Ch...

Port of ...

Pursuant to the require... is printed below and has been at this port the alien member... that appropriate permission ...

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

~~H. C. Lar...~~

~~T. his man ... employing ... by change...~~

× H. C. Larkin ...

× O. Brown T...

× H. T. Tenby AZ ...

...gnalmen taken on ...

EXTR...

SEC. 33. That it shall be unl... employed on board any vessel ar... to the laws and treaties of the Uni... to reship on board any other ve... reshipping, under such regulatio... convention, or treaty from remai... remove his effects, anything in e... such proposed action be given by... of arrival.

*Us...

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Address	Official Number or Discharge Book
				68	
J. Kelly	26.5.15	Sligo	British	12 Dinnisson St Govan	Discharge B 550417
J. Kerr	28.1.98	Glasgow	"	38 Hart St Glasgow	No Discharge Book
H.C. Larkin	12.7.99	Hoxton	"	28 Sibsford St Stratford Lon	L.Z. 7411
O. Brown	19.9.99	S. Shields	"	Proctor Tower Lodge Durham	T.Z. 11713
H.T. Tenby	14.7.98	Erdington	"	2 Francis Rd Erdington Birmingham	BZ 10855

The above men joined steamer half an hour before sailing, and signed on board, not able to appear before Mercantile Marine Office, but their names were sent in to American Consul at Liverpool with sailing letter. Last three named are Royal Naval Signalmen put on board by Naval Authorities

H. Symonds
Master
S/S British Light

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
RECORD OF ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

British Major

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Major, arriving at New York, ____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symonds	A. J.	Master	10-7-18	Liverpool	C Sc 1	37	male	English	British	5'8	160	
2	Dobson	Edw.	1st Offr	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Davidson	[illegible]	2nd "	"	"	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
4	Bell	Wm.	3rd "	"	"	— . 1	21	"	"	"	5'7	160	
5	Ridley	Wm	Chief Engr	"	"	— . 1	35	"	"	"	5'4½	134	
6	Chalmers	Thos.	2nd "	"	"	C . 1	31	"	"	"	5'8½	144	
7	Pickup	Arnold	3rd "	"	"	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'8	140	
8	Reid	Alex	4th "	"	"	— . 1	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	158	
9	Eyre	W. J.	1st W. T. O.	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
						— . 1	18	"	English	"	5'6"	136	
						C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
						— . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
						— . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
						— . 2	57	"	Scotch	"	5'7¼	140	wound in ankle.
						— . 2	60	"	English	"	5'8"	210	
						— . 1	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	
						— . 2	45	"	Irish	"	5'5½	147	
						— . 1	29	"	English	"	5'8½	148	
						— . 1	19	"	"	"	6'2"	170	
						— . 1	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	
						— . 1	19	"	"	"	5'10	160	
						— . 3	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	140	
						— . 2	49	"	English	British	5'9"	180	
						— . 1	28	"	Scotch	"	5'6½	180	
						— . 1	28	"	English	"	5'4	130	
						C . 1	23	"	Scotch	"	5'6	135	Auburn hair
						— . 1	24	"	"	"	5'7	150	
						— . 2	17	"	English	"	5'4	130	
						— . 1	26	"	"	"	5'2½	136	
						— . 2	18	"	"	"	5'2"	132	
						C . 2	53	"	Irish	"	5'10	145	

J B Fitzgerald Insp

dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

Form 606

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7/31

Name of vessel British Major

Date, 31 July, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
H. C. Lauchlan	Ships Cook
This man is in Bayonne Hospital suffering from a broken leg caused by shrapnel fired by the enemy at sea.	
x H. C. Lanlain 42. 7411	A. B. Signalman
x O. Brown TZ. 1143	"
x H. T. Tenby 42. 10855	"

Seamen taken on by British Naval Authorities at New York

A Symonds

Master of the Vessel British Major

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1948

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Major, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symonds	A. J.	Master	10.7.18	Liverpool	C	37	male	English	British	5'8	160	
2	Dobson	Edw.	1st Off.	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Davidson	Geo	2nd "	"	"	—	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
4	Bell	Wm.	3rd "	"	"	—	21	"	"	"	5'7	160	
5	Ridley	Wm	Chief Engr.	"	"	—	35	"	"	"	5'4½	134	
6	Chalmers	Thos.	2nd "	"	"	C	31	"	"	"	5'8½	144	
7	Pickup	Arnold	3rd "	"	"	—	25	"	"	"	5'8	140	
8	Reid	Alex	4th "	"	"	—	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	158	
9	Eyre	Wm.	1st N.J.O.	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
						—	19	"	English	"	5'6"	136	
						C	25	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
						—	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
						—	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
						—	57	"	Scotch	"	5'7¼	140	wound in ankle.
						—	50	"	English	"	5'8"	210	
						—	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	
						—	45	"	Irish	"	5'5½	147	
						—	29	"	English	"	5'8½	148	
						—	19	"	"	"	6'2"	170	
						—	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	
						—	19	"	"	"	5'10	160	
						—	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	140	
						—	49	"	English	British	5'9"	180	
						—	26	"	Scotch	"	5'6¼	180	
						—	28	"	English	"	5'7	130	
						C	23	"	Scotch	"	5'6	135	Auburn hair
						—	24	"	"	"	5'7	150	
						—	17	"	English	"	5'4	130	
						—	56	"	"	"	5'2½	136.	
						—	18	"	"	"	5'2"	132	
						C	53	"	Irish	"	5'10	145	

J B Fitzgerald Insp

Lists for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

70

Form 516

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

3 Aug, 1918

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of New York

SIR:

The S/S British Major arrived at this port 20 July, 1918, consigned to T.C. Bowring & Co and is now lying at Stapleton St. Sl.

She will probably sail on 5 Aug, at 11.0 A M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
S Harrigan	50	British	Liverpool	8.7.18	Unknown
C H. Leyland	41	"	"	"	"
R. Moore	19	"	"	"	"

REMARKS: Deserted. all firemen

A J Symonds
Master.

14—919

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Major, arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symonds	A. J.	Master	10-7-18	Liverpool	C Lo 1	37	male	English	British	5'8	160	
2	Dobson	Edw.	1st Offr.	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Davidson	Geo	2nd	"	"	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
4	Bell	Wm	3rd	"	"	— . 1	21	"	"	"	5'7	160	
5	Ridley	Wm	Chief Engr.	"	"	— . 1	35	"	"	"	5'4½	134	
6	Chalmers	Thos.	2nd	"	"	C . 1	31	"	"	"	5'8½	144	
7	Pickup	Arnold	3rd	"	"	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'8	140	
8	Reid	Alex	4th	"	"	— . 1	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	158	
9	Tyfe	Wm J.	1st W. T. O.	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
						— . 1	19	"	English	"	5'6"	136	
						C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
						— . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
						— . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
						— . 2	57	"	Scotch	"	5'7½	140	wound in ankle.
						— . 2	60	"	English	"	5'8"	210	
						— . 1	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	
						— . 2	45	"	Irish	"	5'5½	147	
						— . 1	29	"	English	"	5'8½	148	
						— . 1	19	"	"	"	6'2"	170	
						— . 1	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	
						— . 1	19	"	"	"	5'10	160	
						— . 3	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	140	
						— . 2	49	"	English	British	5'9"	140	
						— . 1	28	"	Scotch	"	5'6½	180	
						— . 1	28	"	English	"	5'7	130	
						C . 1	23	"	Scotch	"	5'6	135	auburn hair
						— . 1	24	"	"	"	5'7	150	
						— . 2	17	"	English	"	5'4	130	
						— . 1	26	"	"	"	5'2½	136	
						— . 2	18	"	"	"	5'2"	132	
						C . 2	53	"	Irish	"	5'10	145	

J B Fitzgerald Insp

dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1060

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

16—818

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Major, *arriving at* New York, ..., 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symonds	A. J.	Master	10.7.18	Liverpool	C Lo 1	37	male	English	British	5'8	160	
2	Dobson	Edw.	1st Offr	"	"	C . 1	25	-	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Davidson	Geo	2nd -	"	-	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
4	Bell	Wm.	3rd -	"	"	— . 1	21	"	"	"	5'7	160	
5	Ridley	Wm	Chief Engr	"	"	— . 1	35	"	"	"	5'4½	134	
6	Chalmers	Thos.	2nd -	"	"	C . 1	31	"	"	"	5'8½	144	
7	Pickup	Arnold	3rd -	"	"	— . 1	25	"	"	"	5'8	140	
8	Reid	Alex	4th "	"	"	— . 1	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	158	
9	Eyre	W.G.	1st N.J.O.	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
10	Burrow	Geo E.	2nd "	"	"	— . 1	18	"	English	"	5'6"	136	
11	McLauchlin	Chr.	1st Steward	"	"	C . 1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
12	Harrad	Wilfred	2nd "	"	"	— . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
13	Jones	David	M.R. "	"	"	— . 2	17	"	"	"	5'6	140	
14	McLauchlin	Martin	Cook	"	"	— . 2	57	"	Scotch	"	5'7¼	140	wound in ankle.
15	Roberts	Richard	2nd -	"	"	— . 2	50	"	English	"	5'8"	210	
16	X Manning	Thos	Seaman	"	"	— . 1	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	
17	X Rehoe	Thos	"	"	"	— . 2	45	"	Irish	"	5'5½	147	
18	Hardy	G.H.	"	"	"	— . 1	29	"	English	"	5'8½	148	
19	Sartain	Herbert E.	Signalman	15.7.18	"	— . 1	19	"	"	"	6'2"	170	
20	Brown	Osmond	Do	"	"	— . 1	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	
21	Insley	Herbert T.	Do	"	"	— . 1	19	"	"	"	5'10	160	
22	Shimatsu	Risatsi	Carpt	10.7.18	"	— . 3	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	140	
23	Hill	Wm.	Bosun	"	"	— . 2	49	"	English	British	5'9"	170	
24	Mitchell	David	AB	"	"	— . 1	28	"	Scotch	"	5'6½	180	
25	Perrin	Jas	"	"	"	— . 1	28	"	English	"	5'7	130	
26	Kerr	Angus	"	"	"	C . 1	23	"	Scotch	"	5'6	135	Auburn Hair
27	Matheson	Norman	"	"	"	— . 1	24	"	"	"	5'8	150	
28	Meade	Wm.	Seaman	"	"	— . 2	17	"	English	"	5'4	130	
29	Macdonald	Malcolm	AB	"	"	— . 1	36	"	"	"	5'2½	136	
30	Darlington	Peter	O.S.	"	"	— . 2	18	"	"	"	5'2"	132	
31	Kelly	James	AB.	"	"	C . 2	53	"	Irish	"	5'10	145	

J B Fitzgerald Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1569

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALI...

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Symonds, of the S/S British Mayor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

W. J. Symonds
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

convey... remove his ... such proposed act... of arrival.

* Use more than ...

Neptunis

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Neptunis, arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Port au Prince June 19, 1918

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Myddleton	Harry	Capt.	2/7/17	NY	Yes	R&C	50	M	9594				
2	Hopf	Carl	1st "	"	"	"	R&C	38	M	11522				
3	Johansen	Gustav	2nd "	"	"	"	R&C	30	M	14477				
4	Piate	Albert	3rd "	"	"	"	R&C	30	M					
5	Rose	James	Purser	"	"	"	R.C.	V.P.	9905					
6	Knudsen	Oscar	Boatswain	"	"	Yes	R	2	yrs	Denmark	Denmark	5 8	165	7/31/18 a
7	Wahlquist	Ernst	Seaman	"	"	"	C	1		Sweden	Sweden	5 7	157	
8	Fetman	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	C	1	41	Sweden	Holland	5 9	147	
9	Johansen	George	"	"	"	"	C	1	21	Sweden	Denmark	5 5	146	
10	Goldhart	Gio Johannes	"	"	"	"	R	2	yrs	21	Denmark	Denmark	5 5	7/29/18 a
11	Maher	Thomas	"	"	"	"								
12	Hapf	Wm	"	"	"	"								
13	Hordekog	Anne	Mess Room	"	"	"								
14	McLaren	Andrew	Chief Eng.	"	"	"								
15	Clarke	Harry	1st "	"	"	"								
16	Shields	Wilhelm	2nd "	"	"	"								
17	Rooney	Thomas	Cook	"	"	"								
18	Killian	Ernst	"	"	"	"								
19	Jacobsen	Edward	"	"	"	"								
20	Pochenais	Taylor	Fireman	"	"	"								
21	Jacobs	Peter	"	"	"	"								
22	Thier	Jacob	"	"	"	"								
23	La Ronde	Reinder	"	"	"	"								
24	Smith	John	"	"	"	"								
25	Silberg	John	"	"	"	"								
26	Calvo	Isidro	"	"	"	"								
27	Monahan	Thomas	Coal Passer	"	"	"								
X 28	Svenonius	Sigurd	"	"	"	"								
29	Amir	John	"	"	"	"								
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of ...

NOTE.—F...

Form 609

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

72

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Neptunis

Date, July 29, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
All signed on in New York.	
All to be paid off.	

H. S. Myddleton
Master of the Vessel Neptunis

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Neptunis

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Neptunis, arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Port au Paix June 19, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Myddleton	Harry	Captain	3/7/18	NY	Yes	R S C		M	Negro				
2	Topf	Gerald	1st "	"	"	"	R S C		M	White				
3	Johansen	Gustav	2nd "	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
4	Bate	Albert	3rd "	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
5	Rose	James	Purser	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
6	Knudsen	Oscar	Boatswain	"	"	"	R S C	2	M	"	Denmark	5 8	160	7/31/18 a
7	Wahlquist	Ernst	Seaman	"	"	"	R S C	2	M	"	Sweden	5 7	150	
8	Ketman	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	R S C	1	M	"	Holland	5 9	147	
9	Johansen	George	"	"	"	"	R S C	2	M	"	Denmark	5 5	146	
10	Goldhaak	Arie Johannes	"	"	"	"	R S C	2	M	"	Holland	5 8	164	7/29/18 a
11	Mahir	Thomas	"	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
12	Kapf	Otto	"	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
13	Nordskog	Hans	Mess boy	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
14	McLaren	Andrew	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
15	Clarke	Harry	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	R S C		M	"				
16	Shields	Wilhelm	2nd " "	"	"	"	R S C	2	M	"	England	5 4	155	
17	Rooney	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	R S C	1	M	"	"	5 2	178	7/30/18 a
18	Killian	Ernst	"	"	3 Engine Sig 1/18 Warwick	"	R S C		M	"				
19	Jacobsen	Edward	"	"	S 1C 3951 29 July 31/18 Warwick	"	R S C	2	M	"	Holland	5 5	154	Reship foreign
20	Pochenai	Carlos	Fireman			"	R S C	2	M	"	Russia	5 2	145	Reship foreign
21	Jacobs	Peter	"			"	R S C	2	M	"	Argentine	5 5	150	
22	Thier	Jacob	"			"	R S C	1	M	"	Holland	5 2	147	
23	De Ronde	Reinder	"			"	R S C	2	M	"	Denmark	5 5	151	
24	Smith	John	"			"	R S C	1	M	"	Holland	5 6	150	
25	Silberg	John	"			"	R S C	2	M	"	England	5 9	170	
26	Calvo	Victor	"			"	R S C	2	M	"	Estonia	Russia 5 5	176	7/31/18 a
27	Monahan	Thomas	Coal trimmer			"	R S C	2	M	"	Spain	5 5	156	
X 28	Svenonius	Sigurd	"			"	R S C	1	M	"	Sweden	5 6	150	
29	Thier	John	"			"	R S C	2	M	"	England	5 5	170	
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 430

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the S.S. Yosemite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. S. Muddleton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Oct, 191 5

E. Flannery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Neptune, arriving at ..., 191 , from the port of ...

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Lowrie	William	Steward	June 1918	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scotch				
	2	Benedetto	Coraggini	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	Italian	Italy	5-1	140	
	3	Fafferty	Daniel	Ord	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	Ireland	5-7	160	
	4	Klausner	Benjamin	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	Hebrew	Russia	5-5	140	
	5	Sommerville	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Negro	U.S.	5-11	175	
	6	Standke	Max	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	White	U.S.	5-8	155	
	7	Connett	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	White	U.S.	5-9	179	
	8	McAllister	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Negro	U.S.	5-8	Varies.	
	9	Lemmens	Emile	Consular passenger	20 Sept 1918	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-7	159	
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

G. Connett - Inspector
U. S. Immigration Service

Without card 14-

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

14—1746

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 819
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIE...

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the S.S. Neptune, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

H. S. Myddleton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

C. Hanberg
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Neptunis
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Form No. 677.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

500—L.P.—8-17.

(1)

TEIRESIAS, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, on July 18, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JUL 1918, 19

Teiresias JUL 29 1918

J 6116

77 such aliens

79

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.		(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Manney.	Thomas	43	Master	British Engs		July 17 '18	Liverpool	5.7	nil	160
2	Findlay.	Thomas	36	1st mate	do	Seattle		"	5.11	"	172
3	Shaw	Angus	32	2d "	do	do		"	5.7½	"	143 ear-blood
4	Powell	Edwin	31	3 "	do	Engl.		"	5.7½	"	160 nil
5	Rogers	Frederick	20	Ex 3 "	do	do		"	5.10½	"	165 no teeth
6	Patterson	Charles	30	Carp't	do	Eng.		"	5.8½	"	140 nil
7	Almond	Joseph	35	Bos'n	do	Eng.		"	5.7½	"	190 "
8	Shields	Joseph	51	Lamps	do	do		artificial right eye	5.7	"	151 "
9	Murphy	Joseph	38	AB	do	Irish		"	5.4¼	"	137 scar R hand
10	Boundry	James	23	AB	do	Eng.		"	5.11	"	161 bridge nose
11	Young	Henry	18	AB	do	Do		"	5.8	"	140 scar L arm
12	Fitzgerald	James	40	AB	do	Irish		"	5.8½	"	142 old scar
						Irish		7/31/18 @	5.5	"	145 scar R head
						Welsh		"	5.3	"	141 " R temple
						Eng.		"	5.6	"	142 " C. nose
								"	5.5½	"	167 " forehead
								"	5.7	"	154 " neck
						Irish Scand.		"	5.7	"	150 nose Ram
						Eng.		7/31/18 @	5.7	"	132 nil
						do		"	5.4	"	131 "
						Eng.		"	5.3	"	117 scar - eyes
						do		"	5.3	"	117 sea Lam
						Scotch		"	5.7	"	140 " L leg
						Eng.		"	5.5½	"	143 nil
						do		"	5.7	"	152 nole Cover
						Seattle		"	5.6	"	182 scar chest
						do		"	5.9	"	160 nil
						Eng.		"	5.11	"	154 scar R cheek
						do		"	5.9	"	154 nil
						Engl.		"	5.7	"	146 nil

I, of the TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a true list of all aliens other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her last voyage to a port of the United States Statutes which appears below.

July, 19 18

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, [illegible]

MAY 20, 1907.

[illegible] foreign contiguous territory vessel to bring to the United States any alien who is afflicted with [illegible] liabilities: Idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, persons afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and also any person who is afflicted with a physical defect or disease certified by the examining surgeon to be of a nature which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living, unless it is affirmatively shown that such alien, prior to embarkation at the foreign port, was in possession of the money required by law to be in the possession of the alien landed in the United States, or that such alien is in the physical possession of sufficient money to pay the head tax provided by law, and that such alien has a ticket entitling him to transportation to his destination beyond the port of arrival, and that he has sufficient money to pay his railroad fare to such destination, or that he is in the custody of a person or transportation company which has paid his railroad fare to such destination, or that he is in the custody of a person who has sufficient money to pay his railroad fare to such destination, or that he is in the custody of a person who

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Form No. 677.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

600—L.P.—8-17.

(1)

TEIRESIAS, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, on July 18, 19 18

Arrived at Port of New York, 29 JUL 1918, 19

such aliens

77 79

Teiresias 5 JUL 29 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY.	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.		(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney.	Thomas	43	Master	British Eng	Yes	July 17 '18	Liverpool	5.7	nil	160
2	Findlay.	Thomas	36	1st mate	do	Scotch	c " 1	"	5.11	"	172
3	Shaw	Angus	32	2d "	do	do	c " 1	"	5.7½	"	143 scar-head
4	Powell	Edwin	31	3 "	do	Welsh.	c " 1	"	5.7½	"	160 nil
5	Rogers	Frederick	20	Ex 3 "	do	do	c " 1	"	5.10½	"	165 no teeth
6	Patterson	Charles	30	Carp[t]	do	Eng.	c " 1	"	5.8½	"	140 nil
7	Almond	Joseph	35	Bos'n	do	Eng.	c " 1	"	5.7½	"	190 "
8	Shields	Joseph	51	Lamps	do	do	c " 1	"	5.7	"	151 scar R hand
9	Murphy	Joseph	38	AB	do	Irish	c " 1	"	5.4¼	"	137 bridge nose
10	Boundry	James	23	AB	do	Eng.	c " 1	"	5.11	"	161 scar L arm
11	Young	Henry	18	AB	do	do	c " 1	"	5.5	"	140 scar L cheek
12	Fitzgerald	James	40	AB	do	Irish	c " 1	"	5.5	"	142 scar R hand
						Irish	" 2	"	7/31/18		145 scar R head
						Welsh	c " 2	"	5.3	"	141 scar R temple
						Eng.	c " 1	"	5.6	"	142 scar C. nose
						"	c " 1	"	5.5½	"	167 scar forehead
						"	c " 1	"	5.7	"	154 scar neck
						Irish Scand.	c " 1	"	5.7	"	150 scar nose Ram
						Eng.	c " 1	"	5.7	"	132 scar
						do	c " 1	"	7/31/18		131 scar - eyes
						Eng.	c " 3	"	5.3	"	112 scar Ram
						do	c " 2	"	5.3	"	117 scar L leg
						Scotch	c " 1	"	5.7	"	140 scar
						Eng.	c " 1	"	5.5½	"	143 scar nose Cross
						do	c " 1	"	5.7	"	152 scar chest
						Scotch	c " 1	"	5.6	"	182 scar
						do	c " 1	"	5.9	"	160 scar R cheek
						Eng.	c " 1	"	5.11	"	154 scar R jaw
						do	c " 1	"	5.9	"	154 scar - eye
						Engl.	c " 1	"	5.7	"	146 scar Cross - Knee

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

...zen of the United St...

..., of the TEIRESIAS ..., do declare that the foregoing ...ther than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her ... of the United States Statutes which appears below.

..., July ..., 19 18

...Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ...

...Y 20, 1907.

... foreign con... vessel to bring ...ities: Idiots, ... a loathsome ...fection of the ... was afflicted ... embarkation ...n detected by ...rson or trans... any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 3

ALIEN CREW LIST.

100—L.P.—6-17.

(1)

Teiresias JUL 29 1918

J 66163

TEIRESIAS, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, on July 18, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JUL 1918, 19

77 such aliens

79

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.		(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney.	Thomas	43	Master	British	Yes	July 17 '18	Liverpool	5.7	nil	160
2	Findlay.	Thomas	36	1st mate	do	Scotch	"	"	5.11	"	172
3	Shaw	Angus	32	2d "	do	do	"	"	5.7½	"	143 scar-head
4	Powell	Edwin	31	3 "	do	Welsh	"	"	5.7½	"	160 nil
5	Rogers	Frederick	20	Ex 3 "	do	do	"	"	5.10½	"	165 no teeth
6	Patterson	Charles	30	Carp[1]	do	Eng.	"	"	5.8½	"	140 nil
7	Almond	Joseph	35	Bosun	do	Eng.	"	"	5.7½	"	190 "
8	Shields	Joseph	51	Lamps	do	do	"	" (artificial right leg)	5.7	"	151
9	Murphy	Joseph	38	AB	do	Irish	"	"	5.4¼	"	137 scar R hand
10	Boundry	James	23	AB	do	Eng.	"	"	5.11	"	161 scar bridge nose
11	Young	Henry	18	AB	do	do	"	"	5.5	"	140 scar L arm
12	Fitzgerald	James	40	AB	do	Irish	"	"	5.5½	"	142 scar old Fracture
						Irish	"	"	5.5	"	145 scar R head
						Welsh	"	2	5.3	"	141 scar R temple
						Eng.	"	1	5.6	"	142 scar C. nose
							"	1	5.5½	"	167 scar forehead
							"	1	5.7	"	154 scar neck
						Irish Sand.	"	1	5.7	"	150 scar Rose Ram
						Eng.	"	1	5.7	"	132 scar nil
						do	"	1	5.4	"	131 scar - eyes
						Eng.	"	3	5.3	"	112 scar Sea Lion
						do	"	2	5.3	"	117 scar L leg
						Scotch	"	1	5.7	"	140 scar nil
						Eng.	"	1	5.5½	"	143 scar Tattooed Cross
						do	"	1	5.7	"	152 scar chest
						Scotch	"	1	5.6	"	182 scar nil
						do	"	1	5.9	"	160 scar R cheek
						Eng.	"	1	5.11	"	154 scar nil
						do	"	1	5.9	"	154 scar nil
						Engl.	"	1	5.7	"	146 scar Breast Jaw - Eye Lower - Knee

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

76

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Teiresias

Date, July 29, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
nil	

W. H. Mulne
Master of the Steamer S.S. Teiresias

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1943

Citizen of the United States, of the TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a true list of all persons other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her last voyage, as required by section 2 of the United States Statutes which appears below.

July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, [illegible]

...RY 20, 1907.

...m foreign con- ...y vessel to bring ...ibilities: Idiots, ...ch a loathsome ...isfaction of the ...es was afflicted ...n embarkation ...en detected by ...erson or trans- ... any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

ALIEN CREW LIST.

800—L.P.—9-17.

(1)

TEIRESIAS, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, on July 18, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JUL 1918, 19

77 & 79 such aliens

Teiresias JUL 29 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	(1) Employment on Vessel	(2) NATIONALITY.	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.			(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney.	Thomas	43	Master	British Engls	C.	July 17 '18	Liverpool	5.7	nil	160	
2	Findlay.	Thomas	36	1st mate	do Scotch	"	C " 1	"	5.11	"	172	
3	Shaw	Angus	32	2d "	do do	"	C " 1	"	5.7½	"	143	ear-head
4	Powell	Edwin	31	3 "	do Welsh.	"	C " 1	"	5.7½	"	160	nil
5	Rogers	Frederick	20	Ex 3 "	do do	"	C " 1	"	5.10½	"	165	No teeth
6	Patterson	Charles	30	Carp[1]	do Engl.	"	C " 1	"	5.8½	"	140	nil
7	Almond	Joseph	35	Bosun	do Eng.	"	C " 1	"	5.7½	"	190	
8	Shields	Joseph	51	Lamps	do do	"	C " 1	artificial right eye	5.7	"	151	
9	Murphy	Joseph	38	AB	do Irish	"	C " 1	"	5.4¼	"	137	ear R hand
10	Boundry	James	23	AB	do Eng.	"	C " 1	"	5.11	"	161	bridge nose
11	Young	Henry	18	AB	do do	"	C " 1	"	5.8	"	140	old Cut
12	Fitzgerald	James	40	AB	do Irish	"	C " 1	"	5.4½	"	142	old Cut
13	McGuire	Luke	50	AB	C do Irish	"	C " 2	"	7/31/18 5.5	"	145	ear R head
14	Hughes	William	32	AB	do Welsh	"	C " 2	"	5.3	"	141	R temple
15	Gough	Robert	18	AB	do Eng.	"	C " 1	"	5.6	"	162	C. nose
16	Lovcholm	Otto	46	AB	Russian Finn	"	C " 1	"	5.5½	"	167	forehead
17	Haskell	Alexander	59	AB	Russ Finn do	"	C " 1	"	5.7	"	154	neck
18	Magnus	Olaf	21	AB	British Scand.	"	C " 1	"	5.7	"	150	nose Ram
19	Potter	Charles	18	05	do Eng.	"	C " 1	"	5.7	"	132	nil
20	Chamberlain	John	18	05	do do	"	C " 1	"	7/31/18 5.4	"	131	
21	Yates	Stanley	15	Deck Boy	do Eng.	"	C " 3	"	5.3	"	117	ear - eyes
22	Sinclair	Alfred	17	do	do do	"	C " 2	"	5.3	"	117	scar L leg
23	Milne	William	24	Purser	do Scotch	"	C " 1	"	5.7	"	140	nil
24	Merryfield	Edwin	19	Wireless	do Eng.	"	C " 1	"	5.5½	"	143	mole Cheek
25	Lawton	Bertram	17	Jun do	do do	"	C " 1	"	5.7	"	152	ear chest
26	Cameron	Andrew	45	Off Eng	do Scotch	"	C " 1	"	5.6	"	182	nil
27	McColl	John	29	2d do	do do	"	C " 1	"	5.9	"	160	ear R cheek
28	Scott	Martin	26	3rd do	do Eng.	"	C " 1	"	5.11	"	154	nil
29	Reid	John	24	4 do	do do	"	C " 1	"	5.9	"	154	nil
30	Watts	William	26	Junr 4 do	do Engl.	"	C " 1	"	5.7	"	146	ear Y jaw

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth Line.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York

* Ins, action officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Master, of the TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 29 day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

.....

S.S......

Arrived.....

Port of.....

Listed by.....

Departed.....

Port of.....

Checked out by.....

Deserted.....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign*..... / *To remain in U.S.*..... / *In transit*..... }

Tax assessed, $.....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* TEIRESIAS *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

J Mannuley
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* July *, 1918*

at New York

A J Anachtung
Immigration Officer.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form No. 877.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 3

ALIEN CREW LIST.

500—L.P.—8-17. (2)

S.S. TEIRESIAS, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool on July 18 x, 1918

J 61163

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JUL 1918, 19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S		
3 1	Insley	James	✓36	Surgeon	U.S.A.	Yes	July 18 '18	Liverpool			
3 2	Hillman	Walter	✓36	Chf Stew'd	British	Engl.	"	"			
3 3	Colbeck	James	✓35	2d do	do	Eng.	"	"	5.9½		157
3 4	Deakin	Alfred	✓30	Steward	do	Engl.	"	"	5.2½		122
3 5	Hammond	Hedley	✓25	Asst Stew'd	do	Engl.	"	"	5.6		146
3 6	Corrigan	John	✓17	do	do	Irish	"	"	5.11½	7/31/18	160
3 7	Jones	Robert	✓25	do	do	Welsh	"	"	5.5		134
3 8	McCartney	James	✓49	do	do	Scotch	"	"	5.7		148
3 9	Pritchard	Richard	✓38	Chf Cook	do	Engl.	"	"	5.7½		141
4 10	Fullerton	Henry	✓19	2d do	do	do	"	"	6 -		200
4 11	Main	Arch'd	✓52	Chf Stp	do	Scotch	"	"	5.9		140
4 12	Evans	Alfred	✓48	Asst do	do	Engl.	"	"	5.10		205
4 13	Simpson	George	✓46	Chf Baker	do	do	"	"	5.11		151
4 14	Howlin	John	✓30	asst do	do	Irish	"	"	5.7		147
4 15	Reeve	Henry	✓28	Butcher	do	Engl.	"	"	5.5½		148
4 16	Nichol	Kenneth	✓14	Scullion	do	do	"	"	5.5½		151
4 17	McKay	Kenneth	✓23	Sailor	do	Scotch	"	"	5.8½		135
4 18	Flanagan	Patrick	✓36	do	do	Irish	"	"	5.11½		175
4 19	Whitehouse	John Hy.	✓19	Apprentice	do	Engl.	"	"	5.7½		182
5 20	Webster	Frederick	✓18	do	do	Scotch	"	"	5.10	7/31/18	150
5 21	Cameron	Donald	✓18	do	do	do	"	"	5.10		145
5 22	Bennett	Norman	✓18	do	do	Engl.	"	"	5.11½		150
5 23									5.10	7/31/18	140
5 24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Without Cards 5. (Plain seen)
Ordered brought to Barge Office
for Fumigation

aliens 78 79

marks or dities

Head
e
eeble
d
Rhaun
ge nose
Scarm
Feet
Head
temple
nose
ehead
ck
Ram
ud
eyes
Ram
leg
d
Covers
chest
d
Check
d
B
Jaw
eye
vrist
neck

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth Line
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York

* This section officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Master, of the TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 29 day of July, 1918

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible] Master, T[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 613
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

DIARY OF ALIEN

Sheet No. 1

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 3

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

.....

S.S......

Arrived.....

Port of.....

Listed by.....

Departed.....

Port of.....

Checked out by.....

Deserted.....

Discharged: To ship foreign..... To remain in U.S..... In transit.....

Tax assessed, $.....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TEIRESIAS, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

T. Mahoney Master

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* July, 1918.

at New York

A J Armstrong
Immigration Officer.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TEIRESIAS, arriving at New York, 29 JUL 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool 79

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
2	1	Lock Kwok		Fireman	Sept 17 1917	Hong Kong	C 3	NO	41	m	Chinese		5·6	142	scar-head
4	2	Cheng Choi		3 "	"	"	C " 3	"	35		"		5·3	138	nil
5	3	Tsang Tsat		4 "	"	"	C 4 3		35		"		5·7	150	No teeth
6	4	Low Yang		Firemen	"	"	C 4 3		42		"		5·4	139	nil
7	5	Way Wan		"	"	"	C 4 3		28		"		5·9	162	"
8	6	Yu Tat		"	"	"	C 4 3		41		"		5·8	148	scar R hand
9	7	Loch Yu		"	"	"	C 4 3		32		"		5·6	137	- bridge nose
10	8	Chow Sin		"	"	"	C " 3		42		"		5·4	118	Scar L arm
11	9	Wang Yow		"	"	"	C " 3		32		"		5·3	130	Gold Teeth
12	10	Cheang Chu		"	"	"	C 4 3		25		"		5·3	127	Scar R head
18	11	Chu Teng		"	"	"	C " 3		22		"		5·3	130	- R temple
20	12	Chan Ki		"	"	"	C " 3		24		"		5·4	120	- L nose
22	13	Wong Heng		"	"	"	C " 3		25		"		5·4	128	- forehead
26	14	Wong Choco		"	"	"	C 4 3		39		"		5·3	136	- neck
29	15	Chu Kwai		"	"	"	C 4 3		28		"		5·6	133	Rose Ram
30	16	Li Yow		"	"	"	C 4 3		28		"		5·4	134	nil
31	17	Low Yow		"	"	"	C " 3		28		"		5·9	145	Scar - eyes
33	18	Chu Paw		Cook	"	"	C " 3		26		"		5·4	128	Scar L arm
38	19	Shuck Took		Boy	"	"	C " 3		30		"		5·5	129	- L leg
40	20	Leong Wah		Steward	"	"	— 4 3		25		"		5·5	142	nil
42	21	Yee Cheen		Fireman	"	"	C " 3		21		"		6·6	122	mole L cheek
43	22	Lam Tat		"	"	"	— 4 3		22		Med. Cert. Trachoma		5·3	120	Scar chest
44	23	Sung Chang		"	"	"	— 4 3		20		"		5·4	136	nil
46	24	Lo [illegible]		Steward	"	"	— [illegible] 3		26		"		5·2	120	Scar R cheek
47	25	Law Choi		Fireman	"	"	C " 3		51		"		5·4	144	nil
48	26	Chang Kwan		1st Penkey	"	"	C 4 3		30		"		5·3	142	nil
49	27	Chan Took		2nd "	"	"	C " 3		32		"		5·7	160	Scar L jaw
60	28	Wong Ting		Fireman	"	"	C 4 3		34		"		5·3	134	- L eye
51	29	Leung Chan		"	"	"	C " 3		30		"		5·4	142	L wrist
52	30	Jung Yow		"	"	"	C " 3		26		"		5·3	129	- R neck

Discharging Dock.

Line Ocean Steamship Co
Owners A Holt & Co
Local Agents Booth Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. W. Hanney. Master, of the Tenerias, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T Hanney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

A J Anschutz
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TEIRESIAS, arriving at New York, 29 JUL 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool 80

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
53	1	Chan Took		Fireman	Sept 9/17	Hong Kong	C no 3	no	31	mal	Chinese		5·3	127	mole L eyebrow
54	2	Leong Muy		″	″	″	C ″	″	22	″	″		5·6	145	nil
55	3	Lan Wan		″	″	″	C ″	″	25	″	″	Affected 4 cent. Trachoma	5·6	132	—
56	4	Chang Hing		″	″	″	C ″	″	35	″	″		5·6	152	Burd L arm
57	5	Wong Chung		″	″	″	C ″	″	37	″	″		5·5	130	nil
58	6	Chow Wa		″	″	″	C ″	″	35	″	″		5·4	132	″
61	7	Tai Yee		″	″	″	C ″	″	30	″	″		5·5	126	R temple scar
62	8	Ng Ting		″	″	″	C ″	″	22	″	″	Affected Cert. Trachoma.	5·3	130	tattoo L arm
63	9	Siew Man		″	″	″	C ″	″	25	″	″		5·5	132	nil
64	10	Wan Hap		″	″	″	C ″	″	36	″	″		5·7	143	scar temple
60	11	Yew Hing		″	″	″	C ″	″	35	″	″		5·6	140	nil
65	12	Long Koo		Steward	July 17	Liverpool	C ″	″	27	″	″		5·7	1[illegible]	nil
66	13	Lock Soo		Fireman	″	″	C ″	″	23	″	″		5·3	130	″
67	14	Ah Cum		″	″	″	—	3	31	″	″		5·2	130	″
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Applied for Insp. Dr. Thompson

5 Chinese certified Trachoma
Form 611 issued

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. W. Hanney Master of the Veiresias, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T Hanney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

A J Rockstro
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Veiresias
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W.Flynn, Surgeon, Surgeon of the S.S."Gen'l H.F.Hodges" (sailing), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing thereafter" or "produced by certificate thereof," as the case may be)

J.W. Flynn Jr. S.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

81

SS "Gen. H. F. Hodges" July 23/1918

arr July 29/1918

I Stow deported No Bill

6057

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Genl H.F. Hodges 9.10 Stowaway Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. 7-17, July 18th, 1918

General H.F.Hodges. Stowaway. Cristobal,C.Z. July 19th.1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPOR 8/1/18	Romero	Alberto	22		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Panama	afro Blk	Panama	Colon	Castulo Pitti,friend,Colon.	NY	NY
2								dau 4-1911										
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J.B. Fitzgerald Insp.
H.F. Mooney Inspector

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Sheet No. 1

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. Y. New York, July 29th, 1918. 82

July 29th, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to have transported without assistance.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether from previous visit to adjacent islands, Mexico, Cuba, Central or South America, or Europe.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere at time of making application for visa.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No.	Stowaway	No	No			None	Stowaway		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Panama	Panama
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALI[illegible] — CREW

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J.Scully,Master., of the S.S."Gen'l H.F.Hodges", from Cristobal,C.Z., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Scully
Master. / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1918
at N.Y

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Gen H F Hodges

Gen H F Hodges

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel "General H.F.Hodges" *, arriving at* New York,N.Y. , July 27th.1918. *, 191 , from the port of* Cristobal,C.Z.July 18th.1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tchff	Jacob	Carpenter	7/1.	New York	C 1 Discharged	29	M	Russia	Russian	5-6	150	7/30/18 a
2	Balod	John	Seaman	6/28	"	C " 1	33	M	"	"	6-2	200	
3	Basuree	Fernado	"	7/1.	"	C " 1	37	M	Spain	Spanish	5-10	160	
4	Hagberg	Nils E.	"	6/27	"	C " 1	24	M	Sweden	Scand	5-9	150	
5	Nyberg	Chas.	"	"	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5-7	140	
6	Sijoras	Frank	"	"	"	C " 1	29	M	Russia	Fin	5-7	140	
7	Hanson	John	"	7/1.	"	C " 1	32	M	"	Russian	5-7	150	
8	Lombardo	Antonio	Oiler Trimmer	6/27.	"	C " 1	38	M	Salvador	Sp Amer	5-8	165	
9	Jones	Rowland	"	"	"	C " 1	32	M	Gt.B.	Guiana	5-8	140	
10	Cooney #	James	"	"	"	C " 1	35	M	"	Irish	5-7	140	
11	Roussoudis	John	Water Tender	"	"	C " 1	26	M	Greece	Greek	5-7	150	
12	Rousmans	Guillauni	"	"	"	C " 1	37	M	Belgium	Belgium	5-7	130	7/30/18 a
13	Garvey	Pat	"	7/2	"	C " 1	26	M	Gt.B.	Irish	5-9	140	1st papers 7/30/18 a
14	Fernandez	Jacobo	Fireman	"	"	C " 1	21	M	Spain	Spanish	5-7	135	
15	Suarez	Pedro	"	6/27	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5-7	130	
16	Blanco	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	18m	M	"	"	5-5	145	
17	Montero	Luis	"	"	"	C " 2	34	M	"	"	5-6	145	
18	Guzman	Benito	"	"	"	C " 3	24	M	"	"	5-7	175	7/30/18 a
19	Garcia	Jesus	"	7/2	"	C " 1	26	M	"	"	5-5	130	
20	Reyes	Oscar	"	"	"	C " 1	23	M	"	"	5-7	140	
21	Allicia	Hipolti	Coal passer	6/27	"	C " 2	48	M	"	"	5-7	150	
22	Veira	Camilo	"	"	"	C " 2	21	M	"	"	5-8	140	
23	Ramierez	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	24	M	Peru	Sp Amer	5-	130	
24	Riccardi	Mario	"	"	"	C " 1	18	M	Ecuador	"	5-8	135	
25	Rodriquez	Rafael	"	"	S.C. 38 Jan 584 July 30/18 Married	C " 2	22	M	Peru	"	5-5-	125	7/30/18 a
26	Erias	Manuel	"	7/2	"	C " 1	21	M	Spain	Spanish	5-8	140	
27	Jacres	Agripino	Messboy (Fireman)	"	"	C " 3	23	M	Mexico	Mexican	5-6	125	7/35/18
28	Valle	Jose	Ships Cook	"	"	C " 1	29	M	Spain	Spanish	5-7	150	
29	Beresna	Elias	Baker	6/27	"	C " 1	34	M	"	"	5-7	140	
30	Long	Thomas	Messman	"	"	C " 1	34	M	Gt.B.	Ireland	5-8	150	

J J Fitzgerald

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

JUL 28 1918

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
July 1	2	2	
"	1	1	0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J.Scully, Master, of the S.S."Gen'l H.F.Hodges", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W.J. Scully
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1918.

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 215
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel "General H.F.Hodges, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., July 27th. 1918., 191, *from the port of* Cristobal,C.Z. July 18th.18.

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Porter	Joseph	Waiter	6/27.	N.Y.	C 1 Discharged	20	M	Argentine	Spanish	5-8	185	
2	Foley	John	"	"	"	C " 1	44	M	Gt.B.	English	5-7	120	7/30/18 @
3	Van Tiekelt	Cornelis	"	"	"	C " 1	21	M	Belgium	Belgian	5-5	120	155 pounds.
4	Krisofsky	Samuel	"	"	"	C " 1	18	M	Russia	Jew	5-3	116	
5	~~Gust~~ Saatinen Lyyka	Gust Frederik.	Seaman Deckpasser	7/18	Cristobal	" 1	24 ~~26~~	M M	Russia	Russian	5-7	135	
6													
7			U.S.Citizen shipped at Cristobal.C.Z. July 18th.18.										
8	Beale	John M.	Freight Clerk	7/18	Cristobal	Discharged	40	M	Pennsylvania		5-8	130	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13			61 in Crew										
14			26 U.S.C.										
15			9 no Cards.										
16			26 Cards										
17			61										
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

JBFitzgerald Insp

ED. MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
July 1 2			
Engaged 1 1 0			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J.Scully, Master, of the S.S."Genl. H.F.Hodges", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W.J. Scully
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

J.B Fitzgerald
Asst. Immigration Inspector.

DEPORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Gen H.F. Hodges	July	1	2	2
	Aug	1	1	0

(2)

Gen H.F Hodges

July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 85

S. S. Gen'l H. F. Hodges (Panama) arrived July 29, 1918, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22	1 Romero, Alberto	Steerage	1	1	E.I. 7/29/18 10.15 am.	Ex Board Brophy	7/30	167	J.S.										30 12 P.M.	8/1	Gen H.G. Log	July	1	2
																							1	0

Gen. H. F. Hodges (Mail 7/30/18)

TOTALS.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel Lady Sybil, arriving at NY, 7/28/18, 191, from the port of Caleta Buena

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kristoffersen	Hilmar	Master	1 April 1918	New York	C	47	Male	Scandinavian White	British	6	200	
2	Jacobsen	Sofus	2nd Mate	-"-	-"-	C	27	"	"	Norwegian	5.11	170	Rashes.
3	Seward	Thos P.	1st Engineer	-"-	-"-	C	36	"	English	British	5.10	196	
4	Bustamante	Enrique	2nd "	-"-	-"-	C	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.4	156	Flesh & scars
5	Ashedilles	Claudio	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-	C	30	"	Chili	Chili	5.5	162	
6	Gonzalez	Vidal	Steward	-"-	-"-	C	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.4	160	8/5/18 @
7	Tot	Chas	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	C	19	"	English White	British	5.9	168	
8	Junkins	John	Cook	-"-	-"-	C	47	"	West Indian Colored	-"-	5.9	176	
9				14th May			32	"	Scandinavian White	Swede	5.7	158	
10							38	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.8	200	7/31/18 @
11							19	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	168	
12							27	"	Japan	Japan	5.7	158	7/30/18 @
13							39	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	140	7/30/18 @
14							28	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	120	7/31/18 @
15							26	"	-"-	-"-	5.2	120	7/31/18 @
16							48	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	140	7/32/18 @
17							29	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	130	7/30/18 @
18							27	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	7/30/18 @
19							26	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.4	150	7/30/18 @
20							24	"	Sp. Am.	Cuba	5.6	148	
21							51	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	165	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

JUL 28 1918

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

86

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 7 -1918. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

2nd Mate William Shearing - Canada - 45 yrs
" F Rockliff - British - 26
Oiler A Fox - Spain - 34
Sailor Lone Sonto - " - 25
" Manuel Brion - " - 28
" Manuel Dominges - " - 24
A Eyiall-Spain-26-fireman
C Lasia - " - 18 "
A P A Mora-Costa Rica-27 "
A Castille-Spain-26- mess
R Marciaeq-Panama-27-cook
E Canamas-Spain-24-oiler
A Bergonal-Venezuela-42-sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H B Junkins-Eng-47-cook
P.Krimer-Norway-30-Ch.Mate
L Jacobsen-" -27-2nd "
E Astudille-Chili-30-Drayman
J Bejalano-Costa Rica-25-mess
W Grundal-Sweden-32-sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M Yokoo-Japan-27-sailor
T Ko Yorter-Japan-39-sailor
Inoba-Japan-26- sailor
Imagaki- Japan- 26 - sailor
A Kamiath- Japan- 48- fireman
Okada - Japan- 29- fireman
Uchiyama - Japan- 27- fireman

W. T. Warden, Agent
(Master, Purser, Surgeon, or Master.) of the Vessel Brit SS Lady Sybil

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

W. Bank Card. 17
Wife " 4
21
No detentions

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lady Sybil, arriving at NY, 7/28/18, 191, from the port of Caleta Buena

88

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kristoffersen	Hilmar	Master	1 April 1918	New York	D	53	Male	Scandinavian White	British	6	200	
2	Jacobsen	Sofus	2nd Mate	-"-	-"-	D	27	"	"	Norwegian	5.11	170	Rashes.
3	Seward	Thos P.	1st Engineer	-"-	-"-	D	36	"	English	British	5.10	196	
4	Bustamante	Enrique	2nd "	-"-	-"-	D	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.4	156	Flesh & bone missing
5	Ashedilla	Claudio	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-	D	30	"	Chili	Chili	5.5	162	8/5/18 @
6	Gonzalez	Vidal	Steward	-"-	-"-	D	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.4	160	
7	Lot	Chas	Firemen Operator	-"-	-"-	D	19	"	English White	British	5.9	168	
8	Jenkins	John	Cook	-"-	-"-	D	47	"	West Indian Colored	-"-	5.9	176	
9	[illegible]			14th May			32	"	Scandinavian White	Swede	5.7	158	
10	[illegible]						38	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.8	200	7/31/18 @
11	[illegible]						19	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	168	
12	[illegible]						27	"	Japan	Japan	5.7	158	7/30/18 @
13	[illegible]						39	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	170	7/30/18 @
14	[illegible]						28	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	170	7/31/18 @
15	[illegible]						26	"	-"-	-"-	5.2	120	7/31/18 @
16	[illegible]						48	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	140	7/32/18 @
17	[illegible]						29	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	152	7/30/18 @
18	[illegible]						27	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	140	7/30/18 @
19	[illegible]						26	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.4	150	7/30/18 @
20	[illegible]						24	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	145	
21	[illegible]						21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.10	165	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Mark Card. 19
White " 4
21
No detention

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lady Sybil, arriving at Mly, 7/28/18, 191 , from the port of Coli-La Buena

88

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kristoffersen	Hilmar	Master	1 April 1918	New York	D	53	Male	Scandinavian White	British	6	200	
2	Jacobsen	Sofus	2nd Mate	-"-	-"-	D	27	"	"	Norwegian	5.11	170	Rashes.
3	Seward	Thos F.	1st Engineer	-"-	-"-	D	36	"	English	British	5.10	196	
4	Bustamante	Enrique	2nd "	-"-	-"-	D	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.4	156	Thumb & toes missing.
5	Ashedillo	Claudio	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-	D	30	"	Chili	Chili	5.5	162	
6	Gonzalez	Vidal	Steward	-"-	-"-	C	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.4	160	8/5/18 @
7	Lot	Oscar	Firemen Operator	-"-	-"-	D	19	"	English White	British	5.9	168	
8	Junkins	John	Cook	-"-	-"-	D	47	"	West Indian Colored	-"-	5.9	176	
9	Grundell	William	Sailor	14th May 1918	Callao	D	32	"	Scandinavian White	Swede	5.7	158	
10							38	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.8	200	7/31/18 @
11							19	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	168	
12							27	"	Japan	Japan	5.7	158	7/30/18 @
13							29	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	170	7/30/18 @
14							28	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	170	7/31/18 @
15							26	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	170	7/31/18 @
16							48	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	140	7/30/18 @
17							29	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	130	7/30/18 @
18							24	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	7/30/18 @
19							26	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.6	150	7/30/18 @
20							24	"	Sp. Am.	Cuba	5.6	145	
21							21	"	Mulatto	Cuba	5.6	165	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Mark Card. 19
White " 4
21

No detentions

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

87

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Lady Sybil

Date, July 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Mly

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jacobsen Sofus	2d Mate
Junkins John	Cook
Grundell W.	Sailor

Kr Kristoffersen

Master of the Vessel S.S Lady Sybil.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 605
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lady Sybil, arriving at Bly, 7/28/18, 191, from the port of Balboa Panama

88

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kristoffersen	Kilmar	✓ Master	1 April 1918	New York	C	50	Male	Scandinavian White	British	6	200	
2	Jacobsen	Sofus	✓ 2nd Mate	-"-	-"-	C	27	"	"	Norwegian	5.11	170	Rashes.
3	Seward	Thos P.	✓ 1st Engineer	-"-	-"-	C	36	"	English	British	5.10	196	
4	Bustamante	Enrique	✓ 2nd "	-"-	-"-	C	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.4	150	Gleet & Chancre
5	Ashedello	Claudio	✓ Fireman	-"-	-"-	C	30	"	Chili	Chili	5.5	162	
6	Gonzalez	Vidal	✓ Steward	-"-	-"-	C	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.4	160	8/5/18 @
7	Lot	Chas	✓ Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	C	19	"	English White	British	5.9	168	
8	Junkins	John	✓ Cook	-"-	-"-	C	47	"	West Indian Colored	-"-	5.9	176	
9	Grundell	Wilhelm	✓ Sailor	14th May 1918	Dallas	Yes	32	"	Scandinavian White	Swede	5.7	158	
10	Villamonte	Celestino	✓ 3rd Engineer	16th May 1918	Dallas	C	38	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.8	200	7/31/18 @
11	Bustamante	Jorge	✓ Oiler	-"-	-"-	C	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	168	
12	Yokoo	Matoo	✓ Sailor	5th June 1918	Dallas	C	27	"	Japan	Japan	5.7	158	7/30/18 @
13	Kiyoshi	Takutaro	✓ -"-	-"-	-"-	C	29	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	7/30/18 @
14	Inaba	Tamezi	✓ -"-	-"-	-"-	C	28	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	170	7/31/18 @
15	Inazaki	Hikotaro	✓ -"-	-"-	-"-	C	26	"	-"-	-"-	5.2	120	7/31/18 @
16	Akamatsu	Tokuke	✓ Fireman	-"-	-"-	C	48	"	-"-	-"-	5.3	140	7/30/18 @
17	Okada	Toraichi	✓ -"-	-"-	-"-	C	29	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	7/30/18 @
18	Hatizama	Yasaku	✓ -"-	-"-	-"-	C	27	"	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	7/30/18 @
19	Seminario	Jago	✓ Oiler	-"-	-"-	C	26	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.6	150	
20	Dejuano	John	✓ Mess Room Steward	1st April 1918	New York	No	45	"	Sp. Am.	Cuba	5.6	140	
21	Erickson	Peter	✓ 1st Male	"	"	No	31	"	Un S C.	Sweden	5.10	165	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Max Feldstein
Kings

W. Black Card 17
White " 4
21
No detentions

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—3220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steam Lady Sybil, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Knudsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

Max Delz Hynes
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Lady Sybil
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "METAGAMA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY, 191 8, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parry,	Henry,	Master.	17..7.18	Liverpool.	C-1 No.	56.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5'6"	162.	
2	Rothwell,	Arthur,	Chief Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39.	..	English.	..	5'6½"	175.	
3	Blair,	Thomas.L.	1st.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39	..	Irish.	..	5'6"	154.	
4	Jones,	Thomas,	2nd.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Welsh.	..	5'5"	158.	
5	Fegan,	Robert Prain.	Ex.2nd. ..	..	..	C-1 ..	29.	..	Scotch.	..	5'7"	138.	
6	Horn,	Tom.	Telegraphist.	..	..	C-1 ..	32.	..	English.	..	5'5"	121.	
7	Bearman,	Cyril,	..	..	..	C-1 ..	18.	..	..	..	5'11"	142.	
8	Wilson,	Andrew,	Carpenter.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Scotch.	..	5'8"	146.	
9	Keggen,	George,							English		5'5"	137.	
10	Maxwell,	Arthur,									5'7"	148.	
11	Steel,	William,									5'7"	128.	
12	Booth,	Frederick,									5'8"	164.	
13	Taggart,	Samuel Wal									5'9"	141.	
14	Morris,	Joseph,									5'7"	145.	
15	Clarke,	Walter Ben									5'5"	143.	
16	Spain,	Joseph,									5'10"	170.	
17	Kearen,	John Danie									5'7"	168.	
18	Moore,	David Wm.									5'4"	129.	
19	Delmaine,	Alfred F.									5'10"	155.	
20	Spain,	John,									5'4"	140.	
21	Cox,	Victor,									6'1"	158.	
22	Heary,	Charles,									5'7"	142.	
23	Kidney,	Ambrose Jr									5'4"	140.	
24	McNally,	Eugene									5'8"	154.	
25	Towers,	Edward,									5'7"	158.	
26	Joyce,	Thomas,									5'6"	132.	
27	McKenna,	Joseph,									5'4"	155.	
28	Quirk,	Francis,									5'7"	143.	
29	Connellan,	Edward,									5'3"	141.	
30	Duffy,	James,									5'5"	136.	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct [illegible]

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89

Date, Aug 4th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Oldfield.	Asst. Pantryman.
F. Murphy.	Fireman.
John Carwell	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Henry Parry
(Signature of master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1945

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "M E T A G A M A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A. , JULY. , 191[illegible], *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

JUL 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parry,	Henry,	Master.	17..7.18	Liverpool.	C-1 No.	56.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5'6"	162.	
2	Rothwell,	Arthur,	Chief Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39.	..	English.	..	5'6½"	175.	
3	Blair,	Thomas.L.	1st.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39	..	Irish.	..	5'6"	154.	
4	Jones,	Thomas,	2nd.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Welsh.	..	5'5"	158.	
5	Fegan,	Robert Prain.	Ex.2nd. ..	..	..	C-1 ..	29.	..	Scotch.	..	5'7"	138.	
6	Horn,	Tom.	Telegraphist.	..	..	C-1 ..	32.	..	English.	..	5'5"	121.	
7	Bearman,	Cyril,	..	..	..	C-1 ..	18.	..	..	..	5'11"	142.	
8	Wilson,	Andrew,	Carpenter.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Scotch.	..	5'8"	146.	
9	Keggen,	George,									5'5"	137.	
10	Maxwell,	Arthur,									5'7"	148.	
11	Steel,	William,									5'7"	128.	
12	Booth,	Frederick.									5'8"	164.	
13	Taggart,	Samuel Wal[illegible]									5'9"	141.	
14	Morris,	Joseph,									5'7"	145.	
15	Clarke,	Walter Be[illegible]									5'5"	143.	
16	Spain,	Joseph,									5'10"	170.	
17	Kearen,	John Dani[illegible]									5'7"	168.	
18	Moore,	David Wm.									5'4"	129.	
19	Delmaine,	Alfred F.									5'10"	155.	
20	Spain,	John,									5'4"	140.	
21	Cox,	Victor,									6'1"	158.	
22	Heary,	Charles,									5'7"	142.	
23	Kidney,	Ambrose J[illegible]									5'4"	140.	
24	McNally,	Eugene.									5'8"	154.	
25	Towers,	Edward,									5'7"	158.	
26	Joyce,	Thomas,									5'6"	132.	
27	McKenna,	Joseph,									5'4"	155.	
28	Quirk,	Francis,									5'7"	143.	
29	Connellan,	Edward.									5'3"	141.	
30	Duffy,	James,									5'5"	136.	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform[illegible]

Metagama

JUL 29 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "M E T A G A M A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY, *, 191*8*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parry,	Henry,	Master.	17..7.18	Liverpool.	C-1 No.	56.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5'6"	162.	
2	Rothwell,	Arthur,	Chief Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39.	..	English.	..	5'6½"	175.	
3	Blair,	Thomas.L.	1st.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39	..	Irish.	..	5'6"	154.	
4	Jones,	Thomas,	2nd.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Welsh.	..	5'5"	158.	
5	Fegan,	Robert Prain.	Ex.2nd. ..	..	..	C-1 ..	29.	..	Scotch.	..	5'7"	138.	
6	Horn,	Tom.	Telegraphist.	..	..	C-1 ..	32.	..	English.	..	5'5"	121.	
7	Bearman,	Cyril,	..	..	..	C-1 ..	18.	..	..	..	5'11"	142.	
8	Wilson,	Andrew,	Carpenter.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Scotch.	..	5'8"	146.	
9	Keggen,	George,	Mate.	..	..	C-1 ..	20.	..	English.	..	5'5"	137.	
10	Maxwell,	Arthur,									5'7"	148.	
11	Steel,	William,									5'7"	128.	
12	Booth,	Frederick.									5'8"	164.	
13	Taggart,	Samuel Walt									5'9"	141.	
14	Morris,	Joseph,									5'7"	145.	
15	Clarke,	Walter Bend									5'5"	143.	
16	Spain,	Joseph,									5'10"	170.	
17	Kearen,	John Daniel									5'7"	168.	
18	Moore,	David Wm.									5'4"	129.	
19	Delmaine,	Alfred F.									5'10"	155.	
20	Spain,	John,									5'4"	140.	
21	Cox,	Victor,									6'1"	158.	
22	Heary,	Charles,									5'7"	142.	
23	Kidney,	Ambrose									5'4"	140.	
24	McNally,	Eugene.									5'8"	154.	
25	Towers,	Edward,									5'7"	158.	
26	Joyce,	Thomas,									5'6"	132.	
27	McKenna,	Joseph,									5'4"	155.	
28	Quirk,	Francis,									5'7"	143.	
29	Connellan,	Edward.									5'3"	141.	
30	Duffy,	James,									5'5"	136.	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform

Form 662

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

Name of Vessel "Metagama"

Date Aug. 4th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Deserters: Praeiphaman J.G.	38	Holland.	L'pool	New York	Liverpool
Deltingmeyer. J.	30	-"-	'	'	'
Kelin A.	20	Russia	'	'	'
Jensen. C.	26	Denmark	'	'	'
Dillmayer. J.	25	Holland.	'	'	'
Murphy. J.	24	England	'	'	'
J. Hutchinson.	23	England.	'	'	'
Brennan. M.	21	England	'	'	'
Haug. C.	21	Norway	'	'	'

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. Kemp Bamf (Master)

(Ship)

14—2266

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "METAGAMA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY, 191[illegible], *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parry,	Henry,	Master.	17..7.18	Liverpool.	C-1 No.	56.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5'6"	162.	
2	Rothwell,	Arthur,	Chief Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39.	..	English.	..	5'6½"	175.	
3	Blair,	Thomas.L.	1st.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39	..	Irish.	..	5'6"	154.	
4	Jones,	Thomas,	2nd.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Welsh.	..	5'5"	158.	
5	Fegan,	Robert Prain.	Ex.2nd. ..	..	..	C-1 ..	29.	..	Scotch.	..	5'7"	138.	
6	Horn,	Tom.	Telegraphist.	..	..	C-1 ..	32.	..	English.	..	5'5"	121.	
7	Bearman,	Cyril,	..	..	..	C-1 ..	18.	..	..	..	5'11"	142.	
8	Wilson,	Andrew,	Carpenter.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Scotch.	..	5'8"	146.	
9	Keggen,	George,	.. Mate.	..	..	C-1 ..	20.	..	English.	..	5'5"	137.	
10	Maxwell,	Arthur,	Boatswain.	..	..	C-1 ..	30.	..	..	..	5'7"	148.	
11	Steel,	William,									5'7"	128.	
12	Booth,	Frederick.									5'8"	164.	
13	Taggart,	Samuel Wal									5'9"	141.	
14	Morris,	Joseph,									5'7"	145.	
15	Clarke,	Walter [illegible]									5'5"	143.	
16	Spain,	Joseph,									5'10"	170.	
17	Kearon,	John Dan[illegible]									5'7"	168.	
18	Moore,	David Wm.									5'4"	129.	
19	Delmaine,	Alfred [illegible].									5'10"	155.	
20	Spain,	John,									5'4"	140.	
21	Cox,	Victor,									6'1"	158.	
22	Heary,	Charles,									5'7"	142.	
23	Kidney,	Ambrose [illegible]									5'4"	140.	
24	McNally,	Eugene,									5'8"	154.	
25	Towers,	Edward,									5'7"	158.	
26	Joyce,	Thomas,									5'6"	132.	
27	McKenna,	Joseph,									5'4"	155.	
28	Quirk,	Francis,									5'7"	143.	
29	Connellan,	Edward,									5'3"	141.	
30	Duffy,	James,									5'5"	136.	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

JUL 26 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1264

Metagama

JUL 20 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "METAGAMA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY, 191 8, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parry,	Henry,	Master.	17..7.18	Liverpool.	C-1 No.	56.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5'6"	162.	
2	Rothwell,	Arthur,	Chief Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39.	..	English.	..	5'6½"	175.	
3	Blair,	Thomas.L.	1st.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	39	..	Irish.	..	5'6"	154.	
4	Jones,	Thomas,	2nd.Officer.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Welsh.	..	5'5"	158.	
5	Fegan,	Robert Prain.	Ex.2nd. ..	..	..	C-1 ..	29.	..	Scotch.	..	5'7"	138.	
6	Horn,	Tom.	Telegraphist.	..	..	C-1 ..	32.	..	English.	..	5'5"	121.	
7	Bearman,	Cyril,	..	..	..	C-1 ..	18.	..	..	..	5'11"	142.	
8	Wilson,	Andrew,	Carpenter.	..	..	C-1 ..	34.	..	Scotch.	..	5'8"	146.	
9	Keggen,	George,	.. Mate.	..	..	C-1 ..	20.	..	English.	..	5'5"	137.	
10	Maxwell,	Arthur,	Boatswain.	..	..	C-1 ..	30.	..	..	..	5'7"	148.	
11	Steel,	William,	.. Mate.	..	..	C-1 ..	32.	..	..	..	5'7"	128.	
12	Booth,	Frederick.	Quarter Master.	..	..	C-1 ..	21.	..	..	..	5'8"	164.	
13	Taggart,	Samuel Walter,	..	..	..	C-1 ..	23.	..	..	..	5'9"	141.	
14	Merris,	Joseph,	..	..	..	~~C-1~~ D/C 1	25.	..	..	..	5'7"	145.	
15	Clarke,	Walter Bond.	..	..	..	C-1	25	..	..	..	5'5"	143.	
16	Spain,	Joseph,	Lamptrimmer.	..	..	C-1	31.	..	..	..	5'10"	170.	
17	Kearon,	John Daniel.	A. B.	..	..	C-1 ..	41.	..	Irish.	..	5'7"	168.	
18	Moore,	David Wm.	..	..	..	C-1 ..	29	..	English.	..	5'4"	129.	
19	Delmaine,	Alfred F.	..	..	..	C-1 ..	32	..	..	..	5'10"	155.	
20	Spain,	John,	Seaman.	..	..	C-1	25	..	..	..	5'4"	140.	
21	Cox,	Victor,	A. B.	..	..	C-1 ..	25	..	..	..	6'1"	158.	
22	Heary,	Charles,	..	..	..	D/C 1 3	51.	..	..	..	5'7"	142.	
23	Kidney,	Ambrose Jne.	..	..	..	C-1	37	..	..	..	5'4"	140.	
24	McNally,	Eugene.	..	..	..	D/C 1	25.	..	..	..	5'8"	154.	
25	Towers,	Edward,	..	..	..	C-1 2	28	..	..	..	5'7"	158.	
26	Joyce,	Thomas,	Seaman.	..	..	C-1	20.	..	..	..	5'6"	132.	
27	McKenna,	Joseph,	A. B.	..	..	C-1 ..	33	..	..	..	5'4"	155.	
28	Quirk,	Francis,	..	..	..	C-1	26.	..	..	..	5'7"	143.	
29	Connellan,	Edward.	..	..	..	C-1	25	..	Irish.	..	5'3"	141.	
30	Duffy,	James,	..	..	..	C-1	30.	..	English.	..	5'5"	136.	

J. S. Mann
Surgeon,

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel M E T A G A M A, *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY 29, *1918, from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chapman,	Richard,	A. B.	17.7.18.	Liverpool	D/1/Ship.	26	Male.	English.	British.	5'5"	138.	
2	Hector,	Ernest.	..	..	..	C.. 1	30	..	..	..	5'7"	141.	
3	Beaseley,	Jasper,	..	..	..	C.. 1	24	..	..	..	5'5"	139.	
4	Dale,	Thomas,	..	..	..	C.. 1	24	..	..	..	5'8"	154.	
5	Sewell,	Jasper.	..	..	..	C.. 1	18.	..	..	...	5'9"	142.	
6	Seagraves,	Edward.	..	..	..	C.. 1	30.	..	..	..	5'8"	146.	
7	Hickling,	Thomas,	..	..	..	C.. 1	26	..	..	..	5'7"	143.	
8	Maher,	John.	..	..	..	D/1/Ship.	23	..	..	..	5'6½"	142.	
9	Wilson,	Henry George.	..	..	..	C.. 2	30.	..	..	..	5'6"	141.	
10	Seagraves,	John.	O. S.	..	..	C.. 1	17	..	..	..	5'3"	102.	
11	Mathews,	James,	..	..	..	C.. 1	18.	..	..	..	5'4"	136.	
12	Dearden,	George Fredrk.	..	..	..	C.. 1	18	..	..	..	5'6"	136.	
13	Foster,	Reginald.	..	..	..	C.. 1	16.	..	..	..	5'4"	124.	
14	Thornton,	Thomas,	..	..	..	C.. 1	16	..	..	..	5'3"	110.	
15	Lang,	John.	..	..	..	C.. 1	16.	..	..	..	5'2"	103.	
16	Lawson,	Charles.	..	..	..	C.. 1	18.	..	..	..	5'2"	102.	
17	Farley,	Philip.	..	..	..	C.. 1	18.	..	..	..	5'1"	109.	
18	Howard,	John.	..	..	..	D/1/Ship.	16.	..	..	..	5'10"	98.	
19	Greggs,	William.	..	..	..	C.. 1	17	..	..	..	5'6"	126,	
20	Lunny,	James,	Deck Boy.	..	..	C.. 1	17	..	..	..	5'7"	136.	
21	West,	John.	..	..	..	C.. 1	16.	..	..	..	5'1"	120.	
22	Barton,	William.	..	..	..	C.. 1	16.	..	..	..	5'0"	102.	
23	Hull,	Edward.	..	..	..	D/1/Ship.	18.	..	..	..	5'4"	143.	
24	Moon,	George,	Seaman.	..	..	C. 1	20	..	..	..	5'6"	161.	
25	Hicks,	Charles.	A. B.	..	..	C. 1	30.	..	..	..	5'6"	156.	
26	Marsh,	Beerge Edward.	..	..	..	C.. 1	37	..	..	..	5'9½"	172.	
27	Hammersley,	Leonard.	Cadet.	..	..	C.. 1	16.	..	..	..	5'11½"	148.	
28	Hughes,	Robert Griffith.	Chief Engineer.	..	..	C.. 1	47	..	Welsh.	..	5'10½"	196.	
29	Brennan,	Robert Henry.	Sen. 2nd. Engineer.	..	..	C.. 1	42	..	Irish.	..	5'7"	140.	
30	Roberts.	Daniel.	Jun. 2nd. ..	..	..	C. 1	37	..	Welsh.	..	5'6"	138.	

W C Steel Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel METAGAMA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY, *1918*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. 93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Prince,	Philip Henry.	Sen. 3rd. Engineer.	17.8.18.	Liverpool.	C-1 No.	31.	Male.	English.	British.	5'10"	146.	
2	McGinn,	John Nicholas,	Int. "	"	"	C-1 "	27	"	Irish.	"	6' 0"	164.	
3	Hobby,	Frederick Joseph.	Jnr. "	"	"	C-1 "	31	"	English.	"	5'5½"	141.	
4	Shaw,	Walter.	Int. 4th. Engineer.	"	"	C-1 "	28	"	"	"	5'8½"	147.	
5	Lewis,	William Howell,	Jun. 4th. "	"	"	C-1 No.	32	"	Welsh.	"	5'7"	142.	
6	Harris,	Allen,	5th. Engineer.	"	"	C-1 "	26	"	English.	"	5'9"	155.	
7	Quarrie,	Robert Douglas.	6th. "	"	"	C-1 No.	22	"	"	"	5'7½"	156.	
8	Caine,	William,	7th. "	"	"	C-1 "	24.	"	"	"	5'7"	141.	
9	Jump,	Henry Percival.	Electrician.	"	"	C-1 "	26	"	"	"	6'0½"	142.	
10	Buckley,	Robert.	"	"	"	C-1 "	28	"	"	"	5'8"	141.	
11	Terley,	John,	Storekeeper.	"	"	C-1 "	43	"	"	"	5'4½"	142.	
12	Sandersen,	Alfred.	Greaser.	"	"	C-1 "	32	"	"	"	5'10½	174.	
13	Long,	Albert James,	"	"	"	C-1 "	34	"	"	"	5'6½"	160.	
14	Reach,	James.	"	"	"	C-1 "	46	"	"	"	5'4"	146.	
15	Wafer,	Francis.	"	"	"	C-1 "	54	"	"	"	5'9"	180.	
16	Herth,	Richard,	"	"	"	C-1 "	35	"	"	"	5'7"	145.	
17	Fearns,	Henry,	"	"	"	C-1 "	36	"	"	"	5'2"	120.	
18	Lynch,	James,	"	"	"	C-1 "	36	"	"	"	5'9"	146.	
19	Stokes,	Leonard.	"	"	"	C-1 "	26	"	"	"	5'10"	161.	
20	Wafer,	Hugh.	"	"	"	C-1 "	28	"	"	"	5'6"	120.	
21	McCarthy,	John.	"	"	"	C-3 "	45	"	"	"	5'8"	154.	
22	Hynes,	Thomas.	"	"	"	C-1 "	30.	"	"	"	5'8½"	148.	
23	Meere,	Lawrence,	"	"	"	C-2 "	40.	"	"	"	5'7"	150.	
24	Houghton,	~~Michael.~~ Matthew	"	"	"	C-2 "	35	"	"	"	5'8½"	160.	
25	Tayler,	Robert.	"	"	"	C-1 "	30.	"	"	"	5'6"	161.	
26	Helden,	George,	Leading Fireman.	"	"	C-1 "	33	"	"	"	5'8½"	196.	
27	Whitty,	John James,	"	"	"	C-1 "	34	"	"	"	5'7"	168.	
28	Keech,	Patrick,	"	"	"	C-1 "	33	"	"	"	5'10"	165.	
29	Olden,	Charles,	Fireman.	"	"	C-1 "	44	"	"	"	5'5½"	140.	
30	Johnsen,	Samuel.	"	"	"	C-1 "	25	"	"	"	5'10"	168.	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—12440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M E T A G A M A". , *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY, *191* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight LBS.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ashcroft,	Joseph.	Fireman.	17.7.18.	Liverpool.	No.	29	Male.	English.	British.	5'9"	154.	
2	McCabe,	John.	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'7"	160.	
3	McNamara.	Joseph.	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5'9"	141.	
4	Fulton,	Edward.	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5'10"	159.	
5	Richardson,	George.	"	"	"		21.	"	"	"	5'4"	134.	
6	Marshall,	Benjamin.	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'7"	149.	
7	Hutchinson,	James,	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5'9"	182.	
8	Langton,	Patrick.	"	"	"		19	"	Irish.	"	5'6"	154.	
9	Williams.	James.	"	"	"		27	"	English.	"	5'7"	149.	
10	Geddes,	William.	"	"	"		47	"	Irish.	"	5'6"	144.	
11	McMaster,	Samuel.	"	"	"		45	"	English.	"	5'8"	154.	
12	Pierce,	Thomas,	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'9½"	147.	
13	Neilsen,	David,	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'8"	158.	
14	Urie,	James,	"	"	"		54	"	"	"	5'7"	141.	
15	Murphy,	James,	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'10"	156.	
16	Morrisey,	James,	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'8"	144.	
17	Hughes,	Edward.	"	18.7.18.	"		30.	"	"	"	5'9"	165.	
18	Publikhuisen,	Jacobus Gerardus,	"	"	"		38	"	Dutch. Holland.	Dutch.	5'4"	155.	
19	Dettingmeyer,	Jacobus.	"	"	"		30.	"	"	"	5'4"	148.	
20	Veli,	Alexander,	"	"	"		20.	"	Russian.	Estonian	6'1"	199.	
21	Jensen,	Christian.	"	"	"		26	"	Dane.	Scandinvn.	6'1"	168.	
22	Haug,	Eyulf,	"	"	"		21	"	Norwegian.	Norway	5'7"	155.	Med cert. Shamrock
23	deNeeyer,	Johanus W.	"	"	"		25	"	Holland.	Dutch.	5'6½"	170.	
24	Sloan,	James,	Trimmer.	17.7.18.	"		52	"	English.	British.	5'5"	150.	
25	Riley,	James,	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5'6"	132.	
26	Wilsen,	John,	"	"	"		57	"	"	"	5'5"	127.	
27	Tansey,	John.	"	"	"		20.	"	"	"	5'2"	118.	
28	Young,	James,	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'5"	136.	
29	Lewis,	James,	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	5'4"	128.	
30	Liversey,	John.	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5'1"	132.	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1480

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MRTAGAMA, *arriving at* NEW YORK U.S.A., JULY, *1918, from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Collins,	Hugh,	Trimmer.	17.7.18.	Liverpool.	C-1 No.	18	Male.	English.	British.	5'7"	138.	
2	Quinn,	Thomas.	"	"	"	C-2 "	19.	"	"	"	5'9"	149.	
3	Fox,	Stanley.	"	"	"	C-2 "	16	"	"	"	5'8"	132.	
4	Deneghue,	James.	"	"	"	C-1 "	38	"	"	"	5'6"	149.	
5	Tannett,	James.	"	"	"	18/7/18 C-1	17.	"	"	"	5'7"	138.	
6	Deegan,	Charles.	"	"	"	C-2 "	17	"	"	"	5'1"	140.	
7	Thompson,	William.	"	"	"	C-2 "	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130.	
8	Jennings,	William.	"	"	"	C-2 "	15	"	"	"	5'8"	136.	
9	Meyler,	Patuck John.	"	18.7.18.	"	C-2 "	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150.	
10	Brennan,	Moses.	"	"	"	C-2 "	21	"	"	"	5'4"	155.	
11	O'Flaherty,	John.	"	"	"	C-2 "	20	"	Irish.	"	5'10"	148.	
12	Pineyre,	Jose.	"	"	"	18/7/18 C-1	20.	"	Spanish American.	Uruguayian	5'9"	150.	
13	Harrison,	Harold.	Plumber.	17.7.18.	"	C-1 "	30.	"	English.	British.	5'7½"	144.	
14	Wattleworth,	John.	Donkeyman.	"	"	C-1 "	40.	"	"	"	5'4"	168.	
15	Burgess,	Harold,	Sen.4th.Engr.	"	"	C-1 "	25	"	"	"	5'11"	168.	
16	Kelly,	Thomas.	Trimmer.	18.7.18.	"	18/7/18 C-1	17.	"	"	"	5'6"	118.	
17	Nevin.	William.	"	"	"	C-1 "	17	"	"	"	5'5"	128.	
18	McNally,	Owen.	"	"	"	18/7/18 C-1	17	"	"	"	5'2"	136.	
19	Bartlet,	John Walker.	Purser.	17.7.18.	"	C-1 "	41.	"	Scotch.	"	6'0"	165.	
20	Thaw,	Frederick G.	Sen.Asst.do.	"	"	C-1 "	38	"	English.	"	5'6"	160.	
21	Davies,	William Percy.	Jnr. "	"	"	C-1 "	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140.	
22	White,	John Hall,	Surgeon.	"	"	C-1 "	60	"	"	"	5'11"	180.	
23	Blackley,	John.	Chief Steward.	"	"	C-1 "	51.	"	"	"	7'7¾"	197.	
24	Longmuir,	Andrew.	2nd. "	"	"	C-1 "	51.	"	Scotch.	"	5'10"	172.	
25	Spurgeon.	Henry.	Storekeeper.	"	"	C-1 "	37.	"	Irish.	"	6'0"	180.	
26	Salusbury,	Henry.	Asst. "	"	"	C-1 "	28	"	English.	"	5'2½"	122.	
27	Shackley,	Joseph.	Barkeeper.	"	"	C-1 "	41	"	"	"	5'5"	154.	
28	Pyatt,	Henry Wm.	"	"	"	C-2 "	48	"	"	"	5'6"	200.	
29	Kent,	Arthur,	Saloon Steward.	"	"	C-1 "	32	"	"	"	5'9"	145.	
30	Murray,	John.	2nd. do.	"	"	C-1 "	32	"	"	"	6'0"	175.	

[redacted]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1st

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M ET AG AM A. , *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY. 24 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND. 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Slebern,	Albert Vitor.	Asst. Steward.	17.7.18.	Liverpool.	d/1/8/ No. 1	36	Male.	English.	British.	5'7½"	147.	
2	Jacobs,	David,	"	"	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	"	184.	
3	Millner,	Albert.	"	"	"	" 1	47	"	"	"	5'5"	170.	
4	Retherham,	Arthur.	"	"	"	d/1/8/ 1	17	"	"	"	6'0"	149.	
5	Bellew,	Reginald.	"	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5'8"	144.	
6	Cowley,	William.	"	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5'5½"	125.	
7	Norman.	Stanley.	"	"	"	d/1/8/ 1	28	"	"	"	5'7"	144.	
8	Mason,	John.	"	"	"	" 1	45	"	"	"	5'8"	150.	
9	Smith,	Charles.	"	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5'6"	123.	
10	Waring,	Douglas	"	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5'4"	112.	
11	Jones,	Owen Percival.	"	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145.	
12	Mullan,	Peter..	"	"	"	" 1	38	"	"	"	5'10"	154.	
13	McDonald.	Frank.	"	"	"	" 1	34	"	"	"	5'5"	126.	
14	Owen,.	John.	"	"	"	" 1	41	"	"	"	5'5"	120.	
15	Helcroft.	Hugh.	"	"	"	" 1	42	"	"	"	5'8"	136.	
16	Jones,	Harold	"	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5'6"	130.	
17	Andersen,	Stanley.	Deck Steward.	"	"	" 1	28	"	Scotch.	"	5'6"	124.	
18	Pritchard.	Oliver.	S.R. "	"	"	" 1	28	"	English.	"	"	142.	
19	Allan,	Thomas.	Asst. Steward.	"	"	" 2	26	"	"	"	5'7"	144.	
20	Grimes,	Henry John.	Librarian.	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5'5½"	142.	
21	Bryden,	Antheny Percival	Linenkeeper.	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5'8"	164.	
22	Baker,	Henry.	B.R.Steward.	"	"	" 1	45	"	"	"	5'9"	172.	
23	Bailey,	Thomas.	"	"	"	" 1	45	"	"	"	5'4"	160.	
24	Pierce,	Arthur James.	"	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5'3½"	145.	
25	Jaques,	Henry.	"	"	"	" 1	46	"	"	"	5'5"	174.	
26	Childs,	John.	"	"	"	d/1/8/ " 2	65	"	Welsh.	"	5'8"	150.	
27	Reasin,	Thomas.	"	"	"	" 1	38	"	English.	"	5'6"	140.	
28	Scrugham,	John.	"	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5'9"	140.	
29	Jones,	John.	"	"	"	d/1/8/ 1	40	"	Welsh.	"	5'4"	162.	
30	Shepheard.	Joseph.	"	"	"	" 1	44	"	English.	"	5'3"	165.	
31.	Stapleton,	William.	Bath Steward.	"	"	" 1	43	"	"	"	5'8"	176.	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W C Steel } Inspectors

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—12467

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MRTAGAMA. *, arriving at* NEW YORK. U.S.A. , JULY. 7, 1918; *from the port of* LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND. 97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gee,	Percy.	Bath Steward.	17.7.18.	Liverpool.	C. No. 1	36	Male.	English.	British.	5'9"	154.	
2	Bennett.	James.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	22	,,	,,	,,	5'5"	140.	
3	Deane.	Alfred.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	39	,,	,,	,,	4'10"	130.	
4	Anderton.	William.	Pantryman.	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	44	,,	,,	,,	5'6"	146.	
5	McKenna.	Charles.	2nd. ,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	34	,,	,,	,,	5'6"	166.	
6	McElwee,	Henry.	Asst. ,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	58	,,	,,	,,	5'5"	134.	
7	Cox.	John.	Captain's Stwd.	,,	,,	C/1/8/1	25	,,	,,	,,	5'6½"	143.	
8	Weatherburn.	Alfred Hugh C.	Offrs. ,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	16	,,	,,	,,	5'1"	102.	
9	Adams,	Stephen F.	,, Boy.	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	16	,,	,,	,,	5'3"	102.	
10	Fegarty,	Thomas Joseph	Boots & N.W.	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	31.	,,	Irish.	,,	5'7"	145.	
11	Middleton.	Walter.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	18	,,	English.	,,	5'7"	145.	
12	Wedgwood.	Walter Lionel.	Engineers' Stwd.	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	28	,,	,,	,,	5'4"	120.	
13	Stafford,	Thomas.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	29	,,	,,	,,	5'7"	140.	
14	McGeugh.	Allen.	,, Boy.	,,	,,	C/1/8/1	3 15	,,	Scotch	,,	4'10"	89.	
15	Heysager,	Henry Martin.	Printer.	,,	,,	C/1/8/1	2 56	,,	Scand Norwegn.	Norway Sedburn.	5'11"	151.	
16	Corkhill.	Albert.	Bell Boy.	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	16	,,	English.	British.	5'0"	92.	
17	Hill.	Ethel Anne.	Stewardess.	,,	,,	C/1/8/1	1	30	F'male.	,,	,,	5'2.	102.
18	Leatham,	William.	Chf.3rd.Cls.Stwd.	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	43	Male.	,,	,,	5'4"	180.	
19	Smart.	James Hugh.	Asst.Steward.	,,	,,	C. ,, 2	61.	,,	,,	,,	5'8"	168.	
20	Canepa.	William.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	35	,,	,,	,,	5'8"	132.	
21	Wright.	William.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	25	,,	,,	,,	5'9"	174.	
22	Cowley.	Arthur.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	17	,,	,,	,,	5'6"	110.	
23	Petrie.	William.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	32	,,	,,	,,	5'10"	156	
24	Carr,	Edward.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	49.	,,	Scotch.	,,	5'5"	144.	
25	Daley,	Gilbert.	,,	,,	,,	C/1/8/1	1	22	,,	English.	,,	5'7½"	142.
26	Malone.	Thomas.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	45	,,	,,	,,	5'1"	114.	
27	Butt,	Harold.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	17	,,	,,	,,	6'0"	141.	
28	Miller.	William H.	Stewards Boy.	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	17	,,	Scotch.	,,	5'4"	118.	
29	Delan,	John Vincent.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	16	,,	English.	,,	5'5"	126.	
30	Thomas,	William.	,,	,,	,,	C. ,, 1	44	,,	,,	,,	,,	142.	

W Catterel } Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—12600

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel METAGAMA, *arriving at* NEW YORK U.S.A., JULY. 24, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pattersen,	Henry.	Asst. Steward.	17.7.18.	Liverpool.	C No. 1	17	Male.	English.	British.	5'1"	101.	
2	Cope,	Charles.	Pantryman.	..	..	C .. 1	38	..	..	..	5'9"	138.	
3	Killey,	John.	Pantry Boy.	..	..	C .. 1	17	..	..	..	4'10"	87.	
4	Johnson,	Frank.	Chef.	..	..	C .. 1	43	..	..	..	5'10½"	185.	
5	Coman,	George.	2nd. Cook.	..	..	C .. 1	31	..	..	..	5'7"	141.	
6	Maher,	James.	3rd. Cook.	..	..	C .. 1	27	..	Irish.	..	5'10"	144.	
7	Mathers,	Eugene.	4th. ..	..	..	C .. 1	22	..	English.	..	5'7"	143.	
8	Walton.	Ernest.	Asst. Cook.	..	..	C .. 1	26	..	..	..	5'3"	138.	
9	Sharp.	Robert Wm.	..	..	..	C .. 1	16	..	..	..	5'8"	127.	
10	Newton,	Thomas.	Asst. Cook.	..	..	C .. 1	16	..	..	..	5'4"	128.	Sub. Spine. Deformed
11	Nicol.	Alexander.	...	..	..	C .. 3	51	..	..	..	4'5"	112.	
12	Flynn,	Thomas.	..	..	..	C .. 1	16	..	..	..	5'7"	117.	
13	Moore,	Patrick,	..	..	..	C .. 1	22	..	Irish.	..	5'8"	147.	
14	Beard,	Frederick.	Veg Cook.	..	..	C .. 1	21	..	English.	..	5'8"	140.	
15	Parry,	Dennis.	1st. Asst. ..	..	..	C .. 1	19	..	..	..	5'3"	112.	
16	Davies,	Edward.	Asst. ..	..	..	C .. 1	18	..	..	..	5'6"	130.	
17	Meikle,	Robert.	..	..	..	C .. 1	39	..	Scotch.	..	5'11½"	152.	
18	Taberner,	Thomas.	Passenger Cook.	..	..	4/8 .. 1	30	..	English.	..	5'6½"	148.	
19	Evans,	Edmund.	1st. Asst. ..	..	..	C .. 1	23	..	..	..	5'6"	145.	
20	Mawdsley,	Fred.	Asst. Cook.	..	..	C .. 1	18	..	..	..	..	116.	
21	Brady,	Edward.	..	..	..	C. 1	32	..	Irish.	..	5'4"	128.	
22	Stewart,	John. G.	Cook's Boy.	..	..	C .. 1	17	..	English.	..	5'3"	128.	
23	Fleming,	James.	Ship's Cook.	..	..	C .. 1	56	..	..	..	5'9"	196.	
24	Andrews,	William.	Asst. Ship's ..	..	..	C .. 1	25	..	..	..	5'5"	126.	
25	Morgan,	William,	Chief Baker.	..	..	C .. 1	52	..	..	..	5'8"	185.	
26	Watson,	Ellis,	2nd. ..	..	..	C .. 1	25	..	..	..	5'7"	156.	
27	Thomsen,	George,	3rd. ..	..	..	C .. 1	38	..	Scotch.	..	6'1"	170.	
28	McCann,	James.	4th. ..	..	..	C .. 1	49	..	~~English~~ Irish	British.	5'6"	143.	Right Inguinal Hernia
29	Clague,	Caesar.	6th. ..	..	..	C .. 2	49	..	English	..	5'10"	136.	
30	Brooks,	Benjamin,	Chief Butcher.	..	..	C .. 1	52	..	..	..	5'7"	214.	

Wm. Steel Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M E T A G A M A S., *arriving at* New York, U.S.A., July. 29, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND. 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wilson,	James.	2nd. Butcher.	17.7.18.	Liverpool.	D No.1	25	Male.	English.	British.	5'5"	132.	
2	Rankine,	David.	3rd. "	"	"	D " 1	26	"	Scotch.	"	6'0"	160.	
3	Jones,	William.	4th. "	"	"	D " 1	22	"	English.	"	5'8"	143.	
4	Walshaw,	Frederick.	Butchers' Boy.	"	"	D " 2	16	"	"	"	5'4"	124.	
5	Keegan,	James.	Barber..	"	"	D " 2	53	"	"	"	5'4"	140.	
6	Jones,	William Hugh.	Asst.Barber.	"	"	C " 1	35	"	Welsh.	"	5'7"	146.	
7	Cole.	Arnold.	Asst.Steward.	"	"	C " 1	44	"	English.	"	5'9"	160.	
8	Creak,	Harry.	"	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150.	Left Inguinal Hernia
9	Ford.	George.	"	"	"	D/48/ 1	17	"	"	"	5'6"	112.	
10	White	James M	B.R. Steward	"	"	C No 1	43	"	British	"	5-5	158	
11													
12	Fitzjohn,	Geo.Wm.	Ship's Qrtr.mstr.sgt.	18.7.18.	Liverpool.	No.	28	"	English.	British.	5'10"	149.	British Army
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspected

SUMMARY OF CREW.

Deck Dept.	57.
Engine Dept.	81.
Purser's Dept.	113.
	251. plus 1 Ship's Qrtr.Mstr.Sgt.

SUMMARY OF NATIONALITIES.

British.	243.
Norwegians.	2.
Danes.	1.
Russian.	1
Dutch.	3
Uruguayian.	1
	251. plus 1 British.

David Gauld
Master.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Parry, Master, of the "Metagama", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry Parry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918.

J. Uhlmann
Immigrant Inspector.

9

Metagama

July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Chinese.

Sheet No. .....

500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Chinese

500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S/S MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19 — 100 — 101

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 19

J 61165

ART No.	LIST No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel	NATIONALITY.*	Whether to Bona Fide Be Seamen, Discharged on Arrival	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	~~Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S~~ Height.	Ft. Ins.	Pass Port No.	F O S Pass Port No.
3	1	Sa Ah Fong ✓		32	A.B.	Chinese	Yes	7/18	Shanghai	140	5-7	S14112.	S14113
4	2	Ma Shing San ✓		29	" 2 " "		C			131	5-1	14079	14105
5	3	Wong Ah Tan ✓		29	" 3 " "		C			140	5-6½	14120.	14107
6	4	Yih Ah Sang ✓		23	Donkeyman		C			100	5-8½	14126	14078.
7	5	Wong Pau Sa ✓		24	Fireman		C			130	5-3	14118.	14117
8	6	Ho Ah Shing ✓		34			C			135	5-11½	14073.	14104
9	7	Shang Took Shin ✓		22			C			150	5-5½	14096	14110.
10	8	Luk Am Fong ✓		35			C			155	5-6	14095.	14124
11	9	Lee Ah Gin ✓		29			C			145	5-6½	14108.	14109
12	10	Yee Shin Dang ✓		25			C			170	5-5½	14086	14091
13	11	Wah San Sang ✓		28			C			130	5-6	14072.	14097
14	12	Yin Ah Shu ✓		32			C			170	5-4½	14087	14066
15	13	Shing Nan Dan ✓		37			C			140	5-3½	14067	14069
16	14	Fu Ah Shung ✓		35	do	do	do	do	do	145	5-3½	14071	14081
17	15	Yih Shung Shin ✓		35			C			130	5-6½	14125	14076
18	16	Dan Yung Am ✓		29			C			135	5-10½	14088	14065
19	17	Mo Sang Shuen ✓		27			C			170	5-7	14114	14116
21	18	Kim Ah Shung ✓		23			C			150	5-8	14103	14062
22	19	Lee Ah Ying ✓		23			C			155	5-7	14111	14063
23	20	Gin Ah Lung ✓		28			C			140	5-6½	15772	14100
24	21	Yee Ah Fu ✓		32			C			115	5-3	14083	14092
25	22	Mai Ah Yang ✓		34			C			170	5-5½	14064	14106
26	23	Dong Ah Ske ✓		23			C			160	5-10	14085	28/3
27	24	Se Shung Sung ✓		35			C			170	5-4	14084	
28	25	Shu San Shung ✓		25			C			175	5-5	14074	
29	26	Va Yuen Sa ✓		26			C			140	5-8	14070	?
30	27	Tung Ah An ✓		23			C			150	5-10	14068	
32	28	Wong Shung Sang ✓		25			C			145	5-9	14119	
33	29	Ngok Ah Ping ✓		33			C			150	5-8	?	14082
34	30	Wong Sung Ske ✓		20			C			145	5-8		14121
35	31	Wong Ling She ✓		31			C			130	5-6		14123
36	32	Sing Ah Yuen ✓		26			C			125	5-4½		14093

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ocean Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool.
Destination, New York.

I, Elliston Wavrall Master, of the S.S. MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of ~~all~~ the crew, ~~other than~~ Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 29 day of July, 1918

Julius Muscott
Immigrant Inspector.

Elliston Wavrall.
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form No. 577. Chinese. Sheet No. 7

500—L.P.—8-17.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR.

Arrived JUL 29 1918
New York.

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed JUL 18 1918

Port of Liverpool

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U.S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Elliston Mawrall Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. MENTOR, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of ~~this~~ these lists sixty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Elliston Mawrall.
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* July, 1918,
at New York.

Julian Muscott
Immigration Officer.

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

6 Furnish.

500—L.P.—6 17. 7.

Sheet No. 1

500—L.P.—6 17. 2.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S/S MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19 101

J 61165

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 19

(1) Arr. No.	(1) List No.	(1) NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	(1) NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	(6) AGE.	(3) EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	(4) NATIONALITY.	(5) WHETHER [illegible]	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. (5) DATE.	(5) PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. HEIGHT Ft. Ins.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. ARTIFICIAL No.
	37	1	Sa Ding Sang ✓	23	Fireman	Chinese	C 3	1/1/18	Shanghai	Wgt 140 5-4	S/14113
	38	2	Woo Jung Sang ✓	31	"		C 3			130 5-7	14105
	40	3	Lin Ah Ngok ✓	31	Cook		C 3			135 5-7	14107
	43	4	Lee Jung La ✓	43	Trimmer		C 3			150 5-9	14078.
	44	5	Ngok Ah Yuk ✓	45	Q.M.		C 3			155 5-9½	14117
	45	6	Jing Sang La ✓	37	"		C 3			170 5-6.	14104
	47	7	Lee Ming Sa ✓	26	"		C 3			130 5-6½	14110.
	48	8	Wong Ah Ching ✓	27	Sailor		N.C 3			150 5-9.	14124
	49	9	Yue Han Sang ✓	44	"		C 3			125 5-6½	14109
	50	10	Pan Ah Dong ✓	26	"		C 3			130 5-6	14091
	51	11	Chang Yang Sang ✓	36	"		C 3			140 5-6½	14097
	53	12	Wong Che Ling ✓	35	"		C 3			150 5-4½.	14066
	54	13	Tong Che Fak ✓	33	"		C 3			140 5-5.	14069
	55	14	Se Ah Ho ✓	28	"		C 3			155 5-7½.	14081
	56	15	San Ah Jack ✓	25	"		C 3			120 5-4	14076
	57	16	Ching San Sin ✓	24	"	do	C do 3	do	do.	130 5-8½	14065
	58	17	Ngok Ah Sang ✓	20	"		C 3			130 5-7	14116
	64	18	Ng Shin ✓	41	Asst Steward		C 3			140 5-5	14062
	65	19	Wai Paw ✓	32	"		C 3			120 5-5	14063
	66	20	Ja Ah Ho ✓	31	Saloon Boy		C 3			140 5-8	14100
	67	21	Sing La Fah ✓	20	Trimmers Boy		C 3			130 5-5	14092
	68	22	Woo Sung Chang ✓	41	Bosun		C 3	26/1/18		155 5-8½	14106.
	70	23	Hue You ✓	22	Sailor	N.	C 3	16/7/18	Birkenhead	150 5-8.	AM. CERT. 19F28 3.
	71	24	Tsang Ah ✓	21	"	N.C.	3			140 5-4	
	72	25	San Ah Sat ✓	22	"	N	C 3			140 5-5½	S1647
	73	26	Ah Lon ✓	20	Sailors Cook	C	3			135 5-4	OR CERT. 19F22 2.
	74	27	Young Fak ✓	19	" Boy	C	3	do.		140 5-2½	S12018 ?
	75	28	Ah Chow ① ✓	27	Fireman	C	3			do 130 5-0.	19F22 5.
	76	29	Ah Chow ② ✓	32	"		N.C 3			140 5-8½	S3799
	77	30	Ah Fang ✓	22	"		C 3			130 5-5	19F28 1
	78	31	Ah Wah ✓	27	"		N.C 3			125 5-6½	4324
	79	32	Mow Ah Loy ✓	37	Q.M.		C 3	17/7/18.		120 5-4½	S15757.
										160 5-6	S. 2018 ?

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ocean Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool.
Destination, New York.

I, Elliston Warrall, Master, of the S/S MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 29 day of July, 1918

Julian Mumford
Immigrant Inspector.

Elliston Warrall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

Mentor Jr. 1.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR

Arrived JUL 29 1918
New York

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed JUL [illegible] 1918

Port of Liverpool

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: *To ship foreign* ..... *To remain in U.S.* ..... *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

4

Mentor

July 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Elliston Wavrall, Master, of the S.S. MENTOR, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of ~~this~~ these lists, Sixty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Elliston Wavrall.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* July, 1918.
at New York.

J. Muscutt
Immigration Officer.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—8-17.
500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S. S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19...

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108

...uch aliens 112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to Remain or Be Returned or Discharged on Arrival		When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S. Height. Ft. In.	Weight.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mavrall	✓	Elliston.	57	Master	British	No	1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5 - 10	200	
2	Cocks	✓	Walter G.	35	Mate		C	1			5 - 11	154	
3	Willis	✓	John.	32	2nd ...		C	1			5 - 2	146	
4	Abraham	✓	Oswald D.	32	2nd ...		C	1			5 - 11½	172	
5	Beaton	✓	John C.	34	3rd ...		C	1			5 - 7	140	
6	Hayward	✓	John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C	1			5 - 11	182	
7	Johnston	✓	William H.	34	2nd ...		C	1			5 - 7	140	
8	Eaton	✓	James	25	3rd ...		C	1			5 - 7	140	
9	Hughes	✓	John	24	Sr. 4th ...		C	1			5 - 7	140	
10	Ashton	✓	William H.S.	21	Jr. 4th ...		C	1			5 - 9¾	155	
11	Cotton	✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C	1			5 - 9½	154	
12	Smith		...	27	Wireless		C	1			5 - 4	115	
13	Gregory										5 - 10	147	
14	Baker										5 - 7	154	
15	Rogerson										5 - 9	175	
16	Reid										5 - 10	140	
17	Smith										5 - 8	160	
18	Jones										5 - 10	140	
19	Quirk										5 - 9	144	
20	Mc Cann										5 - 4¾	142	
21	Roberts										5 - 7	150	
22	Mollan										5 - 4	145	
23	Quinn										5 - 9	146	
24	Brassey										5 - 8	188	
25	Wooth										5 - 6	130	
26	Jackson										5 - 10½	165	
27	Gillham										5 - 5	120	
28	Milling										To Reship 5 - 6	208	
29	V. Echavarri										To Reship 5 - 9	145	
30	Starus										5 - 7½	132	

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United St... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anothe... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter th... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or bro...

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, inclu...

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

102

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. MENTOR.

Date, JUL 29 1918, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
NEW YORK.
Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
O. N. Milling	Troop Baker (Russian)
V. Echavarri	Asst. Butcher (Spanish)
G. G. Starus	Surgeon (American) U.S. Army

Elliston Mavrall.
Master of the Vessel S. S. MENTOR.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

...eclare that the foregoing ...ort or place during her ...

...verall.
...er, First or Second Officer.

...district in which the port of ... each and every violation of ...be granted clearance papers ...bility to the payment of such ...ty remains unpaid, nor shall ...e clearance may be granted ...e deposit of a sum sufficient ...y the Secretary of Labor.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Form No. 877.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—8-17.

500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108

such aliens 112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel	NATIONALITY.	Whether to Bona Fide or Simply Discharged on Arrival	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. HEIGHT. Ft. Ins.	WEIGHT. Lbs.	(12) Identical marks or peculiarities
1	Worrall ✓	Alliston.	57	Master	British	Coast 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	6-10	200	
2	Cocks ✓	Walter G.	35	Mate		C 1			5-11	167	
3	Willis ✓	John.	32	2nd "		C 1			5-2	146	
4	Abraham ✓	Oswald D.	32	3rd "		C 1			5-11½	172	
5	Beaton ✓	John C.	34	3rd "		C 1			5-7	140	
6	Hayward ✓	John M.	39	Asst. Engr		C 1			5-11	182	
7	Johnston ✓	William H.	34	2nd "		C 1			5-7	140	
8	Eaton ✓	James	25	3rd "		C 1			5-7	140	
9	Hughes ✓	John	24	Asst "		C 1			5-7	140	
10	Ashton ✓	William H.S.	21	Jr "		C 1			5-9¾	155	
11	Cotton ✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C 1			5-9½	154	
12	Smith		27	Wireless		C 1			5-4	115	
13	Gregory								5-10	147	
14	Baker								5-7	154	
15	Rogerson								5-9	175	
16	Reid								5-10	140	
17	Smith								5-8	160	
18	Jones								5-10	140	
19	Quirk								5-9	144	
20	Mc Cann								5-4¾	142	
21	Roberts.								5-7	150	
22	Mollan								5-4	145	
23	Quinn								5-9	146	
24	Brassey								5-8	188	
25	Wooth								5-6	130	
26	Jackson								5-10½	165	
27	Gillham								5-5	120	To Relieve
28	Milling								5-6	208	To Relieve
29	Echavarre								5-9	145	
30	Stavros								5-7½	132	

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United S... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anot... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or br...
SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, ...

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8 Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

103

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

O Odenheimer
W England

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O G Hilling
V. Echavarie

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Booth & Co Inc
Chas G Beard
Agents of the Vessel Mentor
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

...clare that the foregoing
...rt or place during her

Worrall.
...r, ~~First or Second Officer~~

...district in which the port of
... each and every violation of
... be granted clearance papers
...bility to the payment of such
...t remains unpaid, nor shall
...t clearance may be granted
...e deposit of a sum sufficient
...y the Secretary of Labor.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

500—L.P.—8-17.

Such aliens 112

S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19 108

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel	NATIONALITY.	Whether to Bona Fide or Bona Fide Destined on Arrival		WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	~~Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.~~ HEIGHT. Ft. Ins.	WEIGHT. Lbs.
1	Worrall	✓	Elliston.	57	Master	British	c	1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5 - 10	200
2	Cocks	✓	Walter G.	35	Mate		c	1			5 - 11	167
3	Willis	✓	John.	32	2nd "		c	1			5 - 2	146
4	Abraham	✓	Oswald D.	32	2nd "		a1	1			5 - 11½	172
5	Beaton	✓	John C.	34	3rd "		c	1			5 - 7	140
6	Hayward	✓	John M.	39	Chf. Engr.		c	1			5 - 11	182
7	Johnston	✓	William H.	34	2nd "		c	1			5 - 7	140
8	Eaton	✓	James	25	3rd "		c	1			5 - 7	140
9	Hughes	✓	John	24	4th "		c	1			5 - 7	140
10	Ashlin	✓	William H.S.	21	4th "		c	1			5 - 9¾	155
11	Cotton	✓	Harold H.	27	Purser		c	1			5 - 9½	154
12	Smith										5 - 4	115
13	Gregory										5 - 10	147
14	Baker										5 - 7	154
15	Rogerson										5 - 9	175
16	Reid										5 - 10	140
17	Smith										5 - 8	160
18	Jones										5 - 10	140
19	Quirk										5 - 9	144
20	Mc Cann										5 - 4¾	142
21	Roberts.										5 - 7	150
22	Mollan										5 - 4	145
23	Quinn										5 - 9	146
24	Brassey										5 - 8	188
25	Nooth										5 - 6	130
26	Jackson										5 - 10½	165
27	Gillham										5 - 5	120
28	Willing										To Revenue Cutter	
29	~~Chavarri~~										5 - 6	208
30	Starus										To Parkin	
											5 - 3	143
											5 - 7½	132

Line, Ocean Steamship Co
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York,

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly certified by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court, for each alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

...clare that the foregoing
...rt or place during her

Worrall.
...ter, ~~First or Second Officer~~

...trict in which the port of
...ch and every violation of
...granted clearance papers
...lity to the payment of such
...remains unpaid, nor shall
...clearance may be granted
...deposit of a sum sufficient
...he Secretary of Labor.

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—8-17.

500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19....

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108

...uch aliens 112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel	NATIONALITY.	Whether to Bona Fide Seaman Discharged on Arrival		WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S. Height. Ft. Ins.	Weight. Lbs.	(12) Identical marks or peculiarities
1	Worrall	✓	Elliston.	57	Master	British	C	No. 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200	
2	Cocks	✓	Walter G.	35	Mate		C	1			5-11	167	
3	Willis	✓	John.	32	2nd ...		C	1			5-2	146	
4	Abraham	✓	Oswald D.	32	2nd ...		C	1			5-11½	172	
5	Beaton	✓	John C.	34	3rd ...		C	1			5-7	140	
6	Hayward	✓	John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C	1			5-11	182	
7	Johnston	✓	William H.	34	2nd ...		C	1			5-7	140	
8	Eaton	✓	James	25	3rd ...		C	1			5-7	140	
9	Hughes	✓	John	24	3rd ...		C	1			5-7	140	
10	Ashlin	✓	William H.S.	21	4th ...		C	1			5-9¾	155	
11	Cotton	✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C	1			5-9½	154	
12	Smith										5-4	115	
13	Gregory										5-10	147	
14	Baker										5-7	154	
15	Rogerson										5-9	175	
16	Reid										5-10	140	
17	Smith										5-8	160	
18	Jones										5-10	140	
19	Quirk										5-9	144	
20	McCann										5-4¾	142	
21	Roberts.										5-7	150	
22	Mollan										5-4	145	
23	Cussin										5-9	146	
24	Brassey										5-8	188	
25	Nooth										5-6	130	
26	Jackson										5-10½	165	
27	Gillham										5-5	120	
28	Willing										To Revelin 5-6	208	
29	W Chavarria										To Rathlin 5-9	145	
30	Stavros										5-7½	132	

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, ...

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United S... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through an... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any ali... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on convi... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonme... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonmen... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or b...
SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, ...

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 104

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3 Aug, 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED ~~OR ENDED~~ FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jas McCann

Booth & Co. Inc
per Chas D Bird
agent of the Vessel Mentor
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—2346

...declare that the foregoing ...rt or place during her

...arrall.
...er, ~~First or Second Officer~~

...district in which the port of ... each and every violation of ... be granted clearance papers ...bility to the payment of such ... it remains unpaid, nor shall ...t clearance may be granted ...e deposit of a sum sufficient ...y the Secretary of Labor.

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form No. 877.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—8-17.
500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19

J 64163

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108

112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to Be Paid Off or Shipped or Discharged on Arrival		When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S. Height. Ft. Ins.	Weight. Lbs.	(12) Identical marks or peculiarities
1	Worrall	✓	Alliston.	57	Master	British	D	No 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200	
2	Cocks	✓	Walter S.	35	Mate		C	1			5-11	154	
3	Willis	✓	John.	32	2nd "		C	1			5-2	146	
4	Abraham	✓	Oswald D.	32	2nd "		C	1			5-11½	172	
5	Beaton	✓	John C.	34	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140	
6	Hayward	✓	John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C	1			5-11	182	
7	Johnston	✓	William H.	34	2nd "		C	1			5-7	140	
8	Eaton	✓	James	25	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140	
9	Hughes	✓	John	24	2nd "		C	1			5-7	140	
10	Ashton	✓	William H.S.	21	3rd "		C	1			5-9¾	155	
11	Cotton	✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C	1			5-9½	154	
12	Smith										5-4	115	
13	Gregory										5-10	147	
14	Baker										5-7	154	
15	Rogerson										5-9	175	
16	Reid										5-10	140	
17	Smith										5-8	160	
18	Jones										5-10	140	
19	Quirk										5-9	144	
20	Mc Cann										5-4¾	142	
21	Roberts.										5-7	150	
22	Mollan										5-4	145	
23	Quinn										5-9	146	
24	Brassey										5-8	188	
25	Wooth										5-6	130	
26	Jackson										5-10½	165	
27	Gillham										5-5	120	
28	Willing										To Rejoin 5-6	208	
29	Chavasse										To Rejoin 5-3	145	
30	Stanus										5-7½	132	

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United S... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anoth... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter th... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on convict... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or br...
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, inc...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1945

...lare that the foregoing ...rt or place during her

...Worrall.

...r, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

...district in which the port of ... each and every violation of ... be granted clearance papers ...bility to the payment of such ...t remains unpaid, nor shall ... clearance may be granted ... deposit of a sum sufficient ...y the Secretary of Labor.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—6-17.
500—L.P.—6-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19....

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108

112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel	NATIONALITY.	Whether to Come Back or Remain Discharged on Arrival		WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. HEIGHT. Ft. Ins.	WEIGHT. Lbs.
1	Mavrall	✓	Elliston.	57	Master	British	No	1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200
2	Cocks	✓	Walter G.	35	Mate		C	1			5-11	167
3	Willis	✓	John.	32	2nd "		C	1			5-2	146
4	Abraham	✓	Oswald P.	32	2nd "		C	1			5-11½	172
5	Beaton	✓	John C.	34	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140
6	Hayward	✓	John M.	59	Bkf. Engr		C	1			5-11	182
7	Johnston	✓	William H.	34	2nd "		C	1			5-7	140
8	Eaton	✓	James	25	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140
9	Hughes	✓	John	24	2nd "		C	1			5-7	140
10	Ashton	✓	William H.S.	21	2nd "		C	1			5-9¾	155
11	Cotton	✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C	1			5-9½	154
12	Smith										5-4	115
13	Gregory										5-10	147
14	Baker										5-7	154
15	Rogerson										5-9	175
16	Reid										5-10	140
17	Smith										5-8	160
18	Jones										5-10	140
19	Quirk										5-9	144
20	Mc Cann										5-4¾	142
21	Roberts										5-7	150
22	Mollan										5-4	145
23	Quinn										5-9	146
24	Brassey										5-8	188
25	North										5-6	130
26	Jackson										5-10½	165
27	Gillham										5-5	120
28	Willing										5-6	208
29	Chavarri										5-3	143
30	Stavrus										5-7½	132

Line, Ocean Steamship Co
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United St... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another ... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brou...
SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, includ...

Form 586

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

105

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Mentor

Date 3 Aug

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Jas Mc Cann	40	British	Lpool	New York	Lpool

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Booth & Co Agts. Chas. T. Bunt Agent (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) of Mentor (Ship)

14—1944

...declare that the foregoing ...ort or place during her

...avrall.
...ter, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

...s district in which the port of ...r each and every violation of ...l be granted clearance papers ...liability to the payment of such ...e it remains unpaid, nor shall ...hat clearance may be granted ...the deposit of a sum sufficient ...by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 619
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

509—L.P.—8-17.
560—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108 | 112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to Bona Fide or Bonds Discharged on Arrival	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S. Height Ft. Ins.	Weight Lbs.
1	Wavrall	Alliston.	57	Master	British	No. 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200
2	Cocks	Walter J.	35	Mate		C 1			5-11	167
3	Willis	John.	32	2nd "		C 1			5-2	146
4	Abraham	Oswald D.	32	2nd "		C 1			5-11½	172
5	Beaton	John C.	34	3rd "		C 1			5-7	140
6	Hayward	John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C 1			5-11	182
7	Johnston	William H.	34	2nd "		C 1			5-7	140
8	Eaton	James	25	3rd "		C 1			5-7	140
9	Hughes	John	24	2nd "		C 1			5-7	140
10	Ashlin	William H.S.	21	Jr 4th "		C 1			5-9¾	155
11	Cotton	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C 1			5-9½	154
12	Smith								5-4	115
13	Gregory								5-10	147
14	Baker								5-7	154
15	Rogerson								5-9	175
16	Reid								5-10	140
17	Smith								5-8	160
18	Jones								5-10	140
19	Quirk								5-9	144
20	Mc Cann								5-4¾	142
21	Roberts.								5-7	150
22	Mollan								5-4	145
23	Quinn								5-9	146
24	Brassey								5-8	188
25	Wolth								5-6	150
26	Jackson								5-10½	165
27	Gillham								5-5	120
28	Willing								To Reship	
29	Chavarri								5-6	208
30	Stavrus								To Reship	
									5-3	143
									5-7½	132

Line, Ocean Steamship Co
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York.

(12) ...ical marks or ...eculiarities

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

...declare that the foregoing ...ort or place during her

Wavrall.
...ter, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

...s district in which the port of ...r each and every violation of ...l be granted clearance papers ...iability to the payment of such ...e it remains unpaid, nor shall ...hat clearance may be granted ...the deposit of a sum sufficient ... by the Secretary of Labor.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United Sta... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another ... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien no... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment f... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or broug...

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, includ...

Form 619
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—6-17.

500—L.P.—6-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to Bona Fide or Stowaway Discharged on Arrival	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S. Height. Ft. Ins.	Weight. Lbs.
1	Wanall ✓	Elliston.	57	Master	British	No. 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200
2	Cocks ✓	Walter G.	35	Mate		C 1			5-11	154
3	Willis ✓	John.	32	2nd "		C 1			5-2	146
4	Abraham ✓	Oswald P.	32	3rd "		C 1			5-11½	174
5	Beaton ✓	John C.	34	3rd "		C 1			5-7	140
6	Hayward ✓	John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C 1			5-11	182
7	Johnston ✓	William H.	34	2nd "		C 1			5-7	140
8	Eaton ✓	James	25	3rd "		C 1			5-7	140
9	Hughes ✓	John	24	2nd "		C 1			5-7	140
10	Ashlin ✓	William H.S.	21	3rd "		C 1			5-9¾	150
11	Cotton ✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C 1			5-9½	150
12	Smith		27	Wireless		C 1			5-4	115
13	Gregory								5-10	147
14	Baker								5-7	154
15	Rogerson								5-9	175
16	Reid								5-10	140
17	Smith								5-8	160
18	Jones								5-10	140
19	Quirk								5-9	144
20	Mc Cann								5-4¾	142
21	Roberts.								5-7	150.
22	Mollan								5-4	145
23	Purvis								5-9	146
24	Brassey								5-8	188
25	Worth								5-6	130
26	Jackson								5-10½	165
27	Gillham								5-5	120
28	Milling								To Rese 5-6	208
29	Scharrs								To Rank 5-3	142
30	Stanus								5-7½	132

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, H. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United St... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anothe... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien n... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brou...
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, inclu...

106

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31 July, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

—

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. G. Killing
V. Scharrs

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

—

Booth & Co. Ltd
per Chas T. Binns
Agents of the Vessel Mentor
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

...are that the foregoing ...or place during her

...wall.
First or Second Officer

...trict in which the port of ...ich and every violation of ... granted clearance papers ...ity to the payment of such ... remains unpaid, nor shall ...clearance may be granted ...leposit of a sum sufficient ...he Secretary of Labor.

Sheet No. [illegible]

500—L.P.—8-17.

500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

[illegible]TOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108

112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to Both Ports or Discharged on Arrival	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	~~Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.~~ Height. Ft. Ins.	Weight. Lbs.
1	Wanall ✓	Elliston.	57	Master	British	Both No 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200
2	Cocks ✓	Walter G.	35	Mate		C 1			5-11	164
3	Willis ✓	John.	32	2nd [illegible]		C 1			5-2	146
4	Abraham ✓	Oswald P.	32	2nd [illegible]		C 1			5-11½	172
5	Beaton ✓	John C.	34	3rd [illegible]		C 1			5-7	140
6	Hayward ✓	John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C 1			5-11	182
7	Johnston ✓	William H.	34	2nd [illegible]		C 1			5-7	140
8	Eaton ✓	James	25	3rd [illegible]		C 1			5-7	140
9	Hughes ✓	John	24	2nd [illegible]		C 1			5-7	140
10	Ashlin ✓	William H.S.	21	4th [illegible]		C 1			5-9¾	155
11	Cotton ✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C 1			5-9½	154
12	Smith			[illegible]		C 1			5-4	115
13	Gregory								5-10	147
14	Baker								5-7	154
15	Rogerson								5-9	175
16	Reid								5-10	140
17	Smith								5-8	160
	Jones								5-10	140
	Quirk								5-9	144
	Mc Cann								5-4¾	142
	Roberts.								5-7	150
	Mollan								5-4	145
	Quinn								5-9	146
	Brassey								5-8	188
	North								5-6	150
	Jackson								5-10½	165
	Gillham								5-5	120
	Milling								To Reship 5-6	208
	Mc Chanaro								To Reship 5-3	143
	Starus								5-7½	132

Steamship Co.
Holt & Co.
Booth & Co.
Liverpool
New [illegible]

[illegible], including the master, agent, [illegible] into or land in the United St[illegible] by himself or through anothe[illegible] vessel or otherwise, any alien n[illegible] lawfully entitled to enter the [illegible] meanor, and shall, on conviction [illegible] dollars, or by imprisonment [illegible] such fine and imprisonment f[illegible] attempted to be landed or brou[illegible] unlawful for any person, inclu[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

[illegible] that the foregoing [illegible] place during her

[illegible] hall.

~~[illegible] or Second Officer.~~

[illegible] ict in which the port of [illegible] and every violation of [illegible] granted clearance papers [illegible] to the payment of such [illegible] remains unpaid, nor shall [illegible] earance may be granted [illegible] posit of a sum sufficient [illegible] Secretary of Labor.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

88-LP.-6 12.
88-LP.-6 12.

Mentor

S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19....

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1918, 1918

108

112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to Bona Fide or Seaman Discharged on Arrival	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Height. Ft. Ins.	Weight. Lbs.
1	Wavrall ✓	Elliston.	57	Master	British	No 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead		5-10	200
2	Cocks ✓	Walter S.	35	Mate		C 1				5-11	154
3	Willis ✓	John.	32	2nd "		C 1				5-2	146
4	Abraham ✓	Oswald D.	32	3rd "		C 1				5-11½	172
5	Beaton ✓	John C.	34	4th "		C 1				5-7	140
6	Hayward ✓	John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C 1				5-11	182
7	Johnston ✓	William H.	34	2nd "		C 1				5-7	140
8	Eaton ✓	James	25	3rd "		C 1				5-7	140
9	Hughes ✓	John	24	4th "		C 1				5-7	140
10	Ashlin ✓	William H.S.	21	Jr 4th "		C 1				5-9¾	155
11	Cotton ✓	Harold H.	27	Purser.		C 1				5-9½	154
12	Smith			Wireless		C 1				5-4	115
13	Gregory									5-10	147
14	Baker									5-7	154
15	Rogerson									5-9	175
16	Reid									5-10	140
17	Smith									5-8	160
18	Jones									5-10	140
19	Quirk									5-9	144
20	McCann									5-4¾	142
21	Roberts									5-7	150
22	Mollan									5-4	145
23	Russia									5-9	146
24	Brassey									5-8	188
25	Wooth									5-6	150
26	Jackson									5-10½	165
27	Gillham									5-5	120
28	Willing									To Reship 5-6	208
29	V. Schiavarri									To Reship 5-3	143
30	Stavros									5-7½	132

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United St... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anothe... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien n... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brou...
SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, inclu...

Form 598

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

107

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7/30

Name of vessel Mentor

Date, 31 July, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

Names of Aliens.*	Occupations.
O. A. Willing	Baker
V. Schiarri	Butcher

Booth & Co. (Agents)
per Chas. E. Booth
Agents Master of the Vessel Mentor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

declare that the foregoing
port or place during her

Wavrall.
aster, ~~First or Second Officer,~~

ms district in which the port of
for each and every violation of
ll be granted clearance papers
liability to the payment of such
le it remains unpaid, nor shall
That clearance may be granted
n the deposit of a sum sufficient
d by the Secretary of Labor.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Rel 1123

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
6056	✓							Doc. 326 & 327 overlapping.
6057	✓							Doc. 108 thru 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

[redacted] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 877.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
MENTOR

J 64165

Mentor

Form 682

107

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Kenton

Date, 31 July 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
O. A. Willing	Baker
V. Scharrie	Butcher

Booth & Co. Ltd
per Chas E. Booth
Agents.

Master of the Vessel Mentor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

✓	Henry	32	Bk. Jap. cook		C	1
✓	John	58	Jap. cook		C	2
✓	James	57	Jap. Baker		C	1
✓	William	37	"		C.I	1
✓	William G	"	Jap. Butcher		"	1
✓	Edward	"	Jap. Cook		C	1
✓	[illegible]	"	Baker Russian		[illegible]	1
✓	[illegible]	"	asst. Butcher Spanish		[illegible]	1
✓	Charles C		Barber		N.C	—

Line. Ocean Steamship Co
Owners, D. Holt & Co.
Local Agents. Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination,

I, Elliston Navrall, of the MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 29 day of July, 19.. Elliston Navrall.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring to or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Sheet No. ...

500—L.P.—8-17.

L 18 1918

..., 19... 108

ng such aliens

112

ex.

E SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S		ERS
PLACE		HEIGHT. FT. INS.	WEIGHT. LBS.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Birkenhead	1	5 - 10	200	
	2	5 - 11	167	
	3	5 - 2	146	
	4	5 - 11½	172	
	5	5 - 7	140	
	6	5 - 11	182	
	7	5 - 7	140	
	8	5 - 7	140	
	9	5 - 7	140	
	10	5 - 9¾	155	
	11	5 - 9½	135	
	12	5 - 4	115	
	13	5 - 10	147	
	14	5 - 7	154	
	15	5 - 9	175	
	16	5 - 10	140	
	17	5 - 8	160	
	18	5 - 10	140	
	19	5 - 9	144	
	20	5 - 4¾	142	
	21	5 - 7	150	
	22	5 - 4	145	
	23	5 - 9	146	
	24	5 - 8	188	
	25	5 - 6	150	
	26	5 - [illegible]	65	
	27	5 - 5	120	
	28			To Rejoin
	29		225	
	30			To Rejoin
		5 - [illegible]	145	
		5 - 7½	172	

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

600—L.P.—8-17.

S.S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19..... ng such aliens

J 61165 Arriving at Port of ....., JUL 29 1918, 19.... 108 112

Mentor Jy 1

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to Remain in U.S. or Discharged on Arrival		When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S. Height. Ft. Ins.	Weight. Lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Worrall	✓ Elliston.	57	Master	British	R.O.I.C.	1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200	
2	Cocks	✓ Walter G.	35	Mate		C	1			5-11	164	
3	Willis	✓ John.	32	2nd "		C	1			5-2	146	
4	Abraham	✓ Oswald D.	32	2nd "		C.I.	1			5-11½	172	
5	Beaton	✓ John C.	34	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140	
6	Hayward	✓ John M.	39	Chf. Engr.		C	1			5-11	182	
7	Johnston	✓ William H.	34	2nd "		C	1			5-7	140	
8	Eaton	✓ James	25	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140	
9	Hughes	✓ John	24	Sr. 4th "		C	1			5-7	140	
10	Ashton	✓ William H.S.	21	Jr 4th "		C	1			5-9¾	135	
11	Cotton	✓ Harold H.	27	Purser		C	1			5-9½	150	
12	Smith	✓ Douglas	27	Wireless Optr.		C	1			5-4	115	
13	Gregory	✓ Lewis J.	19	"	do	C	do 1	do	do	5-10	147	
14	Baker	✓ Thomas H.	32	Chf. Steward		C	1			5-7	154	
15	Pogerson	✓ James	40	2nd "		C	1			5-9	175	
16	Reid	✓ John G.	36	Storekeeper		C	1			5-10	140	
17	Smith	✓ William J.	44	Carpenter		C	1			5-8	160	
18	Jones	✓ Joseph W.	23	Asst. Steward		C	1			5-10	140	
19	Quirk	✓ Patrick	24	"		C.I.	1			5-9	144	
20	McCann	✓ James	40	"		C.I.	1			5-4¾	142	
21	Roberts	✓ William	50	Ships Cook		C	1			5-7	150	
22	Nolan	✓ Henry	32	Chf. Stwd. Cook		C	1			5-4	145	
23	Quinn	✓ John	58	3rd Cook		C	2			5-9	146	
24	Brassey	✓ James	57	Chf. Baker		C	1			5-8	188	
25	Croth	✓ William	37	"		C.I.	1			5-6	150	
26	Jackson	✓ William G.	19	Chf. Butcher		C.I.	1			5-0½	65	
27	Gillham	✓ Edward	21	3rd Cook		C	1			5-5	120	
28	Willing	✓ Oswald C.W.	34	" Baker	Russian	Wife	1					To Rejoin 1-6 2158
29	Echavarri	✓ Valentine	20	Asst. Butcher	Spanish	R.C.	1					To Rejoin 5-1 1435
30	Starus	✓ Charles C	21	Surgeon	American	N.C.	—			5-7½	132	

* Insert the letter I should it ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, H. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination,

I, Elliston Worrall, Master, of the S.S. MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 29 day of Jul, 19.. Elliston Worrall.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form No. 877.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

500—L.P.—8-17.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19..... ng such aliens 108

J 61165 Arriving at Port of ....., JUL 29 1918, 19.... 112

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.	Whether to be landed on arrival		When and where shipped. Date.	Place.	~~Evidence of intention to remain in U. S~~ Height.	Weight.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
										Ft. Ins.	Lbs.	
1	Wannall	✓ Elliston.	57	Master	British	Not to	1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5-10	200	
2	Cocks	✓ Walter S.	35	Mate		C	1			5-11	154	
3	Willis	✓ John.	32	2nd "		C	1			5-2	146	
4	Abraham	✓ Oswald D.	32	3rd "		C	1			5-11½	172	
5	Beaton	✓ John C.	33	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140	
6	Hayward	✓ John M.	59	Chf. Engr.		C	1			5-11	182	
7	Johnston	✓ William H.	34	2nd "		C	1			5-7	140	
8	Calon	✓ James	25	3rd "		C	1			5-7	140	
9	Hughes	✓ John	24	4th "		C	1			5-7	140	
10	Ashlin	✓ William H.S.	21	Jr. 4th "		C	1			5-9¾	135	
11	Cotton	✓ Harold H.	27	Purser		C	1			5-9½	150	
12	Smith	✓ Douglas	27	Wireless Optr.		C	1			5-4	115	
13	Gregory	✓ Lewis F.	19	"	do	C	do 1	do	do	5-10	147	
14	Baker	✓ Thomas H.	32	Chf. Steward		C	1			5-7	154	
15	Rogerson	✓ James	40	2nd "		C	1			5-9	175	
16	Reid	✓ John G.	36	Storekeeper		C	1			5-10	140	
17	Smith	✓ William J.	44	Carpenter		C	1			5-8	160	
18	Jones	✓ Joseph W.	23	Asst. Steward		C	1			5-10	140	
19	Quirk	✓ Patrick	24	"		C	1			5-9	144	
20	McCann	✓ James	40	"		C	1			5-4¾	142	
21	Roberts	✓ William	50	Ships Cook		C	1			5-7	150	
22	Mellan	✓ Henry	32	Chf. Stwd. Cook		C	1			5-4	145	
23	Cussin	✓ John	58	2nd. Cook		C	1			5-9	146	
24	Brassey	✓ James	57	Chf. Baker		C	1			5-8	188	
25	North	✓ William	37	"		C	1			5-6	150	
26	Jackson	✓ William G.	19	Chf. Butcher		C	1			5-10	65	
27	Gillham	✓ Edward	21	2nd Cook		C	1			5-5	120	
28	Willing	✓ Oswald A.	34	Baker	Russian	Not to	1			5-6	205	To Remain
29	Echavarri	✓ Valentine	20	Asst Butcher	Spanish	Not to	1			5-8	145	To Remain
30	Starus	✓ Charles C		Surgeon	American	N.C.	—			5-7½	132	

* Insert "Yes" or "No" as the case may be to indicate whether the alien in question is or is not in possession of a valid unexpired immigrant visa. If the answer is "No" the alien must not be allowed to land. If the answer is "Yes" the inspection officer should then ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ocean Steamship Co.
Owners, W. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination,

I, Elliston Wannall, Master, of the S.S. MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 29 day of July, 1918

Elliston Wannall.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

.....Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR

Arrived JUL 23 1918

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed Liverpool JUL 18 1918

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U.S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

ing such aliens

112

et.

CERS

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Elliston Harrell Smith, (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) of the S. MENTOR from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of these lists thirty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Elliston Harrell Smith

Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* June, 1918 *at* Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form No. 677.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

500--L.P.--6-17.

SS MENTOR, sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, JUL 18 1918, 19...

J 61165

Arriving at Port of ..., JUL 23 1918, 1918.

109

ing such aliens

112

		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel	NATIONALITY.	Whether to Remain in U. S. or to be Discharged on Arrival.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S. HEIGHT Ft. Ins.	WEIGHT Lbs.	CERS (12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Sharp	✓ Robert H.	35	Seaman	British	D.C. No. 1	15/7/18	Birkenhead	5 · 6	160	
	2	Reed	~~Alfred~~ ✓ Allan B.	25	"	"	D.C. " 1	"	"	5 · 6	168	
	3	Johnson	✓ Maurice	20	"	"	D.C. " 1	"	"	5 · 11	172	
Not member of Crew	4	Smith	✓ Albert H	20	Signalman	"	D.C. Yes 1	18/7/18	"	5 · 11	154	
of — do —	5	Buckley	✓ Allan	18	— " —	"	D.C. No. 1	"	"	5 · 11	163	
	6											
	7		6 ms cards -									
	8		29 with case									
	9											
	10											
	11											
	12											
	13											
	14											
	15											
	16											
	17											
	18											
	19											
	20											
	21											
	22											
	23											
	24											
	25											
	26											
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											

Line, Ocean Steamship Co, Ltd.
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance, Liverpool.
Destination,

I, Elliston Narrall, Master, of the SS MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of Jul, 19..... Elliston Narrall.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. MENTOR

Arrived JUL 9 1918

New York.

Port of

Listed by

Departed JUL 18 1918

Port of Liverpool

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U.S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

h aliens
112
(12)
l marks or
liarities

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Allister Maxwell (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. MENTOR from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list of ~~thirty-four~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Allister Maxwell.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 *day of* July, 19..

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Sailing at Warners N.J., July 28th, 1918, from the port of Tuxpam Mex.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

110

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel ..... S/S Mell

Date, ... 28 ....., 191..

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ..... K,

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

.....

.....

.....

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

...ving at Warners N.J., July 28th, 1918, from the port of Tuxpam Mex.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

111

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel ..... S. S. Wellington

Date, ... 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

	NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
1	[illegible]	Sailor
2	[illegible]	"
3	[illegible]	"
4	[illegible]	"
5	[illegible]	"
6	[illegible]	"
7	[illegible]	"
8	[illegible]	"

Lauritz Larsen
Master of the Vessel Wellington

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
					(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
				Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1			There								
			away	no	38	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	170#	
			—	"	25	"	— —	— —	5'11"	"	
			...ork	"	28	"	— —	— —	5'10	"	
			— —	"	31	"	— —	— —	5'8"	"	
			— —	yes	24	"	— — —	— — —	5'6"	160	
			— —	"	35	"	— — —	— — —	5'4"	160	
			— —	"	34	"	— — —	— — —	5'10"	175	
			— —	"	28	"	— —	— — —	5'8"	— —	
			— —	"	22	"	— — —	— — —	5'8"	160	
			— —	"	20	"	— — —	— — —	5'10	— —	
			Norway	no	44	"	— —	— —	5'9"	180	
			— —	"	35	"	— —	— — —	5'10	165	
			Newyork	"	30	"	— —	— —	5'0"	150	
			Rio de Janeiro	"	28	"	(Swedish)	Swedish	5'10	170	
			Newyork	yes	29	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	190	
			— —	no	29	"	— — —	— — —	5'10	175	
			— —	yes	30	"	— —	— —	—	— —	
			— —	no	23	"	— —	Swedish	— —	170	
			— —	yes	28	"	— —	— — —	5'6"	160	
			— —	no	27	"	— —	Norwegian	5'9"	170	
			— —	no	29	"	— —	— —	— —	175	
			— —	"	31	"	— —	— —	5'8"	160	
23			— —	yes	24	"	— —	— —	"	"	
24			— —	no	22	"	— —	— —	"	"	
25			11/8-16	Seattle	no	35	"	— —	— —	5'7"	170
26			11/13-17	Rio de Janeiro	no	28	"	— —	— —	5'10"	"
27			6/14-18	Newyork	yes	19	"	— —	Danish	5'9"	175
28											
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1216

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel Wellington, arriving at Warners N.J., July 28th, 1918, from the port of Tuxpam Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	[illegible] Andreas	Master	Oct. 1917	Norway	no	38	man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	170#	
2	Andersen	[illegible]	[illegible]	8/28-16	— —	"	25	"	— —	— —	5'11"	"	
3	[illegible]gan	[illegible]	2nd "	7/8-18	Newyork	"	25	"	— —	— —	5'10	"	
4	Ekren	[illegible]	[illegible]	4/4-18	— —	"	31	"	— —	— —	5'8"	"	
5	Lunde	[illegible]	Sailor	6/14-18	— —	yes	24	"	— —	— —	5'6"	160	
6	Nielsen	[illegible]	"	7/8-18	— —	"	35	"	— —	— —	5'4"	150	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	— —	— —	"	34	"	— —	— —	5'10"	175	
8	[illegible]	Karl	"	— —	— —	"	28	"	— —	— —	5'8"	—	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	— —	— —	"	22	"	— —	— —	5'8"	160	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	— —	— —	"	20	"	— —	— —	5'10	—	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8/28-18	Norway	no	44	"	— —	— —	5'9"	180	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/7-18	— —	"	35	"	— —	— —	5'10	165	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2/21-18	Newyork	"	30	"	— —	— —	5'0"	150	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2/23-17	Rio de Janeiro	"	28	"	(Swedish)	Swedish	5'10	170	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/8-18	Newyork	yes	29	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	190	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— —	— —	no	29	"	— —	— —	5'10	175	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	— —	— —	yes	30	"	— —	— —	—	—	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5/21-18	— —	no	23	"	— —	Swedish	—	170	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— —	— —	yes	28	"	— —	— —	5'6"	160	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	2/23-18	— —	no	27	"	— —	Norwegian	5'9"	170	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	— —	— —	no	29	"	— —	— —	—	175	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/8-18	— —	"	31	"	— —	— —	5'8"	160	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	— —	— —	yes	24	"	— —	— —	"	"	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	— —	— —	no	22	"	— —	— —	"	"	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11/8-16	Seattle	no	35	"	— —	— —	5'7"	170	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11/13-17	Rio de Janeiro	no	28	"	— —	— —	5'10"	"	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6/14-18	Newyork	yes	19	"	— —	Danish	5'9"	175	
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—126

NETOX JUL 29 1918

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Laurits A. Larsen Master, of the S/S. Wellington (Nor.), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Laurits A. Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Wellington
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Velox JUL 29 1918

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Veloz, arriving at Phil, 7/28, 1918, from the port of Lisbon Portugal.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathias	Amando D	Master	6/1/18	Lisbon	No.	Yes	33	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 4"	140	
2	d. Oliveira	Manuel A	Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	
3	Pena	Henriques J.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	
4	Richao	Manuel F	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 8"	170	
5	Prado	d. Oliveira J.	G. R.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 6"	160	
6	da Cruz	Nunes Jose	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	
7	Correia	Jose D	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
8	Capoto	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 5"	145	
9	Raymundo	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	
10	Rosario	Louis G.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

P. Max Del-Eymas
Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Fernando Pereira Gabriel

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 620
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Velaz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1918

Max Tolchyner,
Immigrant Inspector.

Armandio F. Olivellas.
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

Velaz July 28/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel s/s "Adonis"

JUL 29 1918

Sheet No. ____

ERS OF CREW

115

y vessel having such aliens on board upon

Banes, Cuba 7/19/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koperman	John			7/30/18 @	
2	Skinner	John	Russia	5.7	150	
3	Von Torre	Willi	Russia	5.8	155	1st US paper
4	Coalier	Louis	Belgium	5.7	140	
5	Yevenes	Jose	Belgium	5.7	160	
6	Malonie	George	Chile	5.4	165	
7	Young	Edn	Canada	5.6	132	1st US paper
8	Spilitos	Demi	Australia	6.0	165	
9	Critticos	Nicol	Greek	5.8	160	
10	Johanson	Karl	Greek	5.3½	130	
11	Mc Garry	Patri	Swedish	5.7	135	
12	Timmers	Corn	Irish	5.5½	168	
13	~~Gielroosy~~ Forsey	Jozius ~~Jose~~	Holland	5.8	155	
14	Morales	Afos	Holland	5.7	165	
15	Aranguen	Rupe	Porto Rico	5.3	130	USCit.
16	Gordon	Philip	Cuba	5.3	125	7/30/18 @
17	Wickham	Lavi	Br. W.I.	5.7	150	1st US paper
18	Williams	Geor	Br. W.	5.5½	154	7/30/18 @
19	Beckford	Archie	Br. W.	5.6	147	1st US paper
20	Barnes	Andrew	Br. W.	5.5	120	7/30/18 @
21	Bonner	Wm J.	USA	——		Seam-Paper 1504
22	Erspene	Carlos	USA	——		Born Belgium Mg
23	Ball	A P				
24	Culliton	Jno. J.				
25	Cameron	A. M.				
26	~~Lt~~ Sunshine	Philip				
27	Cavit, Jr.	John A.				
28	Marsden	H. J.				
29	Hahlfeld	Albert				
30	Horner	Arthur				
31	Spann	J. A.				
32	Lagergreen	H				
33	Mackenzie	H				
34	Hassel	Geo				

19	do	18	do	C	yes	37	"	do	
20	Baker	June 17	"		"	31	"	"	
21	Miss Coy	June 19	"		"	17	"	USA Citizen	——
22	Mrs Edy								
23	1st ~~2nd~~ "								
24	2nd "								
25	3 asst "								
26	Oiler								
27	"								
28	"								
29	"								
30	U.S.								
31	~~master~~								
32	2nd mate								
33	3d mate								
34	Master								

1st Cits.

34 in Crew
16 U.S.C.
11 Cards
7 no cards
34

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

114

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Adonis"

Date, July 29 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
John Koperman	Boatswain
Jno. Skinner	A.B.
Wm von Torre	"
Louis Coalier	"
Geo Malonie	"
Deane Young	"
Demitrios Spilitos	Fireman
Nicolas Critticos	"

Geo Hassell
Master of the Vessel "Adonis"

(over)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel S/S Adoni

Sheet No. 115

MEMBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

ort of Banes, Cuba 7/19/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Age		(5) Sex		(6) Nationality of last permanent residence	(7) Whether can read	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koperman												7/30/18 @	
2	Skinner									Finn	Russia	5.7	150	
3	Von Torre									do	Russia	5.8	155	1st US paper
4	Coalier									do	Belgium	5.7	140	
5	Yevanes									do	Belgium	5.7	160	
6	Malonie									do	Chile	5.4	165	
7	Young									Scotch	Canada	5.6	132	1st US papers
8	Psilitos									Engl.	Australia	6.0	165	
9	~~Critteos~~ Lentheas									do	Greek	5.8	160	
10	Johanson									do	Greek	5.3½	130	
11	Mc Garry									do	Swedish	5.7	135	
12	Timmers									do	Irish	5.5½	168	
13	~~Pielroos~~ Tessell									Dutch	Holland	5.8	155	
14	Morales									do	Holland	5.7	165	
15	Aranguren									~~U.S.~~ Porto Rican		5.3	130	US Cit.
16	Gordon									Cuban	Cuba	5.3	125	
17	Wickham									Br. W.I.		5.7	150	7/30/18 @ 1st US paper
18	Williams									do	Br. W.	5.5½	154	7/30/18 @ 1st US paper
19	Beckford	Arthur	do	18	do	yes				do	Br. W.	5.6	147	7/30/18 @ 1st US paper
20	Barnes	Andrew	Baker	June 17	"	"	31	"	"	do	Br. W.	5.5	120	
21	Bonner	Wm. J.	Mess boy	June 19	"	"	17	"	"	USA	——			Sam Pan. 1504
22	Erspene	Carlos	1st Eng							US Belgian	——			Born Belgium
23	Ball	A P	~~2nd~~ 1st "											
24	Culliton	Jno. J.	2nd "											
25	Cameron	A. M.	3 asst "											
26	~~1st~~ Sunshine	Philip	Oiler											
27	Cavit, Jr.	John A.	"											
28	Marsden	H. S.	"											
29	Hahlfeld	Albert	"											
30	Horner	Arthur	O.S.											
31	Spann	J. A.	~~master~~											
32	Lagergren	?	2nd mate											
33	MacKenzie	?	3d mate											
34	Hassel	Geo	Master											

Karl Hjalmar Johanson — Fireman
Patk Mc Garry — "
Cornelius Timmers — "
Jozias Gerrot Trelroos — "
Rupert Aranguren — boat puller
Felix Gordon — Steward
Levie Wickham — Ch. Cook
Geo Williams — Messman
Archie Beckford — "

1st bits.

34 in Crew
16 U.S.C.
11 Cards.
7 no cards
34

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Adonis", arriving at N.Y, July 29, 191 8, from the port of Banes, Cuba 7/19/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koperman	John	Boatswain	June 18	New York	C 2 yes.	45	M	Europ.	Russia	5.7	150	7/30/18 @
2	Skinner	John	Able seaman	do	do	C " 1	39	"	do	Russia	5.8	155	1st US papers
3	Von Torre	William	do	do	do	C 2 yes	24	"	do	Belgium	5.7	140	
4	Coalier	Louis	do	do	do	C yes 2	22	"	do	Belgium	5.7	160	
5	Yevenes	Jose	do	do	do	C no 1	32	"	do	Chile	5.4	165	
6	Malonie	George	do	do	S1C 3.50 14 July 1918	Married yes. 1	21	"	British	Canada	5.6	132	1st US papers
7	Young	Edne	do	do	do	C " 2	17	"	Europ.	Australia	6.0	165	
8	Psilitos	Demitrios	Fireman	June 18	New York	C " 1	20	"	do	Greek	5.8	160	
9	Critticos	Nicolas	do	do	do	C " 1	19	"	do	Greek	5.3½	130	
10	Johanson	Karl Hjalmar	do	do	do	C " 1	19	"	do	Swedish	5.7	135	
11	Mc Garry	Patrick	do	June 24	New York	C 1 yes	27	"	do	Irish	5.5½	168	
12	Timmers	Cornelius	do	do	do	C " 1	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5.8	155	
13	Kielroogy	Jozio Gerrit	do	do	do	C " 1	23	"	do	Holland	5.7	165	
14	Morales	Atos	Coal passer	June 18	do	———	20	"	[illegible]	Cuba	5.3	130	USCit.
15	Aranguren	Ruperto	do	19	do	C yes. 2	18	"	Indian	Cuba	5.3	125	
16	Gordon	Philip	Steward	17	do	C yes 2	33	"	Afr Negro	Br. W.I.	5.7	150	7/30/18 @ 1st US paper
17	Wickham	Lavie	Chief Cook	17	do	C " 2	33	"	do	Br. W.	5.5½	154	7/30/18 @
18	Williams	George	Messman	17	do	C " 2	34	"	do	Br. W.	5.6	147	7/30/18 @ 1st US paper
19	Beckford	Archie	do	18	do	C yes 2	37	"	do	Br. W.	5.5	120	1st US paper
20	Barnes	Andrew	Baker	June 17	"	"	31	"	"	USA	———		Seam. Paper 1504
21	Bonner	Wm J.	Mess boy	June 19	"	"	17	"	USCitizen	———			Born Schuyler Neb
22	Erspene	Carlin	Sch Ehy										
23	Ball	A R	1st "										
24	Culliton	Jno J.	2nd "										
25	Cameron	A. W.	3 asst "										
26	Sunshine	Philip	Oiler										
27	Cavit, Jr.	John A.	"										
28	Marsden	R. S.	"										
29	Hahlfeld	Albert	"										
30	Horner	Arthur	O.S.										
31	Spann	J. A.	master										
32	Lagergren	G.	2nd - mate										
33	Mackenzie	W	3d mate										
34	Hassel	Geo -	Master										

Ued bits.

34 in Crew
16 U.S.C.
11 Cards
7 no cards
34

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Adonis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. Hassell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Adonis July 29/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Berwindmoor, arriving at New York, July 28, 1918, from the port of La Pallice Fr.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Walsh	Austin	Master	Apr 13	N.Y.	Yes.	47	Male	U.S.	Amer.	5-11	210	Registered foreign
2	Rotooby	Alexander	1st Officer	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	U.S. Cit			
3	Folkers	Folkert	2d "	"	"	"	31	"	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~ Holl.	5-6	150	
4	Sepulveda	Ernest	3d "	"	"	"	23	"	Span. Am.	Chile	5-7	150	
5	Nielsen	Christian	Bosun	"	"	C	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Dane	5-9	175	8/5/18 @
6	Anderson	Axel	Seaman	"	"	C	"	"	20	"	Russian	Finn	5-10	155	7/30/18 @
7	Egstrom	Walter	"	"	"	C	"	"	19	"	Finnish	"	5-9	190	7/30/18 @
8	Blumfield	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russ	5-9	150	
9	Utz	Warner	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	Norway	5-11	170	
10	Neef	Peter H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-10	160	
11	Hartman	William	1st Engr	"	"	C	"	"	24	"	U.S.	Amer.			
12	Potter	C.F.	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	Cit.	5-11¼	160	
13	DeSacy	John	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
14	Jurgen	Arthur H.	Oiler	"	"	C	"	"	24	"	Scand	Dane	5-6	155	7/30/18 @
15	Vanderhaine	John M.	"	"	"	C	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holl	5-7	150	7/30/18 @
16	Jenkins	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	"	6-0	190	
17	Quitmio	Bando	Fireman	"	"	C	"	"	24	"	Italian	Italy	5-6	130	
18	Gonzalez	Antonio	"	"	"	C	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
19	Sanchez	Vincente	"	"	"	C	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	130	7/30/18 @
20	Serrat	Ramon	"	"	"	C	"	"	28	"	Spanish	"	5-5	125	7/30/18 @
21	Salvio	Jose	"	"	"	C	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	125	7/30/18 @
22	Posada	Gumersindo	"	"	"	C	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	125	7/30/18 @
23	da Silva	Jose	Coal Pass	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-5	135	
24	Peregrena	Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	140	
25	Rickin	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5-5½	135	
26	McLaren	Dougald	Cook	"	"	C	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-11	175	7/30/18 @
27	Terrera	Jose	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-5	150	
28	Gonzalez	Juan	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	Cit P.R.	5-5	140	
29	A. Manzano	Jose A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135	
30	Camus	Antonio	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.	Cit	5-7	145	

W C Steel — Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19 without cards

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master; of the Boringuen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. N. Walker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 191 6

W C Steel
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bovingnes, *arriving at* New York, July 28, *1918, from the port of* La Pallice - June 25-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Rosas	Manuel	Coal passer	June	La Pallice	Argentina	30	M	Sp. Am	Arg. Rep.	5-5	140	Reshot foreign
2	Harper	E. J. A.	B. M. 1c	"	"	"							
3	Quinn	P. H.	Y. M. 2/c	"	"	"							
4	Mintzer	H. W.	Sea 2/c	"	"	"							
5	Murray	E. J.	Sea	"	"	"							
6	Rogers	J. S.	"	"	"	"							
7	Richardson	W. J.	"	"	"	"							
8	Turner	H.	"	"	"	"							
9	Raley	G. B.	"	"	"	"							
10	Marti	W. H.	"	"	"	"							
11	Lewis	R. R.	"	"	"	"							
12	Arpin	R. D.	"	"	"	"							
13	Trimble	E. E.	"	"	"	"							
14	Gallagher	H. F.	"	"	"	"							
15	Poulk	H. B.	"	"	"	"							
16	Nelson	G.	"	"	"	"							
17	Kelley	J. V.	El. 2/c	"	"	"							
18	Rider	J. V.	"	"	"	"							
19	Saviers	C. E.	El. 3/c	"	"	"							
20	Hollen	Van. G	"	"	"	"							
21	Berman	Thos. J.	C. Y. M.	"	"	"							
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U. S. Naval Gun crew.

W C Steel, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Boringuen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. N. Walm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1918

Wm Stesel
Immigration Inspector.

Boringuen
July 29/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

69

List

118

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Lapland July 30/18

Arr July 29/18

Alt & Rev

| | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th. JULY, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bonnor.	George, A.	53	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs G Bonnor. 13, Addison Rd, London. W.	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Neal.	Charles, Arthur.	52	-	M	M	Accoun -tant.	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	New Brighton	Wife. Mrs Neal. on. 83, Wellington Rd, New Bright	La.	New Orleans.
3		Hepworth.	Raymond.	43	-	M		Dir- Mector.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. May V Hepworth. Colbourns Hotel, Colwyn Bay.	Mich.	Detroit.
4		Kennington.	William, Oscar.	33	-	M		En- Mgineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Walter H Johnson. 14, Penton St, London, S.W.1.	Mich.	Detroit.
5		Kielberg.	Ferdinand, M. K.	36	-	M	M	Mer- chant	Yes	English Danish.etc	Yes	Denmark	Scand- inavian.	England	Liverpool	Wife. Mrs F. K. Kielberg. Danevirke, Blundellsands.	N.Y.	New York.
6		Slark.	William.	35	-	M	M	Man- ager	Yes	English French.	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs W Slark. Holmwood, Plough Lane, Purley	N.Y.	New York.
7	TRANSIT	Savage.	Ernest, Arthur.	40	-	M	M	En- Mgineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Leigh-on-Sea.	Lilian Savage. Reabourne, Norwich Rd. Cromer.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Bicket. Jr.	Alexander.	33	-	M	M	Ship- owner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Amelia B Bicket. 9, Lancaster Avenue, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York.
9	TRANSIT	Cooper.	Frank.	62	-	M	M	En- Mgineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Birmingham	Wife. Mrs F Cooperton. B'ham. 48, Meadow Hill Rd, Kings Nor-	N.Y.	New York.
10		Ede.	Bertram, Montague	22	-	M	S	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Sister. Mrs Rotheram. 4, South Rd, Curragh Camp.	Cal.	San Francisco.
11	~~Lhenoré~~	~~Adolphe, Ernest.~~		~~63~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	Steam- ship.	Yes	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~		~~Paris.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

List 3
List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JUL 1918, *191*8.

119

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or write some language or dialect? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Messrs Rodgers & Carr. 80, Maiden Lane, New York.	Yes	3/4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	London.
2	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	Hotel De Soto, New Orleans.	Yes	Under 2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Newark,
3	Yes	Maxwell Motor Co.	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend. Paul Meadock. 909, Ford Bldg, Detroit. Mich.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Red	Brwn	None	West Australia	Perth.
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Detroit	H. W. Griffith. 1623, E. Gd Blvd, Detroit.	Yes	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	London.
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	C/o Sugar Products Co., 69, Wall Street, New York.	Yes	A few months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Skanderborg.
6	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York.	Yes	4/5 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Cricklewood.
7	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Belmont Hotel, New York.	Yes	About 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Blck	Brwn	None	England	London.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Mother-in-law. Mrs Brussel. 1047, East 14 Street, Brooklyn	Yes	About 4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brwn	Blck	Grey	Scar under chin and right side	England	Bootle.
9	N.Y.	Employers	Yes	Yes	1904	Eastern States	C/o Brown Bros & Co., Bankers 59, Wall Street, New York.	Yes	2/3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Rdy	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
10	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Father. Mr C Montague Ede. Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Tan	Brwn	Grey	None	China	Shanghai.
11	~~N.Y.~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sev eral.~~	~~Various~~	~~C/o Brown Bros. Wall Street, New York City.~~	Yes	About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	~~Good~~	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	France	Havre.
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER *of the* S/S LAPLAND *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* JULY *, 1913*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*.).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*.).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*.).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*.).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this day of JULY, 19 8

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS. S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th. JULY., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Block.	Marie, Christine.	23	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	English French.	Yes	France	French	England	Brighton	Father. Frank Plugge. 100, Buckingham Rd, Brighton.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Henderson.	Jessie, Isabella.	50	-	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	Brother J. A. L. Henderson. 60, Wellington Rd, London.	Cal.	Los Angeles.
3	ADMITTED	Kanakura.	Kazue.	33	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	James Blair. London 19, Oakcroft Rd, Blackheath.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Macklin.	William.	53	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	Tursley	Mother. Mrs E Macklin. The Mysttes St Marks, Cheltenham	Fla.	Jacksonville.
5		~~Valiquet.~~	~~Marie, J. I.~~	~~F~~	~~Wd~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~	~~Ottawa~~			~~Sister. Mrs Mollullen. 134, Concord St, Ottawa, Can.~~		~~N.Y. New York.~~
6		Baumann.	C. Frederick. W.	47	-	M	M	Mer-chant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	West Orange	Sister. Miss Baumann. 81, Kings Ave. Clapham Pk. Ldn	N.J.	West Orange.
7		Santamaria.	Francisco.	40	-	M	S	Buyer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Manchester	Friend. P Goldschmidt. 100, Portland St, Manchester.	N.Y.	New York.
8		LOCKIE	GEORGE [illegible]								YES						
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 7

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the ...
other organized government, because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JUL 1918, *191* 8.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily on business in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend. Mrs Brown. 745, Riverside Drive, New York	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None	England	London.
2	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	N.Y.	Parent. Mr Henderson. 2825, Francis Ave, Los Angeles	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Burnt	Brwn	Brwn	None	England	London.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mr K Kamei. C/o Nippon Yusen Kaisha. Equitable Building, New York.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blck	Brwn	None	Japan	Tango.
4	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Florida	Friend. Walter Mucklow. British Vice Consul, Jacksonville	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Scar left thumb.	Ireland	Lisburn.
5	~~Yes~~	~~American Red Cross~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~American Red Cross. New York.~~	~~In Transit~~	~~In Transit~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	~~Fair~~	~~Light~~	~~Blue~~	None	Canada	Ottawa.
6	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	25 yrs	N.J.	Wife. Mrs Baumann. East Clive, West Orange.	N.J.	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	London.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	McAlpine Hotel, New York.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brwn	Mole left of nose.	Spain.	Torrecilla de-Cameros
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HOTEL SEVILLE NEW YORK CITY		TEMP										5	9						
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

List 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER, of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JULY, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

— ...ation on this sheet must

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

122

I, G. VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND, SAILING THERE-IT-I (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S. SAY that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JULY, 19 1

at NEW YORK

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18th. JULY., 1918.

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Thomas.	Clifford, Wilson.	34	-	M	S	Merchant.	Yes	English	Yes	British / Welsh		England	Crosshills. Nr Keighley	Mrs H. R. Thomas. Ryecroft, Crosshills, Keighley	Aus. Vic.	Melbourne.
2		Naruse.	Tatsu.	32	-	M	S	Secretary.	Yes	English	Yes	Japan / Japanese		Japan	Tokyo	R. Naruse. 31, Nakanocho, Ushigome, Tokyo	Japan	Tokyo.
3		an Roye.	Laurent.	48	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English French.etc	Yes	Belgium / Belgian		Arg-entina.	Buenos Ayres	L. Kort. 10, Great St Helens, London.	Arg-entina	Buenos Ayres.
4		Midzutani.	Kichizo.	38	-	M	M	Army Officer (Retired)	Yes	English Japanese	Yes	Japan / Japanese		England	London	Japanese Consulate General New York City.	Japan	Yokohama.
5		Orange.	James.	61	-	M	S	Engineer.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	A. G. Wood. Hillshaw, Old Park Rd. Enfield	Japan	Yokohama.
6		Sawada.	Setsuzo.	33	-	M	M	Secretary.	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan / Japanese		England	London	H. Ohyama. Tajimidu, Azubri, Tokyo.	Japan	Tokyo.
7		do.	Miyo.	26	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan / Japanese		England	London	H. Ohyama. 11, Tajimidu, Azubri, Tokyo.	Japan	Tokyo.
8		do.	Hideo.	6	-	M	S	Child	Yes	Child	Yes	Japan / Japanese		England	London	H. Ohyama. 11, Tajimidu, Azubri, Tokyo.	Japan	Tokyo.
9		do.	Nobuo.	11		F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Japan / Japanese		England	London	H. Ohyama. 11, Tajimidu, Azubri, Tokyo.	Japan	Tokyo.
10		Yokoyama.	Masaji.	38	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan / Japanese		Japan	Tokio	Miss M Yokoyama. 53, Kanda Ogawamachi, Tokio.	Japan	Tokio.
11		Young.	John. Egbert.	0	-	M	S	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	On Active Service Italy & Belgium.		H. Butler. 11, Bunhill Row, London. E.C.	Aus. Vic.	Melbourne
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .

the duty, ... other organized government because of his or their ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JUL 1918, *191*8. 123

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and write the language, or has he been in the habit of reading or writing it?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Scots Hotel, Collins St, Melb	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	6	-	Fair	Grey	Green	Scar on head and finger.	Wales	Llanelly.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	Seattle	The House of Peers. Tokyo, Japan.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brwn	Blck	Brwn	None	Japan	Tokyo.
3	No	E. Hardy & Co.,	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	The Hayemeyer Trading Co., 17. Battery Place, New York.	About No 2 months		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Wht	Grey	Brwn	None	Belgium	Brussels.
4	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Many places	148, Yodobashi, Tsunohazu, Tokyo	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blck	Brwn	None	Japan	Tokyo.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	United Club, Yokohama, Japan.	No	About 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh	Wht	Brwn	None	Channel Islands. Jersey.	St Heliers.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mrs Sawada. Uradomemeura, Iuaba. Tolton-Kem, Japan.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blck	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Tokyo.
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Mrs H Sawada. Uradomemeura, Iuabe. Tolton-Kem. Japan.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blck	Blck	Blck	None	France	Paris.
8	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	Mrs H Sawada. Uradomemeura, Iuaba. Tolton-Kem. Japan.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	London.
9	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	Mrs H Sawada. Uradomemeura, Iuabe. Tolton-Kem. Japan.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	London.
10	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	C/o Nozawaya & Co., 118-120, East 25 St, New York.	In Tsit	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Tokio.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mother. Mrs John Young. Rona, Toorak, Melbourne. Aus.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh	Grey	Grey	None	Australia	Melbourne.
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JULY, 19 1[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

124

I, G. VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S. LAPLAND, SAILING THERE WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JULY, 1916

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—41

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18th. JULY., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Harvey.~~	~~Isaac, Frederick.~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M Manager~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bradford~~	~~Wife. 2??, Kensington St, Bradford.~~	~~Mnifred Harvey. Cada.~~	~~Toronto & Winnipeg.~~
2		Elliott.	William,	30 -		M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Brighton	Wife. 7, Havelock Rd, Brighton.	Edith Elliott.	B.C.	Vancouver.
3	TRANSIT	Ogle.	William, Hall.	47 -		M	M.A.S.C.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Wood Mt.	5, Kent Terrace, London, N.W.	Edith Ogle. Saskwn	(Hamlet) Wood Mt.
4	TRANSIT	Sarjeant.	Percy, Albert.	26 -		M	Phy-sician	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Barrie	Manor House, Hampton Wick.	Mrs Cole. Ont.	Barrie.
5	TRANSIT	Verity.	Alden, Henry.	22 -		M	Royal S Navy.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	H.M.S. Dreel Castle England	Falmouth	100, Tyndall Ave. Toronto.	R. H. Verity. Ont.	Toronto.
6		Tilt.	Edwin, Bingham.	40 -		M	En-gineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Caucasian	Spain	Madrid	Brother. 607 Shawe & Munroe, Detroit.	Mr Tilt. Ont.	Montreal.
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JUL 1918, 1918. 125

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had lesion previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	~~No~~	~~Employer~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~C/o Neale, Mees & Meyer Inc.~~																		
2	No	Cape Explosives Works.	Yes	Yes	1902	San Fran.	21-219, 4th Avenue, New York. Columbia Engineering Works. Portland. Ore.	Yes In Tsit	12 months 3/4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Brwn	Brown scar on right thigh.	England	Bradford.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Son. W. Ogle. Wood Mt. Sask.	Yes In Tsit	About 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	South Australia	Adelaide.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mother. Mrs A. J. Sarjeant. Barrie. Ontario, Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Rdy	Brwn	Blue	Mole on right thigh	England	Worsley.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	100, Tyndall Ave,	R. H. Verity Esq. Toronto. Can	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Pale	Brwn	Blue	Mole on left cheek.	Canada	Huntsville
6	N.Y.Employers		Yes	Yes	1905	Buffalo	278, Western Ave,	Westmount.	In Tsit	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Brantford.
7																			5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Web toes.	Canada	Waterloo.
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER *of the* S/S LAPLAND *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* JULY *, 1918*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

List Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. "L A P L A N D". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 18th. J U L Y, 1918. Arriving at Port of New York 29 JUL 1918, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Beeman.	Elbert.	38		M	M	Hamilton, Texas. 6/2/1880.	P.P. 12066 Lansing	2035, East 73 Street, Chicago. Ill
2	Brown.	Daisy.	27		F	S	Cumberland, Eng. Aug 27, 91	Naturalization of Father. Charleston, West Va. 1900.	202, Sixth Avenue, Huntington. W.V.
3	do.	Eric, Hay.	14		M	S	Charleston, W.Va. 31/1/1904.	P.P. 9731 + 9738 U.S. Embassy London	202, Sixth Avenue, Huntington, W.V
4	Kleeberg.	Gordon, S. P.	34		M	S	New York City. 17/12/1883.	P.P. 14776 Lansing P.P. 2248	110, West 76 Street, New York City
5	Knight.	Richard, Warren.	45		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 4/2/1873.	U.S. Embassy Paris P.P. 2247	111, 82 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Lambert.	Walter, Eugene.	32		M	S	Chicago, Ills. 4/2/1886.	U.S. Embassy Paris	191, King Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
7	Mixsell.	Raymond, B.	36		M	M	Easton, Penna. 23/1/1882.	P.P. 14284 Lansing U.S. Embassy London	45, Oak Grove Avenue, R.D #1, Box 16 C. Pasadena, Cal.
8	Shields.	Jessie, Florence.	32		F	S	Lt Minority via Father's Naturalization	District Court Tenth Judicial District, Montana. 4/9/1894.	Home. Conrad. Montana. U.S.A.
9	Atherton.	Sewall, Truax.	39		M	M	Danville, Ills. 27/6/1879.	P.P. 9617 U.S. Embassy London	7116, St Lawrence Avenue, Chicago.
10	do.	Anna, Victoria.	35		F	M	Davenport, Iowa. 7/5/1883.		7116, St Lawrence Avenue, Chicago.
11	Dey.	Ivy, Evelyn.	22		F	M	Husband U.S.	By marriage. P.P. 9533 U.S. Embassy London	712, West King Street, York. Pa.
12	do.	Roy. B.	17		M	S	-	American Parentage. Born. Wokingham, Berks.	712, West King Street, York. Pa.
13	~~Henry.~~	~~James, Griffiths.~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York City. 15/10/1882.~~		~~Belmont Hotel, New York City.~~
14	Stone.	Philip.	26		M	S	Pittsfield, Mass. 5/12/1891.	P.P. 179 U.S. Embassy London	1212, 40 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Underwood.	Russell, S.	37		M	S	La Crosse, Wis. 22/3/1881.	P.P. 9506 U.S. Embassy London	50, Church Street, New York.
16	Winthrop.	Frederic.	49		M	M	New York City. 15/11/1868.	P.P. 11956 Lansing	P.O. Ipswich, Hamilton, Mass.
17	Wickersham.	Lily, Gordon.	41		F	S	Pittsburg. Pa. 17/6/1877.	P.P. 7805 U.S. Embassy London	30, East 70 Street, New York City
18	Baumann.	Richard, Frederick.	17		M	S	Elizabeth, New Jersey. 26/8/1900.	P.P. 9813 U.S. Embassy London	East Clive, Ridge Rd, West Orange.
19	Lamb.	Percy.	51		M	M		Albany Co. Wyo.	630, West Hampden St, Englewood.
20	do.	Charlotte, C.	37		F	M	New York City. 12/10/1881.		630, West Hampden St, Englewood.
21	Mignatti.	Arnold, Peter.	40		M	M	Roma, Italy	Naturalized through Fathers papers New York City. 1885.	301, West 46 Street, New York.
22	Pingree.	George, Elmer.	42		M	M	Georgetown, Mass. 1876.		195, Broadway, New York City.
23	do.	Gertrude, Maxine.	28		F	M	Portland, Oregon. 1890.	P.P. 7021 U.S. Embassy London	195, Broadway, New York City.
24	Rowan.	Frank, John.	32		M	S	Racine. Wis. 23/12/1885.	P.P. 107 U.S. Embassy London	1493, Superior St, Racine, Wis.
25	Abbey.	Mary, Gertrude.	66		F	Wd		American Parentage. Born. Torquay, England. 15/3/1851.	1, West 56 Street, New York City.
26	Mack.	Edward, Frank.	34		M	M	Sibley, Ills. 1883.	P.P. 7708 U.S. Embassy London	640, Riverside Drive, New York City
27	Smith.	Marcus, Heber.	35		M	S	Utah Nat.	father naturalized. Court of Common Pleas, Baltimore, Md. 1897.	1320, New Hampshire Ave, Washington.D.C.
28									
29									
30									

26 civ

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

List _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDALE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
QUEENS UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(5)

127

G Vandale

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JULY, 1913

at THE YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

other organized government because of his ...

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th JULY, 1918.

14—483

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Calderon	Evar-Guillermo Rafael -iss	49		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	England	London	Mrs. Kate Cauza, 1 St.Lukes Road, Westbourne Park, London,W.	Col.	Bogota
2	TRANSIT	Calderon	Ninon Gertrude	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	French British	England	London	French Cohsul General for Colombia 7, Sicilian House, Southampton Row, London,W.C.	Col.	Bogota
3	TRANSIT	Howitt	Thomas Henry	34		M	M	Wesleyan Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Key West,Fa.	Brother in law, Rev.W.F. Kilbride, Stacksteads,Nr.Bacup, Lancs. Eng.	Bahamas	Governor's Harbour, Elenthera
4	TRANSIT	Maingot	Marie Claire	20		F	S		Yes	English French	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	20 Thornton Hill, Wimbledon,London	W.I.	Trinidad
5	TRANSIT	Maingot	Marie Tema	19		F	S		Yes	English French	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	20 Thornton Hill,Wimbledon, London	W.I.	Trinidad
6	TRANSIT	Bunting	Isaac	68		M	M	Bulb Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Japan	Yokohama	Mrs. Bunting, North Nursery, Colchester	Japan	Yokohama
7		Irvine	Gilbert	37		M	M	Railway Manager	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Colombia	Barranquilla	Solicitor, R.A.Stevens, 32, Victoria Street, London.	COL	BARRANQUILLA
8		Corrigan	Killain	31		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English French	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Athlone	Father, M. Corrigan, The Square, Ballaghahern, Co Roscommom,Ireland	N.S.W.	Sydney
9	DIPLOMAT	Payno	Manuel	35		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	England	Liverpool	Father in law, Frank Taylor, 132 Canning Street, Liverpool	C. A.	Mexico
10	DIPLOMAT	Payno	Helen	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Mexico	English	England	Liverpool	Father, Frank Taylor, 132 Canning Street, Liverpool	C. A.	Mexico
11		Payno	Manuel	5		M	S	Child	-	-	-	Mexico	Mexican	England	Liverpool	Grandfather, Frank Taylor, 132 Canning Street, Liverpool.	C. A.	Mexico
12	DIPLOMAT	Payno	Felix	2		M	S	Child	-	-	-	Mexico	Mexican	England	Liverpool	Grandfather, Frank Taylor, 132 Canning Street, Liverpool	C. A.	Mexico
13		~~Kersten~~	Marianne Francisca	59		F	S	Corres-pondent,	Yes	Dutch,English French, Spanish	Yes	Holland	Dutch	England	London	~~Friend, Mrs. Ferguson, 4,Addison Way,Hendon, London N.W.~~	~~Dutch~~ East Indies	Soerabaia
14	TRANSIT	Thornley	James Victor	37		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt,Britain	English	England	Crayford	Cousin, T. J. Mann, 39,De Cham Rd, Hastings, Eng.	N.S.W.	Sydney
15		Herrera	Thelma	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London		West Indies	Trinidad
16		Costelloe	Matthew	51		M	M	Police Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	W.Indies	Trinidad	Wife, Mrs. Costel oe, Kil ough, Co,Down, Ireland.	West Indies	Trinidad
17	TRANSIT	Canales	Aurelio	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	England	Liverpool	Father, Francis Canales, Pauza, Peru.	Peru	Pauza
18	TRANSIT	Blenner Hassett	Gerald	35		M	M	Consulting Engineer	Yes	English	Yes		Irish	S.Africa	Durban	Wife, Mrs G.Blenner Hassett, 4C,Goble Rd,Durban,Natal,S.Africa.	Natal	Durban
19	TRANSIT																	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUL 1918, *191*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Colombian Government	Yes	No	-	-	Joining family at Bogota, Colombia	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	6	Dark	Grey Brown	None	Colombia	SUITA
2	Yes	Colombian Government	Yes	No	-	-	Joining family at Bogota, Colombia	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	4	11	dark	BrownGrey	None	Gt. Britain	LONDON
3	No	Wesl.Methdt Miss'y So'y.	Yes	Yes	1915 1918	Keywest Florida	Wife, Mrs.A.S.Howitt,C/C C.F.Pritchard, Nassan, Bahamas	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Whittlesea
4	No	Self	No	No	-	-	A.P.Maingot, St.Marie Estate,Sangre Grande,Trinidad,B.W.I	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	None	West Indies	Trinidad
5	No	Self	No	No	-	-	A.P.Maingot, St.Marie Estate, Sangre Grande, Trinidad,W.I.	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	None	West Indies	Trinidad
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	NewYork	Son, Ernest Isaac Bunting, 100,Yamashtada, Yokohama, Japan	Yes	Less than 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale	White Blue	None	England	Colchester
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	NewYork	Columbia, S. America.	No	few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
8	Yes	Franciscan Order	Yes	No	-	-	Fr. Kennedy, Superior, Franciscan Order in Australia, Sydney	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Ballaghahern
9	No	Mexican Consul Lpool	Yes	No	-	-	Home 2a Tabasco 122, Mexico City, Mex.	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Black	None	Mexico	Mexico City
10	No	Mexican Consul Lpool	Yes	No	-	-	2a Tabasco 122, Mexico City, Mex	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¾	Fare	LightBlue	None	England	Liverpool
11	No	Mexican Consul Lpool		No	-	-	2a Tabasco 122, Mexico City, Mex												-	-	-	-	None	Germany	Hamburg
12		Mexican Consul Lpool		No	-	-	2a Tabasco 122, Mexico City, Mex.												-	-	-	-	None	England	Liverpool
13	~~No~~	~~Employers~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	~~R.G. Saltbe tar March & Co.,~~ Soerabaia, Java, East Indies.	No	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Blk. Brn.	None	Holland	~~Hertogenbosch~~
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Winchcomb Ave,Haverfield,Sydney,NSW.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-		Brn. Blue	None	N. S. W.	Sydney
15		Father	Yes	In Transit.	-		Port of Spain, Trinidad, W. Indies.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	West Indies.	Port of Spain Trinidad.
16	Yes	Self	Yes	In Transit	-		Port Of Spain, Trinidad. W.Indies.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Lt. Brn. Hazel	Scar on thumb of left hand	Ireland	Galway.
17	No.	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	New York	Father, Francis Canales, Pauza, Peru.	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn.	Blk. Brn.	None	Peru	Pauza.
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Brn Brn.	None	England	London
19				-	-																				
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NANT ALIEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER, of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JULY, 191[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th JULY, 1918

14—923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Board	John Joseph	27		M	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britian	English	England	Hull	Mother, Mary Jane Board, 106 Campbell Street, Anlaby Road, Hull,	Kansas	Kansas City
2		Orrell	Thomas Mellor	51		M	M	Warehouse-man	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Passaic, N.J	NITHSDALE SOUTHDOWN RD HALE CHESHIRE	N.J.	Passaic
3		Ollerenshaw	Joseph Tiffany	38		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	On American coasting stmr.	Mother, Mrs. M.J.Ollerenshaw, Rothwell Mount, Halifax, Yorks	N.Y.	New York
4		Danielsen	Hans Joigen	33		M	S	Chief Officer	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norway / Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Oakland, Cal	Christen Danielsen Fevik, Norway.	N.Y.	New York
5		Holles	Henry Alfred	60		M	M	Railway Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain English	England	Stourbridge	Wife, Mrs. Holles, Parkfield, Stourbridge.	N.Y.	New York
6		Browne	Henry Robinson	42		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain English	U.S.A.	Shields, Pa.	Rt.Rev. Dr.McGranahan 22, Crawford Sq. Londonderry.	Pa.	Shields
7		Gedwed	Henrik J	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark / Danish	England	Liverpool	Friend, H. Nielde, 713, St.Charles St. New Orleans, La.	La.	New Orleans
8		Rasmussen	H.V.Charles V.	28		M	M	Chief Steward	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark / Danish	U.S.A	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Freind, Leonard Howard, 983 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Smith	William George	56		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Gt.Britain English	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs. Smith 27, Portelet Rd, Stoneycroft. L'Pool	N.Y.	New York
10		De Vriese	Victoria Josephine	27		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium / Belgian	England	London	Friend, Thomas Smith, 66, Lupus St, Pimlico, London.	N.Y.	Hoboken
11	UNDER 16	De Vriese	John	6		M	S	Child			Yes	Belgium / Belgian	England	London	Friend, Thomas Smith, 66, Lupus St, Pimlico, London.	N. Y.	Hoboken
12		Neetens	Henri	48		M	S	Butcher	Yes	Flemish English & French	Yes	Belgium / Flemish	England	Manchester	Friend, Mr. Geo. Heap, 998, Ashton Old Rd, Manchester. Eng.	N.Y.	New York
13	ADMITTED	Heylen	Mathilde	35		F	Wd.	House-keeper	Yes	Flemish English	Yes	Belgium / Flemish	England	Manchester	Friend, Mr, Geo. Heap, 998, Ashton Old Rd, Manchester, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
14	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Heylen	Delphine	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium / Flemish	England	Manchester	Friend, Mr. Geo. Heap, 998, Ashton Old Rd, Manchester, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
15	ADMITTED	Gielen	Louise Maria	26		F	M	Farm Worker	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium / Flemish	England	Manchester	Friend, Geo. Heap, 998, Ashton Old Rd, Manchester, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
16		Sharp	Ralston	51		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain Irish	England	London	Friend, Richard Waters, St Agnes, Cornwall, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
17		Barrell	Kate Laming	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain English	England	London	Father, Rev. H.E. Barrell, 28, Parsons Green, London, S.W.6	Kansas	Kansas City
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

LIST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUL 1918, *191* 130

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States only temporarily or to become a permanent resident.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note at foot for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether the last time previously departed within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	NewYork	Friend, Mrs.W.Norden, Shawnee Ave., Armvindale, Kansas City. Ks.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Brn	Blue	None	England	Hull
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Rutherford & Passaic,	Friend, George Clark, 49, Henry Stre t, Passaic, N.J.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Openshaw
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	On steamer	Standard Oil Coy, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Broken 1st finger on R.Hand	England	Halifax
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Oakland, Cal.	120 E. 128th St. New York, N.Y.	Uncer	Uncer	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Fevik
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	CHELSEA HOTEL 23RD ST NEW YORK	DEF	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	None	England	Little Compton Warwick
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 1917	Shields, Pa	Wife, Helen Browne Church Lane, Shields, Pa.	Uncer	Uncertain	Uncer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballynagown
7	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	N.Orleans	Friend, H.Nielde, 713 St. Charles St. New Orlensa, La.	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	Tattoo R Arm. Ship & Flags	Denmark	Sverbrek Odder
8	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1916	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Freind, Leonard Howard, 983 3rd Ave. Bro klyn, N.Y.	Uncer	Uncer	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medm.	Brown	Grey	2 Danish Flags & V.R. L.arm	Denmark	Odense
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	Boston Sanfran cisco.	Joining S/S				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	Tattoo on left hand.	England	Liverpo l
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband, Octave De Vriese, 502, Hudson St, Hobokin, N. Y.	No	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Grey Brn.	None	Belgium	Antwerp
11	Yes	Mother	No	-	-		Father, Octave De Vriese, 502, Hudson St, Hobokin, N.Y.	No	Uncer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Belgium	Antwerp
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Stillemans, 113, Martins Bldgs, 8-10. Bridge St, State St, N.Y.	No.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brn	Brn.	None	Belgium	Walines
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Stillemans, 113, Martins Bldgs, 8-10. Bridge St, State Street, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Belgium	Wezemael
14	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Stillemans, 113, Martins Bldgs, 8-10, Bridge St, State St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Belgium	Wilsele
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Stillemans, 113, Martins Bldgs, 8-10, Bridge St, State St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn.	None	Belgium	Hemixem
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890	Spring-field.	St. Denis Hotel, New York, N.Y.		Uncer.	Uncer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medm.	Dk.	Brn.	Scar on Forehead	India	C.I.LA
17	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Whitsed Laming, 718, W.Armour Block, Kansas City.	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dk.	Hazel	None	India	Bombay.
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER, of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S EAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JULY, 19 1[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... CHEIT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JULY, 19 12

at ANTWERP

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 18th JULY , 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Verblowsky	Isadore	22		M	S	Drapers Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Hebrew	England	London	L.Verblowsky,84 High St., Whitechapel,London, E.	Que	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Hayhurst	James Ogden	27		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Father, C.H.Hayhurst, 17 Sefton Drive, Liverpool	Que	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	Mackey	Edward	68		M	Wdr	NIL	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hull	Daughter, Miss W. Mackey, 133, Plane Stre t, Hull.	Ont.	Ingersoll
4	TRANSIT	Haigh	Arthur Nelson	32		M	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Le ds	Friend, G. Duffield, 309, Martin Ave, Elmwood, Winnipeg, Canada.	Man.	Winnipeg.
5	TRANSIT	Davies	Ceman	40		M	M	Chief Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Aberayron	Wife, Mrs Davies, Granod, Princes St, Aberayron, Wales	N.S.	Halifax
6	TRANSIT	Jones	William Hugh	39		M	S	Chief Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Wales	Anglesea	Wife, Mrs Jones, Leyshewydd, Durysan, Anglesea. Wales.	N.S.	Halifax
7	TRANSIT	Davies	Stanley	31		M	S	2nd Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	41, Comet St, Cardiff, Wales	N.S.	Halifax
8		Gillett	Geo. John	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bristol	32, Banner Rd, Bristol, England.	N.S.	Halifax
9		Hansen	Thomas	43		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	North Shields	6C, Stanley St West, North Shields.	Que.	Montreal
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Thos R. King

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List _____

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUL 1918, *191*

132

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in United States.	22 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	23 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	24 Whether a polygamist.	25 Whether an anarchist.	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	27 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	28 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	29 Condition of health, mental and physical.	30 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	31 Height. Feet.	Inches.	32 Complexion.	33 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	34 Marks of identification.	35 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	No	Self	$100	Yes	1913	various times in	UNCLE-9 LIP AN																			
2	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1915	New York	7 6-179TH ST BRONX NY																			
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1912	Boston		Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
4	Yes	Self	$37	Yes	1913	Chicago	Y. M. C. A. Montreal, Que	3 days	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Brown	Blue	Tattoo marks on both arms	England	Manchester
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1914	New Yk.	Daughter, Mrs. E. Long, Box, 832 Ingersoll P.O. Ingersoll, Ont.		No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	England	London
6	No	Self	$50	Yes	Var. times.	Var. Ports.	Friend, G. Duffield, 309, Martin Ave, Elmwood, Winnipeg. Canada.	1 month	No	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None	England	Leeds.
7	No	Self	$50	Yes	Var. times	Var. ports	Joining S/S "Picton" Halifax, Nova Scotia. Canada	2 months	Uncer	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Wales	Abersyron
8	No	Self	$50	Yes	Var. times	Var. ports	Joining S/S "Picton" Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.	2 months	Uncer	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10½	Fair	Aub-urn	Hazel	None	Wales	Boynsieneryn
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	Var. times	Var. ports	Joining S/S "Picton" Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.	2 months	Uncer.	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	Wales	Cardif
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Var. times	Var. ports	Brother-in-law, Mr. G. Osterman, 3009, Union St, Montreal, Quebec.	1 week	Uncer.	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	England	Bristol
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JULY, 191[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

List _____

Number 133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L A P L A N D" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th July, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York 29 JUL 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Flood	Margaret Christina	24		F	S	25th December, 1893, Williams Bridge, N.Y.	P.P. 21034 Lansing	Barnardsville, N.J.
2	Firth	Sarah Ann	32		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	P.P. 9775 London - U.S. Embassy By marriage	3414 F. Street, Philadelphia. Pa.
3	Ring	Eleanor Kathleen	20		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	P.P. 980 U.S. Embassy London By marriage 11th February, 1917	401 W.14th Street, New York, N.Y.
4	Potter	Charles B. husband	26		M	M	22nd November, 1891, Brooklyn, N.Y.	P.P. - 12719 Lansing	90 E.18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Potter	Clara Adelaide wife	18		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	By marriage	90 E.18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Webb	Howard Raymond	24		M	M	24th June, 1894, Deposit, N.Y., N.Y.	9818 U.S. Embassy London	222 W. Liberty St. Cincinnati, Ohio.
7	Webb	Florence wife	22		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	By marriage	222 W.Liberty St. Cincinnati, Ohio
8	King	Arthur Moses	46		M	M	P.P. 889 Lansing	Lockport, N.Y. 1904	930 Ontario St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.
9	Ringerson	Paul	19		M	S	August 28th,1898. Spencer, Iowa.	U.S. Navy Orders	790, East Fourth St, Spencer,Iowa.
10	[illegible]	Charles	19		M	S	19th August,1898. Louisville, Ky.	U.S. Navy Orders	38th Street,Garland Ave, Louisville,Ky.
11	Smith	Charles	17		M	S	6th December,1900, Revere, Mass.	U.S. Navy Orders	28, Cotting St, Medford, Mass.
12	Mann	Richard	20		M	S	11th January,1898. Pikeville, Ky.	U.S. Navy Orders	Children's Home, Tampa, Fla.
13	Pratt	Edward Loucester	40		M	M	13th March,1878. Orange, Bado Florida.	P.P. 9811 U.S. Embassy London	C/o Atlantic Constitution, Atlantic, Georgia.
14	Hatzel	Frederick	21		M	M	8th July, 1897. New York, N.Y.	P.P. 9815 U.S. Embassy London	15, 1st St, Rockville Centre,Long Island, N.Y.
15	Hatzel	Xenia wife	18		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	By marriage	15, 1st St,Rockville Centre,Long Island. N.Y.
16	Alison	Lon	37		M	M	27th September,1880. Franklin.	P.P. 49844 Lansing	General Delivery, Houston, Texas.
17	Alison	Ethel	38		F	M	12th July,1890. Westfield, Harris Co. Texas.	P.P. 49871 Lansing	General Delivery, Houston, Texas.
18	Ryan	Bernard	35		M	S	Sept. 1 1883. Boston.	[illegible]	58 West 105th St, New York. N.Y.
19	Alcock	Robert	36		M	M	March 1882. Oakdale,	[illegible]	Bay Stone, New York.
20	Tanguay	Joseph	38		M	M	Feb. 1884. Dover, New Hampshire.	[illegible]	171,Central Ave,Dover, New Hampshire.
21	Johnson	Peter			M	S		1890, Brooklyn, N.Y.	948.Albany Ave, Albany,Brooklyn., N.Y.
22	Logan	John	23		M	S	May 2 1895. Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible]	38 West,128th St, New York, N.Y.
23	Leadbetter	William John	49		M	S	July 14 1869. Boston, Mass	[illegible]	2, Calhoun Ave, Everett, Mass.
24	Fliessner	Willaim	23		M	S	Oct. 17 1895. Buffalo, N.Y.	[illegible]	111, Clare St, Buffalo, N.Y.
25	Flugt	Albert	24		M	S			Scarsdale, New York, N.Y.
26	Gorden	Christopher husband	27		M	M	1st November,1890. Braddock, Pa.	P.P. 120247 1393	354, Baltic St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Gorden	Margaret	5		F	M		By marriage	354, Baltic St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Naber	Christopher	29		M	M	1889. Baltimore, Md.		Moncton
29	McMillan	Lea	32		M	S	1896. Snohomish.		25, South St, New York, N.Y.
30	Simmons		49		M	S		5th October,1905. Savannah,	8, Woodhall St, Brooklyn., N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4718

List _____

Number 133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L A P L A N D" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 29 JUL 1918, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Flood	Margaret Christina	24		F	S	25th December, 1893, Williams Bridge, N.Y.	P.P.21034 Leaving	Barnardsville, N.J.
2	Firth	Sarah Ann	32		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	P.P.9775 London - U.S.Embassy By marriage	3414 F. Street, Philadelphia. Pa.
3	Ring	Eleanor Kathleen	20		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	P.P.9854 U.S.Embassy London By marriage 11th February, 1917	401 W.14th Street, New York, N.Y.
4	Potter	Charles B. husband	26		M	M	22nd November, 1891, Brooklyn, N.Y.	P.P. 12719 Leaving	90 E.18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Potter	Clara Adelaide wife	18		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	By marriage	90 E.18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Webb	Howard Raymond	24		M	M	24th June, 1894, Deposit, N.Y., N.Y.	9858 U.S.Embassy London	222 W. Liberty St. Cincinnati, Ohio.
7	Webb	Florence wife	22		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	By marriage	222 W.Liberty St. Cincinnati, Ohio
8	King	Arthur Moses	48		M	M	P.P. 8896 Leaving	Lockport, N.Y. 1904	733 Ontario St, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
9	Fingerson	Paul	19		M	S	August 28th,1898. Spencer, Iowa.	Military Orders	790, East Fourth St, Spencer,Iowa.
10	Allen	Charles	19		M	S	19th August,1898. Louisville, Ky.	Military Orders	38th Street,Garland Ave, Louisville,Ky.
11	Smith	Charles	17		M	S	6th December,1900, Revere, Mass.	Military Orders	22, Cotting St, Medford, Mass.
12	Mann	Richard	20		M	S	11th January,1898. Pikeville, Ky.	Military Orders	Children's Home, Tampa, Fla.
13	Pratt	Edward Loucester	40		M	M	18th March,1878. Orange, Bedford Florida.	P.P.9811 Military orders	C/o Atlantic Constitution, Atlantic, Georgia.
14	Hatzel	Frederick	21		M	M	8th July, 1897. New York, N.Y.	P.P.-9810 Military orders	12,1st St, Rockville Centre,Long Island, N.Y.
15	Hatzel	Xenia	18		F	M	Husband U.S.C.	By marriage	12,1st St,Rockville Centre,Long Island. N.Y.
16	Alison	Lon	37		M	M	27th September,1880. Franklin.	P.P.49874 Leaving	General Delivery, Houston, Texas.
17	Alison	Ethel	38		F	M	12th July,1890. Westfield, Harris Co. Texas.	P.P. 49871 Leaving	General Delivery, Houston, Texas.
18	Ryan	Bernard	35		M	S	Septr 1 1883. Boston.	Has applied for Certificate of Naturalization	38 West 105th St, New York. N.Y.
19	Alcock	Robert	36		M	M	March 1882. Oakdale, Nfld	Has applied for Certificate of Naturalization	Bay Shore, New York.
20	Tanguay	Joseph	38		M	M	1884. Dover, New Hampshire.		171,Central Ave,Dover, New Hampshire.
21	Johnson	Peter			M	S		1890, Brooklyn, N.Y.	948.Albany Ave, Albany, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Logan	John	23		M	S	May 2 1895. Brooklyn, N.Y.		38 West,129th St, New York, N.Y.
23	Leadbetter	William John	49		M	S	July 14 1869. Boston, Mass		2, Calhoun Ave, Everett, Mass.
24	Fliessner	Willaim	23		M	S	1895. Buffalo, N.Y.		111, Clare St, Buffalo, N.Y.
25	Flugt	Albert	24		M	S			Scarsdale, New York, N.Y.
26	Gorden	Christopher	27		M	M	1st November,1890. Braddock, Pa.	P.P.12032	354, Baltic St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Gorden	Margaret	25		F	M		By marriage	354, Baltic St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Naber	Christopher	29		M	M	1889. Baltimore, Md.		Monkton
29	McMillan	Lea	22		M	S	1896. Snowhomish.		25, South St, New York, N.Y.
30	Simmons		49		M	S		5th October,1905. Savannah,	78, Woodhall St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

1 Exit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

5

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

List _____

Number 134

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16th, JULY 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 29 JUL 1918, 19

5

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
25 omitted									
1	Poston	Herbert William	18	✓	M	S	December 28th,1899. Washington. D.C. ✓	U.S. Naval Orders	Armed Guard Barrack,Brooklyn.N.Y.
2	Morrison	Elizebeth Mary	22	✓	F	M	Husband U.S. Gridley Kas	P.P.9743 U.S. Dept of State London By marriage	Hopewell 106 S. 1st Street, ~~Hopewell~~, Va.
3	Todd	Peter Christopher	30	✓	M	M	April 3rd,1888. Greenwood County, Kansas.	P.P.2351 - Issued Asst Secretary of State	S E COR & COR OF COLUMBIA ST PHILA PA
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	2 civ								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S YEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135 6

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

John F Hartigan
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S/S Lapland July 30/18

arr July 29/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Act aliens ent- Tot 29 2 27

Removed aliens ent- Tot 2 1

9 aliens ent- 16 remained 3 special Imp 6 in transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14th, 191 8

14—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gellatly	James	24		M	S	Discharged Soldier	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother, Mrs. Gellatly, 32½,King St,Dundee, Scotland.	Conn.	Bridgeport.
2		Sherry	Catherine	54		F	M	Housekpr	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Friend, Mrs. Heery, Duncannon, Wexford, Ireland	Il.	Chicago
3		Lucas	William	51		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	35, Albert Sq. Clapham,London	N.Y.	New York
4		Barry	John	53		M	Wdr	Iron-moulder	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Wales	Cardiff	Brother, Patrick Barry, 2,Penlyn St. Routh, England	Mass.	Boston
5		Lumsden	Harold	18		M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	U.S.A.	Baltimore, Md.	Sailors Home, 526 Dolphin St. Baltimore, Md	Md.	Baltimore
6		Goodwin	Herbert	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Seattle Wash	Friend, Mrs.L.Schroter. 80,Shrewsbury Rd.New Southgate, London.	Wash.	Seattle
7		Sutherland	Alexander	39		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Denver, Col.	Mother, Mrs. Sutherland, 25,Marchmont Rd. Edinburgh.Scotland	Colorado	Denver
8		Farnsworth	Clifford	20		M	M	Cloth Inspector	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	U.S.A.	Pawtucket, R.I.	Mrs. Jane Frickett, 26 Ramsay Street, Rochdale,Lancs	R.I.	Pawtucket
9		Clark	John Stewart	46		M	S	Elec. Contractor	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	U.S.A.	Baker City	Mother, Mrs. D. Clark, 602 Brunswick Ave,Bloor St.Toronto,	Ore.	Portland
10		Marshall	Joseph	13		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Scarborough	Father, Thomas Marshall Scarboro W. Va.	W.Va.	Scarborough
11		Martin	Henry	52		M	M	Butler	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Wife, Grace Mary Martin, 152 E.52nd St. New York, N.Y	N.Y.	New York
12		Moore	George	38		M	S	Submarine Telegraphist	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Faversham	Friend, Mr. Miller, 14a East St. Faversham, Kent.	Cal.	Los Angelos
13		CALLAN	JAMES	53		M	W	MKR	YES	YES	DO	SCOTCH			O E FORGE	FRANCE	MONT LIVINGSTONE
14		TELLIER	JOSEPH	19		M	S	LAB	YES	YES	DO	FRENCH	ENGLAND	SOMERSET	MOTOR TRANSPORT A S C NORWOOD	N.Y.	NIAGARA
15		BUTTERY	FRANK	51		M	M	LABOUR	YES	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SANDWICH	ROYAL ENGRS SANDWICH ENG	PA	ALLENTOWN
16		GRAVES	ALFRED	21		M	S	STND	YES	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	-DO-	ROYAL ENGRS SANDWICH ENG	ILL	CHICAGO
17		COLLINS	JOHN W	65		M	S	CUTT	YES	YES	DO	U.S.A.	ENGLAND	-DO-	ROYAL ENGRS SANDWICH ENG	MO	ST LOUIS
18		SCHOLLS	THOMAS	53		M	M	FOUNDRY	YES	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SANDWICH	ROYAL ENGRS SANDWICH ENG	ILL	CHICAGO
19		FAIRCHILD	ARTHUR	20		M	S	FOUNDRYLS	YES	YES	DO		ENGLAND	SANDWICH	ROYAL ENGRS SANDWICH ENG	NEB	OMAHA
20		GALLANTYNE	CHARLES	22		M	S	JOINER	YES	YES	DO		ENGLAND	SANDWICH	ROYAL ENGRS SANDWICH ENG	OHIO	SALEM
21		CLINTON	MAURICE	19		M	S	APPRENTICE	YES	YES	DO				1ST EDITH T-CUTT SN	N.Y.	FORT DICKINSON
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____
List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

136

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUL 1918, *191*

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily or traveling abroad.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Error in process or disobedience, or failure to land or care and support of alien deported by virtue of law, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	1916 2yrs	Bridgeport	123. Pixlee Pl. Barnum Ave. Bridgeport CONN				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brn	Scar on forehead	Scotland	Dundee
2	Yes	Son	$5.	No				Son, Michael Sherry, 7348, Avalon Ave. Chicago, Ill	No	Under.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
3	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk.	2101, Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Under	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	England	Dover
4	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	27yrs		Son, John Barry, 66a, Beacon St, Somerville, Mas.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dk. Brn	Blue	None	Wales	Cardiff
5	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1918	1916 Baltimore N. Yk etc	Sailors Home, 596, Dolphin St. Baltimore, Md.	No	Under.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dk.	Dk.	Blk.	None	W. Indies	Jamaica
6	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	6yrs	Seattle	Mother, Mrs C.M. Goodwin, 812, East 67th St, Seattle, Wash.	No	Under.	No	Under.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	England	[illegible]
7	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	6yrs	Colorado	Friend, H.W. Castarphen, 1240, Vine St, Denver, Colorado.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	Scar left cheek	Scotland	Nairn
8	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	17yrs	R.I.	Wife, Mrs C. Farnsworth, 133, Vincent Ave, Pawtucket, R.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Lt. Brn,	Blue.	None	Nova Scotia	Halifax
9	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	10yrs	Montana, etc.	Park View Hotel, Portland, Oregan.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	Fair	Brn.	Grey	Scar upper lip	Ontario	Rock Wood
10	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	14yrs	Scarbro.	Mother Mrs Marshall, Scarbro, West Virginia.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Blind in L. eye	England	Darlington
11	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	15yrs	Boston & N. Yk.	Wife, Grace Marie Martin, 152. East 52nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mole on shoulder	Scotland	Duns.
12	Yes	Self		Yes	No	-	-	Father, G. Moore, Laurel v Weber Rnch, Pomona, Los Angelos, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Left foot fractured	5	4	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.	Scar on L. Foot Mark on L. ear.	England	Faversham.
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER *of the* S/S LAPLAND *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* JULY *, 19* 13

at NEW YORK

Frank Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

137

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 1913

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jacobs	Harry	40	M	M	Aeroplane Fitter	Yes	Yes	(signature) Yes. Gt. Britain English	English	England	London	Brother, F.W. Jacobs, 56, Sturgeon Rd, Walworth, London.S.E	Ont..	Toronto.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thos R King

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUL 1918, *191*

138

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alive and have previously been in the United States.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Wife, Mrs. H. Jacobs, 55, Swanwich Ave, Main St, E. Toronto, Ont. Can.	IN TRANSIT		No		No	No	No		No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	London.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHF OFFICER, *of the* S/S LAPLAND, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Thomas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* JULY, *19* 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JULY, 1912

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY, 191

14—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Wolkoff~~	~~James Buckingham~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~British~~	~~England~~	~~Crayford~~	~~Wife, Mrs Wolkoff, "Bendigo" Wilson St Kogarah, Sydney, Australia.~~	~~Aust.~~	~~Sydney~~
2	TRANSIT	Volkoff	Stephen	32	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Hull	Russian Consulate, Hull	Russia	Vladivostok
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Thos R King

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

other organized government because of fear of [illegible]

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUL 1918, *191* 140

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purposes of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							~~Wife, Mrs. Walters,~~										Feet.	Inches.						
1	~~Yes~~	Self	~~Yes~~ No				"Burleigh", Wilson St, Hunters Hill, Sydney, Aus.																	
2	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ No	-	-		Home, Isain, Tobolsk, Siberia	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Dark.	Dark.	None	Russia	Tobolsk
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

A Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Rel 1123

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect. Check Items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
6056	✓						Doc. 326 & 327 overlapping.
6057	✓						Doc. 108 thru 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

John L Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—678

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 12		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bickmann	Antoonius Bernardes	24	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Dutch 1/2619	Yes	Holland /	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York.	Father, G. Bickmann, Van Spuj kstrand, Amsterdam, Holland.	N.Y.	New York
2		Canales	Aurelio	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	England	Liverpool	Father, Francis Canales, Pauza, Peru.		
3	TRANSIT	Ahlfors	Otto	24	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Swedish & English 1/2619	Yes	Finland /	Scandinavian	Finland	Abo	Father, G. Ahlfors, Dahlsbouk, Abo. Finland.	N.Y.	New York
4	TRANSIT	Nordman	Karl	24	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Swedish 1/2619	Yes	Finland /	Scandinavian	Finland	Kragsfjard	Father, Gustaf Nordman, Kragsfjard, Finalnd.	N.Y.	New York
5	TRANSIT	Romberg	John Wilhelm	21	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English & Swedish 1/2619	Yes	Sweden /	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, C.W. Romberg, Jarnvaggsgatan,No.8. Geole, Sweden.	N.Y.	New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John R Montgomery
Inspector.
Thos R King

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—612

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JUL 1918, 191 142

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Furness Withy.	$110 cash	Yes	1918	New Yk.	Sailors Home, 25, South Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Brn.	Tattoo on each shoulder and left arm.	Holland.	Nieuwer Amstel.
3	Yes	Employers	$120 cash	Yes	Var. times	Var. Ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St. New York, N.Y.	No	1 Week 20. Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Bld.	Blk.	None	Finland	Dahlsbouk.
4	Yes	Employers.	$360 cash	Yes	Var. times	Var. Ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St. New York, N.Y.	No	go back Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blk.	Tattoos on left fore-arm.	Finland	Kragsfjard.
5	Yes	Employers	$130 cash	Yes	1911 & 1917	Var. Ports	Boarding House 10, East 128th St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 Week 20 Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Blue	Tattoos on left arm.	Sweden	Dala Husby
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 629 B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHEIF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S FEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—G1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 143

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUL 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Saunders	William	58	✓	M	M	P.P.9759 U.S.Embassy London Eng	Cleveland Court Common Pleas, Ohio, 24 Sept. 1888	5415, Grape Vine St, Indiana Harbour.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M			[illegible]
3	Pierce	Malvern Lee	32	✓	M	M	3rd December, 1885. Lynchburg, Va.	Seamans Ident Cert J 805 K.R. Bobbitt. Jacksonville Fla.	Jacksonville, Florida.
4	Graves	Blythe Washington	21		M	S	22nd July, 1897. Chicago, Ill.	See alien manifest	Box 871, Lombard, Ill.
5	Tellier	Joseph Adams	19		M	S	31st March, 1899. Pascoag, Rhode Island.	See alien manifest	Main St, Pascoag, Rhode Island.
6	Ballantyne	Quinten	22		M	S	2nd October, 1895. Salem, Ohio.	See alien manifest	19½, Broadway, Salem, Ohio.
7	Fairchild	Arthur	50		M	S	3rd July, 1868. Fairfair, Ill.	See alien manifest	Compton, Ill.
8	Scholes	Thomas	58		M	M	See alien manifest	October 1886 Chicago, Ill.	4041 Park Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
9	Buttery	Frank William	45		M	M	See alien manifest	5th March, 1903. Allentown, Pa.	232, Fairview St, East Allentown, Pa.
10	Coleman	John William	65		M	M	1st. November, 1852. Pittsburgh, Penn.	See alien manifest	1002 North Broadway, St Louis, Mis
11	Callan	James	53		M	W	See alien manifest	11th April, 1892, Livergstone, Montana, U.S.A.	Scond St, Livergstone, Montana, U.S.A.
12	Parker	Norman	19	✓	M	S	13th. September, 1898, Philadelphia, Pa.	Seamans Cert of Ident #5913 B.Brenton	2603, Amber St, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Kenaston	Fred	27	✓	M	S	1891, Rhode Island. (26th. December)	Seamans Cert of Ident. #414 B.Brenton	365, Eddy St, Providence, R. I.
14	Robinson	Barnett	24	✓	M	S	1893, New York (25th. March)	Seaman's Cert of Ident. #367 B.Brenton 2286-80	228-80, Street, New York.
15	Ernst	August Philip	20	✓	M	S	8th. April, 1898, New York	Ny. Seamans Cert of Ident #2713 H.C.Stuart Geo-A. Bickland Wisconsin	234, East, 14th St, New York.
16	Hagerty	John A.	35	✓	M	S	15th. October, 1882, Chicago.	Seamans Ident Cert 1680. Bordeaux	1556, Edgcomb Place, Chicago.
17	Shebick	Paul	32	✓	M	S	Seamans Cert of Ident #75 C.L. Board San Francisco Cal	26th. December, 1915, San Francisco. U.S. Dist Court	2, Hamilton Avenue, Brooklyn.
18	Goldrainer	George	25	✓	M	S	3RD JAN 1893, Portland.	Seamans Cert of Ident. 446 H.C.Stuart	2, Hamilton Avenue, Brooklyn.
19	Berway	Thomas Henry	18	✓	M	S	17TH OCT 1900, Fall River. Mass	Seamans Cert of Ident. 4297 Henry C.Stuart	52, South Street, New York.
20	Hirshfield	Samuel	26	✓	M	S	14th. July 1892, New York.	Ny. Seamans Cert #4643 B.Brenton	22, West 118 Street, New York.
21	Hutton	Samuel	40		M	M	See alien manifest	date unknown (Thro'Father) Cleveland, Ohio.	4, Church Street, Port Diskinson Binghampton, Broome Co. N.Y.
22	Mulkern	Michael Francis	20	✓	M	S	10th August, 1897, Homestead, Pa.	4280 Leaving Except 4-5-6-7-8-9-10 & 21 for which see alien manifest	543 Heisel St, Homestead, Pa.
23								John R. Montgomery Asst Supervising Inspector.	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—818

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	master	17/7/18	Lpool	no 1	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	Chf Officer	"	"	C " 1	43	m	Welsh	"	5/7	150	
3	Berstenshaw	John	1st "	"	"	C " 1	37	m	Eng	"	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas E	2nd "	"	"	C " 1	39	m	Scotch	"	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas W	3rd "	"	"	X " 1	31	m	Eng	"	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Seven E	Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	34	m	Scand'	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R	" mate	"	"	C " 1	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Bart	R										
9	Hogan	M											
10	Taylor												
11	Roberts												
12	Kennedy												
13	Taylor												
14	Tynan												
15	Turner												
16	Roberts												
17	Hoban												
18	Monaghan												
19	Burrows												
20	Thomas												
21	Sido												
22	Reid												
23	Riley												
24	Smith												
25	Adams												
26	Hurd												
27	Stewart												
28	Anderson												
29	Meaking												
30	Cubero												

Laplan 17/20/18 A

* See list of races on b
NOTE.—Failure to furni

Form 582

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

144

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, JULY 29TH, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
WILLIAM MULLINS	FIREMAN
JAKE LEEMANS	-DO-
WM O R AYRES	TRIMMER
S M LUDINGTON	-DO-

J Bradshaw

Master of the Vessel S/S LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Costa Rica 5,7 160

Gonorrhoea

Aug 2/18

14—1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	✓ Master	17/7/18	Lpool	no 1	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	✓ Chf Officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	43	m	Welsh	✓	5/7	150	
3	Berstenshaw	John	✓ 1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas E	✓ 2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	m	Scotch	✓	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas W	✓ 3rd ✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 1	31	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Severn E	✓ Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	m	Scand'	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R	✓ ✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Bar[illegible]	✓ R										
9	Hogan	M[illegible]											
10	Taylor												
11	Roberts												
12	Kennedy												
13	Taylor												
14	Tynan												
15	Turner												
16	Roberts												
17	Hoban												
18	Monaghan												
19	Burrows												
20	Thomas												
21	Sido												
22	Reid												
23	Riley												
24	Smith												
25	Adams												
26	Hurd												
27	Stewart												
28	Anderson												
29	Meaking												
30	Cubero												

* See list of races on back
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Lapland 17/8/18 A

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

145

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 8th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Alexander McAleny	Seaman
Robert Williams	Steward
Andrew Beernaert	Barber

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wm Mullins	Fireman U.S.C.
J. Leemans ✓	
Wm O.R. Cypes	Fireman U.S.C.
S.M. Ludington ✓	U.S.C.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ed O'Hara	Steward in Hospital
S Sheils ✓	— do —

(See Form 683 for Deserters)

J Caparin

Purser of the Vessel Lapland
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Eng	✓	5/7	170	
		Welsh	✓	5/7	150	
		Irish	U.S.A.	5/7	140	
		Eng	British	5/11	158	
		✓	✓	5/4	150	
		✓	✓	5/4	158	
		✓	✓	5/8	136	
		✓	✓	5/7	140	
		✓	✓	5/8	147	
		✓	✓	5/9	150	
		Welsh	✓	5/7	130	
		Eng	✓	5/2	140	
		Irish	✓	6/1	156	
		Eng	✓	5/4	136	
		✓	✓	5/7	155	
		✓	✓	5/4	140	
		✓	✓	5/9	145	
		Scotch	✓	5/6	161	
		Eng	✓	5/7	144	
		✓	✓	5/8	150	Discharged Galveston
		Costa Rica		5/7	160	

Cancelled Aug 2/18

14—1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	master	17/7/18	Lpool	no 1	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	Chf Officer	✓	✓	✓ 1	43	m	Welsh	✓	5/7	150	
3	Berlenshaw	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	✓ 1	37	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas E	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓ 1	39	m	Scotch	✓	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas W	3rd ✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 1	31	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Seven E	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓ 1	34	m	Scand.	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R	✓ mate	✓	✓	✓ 1	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Ba[illegible]	R							ish	✓	5/10	168
9	Hogan									✓	✓	5/7	154
10	Taylor										✓	5/7	170
11	Roberts									h	✓	5/7	150
12	Kennedy									ish	U.S.A.	5/7	140
13	Taylor									ng	British	5/11	158
14	Tynan									✓	✓	5/4	150
15	Turner									✓	✓	5/4	158
16	Roberts									✓	✓	5/8	136
17	Hoban									✓	✓	5/7	140
18	Monaghan									✓	✓	5/8	147
19	Burrows									✓	✓	5/9	150
20	Thomas									ish	✓	5/7	130
21	Lido									ng	✓	5/2	140
22	Reid									ish	✓	6/1	156
23	Riley									ng	✓	5/4	136
24	Smith									✓	✓	5/7	155
25	Adams									✓	✓	5/4	140
26	Hurd									✓	✓	5/9	145
27	Stewart									tch	✓	5/6	161
28	Anderson									ng	✓	5/7	144
29	Meakin									✓	✓	5/8	150 Overlay Gonorrhoea
30	Cubero									Costa Rica		5,7	160

(3) (2) (1)

Lapland 7/29/18 A

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

* See list of races on

NOTE.—Failure to fu

Arrested Aug 2/18

14—1940

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	master	17/7/18	Lpool	no	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	Chf Officer	"	"	C	43	m	Welsh	"	5/7	150	
3	Berlenshaw	John	1st "	"	"	C	37	m	Eng	"	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas E	2nd "	"	"	C	39	m	Scotch	"	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas W	3rd "	"	"	X	31	m	Eng	"	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Sven E	Carpenter	"	"	C	34	m	Scand'	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R	" mate	"	"	C	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Arthur	Bosun	"	"	C	39	m	Irish	"	5/10	168	
9	Hogan									"	5/7	154	
10	Taylor									Eng	5/7	170	
11	Roberts									Welsh	5/7	150	
12	Kennedy									Irish	U.S.A. 5/7	140	
13	Taylor									Eng	British 5/11	158	
14	Tynan										5/4	150	
15	Turner										5/4	158	
16	Roberts										5/8	136	
17	Hoban										5/7	140	
18	Monaghan										5/8	147	
19	Burrows										5/9	150	
20	Thomas										5/7	130	
21	Sido									Eng	5/2	140	
22	Reid									Irish	6/1	156	
23	Riley									Eng	5/4	136	
24	Smith										5/7	155	
25	Adams										5/4	140	
26	Hurd										5/9	145	
27	Stewart									Eng	5/6	161	
28	Anderson									Eng	5/7	144	
29	Meakin										5/8	150	Or Costa Rica
30	Cubero									Costa Rica	5/7	160	

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Arrived Aug 2/18

14—1340

Form 696

146

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 7th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	age	DESCRIPTIONS.
J. Cubero	29	Sailor Born Costa Rica
G. Apanpoulos	25	F'man -"- Greek
S. Marks	18	Mess Boy -"- Mytelene Turkey
L. Shapiro	25	" -"- " "
E. Moore	24	Steward -"- Wisbech "
J. Phelan	33	Fireman -"- Kilkenny Ireland
J. Coffey	30	F'man -"- Lpool England
A. Kelly	32	-"- -"- -"- -"-

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. Caporin
Purser
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Lapland

14—1340

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	Master	17/7/18	Lpool	no 1	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	Chf Officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	43	m	Welsh	✓	5/7	150	
3	Berkenshaw	John ✓	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas E ✓	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	m	Scotch	✓	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas H ✓	3rd ✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 1	31	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Sevem E ✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	m	Scand.	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R ✓	✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Bartholomew ✓	Bosun	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	m	Irish	✓	5/10	168	
9	Hogan	Mich								✓	5/7	154	
10	Taylor									✓	5/7	170	
11	Roberts									✓	5/7	150	
12	Kennedy									U.S.A.	5/7	140	
13	Taylor									British	5/11	138	
14	Tynan									✓	5/4	150	
15	Turner									✓	5/4	158	
16	Roberts									✓	5/8	136	
17	Hoban									✓	5/7	140	
18	Monaghan									✓	5/8	147	
19	Burrows									✓	5/9	150	
20	Thomas									Welsh	5/7	130	
21	Sido									Eng	5/2	140	
22	Reid									Irish	6/1	156	
23	Riley									Eng	5/4	136	
24	Smith									✓	5/7	155	
25	Adams									✓	5/4	140	
26	Hurd									✓	5/9	145	
27	Stewart									Scotch	5/6	161	
28	Anderson									Eng	5/7	144	
29	Meakin									✓	5/8	150	Or Costa Rican
30	Cubero									Costa Rica	5/7	160	

Lapland 7/29/18

* See list of races on
NOTE.—Failure to furn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

15 Arriving Aug 2/18
28

14—1840

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	master	17/7/18	Lpool	no	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	Chf Officer	✓	✓	C ✓	43	m	Welsh	✓	5/7	150	
3	Berstenshaw	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	37	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas E	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	39	m	Scotch	✓	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas W	3rd ✓	✓	✓	X ✓	31	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Sven E	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓	34	m	Scand'	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R	✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Bartholomew	Bosun	✓	✓	C ✓	39	m	Irish	✓	5/10	168	
9	Hogan	M								✓	5/7	154	
10	Taylor	G								Eng	✓	5/7	170
11	Roberts	Fre								Welsh	✓	5/7	150
12	Kennedy	H								Irish	U.S.A.	5/7	140
13	Taylor	F								Eng	British	5/11	158
14	Tynan	T								✓	✓	5/4	150
15	Turner	Fr								✓	✓	5/4	158
16	Roberts	Fred								✓	✓	5/8	136
17	Hoban	John								✓	✓	5/7	140
18	Monaghan	Alex								✓	✓	5/8	147
19	Burrows	Vin								✓	✓	5/9	150
20	Thomas	D Ll								Welsh	✓	5/7	130
21	Sido	Frede								Eng	✓	5/2	140
22	Reid	Lawre								Irish	✓	6/1	156
23	Riley	Willi								Eng	✓	5/4	136
24	Smith	Fr								✓	✓	5/7	155
25	Adams	Jo								✓	✓	5/4	140
26	Hurd	A								✓	✓	5/9	145
27	Stewart	A								Scotch	✓	5/6	161
28	Anderson	Th								Eng	✓	5/7	144
29	Meaking	Er								✓	✓	5/8	150
30	Cubero	Jo								Costa Rica		5/7	160

#148

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000 or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, and by deportation.

14—1840

Lapland 7/29/18 A

Name & Number of manifest list	Name	Age	A.	C.	I.	Where booked to	Whether in U.S. before or not
5/3	AHLFORS OTTO		1			NEW YORK	YES
1/6	BALLANTYNE QUINTIN		1			SALEM OHIO	YES
1/9	BUTTERY FRANK W		1			ALLENTOWN PA	YES
1/19	BENWAY THOMAS H		1			NEW YORK	YES
5/1	BICKMAN ANT-S B		1			DO	YES
2/4	BARRY JOHN		1			BOSTON MASS	YES
1/10	COLEMAN JOHN W		1			ST LOUIS MIS	YES
1/11	CALLAN JAMES		1			MONTANA	YES
2/9	CLARK JOHN S		1			PORTLAND ORE	YES
1/15	ERNST AUGUST P		1			NEW YORK	YES
1/7	FAIRCHILD ARTHUR		1			COMPTON ILL	YES
2/8	FARNSWORTH CLIFFORD		1			PAWTUCKET R I	YES
1/4	GRAVES BLYTHE W		1			LOMBARD ILLS	YES
1/18	GOLDRAINER GEO-		1			BROOKLYN N Y	YES
2/1	GELLATLY JAMES		1			BRIDGEPORT CON	YES
2/6	GOODWIN HERBERT		1			SEATTLE WASH	YES
1/16	HAGERTY JOHN A		1			CHICAGO ILLS	YES
1/20	HIRSHFIELD SAM-L		1			NEW YORK	YES
1/21	HUTTON SAMUEL		1			BINGHAMPTON NY	YES
3/1	JACOBS HARRY		1			TORONTO ONT	NO
1/13	KENASTON FRED		1			PROVIDENCE R I	YES
2/3	LUCAS WILLIAM		1			NEW YORK	YES
2/5	LUMSDEN HAROLD		1			BALTIMORE MD	YES
1/22	MULKERN MICH-L F		1			HOMESTEAD PA	YES
2/10	MARSHALL JOSEPH		1			SCARBOROUGH VA	YES
2/11	MARTIN HENRY		1			NEW YORK	YES
2/12	MOORE GEORGE		1			LOS ANGELES CAL	NO
5/4	NORDMAN KARL		1			NEW YORK	YES
1/3	PIERCE MALVERN L		1			JACKSONVILLEELO	YES
1/12	PARKER NORMAN		1			PHILA PA	YES
1/14	ROBINSON BARNETT		1			NEW YORK	YES
5/5	ROMBERG JOHN W		1			DO	YES
1/1	SAUNDERS WILLIAM		1			INDIANA HARBOR	YES
1/8	SCHOLES THOMAS		1			CHICAGO ILLS	YES
1/17	SHEBICK PAUL		1			BROOKLYN N Y	YES
2/7	SUTHERLANDALEX		1			DENVER COL	YES
2/2	SHERRY CATHERINE		1			CHICAGO ILLS	NO
1/5	TELLIER JOSEPH A		1			RHODE ISLAND	YES
4/2	VOLKOFF STEPHEN		1			RUSSIA	NO

* 15 cancelling Aug 2/18
* 28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	master	17/7/18	Lpool	no 1	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	Chf Officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	43	m	Welsh	✓	5/7	150	
3	Berstenshaw	John ✓	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas C ✓	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	m	Scotch	✓	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas W ✓	3rd ✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 1	31	m	Eng	✓	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Seven E ✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	m	Scand.	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R ✓	✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Barthalomew ✓	Bosun	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	m	Irish	✓	5/10	168	
9	Hogan	Michael ✓	✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	m	✓	✓	5/7	154	
10	Taylor	G	✓ Bosun			C			Eng	✓	5/7	170	
11	Roberts	Fran							Welsh	✓	5/7	150	
12	Kennedy	Har							Irish	U.S.A.	5/7	140	
13	Taylor	Fred							Eng	British	5/11	138	
14	Tynan	Thos							✓	✓	5/4	150	
15	Turner	Fred							✓	✓	5/4	158	
16	Roberts	Fred							✓	✓	5/8	136	
17	Hoban	John							✓	✓	5/7	140	
18	Monaghan	Alex							✓	✓	5/8	147	
19	Burrows	Vin							✓	✓	5/3	150	
20	Thomas	D Le							Welsh	✓	5/7	130	
21	Sido	Fred							Eng	✓	5/2	140	
22	Reid	Lau							Irish	✓	6/1	136	
23	Riley	Will							Eng	✓	5/4	136	
24	Smith	Fred							✓	✓	5/7	155	
25	Adams	Jac							✓	✓	5/4	140	
26	Hurd	Arth							✓	✓	5/9	145	
27	Stewart	Alex							Scotch	✓	5/6	161	
28	Anderson	Thos							Eng	✓	5/7	144	
29	Meakin	Ernest							✓	✓	5/8	150	Or cataract Conjunctivitis
30	Cubero	2/1884/524 Jose								Costa Rica	5,7	160	

#148 7

Letters & Number of Seaman's Bks	Name	Age	A.	C.	I.	Where booked to	Whether in U.S. before or not

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or corre

Awarding Aug 2/18

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	master	17/7/18	Lpool	no 1	56	m	Eng	British	5/6	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur John	Chf Officer	"	"	C " 1	43	m	Welsh	"	5/7	150	
3	Berlenshaw	John	1st "	"	"	C " 1	37	m	Eng	"	5/9	160	
4	Hayes	Jas E	2nd "	"	"	C " 1	39	m	Scotch	"	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	Jas W	3rd "	"	"	X " 1	31	m	Eng	"	5/9	160	
6	Thomasen	Severn E	Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	34	m	Scand'	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Pine	Sam'l R	" mate	"	"	C " 1	31	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
8	Downes	Barthlomew	Bosun	"	"	C " 1	39	m	Irish	"	5/10	168	
9	Hogan	Michael	" mate	"	"	C " 1	37	m	"	"	5/7	154	
10	Taylor	George	Petty Officer	"	"	C " 1	31	m	Eng	"	5/7	170	
11	Roberts	Frank	"	"	"	C " 1	31	m	Welsh	"	5/7	150	
12	Kennedy	Harry	Lamps" AB	"	"	X " 1	56	m	Irish	U.S.A.	5/7	140	
13	Taylor	Frederick	Stores" AB	"	"	C " 1	33	m	Eng	British	5/11	158	
14	Tynan	Thomas	Sal Dk" AB	"	"	C " 1	40	m	"	"	5/4	150	
15	Turner	Frederick	Q/M	"	"	C " 1	48	m	"	"	5/4	158	
16	Roberts	Fred'k S	"	"	"	C " 1	22	m	"	"	5/8	136	
17	Hoban	John	"	"	"	C " 1	31	m	"	"	5/7	140	
18	Monaghan	Alex	"	"	"	C " 2	44	m	"	"	5/8	147	
19	Burrows	Vivian	"	"	"	C " 1	25	m	"	"	5/9	150	
20	Thomas	D Llewellyn	"	"	"	C " 1	31	m	Welsh	"	5/7	130	
21	Sido	Frederick	L6" AB	"	"	C " 1	31	m	Eng	"	5/2	140	
22	Reid	Lawrence	"	"	"	C " 3	21	m	Irish	"	6/1	156	
23	Riley	William	"	"	"	X " 1	21	m	Eng	"	5/4	136	
24	Smith	Frederick	"	"	"	C " 1	28	m	"	"	5/7	155	
25	Adams	Jack	"	"	"	C " 1	27	m	"	"	5/4	140	
26	Hurd	Arthur	"	"	"	C " 1	41	m	"	"	5/9	145	
27	Stewart	Alex	AB	"	"	C " 1	35	m	Scotch	"	5/6	161	
28	Anderson	Thos H	"	"	"	C " 2	18	m	Eng	"	5/7	144	
29	Meakin	Ernest	"	"	"	C " 1	27	m	"	"	5/8	150	Or Costa Rica
30	Cubero	José	"	"	"	C " 1	29	m	Costa Rica		5/7	160	

#7+8 T R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#17 Absolutely Aug 2/18
#28

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John L Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at Newyork, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dixon	William	AB	17/7/18	Lpool	Dno 1	18	m	Engl	British	5/5	134	
2	Toomey	Daniel	"	"	"	C " 1	61	m	Irish	"	5/9	154	
3	O'Keefe	Patrick	"	"	"	C " 2	42	m	"	"	6/-	165	
4	Aitken	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	32	m	Scotch	"	5/8	160	
5	Anson	George B	"	"	"	XC " 1	25	m	Engl	"	5/7	154	
6	Peake	Thos Ralph	"	"	"	XC " 1	21	m	"	"	5/5	150	
7	Hughes	William	"	"	"	C " 1	25	m	"	"	5/10	147	
8	Barton	William	"	"	"	C " 1	21	m	Welsh	"	5/11	180	
9	Shepherd	Henry	"	"	"	C " 1	36	m	Eng	"	5/5	150	
10	Judge	Richard	"	"	"	C " 1	25	m	"	"	5/6	140	
11	Thompson	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	61	m	Welsh	"	5/3	135	
12	Hughes	William	"	"	"	C " 1	38	m	Eng	"	5/11	168	
13	Boulby	Ernest	"	"	"	C " 1	24	m	Eng	"	5/9	138	
14	Overton	Victor	"	"	"	XC " 1	21	m	"	"	5/8	149	
15	Johnston	Fred'k	"	"	"	XC " 1	28	m	"	"	5/7	140	
16	Chadwick	Joseph	"	"	"	C " 1	23	m	"	"	5/8	154	
17	Coady	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	50	m	Irish	"	5/6	180	
18	Kennedy	John	"	"	"	C " 1	30	m	"	"	5/6	140	
19	Milnes	Albert	"	GS	"	XC " 3	16	m	Eng	"	5/4	104	
20	Carey	John	"	"	"	C " 3	17	m	"	"	5/-	100	
21	Savage	Joseph	"	M R Stwd	"	C " 1	33	m	"	"	5/7	140	
22	Vandaele	George	"	Surgeon	"	C " 1	46	m	Flemish	Belgium	5/8	160	
23	Feline	Edward C	"	Telegraphist	"	C " 1	28	m	Eng	British	5/5	135	
24	Marsh	Albert	"	"	"	C " 1	19	m	"	"	5/10	168	
25	Rogers	William J	"	Bridge Boy	"	C " 3	14	m	"	"	5/4	105	
26	Griffin	Eric C	"	"	"	XC " 2	16	m	"	"	5/4	115	
27	McKeish	John	"	Seaman	"	C " 1	39	m	"	"	5/10	185	
28	Cleverly	William J	"	"	"	C " 1	21	m	"	"	5/10	161	
29	Spratt	Harry	"	"	"	X " 1	30	m	"	"	5/9	160	
30	Chambers	Chas Henry	"	"	"	C " 1	33	m	"	"	6/-	182	

#115 #22 Thos R King

21-26 Asgh. Boy #2115
5-15-14
6-19-

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R. Mountjoy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hall	Thos Fredk	Seaman	17/7/18	Lpool	no	21	m	Eng	British	5/11	160	—
2	Sylvester	Thos E	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/9	185	
3	Suter	Thomas	Ymn	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/9	180	
4	Webster	Alexander	Chf Engineer	"	"	"	37	m	Scotch	"	5/10	185	
5	Sharp	John	2nd "	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/6	147	
6	Gibb	Thos	3rd "	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/11	154	
7	Milliken	Robert S	4th "	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/7	160	
8	Luke	John A	1st asst 2nd "	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/7	140	
9	Bullock	Mac G	2nd " 3rd "	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6/	170	
10	Beckett	Laurie	3rd " 4th "	"	"	"	28	m	Austin	"	5/10	147	
11	Inmay	John	4th "	"	"	"	27	m	Eng	"	6/6	158	
12	Morgan	Edward R	5th "	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6/10	146	
13	Barker	Albert	5th " No 2	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/7	146	
14	Astall	Harry	6th "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	135	
15	Wolfe	Fredk	Deck "	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	196	
16	Jude	William	Electrician	"	"	"	31	m	Irish	"	5/7	183	
17	McFall	Herbert Jas	2 "	"	"	"	34	m	Scotch	"	5/8	144	
18	Paver	Sidney H	3 "	"	"	"	23	m	Eng	"	5/9	154	
19	Crist	George	Storekeeper	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/8	174	
20	Brown	John	Ref Greaser	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/10	200	
21	Delay	Jerry	Elec "	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/11	154	
22	Stephens	Edward	Greaser	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	154	
23	Breen	John	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5/6	150	
24	Nolan	Henry	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/10	178	
25	Maher	Richard	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/7	146	
26	Harvey	Frederick	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/8	160	
27	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/7	182	Lost one leg
28	Howley	Simon	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/10	154	Lost one leg
29	Campbell	George	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/7	154	
30	Fearon	Matthew	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/7	147	

Ex 19.26. not presented for inspection

E B Murphy #14 Arrived in Aug. 2/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 12

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel S/S "Kapland", arriving at Newyork, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	Joseph	Greaser	17/7/18	Lpool	Nro 2	45	m	Eng	British	5/7	146	
2	Rogan	Peter	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	30	m	✓	✓	5/7	168	
3	Lindsay	Michael	✓	✓	✓	NC 2	37	m	Irish	✓	6/7	140	
4	O'Connor	Daniel	Ldg Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	42	m	✓		5/8	156	
5	Booth	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	35	m	Eng	✓	5/8	160
6	Campbell	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	m	✓	✓	5/7	150
7	Jones	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	25	m	✓	✓	5/8	196
8	Blundell	John	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	23	m	✓	✓	5/5	140
9	McConville	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	25	m	✓	✓	5/6	144
10	Carney	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	25	m	✓	✓	5/2	140
11	Parry	Alma Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	21	m	✓	✓	5/7	147
12	Butler	John P.	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	25	m	✓	✓	5/6	128
13	Organopoulos	Georgios	VL 175744 ✓	✓	✓	✓	NC ✓ 2	25	m	Greek	Greek	5/7	136
14	Grant	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC ✓ 3	35	m	Irish	British	5/9	180
15	Croker	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC	25	m	Eng	✓	5/6	140
16	Connolly	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC ✓ 1	23	m	✓	✓	5/6	140
17	McKenna	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	19	m	✓	✓	5/9	156
18	Kelly	Anthony	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	36	m	✓	✓	5/6	130
19	Needham	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ½	40	m	✓	✓	5/6	146
20	Cuthbert	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC 2	27	m	✓	✓	5/7	146
21	Harper	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	25	m	Irish	✓	5/10	176
22	Reilly	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	m	✓	✓	5/7	154
23	Tansey	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC 2	32	m	✓	✓	5/10	126
24	Christian	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC 2	30	m	Eng	✓	5/9	140
25	Donaghue	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 3	36	m	✓	✓	5/6	150
26	Coffey	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC ✓ 2	30	m	✓	✓	5/8	154
27	Mahon	Thomas	Ldg Fireman	✓	✓	✓	2	25	m	✓	✓	5/6	142
28	Thomas	John	Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	m	✓	✓	5/7	140	
29	Power	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC ✓ 2	22	m	✓	✓	5/10	140
30	Smith	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ 2	24	m	✓	✓	5/5	147

Ex 22 not presented for inspection
E O Macaulay

#21-22 Awaiting 2P- Aug. 2/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1500

Form 433

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 191[illegible]

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No. 13

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Minto	Patrick	Fireman	17/7/18	Lpool	Lpool	32	m	Irish	British	5/8	160	
2	Perry	Robert	"	"	"	"	34	m	Eng	"	5/8	154	
3	Martin	Patrick	Ref Greaser	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5/8	140	
4	Smith	William	Fireman	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/1	134	
5	Flanegan	Joseph	Ldg Fireman	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/7	140	
6	Cavanagh	Daniel	" Fireman	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/6	148	
7	Flanagan	Patrick	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/2	120	
8	Scott	Robert	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/4	140	
9	Waldron	William	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/7	164	
10	Cullen	Edward	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	128	
11	Freeman	John	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/2	134	
12	Hagan	John	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/10	154	
13	Joyce	Matthew	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	134	
14	Kearns	John	Trimmer	"	"	"	18	m	Irish	"	5/	112	
15	Evans	Ernest	"	"	"	"	38	m	Eng	"	5/8	168	
16	Fee	John	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/6	132	
17	Keegan	John	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/2	122	
18	Devaney	Joseph	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/3	117	
19	Robinson	Frank	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/1	120	
20	Connolly	Michael	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/3	120	
21	Skelly	Martin	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/1	118	
22	Myers	Thomas F.	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/5	140	
23	Draper	William F.	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/1	118	
24	McCarthy	James	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/6	126	
25	Doran	Joseph	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/3	126	
26	Hickey	William	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/1	120	
27	McCabe	Edward	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/3	112	
28	Kelly	John	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/5	146	
29	Pyne	James	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/5	130	
30	Lanigan	Richard	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/3	126	

Eng 6, 27 not required for inspection
C. B. Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#10-6-Aug 2/18
16—1900

Form 629

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Laplandi", arriving at N.Y.York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stenson	~~Henry~~ Harold	Trimmer	17/7/18	Lpool	C no 2	17	m	Eng	British	5/0	120	
2	Turner	George	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	m	✓	✓	5/6	140	
3	Gregson	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	m	✓	✓	5/8	143	
4	Hanlon	Michael	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	X C ✓ 2	27	m	✓	✓	5/5	140
5	Bell	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 2	18	m	✓	✓	5/7	149
6	Kelly	Daniel	✓	Trimmer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	m	✓	✓	5/6	130
7	Cardwell	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 3	16	m	✓	✓	5/4	126
8	Hurl	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 2	17	m	✓	✓	5/6	130
9	Rodgers	Matthew	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	19	m	✓	✓	5/8	112
10	Summers	Lawrence	✓	Trimmer	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	19	m	✓	✓	5/4	126
11	Coyle	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	19	m	✓	✓	5/6	112
12	McLaughlin	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	25	m	✓	✓	5/6	130
13	Shortell	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	18	m	✓	✓	5/3	118
14	Burns	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	41	m	✓	✓	6/2	112
15	McQuirk	Owen	✓	✓	✓	✓	X C ✓ 3	16	m	✓	✓	5/6	130
16	Willis	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	22	m	✓	✓	5/7	140
17	Howarth	Francis	✓	✓	✓	✓	X C ✓ 2	18	m	✓	✓	5/7	124
18	Fitzgerald	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	m	✓	✓	5/6	140
19	Stacey	Fletcher	✓	M R Stwd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	49	m	✓	✓	5/8	154
20	Kenny	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	41	m	✓	✓	5/7	154
21	Whitehead	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	m	✓	✓	5/5	120
22	Mullins	William	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	X Yes 1	31	m		U.S.A.	5/8	168
23	Leemans	Jake	✓	✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 2	44	m	Flemish	Belgium	5/10	170
24	Ayres	Wm C R	✓	Trimmer	✓	✓	X ✓ 1	20	m		U.S.A.	5/7	171
25	Ludington	Laurence M	✓	✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 1	21	m		U.S.A.	5/7	153
26	Walsh	Thomas	✓	Fireman	18/7/18	✓	C no 1	22	m	Eng	British	5/3	126
27	Dillon	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	25	m	✓	✓	5/6	140
28	Williamson	Edward	✓	Trimmer	✓	✓	X ✓ 2	19	m	✓	✓	5/4	130
29	Molloy	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	X C ✓ 2	17	m	✓	✓	5/-	110
30	Toob	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	X ✓ 2	17	m	✓	✓	5/4	126

Cert. issued 8/10/18 J. P.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other [illegible]

John J. Davis
Asst

#21 Thos R King
#4-29-Arrived Aug. 2/18
27-17-18-

Form 430
Form 431

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at Newyork, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Collins	Robert	Trimmer	18/7/18	Lpool	No I	20	m	Eng	British	5/4	135	
2	Murphy	Francis J	✓	✓	✓	✓ I	17	m	✓	✓	5/6	126	
3	Caporin	Joseph	Purser	17/7/18	✓	✓ I	46	m	Flemish	Claim U.S.A.	5/11	220	
4	Cowin	William	Clerk	✓	✓	✓ I	36	m	Eng	British	5/9	145	
5	Warriot	Alex R	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	47	m	✓	✓	6/-	180	
6	Fletcher	Alfred J	✓	Storekeeper	✓	✓ ✓ I	52	m	✓	✓	5/8	170	
7	Gore	Robt G	✓	Asst ✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	39	m	✓	✓	5/6	140	
8	Currivan	James	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	52	m	✓	✓	5/6	160	
9	Provan	Thomas	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	22	m	Scotch	✓	5/7	140	
10	Calvert	Harold	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ I	35	m	Eng	✓	5/9	162	
11	Worrall	Edith N	✓	Stwdess	✓	✓ ✓ I	33	f	✓	✓	5/7	140	
12	Dodd	Mary J	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	38	f	✓	✓	5/3	135	
13	de Raps	Louise	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	34	f	Flemish	Belgium	5/3	136	
14	Van Dam	Jacques	✓	Chf Stwd	✓	✓ ✓ I	40	m	✓	✓	5/8	223	
15	Walmsley	J Harry	✓	2nd ✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	46	m	Eng	British	5/7	155	
16	Wareing	John	✓	asst 2nd ✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	38	m	✓	✓	5/10	161	
17	O'Rourke	James	✓	Sal Stwd	✓	✓ ✓ I	30	m	✓	✓	5/8	156	
18	Lockett	Edward	✓	Stwd	✓	✓ ✓ I	47	m	Manx	✓	5/10	146	
19	Dinsdale	William G	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ II	49	m	Eng	✓	5/6	126	
20	Connolly	Edward P	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	30	m	✓	✓	5/8	148	
21	Picton	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	32	m	Welsh	✓	5/10	160	
22	Gordon	William	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	27	m	Eng	✓	5/-	118	
23	Thom	William	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	24	m	Scotch	✓	5/8	140	
24	Mc Mahon	William	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	23	m	Eng	✓	5/-	110	
25	Walker	Peter R	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	25	m	✓	✓	5/3	118	
26	Tinker	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	29	m	✓	✓	5/8	149	
27	Violet	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	30	m	✓	✓	5/8	140	
28	Raff	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	36	m	✓	✓	5/10	149	
29	Moyses	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	35	m	✓	✓	5/10	140	
30	Landells	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ I	26	m	Scotch	✓	6/-	161	

No cards 3

John R Montgomery
Thos R King Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1920

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. S. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. S. Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Curran	John	Steward	17/7/18	Lpool	C no I	48	M	Eng	British	5/6	116	
2	Chabot	Deudonne L	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	22	M	Flemish	Belgium	5/2	112	
3	Wesson	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	26	M	Eng	British	5/5	126	
4	Kuhl	Wolf	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	28	M	Scand'	Denmark	5/8	160	
5	Lawton	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	43	M	Eng	British	5/7	150	
6	von Ginkel	Gerrit	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	27	M	Holland	Holland	5/6	135	
7	Swindles	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	39	M	Eng	British	5/3	116	
8	Askew	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	39	M	✓	✓	5/3	126	
9	Fletcher	William W	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	34	M	✓	✓	5/7	140	
10	Price	Herbert John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	25	M	✓	✓	5/2	112	
11	Kavanagh	Michael	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	44	M	✓	✓	5/9	165	
12	Royston	Albert	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	26	M	Irish	✓	5/7	145	
13	Maillard	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	47	M	Eng	✓	5/6	150	
14	Birch	Fredk L	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	57	M	✓	✓	5/7	132	
15	Cosgrove	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	29	M		✓	5/10	176	
16	Owen	Lewis	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	38	M	Welsh	✓	5/3	140	
17	Griffiths	Joseph C	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	64	M	Eng.	✓	5/8	147	
18	Garcia	Antonio	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	23	M		Argentine	6/-	168	
19	Cameron	Wilfred	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	47	M	Eng	British	5/6	145	
20	Rodcroft	Joseph Chas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	36	M	✓	✓	5/7	158	
21	Gibson	John J	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	52	M	✓	✓	5/6	138	
22	Watson	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	28	M	Scotch	✓	5/7	150	
23	Mumford	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	38	M	Eng	✓	5/5	124	
24	Newton	Fredk	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	53	M	✓	✓	5/6	136	
25	Young	Chas B	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	32	M	✓	✓	5/8	148	
26	Elmslie	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	40	M	✓	✓	5/8	154	
27	O'Hanlon	John	✓	Bell Boy	✓	C ✓ II	15	M	✓	✓	4/10	85	
28	Nickson	Harold S	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ III	15	M	✓	✓	5/2	85	
29	Williams	Stanley A	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ III	15	M	✓	✓	5/2	104	
30	Morrison	George E	✓	Printer	✓	C ✓ I	36	M	✓	✓	5/9	142	

No cards

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4960

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 191[illegible]

A. J. Thomas
Chief
Master, First or Second Officer.

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 19

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at Newyork, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	John H	BR Steward	17/7/18	Lpool	No - I	49	m	Eng	British	5/8	148	
2	Peters	Alfred	"	"	"	C - I	43	m	"	"	5/10	168	
3	Williams	Albert	"	"	"	C - I	34	m	"	"	5/7	150	
4	Oliver	William	"	"	"	C - I	48	m	"	"	5/8	150	
5	Smith	Arthur	"	"	"	C - I	45	m	"	"	5/5	130	
6	de Kam	Peter	"	"	"	C - I	55	m	Holland	Holland	5/10	180	
7	Child	William R	"	"	"	C - I	38	m	Eng	British	5/6	147	
8	Atkins	Samuel	"	"	"	C - I	43	m	"	"	5/7	145	
9	Swalwell	Dugald S	"	"	"	C - I	35	m	"	"	5/6	180	
10	Cole	Joseph R	"	"	"	C - I	57	m	"	"	5/8	173	
11	Martin	James	"	"	"	C - I	56	m	"	"	5/7	155	
12	Maley	Charles	Pantryman	"	"	C - I	39	m	"	"	5/6	240	
13	Jones	William C	2nd "	"	"	C - I	35	m	"	"	5/10	170	
14	Owen	Samuel	Asst "	"	"	C - I	41	m	"	"	5/7	106	
15	Welsh	John	" Pantry Boy	"	"	C - II	17	m	"	"	5/4	86	
16	Thomas	Benjamin	"	"	"	C - II	17	m	"	"	5/9	112	
17	Pike	Albert Geo	"	"	"	C - I	17	m	"	"	5/4	135	
18	Deas	Alexander	Plate Boy	"	"	C - II	15	m	"	"	5/3	122	
19	Marks	Simon	"	"	"	C - II	18	m	"	"	5/3	119	
20	Rainsford	Edward	"	"	"	C - II	17	m	"	"	5/6	108	
21	Shapiro	Lewis	Plate Stwd	"	"	- II	25	m	"	"	5/4	119	
22	Davies	Richard Glyn	" Boy	"	"	C - I	18	m	"	"	5/2	103	
23	Platt	Arthur R	"	"	"	- II	18	m	"	"	5/8	126	
24	Thornhill	Ernest	Chf Bkr	"	"	C - I	40	m	"	"	5/3	140	
25	Monk	Stanley	Asst "	"	"	(Rated C - III)	20	m	Med Cert	Gonorrhoea a L.L.D.	5/10	150	
26	Orr	John	"	"	"	C - I	16	m	"	"	5/6	104	
27	Davies	Leslie	"	"	"	C - I	17	m	"	"	5/11	155	
28	Grady	George W	"	"	"	C - I	17	m	"	"	5/3	118	
29	Venus	Gerard	Chf 2nd Cl Stwd	"	"	C - I	58	m	Flemish	Belgium	5/8	246	
30	Morgan	Eli	2nd Cl Sal Stwd	"	"	C - I	64	m	Eng	British	5/2	182	

#25 detained on board ship

no cable

Johas P Montgomery
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Laplane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Kapland", arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brannan	Harry	Steward	17/7/18	Lpool	C No I	20	m	Eng	British	5/2	126	
2	Kennedy	John J	"	"	"	" II	27	m	"	"	5/10	156	
3	Moores	Elijah	"	"	"	C " I	24	m	"	"	5/8	140	
4	Forsyth	Francis J	"	"	"	C " I	20	m	"	"	5/10	147	
5	Davies	Harry	"	"	"	C " II	25	m	"	"	5/9	136	
6	Wadman	Sidney	"	"	"	C " I	27	m	"	"	5/8	132	
7	Kennedy	Stanley	"	"	"	C " I	16	m	"	"	5/4	116	
8	Smith	Christopher	"	"	"	" II	20	m	"	"	5/6	140	
9	McNeish	Joseph	"	"	"	C " I	16	m	"	"	5/-	108	
10	Williams	William Glyn	"	"	"	C " I	17	m	Welsh	"	5/5	120	
11	Haddock	Thomas	"	"	"	C " I	17	m	Eng	"	5/9	128	
12	Thomas	David C	"	"	"	C " III	15	m	"	"	5/3	115	
13	Prendergrast	Leonard G	"	"	"	C " I	16	m	"	"	5/2	122	
14	Wren	James	"	"	"	C " III	15	m	"	"	4/11	89	
15	Farte	Leopold	"	"	"	C " I	16	m	"	"	5/4	112	
16	Chamberlain	Robert	"	"	"	C " III	15	m	"	"	5/3	102	
17	Peers	Charles	"	"	"	C " I	17	m	"	"	5/3	122	
18	Calvert	John	"	"	"	C " III	16	m	"	"	5/2	96	
19	Descovich	Fredk	"	"	"	C " I	17	m	"	"	5/4	128	
20	Tyson	Thomas	"	"	"	C " II	16	m	Native	"	5/8	143	
21	Ryder	James	"	"	"	C " I	17	m	Eng	"	5/5	140	
22	Aspinall	William E	"	"	"	C " I	22	m	"	"	5/10	154	
23	Hunter	William	"	"	"	C " I	57	m	Irish	"	5/8	136	
24	Doce	Joseph	"	"	"	C " I	31	m	Eng	"	5/3	140	
25	Shivers	George R	"	"	"	C " II	37	m	"	"	5/7	140	
26	O'Hara	Edward	"	"	"	C " I	22	m	Irish	"	5/5	154	
27	Miley	Henry	"	"	"	C " I	25	m	Eng	"	5/4	120	
28	Rigby	James	"	"	"	C " II	43	m	"	"	5/9	150	
29	Bates	Joseph	"	"	"	C " I	16	m	Welsh	"	5/4	112	
30													

No cards ✓

John R Montgomery Inspector
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

Form 435

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Laplan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1917

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pearson	Harry	Stwd	17/7/18	Lpool	C no I	50	m	Eng	British	5/9	154	
2	Williams	John C	✓	✓	✓	C - I	50	m	✓	✓	5/7	140	?
3	Manning	William J	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	33	m	Irish	✓	5/4	135	
4	Moore	James	2nd Pantryman	✓	✓	C - I	36	m	Eng	✓	5/9	156	
5	Williams	Richard	Asst ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	16	m	✓	✓	5/4	120	
6	Collins	Arthur	✓ Pantry Boy	✓	✓	C ✓ III	15	m	✓	✓	5/3	114	
7	Rowson	George	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ III	15	m	✓	✓	5/-	100	
8	Button	Alfred	✓ Plate ✓	✓	✓	✓ III	15	m	✓	✓	5/1	92	
9	Holmes	Norman S	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	16	m	✓	✓	5/3	98	
10	Morley	Richard	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	17	m	✓	✓	5/3	120	
11	Holmes	Frederick	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	16	m	✓	✓	5/6	122	
12	Taylor	Charles W	Ch 3rd Stwd	✓	✓	C ✓ I	48	m	✓	✓	5/8	217	
13	Cuff	William H	2nd 3rd cl ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	39	m	✓	✓	5/6	148	
14	Grindley	Arthur	2nd 3 cl ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	32	m	Scotch	✓	5/10	190	
15	Williams	Patrick	Hospital ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	49	m	Irish	✓	5/4	119	
16	Aspinall	Henry	✓ Stwd (pantry)	✓	✓	C ✓ I	38	m	Eng	✓	5/2	119	
17	Brennan	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	17	m	✓	✓	5/4	121	
18	Lea	Peter	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	17	m	✓	✓	5/2	120	
19	Morgan	Arthur	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	45	m	✓	✓	5/7	147	
20	Small	Herbert J	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	39	m	✓	✓	6/-	160	
21	Martin	Richard	✓ ✓	-	-	C ✓ I	20	m	✓	✓	5/7	147	
22	Byrne	John	✓ ✓	-	✓	C ✓ II	53	m	Irish	✓	5/5	165	
23	Hutchings	Fredk	✓ ✓	✓	-	C ✓ II	20	m	Eng	✓	5/8	147	
24	Michael	David R	✓ ✓	✓	✓	- II	23	m	✓	✓	5/10	147	
25	Coleman	Charles	✓ ✓	✓	✓	- II	46	m	✓	✓	5/5	140	
26	Brown	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	52	m	✓	✓	5/8	133	
27	Wilson	James	✓ ✓	-	-	- II	26	m	✓	✓	5/5	126	
28	Hertell	Anders	✓ ✓	-	-	C ✓ II	72	m	Scand	Sweden	5/9	150	
29	Fallows	Sidney	✓ ✓	-	✓	✓ II	16	m	Eng	British	5/3	98	
30	Hoban	Fredk	✓ ✓	-	✓	C ✓ I	47	m	-	-	5/8	126	

no cards 6

John R Montgomery
Inspector
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4300

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. S. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A S Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nurse	Ernest	Stwd	17/7/18	Lpool	no	I 17	m	Eng	British	5/6	131	
2	Shiels	Arthur S	"	"	"	C	III 15	m	"	"	5/2	105	
3	Plunkett	Thomas	"	"	"	"	II 17	m	"	"	5/2	126	
4	Cass	Matthew	"	"	"	"	II 17	m	"	"	5/3	112	
5	Farr	John	"	"	"	C	I 17	m	"	"	5/8	119	
6	McCombe	George	"	"	"	C	III 15	m	"	"	5/2	98	
7	Houston	Joseph	"	"	"	C	I 32	m	"	"	5/6	140	
8	Gillens	Joseph H	"	"	"		III 22	m	"	"	5/4	130	
9	Brownhill	Fred k S	"	"	"		II 47	m	"	"	5/8	133	
10	Dennis	Mary E	Stwdess	"	"		I 39	f	"	"	5/4	122	
11	Pearse	John	Chef	"	"	C	I 36	m	"	"	5/7	200	
12	Fitzsimons	Edward	2nd Cook	"	"	C	I 37	m	"	"	5/5	145	
13	Proctor	James	2nd Cl Cook	"	"	C	I 47	m	"	"	5/5	140	
14	Tilley	Henry G	R. G	"	"	C	I 41	m	"	"	5/6	144	
15	Lansdowne	John	3rd	"	"	C	I 33	m	"	"	5/4	140	
16	Williams	George	Veg	"	"	C	I 33	m	"	"	5/4	163	
17	Waddington	Richard	Asst	"	"		II 46	m	"	"	5/4	112	
18	Chambers	Thomas Henry	"	"	"	C	I 39	m	"	"	5/2	112	
19	Phelan	John	Scullion	"	"	C	II 33	m	Irish	"	5/7	120	
20	Parkinson	J William	"	"	"	C	I 39	m	Eng	"	5/5	160	
21	Breeze	Joseph	"	"	"	C	II 43	m	"	"	5/9	136	
22	Feeney	Michael	"	"	"	C	II 32	m	"	"	5/8	140	
23	Murray	Hugh	"	"	"	C	II 36	m	"	"	5/5	117	
24	Rockford	Edward	"	"	"	C	II 36	m	"	"	5/5	142	
25	Matthews	William H	Pass: Cook	"	"	C	I 42	m	"	"	5/6	140	
26	Doyle	James	Asst	"	"	C	I 25	m	"	"	5/4	152	
27	Breese	John H	Asst	"	"	C	II 45	m	"	"	5/6	146	
28	Scully	Patrick	Scullion	"	"	C	II 27	m	"	"	5/10	158	
X 29	Taylor	Thomas	"	"	"	C	II 47	m	"	"	5/6	133	
X 30	Ludwick	James	"	"	"	C	II 44	m	"	"	5/8	170	

No Cards 6

John R Montgomery
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John F. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

13

Lapland
July 30

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Lapland", arriving at Newyork, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rockford	Patrick	✓ Scullion	17/7/18	Lpool	C No II	26	m	Eng	British	5/5	112	
2	Parkin	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	22	m	✓	✓	5/4	142	
3	McBeath	David S	✓ Ships Cook	✓	✓	✓ II	48	m	Scotch	✓	5/6	144	
4	Knott	Bertram	✓ good ✓	✓	✓	✓ II	38	m	Eng	✓	5/7	162	
5	Large	Matthew	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	C ✓ II	24	m	✓	✓	5/3	104	
6	Hildebrandt	George	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ III	31	m	✓	✓	5/1	132	
7	Serries	Hubert	✓ Chf Baker	✓	✓	C ✓ I	35	m	Flemish	Belgium	5/5	145	
8	Knox	William	✓ 2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	32	m	Scotch	British	5/7	160	
9	McDonough	William	✓ 2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	53	m	Eng	✓	5/9	200	
10	Moss	William	✓ Asst ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	19	m	✓	✓	5/8	150	
11	Taylor	Bernard	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	30	m	✓	✓	5/8	136	
12	Jenkins	Lewellyn A	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	17	m	✓	✓	5/8	126	
13	Ward	James G	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	24	m	✓	✓	5/3	130	
14	Owen	Jewett	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	17	m	✓	✓	5/6	119	
15	Humphreys	Henry	✓ Chf Butcher	✓	✓	C ✓ I	42	m	Welsh	✓	5/8	145	
16	Williams	Wm Glyn	✓ 2 ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	36	m	✓	✓	5/9	152	
17	Reilly	Thomas	✓ 3 ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	34	m	✓	✓	5/2	145	
18	Horrocks	Harold	✓ asst ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	21	m	✓	✓	5/10	170	
19	Astle	Charles H	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ II	49	m	✓	✓	5/7	150	
20	Johnstone	Charles	✓ Barber	✓	✓	C ✓ II	55	m	✓	✓	5/6	137	
21	de Foy	Auguste	✓ 2nd Baker	✓	✓	C ✓ I	25	m	~~French~~ Canc	Canada	5/4	170	
22	Foster	Edwin	✓ G H Stwd	✓	✓	C ✓ III	17	m	Eng	England	5/5	132	
23	Kirwan	Andrew	✓ G H ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ I	35	m	✓	✓	5/8	140	
24	Moore	Frederick G R	✓ Sergeant Shpr Mayor	✓		British Army Officer	43	m		-	5/8	146	Officials Business
25	Gosling	Lenard	✓ Signaller R.N.	✓		Royal Navy		m	✓	-	5/8	130	
26	McCormack	Johnston	✓ ✓ ✓	✓		Royal Navy	19	m	Scotch	-	5/10	153	
27						40 cards ✓							
28						Members of Crew without cards 58							
29						Ordrd delivrd to Bags & Offic							
30						for inspection 19							
						Total crew 385							

John R Montgomery
Inspector
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

A S. S. [illegible] (White Star) arrived July 30, 1918 , 191 , M., , from 161

Index No.	Names			Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Transfer to Ellis Island, July 30, 1918 11.15 a.m.																										
33m	1	Kanekura, Kazue	1st Cab	3	3	1	CL		7/30	171	J.S								8/5	40	Lauder							
																					2 PM		Landed to Japanese Consul					
33f	2	Adelen, Louise M.	2d	"	3	15	1	LPC							7/30	164	Gr		7/31	1	JS	1 05							
35f	3	Leylen, Mathilde	"	"	3	13/14	2	"							7/30	164	Gr		7/31	1	JS	1 05							
9f		" Delphine	"	"																									
5m	4	Buttery, Frank			2	15	1	LPC	asst						7/30	170	Gr	1.55										
28m	5	Marshall, Joseph			2	10	1	"	"						7/30	175	Gr	2										
39m	6	Sutherland, Alexander			2	7	1	"	"						7/30	181	J.S	1 10										
54f	7	Sherry, Catherin			2	2	1	"							7/30	188	Gr.		8/1	41	Gr	10 40				July	1	2	2
																										Aug	100		
40m	8	Hutton, Samuel			2	21	1	LPC	Held Cert	Made	A.I.	8/10	10	B.M.					8/1	Disc as US Born								1	-	1
										Allegan	Ins.	8/13	3.35	P.M.					8/14	190	AO.							
										Macatee																			

Lapland (Del 7/30/18)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louis A. S. Bodine, Surgeon of the American S/S "Almirante" Employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had (or) Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis A. S. Bodine
M. D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

Edward Yorke

John F. Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

162

Sgd Almirante

July 31/18

Arr July 30/18

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL		TOTAL ASSIGNED	S. I.	CL. U. S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRANSIT
1st Cabin	12					12	10	22	1				4	1
2nd Cabin													4	1
Steerage						12	10	22	1					
TOTAL	12													

Act + Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	12	22
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	10	12	22

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-8

S. S. "ALMIRANTE." *Passengers sailing from* Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, July 21st, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Matarrita	Ernesto	16		M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	Cartago	Mrs. Ramona Calderon Matarrita, Mother, Cartago, Costa Rica	N. Y.	Brklyn
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Chas R. Montgomery
Inspector

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

163

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 30th, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx	Mr. Orturo Matarrita, Cousin c/o Costa Rican Consul, [illegible] N.Y.	Yes 2 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Costa Rica	Cartago
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

...EXTRA HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY ... No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Spencer = Master, of the American S/S "Almirante", from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A = 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Spencer

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 164

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louis A. S. Bodine, Surgeon of the American S/S "Almirante," Employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had (21) Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis A. S. Bodine
M. D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918

at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALMIRANTE." 5-10 Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba 6-9, July 25th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL.CUBAN	Brooke	Lionel	42		M	M Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English British	Cuba	Havana	Mr.Phillip Hammond,Friend Estacion Terminal, Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
2		Brooke	Anna	32		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English American	Cuba	Havana	Mr.Phillip Hammond,Friend Estacion Terminal, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
3	CL.CUBAN	Castellanos	Tomas	29		M	S Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.Fritot Bacarisse,Friend Lamparilla #1 Havana,Cuba	Spain	Almeria
4		Martinez	Raul	19		M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.Leopoldo Cieza,Friend Sol #16 Havana, Cuba	Penn	Farrell
5		Ortubay	Dorotea	18		M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.Justo Bartruin, Friend Belascoain #9 Havana,Cuba	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
6	CL.CUBAN	Pardo	Vicente	24		M	S Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs.Belen Pardo, Mother Linea #1 Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
7		Rasillo	Manuel	20		M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.Cristobal Rasillo,Brother 24 Lujno St.,Havana,Cube	Penn	Farrell
8	CL.CUBAN	Munro	James	45		M	M Traveling Agent (Marine)	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Santiago	Mr.W.Mason, Friend,British Cons. Santiago de Cuba.	Cuba	Santiago
9	IN TRANSIT	Montero	Ricardo	33		M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N. Y.	New York	Mr.Jose Carregal,Friend 174 Perry St.,New York	N. Y.	New York
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John K. Montgomery
Inspector

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.....

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 30th, 1918

165

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1916	N.York	Mr.William Keeshaw,Brother-in-law 536 West 157th St., New York, N. Y.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Horseshoe scar on end of Nose	Canada	Brantford
GRANT ALIEN 2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1888 to 1916 yrs	N.York	Mr.William Keeshaw,Brother 536 W 157th St.,N. Y.	Yes	11 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	New York	Troy
GRANT ALIEN 3	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	Mr. Juan Comallonga,Friend 142 E 16th St., N. Y.	Yes	6 months 9 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Almeria
4	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	Mr. Jose Martinez,Uncle, 818 Wallis Av.,Farrell,Pa	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Segaduro
5	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	Mr. Luis Ortubay,Brother 720-20th St.,Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Vizcayoc Baguio
GRANT ALIEN 6	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	Mess.J.E.Bates & Co.,Friends 202 Church St.,New York	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	Mr. Jose Martinez, Friend 818 Wallis Av.,Farrell,Pa	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Arredondo
GRANT ALIEN 8	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	Mr. John R.Munro,Brother 1 Liberty St., N. Y.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Alness.
GRANT ALIEN 9	Yes	United Fruit Company	No	Yes	May 16th 1918	N.York	Mr. Jose Carregal,Friend, 174 Perry St., New York	Yes	Intends to return to Sea at once, as Oiler	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Bilbao
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—918

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Spencer- Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American S/S "Almirante", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Spencer

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918

at Key West

John L Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" sailing from Havana, Cuba, July 25th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York July 30th, 1918

From Havana, Cuba - July 25th 1918.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Eason	Helen (mother)	30		F	M	1888-Columbus, Ohio April 21	P.P. 18101 Lansing	161 Lechler Ave., Columbus, Ohio
2	Eason	Loraine (N)	13		F	S	1905-Norfolk, Va. Aug 27		161 Lechler Ave., Columbus, Ohio
3	Getman	Frank	43		M	M	1875-Lyons, New York June 3	18732 "	Fairport, New York
4	Getman	Belle	40		F	M	1878-Fairport, New York Oct 9	22236 "	Fairport, New York
5	Getman	Janet	11		F	S	1907-Ithaca, New York Nov. 5	"	Fairport, New York
6	Getman	Franklin	5		M	S	1913- Jan 3 Havana of US Parents	Born Havana, Cuba, 1913 of American parents	Fairport, New York
7	Hebberd	Edgar	34		M	S	1884-Altoona, Penn. Feb 2, 1884	P.P. 1174 Lansing	c/o W.H.Wise & Co., 56 W 45th St., New York
8	Israel	Samuel	54		M	M	1864-Chicago, Ill June 6	14875 Lansing	Hotel Seville, 29th St., & Madison New York
9	Simpson	Thomas	29		M	S	1889- P.P. 1305 US Legation Havana Cuba	Born Santo Domingo, 1889 of American Parents	180 Claremont Ave., New York
10	Wood	William	32		M	M	1886-New York, N. Y.	P.P. 1275 US Legation Havana Cuba	P.O.Box #1 Toms River, New Jersey
11	Wood	Ruth (wife)	28		F	M	1890-Toms River, New Jersey		P.O.Box #1 Toms River, New Jersey.
12	Wood	Virginia (N)	6		F	S	1912-Toms River, New Jersey		P.O.Box #1 Toms River, New Jersey.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

12 cit

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E ....., *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July 30th, 1918, *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Given name		When	Where				
Harry	✓	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	✓	1st Mate	"	"	USC	31	M	United Sta
Henry	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	USC	28	M	"
Morrell	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	USC	34	M	"
Ambrose	✓	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	USC	28	M	"
George	✓	" "	"	"	USC	24	M	"
Sven	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
Hans	✓	"	"	"	"			"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167

Date, August 6th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Grant	Master
A.Hjuan	Seaman
H.Sayas	Donkeyman
A.Tio	Oiler

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H.Spencer	Master
G.Terrenburg	Seaman
O.Andersen	"
C.Andersen	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

OFFICE
AUG 21 10 43 AM 1918

F. Grant

Master of the Vessel "Almirante"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1948

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E [illegible], *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July [illegible]th, 1918, *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES		
Given name			When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	✓	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta
Henry	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	"
Morrell	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	"
Ambrose	✓	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	"
George	✓	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"
Sven	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.
Har	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1946

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E N ....., *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July 30th, ..., *191*e , *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	4738 United Sta
Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	2986
Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	" 33
Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	" B
George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	" 132
Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
Ha	"	"	"	C " I	27	M	"

Form 564

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

2

168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 6th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

R.Barbito	Fireman
M.Aros	"
D.Garcia	Coal Passer
A.Marques de Silva	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E.Burgos	Donkeyman
M.Pettaro	Oiler
J.Lawless	"
J.Faloon	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

AU... ...FICE

AU... ...Au 19..

J. Grant
Master of the Vessel " Almirante "
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2946

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E R, arriving at New York, N. Y., July 30th, 1918, from the port of

(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Given name		When	Where				
	Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
	Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta
	Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	
	Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	"
	Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	"
	George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"
	Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
	Ha-a	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1946

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E "....., *arriving at* ....New York, N. Y....., ...July 30th....., *1918* , *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	4738 United Sta
Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	2986
Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	" 33
Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	" B
George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	" 13
Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
He	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

Form 684

3

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

169

Date, August 6th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Cicero da Silva	Coal Passer
R.Rehlers	2nd Cook
W.Snowden	Butcher
G.Sanchez	2nd Baker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A.Marges	Fireman
B.Lopez	Coal Passer
B.Deus	"
J.Abille	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None	

A.D. ... OFFICE
... Aug 1918
U. S. ...

H Grant
Master ..... of the Vessel " Almirante "
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1948

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E R", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 30th, 1918, from the port of

(2) IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta
Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	
Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	"
Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	"
George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"
Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
[illegible]	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A.N.T.E., arriving at New York, N.Y., July 30th, 1918, from the port of

(2) IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES		
Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	" USC	31	M	4738 United Sta
Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	" USC	28	M	2986
Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	" USC	34	M	" 33
Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	" USC	28	M	" Br
George	" "	"	"	" USC	24	M	" 13
Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
[illegible]	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Giovanni Cofia	Pantryman
M.Fitzpatrick	Ass't Steward
J.Alvarado	"
A.Beunfil	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J.Hofferman	2nd Steward
F.Perduix	Ships Cook
E.Maras	Cooks Mate
C.Chaves	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

AUSTRIAN CONSULATE
AUG 21 10 44 AM 1918

[illegible] COMPANY

Masters (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Almirante"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1946

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E W ....., *arriving at* ...New York, N. Y....., ...July 30th....., 1918 , *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES		
Given name			When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	✓	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta
Henry	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	"
Morrell	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	"
Ambrose	✓	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	"
George	✓	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"
Sven	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.
Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E", ..., *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July 30th, ..., *1918*, *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Given name			When	Where				
Harry	✓	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta
Henry	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	"
Morrell	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	"
Ambrose	✓	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	"
George	✓	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"
Sven	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
Hans	✓	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

~~150~~ 171

Date, August 6th, *191*8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Cesar Calzaga	Ass't Steward
H.Lanken	"
S.Bellizi	"
W.Johnson	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C.Hertens	Butcher
C.Claro	Ass't Storekeeper
B.Gonzales	Ass't Steward
A.Esclare	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

AUSTRIAN CONSULATE

AUG 21 10 44 AM 1918

[signature]
Master of the Vessel "Almirante"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1949

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July [illegible]th, 1918, *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	THESE SPACES		
	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
✓	Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
✓	Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	4738 United Sta
✓	Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	2986
✓	Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	" 33
✓	Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	" B
✓	George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	" 132
✓	Svan	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
✓	Hans	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB...

...Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent... on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...A N T E R ....., *arriving at* ...New York, N. Y....., ...July 30th....., *1918*, *from the port of*

(2) IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	4738 United Sta...
Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	2986
Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	" 33
Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	" B...
George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"132
Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
Hans	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

~~108~~

Date, August 6th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

172

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H.Foley	Ass't Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D.Nienberg	Ass't Steward
V.Bernstean	"
S.Simonson	"
E.Beix	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

...S OFFICE None

AUG 21 10 46 AM 1918

...S COMPANY

H Grant

Master of the Vessel "Almirante"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A N T E R, arriving at New York, N. Y., July 30th, 1918, from the port of

(2) IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry ✓	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald ✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	4738 United Sta
Henry ✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	2986
Morrell ✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	" 33
Ambrose ✓	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	" Br
George ✓	" "	"	"	"	24	M	" 132
Sven ✓	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
Hans ✓	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB...

...Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent...
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...A.N.T.E."....., *arriving at* ...New York, N.Y....., ...July 30th....., *1918*, *from the port of*...

(2) ...IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES		
Given name			When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Harry	✓	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
Reginald	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta...
Henry	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	"
Morrell	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	"
Ambrose	✓	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	"
George	✓	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"
Sven	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.
Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"
								"
								French
								Scand.
								Portuguese
								Scand.
								"
								"
								Dutch
								Scand.
								"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

173

Date, August 6th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A.C.Idsert	Ass't Steward
Pat.Murphy	"
M.Castillo	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

AUG 21 10 44 AM 1918

J. Grant

Master of the Vessel "Almirante"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB...

...Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent... on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...A...N...T...E..., *arriving at* ...New York, N. Y..., ...July ...th, ..., 1918, *from the port of* ...

(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES		
	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
	Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta...
	Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	2986
	Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	" 33
	Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	" Br...
	George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	" 132
	Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.
	Hans	"	"	"	" I	27	M	"
								"
								French
								Scand.
								Portuguese
								Scand.
								"
								"
								Dutch
								Scand.
								"
								Born ... S. Citi...
								Born ...
								...
								Born ...
								... ch
								"
								...
								"
								"
								...
								"
								...
								...
								...

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB...

...Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent... on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...A.N.T.E.R....., *arriving at* ...New York, N. Y....., ...July 30th....., *1918*; *from the port of* ...

(2) IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES		
	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
✓	Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English
✓	Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	M	United Sta...
✓	Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	28	M	"
✓	Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	"	34	M	"
✓	Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	"	28	M	"
✓	George	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"
✓	Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.
✓	Hans	"	"	"	"	27	M	"

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel ..."Almirante"...

Date, ...July 30th..., *191*8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ...New York...

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl Anderson	seaman
Jose Ramez	Mess-boy

Master of the Vessel ..."Almirante"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALMIRANTE", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 30th, 1918, from the port of New York, via Havana and Pto. Limon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spencer	Harry	Master	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	38	M	English	England	6-0	180	Right foreign
2	Rose	Reginald	1st Mate	"	"	USC	31	M	United States Citizen		5-7	140	"
3	Romenbach	Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	USC	28	M	"	"	5-7	157	"
4	Van Sant	Morrell	3rd Mate	"	"	USC	34	M	"	"	5-8	137	"
5	Bullock	Ambrose	Junior (Cadet)	"	"	USC	28	M	"	"	5-9	140	"
6	Kress	George	" "	"	"	USC	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
7	Gunneson	Sven	Quartermaster	"	"	" I	25	M	Scand.	Sweden	5-4	123	Right foreign
8	Anderlund	Hans	"	"	"	C " I	27	M	"	Denmark	5-8	154	" "
9	Mattsson	Emil	"	"	"	C " I	24	M	"	Sweden	5-5	146	" "
10	Carpentier	John	Carpenter	"	"	C " I	39	M	French	France	5-5	150	" "
11	Nelson	Sigfried	Boatswain	"	"	C " I	30	M	Scand.	Sweden	5-7	165	" "
12	Jackson	Peter	Seaman	"	"	C " I	39	M	Portugese	Portugal	5-8	160	" "
13	Angel	Edwin	"	"	"	C " I	45	M	Scand.	Norway	5-7	160	" "
14	Hansen	Harry	"	"	"	C " I	35	M	"	"	5-8	160	" "
15	Anderson	Carl	"	7/17	Havana	C " III	44	M	"	Sweden	5-4	135	" "
16	Torrenburg	George	"	7/12	New York	C " I	22	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	170	" "
17	Sorrensen	Victor	"	"	"	C " I	29	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-5	165	" "
18	Anderson	Omar	"	"	"	" I	21	M	"	Norway	5-9	160	" "
19	Sullivan	Daniel	" Ord.	"	"	USC	27	M	U. S. Citizen		5-4	130	"
20	Bears	Robert	" "	"	"	USC	30	M			6-1	175	
21	Richards	Edward	Deck-Boy	"	"	USC	24	M			5-6	140	
22	Mowry	Percy	"	"	"	USC	21	M			5-7	150	
23	Klein	Albert	Mess-Boy	"	"	USC	21	M			5-11	170	"
24	Schwartz	Fred	Purser	"	"	C " I	31	M			5-10	166	
25	Merrick	James	Asst. Purser	"	"	C " I	21	M	"		5-8	138	" "
26	Bodine	Louis	Doctor	"	"	USC	44	M			5-8	170	
27	Voelker	Raymond	1st Operator	"	"	" I	21	M	"		5-10	170	"
28	Diggins	Edward	2nd Operator	"	"	USC	24	M			5-7	110	
29	Banner	William	Chief Engineer	"	"	C " I	32	M			6-0	185	
30	Stewart	John	1st Asst. Engr.	"	"	C " I	35	M			5-7	14	

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Spencer - Master, *of the* American Steamship "Almirante", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H D Spencer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY ... No. ...

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALIANTE", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July 29th, *191 .., from the port of* New York via Havana and Pto. Limon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beavers	George	✓ 2nd Asst. Engr.	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	37	M	Sean. cert. 10113 B. Newton U. S. Citizen		5-8	170	None Rest. for.
2	Larsen	Benjamin	✓ 3rd " "	"	"	U.S."	29	M	Sean. "cert. 6046 B.C. Stewart		5-11	160	"
3	Farrell	John	✓ Deck Engineer	"	"	U.S."	20	M	-do- " B. Newton		5-9	145	"
4	Johnston	William	✓ 1st Refgr. Engr.	"	"	C " 2	24	M	British	Scotch	5-4	135	"
5	O'Donaghue	David	✓ 2nd " "	"	"	C " 1	37	M	"	Irish	5-8	158	"
6	Ryder	Edward	✓ 3rd " "	"	"	U.S. "	35	M	Sean. cert. 8677. B. Newton U. S. Citizen		5-3	145	"
7	Peebles	William	✓ Junior (Cadet)	"	"	U.S."	37	M	Sean. cert. 258 Emp. "		5-11	165	"
8	Romero	Manuel	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	C " 1	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	160	"
9	Burgos	Esteban	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	C " 2	30	M	"	"	5-6	140	"
10	Rubio	Jose	✓ Oiler	"	"	C " 2	34	M	"	"	5-2	135	"
11	Ares	Joaquin	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	36	M	"	"	5-1	135	"
12	Pontigo	Ramon	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	25	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
13	Pedrero	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	46	M	"	"	5-3	140	"
14	Rey	Macario	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	26	M	"	"	5-7	175	"
15	Lawless	John	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	24	M	Gt. Brit.	Engl.	5-5	140	"
16	Pampin	Eduardo	✓ Fireman	"	"	C " 1	22	M	Span.	Span.	5-10	130	"
17	Falcon	Jose	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	22	M	"	"	5-8	135	"
18	Pariente	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	— " 2	21	M	"	"	5-8	120	"
19	Castro	Jose	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	20	M	"	"	5-10	150	"
20	Bermudez	Jose M.	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	"
21	Pena	Ramon	✓ "	"	"	C " 3	28	M	"	"	5-5	135	"
22	Bermudez	Jose	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	18	M	"	"	6-0	145	"
23	Cedeno	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	26	M	"	"	5-6	135	"
24	Marques	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	34	M	"	"	5-6	130	"
25	Lopez	Bonifacio	✓ Coal Passer	"	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
26	Cespedes	Jose	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	21	M	"	"	5-8	170	"
27	Galanos	Castro	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	19	M	"	"	5-7	130	"
28	Sanchez	Ramon	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	45	M	"	"	5-5	130	"
29	Daus	Benito	✓ "	"	"	C " 3	21	M	"	"	5-5	130	"
30	Abillo	Jose	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	26	M	"	"	5-1	100	"

Aft Cooking Space

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Spencer - Master, of the American Steamship "Amiranta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Spencer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY ... No. ...

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALMIRANTE", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July 30th, 191 , *from the port of* New York via Havana and Pto. Limon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Munoz	Jose ✓	Mess-Boy	7/21	Pto. Limon	Paid Off & Discharged	20	M	Span.Amer.	C.Rican	5-6	125	7/31/18 Rshtp foreign
2	Williams	Reginald ✓	Chief Steward	7/12	New York	" I	31	M	English	England	5-8	160	" " "
3	Heffernan	John ✓	2nd Steward	"	"	C " II	32	M	English	England	5-7	171	" " "
4	Day	Nadia (Mrs.) ✓	Stewardess	"	"	C " I	44	F	"	England	5-2	130	" " "
5	Myklebust	Martin ✓	Chief Cook	"	"	C " I	39	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	174	" " "
6	Barrandica	Niceto ✓	2nd Cook	"	"	C " II	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	152	" " "
7	Laufman	Frank J ✓	3rd Fry Cook	"	"	USC	25	M	U.S.	Born Brooklyn NY July 12, 1893 Son of Citizen # 15 Collins Boston Mass			
8	Carascedo	Victor ✓	4th Veg. Cook	"	"	C " I	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-0	135	Rshtp foreign
9	Russo	Frank ✓	5th C.W. Cook	"	"	USC	37	M	U.S.	Cert of Loss 3002 ~~U.S. Citizen~~	5-7	170	"
10	Pellas	Ferdinand ✓	Ship's Cook	"	"	C " I	18	M	French	France	5-7	145	Rshtp foreign
11	Miras	Eduardo ✓	Cook's Mate	"	"	C " I	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	" " "
12	Chaves	Carlos ✓	" "	"	"	C " II	35	M	Span.Amer.	NYC 7/31/18 Ecuador Ecuadorian	5-2	125	" " "
13	Hertsens	Camille ✓	Butcher	"	"	C " I	31	M	French	Belgium	5-6	140	" "
14	Fralich	Louis ✓	Chief Baker	"	"	U.S.C.	37	M	U.S.	Cert of Loss 32934-8 Collector of Customs New Orleans La			
15	Lawler	Francis ✓	2nd Baker	"	"	C " II	45	M	Irish	Ireland	5-5	144	Rshtp foreign
16	Donachue	Joseph ✓	Pantryman	"	"	C " I	34	M	U.S.	Citizen by birth		175	" "
17	Cordono	Luis ✓	Messman	"	"	C " I	28	M	Span.Amer.	C.Rican	5-7	170	" "
18	Simpson	Jack ✓	Storekeeper	"	"	C " I	32	M	Irish	Ireland	5-7	130	" " "
19	Smith	Frank ✓	Linenkeeper	"	"	C " II	37	M	English	England	5-8	110	" " "
20	Clare	Charles ✓	Asst. Storekeeper	"	"	USC	38	M	British	Seaman Cert 13360 BR Liverpool 35			my "
21	Apotcheke	Samuel ✓	Printer	"	"	USC	55	M	U.S.	13183 J.R. Lake Born Brooklyn NY			Dec. 5, 1882
22	Arnold	[illegible] ✓	Clothier	"	"	C " I	50	M	English	England	5-6	140	" " "
23	Bottrok	Joseph ✓	Deck Steward	"	"	USC	31	M	[illegible]	13183 J.R. Lake Born BR Trenton Cert #13010 NYC			
24	Gonzalez	Benito ✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	C " II	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	140	Rshtp foreign
25	Escalera	Antonio ✓	"	"	"	C " I	23	M	"	"	5-9	130	" " "
26	Jaramillo	Julio ✓	"	"	"	C " I	19	M	Span.Amer.	Ecuador	5-5	145	" " "
27	Lienberg	Don ✓	"	"	"	C " I	22	M	English	England	5-8	158	" " "
28	Bernstein	Victor ✓	"	"	"	C " I	19	M	Hebrew	"	5-5	169	" " "
29	Simonson	Samuel ✓	"	"	"	C " I	26	M	"	"	5-6	160	" " "
30	Poix	Ernesto ✓	"	"	"	C " I	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	145	" " "

John L. Montgomery
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Spencer * Master, *of the* American Steamship "Almirante", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* July, 191[illegible]

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "A L M I R A N T E", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., July 29th, 191, *from the port of* New York via Havana and Pto. Limon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Prunera	Jose	✓ Asst. Steward	7/12	New York	Paid Off & Discharged ✓	18	M	U. S. Citizen	Span.	5-8	139	No Mark. foreign
2	Levine	Charles	✓ "	"	"	U.S. " ✓	27	M	U. Collin Collector	Boston, Mass	5-5	135	" "
3	Idsert	Albert	✓ "	"	"	C " ✓	31	M	Dutch	Hollander	5-5	160	" "
4	Murphy	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	38	M	British	Irish	5-8	150	" "
5	Mc Cabe	Hugh	✓ "	"	"	C " ✓	26	M	"	Scotch	5-10	160	" "
6	Martin	Henry	✓ "	"	"	C " ✓	28	M	"	Irish	5-10	150	" "
7	Campbell	John	✓ "	S/C #8662 July 31/18	Marcus	C " ✓	40	M	"	Scotch	5-8	135	" "
8	Castillo	Norberto	✓ "	"	"	C " ✓	30	"	Span. Am. r.	Peruvian	5-1	125	" "
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Without Cards 8
Af Articles Imp. Total Crew 98

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

...OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Spencer - Master, *of the* American Steamship " Almirante ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* July, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

John R Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

4

Almirante

July 30

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Almirante (United Fruit) arrived July 30 1918. M. from 179

Item No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m 1	Montes, Ricardo	B	9	1	L.P.C. 11.05	J. Montgomery Assistant							7/30	1	Gr	3 20									
16m 2	Matarrita, Ernesto 1st Cl.	A	1	1	" 21d16 "	"	7/30	5	Gr				8/8	102	JS	10 50									

Almirante 7/30/18

TOTALS

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

NO. _____

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16—254

S. S. Plymouth sailing from Gibraltar, July 15, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1918

180 Workaway

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hodgman	Charles	25	1	M	S	Detroit Mich June 1, 1893	Seamans Cert 5908	Boarding House 245 W 38 St NY City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Accepted

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—254

SS "Plymouth"

(1)

July 31/1918

or July 30 1918

Now Counted

Form 485
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barge Plymouth, arriving at New York Aug 7, 1918, from the port of Windsor NS July 29-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Card	Edgar	Master	Feby 1918	Boston	C No 1	53	M	Canadian		5 5	165	
2	Lockhart	Arthur	Mate	"	"	C No 2	50	"	"	"	5 7	180	W C 8/12/18
3	Tucker	Geo	Seaman			C No 33	57	Mulatto	"	"	5 7	158	N C Do
4	Card	Harold	"	June 24 1918	NS	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5 5	140	W C Do
5						Inspector	John a. Emin						
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

with cards 1
& Brooks without cards 3
4

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

FORM 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Italian American S.S Co

MANIFEST

NO.

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch Barge Plymouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E N Card
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1918

John A. Power
Immigration Inspector.

Plymouth

July 30

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Plymouth JUL 31 1918

FORM 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Italian American S.S Co.

NO. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel Plymouth, arriving at New York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larvergne	Louis	✓ Master	May 17/18	New York	Yes	54	M	French	U.S. Cit	—	—	
2	Hillary	Edwin	✓ Mate	"	"	—	25	"	US	US Born	5-7	—	
3	Hillary	Gilbert D	✓ 2nd "	"	"	—	26	"	"	US. Born	5-7	—	
4	Gilpatrick	Redmond	✓ 3rd	"	"	—	24	"	"	US Born	5-9	—	
5	Svenningsen	Otto	✓ Boatswain	"		No C	2 36	"	Scand	Den	5-7	144 8/3/18 @	
6	Dennis	Johan	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	2 24	"	Russian	Russia	5-8	142	
7	Peterson	Gustav G	✓ "	"	"	C	2 27	"	Scand	Den	5-5	144 8/5/18 @	
8	Anderson	Gustav	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	2 24	"	"	Sweden	5-4	144	
9	Evensen	John	✓ Seaman AB	"	"	"	2 33	"	"	Norway	5-8	130	
10	Boendsbes	Trygot	✓ " "	"	"	"	2 28	"	"	"	5-7	140	
11	Lloyd	Harry	✓ "	"	"	"	— 44	"	U.S.	USB	5-9	—	Seam Cd 12644
12	Straith	Bernard	✓ " "	"	"	"	1 24	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	148	
13	Johanson	Carl	✓ "	"	"	"	1 30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
14	Waters	Wellington H	✓ Chief Eng	"	"	"	— 51	"	U.S.	US Born	5-7	—	15644
15	Sheppard	Howard C	✓ 1st Asst	"	"	"	— 30	"	"	US.B	5-9	—	
16	Green	Carl	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	— 35	"	Scan	US.C	5-8	—	Seam Cd 44395
17	Davies	George	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	— 21	"	U.S	US Born	—	—	15048
18	Abreu	Jose	✓ Oiler	"	Med	cert. 2	29	"	Sp	Shipped in Spain	Naples 5-6	Hospital 144 8/5/18 @	
19	Fernandez	Jose	✓ "	"	"	2	21	"	"	"	5-6	135 8/2/18 @	
20	Atleggie	Pedro	✓ "	"	"	C 2	32	"	"	"	5-7	144	
21	Vega	Mike	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	2 24	"	"	"	5-10	150	
22	Sanchez	Joakin	✓ "	"	"	"	2 23	"	"	"	5-11	158	
23	Swarez	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	2 20	"	"	"	5-4	140	
24	Mallacamya	Pedro	✓ "	"	"	"	2 21	"	"	"	5-5	143	
25	Bouza	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	C 2	2 23	"	"	"	5-4	135 8/1/18 @	
26	Iglesias	Marcal	✓ "	"	"	C 2	2 28	"	"	"	5-5	148 8/1/18 @	
27	Rilo	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	C 3	3 22	"	"	"	5-8	148 8/5/18 @	
28	Braga	Pedro	✓ "	"	"	C 2	2 22	"	"	"	5-6	150 8/5/18 @	
29	Braga	Vincente	✓ "	"	"	C 3	3 21	"	"	"	5-5	140	
30	Makslozek	Frank	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	2 26	"	Pol	Russia	5-6	155	

H M Faiken Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the S/S Plymouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Hillary Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

S. McFaiken
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. _____

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Plymouth, *arriving at* New York, July 30th, 1918, *from the port of* Gibraltar 183

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Paid / Discharged								
X	1	Montesano	Valerio	Mod Fuller	May 17/18	New York	No / Yes	Yes	22	M	Med	Cert Gonorrhoea / Spain	5'-8"	160	Ordered to Marine Hosp
	2	Lopez	Jose	"	"	"	C / 2	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	143	8/10/18 @
	3	Garcia	Antonio	"	"	"	C / 2	"	22	"	"	"	5'-4"	138	8/3/18 @
*	4	Hauser	Henry	Steward	"	"	—	"	52	"	Scars	Native U.S. / Cert	5'-8"	—	Scars Cert 2012
	5	Schutte	Mathias	Cook	"	"	2	"	29	"	Dental	Holland	6'-0"	160	
*	6	Dykman	John	2nd "	"	"	C / 2 / 2	"	24	"	Med cert	Gonorrhea 5-18	150		Ordered to Marine Hosp
	7	Geiger	Gottefried	3rd "	"	"	2	"	25	"	German	Switzerland	5'-6"	140	
	8	Diaz	Saturno N.	Messman	"	"	C / 2 / 2	"	22	"	Span	Spain	5'-7"	148	8/1/18 @
	9	Pendal	Manuel M.	"	"	"	C / 2 / 2	"	24	"	"	"	5'-5"	140	8/1/18 @
	10	De Roma	Gianetti	Seaman	"	"	2	"	15	"	U S	U. S Born	5'-0"	—	Seam Cert 9260
	11	Varela	Donato	Deck Engr	"	"	C / 2	"	37	"	Sp	Spain	5'-7"	152	8/2/18 @
	12	Kepples	William	Messboy	"	"	—	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S Born	5-6	—	
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

J H Watkins
Inspector

Members of crew with cards 0
U S. Citizens. 12
Aliens, Without cards 30
Total 42

* Med Certificate Aug 27/18 no longer suffering from Gonorrhea a Ct Disease
W Pearsall
Insp

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the S/S Plymouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fred Hillary 1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

H M Haven
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

184

I, Surgeon, Surgeon of the S. S. Santa Luisa, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed or owned thereon," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed Simmonds Wm.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918

at N.Y.

John A. H. Richardson

Immigrant Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Santa Luisa

July 31/18

4

ad July 30/18

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXCEPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS ADMITTED TO-DAY	TOTAL	S. I.	CL. U. S. C	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRANSIT
1st Cabin	33	5				38	33	71	4					11
2nd Cabin														
Steerage														
TOTAL,	33	5				38	33	71	4					11

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Act 4/Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	38	33	71
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
	38	33	71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

TOTALS,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S/S. SANTA LUISA. Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, ANTOFAGASTA, IQUIQUE, CALLAO & COLON, 5-13, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Austin	Edwin J	25		M	S Commer	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	So Am Chile	Santiago	J. Davey, Allardice & Co. Valpo.	England	
2	TRANSIT	Andvord	Antonette	29		F	S None	"	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandanadian	Arg.	Buenas Ay.	Sundt Hnos. Buenos Aires	Norway	
3		Belen	Enrique TORRES	30	10	M	S MinEng.	"	Spanish	"	Peruvian	Spanish Am	Peru	Catchahamba	Carlos T. Belen, Arequipa Peru.	N.Y.	New
4		Burchard	Carlos	30	2	M	S Importer	"	Spanish	"	Chilean	"	" Chile	Vaplaraiso	Carlos Plumber, Valpo Chile	"	"
5		Cantuarias	Tiburcio	39		M	S Clerk	"	English	"	Peruvian	"	" Peru	Lima	Ante. Cantuarias Perdo, Lima	"	"
6		Ferreyres	Alejandro	27		M	M Clerk	"	Spanish	"	"	"	" "	"	Fernande Ferryres, Lima P.	Min	
7		"	Helina de (Mrs.)	26		F	M H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	Maria Diez, Lima Peru	"	
8		Grant	James A	51		M	M Minister	English		"	British	English	England	London	British Embassy. U.S.A.	Eng	London
9		Grijalba	Marcune	21	10	M	S Salesman	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Peru	Trujillo	Pedro Grijalba Trujillo, Peru.	Peru	
10		"	Pedro J	25	4	M	S "	"	English	"	"	"	"	Callao	"	"	"
11	TRANSIT	Hardy	Cyril D	27	11	M	S Merchant	"	"	"	English	English	Chile	Valparaise	J. W. Hardy, Valparaise Chile	Eng.	London
12	TRANSIT	Hobbs	Percy	45	4	M	M Ranchman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	H.B. Cooke Punta Arenas, Chile	Eng.	London
13		Ingier	Kristine	47	3		M Renter	"	Norwegian	"	Norwegian	Scandinav.	"	"	Sundt Hnos Buenas Aires, Arg.	N.Y.	New
14		Klickmann	Matilda H (Mrs)	33	7	F	M Housewife	English		"	Chilian	French	"	"	Ernesto Naverette Valpo. Chile	"	
15		"	Luisa	18	10	F	S Student	"	English	"	Chilian	Span Amer	"	"	"	"	"
16	TRANSIT	Lafarge	Rita (mrs)	27	5	F	M H. Wife	"	French	"	Peruvian	"	Lima	Peru	Lusino lafrade Lima Peru.	France	Paris
17	DIPLOMAT	Montes Ishmael	Ishmael Sr	56	7	m	M Diplomat	"	French	"	Bolivian	"	La Paz	Bolivia	B Montes La Paz Bolivia.	"	
18		"	" Jr	22	3	M	M "	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19		"	Emile	22	9	M	S Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20		"	Julio	21		M	S Student	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21		Pena	Leonalda MOREY	28	6	M	S "	"	"	"	Peruvian	"	Callao	Peru	Adelpha Paseo Colon 340 Lima.		
22	TRANSIT	Piza	Alfredo	28	6	M	S Expert	"	English	"	Chilian	German	New York		Alfredo Piza Valparaise	"	Valparaise
23	TRANSIT	Poulist	Charles E	27	11	M	" Officer	"	"	"	Canadian	Germ	Montevideo		F.C. Campbell Montevideo Arg.	Can	Montreal
24		A. Fradanes	Arturo	27	4	M	Drawing	Spanish		"	Spanish	Spanish	Nicaragua	Chile	Victoria Rodreguez Santiago	Nic	
25		Rhodes	Miram	54	7	M	F Merchant	English		"	English	English	Liverpool	Eng	Mrs Lizzie Rhodes Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool
26		Rodriguez	Roberto	20	4	M	S Teacher	"	"	"	Costa Rican	Span	N.Y.	N.Y.	Rodriguez Chile.		
27		Ramirez	Juan F.	22	1	M	S Student	"	"	"	Peruvian	Span Amer	Arg	Chile	Intedin, Arg.		
28		Romay	Benito R	37	6	M	S Journalist	"		"	Argentina		Arg	B.A.	Maria Ferreira, Buenos Aires		
29	TRANSIT	Syemour	Harlod W.	21	3	M	M Chemist	"	"	"	British	English	Peru	Lima	Dr. W. Fitzgerald Lima Peru	Eng	Liverpool
30	COMMITTED	Simpson	Percy M.	20	7	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Buenos Aires	Arg	W. Simpson, Buenos Aires Arg.		

Rec. 1/23/39

2-469299 8-10-36

35 32

Total passengers 31
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens 18 30
TOTALS.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—219

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SPECIAL INQUIRY No. _____

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 30 1918, 191 185

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Can he speak or understand, or possess him, for care and treatment of the or, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
IGRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Over	No	Dauf McAlpin Hotel 123 Harvard Road, Eng	Int'l																		
IGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	3 Wks 1917	Hotel Belmont, Nyc	3 mos	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	D. Dr	Sallow	Green	Scar on right eye	England	Portsmo
3	Yes	"	500=		Hotel McAlpin	Yes 3 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Yellow	Blue		Norway	Christi
4	"	"			Hotel Breslin	Yes 3 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Left Hand	5	7	Dark	Fr.			Peru	Lamas
5	"	"			Mr. Fred Hellman 120 B'dway New York	Yes 6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Br.	Blue		Chile	Tacna.
6	"	"	(60=		Grand Hotel Nyc	Yes 6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Bl.	Brown		Peru	Callao
7	"	"	)		Prince George Hotel Nyc Fund of Dr Mayo's Rockefeller	Yes 6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Dr.		"	Valle de
IMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes				" " "	Yes 6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stomach Trouble	"	5	7	"	Bl.	Dr		"	Lima
9	"	"			Holet McAlpin Hotel	No Trans	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	6	2	Fr	Gry	Blu		England	(India)
IGRANT ALIEN	"	"	500= 1917		461 Lexington Ave	Yes 2 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue		Spain	Tarragona
IGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	Yes 17 Left 9/17/17	Do	Yes 6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	
IGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	No	Holet Biltmore Nyc	No Trans Mos		If from Brit army								5		Fair	Light	Blue		Italy	Valen
IGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	No	Holet McAlpin Hotel	No Trans	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		England	
IGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	No	Holet Belmont Nyc	No 6 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rheumatic	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gry		Norway	Christ
14	"	"	"	Yes Int'l Limited Tourist	Fred Hellman 120 B'dway N.Y. Holet Breslin Nyc	Yes 2 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	50,000 Pesos Prof Valparaiso Chile		5	5	Fair	Brn	Grn		France	
15	"	Mother	"	No	" " "	Yes 2 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Brn	Grn		Chile	Valpa
IGRANT ALIEN	16	Husband	yes	No	Holet McAlpin Nyc	Yes Trans	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Br	Blk		Chile	Cor
17	"	Self	"	Int'l Tourist																				
18	"	"	"	Limited	No Diplomatic Invasion Life			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					Kentucky	Ja Pa
19	"	"	"	No	Yes Est. Paris & France			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						
IGRANT ALIEN	20	"	"	"	No	Waldorf Astoria			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	"	"			
21	"	"	$100=	"	No	No Arlington			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blk			
IGRANT ALIEN	22	Self	"	Yes 1915 N.Y. 4/9/18	117 Pearl St Yes 4 yrs			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn		Peru	Jurisdiccion
IGRANT ALIEN	23	Self	"	Yes In transit	Cunard Dept, Liverpool Nyc	2 yrs		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	feet	Brown	Blue			Chile	Valpo.
24	Yes	"	$20=		2nd Section — 5000 Ruby Hotel Office 200 — 5th Ave	Yes 1 mo		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Brn	Brn	Shrapnel scar right cheek	Spain	Lerida
IGRANT ALIEN	25	Yes	Self	"	Transit Only Yes 2			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Brn	Brn		Canada	
IGRANT ALIEN	26	"	Self	"	Yes 1917 Left 9/18	No Hotel McAlpin	Nyc Trans	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Spain	Merenda
IGRANT ALIEN	27	"	"	"	No	Hotel McAlpin	Nyc 3 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Gray	Blu		Costa R.	Alajuela
IGRANT ALIEN	28	"	"	Yes	No	Hotel 43 Eagle St Nyc	No 4 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Bl.	Br.		England	Yorkshire
IGRANT ALIEN	29	"	"	"	Yes Transit only	Hotel McAlpin Hotel Stratford House 32nd St	Yes 4 mos Trans	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Gry	Dk	Small-Pox Mks.	Peru	Magnesqua
IGRANT ALIEN	30	"	"	"	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin Hotel	Nyc Trans	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	2 Fgr Missing R.H.	Spain	Pontdevill
						John Dyer & Co	6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn		England	London

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS,

6—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Santa Luisa, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Taggart
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1915
at N.Y.

John A McRichardson
Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS,

SPECIAL INQUIRY No. _____

186

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Arendt, Surgeon of the S. S. SANTA LUISA, Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma and License by examination State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Arendt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918

at N. Y.

Edw. A. W. Richardson

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA LUISA" 9-10 5-13 Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, ANTOFAGASTA, IQUIQUE CALLAO— , 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Schlytter	Christian			M	Wid		Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Norwegian		So Am				
2	TRANSIT	Schweizer	Federic			M			"	ENGLISH	"	Swiss		"	"			
3	TRANSIT	"	Maria			F			"	SPANISH	"	Argentine	Spn Amer	"	"			
4	DIPLOMAT	Torre	Domingo	29	7	M	S	Diplomat	"	SPANISH	"	Chilene	Spn Amer	Chile	Santiago			
5		Tehira	Feraz	32	3	M	S	Merchant	—			Argentine	Syrian - Hebrew	"	"			
6	TRANSITED	Varena	Humberto	27	6	M	M	Mfr.	"	Spanish	"	Argentine	Spn Amer.	"	"			
7		Walker	Alexander	46	3	M	Mar	Eng	"	English	"	Chilean		Chile	Santiago			
8		Perez	Lezero	26	7	M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	Italian	Spanish	"	Valparaiso			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John A. Brown
Chas. A. M. Richardson Jr. Insp.

2f

Total passengers 71
U. S. citizens 3

TOTALS,

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 4804

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 30 1918, 191

187

	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (by nativity or parentage of people from which descended, as Hebrew, Irish, Scotch, English, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Roumanian, Armenian, Polish, Russian, Bohemian, Dutch, French, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Magyar, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Hindu, Syrian, Greek, Turkish, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovak, Lithuanian, Slovenian, Portuguese, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Roman, Romanian, Moorish, Dalmatian, Albanian, Celtic, Cornish, Basque, Welsh, Scottish, Icelandic, Czech, Canadian, Canadian-French, Australian, New Zealander, West Indian, Other Central American, South American, Other race, specifying it.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a believer in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assistance of another, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Transit	Holt Belmont No. Prince George Hotel	W 6 mos	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Rd	Blu	None	Norway	Christiane
GRANT ALIEN	2	No	"		"	No		Prince George Hotel	Sept to Grant	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Tittlerlan
GRANT ALIEN	3	"	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Argentine	Cordoba
	4	Yes	"		"	"		Kittman Hotel	Sept Sept	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Chile	Santiago
GRANT ALIEN	5	"	"	$50=	"			No	Sept Sept	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blu	?	Syria	Aleppo
	6	"	"		"	No		Sarina Dagan 110 Grant st. N.Y.	Mos of Nov	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Argentine	B.A.
GRANT ALIEN	7	"	"		"	"		McAlpin Hotel nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brn	"	Chile	Valpo
	8	"	"	$150=	"			Hotel McAlpin Hotel	yes 4 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Plnd	Blu	"	Spain	Lotes.
	9							" 80 South St nyc	yes 2 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	"		
	10																												
	11																												
	12																												
	13																												
	14																												
	15																												
	16																												
	17																												
	18																												
	19																												
	20																												
	21																												
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26																												
	27																												
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS.

4—218

SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Taggart. Master, of the S.S SANTA LUISA, from Valparaiso & way ports, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Taggart
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918
at N.Y.

John A. McRichards
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. _____

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. "Santa Luisa" sailing from Valparaiso July, IX, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 30 1918, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Armbrug	Clifton P.	22	8	M	S	New York City	Embassy PP 356 Santiago Chile	Hotel McAlpin New York City
2	Bergen	George S.	46	5	M	M	Griffin Ga.	PP# 2186	Hotel McAlpin Hotel Walton Phila Pa
3	Conner	William S.	38	4	M	M	Saint Paul Minn.	Embassy Santiago Chile, 358	2nd Floor Hotel McAlpin
4	Cook Rosebald	Rosebald (Mrs)	25	X	F	M	Divine Texas	Husband Asst Purser on Ship	" " " 359 Divine Texas
5	Cook	Otto J Jr.	2	1	M	Inf	" "		" " " 359 " "
6	Curtis	Clafyn S. (Mrs)	25	XI	M	M	Canada	Certf of Marriage, Husband U.S.	Boatman's Ville Ontario Canada
7	Fiske G	George P.	45	5	M	M	Jersey City	Embassy PP. 1166 Buenos Aires	30 Months Jersey City N. J.
8	Frazier	Hamilton	44		M	S	Shellyville Ken.	Legation # 191, Lima Peru	Louisville Ky. Shellyville Ky. Realty Bld
9	Gentry	Martin B.	31	10	M	S	Kansas City Kans.	Embassy # 360. Santiago, Chile	Yale Club New York.
10	Kepner	Elsa G. (Mrs)	27	8	F	M	Schoharie N.J.	" # 314 " "	308 W 10th St. Easton, Pa
11	Kissinger	Milton G.	20	9	M	S	Milwaukee Wis.	Embassy # 342 Santiago Chile	963-41st St Milwaukee Wis.
12	Kurzyski	Frederick C.	21	7	M	S	" "	Embassy # 343 Santiago Chile	" "
13	Kallinsen	Ingvard K.	22	6	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	" # 280 " "	# 6 # Ashford St Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Kaul	William F.	53	4	M	M	New York City	Embassy # 351 - Santiago, Chile	New York City. Brockton Mass
15	Kaul	Jennie L. (Mrs)	27	3	F	M	Decatur Ill.		Brockton Mass.
16	Kerby	Joseph.	27	4	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	Embassy PP. 348 Santiago Chile	Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Kelley	Verner	30	6	M	M	San Francisco.	Certf # 3352-9 San Francisco Cal	Care Embassy 364 Santiago, New York City. 120 Charles St
18	Kilcoyne	William F	25	7	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	Germany (Asst. Nav)	1516 Saturn St Brooklyn N.Y.
19	O'Brien	William D.	46	7	M	M	San Francisco,	Embassy PP. 1146 Buenos Aires	
20	Patten	Charles F.	50	7	M	M	Missouri	PP. # 7662 Lansing	Harlow Park Cal.
21	Patten	Anita (Mrs.)	47	11	F	M	Los Angeles Cal.	Embassy # 1141 Buenos Aires	# 120 Bdwy Ave Los Angeles Cal.
22	Patten	Alice V.	20	5	F	S	" " "	" 1143 "	Courtney Pardee Co - " " "
23	Patten	Gertrude V.	16		F	S	" " "	" 1142 "	" " "
24	Robertson	Miles E.	28		M	S	Comstate N.Y.	" # 1143 "	" " "
25	Reed	Harold A.	35	5	M	M	Olivette Mich.,	PP # 7209 Lansing	Ontario, N.Y.
26	Reed	Jeanette A.	25	XI	F	M	Harrisburg Pa.	Embassy PP. 1109	New York City 322 W 57th St
27	Sabo	Walter V.	28	9	M	S	New York City	# 1108	" " " c/o McKesson
28	Soares	Fred E	38	3	M	S	Boston Mass.,	PP 3007 Lansing	" " "
29	Schleher	Albert S.	62	XI	M	M	Jersey City N.J.	PP # 71240 Lansing	Philadelphia Pa.
30	Silberman	Maxwell E.	24		M	S	New York City.	Embassy 1158 Buenos Aires	New York City 711 York Ave Phila Pa
							John A. N. Richardson Asst Surgeon	PP. 76102 Lansing	" " "

30 letty

Dr. Leggatt Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTALS,

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

SPECIAL INQUIRY NO.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Santa Luisa" sailing from Barcelona, July 11, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York JUL 30 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Wolfenberg	Joseph L.	27	9	M	S	Clifferville, Ky.	P.P. 5649 Lansing	2229 Creston Ave Bronx New York City.
2	Wiley	Ulric	23	3	M	S	Peculiar Ind.	Legation P.P. # 186 Lima, Peru	Indianapolis Ind.
3	Trabucchi	Mme.	54	4	M	W	Genoa Italy	Consulate Chicago Ill Oct., 31. 1896.	Legation P.P. 1443 # 3911 Maple Chicago Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John A. M. Richardson
Thomas Cronin } Insps

3 Litz

28 Dan Taggart

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTALS,

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Santa Luisa, arriving at New York July 30, 1918, from the port of Valparaiso

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taggart	D. M.	Master	June 7	N.Y.	Yes	Yes		M	Eng	Can Nat. Cit			Tat on L arm
2	Geyer	Charles	1st Off	"	"	"	"	32	M	Island	Nat. Cit	5'9	196	
3	Eckenberg	Karl J.	2nd Off	"	"	C "	"	27	M	Russ	Russ.	5'9	145	8/3/18 ②
4	Inghuston	Alfa.	3rd Off	"	"	② "	"	21	M	Scot	Nov.	5'9	140	
5	Beeker	Chester	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Amer	Amer	5'9	140	
6	Bertrotti	Joseph	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	M	Ital	Ital	5'7	132	
7	Moore	Elliott	Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	M	Amer	Amer	5'9	135	
8	Karlson	Alex	Carpenter	"	"	C "	"	27	M	Scan	Swed.	5'8	160	
9	Ylarinen	Emil	Seaman	"	"	C "	"	25	M	Fin	Fin.	5'8	150	
10	Linde	Alfred	Quartermas.	"	"	C "	"	19	M	Russ	Russ	5'7	165	
11	Parsons	Dudley	Quartermas	"	"	C "	"	22	M	BWI	But	5'9	155	
12	Smith	William	Quartermas	"	"	"	"	36	M	Amer	Amer	5'6	152	
13	Simondson	Peter	Quartermas	"	"	C "	"	18	M	Danish	Den	5'8	155	
14	Drew	Joshua	Seaman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Amer	Amer	5'7	165	
15	Vasquez	Jose	Seaman	"	"	C "	"	24	M	Spain	Spain	5'7	160	
16	Van Wart	Havend	"	"	"	C "	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5	140	
17	Belmas	Giuseppe	"	"	"	C "	"	20	M	Ital	Ital	5'7		
18	Byl	Adrianus	Seaman	"	"	C "	"	40	M	Dutch	Holland	5'7	165	
19	Hambrecht	Albert	Sea	"	"			22	M	U.S. Citizen		5'9	155	
20	Seelye	Paul W.	Sea	"	"	"	"	27	M	Amer	Amer	5'9	139	
21	Rayna	Herman	Purser			C "		42	M	Peru Spl Amer	Peru Spl Amer	5'1	150	
22	Conway	J. Joseph	2nd "	"	"	"		24	M	American		5'4	153	
23	Ardent	E	Doctor	"	"	"	"	39	M	American City		5'8	170	Born in Germany Not cert. 5876201 Emp. Ex. Off. Mar 26 1918
24	Moran	Pedro	Watchman	"	"	C "	"	32	M	Spain	Spain	5'10	180	
25	McFie	Douglas	2nd Steward	"	"	C "	"	27	M	Scotch	Scot	5'6	150	
26	Steenackers	Eugene	Baker	"	"	C "	"	30	M	Belg.	Belg.	5'6	155	
27	Santolo	Ralph	Barber	"	"	"	"	32	M	Amer	Cit	5'6	155	
28	Nalsh	James	Printer	"	"	"	"	22	"	Amer	Amer	5'5	145	
29	Hammond	Clara (Mrs)	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	F	[illegible]	U.S.Cit	5'6	145	
30	Johnson	John	Chief Stew	"	"	C "	"	38	M	Eng	Eng.	5'6	145	

Ex. 1-3-17-24

Walter Newburger Jr
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the S.S. Santa Luisa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. F. Brown
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

Nate Newburger
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Santa Luisa" arriving at New York July 30—, 1918, from the port of Valparaiso

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Meals Distrib.	Meals Served
	1	Kelly	George	Ch Cook	June 8	N.Y.	"	"	37	M	Scot	Eng	5'8	160		37m	Meals
	2	Hickey	Michl	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	Irish	5'5	157		27m	Meals
	3	McIntosh	Robert	Fireman	"	"	C	"	24	"	Scotch	Scot	5'7		8/2/18 @	28m	Meals
	4	Alfarado	Jose	Fireman Cook	"	"	C	"	28	M	Chilean	Chilean	5'5	150			
	5	Augustyn	Felix	Crew Cook	"	"	C	"	43	M	Belg	Belg	5'7	145		40m	Meals
	6	Harris	James	Baker	"	"	C	"	49	"	Eng	Eng	5'4	160			
	7	Fernandez	Jose	2nd "	"	"	C	"	27	M	Span	Sp.	5'7	143			
	8	Keys	George	Pantryman	"	"			56	M	Irish	Irish	5'8				
	9	Rourke	Thomas	2nd Pantryman	"	"	C	"	34	M	"	"	5'10	140			
	10	Waronska	Gato	Butcher	"	"					U.S. Citizen		5'8		June 25 1887 Dist Ct. No 7848 E. Dist N.Y. Bundy		
	11	Whitcher	Harold	2nd Butcher	"	"			24	M	Amer	U.S.A.	5'9	165			
	12	Grout	Constantine	Asst Waiter	"	"			24	M	"	"	5'8	160			
	13	Saunders	Claude	Asst Steward	"	"	C	"	40	M	Eng	Eng	5'9	169			
	14	Selby	Ernest	Asst Steward	"	"	C	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	140			
	15	Norris	Thomas	" "	"	"			32	M	Amer	U.S.A.	5'8	140			
	16	Gysel Van	John (Jan)	" "	"	"	C	"	37	M	Belg	Belg	5'8	148			
	17	Verdon	Sydney	" "	"	"	C	"	36	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	162			
	18	Fleming	James	2nd Steward	"	"	C	"	35	M	Scot	Scot	5'6	150			
	19	Roberts	Harry	2nd Steward	"	"	C	"	22	M	Eng	Eng	5'	143			
	20	Lipkowels	E.	S.R. Steward	"	"			34	M	Belg	Belg	5'6				
	21	Stanton	Alfred	Bell Boy	"	"	C	"	19	M	Spanish	Gib.	5'8	140			
	22	Courtney	J.	W.R.	"	"			32	M	Scotch	Scot	5'5				
	23	Eskildson	Enrique	Engineer	"	"	C	"	22	M	Dutch	Holland	5'4	160			
	24	Strewlow	Chas	3d Eng	"	"			26	M	Amer	U.S.A.	5'9	150			
	25	Lannemark	C	Waiter	"	"	C	"	24	M	Scan	Swed	5'7		8/3/18 @		
	26	Walsh	John	Waiter	"	"	C	"	33	M	Irish	Irish	5'8	140			
	27	Gevers	Frans	"	"	"	C	"	28	M	Bel	Bel	5'9	155			
	28	Ebeyer	Harold	Waiter	"	"			24	M	Amer	U.S.A.	5'5	140			
	29	Jacobson	J	Waiter	"	"	C	"	22	M	Scan	Swed	5'9				
	30	Ostrand	A.	Waiter	"	"	C	"	29	M	Scan	"	5'9		8/2/18 @		

Ex. 3-8-20-22-25-27-3.

Master Steamship

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1349

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S/S Santa Luisa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. B. Grafan
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918.

Walter Neubauer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(3)

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No. 3

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Santa Luisa", arriving at New York, July 30—, 1918, from the port of Valparaiso—

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Isaacs	Sydney	Waiter	June	N.Y.	c Yes	1 Yes	25	M	Eng ~~Greek~~	Eng ~~Turkish~~	5'6		
0	2	Thompson	George	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng	Eng	5'9	155	
	3	—													
	4	—	} see sheet 4												
	5	—													
	6	Ostrander	Edward	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	Amer	U.S.A.	5'8	155	
~~Muscle~~	7	Jackson	David	Linen Kp	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amer	Amer	5'8	135	
	8	—	} see sheet 4.												
	9	—													
	10	Parker	Partis	2d Eng	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen		5'8	200	
	11	Brown	John	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9	180	
	12	Stanton	Stanley	3rd "	"	"	c 1	"	21	M	English	Eng	5'6		
	13	Scott	Chas E.	Dry Asst	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	145	
→	14	Prooost	Robert	Lamp Man	"	"	"	"	26	M	Amer	Amer	5'6	138	
0	15	Greco	Herman	3d Eng	"	"	c 2	Yes	58	M	Span	Span	5'6	169	
	16	Diamante	Dimitrio	Elect.	"	"	c 2	"	29	M	Greek	Greek	5'6		
0	17	Trompas	Jan	Str Keeper	"	"	c " 1	"	43	M	Greek	Greek	5'7	175	
	18	Galiad	Elehanos	Oiler	"	"	c " 2	"	41	M	"	"	5'6		
0	19	Callagopolous	Antonio	Oiler	"	"	c " 1	"	44	M	Greek	Greek	5'9	175	
0	20	Nicolaides	Grigori	Oiler	"	"	c " 1	"	29	M	Greek	Greek	5'7	169	
	21	Kaledgey	Fr Hipo	Watertender	"	"	c 3	"	36	M	Fin.	Fin.	5'8		
0	22	~~Katromados~~	Damianos	Watertender ~~Fireman~~	June	N.Y.	c Yes	1 "	26	M	Greek	Greek	5'7	170	
	23	Kalkis	Louis	" "	"	"	c " 3	"	33	M	"	"	5'1		
	24	Nicolaides	P	" "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7		
	25	Iselenti	George	Fireman	"	"	c 3	"	51	M	"	"	5'8		
	26	Zanos	Anastous	Fireman	"	"	c " 2	1 "	33	M	Greek	Greek	5'6	170	
	27	Thessineges	D.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7		
0	28	Vedalis	Stavros	Wiper	"	"	c " 3	No	32	M	Greek	Greek	5'7	155	
	29	Mackoe	Henry	Lt Writer	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	Russ	~~U.S.A.~~ Eng	5'8	118	
	30	Memeyer	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	Eng	6'2		

Ex. 1-12-16-18-21-23-24-25-27-30

H. Reinburg
Inspector

Line U.S. & Pacific
Owners Grace Line
Local Agents W.R. Grace & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. _____ NO. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the Ps Rante Luisa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. B. Greyer
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

Walter Vanburg
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 514

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. ..... No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANTA LUISA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, June 30th, *1918., from the port of* VALPARAISO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given Name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MORRIS	ARCHUR	Dishwasher	July 30th	Valpo.	Paid off	19	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5-6	155	None
2	Barrington	Enrique	"	"	"	Ch "	20	M	Latin Amer	Chilean	5-6	157	"
3	Chaparro	Robert	"	"	"	Ch "	26	M	"	"	5-6	140	"
4	Setina	Emilio	Steward	"	"	Ch "	49	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-8	152	"
5	Cook	O. J.	Yeoman	"	"	Discharged	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
6													
7													
8			68 Examined (22 not on board ordered to Barge office for inspection)										
9			5 Alien cards										
10			63 Seamen cards (held on board)										
11													
12			Except No 5										
13			Walter Neubauer Jr										
14			Inspector										
15													
16			47 cards issued July 1/18										
17			Mistaken mark										
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

D M Taggart Master.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other page.

14-1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Taggart Master of the U.S. SANTA LUISA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D.M. Taggart
Master.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

Walter Newton
Asst. Immigrant Inspector.

Santa Luisa
July 31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Santa Luisa (Grace) arrived July 30, 1918, 191, M., from 194

Index No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Port	Dep.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Port	Rehearings Secy.	Admitted Date	Admitted Port	Admitted Secy.	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Brought to Ellis Island, July 31, 1918 1.15																								
37m 1	Roway, Benito R.	1st Cabin	3	28	1	Susp E.E.	Richardson Cowen							7/31	31	Gr	2 55								No Meals
27m 2	Vasq Humberto	" "	4	6	1	" "	"							7/31	10	Gr	2 15								No Meals
28m 3	Piza, Alfredo Jr.	" "	3	22	1	" "	"							7/31	28	NS	3 15								No Meals
40m 4	Simpson, Percy M.	" "	3	29	1	" Enemy	"							7/31	25	Gr	2 35								No Meals

Santa Luisa 7/31/18

Totals

Form 440

Sheet No. 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

9

195

I, William Morrison., Surgeon of the American S.S."Algonquin" there-with., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say., that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July, 1918.

at New York, N. Y.

Everitt

Immigration Officer.

S/S Algonquin August 1/18

Arr July 30/18

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS IN TRANSIT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	CL. U. S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRANSIT
		CANAL ZONE	PORTO RICO	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	UNDER 16	TOTAL								
1st Cabin	31				2	33	22	55	4					8
2nd Cabin														
Steerage														
TOTAL.	31				2	33	22	55	4					8

Act + Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	31	55
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	24	31	55

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(8 Chinese cards sent in July (7/31)

30—218

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin". 18 sailing from Santa Domingo City. 8-10, July 20th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1																							
ADMITTED 2										Aylen.	Ernest D.G.	22		M	S	Lecturer B.E.Service.	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mr J.W. Aylen. Macaris. R.D.
ADMITTED 3	UNDER 16									Jennings.	Maria.	25		F	M	Domestic	Yes	yes	Dominican	African	R.D.	Sto Dgo.	Mrs Antonio Rubles. La Romana. R.D.
4										Jennings	Felix.	son 4		M	S	None.	No	None	Dominican	African.	R.D.	La Romana.	Mrs Antonio Rubles La Romana?R.D.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14—480

Edward A Burke

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 499

Sheet No. 1

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. Hoboken, July, 1918 196

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							Nov 1917		Hotel Harricks.														
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	June 1918	N.Y.	43rd St Broadway N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Dark	Black	Brwn	----------	Canada	Montreal
									Miss Helen De Windt														
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		216 West 64th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brwn	Blck	Black		R.D.	Mts Cristi
									(aunt) Mrs Helen DE Windt.														
3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Mother	---	No	----------		216 West 64st N.Y.C.	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	3	5	Dark	Black	Black	None.	R.D.	La Romana
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 4co

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	Indefinate	No	No	No
2	Espnish	Yes	6 mts	No	No	No
3	None	Yes	6nts	No	No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

Santo Domingo, R.D.

I, D. E. Archibald. (Master) ....., of the American S.S. "Algonquin" ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July, 19 18.

at New York, N. Y.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 629

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison., *Surgeon of the* American S.S."Algonquin", sailing therewith., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* say. *that I have had* Nine (9) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one. *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

197

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. *day of* July - - *, 19* 18.

at New York, N. Y.

Scott

Immigration Officer.

16—213

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

14

S. S. "Algonquin". sailing from Macoris.R.D. 8-10, July 22nd., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Valdez.	Enrique H.	21		M	S	Mechanic.	Yes	yes	Dominican	Spanish American.	R.D.	Macoris.	Mr B.P.Mendeza. S.P.Macoris.R.D.
2										Thompson.	Mary.	53		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	BRitish.	African	R.D.	Macoris.	Mr William Byas S.P.Macoris.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Edward A Burke

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500

Sheet No. 1

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1918 198

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			(friend) Mr Miguel A.Paraa. 61 West 82nd St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Gray	None	R.D.	Macoris.
2	N.J.	Pennsgrove.	No	Son	Yes	No			(son) Mr Daniel Ashton. Pennsgrove N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Black	Black	Black	None	B.W.I.	St Kitts
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

Sheet No. 4

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	4-3493		4			
1	Spanish	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No
	3-4993		Indef-			
2	ENglish	No	inate.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald. (Master) ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S."Algonquin" from Macoris, D. R. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July., 1918.

at New York. N. Y.

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

199

I, William Morrison., *Surgeon of the* American S.S."Algonquin" sailing therewith., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* say. *that I have had* Nine (9) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one. *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos. Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. *day of* July *, 19* 18.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" 1-8 sailing from Puerto Plata. 8-10, July 24th., 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico; HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1														
2	Benadicte.	Emelie.	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Diminicane	Spanish American	R.D.	Santiage.	Clara Deschamps. Puerta Plata. R.D.
3	Fendeur.	Louisa Ferrera.	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Dominicane.	Spanish American	R.D.	Pte Plata	Mr D avid Pettt. Puerta Plata.R.D.
4	Rebrob Robrow	Aida F.	xx	11	F	S	None	No	---	Dominicane	Spanish American	R.D.	Pte Plata.	Mr David Pettt. Puerta Plata.R.D.
5	Stewartt	James Robertsen.	32		M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	British.	Scotch English	R.D.	Pte Plata.	MRR.Mr W.C. Reid. (manager) Royal Bank of Canada.Pte Plata
6	Nicolas.	Luis E.	20		M	S	Miller.	Yes	Yes	Dominican	Spanish American.	R.D.	Pte Plata.	Mr Jose Nicolas. Pte Plata.R.D.
7	Andersen.	Anders Sigfria.	27		M	M	Construction Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	Scandinavian.	R.D.	Santiage.	Dr Tayler. Santiage,Pte Plata.
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

about 1 inspection
Edward A Burke

9 LANDED
REPORTED UNDER 16

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430
14—213

Form 629

Sheet No. 1

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

200

Arriving at Port of New York., July, 1918

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																	25	26	27		28	29			
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or practising polygamous forms of marriage, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	R.D.	Santiago.	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Mercedes Benedicto. 50th West 110th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	R.D.	Santiago
ALIEN	2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916		Mr Aurey Rebren. 152 W.121st St.N.Y.C.	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brwn	None	R.D	Pto Plata
ALIEN	3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	None(infant)	No	No	----------		Mr Aurey Rebren. 152 W.121st St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	2	Dark	Brwn	Brwn.	None	R.D.	Pto Plata
ALIEN	4	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$ 30.00	Yes	Jan. 1918.	N.Y.	Mrs. J.R.Stewart. 68 William St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
	5	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Miss Elisa Vda Lopez. 309 W.128 St.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	Cut on throat	R.D.	Pto Plata.
	6	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1896 19XX	N.J.	(wife) Mrs A.S.Andersen. 27 Park St.Jersey City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brwn	Blue	Tatoo on both arms.	Denmark	Copenhagen
	7																								
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Form 500

Sheet No. 1

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	Yes	8 mo	No	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	3 mo	No	No	No
3	None	Yes	3 mo	No	No	no
4	English	No	Indefinate.	No	No	No
5	English	No	Indefinate	No	No	No
6	English	No	Indefinate.	Yes	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald. (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. "Algonquin" from Puerto Plata, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July., 19 18.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500

Sheet No. 2

... citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

201

I, William Morrison., Surgeon of the American S.S."Algonquin," sailing therewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July., 19 18.

at New York. N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

16—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin". 1-8 sailing from Turks Islands. 5-9 July 25th. 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Eve	Beatrice A.	24		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British.	African	Turks Islands	Grand Turk.	Miss Alice H.Brooks. Grand Turk, Turks Islands
2										Robert Astwood	Robert. (nephew)	6		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British.	African	Turks Islands	Grand Turk.	Mr William T. Astwood. Grand Turk. Turks Islands.
3										Mc Cann.	Adriana. (aunt)	46		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	African	Turks Islands	Grand Turk.	Mr Robert Lightbourne Grand Turk Turks Islands.
4										Selver.	Nathaniel H. Jr.	26		M	M	Printer	Yes	Yes	British	African	Turks Islands	Grand Turk.	Mrs Nathaniel H. Selver jr Grand Turk. Turks Islands.
5										Godet.	Regina Wynne.	22		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Brirish	West Indian	Turks Islands.	Grand Turk.	Mr Albert Godet. Grand Turk, Turks Islands.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

2-1028750-2/10/43

Edward A. Burke

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 629

Sheet No. 1

citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York., July, 1918 202

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					$60										Lost Left Front Teeth upper jaw								
1	N.Y.	L.I.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			(cousin) Miss Alice Mc Cann 466 State St. Flushing. L.I.	No	No	No	NO	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Haiti	Cape Haiti
2	N.Y.	L.I.	Yes	Father	No	"			Miss Alice Mc Cann 466 State St. Flushing L.I.	"	No	No	No	Good	no	3	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turks Islands	Grand Turk
3	N.Y.	L.I.	Yes	Daughter	$20.00	No			(daughter) Miss Alece Mc Cann 466 State St Flushing LII.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2.	Dark	Gray	Brwn.	None	Turks Islands.	Grand Turk
4	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(friend) Mrs Thomas Wilson. 571 Gates Ave? Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	Birth mark over right eye.	Turks Islands	Grand Turk
5	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(cousin) Mrs Mark Michlesen 225W.140th.St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brwn	None	R.D.?	Ste Dge City
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Dist to Treasurer and Son

$80

$95 no

9—918

Form 500

Sheet No. 1

...and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	3-3493		Perm			
1	English	Yes	Indef inate	No	No	No
	3-1793		Indef			
2	English	No	inate	No	No	No
	3-3599		Indef			
3	English	No	inate	No	No	No
	3-1593		Perm			
4	English	Yes	Indef inate	No	No	No
	Spanish		Indef			
5	English	Yes	inate	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....Immigration Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald (Master) ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. "Algonquin" from Turks Islands., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July., 19 18.

at New York, N. Y.

.....Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write)

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500

Sheet No. 1

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison., Surgeon of the American S. S. "Algonquin" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Wm Morrison
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July, 1918.

at New York. N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 430

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Get punch cards sent in July for these Chinese

July

S. S. "ALGONQUIN" 1-8 sailing from SAN DOMINGO, R. D. 8-10 JULY, JULY 20 th., 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Che.	Luis,	30.		M.	S.	Launury-man.	Yes.	Yes.	China.	Chinese.	Rep. Dom.	Santo Domingo.	Mr. Hong Hung Che, Friend.
2								TRANSIT		Hoo.	Ramon,	40.		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	c/o. Chinese Restraunt, Santo Domingo.
3								TRANSIT		Hoo.	Alfonso,	30.		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4								TRANSIT		Hoo.	Hoo Hung,	30.		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5								TRANSIT		Hoo.	Fillo,	25.		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6								TRANSIT		Lee.	Sam,	50.		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7								TRANSIT		Lou.	Alfonso,	30.		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8								TRANSIT		Lou.	Rafael,	35.		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Edward A Burke, Inspector

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500

Sheet No. 3

List No. 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port ... of continental United States from a ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., July 30 th., *191* 8.

204

	No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	China.	Hong Kong.	No.	Self.	Yes.	No.	-	-	Returning home, Hong Kong, China.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	4½.	Yellow.	Black.	Dark.	Scar on right shoulder.	China.	Hong Kong.
	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"		"	None.	"	"
	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"		"	"	"	"
	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	"		"	"	"	"
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"		"	"	"	"
	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5⅛.	"		"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	[illegible].	"		"	"	"	"
	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"		"	"	"	"
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Form 500

Sheet No. 1

...of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Chinese.	In transit for China.	No.	No.		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A. E. Marshall. (First Officer) (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. "Algonquin" from Santo Domingo, R. D. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Marshall

First. Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July, 19 18.

at New York. N. Y.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 3 Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

205

S. S. "Algonquin." sailing from Santo Domingo City., July 20th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York July, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Berle	Adolf Augustus, Jr.	23		M	S	Boston, Mass. Jan. 29th. 1895.	7250 USP 3/27/18	
2	Richards.	James R.	39		M	M	Ansonia. Conn. Sept. 9th. 1878.	8724 3/11/18 USDP	1401 Beacon ST. Boston, Mass.
3	Richards.	Louise Anna. wife	31		M	M	New York City, N.Y. July 2nd, 1887	" " "	321 E. 9th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Brennan	Florida	27		F	M	Boston, Mass. June 3rd, 1891.	Legation Pk Santo Dom 775 Record	321 E. 9th St. BRooklyn, N.Y.
5	Ansley.	Horatio S.	53		M	S	Geneva, New York. Nov. 22nd, 1865.	2312 USP 6/4/18.	12 W. 127 St. New York City, N.Y.
6	Beranger.	Marcel A.	22		M	S	New Orleans, La. June 17th, 1896.	20634 USP 6/6/18	Walwick Hotel, 43rd St. & B'way. N.Y.
7	MM. Laughlin.	Thomas P.	30		M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 20th, 1887.	9953 USP 6/29/18	3816 Canal St. New Orleans, La.
8	Everrett	Christopher.	24		M	S	New Orleans, La. Sept. 18th. 1893.	778 Legation Santo Dom 6/1/18	1386. Ogden Ave. New York City, N.Y.
9	Coleman.	Marguerite E.	39		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. June 26th, 1878.	6361 USP 7/19/18.	2331 St. Claude St. New Orleans, La.
10	Fortier.	F. Rivera	24		M	S	Jeanerette, La. July 29th. 1894.	Legation Santo Dom 775 Record 7/9/18	Begota N.J.
11	Torres	Sixto.	27		M	S	Aibonito, Pto Rico. May 16th, 1891.	Diplomatic Paper. 985 cert filed U.S. Legation Santo Domingo.	2841 Chestnut St. New Orleans, La.
12	Ferrara.	Ralph.	28		M	M		(Fathers papers) 5/1918 Pittsburg, Western District of Penn.	San Jose St.
13	Ferrera.	Giovannira. wife	24		F	M			47 Carver St. E. E. Pittsburg, Penn.
14	LaLa.	Thomas A.	47		M	M		(Husbands papers) Naturalization Treaty Book Feb. 21 Jul. 1913 Legation Santo Dom. 11/9/18	47 Carver St, E. E. Pittsburg, PENN
15									294 Carlton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A. Burke Inspector

1401-

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 2

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—620

Number R 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. "Algonquin". sailing from S.P.de Macoris. R.D., July 22nd., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York. July, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Heinlin	Claude D.	40		M	M	New York City, N.Y. July 18th, 1868.	20632 USP 4/6/18	1262-75 St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	Jacobs	Harold Joseph.	23		M	S	Berwick, Louisiana. Feb. 10th. 1895.	74649 USP 4/27/17	Berwick, Louisiana.
3	Meeney	Frank R.	28		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Mar. 4th, 1890.	19385 U.S.P. 5/13/18	590-11th St. New York.
4									
5							Edward A. Burke } Inspectors		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 cit

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—603

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 3

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

207

S. S. "Algonquin". sailing from Sanchez, H.D. July 23rd, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. July, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Swiekard.	Laura H.	25		F	M	Hiawatha, Kansas. May 2nd, 1893.	Legation Ks. Santa Fe 695 Issued 4/3/18	Garnett, Kansas. R.R.6.
2	Swiekard	Ivan H.	4		M	S	Co. Bluffs, Kansas. Aug. 17th. 1917.	"	Garnett, Kansas. R.R.6.
3	Swiekard.	Donna Helen.	1	10	F	S	Co. Bluffs. Iowa. Sept. 20th. 1916.	12554 issued 4/6/18.	Garnett Kansas. R.R.6
4	Bakke.	Alfred H.	41		M	M	Chicago Ill. Nov. 20th. 1876		1056 Emerson St. Apt. #7. Denver Col.
5									
6		Edward A Burke					Attest } Inspectors		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Cl1-

3f

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 4

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. "Algonquin". sailing from Samana, D. R., July 23rd., 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York July, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Crime	Alexander.	42		M	M	St Thomas V.I.UA. Oct 1st.1875.	518 Santo Domingo Bldg Washington D.C.	45 W.69th.St.N.Y.City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Burke Interpreter

1 cu

3?

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 5

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. "Algonquin", sailing from Puerto Plata, July 24th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. July. 24, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kellmah	Aren J.	40		M	M		9237 U.S.P. 3/13/18. (Fathers papers) Baltimore Md.	2102 Ashton Ave, Baltimore M.D.
2	Cohen	Gustav J.	24		M	S	Baltimore Md. Jan.26th.1894.	9253 USP 3/14/18.	27 N.Broadway. Baltimore Md/
3	Frahcis.	Howard L.	33		M	S	Charlereix, Michigan. Nov 27th.1884.	2604 U S P 1/23/18.	Charlereix, Michigan.
4	Thompson.	Henry S.	46		M	M	Senecaville, Ohio. Oct. 3rd. 1871.	12186 USP 4/27/18.	Concord Mass.
5	Lacy.	A. Blease.	42		M	S	Hutchins, Texas. Jan. 10th. 1876.	15854 3/14/18 U.S.P.	137 N. Locust St. Denton Texas
6	Mc. Leod.	Byren.	20		M	S	Dorchester, Mass. June 22nd. 1878.	16079 USP 5/7/18	482 Norfolk St Dorchester. Mass
7	Byers.	Robert Frederick.	19		M	M	For Davier C. Illinois. Feb. 16th. 1869.	12677 U S P 4/11/18.	Hotel Hanava. N.Y.C.
8	Old.	Himme, Jr.	22		M	S	Norfolk, Virginia. Aug. 20th. 1896.	Marine Order Military.	Headquarters, U.S.M.C.
9	Brewer.	John.	40		M	S	Rockville, Maryland. Dec. 8th. 1878.	729 Superintendent of the Mint 4/1/18.	1809 Rigga Pl. Washington, D.C.
10									
11		Edward A Burke					Inspector		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 cll

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration service

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

No. 210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ALGONQUIN", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 30 th, 191, from the port of Turk Islands

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Archibald.	D. E.,	Master.	July 3.	New York.	Paid off to sign again.	52.	M.	Amr.Born.	U. S. A.	5'9"		
2	Marshall.	A. Edward,	1 st. Off.	" "	" "	" 1	23.	M.	" "	U. S. A.	5'7"		
3	Walker.	Charles,	2 nd. " .	" "	" "	C " 2	32.	M.	Scotch.	1 st. Papers.	5'7"		
4	Willis.	Thomas W.,	3 rd. " .	" "	" "	C " 1	21.	M.	English.	" "	5'9"		
5	Harvey.	Sedgewich D.,	Carpenter	" "	" "	C " 2	45.	M.	African.	B.W.I. G. B.	5'7"		
6	Ponsol	Rafael,	Boswn.	" "	" "	C " 2	27.	M.	"	(W.I.) Holland.	5'6"		
7	Thoppson.	Howard A.,	Qua. Master.	" "	" "	" 1	20.	M.	Amr.Born.	U. S. A.	5'9"		
8	Sand.	O. Johansen,	" " .	" "	" "	" 2	50.	M.	Scandinavian.	U.S.A.	5'9"		
9	Nicholas.	Isaac,	Seaman.	" "	" "	C " 2	25.	M.	African.	(W.I.) Holland.	5'7"		
10	Pardo.	Robert,	" .	" "	" "	C " 2	33.	M.	"	" .	5'7"		
11	George.	Remaldo,	" .	" "	" "	C " 2	29.	M.	"	" .	5'7"		
12	Laurens.	Francis,	" .	" "	" "	C " 2	25.	M.	"	" .	5'7"		
13	Everetz.	Daniel P.,	" .	" "	" "	C " 2	29.	M.	"	" .	5'9"		
14	Sillie.	Victor Joseph	" .	" "	" "	C " 2	23.	M.	"	" .	5'7"		
15	Marcella.	Albert,	Messboy.	" "	" "	C " 3	20.	M.	"	" .	5'9"		
16	Manuel.	J. Frank,	Purser.	" "	" "	C " 1	21.	M.	West Indian.	G.B.	5'8"		
17	Jones.	A. Leon,	Asst. Purser.	" "	" "	C " 2	20.	M.	" "	" ".	5'9"		
18	Morrison.	William,	Surgeon.	" "	" "	"	69.	M.	Scotch.	U. S. A.	5'7"		
19	Munn.	L. C.	Wireless.	" "	" "	"	25.	M.	Amr.Born.	U. S. A.	5'8"		
20	Schneider.	F. R.	" .	" "	" "	"	23.	M.	" "	" "	5'8"		
21	~~Eleager.~~ yeager	William,	Apprentice.	" "	" "	"	25.	M.	" "	" "	5'7"		
22	Todd.	Ralph B.,	"	" "	" "	"	22.	M.	" "	" "	5'7"		
23	Walker.	Penn A.,	"	" "	" "	"	24.	M.	" "	" "	5'7"		
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS: Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

2 absent

2 without cards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. Archibald. (Master), of the American S.S."Algonquin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D E Archibald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July, 1918.

E P Thrat
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

ED. MEALS.

	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			2	
July				

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Russian Register.

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "ALGONQUIN", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., July 30 th., 191 8 *from the port of* ~~Turks Islands.~~ Turks Islands. New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stamp.	J. William,	Chief Engineer.	July 3.	New York.	Paid off not dis-charged.	45.	M.	(Canada) English.	U. S. A.	5'8"		
2	Rankin.	Ralph W.,	1 st. Asst Engr.	" "	" "	"	33.	M.	Amr.born.	" " "	5'9"		
3	Meredith.	William	2 nd. " "	" "	" "	"	33.	M.	Negro	" " "	5'7".		
4	Mc.Meekin.	Edmington J.	3 rd. " " .	" 5	" "	"	21.	M.	" "	" " "	5'7"		
5	Lincoln.	Alfred,	Oiler.	" "	" "	"	17.	M.	" "	" " "	5'7"		
6	Frydenberg.	Louis	" .	" "	" "	"	20.	M.	white	" " "	5'8".		
7	Thornton.	F. L.	" .	" "	" "	"	20.	M.	" "	" " "	5'9".		
8	Riobo.	Frank,	Fireman.	" 3.	" "	c "	22.	M.	Spanish.	Spain."	5'9"		
9	Martinez.	Jose,	"	" "	" "	c "	29.	M.	" "	" .	5'8"		
10	Diaz.	Manuel,	"	" "	" "	c "	23.	M.	" "	"	5'9"		
11	Sanchez.	Jose,	"	" "	" "	c "	28.	M.	" "	"	5'8"		new card
12	Diaz.	Rosendo,	"	" 5	" "	c "	25.	M.	" "	"	5'7"		
13	Pedroira.	Jose,	"	" 5	" "	"	30.	M.	" "	"	5'7"		
14	Moles.	Amadere,	Coal-passer.	" 3.	" "	c "	24.	M.	" "	"	5'8"		
15	Garcia.	Jesus,	" " .	" "	" "	c "	26.	M.	" "	"	5'6"		
16	Fernandez.	Manuel,	" " .	" 6.	" "	c "	24.	M.	" "	"	5'8".		
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edward A Burke
Insp

New cards, issued
17 without cards
47 with cards.

Crew without cards ordered held on board Form 12 issued.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TED. MEALS.

P.	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			2	2
			July 62 62 62 62	
			Aug 62 62 62 62	
			Sept 62 62	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. Archibald. (Master), of the American S.S."Algonquin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. E. Archibald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July, 191 8.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	—	2	2	2
July				
Aug.				
	—	—	—	1

FORM 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "ALGONQUIN", *arriving at* New York, July 30, 1918, *from the port of* Turks Islands

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shergold.	James,	Chief Steward.	July 3.	New York.	Paid off not dis-charged.	31.	M.	English.	G. B.	5'9"		
2	Harden.	Richard,	Asst. " .	" 6.	" "	" 1	39.	M.	"	" ".	5'9"		
3	Burgin. (Mrs.)	Katherine	Stewardess.	" 3.	" "	" 1	35.	F.	Scotch.	U.S.A.	5'6".		
4	Traggos.	Nickolas,	Chief Cook.	" "	" "	C " 2	30.	M.	Greek.	1 st.pap--ers.	5'8"		
5	Uriate.	Manuel,	2 nd. " .	" "	" "	C " 1	22.	M.	Spanish.	Spain.	5'10".		
6	Van Eyk Key	Theodor.	3 rd. " .	" "	" "	C "	31.	M.	African.	Holland.	5'8".		new coat
7	Hampel.	Emil,	Baker.	" "	" "	C " 1	48.	M.	German.	use U.S.A.	5'6".		
8	Leon.	Gertelumendo,	Butcher.	" "	" "	C " 2	27.	M.	Spanish.	Spain.	5'8"		
9	Senier.	Gilbert.	Pantry-man.	" "	" "	C " 1	34.	M.	African.	(W.I.) Holland.	5'9"		new coat
10	Rosairo.	Joseph,	2 nd. " .	" "	" "	C " 1	20.	M.	"	" "	5'8"		
11	Henriquez.	Philipp F.,	Mess-man.	" "	" "	C " 1	32.	M.	"	" "	5'9"		new coat
12	Young.	William J.,	Printer.	" 6.	" "	C " 1	28.	M.	use Amr.born.	U.S.A.	5'7".		
13	Jesurin.	Victor,	Waiter.	" 3.	" "	C " 2	32.	M.	African.	(W.I.) Holland.	5'8"		
14	Kranwinkel.	J. L	"	" "	" "	C " 2	24.	M.	"	" " 1 st.pa--pers.	5'7"		
15	Nahr.	Charles,	" .	" "	" "	C " 1	34.	M.	"	(W.I.) Holland	5'9"		
16	De Windt.	George,-	" .	" "	" "	C " 1	26.	M.	"	" " 1 st.papers.	5' 9"		
17	Laureano.	Julio,	" .	" "	" "	C " 2	26.	M.	"	Holland.	5'9"		
18	Maduro.	Leonsito,	" .	" "	" "	C " 1	28.	M.	"	" 1st.papers.	5'9"		
19	Oliver,	Alberto,	" .	" "	" "	C " 1	21.	M.	"	Holland.	5'10"		
20	Williams.	George,	" .	" "	" "	C " 2	34.	M.	"	B.W.I.	5'8"		
21	Johnson.	Robert,	"	" "	" "	C " 1	20.	M.	"	" "	5'9"		
22	Ynamia	Ernest	"	" "	" "	C " 2	28.	M.	Spanish American	Rep.Dom.	5'8"		
23	Burger.	Septimus,	"	" "	" "	C " 2	38.	M.	African.	B.W.I.	5'8"		
24	Soniss.	Duner,	"	" "	" "	C " 2	28.	M.	"	(W.I.) Holland.	5'8"		
25	de. Windt.	H. E.,	Porter.	" "	" "	C 2	23.	M.	"	" "	5'7"	130	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edmund A Burke

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(3)

I, D. E. Archibald. (Master), of the American S.S."Algonquin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D E Archibald
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth. day of July, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

Algonquin July 31/18

No.

REPORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	Officers.	Deckforc.	Diners.	Steer.
	2.	26		
		4		
		1		

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Algonquin (Clyde) arrived July 30, 1918. 191 . M. . from 213

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Remarkings. Page.	Remarkings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Remarks.	Dinner.	Supper.
		/Brought to Ellis Island, July 31, 1918, 10.40 a.m./																								
46f	1	McCann, Adrianna	1st Cab.	9	2/3	2	LPC	Abbott Burke	7/31	187	38				7/31	22	Exc 25								—	2
6m		Astword, Robert	"	"			Under 16																			
							Exc 7/31 10.40																			
22f	2	Fondeur, Louisa Ferrara	"	"	8	2/3	2	LPC & Immoral	"	7/31	191	38	8/6	41	38						9.30	9/4	Arapahoe	July Aug	7 6	2 6
11/12f		Robroa Aida F.	"	"																	"	"	"			
25f	3	Jennings, Maria	"	"	6	2/3	2	LPC	"	~~7/31~~	~~190~~	~~38~~			7/31	193	38 11	55								
4m		" Felix	"	"																						

Algonquin (Del 7/31/18)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

American Registry. (Two sheets) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Corning, arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Marseilles, France, July 4, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
On board	1	Banvard	Edward J.	Master	May 1 1918	N.Y.C.		Yes	35	Male	Am	Am	5'9"	150	None
	2	Thompson	Dudley Vernon	1st Officer	" 1	"	- No	"	29	"	" U.S. cit	U.S. born	6'1"	190	"
	3	Winberg Jr.	William	2nd "	" 1	"	- No	"	27	"	"	U.S. cit.	6'2"	175	*
	4	Kinnaird	John Harrison	3rd "	May 2	N.Y.C.	"	Yes	41	Male	Am	do. U.S. born Am	5'11"	165	None
	5	Lundholm	Ralph Emil	Lampman	May 1	N.Y.C.	- No	Yes	25	Male	Finnish	1st papers Finland	6'0"	190	Tattoo on rt. arm
	6	Anderson	Herbert	A.B. Sea	May 2	N.Y.C.	- Yes	Yes	22	Male	Am.	U.S. cit - U.S. born Am	6'1"	150	Scar on left arm
	7	Christensen	Hans Peter	"	" 2	"	- Yes	Yes	21	"	Dane	1st papers Dane	5'9"	155	None Tattoo on right arm
	8	Hansen	Arthur Karl	"	" 2	"	- Yes	"	31	"	Dan.	"	5'7"	170	Tattoo on rt arm
	9	Meyer	Edward Lockwood	"	" 1	"	- No	"	20	"	Am	U.S. born Am	5'9"	190	Tattoo on rt. arm
	10	Han[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	29	"	Dane	Dane	5'7"	150	Scar on rt hand Tattoo on left arm
	11	Olsen		"	" 2	"	- No	"	29	"	Swed	Swed	5'6"	155	Tattoo on rt arm
	12	Jan Jan		"	" 2	"	- No	"	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	156	Name on rt arm Do.
	13	Van Loud		"	" 2	"	- No	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	None
	14	Walker		"	" 2	"	- No	"	27	"	Am.	U.S. born Am	5'6"	150	Ballet Dancer on rt arm
	15	Mc[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	28	"	Scotch	1st papers England	5'5"	140	None
	16	Gra[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	33	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	160	Shot mark on left breast
Ordered to Naval Hospital Brooklyn	17	And[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	26	"	Cert. - Panama	Panama	5'7"	150	also left forearm (metal). None
	18	Hoich		"	" 2	"	- No	"	28	"	Am	U.S. born Am	5'5"	135	None
	19	Hodges		"	" 2	"	- No	"	29	"	Eng.	Eng	5'4"	145	Scar on [illegible]
	20	Caraf[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	28	"	Am.	U.S. born Am.	5'2"	130	Scar on forehead None
	21	Imiog[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	26	"	Span.	Span	5'8"	132	To Ellis Island
	22	Sie[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	21	"	Am	Cuba	5'7"	140	None
From board	23	Dav[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	175	Scar on rt hand
	24	Fors[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	37	"	Am.	U.S. born Am	5'7"	164	Ship on rt arm.
	25	Krei[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	23	"	"	So.	5'9"	160	Tattoos
	26	Care[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	22	"	"	So.	5'7"	135	None
	27	Breg[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	26	"	Swed	Swed	5'10"	150	Women on forearm
	28	Han[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	24	"	Dan.	Dane	5'10"	160	None
	29	Lar[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	145	Woman on left arm
	30	Grei[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	165	Eagle on left hand
	31	Her[illegible]		"	" 2	"	- No	"	25	"	Swed	Swed	5'8"	165	Sailor on right arm

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1900

Form 502

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Corning

Date, July 29, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Christensen Hans P.	Andersland George
Hansen Arthur K.	Hodge Percy
Hansen Magnus H.	Hlogica Jose
Olsen Gustaf	Bleggaren Carl K.
Van Zonten Johannes F.	Halvsen Ossie M.
Van Loudsek Jan	
McIntire George L.	
Geiser Albert	

Master of the Vessel H. V. Thompson 1st Off
S.S. Corning

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1918

) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

American Registry.

(Two sheets) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Corning, arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Marseilles, France, July 14, 1918.

JUL 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Banvard	Edward J	Master	1918 May 1	N.Y.C.		Yes	35	Male	Am	Am	5'9	150	None
2	Thompson	Hedley Vernon	Ch. Officer	" 1	"	- No	"	29	"	"	U.S. cit. Br. S. born	6'1	190	"
3	Winberg Jr.	William	2nd "	" 1	"	- No	"	27	"	"	U.S. cit. U.S. born	6'2	175	"
4	Kinnaird	John Harrison	3rd "	May 2	N.Y.C.	- "	Yes	41	Male	Am	do. U.S. born	5'11"	165	None
5	Lundholm	Ralph Emil	Lampman	May 1	N.Y.C.	- No	Yes	25	Male	Finland	1st papers Finland	6'0"	190	Tattoo on rt. arm
6	Anderson	Herbert	A.B. Sea	May 2	N.Y.C.	- Yes	Yes	22	Male	Am.	U.S. cit. U.S. born	6'1"	150	Scar on left [illegible] Tattoo on rt. arm
7	Christensen	Hans Peter	"	" 2	"	- Yes	Yes	21	"	Dane	1st papers Dane	5'9"	155	[illegible] Tattoo on rt. arm
8	Hansen	Arthur Karl	"	" 2	"	- No	"	31	"	Dan.	"	5'7"	170	[illegible] Tattoo on rt. arm
9	Meyer	Edward Lockwood	"	" 1	"	- No	"	20	"	Am	U.S. born Am	5'9"	190	
10	Hansen	Evogens Frederick	"	" 2	"	- Yes	"	29	"	Dane	Dane	5'7	150	Scar on left hand [illegible] Tattoo on rt. arm
11	Olsen	Gustaf	"	" 2	"	- "	"	49	"	Swed	Swed	5'6	155	
12	Van Zanten	Johannes Leonicus	ORd "	" 2	"	- "	Yes	18	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7	156	Name on rt arm do.
13	Van Sousbeck	Jan Leon	" "	" 2	"	- "	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	145	None
14	Walker	George Edward	Steward	" 2	"	- "	Yes	47	"	Am.	U.S. born Am	5'6	150	Ballet Dancer on rt arm
15	McIntire	George Shipley	Sea	June 27	Marseilles	- "	"	18	"	Scotch English	1st papers English	5'5	140	None
16	Glaser	Albert	Ch. Cook	May 2	New York	- Yes	"	20	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6	160	Short mark on left breast
17	Andersland	Hjalmar Georg Ingvar	2nd "		"	- "	"	26	"	Swed.	Swed.	5'7	150	None
18	Hoach	Martin	3rd "	" 2	"	- "	Yes	18	"	Am	U.S. born	5'5	135	None
19	Hodge	Percy	Cabin Pass	" 4	"	- Yes	"	29	"	Eng.	Eng	5'4	145	Scar on [illegible]
20	Carajohn	Christ	Gun Smith	May 1	"	- No	"	18	"	Am.	U.S. born Am.	5'2	130	Scar on forehead None
21	Eniogica	Jose	Engs "	" 2	"	- Yes	Yes	26	"	Span.	Span	5'8	132	[illegible]
22	Siegel	Samuel Charles	Stewards "	" 2	"	- "	Yes	21	"	Am	U.S. born	5'7	140	None
23	Davenport	Frank Benjamin	Ch. Engr	" 1	"		"	28	"	"	"	5'9	175	Scar on rt hand
24	Ford	Charles Augustus	1st Asst	" 1	"	- No	Yes	37	"	Am.	U.S. born	5'7	164	Ship on rt arm.
25	Kreider	Thomas D.	2nd "	" 1	"	- "	"	23	"	"	do.	59	160	Tattoos
26	Carey	Michael	3rd "	" 1	"	- "	"	22	"	"	do.	5'7	135	None
27	Breggren	Carl Hjalmar	Oilers	" 1	"	- Yes	"	26	"	Swed	Swed	5'10	150	Women on [illegible]
28	Hansen	Einer Marius	"	" 1	"	- Yes	"	24	"	Dan.	Dane	5'10	160	None
29	Larsen	John Albin	"	" 1	"	- No	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	145	Woman on left arm
30	Nielsen	Frederik	Fireman	" 2	"	- No	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	165	[illegible] on left hand
31	Herlin	Sidon Waldemar	"	" 2	"	- "	"	25	"	Swed	Swed	5'8	165	Sailor on right arm

(Capt. Marshall)

Line
Owners } Standard Oil Co.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436
U. S. Department of Labor

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer _____ of the S.S. Caribbean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(Here sign in full.)
Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.

H. O'Thompson, 1st Off.
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. C. Ward
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by that section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in paragraph (2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. Department

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Canning, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H C Thompson 1st Off.
Master, First or Second Officer.

(Two sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.
H. S. Nelson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ss Canning, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 29, 1918, from the port of Marseilles, France, July 4, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Bjellerstrand	John ~~Philip~~	Fireman	May 1	N.Y.C.	do	Yes	27	Male	Scand.	Swed	5'9	150	Gun on left arm
33	Nielsen	Karl Oscar	"	" 1	"	"	"	28	"	Dan	Dane	5'5	160	A.V. on left wrist
34	~~Celot~~ Van Aalst	Daniel Corn	Trimmer	" 2	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	~~Dutch~~	5'10	168	cowboy on left arm
35	Donk	Cornelius	"	" 2	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	170	"X" on left hand
5	Also on ship under orders Chief Gunner's Mate & 22 U.S. naval enlisted men.													

Vet cards, 5
Cards issued 3
No cards { U.S. citizens, 12 / Aliens, 13
Not on board, 2
Total, 35

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Corning, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(Two sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. H. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

Yoshimura 1st Off.
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Corning
July 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 217

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Bk Motor Vessel Barge Daniel M Munro, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1918, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McDonald	Andrew	Master	June 25th	Windsor	C to N	54	M	British	English	5-8	180	
2	Jorgens	Brenton	Mate	"	"	C to N	34		British	English	6 ft	178	
3	Barker	James	2nd Mate	July 25	"	C to N	67		"	"	5-6	140	
4	Flemming	Williams	Chief Engineer	June 28th	"	C to N	40		"	"	5-10	200	
5	Riley	Clarence	2nd Engineer	"	"	C to N	22		"	"	5-6½	110	
6	Mosher	Roland	Oiler	"	"	C to N	43		"	"	5-8	160	
7	Parr	Morton	Oiler	"	"	C to N	41		"	"	5-7	170	
8	Dill	William	Steward	"	"	C to N	38		"	"	6-1	175	
9	Galley	Mathews	Deckhand	"	"	C to N	24		"	"	5-7	160	
10	Bibeau	Fyston	Deckhand	"	"	C to N	25		"	"	5-9	167	
11	Mayford	George	Deckhand	July 25	"	C to N	20		"	"	5-9	155	
12	Broderick	Thomas	Deckhand	July 25	"	C to N	29		"	"	5-9	135	
13	Barker	Harold	Wheelsman	June 28	"	C to N	26		"	"	5-6	140	
14	Lake	Wilbert	Wheelsman	July 25	"	C to N	29		"	"	5-8	160	
15	Barker	Clyde	Cabin Boy	"	"	C to N	12		"	"	4-10	95	
16						Shipped as Substitute Cook							
17	Examined												
18	by Dr Gillespie												
19						1 Cabin Cook							
20													
21						1 new Cook signed							
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the David M. Munroe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B A Young
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Augt, 191 6

John A. W. Richards
Immigration Inspector.

(1)

David M. Munroe

July 30

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 499

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbiff, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA. Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2-35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Blue, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

218

Aquitania

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918,

at New York

H. Montgomery
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 1/18

July 31/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Govt. Offls.	Exemptions: Fmr U.S.A.	Exemptions: In Transit	Exemptions:	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Cl. U. S. C.	Cl. Under 16	Cl. Can. or Mex.	Cl. Cuban	Transit
1st Cabin	9	8				17		17						
2nd Cabin														
Steerage						17		17						
Total	9	8												

84 Crewmen Waitd

Act + Rec—

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	8	9	17
2nd Class			
Steerage	8	9	17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 25th July, 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Berry	John Harris	41		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	England	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Wife:- Jane Berry. 73 Sidney Road. Bootle	Can: B.C.	Victoria
2	DIPLOMAT	Chilton	Henry Getty	48		M	M	Secty	Yes	Several	Yes	England	English	The Hague	Holland	Mother:- Mrs Aulton. Kingsmead. Godalming.	D.C.	Washington.
3	DIPLOMAT	Chilton	Katherine wife	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Several	Yes	England	English	-do-	-do-	Mother-in-law as above.	-ded	-do-
4	DIPLOMAT	Chilton	Elisabeth chd	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Holland	The Hague.	Grandmother as above.	-do-	-do-
5	DIPLOMAT	Chilton	Annie chd	6		F	S	Child	Yes	English	No	England	English	-do-	-do-	Grandmother as above	-do-	-do-
6	DIPLOMAT	Leguim VI-262-7	Anna Louise	31		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	-do-	-do-	Father: Mons Lequin. Ingleside. Deedford Green	-do-	-do-
7	TRANSIT	Shirley	Samuel	59		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Lessiemouth	Wife:- Jessie Shirley. Lessiemouth. Scotland.	Que:	Montreal
8		Edwards	Joyce	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Aunt: Violet Thompson 70 Princes Gate London.	Man	Ottawa
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Not coloured
Not counted
UNDER 16

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 629

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 31st July, 1916

219

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21 Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible under the law, and why?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																						
[redacted] 1	Yes	British Govt:	Yes	Yes	Trading		Transient to Canada.	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Br	Blue	None	England	Liverpool.
2	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	5 wks	Grand Rapids	British Embassy. Washington.	do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	-do-	England	Guilford
3	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Born.	-do-	Father:- T.J.O'Brien Esqr 23 Lafayette Av: Gr Rapids	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	-do-	U. S. A	Grand Rapids
4	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	6 Mths	-do-	Grandfather. as above.	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	"	"	"		-do-	Belgium	Brussels
5	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	-do-	-do-	GrandMother. as above	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		-do-	Germany	Berlin
6	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Henry Chilton address as above.	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	-do-	Belgium	Antwerp
T ALIEN 7	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Trading		Transient to Canada.	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Dark	Brown	-do-	England	Towcester
d ALIEN 8	Yes	Father	Yes	No			-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	-do-	England	Southsea
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—629

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Charles, Capt. R.N.R. of the AQUITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brit.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

220

J. A. Corbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 st day of July, 1918

at New York

H. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 25th July 1918, *191*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Ashton	William	51	M	M	Military	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Cheltenham	Wife:-Olive Ashton Ashley Lodge,Cheltenham	Ont	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Armstrong	Morley	20	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Souris	None	Man	Souris
3	TRANSIT	Allaire	Wilifred	32	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	None	Que	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	Beal	Harold Clifford	29	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	Friend:-Mrs Gould 4 Bedford Place. London	Que	Quebec
5	TRANSIT	Brooks	Ernest	29	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	None	-do-	-do-
6	TRANSIT	Bayliss	Harold	35	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	None	-do-	Montreal
7	TRANSIT	Beer	Edwin Charles	41	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	None	Onto-	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Barbeteau	Alfred	39	M	W	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Ottawa	None	-do-	Ottawa
9	TRANSIT	Bailey	Harold Frederick	23	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Father: A.E.Bailey South Benfleet Essex	-do-	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Baddeley	Arthur William	34	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother:Chas Baddeley 33 Merton Hall Rd,London		
11	TRANSIT	Brown	Harold Lincoln	31	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother,Nurse Brown Mayfield Lodge,B'ham	Mass	Boston
12	TRANSIT	Burr	Clarence	27	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	None	Man	Winnipeg
13	TRANSIT	Burgess	William Henry	58	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	None	Ont	Ottawa
14	TRANSIT	Ball	Charles Edwd	28	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Victoria	None	B.C.	Victoria
15	TRANSIT	Bissett	Hendrie Northrop	36	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Edmonton	None	Alta	Edmonton
16	TRANSIT	Carruthers	Walter	28	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Elm Vale	None	Ont	Elmvale
17	TRANSIT	Coke	Edward	38	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother:Countess Leicester 8 Park Street London	D.C.	Washington
18	TRANSIT	Casewell	Lee George	28	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	None	Que	Quebec
19	TRANSIT	Duval	Paul G.	25	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Friend: Alfred Hills Braintree.Essex	Man	Winnipeg
20	TRANSIT	Dimond	Edward	37	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Simcoe	None	Ont	Simcoe
21	TRANSIT	Evans	Clarence	30	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Windsor	Ontario	None	-do-	Windsor
22	TRANSIT	Edmonds	William	23	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend:Mrs Bayliss 40 Warren Road, Chingford	Ont	Toronto
23	TRANSIT	Edwards	William Egerton	43	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Sister in law,V.Thompson 70 Princes Gate,S.London	Ont	Ottawa
24	TRANSIT	Flurey	Thomas James	27	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Lindsay	None	Ont	Lindsay
25	TRANSIT	Garupy	Victor	25	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	None	Que	Montreal
26	TRANSIT	Graham	James	34	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Uddingston	Wife: Jean Graham Unionhall Cott:Uddington	Que	Montreal
27	TRANSIT	Gunn	James	25	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	None	N.S.	Halifax
28	TRANSIT	Gerhardi	William Alex:	22	M	S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Selby	None	Japan	Tokio
29	TRANSIT	Hill	Carl	22	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	Father:- L.A.Hill 18 Stockwell Rd London	Ont	Richmond Hill
30	TRANSIT	Harrison	Geoffrey	32	M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife. Jane Harrison 140 Cromwell Road London		

Name corrected

Alien Immigrant Inspector
Liverpool

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Form 500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 31st July 1918, 191 221

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he now intends to go when he leaves the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Have you ever been an anarchist, or a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic society?			Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ENT ALIEN	1	Yes	Coverant	Yes	No	-	-	Transient to Canada	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Brompton
	2	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	Canada	St Thomas
	3	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	20Y	Mass	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Canada	Indian Head
	4	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Med	Blue	Scar	None	Canada	Montreal
	5	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	5yrs	Chicago	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Left fore finger missing	Canada	Columbus
	6	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brwn	None	France	Angenteure
	7	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	2yrs	Minn	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Leytenstone
	8	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	10 Yrs	N.Y.	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Stafford
	9	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Drk	Brwn	None	England	Warrington
	10	Yes	-do-	Yes				-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Virden
ENT ALIEN	11	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Boston	Wife:- Mrs Brown 14 Lokde Street Boston	Yes	1 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Quebec
	12	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			Transient vte Canada	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	England	London
	13	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Non	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Canada	Stratford
	14	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Elmvale
	15	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Holkham
	16	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Dublin
	17	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes		N. Y.	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None	Canada	Winnipeg
	18	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Simcoe
	19	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Windsor
	20	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Scar L Ear	Canada	Toronto
	21	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	2 y	Mich:	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Gair	Grey	Blue	Scar L wrist	Mauritius	Meka
	22	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None	Canada	Lindsay
	23	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	19 18	New York	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brwn	Brwn	Black	None	Canada	Montreal
	24	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	2 finger ends r hand missing	Scotland	Calderceuix
	25	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Canada	Halifax
	26	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	19 18	New York	-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Petregrad
	27	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Richmond Hill
ENT ALIEN	28	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Knutsford
ENT ALIEN	29	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Non	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None	Russia	Petregrad
	30	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes			-do-	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Canada	Richmond
									Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Non	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Knutsford

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Lochead Capt R.N.R., of the **AQUITANIA**, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Lochead
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ja. Corbitt, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

222

ja Corbitt M.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

at New York

H Montgomery

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—60

Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 July 1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hetherington	Graham	32	1	M S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Chippenham	Father: J.Hetherington Chippenham.Wilts	Que	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Handcock	Sidney Day	29	11	M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Mother:Mrs Handcock 22 St Michaels Park Bristol	Man	Winnipeg
3	TRANSIT	Heritage	Henry	51	1	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Warwick	Sister:Mrs A Mercy. 10 Broad St. Warwick.	B.C.	Vancouver
4	TRANSIT	Jennings	Albert Edward	39		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	None	Ont	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	Jull	Walter	48		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Victoria	Brother Vincent Jull 3Aberdeen Cres.London	Alta	Calgary
6	TRANSIT	Johnson	Eric	37		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	English	Appleby	Wife:Mrs Johnston Ivy House,Appleby,London	Japan.	
7	TRANSIT	Keeping	Benjamin	27		M S	-dep	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Hastings	Brother:Ewart Keeping R.A.F.Hastings.	P.E.I	Murray Harber
8	TRANSIT	Knox Little	Arthur Henry	51		M M	Civil Engr	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Terking	Wife:Mrs Knox Little Garth House,Terking,Surrey		
9	TRANSIT	Kettersen	Alexander	40		M S	Clergy man	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	England	London	Father Alex Kettersen Donegal. Ireland	Ont	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Le Mercier	Charles Norman	27		M S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Mother: Helen LeMercier London	Ont	Toronto
11	TRANSIT	Lyon	Henry	25		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	Friend:Mrs Hart 97 Addiscombe Road,Croyden	Ont	Ottawa
12	TRANSIT	Lindsay	Key	27		M M	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Halifax	Brother: Basil Lindsay Bromshot, Kent	N.S.	Halifax
13	TRANSIT	Morrison	Alex	32		M M	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Vancvr	Friend: Col Turner. 5th Can General Hosptl:	B.C.	Vancouver
14	TRANSIT	McEachern	Alex	33		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Elden	Father: D.C.McEachern Elden. Ontario.	Ont	Elden
15	DIPLOMAT	Mortimer	Malcolm Roger	30		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Richmond	Trustees: Dodd,Longstaffe 16 Berners St.London	N.Y.	New York
16	TRANSIT	McKinnon	Francis	39		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Sister: Ethel Oliver Canadian Hosptl Brighton	Man	Winnipeg
17	TRANSIT	Mills	Leselie Gordon	27		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Aunt. Mrs T.H.Odell Gretten. Kettering	Ont	Toronto
18	TRANSIT	Musselwhite	Frederick	38		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	New Cross	Father.C.H.Musselwhite 16 Troutbeck Road. London	Sask	Prince Albert
19	TRANSIT	Mullin	Vincent	24		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kingston	None	Ont	Kingston
20	TRANSIT	Maw	Seil Cooper	25		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Father. Mr Maw 63 Broadway. Winnipeg.	Man	Winnipeg
21	TRANSIT	MacKeen	David Whitney	2316		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Halifax	Mother: Mrs D.McKeen Mapleweed Halifax.	N.S.	Halifax
22	TRANSIT	McCullagh	Francis	30		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	London	Friend: A.Mc.Scott M.P. 110 Cheyne Walk.Chelsea.	Japan	Tokio
23	DIPLOMAT	Nic helsen	Robert Herle	34		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs R.H.Nicholsen 47 Emperor's Gate London	D.C	Washington
24	TRANSIT	Nesbitt	William	22		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Montreal	None.	Que	Montreal
25	TRANSIT	O'Hara	Robert	24		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	None	Ont	Toronto
26	TRANSIT	Fents	David	28		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Regina	None	Sask	Regina
27	TRANSIT	Perks	John Vincent	51		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Victoria	Mother:-Mrs Perks 208 Stratford Road B'ham	B.C.	Victoria
28	TRANSIT	Peacock	Henry	33		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend: E.A.Mannd 12 Gregnal Mansions.Hampstead	Japan	Tokio
29	TRANSIT	Procter	Homer Fletcher	22		M S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend Mrs Johnson 8 Warwick Park.Tunbridge W	Ont	Toronto
30	DIPLOMAT	Paige	Douglas	32		M M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wimbledon	Wife:- Mrs Douglas Paige 66 Werple Road.Wimbledon	D.C.	Washington

41 Manservants
3 Chauffeurs

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 31 July 1918, 191

223

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after visiting the United States, or is coming permanently to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Race (whether white, black, mulatto, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, East Indian, Korean, Filipino, Indian, or Negro; or, if not belonging to any of these races, what nationality, as Polish, Russian, Turkish, Spanish, Scotch, English, French, German, Italian, etc.)	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	British Govt:	Yes	Yes	1915	Orleans	Transient to Canada		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole L arm	England	Chippenham
2	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	2yrs	St Louis	-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Dark	Blue	Wound L hand	England	London
3	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	None	England	Kineton
4	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto
5	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fair	Lgt	Blue	None	England	Kent
6	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			Transient to Japan		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Light	Haz	None	England	Hale
7	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			Transient to Canada		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lgt	Blue	None	Canada	Charlotte T
8	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	Sherhern
9	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Need	No	5	7½	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
10	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	London
11	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lgt	Grey	None	Canada	Ottawa
12	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			*do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar R Cheek	Nova Scotia	Halifax
13	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brwn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do- Geot. Mission		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Need	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Canada	Elden
15	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			None Nat. Civic Fed. Dep.		Yes	1yr.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Med	Blue	Mole over eye	England	Eastbourne
16	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			Transient to Canada		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Canada	Huron
17	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brwn	None	Canada	Toronto
18	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Scar on Chin	England	London
19	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blak	Blue	Scar top lip	Canada	Kingston
20	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2½	Fair	Dark	Grey	Wound right eye	Canada	Calgary
21	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Two scars over R eye	Canada	Glace Bay
22	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	2mth	Portsmth	-do- Nash. D.C.		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sal:	Blak	Grey	Scar on Jaw	Ireland	Omagh
23	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			None. Geot Mission		Yes	3 mos	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Sale
24	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			Transient to Canada		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
25	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Light	Hazl	Birth mark Neck	Canada	Toronto
26	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	12 yrs	Mass:	-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Wound L arm	Canada	Summerside
27	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	-do-		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tattoo finger	England	Birmingham
28	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			Transient to Japan		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Russia	Terjek
29	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			Transient to Canada		Yes		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brwn	Scar on face	Canada	Toronto
30	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			None. Geot Mission Nash		Yes	6 Mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sal	Blak	Brwn	Scar on Chin	England	St Germans

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Charles, Capt. R.N.R., of the AQUITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Lee
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 499

224

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 yr years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbitt MD

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

H. Whittemore

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—61

Form 699

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" 1-10. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 7-12, 25th July 1918, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Radzianko	Paul	27	M	M	M	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Friend:- Mrs Nash 106 Cadogan Gardens.Lnd	Que	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Starke	George	34	M	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Father: Wm Stark 14 St Peter St Montreal	"	-do-
3	TRANSIT	Sylvain	Louis	26	M	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	Father: L. Sylvain 44 Av des Erables	"	Quebec
4	TRANSIT	Stubbs	John Hamilton	57	M	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	Canada	Keele	Sister: Miss Stubbs Chiddingfold.Surrey	B.C	Keele
5	TRANSIT	Somerville	George Arthur	25	M	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Wife: Mary Somerville 312 St George St,Toronto	Ont	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Stibbard	Claude	30	M	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Manitoba	None	Man:	Winnipeg
7	TRANSIT	Turkington	James Stewart	38	M	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Father: W.Turkington Bank House.Stafford	N.S.	Halifax
8	TRANSIT	Burde	Robert Richard	55	M	M	M	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada		None		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H Montgomery } Inspectors
Zahrpsky }

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 31st July 1918, *191*

225

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging in labor for which he has been promised or contracted for in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Part to persons and purposes not specifically mentioned in the laws or regulations as to which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (state language used).	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	1		British Gooverament	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Transient to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Dk Brown		None		Russia	Petrograd
	2	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes			Transient to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Brown	2 marks cheek		Canada	Montreal
	3	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	None		Canada	Quebec
	4	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Bullet wound right thigh.		Ireland	Donegal
	5	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Canada	London
	6	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None		England	Hanbury
	7	Yes	-do-	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		England	Stafford
NT ALIEN	8	Yes	-do-on	Yes	No			-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Br	None			
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. W. Leharle, Supt. R.M.R., of the AQUITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Grigg
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

H. Heaton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 31 July, 1918

1 226

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Andersen	William Franklin	58	8	M	M	Morgan Town. W.Va April 22nd. 1860	Lawyer U. S. Navy	3560 Bishop Street. Cincinatti. Ohio.
2	Conger	Franklin Peal	52	11	M	S	Ogdensburg. N.Y. August 1865.	U. S. Army	67 Hamilton Place. New York.
3	Free	Edward Elway	35	9	M	S	Dagud Mines. Pa May 3rd, 1883	Lawyer U. S. Army	1106 Madison Avenue. Baltimore.
4	Hadley	Thomas	40	2	M	M	Boston. Mass. November, 22nd, 1889.	U. S. Army	5 Brattle Square . Cambridge. Mass.
5	Le Boutillier	Oliver Colin	24	1	M	S	Montclair, N.J. May 24th, 1894.	U. S. Navy	112 Glenwood Avenue. East Orange. Ne w Jersey
6	Man.	Ellery	34	9	M	S	New York City. October, 1881	U. S. Army	30. West 70th Street. New York City.
7	Schultz	Hugo	37	4	M	M	Iowa. February 7th, 1881.	U. S. Army	c/o Adjutant General U. S. Army.
8	Vaughan	Raymond	25	6	M	S	Minnesota January 20th, 1893.	U. S. Army	Nil
9	Riddle	Hugh Howard	41	10	M	M	Erie. Pa September 30th, 1876.	Embassy U S A	Transient to Canada.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 sil

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Corbitt, Surgeon of the **AQUITANIA.** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Corbitt MD

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

A Montgomery

Commissioner of Immigration

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

227

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—971

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25th July, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Davies	William	25	0	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales	Cardigan	Father:- D. Davies 2 Rock Terrace. Cardigan	Quebe	Montreal	NON IMMIGRA
2	TRANSIT	Edmondson	John William	21	9	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	England	Harrowgate	England	Harrowgate	Father:- H. Edmondson 14 Devonshire Poe. Harrowgte	-do-	-do-	
3	TRANSIT	Glen	Daniel	23	7	M	S	Wireless Operatr	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother:- Mrs Glen 11 Tennant St Glasgow	B.C	Vancouver	
4	TRANSIT	Hinton	Robert William	30	-	M	M	Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sthampton	Wife:- Jennie Hinton. 16 Queens Terrace, So'ton	Quebe	Montreal	
5	TRANSIT	Horne	John	42	3	M	W	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow	Sister:- M.K.Horne. 16 Canal Toe. Linlithgow	B.C.	Vancouver	
6	TRANSIT	Meiklejohn	Thomas	24	7	M	S	Engineer"	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mother:- Catherine Meiklejohn 23 Clifford St Glasgow	B.C.	Vancouver	
7	TRANSIT	Morgan	Robert	26	1	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother:- Mary Morgan 74 Ardgowan Street, Glasgow	B.C.	Victoria	
8	TRANSIT	McGillivray	Neil	25	0	M	S	Engineer 2-Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Skye	Mother:- C. McGillivray 17 Aird St Skye.	B. C.	Victoria	
9	TRANSIT	Row	Ernest Edgar	21	10	M	S	Engineer Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Gravesend	Father:- John Row "Apley" St James Rd Gravesend	Quebe	Montreal	
10	TRANSIT	Stevenson	John	20	2	M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Mother:- Mrs Stevenson 19 Clark St, Airdrie. Scot:	B. C.	Victoria	
11	TRANSIT	White	Martin William	46	5	M	S	Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Richmansworth	Father:- John White. 29 Ebury Rd Richmansworth.	B. C.	Victoria	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W H Montgomery Inspector
Julyaptg

44

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 44

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

Form 430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1918

228

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family or person answering for him.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had previously rejected visa or pas.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to the United States to join a relative; and if so, what relative and his name and complete address.	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether coming to the United States to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	1	Yes	Goverment	No	Yes	Trading		Transient to Canada.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Br	Tattoo L hand	Wales	Cardigan
	2	Yes	-do-	No	No			-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk	Bl	None	England	Bradford
	3	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Br	Bl	None	Scotland	Glasgow
ALIEN	4	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br	Bl	None	Channel I	Guernsey
	5	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Grey	Bl	Tattoo arms	Scotland	Berwick
ANT ALIEN	6	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	7	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	8	Yes	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	Scotland	Skeat
ANT ALIEN	9	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brwn	Scar R hand	England	Gravesend
	10	No	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar L eye	Scotland	Coatbridge
	11	No	-do-	No	Yes	Trading		-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brn	Grey	Tattoo R wrist	I of Wight	Ryde
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
✓	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Form 649

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Charles Capt. R.N.R. of the AQUITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

N. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 640

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C. U. K.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

H. Montgomery

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

229

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA 1-70. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 24, 25th July, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Campbell	Andrew	34	11	M	S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	None	Que:	Quebec	
2	TRANSIT	Foster	Joseph Graeme	20	6	M	S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	-do-	-do-	-do-	
3	TRANSIT	Foley	Edward Lawrence	24	9	M	S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Quebec	-do-	-do-	-do-	
4	TRANSIT	Jaffrey	John	52	6	M	M	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	-do-	-do-	-do-	
5	TRANSIT	Reicker	William C.	21	5	M	S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St John	-do-	-do-	-do-	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. Macgowan Inspector
Examining Officer

45

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 31st July, 1916

230

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ET ALIEN	1	Yes	Goverment	No	No	-	-	Transient to Canada	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Sunderland
	2	-do-	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Lgt Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
T ALIEN	3	-do-	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Bl	None	Canada	Quebec
	4	-do-	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Brn		None	England	New Cross
NT ALIEN	5	-do-	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do-	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Lgt	Blue	None	Canada	St John
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Charles Capt. R.N.R. of the AQUITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 412 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

231

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

at New York

Aug 7/18

July 31/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ASSYRIA 1-10 sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 25th JULY, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 10		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										TRANSIT														
2										TRANSIT	Aylett	Frederick	20	M	S	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend:- Mrs Murphy 118 Pennington St, St.Georges, Lndn	NON IMMIGR
3										TRANSIT	Anderson	Arthur	20	M	S	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother:- Agnes Anderson. 82 Park Road, Walthamstow, London	NON IMMIGRANT
4										TRANSIT	Bailey	Richard	27	M	S	Bed'n	Yes	Yes	England	English	S.Wales	Barry	Friend:- Mrs Thomas. 15 Regent Street. Barry. S Wales	
5										TRANSIT	Carter	Harry Robert	26	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Father:- Harry Roberts 14 Fenston Place. London S.E.	
6										TRANSIT	Carvell	Edwin William	24	M	S	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Mother:- Mrs Carvell. 62 Laurel Avenue. Twickenham	
7										TRANSIT	Collins	Joseph	24	M	S	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	No Friends. Sailors Home. Wells St. London	NON IMMIGRANT
8										TRANSIT	Driscoll	Jeremiah	25	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Mother:- Mrs Driscoll 1 School House Lane. Ratcliff.	
9										TRANSIT	Dubois	Francis James	21	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Mother:- Mrs Dubois 102 East Surrey Grove. Peckham.	
10										TRANSIT	Duffin	David	20	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Brother:- Jas Duffin 17 Talbot Street. London	NON IMMIGRANT
11										TRANSIT	Dunn	William	42	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	No friends:- Sailors Home. Wells Street. London	
12										TRANSIT	Facey	Harry	25	M	S	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Plymouth	England	Mother:- Mrs Facey 40 Devonington Street. Plymouth	
13										TRANSIT	Gowlin	Alfred	22	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Mother:- Mrs Ada Gowlin 20 Bekenham Road. London	
14										TRANSIT	Godfrey	Frederick	40	M	S	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Friend:- Mrs Webb 89 Bruce Road. Harlesden London	
15										TRANSIT	Hammond	Richard Morris	20	M	S	Asst Cook	Yes		England	English	Hammond	England	No Friends. Sailors Home Bell Street London East.	
16										TRANSIT	Hunter	George	47	M	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	England	English	S Wales	Wales	Wife:- Sarah Hunter 18 Regent Street Barry Dock.	
17										TRANSIT	Hayden	Arthur Richard	46	M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	England	English	S. Wales	Wales	Wife:- Cathleen Hayden 117 Court Road. Barry Dock. S.Wales	
18										TRANSIT	James	Robert Samuel	36	M	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Wife:- Emma James. 24 Hermes Street. London. North	
19										TRANSIT	Jones	Edwin Thomas	20	M	S	Greaser	Yes	Yes	England	English	Kent	England	Sister. Miss Jones. 8 Beenes Place. Lee.Kent	
20										TRANSIT	Kilduff	James	24	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Father:- James Kilduff 28 Elsa Street. Stepney. London	
21										TRANSIT	King	William	22	M	S	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Friend:- Sylvia Hayward. 35 Minerva Street. Hackney. London	
22										TRANSIT	Larcombe	Frederick William	40	M	M	Carpenter	Yes		England	English	Cardiff	S. Wales	Wife:- Mrs E Larcombe. 77 Union Street, Cardiff. S Wales	
23										TRANSIT	McCabe	Henry	48	M	W	Sailer	Yes	Yes	England	English	S.Shields	England	Friend:- Mrs Catherine Rey. Church Street. North Shields.	
24										TRANSIT	McDonald	John	34	M	M	Donkey man	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Wife:- Mrs E. McDonald. 136 Cable Street. London E.C.1	
25										TRANSIT	Mansur	Albert	21	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Sister:- Miss Alice Mansur. 158 Richmond Road. Dalston London	
26										TRANSIT	Henrich	Herbert	22	M	M	Greaser	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Wife:- Eva Henrich. 3 Sussex Arms Cottages, Twickenham London	
27										TRANSIT	Underhill	John	52	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	England	Wife:- Alice Underhill. 27 Pitt Street. Canning Town. London	
28										TRANSIT	Weeds	Arthur Edward	26	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	Leeds	England	Father:- Mr Weeds. Charles E 1 Bagley Street. Leeds. Yorkshire	
29																								
30																								

Name corrected

46

W Montgomery Inspector
Johnston

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27 alone

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. NEW YORK., 31 July, 1910.

232

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Quebec	Montreal	Yes	Government	No	No		Transient to Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Canterbury
	2	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Br	Blue	Tattoo L Wrist	England	London
ALIEN	3	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Br	Brown	Tattoo Peraskma	Newfoundland	St Johns
	4	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
	5	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Tattoo Trieste	England	Norfolk
	6	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
	7	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	8 fingers Heart	England	London
	8	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar under chin	England	London
	9	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Antrim
	10	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	Tattoo	England	London
	11	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Plymouth
	12	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	Tattoo R Arm	England	Penge
ANT ALIEN	13	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	England	West Ham
	14	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar left Cheek	S. Africa	Durban
	15	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar right hand	England	York
ANT ALIEN	16	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo both arms	England	Bristol
	17	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
	18	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar on chin	England	Acton
ANT ALIEN	19	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	London
	20	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	Tattoo, "Altar" right arm	England	Plymouth
	21	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Tattoo right fore arm	England	Cheltenham
	22	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	England	Tynemouth
	23	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	Tattoo var:	Scotland	Glasgow
	24	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
	25	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar r arm	Canada	Brantford
	26	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	Deformed left thumb	Scotland	Port Glasgow
	27	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	No	No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tattoo left arm	England	Hull
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes	Yes	-	No	No	No
2	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
3	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
4	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
5	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
6	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
7	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
8	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
9	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
10	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
11	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
12	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
13	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
14	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
15	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
16	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
17	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
18	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
19	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
20	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
21	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
22	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
23	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
24	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
25	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
26	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
27	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, F. W. Chubb, Capt. R.N.R. AQUITANIA of the _____ from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Chubb
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July 1918

at New York

H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein indicate either Yes-No (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ja. Corbitt, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA. Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

J A Corbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

New York

[illegible]
Special Inspector.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come, the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ARCADIA" 1-10 sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 25 ~~27~~ JULY, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	DIPLOMAT		Adcock	Edward James	53	✓	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. E. G. Adcock 42 Shaftesbury Rd. London Eng.
2	DIPLOMAT		Bell	William	19	✓	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. E. Edwards 27 Cecil Rd. Ilford
3	DIPLOMAT		Bate	Sidney	20	10	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	90 Wenlock Rd. Birmingham Eng.
4	DIPLOMAT		Breed	Frederick	19	2	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Chedworth	(Mother) Mrs. G.E.A. Breed Chedworth Glocs. Eng.
5	DIPLOMAT		Briggs	Edgar	26	5	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Barnsley	Ann Kirkbride 26 Robert St. Barnsley Eng.
6	DIPLOMAT		Blanchard	Walter	28	✓	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife. Florence M. Blanchard 11 Residence Gardens London
7	DIPLOMAT		Bexley	William Arthur	21	✓	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Holsworthy	(Mother) Mary Bexley England Terrace Holsworthy Eng.
8	DIPLOMAT		Burgess	Charles Arthur	26	✓	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Rosbworth	(Wife) Mrs. J.L. Burgess.
9	DIPLOMAT		Brightman	Anthony George	20	✓	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Billesdell Bedfordshire	Father. Chas. Brightman Town Farm Billesdell Bedfordshire
10	DIPLOMAT		Clarke	Bennet Baldwin	31	✓	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	(Wife) Mrs. M.E. Clarke. 272 Upper Richmond Rd. Putney S.W.
11	DIPLOMAT		Colesbill	Herbert John	22	✓	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Docking	(Mother) Mrs. Colesbill 1 London Rd. Dorking Surrey
12	DIPLOMAT		Clarke	Ronald William	24	5	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Miss Clarke 218 Gregory St. Birmingham
13	DIPLOMAT		Riley	Alfred James	21	11	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Jessie Riley 10 Beaumont Rd. Hornsey Rise London N.
14	DIPLOMAT		Elton	Albert Henry	29	8	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Amy Florence Elton 22 Embleton Rd. Lewisham London
15	DIPLOMAT		Fuller	Wilfred Thomas	18	✓	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	(Mother) Mrs. E. Fuller. 86 Shoreham Rd. Hartfield Bristol
16	DIPLOMAT		Forsyth	Peter Mathews	24	✓	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. E Forsyth Dalkeith Terrace W.Hartpool Eng.
17	DIPLOMAT		Gibbs	Henry John	24	8	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Ellen Gibbs 24 Enfield Rd. Plumstead S.E. London
18	DIPLOMAT		Gardiner	John Allen	20	1	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ely. Derbs.	Father J.A. Gardiner High St. Ely Derbyshire.
19	DIPLOMAT		Gibson	James Stuart	27	1	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Clydebank	(Wife) Mrs. J.G. Gibson 27 Graham Ave. Clydebank Scot.
20			Green	Ernest	42		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Nil
21	DIPLOMAT		Halling	Thomas George	22	8	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales	Cardiff	(Wife.) D.M. Halling 70 Habershon St. Cardiff Wales
22	DIPLOMAT		Hogg	Henry MacDonald	18	10	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	(Mother) Mrs. Emily Hogg. 109 Coburg Rd. London S.E.
23	DIPLOMAT		Jackson	Frank	25	9	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	(Wife) Mrs. Laura Jackson 118 Whitehead St. Birmingham
24	DIPLOMAT		Jones	Thomas	34	8	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	(Wife.) Mrs. F.E. Jones. 4 Beamish St. Ward St. Manchester
25	DIPLOMAT		Jenkins	Edwin Victor	21	4	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Frederick Clarke 27 Cornwall Rd. Fulham London
26	DIPLOMAT		Katzevsky	Chayn	22	10m	M		-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Feyga Katzevsky 85 Queen Rd. Finsbury Park London
27	DIPLOMAT		Lewis	James Andrew	18	8	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ludlow	Mary Lewis 7 Chaple Row East Hamlet Ludlow
28	DIPLOMAT		Munday	William	3610		M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	(Father) William Munday 24 Rame St. Hackney Rd. London
29	DIPLOMAT		Moore	Ramsey	30	✓	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Coventry	(Wife) R. Moore 226 Harnall Lane Coventry
30	DIPLOMAT		Mercer	James Cyril	24	✓	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Tiverton	(Father) M.T. Mercer Police Station Tiverton Devon.
			Mewse	Robert Hockney	44		M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

W. Mangan
J. Whalley Inspectors

NON IMMIGRANT

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31st July, 1918

234

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										29	
																25	26	27		28							
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, whether in possession of any form of prohibited printed matter.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether any other person, or any society, corporation, or association in the United States, is willing to pay for his or her passage or has promised to assist him or her to obtain employment.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	Polle	No	Good	No		5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown		None		England	London
2	[illegible]		-	British Govt.	No.	-	-		Military Duty	No	Polle	No	Good	No		5	8	Fair	Light	Brown		None		England	Manchester
3	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No.	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fair	Dark	Grey		None		England	Newton-le-Willerus.
4	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No.	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue		None		England	Chadworth
5	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		None		England	Wormborough Barnsley
6	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Blue		None		England	Great Glen Leicestershi
7	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		None		England	Helsworthy
8	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey		None		England	Wellyn Herts
9	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No.	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue		None		England	Fullerhill
10	[illegible]		-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue		None		England	London
11	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey		None		England	Midhlebam
12	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		None		England	Stowbridge
13	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		None		England	London
14	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel		None		England	St.Johns.
15	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue		None		England	Street Co.Somerset
16	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Brown		None		Scotland	Glasgow
17	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue		None		England	London
18	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	MilitaryvDuty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Light	Blue		None		England	Ely Derbyshire
19	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Light	Grey		None		Scotland	Glasgow
20	Utah	Salt Lake City																									
21	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown		None		England	Frampton Glose.
22	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-		Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey		None		England	London
23	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey		None		England	Birmingham
24	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Light	Grey		None		England	Manchester
25	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		None		England	Cambridge
26	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No.	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		None		Russia	Kieff.
27	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	Appendicitis Operation.			England	Ludlow
28	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Light	Brown	1 Abdomen			England	London
29	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Blue	None			England	Coventry
30	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No.	-		Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar 2nd Finger Left hand			England	Burnley Lanes.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Yes					
1	English	Yes	-	No	No	No
	Yes					
2	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
3	-do-	Yes	No	No	No	No
4	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
5	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
6	-do-	Yes	English	No	No	No
7	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
8	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
9	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
10	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
11	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
12	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
13	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
14	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
15	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
16	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
17	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
18	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
19	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
20	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
21	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
22	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
23	-do-	Yes	-	Yes	No	No
24	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
25	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
26	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
27	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
28	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
29	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No
30	-do-	Yes	-	No	No	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Capt Charles Pilkington, R.N.R. AQUITANIA. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Pilkington Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

at New York A. Montgomery Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be entered in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the official examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the present subject is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor does "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, the name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, or other (specify).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the AQUITANIA Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. of H. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

at New York

W. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as assisting in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AQUITANIA. 1-10 sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 25th July, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. (Citizen.)	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	DIPLOMAT									Martin	Richard	28	6	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Carrickfergus	(Wife) Mrs. R. Martin Carrickfergus Irish Quarter 8 carrickfergus
2	DIPLOMAT									McIlwaith	Alexander	24	8	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Dundee	Mary McIlwaith 1 Seaside Place Dundee Scot.
3	DIPLOMAT									Nicholson	Benjamin	26		M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield.	Wife. Caroline Nicholson 155 Hodgson St. Sheffield Eng.
4	DIPLOMAT									Neale	Percy Frederick	21		M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Mother Mrs. M. Neale 20 St. Albans St. Nottingham
5	DIPLOMAT									Newell	Albert Ernest	19	8	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs. H.G. Newell 2 Lotcomb St. Reading Harriet Ogg
6	DIPLOMAT									Ogg	William	26	8	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Tarriff	I Wallace Lane Sheriff Scot. Father W.J. Ruling
7	DIPLOMAT									Ruling	Frank	24	8	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	71 Surrey St. Moseley Birmingham Mother Mrs.H. Pannell
8	DIPLOMAT									Pannell	James	25	7	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Symmulthon	Servale Symmulthon Scot. Mother Mrs. E. Monk
9	DIPLOMAT									Monk	Joseph	21		M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	91 Caledonia St. London Edith Rutherford
10	DIPLOMAT									Rutherford	Frederick Victor	22	8	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sutilming	14 High St. Sutilming Surrey Eng/ Father Jos. Rowley
11	DIPLOMAT									Rowley	William	45	11	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Chester	1 Bench St. Chester Eng. Father Mr. Jas. Rumbing
12	DIPLOMAT									Rumbing	John	20		M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	7 Mouth Stuart St. Glasgow Katie Smith
13	DIPLOMAT									Smith	Thomas Alexander	20		M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Reedley	Reedley Heath Cottage Reedley
14	DIPLOMAT									Spencer	Albert	21		M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Lydia Annie Spencer 186 Bowley St. Leicester
15	DIPLOMAT									Sheppard	John	21	6	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oxford	Mrs. E.K.Sheppard 16 William St. Oxford
16	DIPLOMAT									Taylor	Herbert	19		M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. H Taylor "Little Lees Chelmsford Eng.
17	DIPLOMAT									Tebbit	John Edward	20		M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father E.A. Tebbit 16 Queen's St. S. Norwood London
18	DIPLOMAT									Westcombie	John Robert	24	5	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales	Bridgend	Eliza Westcomb Whitecroft Bridgend Wales.
19	DIPLOMAT									White	William Robert	26	6	M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Edith White 59 Ashley Lane Manchester
20	DIPLOMAT									Morris	Robert Norbury	44		M	M	-do-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	(Wife) Mrs. E. Morris. 59 Ash. St. Manchester.
21										Green	Thomas	42		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	London	British Army
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. Montgomery
Inspector

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24 alien

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31. 7., 1918

236

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25	26	27		28		29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or polygamist, or practicing polygamy; or an anarchist; or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	Rt. Shoulder	Ireland	Dundalla.
2	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
3	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Grey	Centre of Back	England	Sheffield
4	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Grey	Finger Rt. Hand	England	Nottingham
5	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Colechester
6	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	?	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Newmacher
7	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Brown	Rt. Lostell	England	Bulwell Nottingham
8	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Scotland	Alloa
9	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Brown	None	England	Cambridge
10	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
11	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Tarperley Chas.
12	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	None	England	N. Hampstead
14	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Black	None	England	Leicester
15	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Milton-under Wychwood.
16		Japan	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Light	Grey	G.S. Wound Left Shoulder	England	Chelmsford.
17		Japan	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Light	Grey	G.S. Wound Rt. Shoulder	England	London
18	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tattoo L. Arm.	Wales	Bridgend.
19	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tattoo Rt. Arm	England	Manchester
20	D.C.	Washington	-	Govt.	-	No	-	Military Duty	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Light	Brown	None	England	Birkenhead.
21	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	Govt	Yes	Yes	1902 1916 Salt Lake City	Friend:-Paul Bein 48 East 1st South Street Salt Lake City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	CANADA Toronto	Berwegel ONT.
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	9	No	No	No
2	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
3	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
4	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
5	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
6	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
7	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
8	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
9	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
10	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
11	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
12	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
13	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
14	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
15	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
16	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
17	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
18	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
19	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
20	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
21	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
22	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
23	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
24	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
25	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
26	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
27	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
28	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
29	do	Yes	9	No	No	No
30	do	Yes	9	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the AQUITANIA (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____ from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July 1913

at New York

[illegible] Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each person, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show the permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence [illegible] for each.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "within-mentioned" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

88 " Republic (1) 237

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918

at San Juan July 31 1918

6057

Alien
Mem Crew
11 1Pd E

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Republic 9-10 5-10 Passengers sailing from Antofogasta, Chile, June 24, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Barra Diaz	Osvaldo A.	18	m	s.		Tailor	y.	4-5628 Spanish	y.	Chile	Sp. Am.	S. Am. Chile	Valparaiso	Father. Manuel 28 Levante St. Valparaiso	N.J.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Above presented for inspection at Barge Office Aug. 2 and admitted. P.O.M.O. 776406 hereto attached. Med. inspected by Dr. Laughran.

Assisting Inspectors

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 31, 1918

238

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Loveloung	58	no	—	—	Frd. Oscar Hornmont																			
2							Y.M.C.A. 23rd St. Branch Jersey City.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	M.	DK Br.	Br.	—	Chile	Valparaiso
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

Form 443
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____
Sheet No. ____

adad

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

S/S Republic Aug 5/16

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 31/16

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliens
Immig Insp
Ellis Isl

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Republic 9-10 5-13 Passengers sailing from Ants Pagasta Chile, May 31st, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fuller	Joseph Wm	37		m	S	Pipe Fitter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Chile	Chanquinata	None	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4										OK								
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Medical Inspector Head 8-8-18

Appear for examination at the
Aug 5-1918 - 10.

Solomon J Iverson Inspector
F. B. Wheeler

50

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 31st, 1918

240

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to the class of persons who are required to be deported if found in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States or to service of any kind.	Whether able to read.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Work-away	$20	No	—	—	Self, 150 Cannon St B'klyn	No	Permanently	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	Scar over left eye	England	London
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF A...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Republic

JUL 31 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

241

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Republic, arriving at N.Y., July 31, 1918, from the port of Antofagasta } Chile / Valparaiso }

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Watts	Chas A.	Master	N.Y.	Apr 2-18	yes	yes	50	m	use	USC	5'7	165	—
	2	Leary	Wm	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10	200	War Cross Land & Sea Dept & Nat
	3	Watts	Frank S	1st "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2	125	—
	4	Peterkin	Chas	3d " Cadet	"	"	—	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	160	Seaman Cert 1504 A-Boston
	5	Meredith	Geo.	Baker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8½	155	US Nav Camp
	6	Sample	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	180	US Nav Camp
	7	Howard	J Fo	Ch. Eng	"	"	— yes	yes	42 8/1/18	m	Eng	"	5'10	184	U.S. Seamans Cert 1504/24407
	8	Ferguson	David A.	1st Asst Eng	"	"	C —	"	30	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'6½	184	Re-ship foreign
	9	MacDonald	James D	Steward	N.Y.	Apr 12-18	— yes	yes	50	"	Scotch	USCit	5'7½	198	US Seamans Cert 1504
	10	Redlin	Rudolph	Wireless	"	"	—	"	24	"	use	"	5'7	137	Seamans Cert 1504/6661
*	11	Jenson	Harold J.	Boatswain	Antofagasta	May 31-18	—	1	24	"	Scand	Norway	6'0	180	Re-ship foreign
	12	Sigala	Nicolas	Carpenter	Baltimore	Apr 20-18	C —	1	33	"	Greek	Greece	5'11	165	Re-ship foreign
	13	Parodi	Frankl	Seaman	N.Y.	Apr 12-18	C —	2 2	8/1/18 54	"	So Italian	Italy	5'6½	176	" "
	14	Romero	Ant	"	"	"	C —	1	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4	165	Re-ship foreign
*	15	Pastins	Emanuel	"	N.Y.	Apr 12-18	C —	2	39	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	175	Re-ship foreign
+	16	Lamella	Francesco	"	"	"	C —	1	37	"	"	"	5'8"	165	" "
+	17	Rebeiro	Ramon Ant. R.	"	N.Y.	Apr 12-18	C —	1	26	"	Spanish	"	5'5"	138	Re-ship foreign
	18	Antonia	Chilli	"	"	"	C —	1	28	"	So Italian	Italy	5'5	135	" "
	19	Fuller	Jos W.	"	Antofagasta	May 31-18	C —	1	37	"	Eng	Eng	5'5	135	" "
+	20	Johanson	Gus	"	Valparaiso	July 7-18	C —	1	33	"	Scand	Norway	5'6"	165	Re-ship foreign
	21	Jacobson	Geo	"	"	"	C	1	43	"	"	"	5'0	115	" "
*	22	Jeffs	Arthur J	3d Asst Eng	Balt	Apr 20-18	C	1	23	"	Welsh	Gt Br.	5'7"	145	Re-ship foreign
*	23	Dennison	John R	Junior "	N.Y.	Apr 12-18	—	1	31	yes	Eng	Eng	5'5	145	Re-ship foreign
	24	Person	Knut	Oiler	Balt	Apr 20-18	C	1	32	"	Scand	Norway	5'7	190	" "
	25	Reiman	Peter	"	N.Y.	Apr 12-18	C	1	40 8/1/18	"	Estonian	Russia	5'8"	150	" "
	26	Gonzalez	Luis	"	N.Y.	Apr 12-18	S —	1 1	28	yes	Spanish	Chile	5'6	145	Re-ship foreign
	27	Morales	Jose	Fireman	"	"	C —	1	33	"	"	Peru	5'6	130	" "
+	28	Guadra	Segundo	"	"	"	S —	1	38	"	"	Chile	5'6	154	" "
	29	Nelson	Chas	"	Balt	Apr 22-18	C	1	39	yes	Scand	Sweden	5'4	155	Re-ship foreign
	30	Bushnell	Chas	Waiter	Balt	Apr 22-18	C	1	29	"	Eng	Eng	6'0"	165	Re-ship foreign

* Note = No. 22 has no Nationality papers in this package but has Seamans Card from G.B.S and 1st papers.

GB Fitzgerald Insp

Line

Owners

Local Agents Ams Smelting Co

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note #11 — has no paper of identity.

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/S Republic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

J B Fitzgerald

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban,
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

2/

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 242

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Republic, arriving at N.Y., July 31, 1918, from the port of Antofagasta & Valparaiso Chile

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Gulbrandson	Arthur	Wiper	Bltm	Apr 20-18	C yes	yes	24	m	Scand	Norway	5'11"	152	Re-ship foreign
✓	2	Lund	Carl	"	Nay	" 12-18	C yes	yes	18	m	Scand	Denmark	5-9	144	Re-ship foreign
✓	3	Law	Ling	1st Cook	N.Y	Apr 12-18	C yes	yes	31	m	Chinese	China	5-5	145	Re-ship foreign
✓	4	Chang	Wm. S	2nd "	"	"	— yes	yes	34	m	Chinese	Hawaii	5-7	150	Re-ship foreign
✓	5	Nielsen	Anker	Seaman			C yes	"	19	"	Scand	Denmark	5-5	125	Re- " "
✓	6	Evensen	Hugo	"			C yes	"	18	"	"	Norway	5'3"	125	" " "
✓	7	Vasquez	Alfredo	"			C yes	yes	20	m	Spanish	Spain	5-3	130	Re-ship foreign
* ✓	8	Barra Diaz	Osvaldo	"			¬ yes	"	18	"	Sp-Am.	Chile	5-7	150	To renounce calling & see ampe- tashore
	9														
	10														
	11	* Note — No. 8 to be manifested (transp & addt. Aug 2/18 by Practico & Andrews Bros.													
	12														
	13														
	14														
▲	15						YB Fitzgerald Insp								
	16														
	17														
	18						38 in Crew								
	19						U S Cit 10								
	20						with Cards 9								
	21						no Cards 19								
	22						Total 38								
▲	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Republic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Thad a Watts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

Republic
July 31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 040
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "L. P. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Cabarien (Cuba) July 22, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	√Master	5/9 1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ethoy.	Carl Marius	√Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	C.	1	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Eythema.	√2nd "	"	"	C.	1	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	√3rd "	"	"	C.	1	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jørgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	C.	1	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	√2nd "	"	"	C.	1	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Leiersen.	Oluf Walther	√3rd "	"	"	C.	1	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	√4th "	"	"	C.	1	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Joha										5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyald Rob										5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans C										5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl										5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Lucy									Islander	5-10	190	
14	Koster	Willem									"	5-7	180	
15	Van Vliet Engt.	Arie S.									"	5-6	149	
16	Vreeren.	Anthonies									"	5-6	162	Dutch for
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frants									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bogert.	John									Hollander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	August									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leonard									Hollander	5-8	154	"
25	Tervo.	John									Finnish Islander	5-11	180	"
26	Ikes.	Petrus									Hollander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18
28	Larsen.	Carl J									Danish	5-6	150	"
29														
30														

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____
16—1500

Form 509

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "L. P. Holmblad"

Date, 30th of July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Anthonies Vreeren	A. B.	Hollander
Hans Knudsen	"	Norwegian
John G. Falck	"	"
Karl H. Lundberg	"	Swede.
Leif Johannesen	Fireman	Norwegian
Frants Blad	"	id. Hollander
John Bogert	"	Hollander
August v. d. Dries	"	Belgian

H. Tramp.

Master of the Vessel "L. P. Holmblad"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

...ach alien. See other side.

FORM (SM)
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 548

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "L. P. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Cabarien (Cuba) July 27, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	√ Master	5/2 1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavia	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ishöy.	Carl Marius	√ Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	C.	1	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Lytema.	√ 2nd "	"	"	C.	1	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	√ 3rd "	"	"	C.	1	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jörgen.	√ Chief engineer	"	"	C.	1	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Lofus Fred.	√ 2nd "	"	"	C.	1	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Leiersen.	Oluf Walther	√ 3rd "	"	"	C.	1	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	√ 4th "	"	"	C.	1	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Joha										5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyald Rob										5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans										5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl										5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Luitz									Swede	5-10	190	
14	Konter	Willer									"	5-7	180	
15	Van Vleet Engt.	Arie C.									"	5-6	149	
16	Freesen.	Anthon									"	5-6	162	Englishman
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frants									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bogert.	John									Hollander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	August									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leandert									Hollander	5-8	154	"
25	Fervo.	John									Russia Finlander	5-11	180	"
26	Ykes.	Petrus									Hollander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18 @
28	Larsen.	Carl H									Danish	5-6	150	"
29														
30														

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

1c—1340

241

Form 603

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "L. P. Holmblad"

Date, 30th of July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Leandert Spyker.	Fireman	Hollander.
John Fervo.	"	Finlander.
Petrus Ykes.	"	Hollander.
Carl Holger Larsen.	Messroom-waiter	Danish

H. Tramp.

Master of the Vessel "L. P. Holmblad".

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

...ach alien. See other side.

FORM 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "L. F. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Caibarien (Cuba) July 27, 18

P. Holmblad JUL 31 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	Master	5/2 1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ishoy.	Carl Marius	Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	C.	1	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Eytrema.	2nd "	"	"	C.	1	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	3rd "	"	"	C.	1	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jørgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	C.	1	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	2nd "	"	"	C.	1	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Leiersen.	Oluf Walther	3rd "	"	"	C.	1	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	4th "	"	"	C.	1	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg John									"	5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Ludvig Rob									"	5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans									"	5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl									"	5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Lucy									Islander	5-10	190	
14	Korter	Willa									"	5-7	180	
15	Van der Lugt.	Arie									"	5-6	149	
16	Vreesen.	Anthon									"	5-6	162	Dutch Boy
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	Johan									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frants									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bagert.	John									Flander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	Augus									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leand									Flander	5-8	154	"
25	Tervo.	John									Finnish	5-11	180	"
26	Tykes.	Petros									Flander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18
28	Larsen.	Carl									Finnish	5-6	150	"
29														
30														

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

14—1916

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 2nd August 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Arne Carlsen	Bergen Norway	Sigvard Myrvold	Bergen
Emil Stefanus	Stella.		
Olaf Mattsen	Lysekil	Olaf Olsen	Bergen.
Jn Christensen	Copenhagen.		
Charles J. Hansen	Copenhagen.	Peter Chr. Petersen	Hamlet.
Leif Larsen	Trondhjem	Niels Rasmussen	Thorlund.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Anthonie Vreesen	August v. d. Dries
Hans Knudsen	Leander Spyker
Johan Falck.	John Tervo.
Karl Lundberg	Petros Tykes.
Leif Johannesen	Frants Blad.
John Bagert	Carl Larsen.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Ferris of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1916

each alien. See other side.

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "L. F. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Caibarien (Cuba) July 27, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	√ Master	5/2/1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavia	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ishoy.	Carl Marius	√ Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Lytsma.	√ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	√ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jørgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	√ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Leiersen.	Oluf Walther	√ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	√ 4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Johan Martin	Steward									5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyge [illegible]										5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans										5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl										5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Luit									Flander	5-10	190	
14	Korter	Will									"	5-7	180	
15	Van Vlugt.	Arie									"	5-6	149	
16	Vreeren.	Anth									"	5-6	162	Dutch for
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frant									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bogert.	John									Flander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	Augu									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leand									Flander	5-8	154	"
25	Tervo.	John									Finnish	5-11	180	"
26	Ikes.	Peter									Flander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18
28	Larsen.	Carl									Finnish	5-6	150	"
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

r each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2068

FORM 640
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "L. F. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Cabarien (Cuba) July 22, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	Master	5/2 1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ethoj.	Carl Marius	Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Lytema.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jørgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Seiersen.	Oluf Walther	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Johan Martin	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyold Ri									"	5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans									"	5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl									"	5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Luit									Hollander	5-10	190	
14	Koster	Wille									"	5-7	180	
15	Van Vlugt.	Arie									"	5-6	149	
16	Vreeren.	Anthon									"	5-6	162	Dutch Born
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frants									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bagert.	John.									Hollander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	August									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leand									Hollander	5-8	154	"
25	Tervo.	John									Finnish	5-11	180	"
26	Lukes.	Peter									Hollander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18
28	Larsen.	Carl T									Danish	5-6	150	"
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

246

Name of Vessel .....

Date ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Co[illegible] or Master), ... (Ship)

14—1246

each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "L. F. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Cabarien (Cuba) July 27, 18

P. Holmblad JUL 31 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	Master	5/2 1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavia	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ishoy.	Carl Marius	Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Lytenna.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jörgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Leiersen.	Oluf Walther	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Johan						26	"	"	"	5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyold Rob.									"	5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans									"	5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl									"	5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Luitzen									Hollander	5-10	190	
14	Koster	Willem									"	5-7	180	
15	Van Vliet Lugt.	Arie									"	5-6	149	
16	Vreeren.	Anthon									"	5-6	162	Cook's boy
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frants									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bagert.	John									Hollander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	August									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leand									Hollander	5-8	154	"
25	Tervo.	John									Finnish Islander	5-11	180	"
26	Lukes.	Petrus									Hollander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18 a
28	Larsen.	Carl									Danish	5-6	150	"
29											Dutch.			
30														

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____
14—1300

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

r each alien. See other side.

FORM 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "L. P. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Cabarien (Cuba) July 27, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	Master	5/9 1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ishoy.	Carl Marius	Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Bytoma.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jørgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Leiersen.	Oluf Walther	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Johan Martin	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyold Rob.	Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans Ly									"	5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl Eb									"	5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Luitjen									Hollander	5-10	190	
14	Korter	Willem									"	5-7	180	
15	Van der Lugt.	Arie L. d.									"	5-6	149	
16	Vreeren.	Anthonie									"	5-6	162	Dutch Indies
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frants									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bogert.	John									Hollander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	August									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leand									Hollander	5-8	154	"
25	Fervo.	John									Javanese Islander	5-11	180	"
26	Ykes.	Petrus									Hollander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18
28	Larsen.	Carl									Swedish	5-6	150	"
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1360

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

247

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel L. P. Holmblad

Date, 2nd August, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Anthonies Vreeren	A. B.
Hans Knudsen	" "
Johan J. Falk	" "
Karl K. Lindberg	" "
Leif Johannesen	Fireman
John Bogert	— " —
Sigvart Gabrielsen	— " —
Lieutenant Spyker	— " —
John Fervo	— " —
Petrus Ykes	— " —
Frans Blad	— " —
Carl Holger Larsen	Messroom-waiter

Master of the Vessel H. Frantz

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1263

r each alien. See other side.

FORM 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "L. P. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Caibarien (Cuba) July 27, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	Master	5/9/1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Ishoy.	Carl Marius	Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Lytema.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jørgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Seiersen.	Oluf Walther	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Johan Martin	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyold Rob. Arnold Flemming	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans Ly									"	5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl Ed									"	5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Luitzen									Hollander	5-10	190	
14	Konter	Willem									"	5-7	180	
15	Van Leeuwen Burgt.	Arie v. d									"	5-6	149	
16	Vreeren.	Anthoni									"	5-6	162	English born
17	Knudsen.	Hans									Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John L									"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl									Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif									Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Franz									"	5-8	155	"
22	Bogert.	John									Hollander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	August									Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leander									Hollander	5-8	154	"
25	Tervo.	John.									Russia			
26	Yokes.	Petrus									Interpreter	5-11	180	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans.									Hollander	5-11	158	"
28	Larsen.	Carl Ho									Norwegian	5-8	150	"
29											Canadian	5-6	150	"
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1c—1500

JUL 31 1918

P. Holmb

EB

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

CABLE ADDRESS "IDOLWOLF" WATKINS AND A.B.C. CODES.

R A B

248

Munson Steamship Line,

82-92 Beaver Street,

New York, August 2, 1918

United States Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:

S/S L. P. HOLMBLAD: We enclose reports on forms #682 and #684, which were handed us by the master today.

He also reports that two men were shipped just before vessel sailed as follows:-

Peter P. Bach, fireman, Denmark

Niels P. A. Rasmussen, fireman, Denmark

Yours very truly,

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE.

per

Encs

7/31/18

r each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "L. P. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Cardenas & Caibarien (Cuba) July 27, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge	Master	5/9 1916	Copenhagen	Not discharged	Yes	47	M.	Scandinavia	Danish	5-4	155	
2	Erhoy.	Carl Marius	Chief officer	28/7 1917	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	Lund.	Martin Estrema.	1st "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Albinus	Daniel Jacob.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jörgen.	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	230	
6	Hoirup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	Leiersen.	Oluf Walther	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Johan Martin	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	165	
10	Hansen.	Thyold Rob. Arnold Fleury	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	Möller.	Hans Lydom.	Carpenter	"	"	"	II	58	"	"	"	5-3	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl Chr.	Fireman	"	"	"	II	34	"	"	"	5-6	160	
13	Londemo.	Luitjen	A. B.	3/4 1918	Philadelphia	C	"	36	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-10	190	
14	Konter	Willem	"	"	"	C	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	180	
15	Van Leugt.	Arie v. d.	"	"	"	C	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	149	
16	Vreeren.	Anthonies	"	23/5	"	Not discharged	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	162	Cook & Baker
17	Knudsen.	Hans	"	7/7 1918	Boston	C	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-4	142	"
18	Falck.	John G.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
19	Lundberg.	Karl K.	"	"	"	C	"	35	"	"	Swedish	5-7	150	"
20	Johannesen	Leif	Fireman	3/7 "	"	C	II	25	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	152	"
21	Blad.	Frants	"	"	"	C	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
22	Bayert.	John.	"	9/7 "	Newport News	C	"	37	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-10	162	"
23	Van Dries.	August v. d.	"	"	"	C	"	39	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-9	160	"
24	Spyker.	Leandert.	"	"	"	"	II	29	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-8	154	"
25	Tervo.	John.	"	"	"	C	"	29	"	Finnish	~~Finlander~~ Russia	5-11	180	"
26	Ykes.	Petrus	"	"	"	C	"	22	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-11	158	"
27	Gabrielsen.	Hans.	Galley waiter	2/7 "	Boston	Not discharged	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8	150	7/31/18
28	Larsen.	Carl Holger	Steward waiter	9/7 "	Newport News	C Not discharged	"	20	"	"	Danish	5-7½	150	"
29														
30														

without cards 4

Thos R King Insp.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the L. P. Holmblad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Trump
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918
Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

1

L. P. Holmblad
July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DHG JUL 31 18

FORM 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Otter", arriving at New York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Banes Cuba July 20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathisen	Magnus	Master	13/3-18	New York	C NO 1	51		Norway	Norway	5.7	140	
2	Pedersen	Peder	1st Officer	10/4-17	Norway	C NO 1	26		"	"	5.11	170	
3	Byrsial	Kristian	2nd "	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	22		"	"	5.7	152	
4	Hansen	Karl	Carpenter	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	26		"	"	5.9	165	
5	Christensen	Magnus	Steward	24/8-16	"	C NO 1	42		"	"	5.7	160	
6	Rasmussen	Nils	Cook	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	24		"	"	5.7	152	
7	Nilsen	Knudsen	Ordinary	11/3-18	"	C NO 2	18		"	"	6.4	126	
8	Jörgensen	Jasmis	Seaman	12/1-16	"	C NO 1	60		"	"	5.6	140	
9	Johansen	Hans	"	12/1-16	"	C NO 1	44		"	"	5.6	128	
10	Ramm	John	"	3/6	Norway	C NO 1	23		"	"	5.7	150	
11	Gulberg	Ern									5.7	140	
12	Hägsgaard	Ern									5.8	165	
13	Pedersen	Nils									6.8	164	
14	Lybe	Sam									6.6	142	
15	Pedersen	Jens									6.8	149	
16	Hansen	Han									5.6	125	
17	Engebretsen	Ha									6.1	150	Resides fa
18	Tharesen	Jak									5.9	165	" "
19	Lungren	Oscar									5.8	170	" "
20	Andersen	Osc									5.6	165	" "
21	Foshlem	Otto									5.10	175	" "
22	Eriksen	Aug									5.7	150	" "
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct

Witk Cards 20
Washout 1 1 2
22

FORM 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

250

Date, August 1, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Leif Erickson	P. C. Hansen
Eivid Eriksiff	F. Magnussen
Edw. Lundstrom	
Olaf Olsen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Englbretsen	August Erickson
Oscar Lungren	
Johan Tarbem	
Oscar Andersen	
Otto Foshlem	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M Mathisen (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Otter

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1943

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Otter", arriving at New York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Banes Cuba July 20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathisen	Magnus	Cracker	13/3-18	New York	C NW 1	51		Norway	Norway	5.7	140	
2	Pedersen	Peter	1st Officer	10/4-17	Norway	C NW 1	26		"	"	5.11	170	
3	Burvad	Knuthan	2nd "	11/3-18	"	C NW 1	22		"	"	5.7	152	
4	Hansen	Karl	Carpenter	11/3-18	"	C NW 1	25		"	"	5.9	165	
5	Christensen	Magnus	Steward	24/8-16	"	C NW 1	42		"	"	5.7	160	
6	Rasmussen	Nils	Cook	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	24		"	"	5.7	152	
7	Nilsen	Knuthan	Bosunsmate	11/3-18	"	C NW 2	18		"	"	5.4	126	
8	Jörgensen	Jasmis	Saylak	12/1-16	"	C NO 1	60		"	"	5.6	140	
9	Johansen	Hans	"	12/1-16	"	C NW 1	44		"	"	5.6	128	
10	Ramm	Jak-					23				5.7	150	
11	Gulberg	Ern								Swede	5.7	140	
12	Hagdgaard	Ha								Danish	5.8	165	
13	Pedersen	Nils								Norway	5.8	164	
14	Lyke	Jam								"	5.6	142	
15	Pettersen	T.								"	5.8	149	
16	Hansen	Th								"	5.6	125	
17	Engebretsen	Ha								"	6.1	150	Resists fr
18	Tharesen	Pet								"	5.9	165	" "
19	Lungren	Osc								Swede	5.8	120	" "
20	Andersen	Osc								"	5.6	155	" "
21	Fosblom	Ole								Finnish	5.10	175	" "
22	Draksen	Arn								"	5.7	150	" "
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or cor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2868

Back Cards 20
" " 2
22

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Otter", arriving at New York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Baiao Cuba July 20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathiesen	Magnus	Master	13/3-18	New York	C NO 1	51		Norway	Norway	5.7	140	
2	Pedersen	Peder	1st Officer	1/4-17	Norway	C NO 1	26		"	"	5.11	170	
3	Byrsial	Knudsen	2nd "	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	22		"	"	5.3	152	
4	Hansen	Karl	Carpenter	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	25		"	"	5.9	165	
5	Christensen	Magnus	Steward	2/8-16	"	C NO 1	42		"	"	5.7	160	
6	Rasmussen	Nils	Cook	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	24		"	"	5.7	152	
7	Nilsen	Knudsen	Messboy	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	18		"	"	5.4	126	
8	Jörgensen	Jasmis	Saylak	21-16	"	C NO 1	60		"	"	5.6	140	
9	Johansen	Hans	"	21-16	"	C NO 1	44		"	"	5.6	128	
10	Ramm	Jak	"	3/5-18	New York	C NO 1	23		"	"	5.7	150	
11	Gulberg	Eng								Sweden	5.7	140	
12	Hagegaard	Fra								Danish	5.8	165	
13	Pedersen	Nils								Norway	6.8	164	
14	Lybe	Jam								"	6.6	142	
15	Pettersen	Ing								"	6.8	149	
16	Hansen	Th								"	5.6	125	
17	Engebretsen	Hen								"	6.1	150	Results fr
18	Thoresen	Gab								"	5.9	165	" "
19	Lungren	Osc								Swedes	5.8	170	" "
20	Andersen	Chr								"	5.6	155	" "
21	Fosheim	Ole								Finnish	5.10	175	" "
22	Eriksen	Arn								"	5.7	150	" "
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

Visits Consuls 20
Merchant " 2
22

Form 666

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

231

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel .....

Date ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
None					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

(Signed) M Mathiesen
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1944

Form 1840
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Otter", *arriving at* New York, July 30, 1918, *from the port of* Banes Cuba July 20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathisen	Magnus	Cook	13/3-18	New York	D W 1	51		Norway	Norway	5.7	140	
2	Pedersen	Peder	1st Officer	16/4-17	Norway	D W 1	26		"	"	5.11	170	
3	Bjerval	Kristian	2nd "	11/3-18	"	D W 1	22		"	"	5.7	152	
4	Hansen	Karl	Carpenter	11/3-18	"	D W 1	25		"	"	5.9	165	
5	Christensen	Magnus	Steward	24/8-16	"	D W 1	42		"	"	5.7	160	
6	Rasmussen	Nils	Cook	4/3-18	"	D W 1	24		"	"	5.7	152	
7	Nilsen	Kristian	Messboy	4/3-18	"	D W 2	18		"	"	5.4	126	
8	Jørgensen	Jasmis	Seaman	21-16	"	D W 1	50		"	"	5.6	140	
9	Johansen	Hans	"	21-16	"	D W 1	44		"	"	5.6	128	
10	Ramm	Jakob	"	3/5-18	New York	D W 1	23		"	"	5.7	130	
11	Gulberg	Ernst								Swede	5.7	140	
12	Hagedaard	Fran								Germanic	5.8	165	
13	Pedersen	Nils								Norway	6.8	164	
14	Lyche	Jame								"	6.6	142	
15	Pedersen	Jørg								"	6.8	149	
16	Hansen	Thor								"	5.6	125	
17	Engebretsen	Hans								"	6.1	150	Reshaps for
18	Pedersen	Peter								"	5.9	165	" "
19	Lungren	Oscar								Swede	5.8	120	" "
20	Andersen	Osc								"	5.6	165	" "
21	Paulsen	Olaf								Spanish	5.10	175	" "
22	Eriksen	Aug								"	5.7	150	" "
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With Crews 20
Deserted 1 2
22

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2944

Form 548
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ottar", arriving at New York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Banes Cuba July 20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathisen	Magnus	Master	13/3-18	New York	CNO 1	51		Norway	Norway	5.7	140	
2	Pedersen	Peder	1st Officer	10/4-17	Norway	C NO 1	26		"	"	5.11	170	
3	Burvad	Kristian	2nd "	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	22		"	"	5.7	152	
4	Hansen	Karl	Carpenter	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	25		"	"	5.9	165	
5	Christensen	Magnus	Steward	24/8-16	"	C NO 1	42		"	"	5.7	160	
6	Rasmussen	Nils	Cook	11/3-18	"	C NO 1	24		"	"	5.7	152	
7	Nilsen	Kristian	Messenboy	11/3-18	"	C NO 2	18		"	"	5.4	126	
8	Jörgensen	Jasmis	Saylor	12/1-16	"	C NO 1	60		"	"	5.6	140	
9	Johansen	Hans	"	12/1-16	"	C NO 1	44		"	"	5.6	128	
10	Ramm	John	"	3/5-18	New York	C NO 1	23		"	"	5.7	160	
11	Gulberg	Ernst								Swedes	5.7	140	
12	Hagegaard	Fran								Danes	5.8	165	
13	Pedersen	Nils								Norway	6.8	164	
14	Lybe	Jans								"	6.6	142	
15	Pedersen	Jens								"	6.8	149	
16	Hansen	Thor								"	5.6	125	
17	Engebretsen	Hans								"	6.1	180	Resists fm
18	Thoresen	John								"	5.9	165	" "
19	Lungren	Oscar								Swedes	5.8	120	" "
20	Andersen	Oscar								"	5.6	155	" "
21	Fosblom	Otto								Finnish	5.10	175	" "
22	Eriksen	August								"	5.7	150	" "
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With Certs 20
Without " 2
22

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

Form 552

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

252

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ottar

Date, August 1, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hans Engebretsen	Fireman
Oscar Lundgren	"
Johan Torsten	"
Oscar Andersen	"
Otto Fosblom	"
August Ericksen	"

Master of the Vessel H. Mathisen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Otter", arriving at New York, July 30, 1918, from the port of Barranquilla July 20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathiesen	Magnus	Master	13/3-18	New York	D W 1	51		Norway	Norway	5.7	140	
2	Pedersen	Peder	1st Officer	16/4-17	Norway	D W 1	26		"	"	5.11	170	
3	Burvoal	Knudsen	2nd "	1/3-18	"	D W 1	22		"	"	5.7	152	
4	Hansen	Karl	Carpenter	1/3-18	"	D W 1	25		"	"	5.9	165	
5	Christensen	Magnus	Steward	24/8-16	"	D W 1	42		"	"	5.7	160	
6	Rasmussen	Nils	Cook	1/3-18	"	D W 1	24		"	"	5.7	152	
7	Nilsen	Knudsen	Ordinary	1/3-18	"	D W 2	18		"	"	5.4	120	
8	Jörgensen	Hans	Saylor	12/1-16	"	D W 1	60		"	"	5.6	140	
9	Johansen	Hans	"	12/1-16	"	D W 1	44		"	"	5.6	128	
10	Ramm	Johan	"	3/5-18	New York	D W 1	23		"	"	5.7	150	
11	Gulberg	Ernst	"	1/7-18	Philadelphia	D W 1	20		Swede	Swede	5.7	140	
12	Hägsgaard	Frans	"	1/7-18	"	D W 1	23		Danes	Danes	5.8	165	
13	Pedersen	Nils	1st Engineer	12/6-16	Norway	D W 1	38		Norway	Norway	6.8	164	
14	Lybe	Jonas	2nd "	20/10-17	"	D W 1	32		"	"	6.6	142	
15	Pettersen	Sigvard	3rd "	1/3-18	"	D W 1	23		"	"	5.8	144	
16	Hansen	Thorval	Oilerman	16/4-17	"	D W 1	53		"	"	5.6	125	
17	Engebretsen	Hans	Fireman	24/4-17	New York	D Yes 1	25		"	"	6.1	150	Rashes face
18	Thoresen	Johan	"	1/7-18	Philadelphia	D Yes 1	23		"	"	5.9	165	" "
19	Lungren	Oscar	"	1/7-18	"	D Yes 1	24		Swede	Swede	5.8	120	" "
20	Andersen	Oscar	"	1/7-18	"	X Yes 1	30		"	"	5.6	165	" "
21	Fuhlen	Otto	"	1/7-18	Philadelphia	D Yes 1	34		Finnish	Finnish	5.10	175	" "
22	Oraksen	August	"	1/7-18	"	X Yes 1	24		"	"	5.7	150	" "
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John J. McCann Master

With Crew 20
Washout 1 2
22

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Mathisen Master, of the S/S Otter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Mathisen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918

John J. London
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Otter

July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sara Steward Line

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 255

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Sara", arriving at New York, July 31, 1918, from the port of Isabela de Sagua, Cuba

July 24. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Jacob	Master	1901	Denmark	c no	59	Male	Scand	Dane	5 4	186	
2	Larsen	Hans S	1st Mate	6/16/17	"	c "	50	"	"	"	5 6	165	
3	Kallesen	Soren N	2nd "	5/30/17	"	c yes	30	"	"	"	5 -2	140	To Reship
4	Olsen	Neils P	Seaman	5/16/17	"	c no	26	"	"	"	5 -6	140	
5	Hakkari	Askel	"	7/8/18	Newport News	c yes	22	"	Russian	Finn	5 2	165	To Reship
6	Harton	John	"	7/3/18	Phila	c no	37	"	British	British	5 7	140	
7	Oberg	Arvo	"	7/8/18	Newport News	c no	25	"	Russian	Finn	5 7	145	
8	Knape	Algot M	"	7/7/18	"	c no	21	"	Scand	Swede	5 8	140	
9	Ipsen	Otto I	1st Engineer	7/8/18	Denmark	c no	51	"	"	Dane	5 8	150	
10	Larsen	Jorgen E	2nd "	7/6/18	"	c no	39	"	"	"	5 9	180	
11	Christensen	John								"	5 6	140	
12	Witt	Karl								"	5 7	160	
13	Andersen	Carl								"	5 7	170	
14	Ek	Oscar								Finn	5 9	175	To Reship
15	Mattsen	Eskil								Swede	5 2	135	" "
16	Sunde	Chr								Norwegian	5 8	150	To Reship
17	Jensen	Victor								Dane	5 8	150	
18	Plang	Johan									5 8	155	
19	Wilson	Harry								Amer	—	—	
20													
21		all											
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 698

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

254

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sara

Date July 31, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Askel Hakkari	Seaman
Oscar Ek	Fireman
Eskil Mattsson	"
Chr. Sunde	"
S. N. Kallesen	2nd Mate

J Jensen
Master of the Vessel Str Sara

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sara Steward Line

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 255

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Sara", arriving at New York, July 31, 1918, from the port of Isabela de Sagua, Cuba

July 29. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jansen	Jacob ✓	Master	1901	Denmark	c no	1 59	Male	Scand	Dane	5 4	186	
2	Larsen	Hans S ✓	1st Mate	6/16/17	"	c "	1 50	"	"	"	5 6	165	
3	Kallesen	Soren N ✓	2nd "	5/30/17	"	c yes	1 30	"	"	"	5 7	140	To Resley
4	Olsen	Neils P ✓	Seaman	5/16/19	"	c no	1 26	"	"	"	5 6	140	
5	Hakkari	Askel ✓	"	7/8/18	Newport News	c yes	1 22	"	Russian	Finn	5 2	165	To Resley
6	Horton	John ✓	"	7/3/18	Phila	c no	1 37	"	British	British	5 7	140	
7	Oberg	Arvo ✓	"	7/8/18	Newport News	c no	2 25	"	Russian	Finn	5 7	145	
8	Knape	Algot M ✓	"	7/7/18	"	c no	1 21	"	Scand	Swede	5 8	140	
9	Ipsen	Otto I ✓	1st Engineer	7/18/18	Denmark	c no	1 51	"	"	Dane	5 8	150	
10	Larsen	Jorgen E ✓	2nd "	7/18/18	"	c "	1 30	"	"	"	5 9	180	
11	Christensen	Johan A ✓	3rd "	5/30/17	"	c no	1 25	"	"	"	5 6	140	
12	Witte	Karl F ✓	Fireman	1/12/17	"	c "	1 42	"	"	"	5 7	160	
13	Andersen	Carl ✓	"	7/2/18	New York	c "	1 29	"	"	"	5 7	170	
14	Ek	Oscar ✓	"	7/3/18	Phila	c yes	2 39	"	Finnish	Finn	5 9	175	To Resley
15	Mattsen	Eskil ✓	"	7/3/18	"	c "	1 19	"	Scand	Swede	5 2	135	" "
16	Sunde	Chr ✓	"	7/3/18	"	c yes	1 22	"	"	Norwegian	5 8	150	To Resley
17	Jensen	Victor P ✓	Cook	5/31/17	Denmark	c no	1 20	"	"	Dane	5 8	150	
18	Plang	Johan Chr ✓	Steward	6/2/17	"	c "	1 30	"	"	"	5 8	155	
19	Nilson	Harry C ✓	Supercargo	7/22/18	New York	no	44	"	American	Amer	—	—	Res. cert. 8181
20													
21		all with cards		J. Murcott Jr Inspector									
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

Julia Muncato
Immigrant Inspector.

J Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

5

1

Sara
July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

257

Seaports' NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harald, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1918, from the port of St. Domingo July 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Orlech	Thorkild Otto Emmanuel	Captain	28/6 18	N. York	no	44	male	scandinav	danish			
2	Bobs	Carl Leber	1 mate	13/3 16	Copenhagen	C no 1	37	"	scandinav	do	5-9	224	
3	Lebersen	Knud Jens	2 do	23/3 18	N. York	C no 1	29	"	"	do	5-9	173	
4	Udsen	Oehlen Chr	3 do	22/5 18	do	C no 1	27	"	"	do	5-4	165	
5	Larsen	Sofus	1 Engineer	13/3 16	Copenhagen	C no 1	48	"	"	swedish	5-8	224	
6	Jessen	Alfred Rödgaard	2 do	13/3 16	do	C no 1	27	"	"	danish	5-4	140	
7	Häflin	Robert Hanibal	3 do	22/5 18	N. York	C no 1	41	"	"	"	5-5	147	
8	Frederiksen	Carl Finvald	Steward	13/3 16	Copenhagen	C no 1	32	"	"	"	5-3	112	
9	Henriksen	Henrik	Cook	13/3 16	do	x C no 2	30	"	"	"	5-5	120	~~Kristiania~~
10	Jörgensen	Edvin B. Emil	Mess Boy	25/5 18	N York	C no 2	15	"	"	"	5-7	110	Reshipped for
11	Antonio	[illegible]	[illegible]							Italian	5-	135	
12	Carrasco	Juan [illegible]								nish	5	130	Reship'd for
13	Petersen	Carl [illegible]								nish	5-7	160	
14	Andersen	Knud								edish	5-	130	Reship'd for
15	Hallman	E [illegible]								n	5-6	158	
16	Manner	[illegible]								nish	5-	140	Reship'd for
17	Nielsen	Niels								nish	5-8	220	
18	Olson	Charles								edish	5-9	150	Reship'd for
19	Johnson	E [illegible]								do	5-1	172	Reship'd for
20	Fingeros	Alex								nish	5-9	160	Reship'd for
21	Hansen	John								Norway	5-11	165	Reship'd for
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c[illegible]

Form 588

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

256

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Harald

Date, New York, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
H. Manner	carpenter
C. W. Olson	Sailor
E. Johnson	do
Alex Fingeros	do
J. Hansen	do
~~J. B. Carrasco~~	Fireman
~~H. Henriksen~~	~~Cook~~
E. C. J. Jörgensen	Mess Boy
O. Orlech	

Master of the Vessel Harald

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1918

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

24 H
Chapple Hill
Lays NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

257

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harald, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1918, from the port of St. Domingo July 27/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ørbech	Thorkild Otto Emmanuel	Captain	28/6 18	N. York	no	44	male	Scandinav	danish			
2	Boss	Carl Leber	1 mate	13/3 16	Copenhagen	C no 1	37	"	Scandinav	do	5-9	224	
3	Lebersen	Knud Jens	2 do	23/3 18	N. York	C no 1	29	"	"	do	5-9	173	
4	Udsen	Oskar Chr	3 do	22/5 18	do	C no 1	27	"	"	do	5-4	765	
5	Larsen	Sofus	1 Engineer	13/3 16	Copenhagen	C no 1	48	"	"	swedish	5-8	204	
6	Jessen	Alfred Rødgaard	2 do	13/3 16	do	C no 1	27	"	"	danish	5-4	140	
7	Häflin	Robert Hanibal	3 do	22/5 18	N. York	C no 1	41	"	"	"	5-5	147	
8	Frederiksen	Carl Finvald	Steward	13/3 16	Copenhagen	C no 1	32	"	"	"	5-3	112	
9	Henriksen	Henrik	Cook	13/3 16	do	x C no 2	30	"	"	"	5-5	120	~~Scotch~~ Finn
10	Jörgensen	Edvin B. Juel	mess Boy	25/5 18	N. York	x C yes 2	15	"	"	"	5-7	110	Resides fra
11	Antonio	Carlo	Fireman	22/4 18	do	C no 3	26	"	Italian	Italian	5-	135	
12	Carrasco	Juan Carrosa	do	22/4 18	do	C yes 2	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	130	Resides fra
13	Petersen	Carl Eiler	do	22/4 18	do	C no 1	27	"	Danish	Danish	5-7	160	
14	Andersen	Knud	do	23/5 18	do	C no 1	20	"	swedish	swedish	5-	130	Resides fra
15	Hallman	Einer	do	1/7 18	do	C no 1	23	"	"	"	5-6	158	
16	Hämmer	Hugo	a. B.	22/4 18	do	C yes 2	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	140	Resides fra
17	Nielsen	Niels P	do	1/7 18	do	C no 1	32	"	danish	danish	5-8	220	
18	Olsson	Charles W	do	1/7 18	do	C yes 2	52	"	swedish	swedish	5-9	150	Resides fra
19	Johnson	Erik	do	1/7 18	do	C yes 1	21	"	do	do	5-11	172	Resides fra
20	Fingeroos	Alvar	do	1/7 18	do	C yes 1	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-9	160	Resides fra
21	Hansen	John	do	1/7 18	do	C yes 1	38	"	Norway	Norway	5-11	165	Resides fra
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John J. Johnson
Insp'

Captain not allowed ashore with crew

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

OSTERLEY JU

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Gotaland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

John J. Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

R Boss
Master, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

1

Gotaland
July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

OSTERLEY JUL

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217 1	Jennings	R[illegible]	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No. I	18	Male	English	British	5-5	138	
218 2	Jackson	William	Asst "			C I	19				5-11	152	
219 3	Rawles	Robert	1st Butcher			C I	37						

S.S. Osterley (1)

1	Cead	Alfred J	Master	1717.18	Liverpool	C No.	I	53	Male	English	England British	5-10	170
2	Helby	Robert S	1st Mate			C	I	34				5-11½	146
3	Critchley	John	2nd "			C	I	31				5-9	160
4	Stratford	Charles	3rd "			C	I	28				5-7½	147
5	Bell	Edward (Extra)	3rd "				I	26				6-1	150
6	Newman	Herbert	Pur[illegible]				I	42				5-8½	161
7	Watt	Robert L	[illegible]									-7	145
8	Simes	Norman	[illegible]									-0	160
9	Williams	Douglas T	[illegible]									-6	142
10	Poynton	Ernest	[illegible]									-10	147
11.	Crittenden	Alfred	[illegible]									-7½	148
12	Comber	George	[illegible]									-6	150
13	Reader	Percy	[illegible]									5-6	225
14	Smith	Herbert	[illegible]									5-6	154
15	Jones	William	[illegible]									5-6½	145
16	Read	Hearn	[illegible]									5-8	147
17	Blackler	William	[illegible]									5-6	145
18	Foss	George	[illegible]									5-3	136
19	Wilcockson	Albert	[illegible]									5-11	153
20	Weyhaupt	Lawrence	[illegible]									5-5½	147
21	Williams	Robert	[illegible]									5-7	153
22	Williams	Thomas	[illegible]									5-6	130
23	Mullany	Patrick	[illegible]									5-7	152
24	Conroy	John	[illegible]									5-5	145
25	Brayshaw	Herbert	[illegible]									5-5	138
26	Gibbs	Frank	[illegible]									5-7	147
27	Bunting	Thomas	[illegible]									5-2½	135
28	Kennedy	John	[illegible]									5-6	142
29	Pratt	John W	[illegible]									5-11	181
30	Riley	Frank	[illegible]									5-5	150
31	Wright	Thomas	[illegible]									5-6	146
32	Nyberg	Carl										5-6	160
33	Mattsson	Carl										5-9	154
34	Tucker	John										5-6	144
35	Marriott	Henry										5-10	188
36	Lambert	Charles										5-8½	155

261

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

258

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3rd August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Davis	English Asst Cook
Athanasios Karambinos	Greek. Able Seaman

A. J. Cead
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Osterley"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

OSTERLEY JU

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, *arriving at* NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

257

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	R[illegible]	✓ 3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No. I	18	Male	English	~~English~~ British	✓-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	✓ Asst "			C I	19				✓-11	152	
219	3	Rawles	Robert	✓ 1st Butcher			C I	37						

SS Osterley (1)

1	Cead	Alfred J	✓ Master	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No.	I	53	Male	English	England British	✓-10	170	261
2	Helby	Robert S	✓ 1st Mate			C	I	34				✓-11½	146	
3	Critchley	John	✓ 2nd "			C	I	31				✓-9	160	
4	Stratford	Charles	✓ 3rd "			C	I	28				✓-7½	147	
5	Bell	Edward (Extra)	✓ 3rd "				I	26				6-1	150	
6	Newman	Herbert	✓ Purser				I	42				✓-8½	161	
7	Watt	Robert L										✓-7	145	
8	Simes	Norman										6-0	160	
9	Williams	Douglas T										✓-6	142	
10	Poynton	Edward										✓-10	147	
11.	Crittenden	Alfred										✓-7½	148	
12	Camber	George										✓-6	150	
13	Reader	Percy										✓-6	225	
14	Smith	Herbert										✓-6	154	
15	Jones	William										✓-6½	145	
16	Read	Hearn										✓-8	147	
17	Blackler	William										✓-6	155	
18	Foss	George										✓-3	136	
19	Wilcocksen	Albert										✓-11	153	
20	Weyhaupt	Lawrence										✓-5½	147	
21	Williams	Robert										✓-7	153	
22	Williams	Thomas										✓-6	130	
23	Mullany	Patrick										✓-7	150	
24	Conroy	John										✓-5	150	
25	Brayshaw	Herbert										✓-5	138	
26	Gibbs	Frank										✓-7	147	
27	Bunting	Thomas										✓-2½	135	
28	Kennedy	John										✓-6	142	
29	Pratt	John W										✓-11	181	
30	Riley	Frank										✓-5	150	
31	Wright	Thomas										✓-6	146	
32	Nyberg	Carl										✓-6	160	
33	Mattsson	Carl										✓-9	154	
34	Tucker	John										✓-6	144	
35	Marriett	Henry										✓-10	188	
36	Lambert	Charles										✓-8½	155	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

OSTERLEY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

267

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	Robert	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No. I	18	Male	English	British	5-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	Asst "			C I	19				5-11	152	
219	3	Rawles	Robert	1st Butcher			C I	37						

SS Osterley (1)

1	Cead	Alfred J	Master	1717.18	Liverpool	C No.	I	53	Male	English	England British	5-10	170	261
2	Helby	Robert S	1st Mate			C	I	34				5-11½	146	
3	Critchley	John	2nd "			C	I	31				5-9	160	
4	Stratford	Charles	3rd "			C	I	28				5-7½	147	
5	Bell	Edward (Extra)	3rd "				I	26				6-1	150	
6	Newman	Herbert	Purser				I	42				5-8½	161	
7	Watt	Robert L										5-7	145	
8	Simes	Norman										6-0	160	
9	Williams	Douglas										5-6	142	
10	Poynton	Edward										5-10	147	
11.	Crittenden	Alfred										5-7½	148	
12	Comber	George										5-6	150	
13	Reader	Percy										5-6	225	
14	Smith	Herbert										5-6	154	
15	Jones	William										5-6½	145	
16	Read	Hearn										5-8	147	
17	Blackler	William										5-6	151	
18	Foss	George										5-3	136	
19	Wilcocksen	Albert										5-11	153	
20	Weyhaupt	Lawrence										5-5½	147	
21	Williams	Robert										5-7	153	
22	Williams	Thomas										5-6	130	
23	Mullany	Patrick										5-7	152	
24	Conroy	John										5-5	151	
25	Brayshaw	Herbert										5-5	138	
26	Gibbs	Frank										5-7	147	
27	Bunting	Thomas										5-2½	135	
28	Kennedy	John										5-6	142	
29	Pratt	John W										5-11	181	
30	Riley	Frank										5-5	150	
31	Wright	Thomas										5-6	146	
32	Nyberg	Carl										5-6	160	
33	Mattsson	Carl										5-9	154	
34	Tucker	John										5-6	144	
35	Marriott	Henry										5-10	188	
36	Lambert	Charles										5-8½	145	

Form 656

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

259

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3rd August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
W. Davis	Born 1876. Height 5.7. English, Brown eyes, dark hair, Complexion dark
Athanassios Laramboros	Greek, Brown eyes, dark hair, Light, Born 1888. Complexion dark. Height 5 ft 7½

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A. J. Cead
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Osterley
Master

14—2944

OSTERLEY JU

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1 Jennings	Robert	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No. I	18	Male	English	British	5-5	138	
218	2 Jackson	William	Asst "			C I	19				5-11	152	
219	3 Rowles	Robert	1st Butcher			C I	37						

SS Osterley (1)

1	Cead	Alfred J	Master	1717.18	Liverpool	C No.	I	53	Male	English	England British	5-10	170
2	Helby	Robert S	1st Mate			C	I	34				5-11½	146
3	Critchley	John	2nd "			C	I	31				5-9	160
4	Stratford	Charles	3rd "			C	I	28				5-7½	147
5	Bell	Edward (Extra)	3rd "				I	26				6-1	150
6	Newman	Herbert	Purser				I	42				5-8½	161
7	Watt	Robert L										5-7	145
8	Simes	Norman										6-0	160
9	Williams	Douglas T										5-6	142
10	Poynton	Edward										5-10	147
11.	Crittenden	Alfred										5-7½	148
12	Comber	George										5-6	150
13	Reader	Percy										5-6	225
14	Smith	Herbert										5-6	154
15	Jones	William										5-6½	145
16	Read	Hearn										5-8	147
17	Blackler	William										5-6	145
18	Foss	George										5-3	136
19	Wilcocksen	Albert										5-11	153
20	Weyhaupt	Herman										5-5½	147
21	Williams	Robert										5-7	153
22	Williams	Thomas										5-6	130
23	Mullany	Patrick										5-7	150
24	Conroy	John										5-5	150
25	Brayshaw	Herbert										5-5	138
26	Gibbs	Frank										5-7	147
27	Bunting	Thomas										5-2½	135
28	Kennedy	John										5-6	142
29	Pratt	John W										5-11	181
30	Riley	Frank										5-5	150
31	Wright	Thomas										5-6	146
32	Nyberg	Carl										5-6	160
33	Mattesen	Carl										5-9	152
34	Tucker	John										5-6	144
35	Marriett	Henry										5-10	188
36	Lambert	Charles										5-8½	145

261

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2066

OSTERLEY JUL

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

267

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	Robert	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	18	Male	English	English	5-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	Asst "			C	I	19				5-11	152	
219	3	Rawles	Robert	1st Butcher			C	I	37						
	1	Cead	Alfred J	Master	1717.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	53	Male	English	England British	5-10	170	
	2	Helby	Robert S	1st Mate			C	I	34				5-11½	146	
	3	Critchley	John	2nd "			C	I	31				5-9	160	
	4	Stratford	Charles	3rd "			C	I	28				5-7½	147	
	5	Bell	Edward (Extra)	3rd "				I	26				6-1	150	
	6	Newman	Herbert	Purser				I	42				5-8½	161	
	7	Watt	Robert C										5-7	144	
	8	Simes	Norman										6-0	160	
	9	Williams	Douglas										5-6	142	
	10	Poynton	Edward										5-10	147	
	11.	Crittsdden	Alfred										5-7½	148	
	12	Comber	George										5-6	150	
	13	Reader	Percy										5-6	224	
	14	Smith	Herbert										5-6	154	
	15	Jones	William										5-6½	145	
	16	Read	Hearn										5-8	147	
	17	Blackler	William										5-6	145	
	18	Foss	George										5-3	136	
	19	Wilcockson	Albert										5-11	153	
	20	Weyhaupt	Edward										5-5½	147	
	21	Williams	Robert										5-7	153	
	22	Williams	Thomas										5-6	130	
	23	Mullany	Patrick										5-7	170	
	24	Conroy	John										5-5	150	
	25	Brayshaw	Herbert										5-5	138	
	26	Gibbs	Frank										5-7	144	
	27	Bunting	Thomas										5-2½	135	
	28	Kennedy	John										5-6	142	
	29	Pratt	John W										5-11	181	
	30	Riley	Frank										5-5	150	
	31	Wright	Thomas										5-6	146	
	32	Nyberg	Carl										5-6	160	
	33	Mattsson	Carl										5-9	152	
	34	Tucker	John										5-6	144	
	35	Marriott	Henry										5-10	188	
	36	Lambert	Charles										5-8½	145	

261

Form 600

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Osterley

Date, 3rd August, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
W. Davis	Asst Cook (Potato Peeler)	English
Athanassios Saramounis	Able Seaman	Greek.

A. J. Cead.
Master of the Vessel Osterley

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

OSTERLEY JU

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

257

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	Robert	✓ 3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No. I	18	Male	English	~~English~~ British	5-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	✓ Asst "			C I	19				5-11	152	
219	3	Rawles	Robert	✓ 1st Butcher			C I	37						

SS Osterley (1)

1	Cead	Alfred J	✓ Master	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No.	I	53	Male	English	England British	5-10	170	261
2	Helby	Robert S	✓ 1st Mate			C	I	34				5-11½	146	
3	Critchley	John	✓ 2nd "			C	I	31				5-9	160	
4	Stratford	Charles	✓ 3rd "			C	I	28				5-7½	147	
5	Bell	Edward (Extra)	✓ 3rd "				I	26				6-1	150	
6	Newman	Herbert	✓ Purser				I	42				5-8½	161	
7	Watt	Robert L	✓ Asst "			C	I	21				5-7	145	
8	Simes	Norman	✓ " "			C	I	25				6-0	160	
9	Williams	Douglas T	✓ Marconi Operator			C	I	32				5-6	142	
10	Poynton	Edward	✓ Wireless "			C	I	21				5-10	147	
11.	Crittenden	Alfred	✓ Carpenter			C	I	39				5-7½	148	
12	Comber	George	✓ " Mate			C	I	28				5-6	150	
13	Reader	Percy	✓ Boatswain			C	I	42				5-6	225	
14	Smith	Herbert	✓ " Mate			C	I	41				5-6	154	
15	Jones	William	✓ " "				I	37				5-6½	145	
16	Read	Hearn	✓ Quartermaster			C	I	30				5-8	147	
17	Blackler	William	✓ " "			C	I	38				5-6	155	
18	Foss	George	✓ " "			C	I	26				5-3	136	
19	Wilcocksen	Albert	✓ " "			C	I	19				5-11	153	
20	Weyhaupt	Lawrence	✓ Master at Arms			C	I	35				5-5½	147	
21	Williams	Robert	✓ Seaman				I	18		Welsh	trade	5-7	153	
22	Williams	Thomas	✓ "				II	17		"	"	5-6	130	
23	Mullany	Patrick	✓ A. B.				II	54		English	England	5-7	170	
24	Conroy	John	✓ "				I	27				5-5	155	
25	Brayshaw	Herbert	✓ "			C	I	62				5-5	138	
26	Gibbs	Frank	✓ "				I	18				5-7	144	
27	Bunting	Thomas	✓ "				II	53				5-2½	135	
28	Kennedy	John	✓ Seaman				II	23				5-6	142	
29	Pratt	John W	✓ "			C	I	49				5-11	181	
30	Riley	Frank	✓ A. B.			C	I	64				5-5	150	
31	Wright	Thomas	✓ Seaman			C	I	32		Scandihavian		5-6	146	
32	Nyberg	Carl	✓ A. B.				II	37		~~Austrian~~	Swedish	5-6	160	
33	Mattsson	Carl	✓ Seaman			C	II	20		Finnish	Russia	5-9	152	
34	Tucker	John	✓ "			C	I	34		English	England British	5-6	144	
35	Marriott	Henry	✓ "				I	29		"	"	5-10	188	
36	Lambert	Charles	✓ A. B.				I	27		"	"	5-8½	155	

John R Montgomery } Insp.
Thos R King }

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OSTERLEY JU

10

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	R[illegible]	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	18	Male	English	~~British~~	5'-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	Asst "			C	I	19				5'11	152	
219	3	Rowles	Robert	1st Butcher			C	I	37						

SS Osterley (2)

37	Anderson	Karl E	Seaman	17.7.18.	Liverpool		No.	I	18	Male	Scandvn	Sweden ~~Swedish~~	5'-11	160	262
38	Celvin	Edward	"					II	40		Irish	Ireland ~~British~~	5'-7	154	
39	McGurk	Peter	"					II	32		Scotch	Scotland	5'-3	134	
40	Spence	Arthur	"					II	22		English	England	5'-3	125	
41	Hufty	Louis	"					II	35		United States of America.	Claims	5'6	155	
42	Globe	Arthur	A. B.					II	52		English	England ~~British~~	5'-10	170	
43	Carambinas	Athanasios	"				C	I	30		Greek	Greek	5'-5	143	
44	Hayes	Joseph R	Seaman					II	23		English	England ~~British~~	5'-5½	130	
45	K Ask	Lauras	"					I	22		Scandvn	Norway ~~Norwegian~~	5'-7	150	
46	Newton	Joseph	"					I	18		English	England ~~British~~	5'-9	150	
47	Johnsen	Joseph	O. S.					II	18				5'-5	138	
48	Annie	James	A. B. (Gunner)				C	I	26				5'-4	146	
49	Lawrence	William	" "				C	I	36				5'-8	162	
50	Best	Thomas	" "				C	I	22				5'-8	160	
51	Bancroft	Ernest	O. S.					II	14				5'-0	104	
52	North	Bertram	"					II	17				5'-6	133	
53	Miller	Peter	"					I	16				5'-8	150	
54	Oates	Stanley	Deck Boy					I	18				5'-4½	128	
55	Hayes	~~Captain~~ Gilbert	"					II	16				5'0½	101	
56	Gray	George	"					II	17				5'-6	140	
57	Brown,	Victor	"				C	I	17				5'-3	118	
58	Tayler	Frank	"					II	15				4'-11	90	
59	O'Conner	Gerald	Wireless Operator				C	I	26			Canada	5'-8¾	148	
60	Cooke	John H	O. S.				C	I	17		United States of America.		5'6	126	
61	Quant	Ernest	Plumber				C	I	34		English	England ~~British~~	5'-7	155	
62	T. Orrell.	Sidney	Naval Signalmen					I	25				(Not on Articles)		Liverpool
63	S Morris.	Benjamin St	" "					I	21				5'-9	145	Knutsford
64	Kearon	William	A. B.					I	27		Irish	Ireland	5'-7½	150	
65	White	George	1st Engineer				C	I	45		English	England	5'-10	210	
66	Grant	Alexander	2nd "				C	I	35				5'-6½	135	
67	Whytock	Robert	3rd "					I	33		Scotch	Scotland	5'-7	191	
68	Wilson	William	4th "				C	I	33		English	Australia	5'-11	196	
69	Wood	Harold	5th "					I	29			England	5'-8	145	
70	Smith	Hugh	6th "					I	27				5'-6½	145	
71	Mackay	George	7th "				C	I	26		Scotch	Scotland	5'-9½	154	
72	Beamish	Frederick	8th "				C	I	28		English	England	5'-8½	154	

John R Montgomery
Thos King 2nd.

OSTERLEY JU

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

267

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	Rodney ✓	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	18	Male	English	England	5-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William ✓	Asst "			C	I	19				5-11	152	
219	3	Rawles	Robert ✓	1st Butcher			C	I	37						
									28		English	England	5-8	140	
				SS Osterley (3)											
73		Murray	Alexander ✓	9th Engineer	17.7.18	Liverpool		No. I	23	Male	Scotch	Scotland	5-4	154	263
74		Masters	Leonard ✓	10th "				II	21		English	England	5-9	147	
75		Eggleston	John ✓	1st Electrician				II	40		Scotch	Scotland	5-9	184	
76		Coughlin	John ✓	2nd "				I	32		English	England	5-5	140	
77		Brown	John ✓	1st Refr Engr..			C	I	34		Scotch	Scotland	5-6	140	
78		Whittaker	Dawson ✓	2nd " "				I	24		English	England	5-8½	155	
79		Finlayson	Charles ✓	Boilermaker				II	60		Scotch	Scotland	5-9	160	
80		Hepburn	William ✓	Storekeeper				I	29		English	England	5-8	145	
81		Waterman	Alfred ✓	Donkeyman				II	40				5-8	220	
82		Hanlon	John ✓	Refr Greaser				II	50				5-7	152	
83		Wright	Frederick ✓	Greaser				II	29				5-3½	134	
84		Gogger	George ✓	"				I	45				5-9	225	
85		Buchanan	James ✓	"				I	33				5-11½	152	
86		Crefford,	William ✓	"				II	52				5-6	152	
87		Knapp	Henry ✓	"				II	65				5-9	160	
88		Muir	Thomas ✓	"				II	37				5-9	155	
89		McLoughlan	John ✓	"			C	I	46				5-8	159	
90		Burns	Peter ✓	"				II	51				5-11½	140	
91		Gilroy	James ✓	"				II	39				5-3	140	
92		Long	Thomas ✓	Leading Fireman				I	48				5-5	142	
93		Burns	John ✓	"				I	41				5-6½	160	
94		Riley	James ✓	"			C	I	46				5-9	170	
95		Woolley	James ✓	Fireman				I	24				5-3	132	
96		Kelly	Maurice ✓	"				II	46		Irish	Ireland	5-5	138	
97		Murphy	William ✓	"				II	30		English	England	5-5	140	
98		Farrell	Patrick ✓	"			C	I	43				5-10½	168	
99		Tramp	Robert ✓	"				I	25				5-9	160	
100		Parker	James ✓	"			C	II	45				5-9	170	
101		Foley	Thomas ✓	"				II	36				5-6	147	
102		Howard	Frank ✓	"				I	19				5-7	152	
103		Bootle	Vincent ✓	"				I	38				5-8	153	
104		Crabb	John T. ✓	"				II	23				5-4	140	
105		Jones	Thomas ✓	"				II	24				5-10	152	
106		Jeffreys	William ✓	"				II	30				5-8	142	
107		Stewart	Thomas ✓	"				II	25				5-1	135	
108		Carrell	Frederick ✓	"				I	25				5-1	130	

John A. Montgomery
Thos. R. King Jones

OSTERLEY JUL

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

257

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	Robert	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C No. I	18	Male	English	English	5'-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	Asst "			C I	19				5'-11	152	
219	3	Rowles	Robert	1st Butcher			C I	37						
				SS Osterley				28			England	5'-8	140	
	109	Davis	George	Fireman	17.7.18	Liverpool	No. I	37	Male	English	English	5'-7	137	
	110	Fox	Edward	"			I	26				5'-3	144	264
	111	Sargent	Robert J	"			I	36				5'-5	120	
	112	Sayers	William	"			II	24				5'-9	160	
	113	Pulsifer	Arthur	"			esc	21			United States of America.			cert of cit 2017 by Stuart
	114	Booth	Ralph	"			I	41		English	English	5'-6	160	
	115	Campbell	Hugh	"			C I	40		"	"	5'-7½	155	
	116	Trayner	Charles	"			I	22		Irish	Ireland	5'-8	148	
	117	Campbell	George	"			II	34		"		5'-10	155	
	118	Ward	James	"			II	45		English	England	5'-6	156	
	119	Farmer	Reginald	Trimmer			I	27				5'-4	150	
	120	Snowball	Thomas	"			I	27				5'-8	149	
	121	Connell	Christopher	"			II	23				5'-2	125	
	122	Tyrrell	James	"			I	21				5'-2½	127	
	123	Fagan	Francis	"			I	33				5'-4½	129	
	124	McCoy	Peter	"			I	21				5'-3	130	
	125	Mason	Robert	"			I	23				5'-4	145	
	126	Delehedy	James	"			II	23				5'-6	136	
	127	McDermott	Patrick	"			II	37				5'-6½	137	
	128	Cambell	John	"			II	23				5'-6½	138	
	129	Reeve	Robert	"			II	20				5'-6	140	
	130	Cooper	Joseph	"			I	20				5'-4	138	
	131	Jones	John	"			II	19				5'-2½	130	
	132	Finlay	Charles	"			I	17				5'-5½	137	
	133	Clenan	Lawrence	"			I	17		Irish	Ireland	5'-7	149	
	134	Hurrell	Stephen	"			II	17		English	England	5'-6	139	
	135	Ziegler	George	"			I	19				5'-7	156	
	136	Haliwell	Thomas	"			II	16				5'-7	135	
	137	Farmer	Alfred	"			II	20				5'-9	155	
	138	Campbell	Alfred	"			I	17				5'-5½	138	
	139	Garrett	John	"			I	39				5'-4	146	
	140	Grice	Joseph	"			II	17				5'-5	125	
	141	Crain	Michael	"			II	17				5'-3	140	
	142	Newton	James	"			I	17				5'-5½	124	
	143	Grice	Joseph	"			I	17				5'-7	128	
	144	Porter	Arthur	"			I	18				5'-6	135	

John Montgomery
Thos King

OSTERLEY JUL

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1 Jennings	Rodney ✓	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	18	Male	English	British	5-5	138	
218	2 Jackson	William ✓	Asst "			C	I	19				5-11	152	
219	3 Rowles	Robert ✓	1st Butcher			C	I	37						
220	4 Spalding	Percy ✓	1st Storekeeper (T)					28			English	England	5-8	140
145	Prior	David ✓	Trimmer	17.7.18	Liverpool		No II	18	Male	English	England	5-6	140	
146	Spiers	Edward ✓	"				I	18				5-4	140	
147	Shadwick	William ✓	"				I	19				5-7	142	
148	Sharp	George ✓	"				II	17				5-7½	140	
149	Sherratt	Richard ✓	"				II	21				5-5	136	
150	Powell	John ✓	"				II	20				5-6	140	
151	Furmidge	James ✓	"				II	19				5-4	125	
152	Kelly	Michael ✓	"				II	17				5-7	140	
153	Hanley	James ✓	"				II	42		Irish	Ireland	5-7	142	
154	Fergussen	Robert ✓	Chief Steward				I	50		English	England	5-4½	170	
155	Hampton	Alfred ✓	2nd "			C	I	50				5-5	160	
156	Richmond	Thorley ✓	Barkeeper			C	I	52				5-4	142	
157	Allpress	Thomas ✓	Storekeeper			C	I	41				5-8½	150	
158	Hannocks	John ✓	AssT "			C	I	18				5-7	140	
159	Wood	William ✓	Barber			C	I	50				5-3	152	
160	Sturman	Henry ✓	Printer			C	I	26				5-4	136	
161	Gibson,	Henry ✓	Linen Steward			C	I	36				5-5	140	
162	Grott	Charles ✓	Bedroom Steward			C	I	32				5-7	140	
163	Smith	Thomas ✓	"			C	I	45		Welsh	Wales	5-8	158	
164	Beavis	Oscar ✓	"			C	I	39		English	England	5-5	135	
165	Blackshield	Alfred ✓	"			C	I	39				5-11¾	146	
166	Fowler	Henry ✓	"			C	I	48				5-7	150	
168	Fripp	Thomas ✓	"			C	I	60				5-3	130	
168	Whitear	George ✓	Bathroom Steward			C	I	31				5-6	142	
169	Hixson	Terence ✓	"			C	I	19				5-7	144	
170	Tayler	Arthur J ✓	Head Waiter			C	I	48				5-7	175	
171	Redgewell	George ✓	Waiter			C	I	32				5-11	153	
172	Males	Konard ✓	"					23				5-6	138	
173	Ingram	Frank ✓	"			C	I	22				5-7	158	
174	Welton	Robert ✓	"			C	I	30				5-6	148	
175	Hatchard	Frederick ✓	"			C	I	51				5-4	190	
176	Tyley	Henry ✓	"			C	I	24				5-11	153	
177	McDonnelll	Edward ✓	"			C	I	29				5-7	147	
178	Dent	William ✓	"				II	24				5-10	158	
179	Marriott	Clement ✓	"				II	47				5-5	225	
180	Saich	Clement ✓	"			C	I	32				5-6	140	

John Montgomery
Hugh R King } Jump.

OSTERLEY JUL

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	Robert	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	18	Male	English	British	5-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	Asst "			C	I	19				5-11	152	
219	3	Rawles	Robert	1st Butcher			C	I	37				5-8	180	
220	4	Spalding	Percy J	2nd "			C	I	28				5-8	165	
				S.S. Osterley (6)											
181		Freebern	Frank	Waiter	17.7.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	28	Male	English	England	5-8	140	
182		Smith	Albert	"				II	19				5-7	141	
183		Poole	Frederick	G. S.				II	16				5-2	105	266
184		Buckland	Kenneth	"				II	17				5-3	105	
185		Grace	William	"				II	15				5-5	110	
186		Tilbury	William	1/Pantryman			C	I	27				5-4	122	
187		Simmons	Alfred	2/ "			C	I	23				5-5	132	
188		Kepple	Bernard	Platewasher			C	I	19				5-7	146	
189		Le Duc	Arthur	Boots			C	I	38				5-5	170	
190		Renteul	Thomas	Smokeroom Steward			C	I	28				5-7	165	
191		Mason	George	Lounge Steward			C	I	46				5-4	160	
192		Clare	Stephen	1/2/Cl.Stwd			C	I	59				5-4	152	
193		Leneragan	Walter	Canteen Steward			C	I	37				5-8	143	
194		Colwell	Arthur J	Asst "			C	I	29				5-9	143	
195		Haite	Percy	Waiter			C	I	36				5-4	136	
196		Sergeant	Edward	"				II	17				5-7	141	
197		Mannissey	James J	"				II	53		Irish	Ireland	5-11	162	
198		Jones	Bert	"			C	I	17		English	England	5-7	137	
199		Hadley	Frank	"			C	I	18		"	"	5-6	138	
200		Doyle	James	"				II	16		Irish	Ireland	5-6	149	
201		Morales	Rafael	"				II	40		Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	
202		Thom	James	2/Cl.Pantryman			C	I	39		Scotch	British	5-2	140	
203		Keating	Maurice	Asst "			C	I	19		English	England	5-9	145	
204		Williams	Ernest	Capt:s Servant			C	I	23				5-8	143	
205		Parker	William	Officers' "				II	19				5-8	150	
206		Diggins	George	Engineers' "			C	I	19				5-4	132	
207		Hogwood	Lawrence	" "			C	I	19				5-7	144	
208		Greay	Edward	Chief Cook			C	I	39				5-6½	150	
209		Cayley	Maurice	2nd "			C	I	18				6-1	175	
210		Kenrick	Charles	2/Cl "			C	I	53				5-9	150	
211		McInnes	Angus	3rd "				II	25		Scotch	Australia	5-11½	158	
212		Treble	James	Veg "			C	I	18		English	England	5-8	150	
213		Chapman	John	Asst "			C	I	19				5-6	152	
214		Davis	Walter	Potato Peeler				II	22				5-5	135	
215		McMillan	James	1st Baker			C	I	28				5-7	160	
216		Jennings	Thomas	2nd "			C	I	23				5-6	152	

Robt. Montgomery Bishop.
Thos. P. King

OSTERLEY JU

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY 128287, arriving at NEW YORK, July 31, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

287

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
217	1	Jennings	Robert	3rd Baker	17.7.18	Liverpool	C	No. I	18	Male	English	~~British~~ English	5-5	138	
218	2	Jackson	William	Asst "			C	I	19				5-11	152	
219	3	Rowles	Robert	1st Butcher			C	I	37				5-8	180	
220	4	Spalding	Percy J	2nd "			C	I	28				5-8	165	
221	5	Teague	Thomas	3rd "				II	27				5-5	154	
222	6	Sills	Fred	Troop-Deck Steward			C	I	38				5-10½	150	
223	7	Cohen	Joe	Asst "			C	I	17		Hebrew		5-8	140	
224	8	Maudsley	Christopher	" "				II	33		English		5-7	136	
225	9	Smith	Reginald	" "			C	I	18				5-4	126	
226	10	Spare	William	Hospital Attendant			C	I	32				5-8½	164	
227	11	Margrie	Ernest	TroopdCook			C	I	50				5-6	148	
228	12	Godden	William	Bedroom Steward			C	I	36				5-10½	179	
229	13	Sinclair	Arthur	" "			C	I	36				5-2	125	
230	14	Bugge	Thomas	" "				II	24				5-6	145	
231	15	Lympany	William	Cook			C	I	28				5-8	140	
232	16	Laws	Christopher	Asst "			C	I	18				5-6	142	
233	17	Walker	Alfred	1/Laundryman			C	I	28				5-6	160	
234	18	Green	Robert	2/ "			C	I	18				5-5	146	
235	19	Wakefield	Fred	3/ "			C	I	17				5-6	147	
236	20	Bredge n	Horace	Laundry Boy				II	16				5-4	118	
237n	21	Guerrieme	Manoel	Asst Troop Cook				II	23		Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	140	
238	22	Johnson	Charles F	Asst Cook			C	I	36		English	~~British~~ England	5-7	158	
	23														
	24	John R Montgomery		Purs.			Crew	With certs	108						
	25	Thos R King						Without "	129						
	26							U.S.C.	1						
	27							Total	238						
	28														
	29														
	30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the OSTERLEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. S. Kelly Co
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

7

Osterley
July 31

23 13
13 23
5 31
2 33 1
13 13
20 11
17 5
108 129 1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

129
95

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commanded	15/4/18	Liverpool	Cro	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st	✓	✓	C	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd	✓	✓	C	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	mate	✓	✓	C	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	141	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	C	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo Left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·11	169	Tattoo left arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·8	148	
24	Evans	Willie									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									5·2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. E.											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform

Form 684

268

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8 Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED [redacted] FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

		age	
Karl Liljenberg	fireman	25	Swede
Helga Jensen	"	19	Dane
Robert Hunter	3rd Sat Steward	38	English
William Duffy	Scullion	28	"

H. S. Dogherty
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1944

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets. 10

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

CRETIC JUL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/1/18	Liverpool	Ship	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ mate	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	English	✓	5·9	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·11	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·8	148	
24	Evans	William									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									5·7	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. E.											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2965

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets. 10

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commanded	15/5/18	Liverpool	C to	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C ✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ Mate	✓	✓	C ✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	141	
8	Kyle	David	✓ Boatswain	✓	✓	C ✓	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo Left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·11	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Closby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·8	148	
24	Evans	William									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									d 5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									sh 5·2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. E.										25	
		W. Fish										5	
												30	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

269

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8 Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

William Ashworth	26	English	Trimmer
A. Fagan	25	Irish	Trimmer
H. Harper	17	English	Trimmer
D. Murphy	26	English	Trimmer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

		Age.	
Henry Smith	Asst Baker	46	English
~~Joseph Reed~~	~~Cook~~	~~22~~	~~Irish~~
James Cousins	do	29	English
~~Peter Norris~~	~~Asst Cook~~	~~20~~	~~do~~

W. S. Grayson
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31st July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

CRETIC JUL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/4/18	Liverpool	Crew	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C	✓	1	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st	✓	✓	✓	C	✓	1	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd	✓	✓	✓	C	✓	1	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	✓	C	✓	1	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	C	✓	1	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ Mate	✓	✓	C	✓	1	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	✓ Boatswain	✓	✓	C	✓	1	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	✓	1	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·4	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Cleaby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·6	148	
24	Evans	William									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									5·2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. [illegible]											

25
5
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2363

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31st July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/4/18	Liverpool	Ch	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st	✓	✓	C	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd	✓	✓	C	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	140	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	Mate	✓	✓	C	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	C	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	29	✓	English	✓	5·9	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·11	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arm
16	Rourke	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	James									5·3½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·8	148	
24	Evans	William									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									a 5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									Fish 5·2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. E.											
		W. H.											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 604

270

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8 Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

[illegible]
[illegible]
Frances Sealy 40 English Stewardess
Richard Davis 38 English Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
John Jones 42 Steward d. Taken by U.S. Custom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Robinson	Fireman	21	English	
Eric Carlson	do	17	Norway	
Ottavio Safanoff	Fireman	24	Russia	

[illegible]
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1946

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31st July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/7/18	Liverpool	Crew	50	M	English	British	5.8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	49	✓	✓	✓	5.6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5.6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	✓	English	✓	5.9½	160	
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5.8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	30	✓	English	✓	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ ✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5.1	146	
8	Kyle	David	✓ Boatswain	✓	✓	C ✓	152	✓	Irish	✓	5.7	175	Tattoo Left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert				C ✓ 1	29	✓	English	✓	5.2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									5.0	148	
11	Conway	John									5.9	168	
12	Turner	James									5.11	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5.7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5.9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5.5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5.7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5.8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5.8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5.3	140	
20	Clesby	Frederick									5.8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5.11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5.11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5.8	148	
24	Evans	William									5.8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5.6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5.5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5.6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									5.6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									5.2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5.3	120	
		C. E.											
		W. M.											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2565

25
5
30

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31st July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/5/18	Liverpool	Crew	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C ✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ Mate	✓	✓	C ✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	C ✓	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo Left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	149	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·11	169	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arm
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Clesby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·8	148	
24	Evans	William									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									5·2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. E.											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informati

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

271

Date, 8 Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Thos Constin	✓	29	English
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
James Robinson	Trimmer	21	d
Eric Carlson	d	17	Norway

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. J. Thatcher
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, Agent, consignee, or master)

14—2561

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/5/18	Liverpool	Crew	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C ✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	140	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ ✓ Mate	✓	✓	C ✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	141	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	C ✓	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo Left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	29	✓	English	✓	5·9	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·11	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Frank									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·8	148	
24	Evans	William									5·8	154	
25	Bell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									a 5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									Eah 5·2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. E.											
		Wm Fa											

25
5
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2364

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commanded	15/5/18	Liverpool	Crew	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C ✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ ✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	C ✓	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·4	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Ivan									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	William									5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Frederick									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thomas									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	George									5·8	148	
24	Evans	William									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									5·2	130	
30	Roberts	William									5·3	120	
		C. E.											
		W. H. Fair											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informati

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

272

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8 Aug, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.		Age	DESCRIPTIONS.
Karl Liljenberg	Fireman	25.	Sweden.
Helga Hansen	do	19	Dane
Robert Hunter	3rd Sal Steward	38	English
William Duffy	Scullion	28	do
Henry Smith	Asst Baker	56	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. E. Stagg
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2000

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets.

Sheet No. 10 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/5/18	Liverpool	Ch.	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ ✓ mate	✓	✓	C	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	C	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo left arm
9	Robert	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold									6·0	148	
11	Conway	John									5·9	168	
12	Turner	James									5·4	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robert									5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Fran									5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Frank									5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John									5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel									5·3½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John									5·8½	156	
19	Doran	Willi									5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Freder									5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Freder									5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thom									5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	Geor									5·8	148	
24	Evans	Will									5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lewis									5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thomas									5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	William									5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse									5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John									5·2	130	
30	Roberts	Will									5·3	120	
		C. E.											

25
5
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2266

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/1/18	Liverpool	Crew	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	✓	English	✓	5 9½	160	
5	Roberts	John D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	140	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	Boatswain	✓	✓	C ✓	157	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo Left arm ✓
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	✓	English	✓	5·8	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold								✓	6·0	148	
11	Conway	John								✓	5·9	168	
12	Turner	Jam								✓	5·4	168	Tattoo right arm ✓
13	Thompson	Rob								✓	5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Fred								✓	5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Fran								✓	5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John								✓	5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Sam								✓	5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John								✓	5 8½	156	
19	Doran	Will								✓	5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Freder								✓	5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Freder								✓	5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thom								✓	5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	Geor								✓	5·8	148	
24	Evans	Will								✓	5·8	154	
25	Bell	Lewi								✓	5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thom								✓	5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	Willi								✓	5·6	150	
28	Long	Jesse								5a	5 6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John								tish	5·2	130	
30	Roberts	Walli								✓	5·3	120	
		C. E										25	
		Wm Fai										5	
												30	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informati

CRETIC JUL

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

273

Date, 8 Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of N. York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Aktanasio Safanoff.	Prima 29 Russia

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. Ingham
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2946

CRETIC JUL

FORM 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/4/18	Liverpool	Clo	50	M	English	British	5·8	162	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154	
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140	
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160	
5	Roberts	John D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ ✓ mate	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146	
8	Kyle	David	✓ Boatswain	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175	Tattoo left arm
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160	✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	21	✓	✓	✓	6·0	148	
11	Conway	John								✓	5·9	168	
12	Turner	Jam								✓	5·11	168	Tattoo right arm
13	Thompson	Robe								✓	5·7½	160	
14	Prior	Fran								✓	5·9	170	
15	Crowther	Fran								✓	5·5	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Ronsle	John								✓	5·7½	160	Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Sam								✓	5·8½	160	✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John								✓	5·8½	156	
19	Doran	Will								✓	5·3	140	
20	Clasby	Frede								✓	5·8	146	Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frede								✓	5·11	184	
22	Jones	Thon								✓	5·11	180	
23	Jeffery	Geor								✓	5·8	148	
24	Evans	Wil								✓	5·8	154	
25	Sell	Lew								✓	5·6	156	
26	Martin	Thom								✓	5·5	156	
27	Ramsey	Willi								✓	5·6	150	
28	Long	Jess								USA	5·6½	156	
29	Bartholomew	John								British	5·7	130	
30	Roberts	Wal								✓	5·3	120	
		C.											

Cash 25
Cash 5
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2364

Form 629 — Sheet No. 10

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(10) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

274

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

CRETIC JUL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	15/1/18	Liverpool	Ch o	50	M	English	British	5·8	167	
2	Boace	Charles	Chief officer	✓	✓	C	✓ /	49	✓	✓	✓	5·6	154
3	Jones	John	1st ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	44	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6	140
4	Pratt	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	37	✓	English	✓	5·9½	160
5	Roberts	John. D.	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	✓ /	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·8	140 Tattoo right arm
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	C	✓ /	30	✓	English	✓	6·0	156
7	Percy	Ernest	✓ ✓ mate	✓	✓	C	✓ /	23	✓	✓	✓	5·1	146
8	Kyle	David	✓ Boatswain	✓	✓	C	✓ /	52	✓	Irish	✓	5·7	175 Tattoo Left arm ✓
9	Roberts	Herbert	Petty officer	✓	✓	C	✓ /	29	✓	English	✓	5·2	160 ✓ Right ✓
10	Scarborough	Harold	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	21	✓	✓	✓	6·0	148
11	Conway	John	✓ Lamptrimmer	✓	✓	C	/	39	✓	Canadian	✓	5·9	168
12	Turner	James	✓ Storekeeper	✓	✓	C	✓ /	34	✓	English	✓	5·4	168 Tattoo right arm ✓
13	Thompson	Robert	✓ Gm	✓	✓	C	✓ /	23	✓	✓	✓	5·7½	160
14	Prior	Frank	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	38	✓	Irish	✓	5·9	170
15	Crowther	Frank	✓ ✓	✓	✓	—	✓ /	38	✓	English	✓	5·5	140 Tattoo both arm
16	Ronsle	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	48	✓	Irish	✓	5·7½	160 Tattoo right arm
17	Williams	Samuel	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5·3½	160 ✓ Both ✓
18	Dowsett	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	—	✓ /	27	✓	English	✓	5·8½	156
19	Doran	William	✓ LO	✓	✓	C	✓ /	30	✓	✓	✓	5·3	140
20	Cleeby	Frederick	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	29	✓	✓	✓	5·8	146 Tattoo right arm
21	William	Frederick	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	36	✓	✓	✓	5·11	184
22	Jones	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	—	✓ /	246	✓	Welsh	✓	5·11	180
23	Jeffery	George	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	24	✓	English	✓	5·8	148
24	Evans	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	42	✓	✓	✓	5·8	154
25	Sell	Lewis	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	29	✓	✓	✓	5·6	156
26	Martin	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	36	✓	✓	✓	5·5	156
27	Ramsey	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓ /	36	✓	✓	✓	5·6	150
28	Long	Jesse	✓ AB	✓	✓	—	✓ /	60	✓	Usa	Usa	5·6½	156
29	Bartholomew	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	—	✓ /	38	✓	English	British	5·2	130
30	Roberts	William	✓ Seaman	✓	✓	C	✓ /	21	✓	✓	✓	5·3	120

C. English
Wm Tucker } Inspectors

with Certs 25
without Certs 5
30

Total Crew 274

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With Certs 231
Without Certs 43
274.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E Ingham, MASTER, of the S/S. CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Ingham
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

C J English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Quirk	William	✓ AB	15/7/18	Liverpool	C No 1	39	M	Manx	British	5.4½	160	Tattoo Both arms
2	Madden	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	64	✓	English	✓	5 9	160	
3	Letts	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 1	40	✓	✓	✓	5 6	146	Tattoo right arm
4	Heath	Albert	✓ Seaman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5 8	160	
5	Lewis	John	✓ AB.	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	56	✓	Welsh	✓	5 4	140	
6	McCabe	James	✓ Seaman	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	24	✓	English	✓	5 4½	170	
7	Harris	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	18	✓	✓	✓	5 8	150	
8	Kerran	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	✓	✓	✓	5 9	160	Tattoo right arm
9	Knee	George	✓ AB.	.	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	English	✓	5 8½	140	
10	Van Rom	Romaine	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	53	✓	Belgian	Belgian	5 7	170	
11	Moran	John	✓ Seaman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	✓	Irish	British	5 3	146	Tattoo right arm
12	Slater	Alexander	✓ AB.	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	32	✓	English	✓	5 3	150	
13	Bean	James	✓ OS.	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	18	✓	✓	✓	4 4	112	
14	Needham	James	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5 1	98	
15	Baxter	Ernest	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	15	✓	✓	✓	5 0	96	
16	Reeves	Lewis	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	14	✓	✓	✓	4 2	72	
17	Wright	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	14	✓	✓	✓	4 10	80	
18	Hopkins	Charles	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	14	✓	✓	✓	4 10	90	
19	Jones	Frederick	✓ Mess Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓	✓	5 8	140	
20	Orr	J. Fraser	✓ Surgeon	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	40	✓	Scotch	✓	5 9	175	
21	Cross	Sydney	✓ Telegraphist	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	25	✓	English	✓	5 9	150	
22	Womgoot	Herbert	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	✓	✓	✓	5 6	158	
23	McNulty	Peter	✓ OS.	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5 2	120	
24	Darch	Ernest	✓ Chief Engineer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	46	✓	✓	✓	5 6	140	
25	Baldock	Harold	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	✓	✓	✓	5 10	186	
26	Davies	George	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	40	✓	✓	✓	5 6¾	195	
27	McDonnell	Samuel	✓ 4th	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	✓	Irish	✓	6 0	160	
28	Coulter	James	✓ 3rd Asst	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	34	✓	English	✓	5 8	170	
29	Morton	Henry	✓ 5th	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	21	✓	✓	✓	5 8	135	
30	Alison	Glen	✓ 6th	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5 6	135	

(27 English) Stewardess

With Cargo 23
Without Cargo 7
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William C. Ingham, MASTER of the S/S. CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W C Ingham
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

276

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ferguson	Hugh	Asst 6th Engineer	15/9/18	Liverpool	Sho ✓	23	M	Scotch	British	5.9	160	
2	Hofne	Thomas	Boilermaker	✓	✓	C ✓	24	✓	English	✓	5.7	170	
3	Hughes	William	Electrician	✓	✓	C ✓	25	✓	Welsh	✓	5.3½	135	
4	Spencer	Samuel	Storekeeper	✓	✓	C ✓	47	✓	English	✓	5.5½	150	
5	Armstrong	William	Winchman	✓	✓	C ✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5.10	210	
6	Pinnington	Henry	Refrig Fireman	✓	✓	— ✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5.10	170	Tattoo Both arms
7	Brady	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.8	120	
8	Dolan	Charles	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	40	✓	Irish	✓	5.7¾	165	
9	Cahill	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	35	✓	English	✓	5.8	110	
10	Costello	Thomas	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5.8	110	
11	Burns	John	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.8	178	
12	Lorde	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9	154	
13	Matthews	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.11½	140	
14	Matthews	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5.6	180	
15	Griffiths	Henry	✓ Trimmer	✓	✓	— ✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.3	136	
16	Carey	Peter	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5.7	150	
17	Rourke	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	24	✓	English	✓	5.9	170	Tattoo Both arms
18	Singleton	Henry	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.7	146	
19	Murphy	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.11½	160	
20	Murphy	Edward	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
21	Doyle	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.4	140	
22	Larson	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	152	Tattoo Left arm
23	Williams	Richard	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.4	130	Tattoo Both arms
24	Connor	Michael	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5.7	156	Left ✓
25	Gray	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	28	✓	✓	✓	6.0	182	
26	Duffy	Nicolas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150	Tattoo right arm
27	Hurley	Austin	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5.5	150	
28	Kenwright	Edward	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	150	
29	Collins	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
30	Connell	John	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	46	✓	Irish	✓	5.8	140	Tattoo Both arms

C. F. English
Hurtheiser } Inspectors

With cards 21
Without cards 9
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William C Ingham, MASTER, of the S/S. CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

W C Ingham
Master, First or Second Officer.

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1359

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

277

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at Newyork, 2 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Liljenberg	Karl	✓ Fireman	15/7/18	Lipool	c ho /	25	In	Swede	Swede	5.11	160	Tatto Both arms
2	Jensen	Helga	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	✓	Dane	Dane	5.10	170	✓ ✓ ✓
3	Pepper	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	33	✓	Irish	British	5.10	18	✓ ✓ ✓
4	Saffonoff	Athanasi	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	✓	Russian	Russian	5.8	160	
5	Rens	Henry	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	31	✓	English	British	5.7	150	
6	Morgan	Felix	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	37	✓	✓	✓	5.8	140	
7	Barry	Patrick	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	32	✓	✓	✓	5.9	160	
8	Chambers	John	✓ Trimmer	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓	✓	5.4	150	
9	Collins	Edward	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.4	140	
10	Cunningham	Francis	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.7	146	
11	Wilson	Alexander	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	Tatto Right arm
12	Harper	Henry	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	English	✓	5.10½	156	✓ Both ✓
13	Scanlan	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	18	✓	English	✓	5.3	[illegible]	
14	Connor	Francis	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.8	160	
15	Hughes	Alexander	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5.6	130	
16	Farrell	James	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5.3	140	
17	Paulsen	Einar	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	✓	Norway	Norway	5.9	150	
18	Collins	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	46	✓	English	British	5.4	120	
19	Douglas	Federick	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	23	✓	✓	✓	5.0	120	Dec mens cuts of spine
20	Owens	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	38	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150	
21	Robinson	James	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	21	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
22	Woods	Christopher	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5.3	120	
23	Finnigan	James	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	19	✓	✓	✓	5.2½	130	
24	Kilalea	Michael	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	21	✓	✓	✓	5.2	130	
25	Ireland	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	✓	✓	5.5	136	
26	Poole	Edward	✓ Mess Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.2½	112	Tatto Left arm
27	McArdle	Charles	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5.2	110	
28	Mahan	Michael	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	48	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	204	
29	Seagreaves	Matthew	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	47	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
30	Delgan	Charles	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	20	✓	✓	✓	5.2	140	

C. English } Inspectors
Hurstbourne

with cards 26
without cards 4
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1306

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Eagleson, MASTER, of the S/S. CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm E Eagleson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

A. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—4369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

278

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 191[illegible], from the port of Liverpool July 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fox	Edward	Fireman	15/7/18	Liverpool	Ho	2[illegible]	M	English	British	5·7½	160	
2	Gavin	Robert	"	"	"	C " 1	25	"	"	"	5·5½	140	
3	Gullalove	Robert	Trimmer	"	"	— " 2	19	"	"	"	5·9	140	
4	Frahl	Eugene	Purser	"	"	C " 1	35	"	Irish	"	5·11½	145	
5	Gilchrist	Alexander	Writer	"	"	C " 1	42	"	English	"	5·8½	160	
6	Blain	Campbell	"	"	"	C " 1	51	"	English	"	5·8¾	180	
7	Hudson	Percy	Storekeeper	"	"	C " 1	48	"	English	"	5·10	180	
8	Bullock	Joseph	Asst	"	"	C " 1	26	"	English	"	5·9½	175	
9	Evans	Robert	Asst	"	"	C " 1	30	"	"	"	5·6	164	
10	Green	Frierson	Asst	"	"	— " 2	28	"	"	"	5·10	150	
11	Connor	Redmond	Chief Steward	"	"	C " 1	54	"	Irish	"	5·8	156	
12	Pugh	Ernest	2nd	"	"	C " 1	33	"	English	"	5·10	160	
13	Sandford	Alfred	Saloon Steward	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5·6	150	
14	Duck	George	2nd	"	"	C " 1	42	"	"	"	5·5	150	
15	Hunter	Robert	3rd	"	"	C " 1	38	"	"	"	5·4½	130	
16	Wadsworth	John	Steward	"	"	C " 1	45	"	"	"	5·6	170	
17	Cohen	Samuel	"	"	"	C " 1	39	"	"	"	5·7	160	Native of Salton Lighthouse
18	Nicholls	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	58	"	"	"	5·6½	168	
19	Partington	William	"	"	"	C " 2	56	"	"	"	5·6½	150	
20	Rowe	John	"	"	"	C " 1	54	"	"	"	5·4½	160	
21	Long	William	"	"	"	— " 2	38	"	"	"	5·6	170	
22	Nicol	Robert	"	"	"	C " 1	29	"	Scotch	"	5·5½	132	
23	Jones	Richard	"	"	"	C " 1	37	"	Welsh	"	5·3	150	
24	Burridge	Albert	"	"	"	C " 1	34	"	English	"	5·8	154	
25	Lowe	Albert	"	"	"	C " 1	43	"	"	"	5·8½	160	
26	Jones	Harry	"	"	"	C " 1	60	"	"	"	5·6½	145	
27	Edwards	William	"	"	"	C " 1	35	"	"	"	5·7½	140	
28	Harris	William	"	"	"	C " 1	44	"	"	"	5·9	145	
29	Boulton	Robert	"	"	"	C " 1	20	"	"	"	5·9½	170	Native of Salton Lighthouse
30	Willett	Arthur	"	"	"	C " 1	20	"	"	"	5·4½	140	

C. English
Thos Hunter } Inspectors

with Canada 27
without Canada 3
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1906

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Ingraham MASTER master of the S/S CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm E Ingraham
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 697
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 279

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 7 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McCormick	William	Steward	15/7/18	Liverpool	C Re. 1	30	M.	English	British	5.7½	150	
2	Taylor	Henry	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	20	✓	✓	✓	5.10	160	
3	Teague	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5.6	146
4	Phillips	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	27	✓	✓	✓	5.8	143
5	Flett	Magnus	Lounge ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	35	✓	✓	✓	5.2	134	
6	McLean	William	✓ Bell Boy	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	15	✓	✓	✓	5.0	92	
7	Bence	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	44	✓	✓	✓	5.4	112
8	McCullough	Edward	B/R Steward	✓	✓	C ✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5.6	140	
9	Taafe	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	47	✓	English	✓	5.4¾	140
10	Seal	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	57	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160
11	Mollon	Benjamin	✓	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	33	✓	Irish	✓	5.7½	154
12	Thomas	David	Bath ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	32	✓	Welsh	✓	5.6	152	
13	Wiggins	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	✓	English	✓	5.6	140	
14	Whalley	John	Pantryman ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	39	✓	✓	✓	5.7	186	
15	Craven	Thomas	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	36	✓	✓	✓	5.6½	160	
16	Rindson	James	3rd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.7	150	
17	Brandon	Benjamin	4th ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 1	22	✓	✓	✓	5.9	140	
18	Reilly	John	✓ Chief Cook	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	42	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
19	Riley	Henry	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	20	✓	✓	✓	5.4	120
20	Scott	George	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	22	✓	English	✓	5.2	115
21	Hughes	Edward	Plate Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	36	✓	English	✓	5.10	150	
22	Harrison	Arthur	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	140	new
23	Woodhouse	Dennis	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5.8	120	
24	Rees	Arthur	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	17	✓	✓	✓	5.2	9.7	
25	Williams	Thomas.	✓ Chief 2nd class std	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	49	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	180	
26	Fletcher	William	✓ Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓	✓	5.6	150	
27	Jones	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	42	✓	✓	✓	5.6	156	
28	Barker	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5.10	180	
29	Houldsworth	Winston	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	18	✓	✓	✓	5.10	160	
30	Jones	Owen	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 2	15	✓	Welsh	✓	5.0	150	

C. English, Inspectors
John Tenbus

with cards 26
without cards 4
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Ingham MASTER, of the S/S. CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm E Ingham
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

280

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Loat	Albert	✓ Boy	15/7/18	Liverpool	C No 2 Dis	15	M	English	British	5·3	115	
2	Wilson	Wilfred	✓ Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	27	✓	✓		5·3	145	Dos meyo Chevrons
3	Ennis	Joseph	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	23	✓	Irish		5 7¼	160	
4	Kelly	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	46	✓	✓		5·7	175	
5	Roberts	Thomas.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	57	✓	Welsh		5·6½	160	
6	Blythe	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	English		5·7¼	156	
7	Matthews	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	28	✓	✓		5·6	146	
8	Garretty	Daniel.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓		5·5	150	
9	Johnson	John	✓ Chief III class Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	47	✓	✓		5·7	180	
10	Williams	Frederick	✓ 2nd ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	59	✓	✓		5·7	180	
11	Kennedy	Henry	✓ Hospital attendant	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	✓		5 4½	140	
12	Born	Otto	✓ Pantryman	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	53	✓	✓		5·6	136	
13	Jones	Finlay	✓ Steward	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	59	✓	✓		5·4	170	mmo Sanitary
14	O'Malley	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	20	✓	Irish		5·5½	117	
15	Lea	Edward	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	26	✓	English		5·5½	156	new
16	Lloyd	Albert	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	19	✓	✓		5·8	140	
17	Nelson	Valentine	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	22	✓	✓		5·8	160	
18	Loustin	James	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	29	✓	✓		5·6	160	new
19	Ward	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	48	✓	✓		5·3½	130	
20	Gearley	Fred K.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	23	✓	✓		5·2	130	Tattoo Both arms
21	Whitfield	Stephen	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	38	✓	✓		5·9	140	
22	Swanson	George	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	44	✓	✓		5·8	140	
23	Forbes.	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	21	✓	Scotch		5·9	150	
24	Linder	Sidney	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	22	✓	English		5·6	160	
25	Ferris	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	28	✓	✓		5·6	140	
26	Moreland	Arthur	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	21	✓	✓		5·8	146	Blue eyes
27	Bergin	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	18	✓	✓		5·4	170	
28	Bird	Frank	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 2	19	✓	✓		5·7	140	
29	Egnet	Frederick	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	31	✓	✓		5·8	146	
30	Evans.	Samuel	✓ ✓	✓	✓	C ✓ 1	24	✓	✓		5·7	150	

C. English, Chief Steward } Inspectors

With cargo 29
Without cargo 1
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Ingham, MASTER of the S/S CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm E Ingham
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

C F Englis
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

281

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	William	Boy	15/7/18	Liverpool	No	17	M	English	British	5-5	132	
2	Keogh	arthur	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
3	Whitmel	George	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
4	Swan	David	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	3 14	✓	✓	✓	5-2	104	
5	Conway	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	120	
6	Hanlon	James	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130	
7	Heneghan	Matthew	✓	Steward	✓	C ✓	2 16	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110	
8	Rasburn	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 25	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	140	
9	Sanderson	William	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 21	✓	English	✓	5-6	146	
10	Howard	William	✓	Boy	✓	C ✓	1 19	✓	✓	✓	5-5½	130	
11	Dolan	William	✓	Steward	✓	— ✓	2 14	✓	✓	✓	5-2	138	
12	Meggitt	arthur	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	2 24	✓	✓	✓	5-5	120	
13	Chambers	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 38	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	170	
14	Glover	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5-8	146	
15	Morris	Barend	✓	Boy	✓	C ✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	140	
16	Prescott	John	✓	Steward	✓	C ✓	1 23	✓	English	✓	5-8	150	
17	Blacklee	Henry	✓	Boy	✓	C ✓	2 15	✓	English	✓	5-1	107	Tattoo Left arm
18	Bedwell	George	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	2 17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	118	
19	Glover	George	✓	✓	✓	— ✓	2 14	✓	✓	✓	5-0	110	
20	Riches	Harry	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	2 15	✓	✓	✓	5-0	120	new
21	Graydon	Harold	✓	Steward	✓	C ✓	2 30	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	140	
22	Murphy	Joseph	✓	Boy	✓	C ✓	1 15	✓	✓	✓	5-0	112	
23	Sutton	Francis	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
24	Johnson	William	✓	Chief	✓	C ✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130	
25	Beasle	Richard	✓	2nd cook	✓	C ✓	1 43	✓	✓	✓	5-4	170	
26	Dyer	George	✓	Boy	✓	C ✓	1 32	✓	✓	✓	5-4	146	
27	Tunstall	Thomas	✓	3rd	✓	C ✓	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5-5½	140	
28	Dyer	John	✓	Scullion	✓	C ✓	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	144	
29	Rigby	John	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 30	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
30	Hounsome	Harry	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	1 28	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	140	
							2 40						

(B. English / Westindian) } Inspectors

With Cargo 26
Without Cargo 4
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William C. Ingham, MASTER, of the S/S. CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W C Ingham
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918.

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10
Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

282

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wheeler	Herbert	Scullion	15/7/18	Liverpool	c No	20	M	English	British	5'9	140	
2	Duffy	Wilbert	✓	✓	✓	c ✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	156	
3	Marshall	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	c ✓	34	✓	English	✓	5.8½	152	
4	Pennington	Robert	✓ Boy	✓	✓	— ✓	16	✓	English	✓	5.2	90	
5	Hughes	Robert	✓	✓	✓	c ✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.2	135	
6	Sefton	Denis	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	c ✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.5	110	
7	Flanagan	William	Asst Cook	✓	✓	c ✓	59	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	210	
8	Norris	Peter	Asst	✓	✓	— ✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.6	130	
9	Braithwaite	Sydney	✓ Boy	✓	✓	c ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.4	130	
10	Wright	Richard	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.4	120	
11	Mazzucci	Rosario	Ships Cook	✓	✓	c ✓	33	✓	English	✓	5.7	175	
12	Jones	Alexander	✓ Boy	✓	✓	c ✓	16	✓	English	✓	5.6	146	
13	Pratt	John	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.5	150	Tattoo right arm
14	Fore	Alexander	Chief Baker	✓	✓	c ✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	140	
15	Hostain	George	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	c ✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.10	147	
16	Cook	Thomas	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	c ✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5.9	160	
17	Padley	Peter	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	c ✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
18	McClelland	John	✓ 4th	✓	✓	c ✓	22	✓	Irish	✓	5.4	150	
19	Hunt	George	Asst	✓	✓	c ✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.4	118	
20	Kelly	Edward	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5.6	145	
21	Smith	Henry	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓	46	✓	English	✓	5.3½	130	Tattoo Both arms
22	Jones	David	Chief Butcher	✓	✓	c ✓	40	✓	English	✓	5.8½	175	
23	Dawson	George	2nd	✓	✓	c ✓	36	✓	English	✓	5.5	110	
24	Latimer	Samuel	Asst	✓	✓	c ✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
25	Wilde	Harold	✓ Boy	✓	✓	c ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.3	145	
26	Burdett	Alfred	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.5	110	
27	Chamberlain	Charles	✓ Asst Steward	✓	✓	c ✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.9	165	
28	Keig	Edward	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
29	Hughes	Ernest	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.6	160	
30	Stone	Arthur	✓ Asst Cook	✓	✓	c ✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.11	185	

C. English
Thos Fisher
Inspectors

with Cards 27
without Cards 3
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willard E Ingham, MASTER of the S/S CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Ingham
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

283

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 31 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Laughlin	Joseph	Barber	15/7/18	Liverpool	No	142	M	Irish	British	5-7	140	
2	Graham	William H.	Master Sergeant	✓	✓	—	27	✓	English	✓	5-10½	160	
3	Ridout	George	Signaller	✓	✓	—	19	✓	✓	✓	5-10	153	
4	Cross	Raymond	✓	✓	✓	—	27	✓	✓	✓	5-11½	170	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With Cargo 1
Without Cargo 3
4

C. English
H. Statham
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Ingham, MASTER, of the S/S. CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Ingham
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918.

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

10

Cretic

July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	✓ Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	D	47	Male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	✓ Mate	"	"	D	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	D	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	D	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
✓ 5	Bright	Fredrick	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	D	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John T.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	D	39	"	English	"	5.11	199	
7	Jones	William	✓ do Mate	"	"	D	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Corlett	John b	✓ Bosiwn	"	"	D	48	"	Manx	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	Willia				D					5.5½	155	
10	Broad										5.3	128	
11	Taylor										5.8	140	
12	Hanlon										5.9	152	
13	Whyte										5.11	126	
14	Williams										5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish										5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan										5-7½	154	
17	Williams										5.10½	163.	
18	Houghtin										5.11	154	
19	Moore										5.7	175	
20	Sullivan										5.11½	149.	
21	Jones										5.6	190	
22	Clark										5.6½	145.	
23	Jones										5.5½	130	
24	Richardson										5.6	144	
25	Watten										5.5	126	
26	Kennish										5.5	126	
27	Sikes										5.7	147	
✓ 28	Pritchard										5.3	138	
✓ 29	Pattison										5.8	140	
✓ 30	Egan										5.8	150	

* See list of races on back here

NOTE—Failure to furnish full

Form 283

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

284

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Nestor

Date, 7/30/18 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Otto B. Lott	Supernumerary Officer

J. Riepenhausen
Master of the Vessel Nestor.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1943

J. Riepenhausen
Master

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	✓ Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	C W.	47	Male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	✓ Mate	"	"	C "	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	C "	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C "	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	158	
✓ 5	Bright	Fredrick	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C "	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C "	39	"	English	"	5.11	199	
7	Jones	William	✓ do Mate	"	"	C "	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Catlett	John G	✓ Bosun	"	"	C "	48	"	Irish	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	Willia									5.5½	155	
10	Broad	D									5.3	128	
11	Taylor	G									5.8	140	
12	Hanlon	E									5.9	157	
13	Whyte	G									5.11	126	
14	Williams	J									5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish	C									5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan	He									5-7½	154	
17	Williams	Ja									5.10½	163	
18	Houghton	Jo									5.11	154	
19	Moore	Ed									5.7	175	
20	Sullivan	Jo									5.11½	189	
21	Jones	Ric									5.6	190	
22	Clark	Jos									5.6½	145	
23	Jones	W									5.5½	130	
24	Richardson	Jo									5.6	144	
25	Watten	Th									5.5	126	
26	Kennish	G									5.5	126	
27	Bibbs	A									5.7	147	
✓ 28	Pritchard	Joh									5.3	137	
✓ 29	Pattison	Tho									5.8	140	
✓ 30	Egan	Ber									5.8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or

Form 598

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

285

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese. Chinese.

Name of Vessel NESTOR

Date Aug. 6-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Tong Wong	26	Shanin	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
do Ting Ting	40	-	-	-	
Ah Kow	42	-	-	-	-
Tong Wah	28	-	-	✓	-
Chan Toy	35	-	-	✓	-
Ah Ha	26	-	-	✓	-
Tong Tung	34	-	-	✓	-
Ah Yu	28	-	-	✓	-
Ah Jan	34	-	-	✓	-
Ah Sai	34	-	-	✓	-
Chin Took	35	-	-	✓	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The above named men. Deserted from above ships. from. Pier. (4) Bush. docks. Brooklyn.

(Signed) J. D. Wentworth per H Baird Purser
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1211

Reproduction Mark

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	✓ Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	C W. 1	47	Male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	✓ Mate	"	"	C " 1	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C " 1	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
✓ 5	Bright	Fredrick	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C " 1	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	39	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	✓ do Mate	"	"	C " 1	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Bartlett	John G	✓ Bosun	"	"	C " 1	48	"	Irish	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	Willia									5.5½	155	
10	Broad											128	
11	Taylor											140	
12	Hanlon										9	152	
13	Whyte										5.11	126	
14	Williams										5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish										5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan										5-7½	154	
17	Williams										5.10½	163.	
18	Broughton										5.11	154	
19	Moore										5.7	175	
20	Sullivan										11½	189.	
21	Jones										8	190	
22	Clark										5.6½	145.	
23	Jones										5.5½	130	
24	Richardson										5.6	144	
25	Watson										5.5	126	
26	Kennish										5.5	126	
27	Sikes										9	147	
✓ 28	Pritchard										9	130	
✓ 29	Pattison										8	140	
✓ 30	Egan										8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or c

Merchandise Mark

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	S.W.	47	Male	English	British	5'.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom	Mate	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	2nd Mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	3rd 2nd Mate	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	152	
5	Bright	Fredrick	3rd Mate	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	Carpenter	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	do Mate	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Bartlett	John G	Bosun	"	"	"	48	"	Tramp	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	Willia									5.5½	155	
10	Broad										5.3	128	
11	Taylor										5.8	140	
12	Hanlon										5.9	152	
13	Whyte										5.11	136	
14	Williams										5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish										5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan										5-7½	154	
17	Williams										5.10½	163	
18	Broughtin										5.11	154	
19	Moore										5.7	175	
20	Sullivan										5.11½	189	
21	Jones										5.6	190	
22	Clark										5.6½	145	
23	Jones										5.5½	130	
24	Richardson										5.6	144	
25	Watson										5.5	136	
26	Kennish										5.5	136	
27	Sirks										5.7	147	
28	Pritchard										5.3	133	
29	Pattison										5.8	140	
30	Egan										5.8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or c

Chinese

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 286

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 27 June, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ar Lang	Fo Yow	Young Fah
Lan Njah	Ar Loy	Ar Tan
Ar Chow	Ark Lan	Yow Chi
Young Loy	Ching La	Ar Tsang

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Tung Hong	Chan Toy	Man Fan	Ar Yow
Sow Ling Ling	Ar Bee	Ar Sai	Ar Fat
Ar Kow	Lung Sung	Chen Fook	Tsuon Pow
Suig Wa	Ar Yee	Ho Quong	Hong Lum

Booth & Co Ltd
per Chas E Bunch

Agents of the Vessel Nestor
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—2945

Reproduction
Mark

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	D	47	male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	Mate	"	"	D	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	2nd Mate	"	"	D	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	1st & 2nd Mate	"	"	D	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
5	Bright	Fredrick	3rd Mate	"	"	D	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John T.	Carpenter	"	"	D	36	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	do Mate	"	"	D	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Bartlett	John G	Bosun	"	"	D	48	"	Manx	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	Willia[illegible]	do Mate	"	"	D	47	"	English	"	5.5½	155	
10	Broad	[illegible]								"	5.3	138	
11	Taylor	[illegible]								"	5.8	140	
12	Hanlon	[illegible]								"	5.9	152	
13	Whyte	[illegible]								"	5.11	136	
14	Williams	[illegible]								"	5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish	[illegible]								"	5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan	[illegible]								"	5-7½	154	
17	Williams	[illegible]								"	5.10½	163.	
18	Houghtin	[illegible]								"	5.11	154	
19	Moore	[illegible]								"	5.7	175	
20	Sullivan	[illegible]								"	5.11½	189.	
21	Jones	[illegible]								"	5.6	190	
22	Clark	[illegible]								"	5.6½	145.	
23	Jones	[illegible]								"	5.5½	130	
24	Richardson	[illegible]								"	5.6	144	
25	Watson	[illegible]								"	5.5	126	
26	Kennish	[illegible]								"	5.5	126	
27	Bibbs	[illegible]								"	5.7	147	
28	Pritchard	[illegible]								"	5.3	133	
29	Pattison	[illegible]								"	5.8	140	
30	Egan	[illegible]								"	5.8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3645

J. Reperulaussen
Master

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Kestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	D W	47	male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	Mate	"	"	D "	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	2nd Mate	"	"	D "	34	"	"	"	5.4	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	3rd Mate	"	"	D "	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
5	Bright	Fredrick	4th Mate	"	"	D "	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	Carpenter	"	"	D "	39	"	English	"	5.11	199	
7	Jones	William	do Mate	"	"	D "	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Corlett	John G	Bosun	"	"	D "	48	"	Manx	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	William	do Mate	"	"	D "	47	"	English	"	5.5½	155	
10	Broad										5.3	128	
11	Taylor										5.8	140	
12	Hanlon										5.9	152	
13	Whyte										5.4	128	
14	Williams										5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish										5.4	153	
16	O'Hagan										5-7½	154	
17	Williams										5.10½	163	
18	Houghtin										5.4	154	
19	Moore										5.7	175	
20	Sullivan										5.11½	189	
21	Jones										5.6	190	
22	Clark										5.6½	145	
23	Jones										5.5½	130	
24	Richardson										5.6	144	
25	Watson										5.5	126	
26	Kennish										5.5	126	
27	Risks										5.7	147	
28	Pritchard										5.3	130	
29	Pattison										5.8	140	
30	Egan										5.8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or

Form 588 287

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel NESTOR

Date 26. 6- 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ho Guong	29.	China.	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
Ah Yost	30	"	"	"	"
Ah Fat.	30	"	"	"	"
Hoa Lum					
Tuan Bona	24	"	"	"	"
Chan Fow	35	"	"	"	"

N.Y. Chinese No. 3221/193 July 12, 1918.

Forwarded to Commissioner of Immigration, New York, N. Y.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) _____ (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) _____ (Ship)

14—1944

* Reproduction Mark

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	D	47	male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	Mate	"	"	D	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	2nd Mate	"	"	D	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	2nd & 3rd Mate	"	"	D	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
5	Bright	Fredrick	3rd Mate	"	"	D	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	Carpenter	"	"	D	39	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	do Mate	"	"	D	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Bartlett	John G	Bosuin	"	"	D	48	"	Irish	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	William	do Mate			D					5.5½	155	
10	Broad										5.3	128	
11	Taylor										5.8	140	
12	Hanlon										5.9	152	
13	Whyte										5.11	126	
14	Williams										5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish										5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan										5-7½	154	
17	Williams										5.10½	163	
18	Broughtin										5.11	154	
19	Moore										5.7	175	
20	Sullivan										5.11½	189	
21	Jones										5.6	190	
22	Clark										5.6½	145	
23	Jones										5.5½	130	
24	Richardson										5.6	144	
25	Watson										5.5	126	
26	Kennish										5.5	126	
27	Birks										5.7	147	
28	Pritchard										5.3	138	
29	Pattison										5.8	140	
30	Dugan										5.8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

* Reproduction Mark

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 290

Vessel Festor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	✓ Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	C W. /	47	Male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	✓ Mate	"	"	C " /	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	C " /	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C " /	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	158	
✓ 5	Bright	Fredrick	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C " /	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C " /	39	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	✓ do Mate	"	"	C " /	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Bartlett	John G	✓ Bosuin	"	"	C " /	48	"	Irish	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	William H	✓ do Mate	"	"	C " /	47	"	English	"	5.5½	155	
10	Broad	[illegible]									5.3	138	
11	Taylor	[illegible]									5.8	140	
12	Hanlon	[illegible]									5.9	152	
13	Whyte	[illegible]									5.11	126	
14	Williams	[illegible]									5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish	[illegible]									5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan	[illegible]									5-7½	154	
17	Williams	[illegible]									5.10½	163.	
18	Houghtin	[illegible]									5.11	154	
19	Moore	[illegible]									5.7	175	
20	Sullivan	[illegible]									5.11½	149.	
21	Jones	[illegible]									5.6	190	
22	Clark	[illegible]									5.6½	145.	
23	Jones	[illegible]									5.5½	130	
24	Richardson	[illegible]									5.6	144	
25	Watten	[illegible]									5.5	136	
26	Kennish	[illegible]									5.5	136	
27	Birks	[illegible]									5.7	147	
✓ 28	Pritchard	[illegible]									5.3	132	
✓ 29	Pattison	[illegible]									5.8	140	
✓ 30	Egan	[illegible]									5.8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 288

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm Hardy
Juan Caveda
A Doolan
Wm Porter

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O.B.Tott. transferred to "Lycaon"
R.Grainger. left in hospital (L.I.College)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G.Weir.
T.Newton.
J.Bradley.
P.Mulvaney
D.Barry.

J. Riepenhausen Master
of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

J. Riepenhausen
Master

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Kestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	✓ Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	C W. /	47	male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	✓ Mate	"	"	C " /	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	C " /	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C " /	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
✓ 5	Bright	Fredrick	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	C " /	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C " /	39	"	English	"	5.11	199	
7	Jones	William	✓ do Mate	"	"	C " /	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Corlett	John -b	✓ Bosiwn	"	"	C " /	48	"	tramp	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	Will	✓ Mate	"	"	C " /	47	"	English	"	5.5½	155	
10	Broad	[illegible]								"	5.3	138	
11	Taylor	[illegible]								"	5.8	140	
12	Hanlon	[illegible]								"	5.9	152	
13	Whyte	[illegible]								"	5.11	136	
14	Williams	[illegible]								"	5.8½	154	
15	Cavenaish	[illegible]								"	5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan	[illegible]								"	5-7½	154	
17	Williams	[illegible]								"	5.10½	163.	
18	Coughtin	[illegible]								"	5.11	154	
19	Moore	[illegible]								"	5.7	175	
20	Sullivan	[illegible]								"	5.11½	189.	
21	Jones	[illegible]								"	5.6	190	
22	Clark	[illegible]								"	5.6½	145.	
23	Jones	[illegible]								"	5.5½	130	
24	Richardson	[illegible]								"	5.6	144	
25	Watters	[illegible]								"	5.5	136	
26	Kennish	[illegible]								"	5.5	126	
27	Birks	[illegible]								"	5.7	147	
✓ 28	Pritchard	[illegible]								"	5.3	133	
✓ 29	Pattison	[illegible]								"	5.8	140	
✓ 30	Egan	[illegible]								"	5.8	150	

* See list of races on back [illegible]
NOTE—Failure to furnish [illegible]

J. Kerpenhausen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	✓ Inactet	18.7.18	Liverpool	E W.	1 / 47	Male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	✓ Inate	"	"	E "	1 / 37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	✓ 3rd Inate	"	"	E "	1 / 34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	✓ 2nd 3rd Inate	"	"	E "	1 / 38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
✓ 5	Bright	Fredrick	✓ 3rd Inate	"	"	E "	1 / 27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	E "	1 / 39	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	✓ do Inate	"	"	E "	1 / 33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Corlett	John b	✓ Bosuin	"	"	E "	1 / 48	"	Manx	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	William b	✓ do Inate	"	"	E "	1 / 47	"	English	"	5.5½	155	
10	Broad										5.3	128	
11	Taylor										5.8	140	
12	Hanlon										5.9	152	
13	Whyte										5.11	128	
14	Williams										5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish										5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan										5-7½	154	
17	Williams										5.10½	163.	
18	Houghton										5.11	154	
19	Moore										5.7	175	
20	Sullivan										5.11½	179.	
21	Jones										5.6	190	
22	Clark										5.6½	145.	
23	Jones										5.5½	130	
24	Richardson										5.6	144	
25	Watson										5.5	126	
26	Kennish										5.5	126	
27	Birks										5.7	147	
✓ 28	Pritchard										5.3	137	
✓ 29	Pattison										5.8	140	
✓ 30	Egan										5.8	150	

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or

Form 583

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

289

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "NESTOR"

Date August 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Gilbert Weir.	19	British	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool.
Thomas Newton.	17	"	"	"	"
James Bradley	24	"	"	"	"
Patrick Mulvaney	17	"	"	"	"
Dennis Barry	21	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) J. Riepenhausen Master
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

J. Riepenhausen Master

Form 504
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Kestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	D	47	Male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	Mate	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	2nd Mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	2nd 3rd Mate	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	152	
5	Bright	Fredrick	3rd Mate	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John A.	Carpenter	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	do Mate	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Corlett	John G	Bosw'n	"	"	"	48	"	Manx	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	William	do Mate	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.5½	155	
10	Broad	Edgar					30		English	"	5.3	128	
11	Taylor	George									5.8	140	
12	Hanlon	Edwin									5.9	152	
13	Whyte	Cyril									5.11	128	
14	Williams	John									5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish	Edward									5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan	Henry									5-7½	154	
17	Williams	James									5.10½	163.	
18	Houghtin	John									5.11	154	
19	Moore	Edward									5.7	175	
20	Sullivan	John									5.11½	179.	
21	Jones	Richard									5.6	190	
22	Clark	Joseph									5.6½	145.	
23	Jones	Will									5.5½	130	
24	Richardson	Lond									5.6	144	
25	Watten	Thom									5.5	136	
26	Kennish	Chas									5.5	136	
27	Bibbs	Jam									5.7	147	
28	Pritchard	John									5.3	132	
29	Pattison	Thos									5.8	140	
30	Egan	Bert									5.8	150	

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full o

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1914

J. Kirkpatrick
Master

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel Kestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Riepenhausen	James.	Master	18.7.18	Liverpool	D W	47	Male	English	British	5.10	215	
2	Wilkinson	Tom.	Mate	"	"	D "	37	"	English	"	5.8	150	
3	Brown	John	2nd Mate	"	"	D "	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
4	Humphreys	Hugh	2nd Mate	"	"	D "	38	"	Welsh	"	5.7	153	
5	Bright	Fredrick	3rd Mate	"	"	D "	27	"	English	"	5.10½	177	
6	Harris	John R.	Carpenter	"	"	D "	39	"	English	"	5.11	189	
7	Jones	William	do Mate	"	"	D "	33	"	Welsh	"	5.5	140	
8	Catlett	John G	Bosun	"	"	D "	48	"	Irish	"	5.5	203	
9	Paul	William G.	do Mate	"	"	D "	47	"	English	"	5.5½	155	
10	Broad	Cagat	Carpenter	"	"	D "	30	"	English	"	5.3	128	
11	Taylor	George	A. B.	"	"	D "	34	"	English	"	5.8	140	
12	Hanlon	Edwin	"	"	"	D "	20	"	English	"	5.9	152	
13	Whyte	Cyril	"	"	"	D "	19	"	English	"	5.11	126	
14	Williams	John	"	"	"	D "	29	"	English	"	5.8½	154	
15	Cavendish	Edward	"	"	"	D "	47	"	English	"	5.11	153	
16	O'Hagan	Henry	"	"	"	D "	48	"	Irish	"	5-7½	154	
17	Williams	James E	"	"	"	D "	21	"	English	"	5.10½	163.	
18	Houghton	John	"	"	"	D "	37	"	Irish	"	5.11	154	
19	Moore	Edward	"	"	"	D "	43	"	Irish	"	5.7	175	
20	Sullivan	John	"	"	"	D "	34	"	Irish	"	5.11½	189.	
21	Jones	Richard	"	"	"	D "	49	"	Welsh	"	5.6	190	
22	Black	Joseph	"	"	"	D "	30	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	145.	
23	Jones	William	"	"	"	D "	25	"	Welsh	"	5.5½	130	
24	Richardson	Louden	"	"	"	D "	29	"	Scotch	"	5.6	144	
25	Watson	Thomas.	"	"	"	D "	26	"	Irish	"	5.5	136	
26	Kennish	Charles.	"	"	"	D "	18	"	Irish	"	5.5	126	
27	Birks	Samuel	"	"	"	D "	27	"	English	"	5.7	147	
28	Pritchard	John	"	"	"	D "	27	"	Welsh	"	5.3	133	
29	Pattison	Thomas	O. S.	"	"	D "	17	"	English	"	5.8	140	
30	Egan	Bernard	"	"	"	D "	22	"	Irish	"	5.8	150	

Mar. Ted. Lyons

J. Kuprulauskas
Mark

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Meinder, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Kupruhauske
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 191 8

Max Delstrines
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

291

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Maddocks	Noel	✓ O. S	18.7.18	Liverpool	— No.	19	Male	English	British	5·11	130	—
2	King	Albert	✓ "	"	"	— "	15	"	English	British	5·1	104	
3	Devine	Geoffrey	✓ "	"	"	" "	16	"	English	British	5·7	108	
4	Lewis	John	✓ "	"	"	" "	16	"	English	British	5·8	110	
5	Coulstey	Eustance	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	" "	17	"	English	British	5·1	100	
6	Calmet	William	✓ "	"	"	— "	17	"	English	British	5·3	114	
7	James	Fredrick	✓ Wireless Operator	"	"	" "	28	"	Welsh	British	5·8½	137	
8	Bland	Leslie	✓ "	"	"	" "	18	"	English	British	5·8½	136	
9	Croston	James D.	✓ Surgeon	"	"	— "	55	"	English	British	5·11	179	
10	Wilkes	Frank In	✓ Midshipman	"	"	— "	20	"	English	British	5·9	149	
11	Hall	Rodney B	✓ "	"	"	" "	17	"	English	British	5·9	150	
12	Lott	Otto B	✓ Supernumerary Officer	"	"	Yes	33	"	English	British	5·6½	157	Deserted foreign
13	Taylor	Thornton	✓ A. B.	"	"	" No	34	"	English	British	5·8	147	
14	Patience	Roderick	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	British	5·9	168	
15	Hillam	Walter	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5·8½	150	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm. Pell Lyons
Purser

J. Ruprechauslin
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mooltan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Ryfenkamper
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

Max Hoffmann
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

292

stor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1917, from the port of Liverpool.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
ame	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	George	Chief Engineer	18.7.18	Liverpool	No.	1	41	Male English	British	5.8	196	
	William	2nd do	"	"	"	1	32	" English	"	5.10½	171	
	Hatty	3rd do	"	"	"	1	28	" English	"	6.1	154	
	Wallet	4th do	"	"	"	1	27	" English	"	5.8	158	
	William	5th do	"	"	"	1	34	" ~~Scotch~~ English	"	5.10½	154	
	John	6th do	"	"	"	1	25	" ~~English~~ Scotch	"	5.7	154	
	Hatty	7th do	"	"	"	1	34	" English	"	5.4	129	
	Thomas	8th do	"	"	"	1	22	" Welsh	"	5.8	133	
	Reginald	9th do	"	"	"	II	22	" English	"	5.8	140	
	Robert	Electrician	"	"	"	1	28	" Welsh	"	5.9	175	
	John J.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	II	35	" English	"	5.5	150	
	John	Donkeyman	"	"	"	II	32	" English	"	5.7	170	
han	John	Greaser & Fireman	"	"	—	II	29	" Irish	"	5.11½	133	
y	Andrew	✓	"	"	—	II	28	" English	"	5.5	150	
	Walter	✓	"	"	—	II	34	" English	"	5.7½	150	
	Thomas.	✓	"	"	—	II	58	" English	"	5.7⅜	140	
	William	✓	"	"	—	II	36	" English	"	5.5	148	
	Thomas	✓	"	"	—	II	36	" English	"	5.8¾	175	
	Thomas	✓ ~~✓~~	"	"	—	II	31	" English	"	5.10¼	146	
	George	✓	"	"	—	II	25	" English	"	5.10½	173	
	John	✓	"	"	—	II	34	" English	"	5.11	130	
	Henry	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	—	I	28	" English	"	5.9⅛	150	
	William	✓	"	"	—	II	27	" English	"	5.5	150	
	William	✓	"	"	—	II	25	" English	"	5.9	140	
on	George	✓	"	"	C	I	28	" English	"	5.7	154	
	John	✓	"	"	C	1	29	" English	"	5.7½	134	
	Robert	✓	"	"	C	II	25	" English	"	5.10	176	
	Paul	✓	"	"	C	1	19	" English	"	5.9½	153	
	Vincent	✓	"	"	—	II	24	" English	"	5.5	130	
	William	✓	"	"	—	II	44	" ~~English~~ English	"	5.9	158	
ards	12											
t "	18											

F. J. McGovern Insp.

* of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Kuprichausen
Mas

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Master, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Kupferschmidt
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

Max Delbrueck
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

293

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Iverson	Peter	Fireman & Trimmer	18.7.18	Liverpool	Do	24	Male	English	British	5.8½	168	
2	Burns	William	"	"	"	—	39	"	"	"	5.6½	148	
3	Hutchinson	Alfred	"	"	"	—	30	"	"	"	5.3	140	
4	Murphy	James	"	"	"	—	24	"	"	"	5.6	154	
5	Grainger	Robert	"	"	"	—	23	"	"	"	5.3	126	Dr. Cert. Chancroid
6	Carney	Thomas	"	"	"	—	22	"	"	"	5.7	164	
7	Hagan	Stephen	"	"	"	—	23	"	"	"	5.4	140	Dr Cert Chancroid
8	Grace	James	"	"	"	—	43	"	"	"	5.4½	136	
9	Taylor	Edward	"	"	"	—	48	"	"	"	5.8	145	
10	Clagg	George	"	"	"	—	35	"	Irish	"	5.6	150	
11	Quinn	Frank	"	"	"	—	24	"	Eng.	"	5.9½	140	
12	Ryan	Michael	"	"	"	—	29	"	Irish	"	5.9	154	
13	Johnson	Joseph	"	"	"	—	37	"	English	"	6.0	182	
14	Mallen	Arthur	"	"	"	—	21	"	"	"	5.6	148	
15	Moon	Martin	"	"	"	—	45	"	"	"	5.7	140	
16	Hollywood	Thomas	Trimmer	"	"	—	21	"	"	"	5.4	126	
17	Lane	William	"	"	"	—	19	"	"	"	5.8	145	
18	Mc Grath	Thomas	"	"	"	—	24	"	"	"	5.4	140	
19	Foley	William	"	"	"	—	17	"	"	"	5.3	147	
20	Hynes	Tom	"	"	"	—	17	"	"	"	5.4	106	
21	Weir	Gilbert	"	"	"	—	19	"	"	"	5.10½	157	
22	Hackney	John	"	"	"	—	33	"	"	"	5.8	138	
23	Moote	John	"	"	"	—	45	"	"	"	5.6	140	
24	Hoban	Peter	"	"	"	—	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	
25	Moote	Edward	"	"	"	—	18	"	"	"	5.5	130	
26	Francis	Thomas	"	"	"	—	19	"	"	"	5.6	112	
27	O'Neill	Owen	"	"	"	—	39	"	Irish	"	5.3	133	
28	Sullivan	John	"	"	"	—	39	"	Irish	"	5.8	161	
29	Newton	Thomas	"	"	"	—	17	"	English	"	5.6	140	
30	Wilson	Thomas	"	"	"	—	24	"	"	"	5.6	106	

757 Dr. Cert - Chancroid - ordered held on board - Form 681) F. J. M. Foreign, Insp.

Fifty Cards 1
Without 29
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Meeder, of the Manitou, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Rupenhaus
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

Max Feldman
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

294

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Bradley	James	✓ Trimmer	18.7.18	Liverpool	No	24	Male	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Newton	James	✓ "	"	"	— "							
3	Richards	William	✓ "	"	"	— "	17	"	"	"	5.1	100	
4	Mulvaney	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	— "	28	"	"	"	5.6	147	
5	Batty	Dennis	✓ "	"	"	— "	17	"	"	"	5.5½	126	
6	Mc Andrew	James	✓ "	"	"	— "	31	"	Ireland	"	5.8	154	
7	Charlesworth	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	— "	16	"	Eng	"	5.3	105	
8	Thirteen Cooks	7					29				5.8	149	
9	Total	7											
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. J. McGovern, Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Master, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Rukenbauer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

Max Feh Hyman
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matthews	Thomas A.	Chief Steward	18.7.18	Liverpool	Discharged	36	male	English	British	6.0	200	
2	Marston	Charles W	Clerk	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5.7	138	
3	Halliday	Thomas D	Head Waiter	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.8½	118	
4	Burnett	Thomas J	Pantryman	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5.8½	126	
5	Todd	Benjiman	Asst do	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5.9	160	
6	Guiney	Harry	Asst do	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5.8	146	
7	Bytom	William	Printer	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5.5	130	
8	Simpson	William	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5.6	134	
9	Heap	Samuel	Asst Steward	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.6	152	
10	Linson	Arthur	do	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.5½	134	
11	Silva	Henry	do	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	5.6	135	
12	Black	James	do	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.8	137	
13	Sales	Charles E	do	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.6	154	
14	Somerford	Thomas	do	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5.6	134	
15	Ryan	William	do	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.6	135	
16	Rigby	James	do	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.6	140	
17	Murphy	John	do	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5.10½	161	
18	Woindell	Harry	do	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5.4	130	
19	Ingram	Thomas	do	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.8½	138	
20	Spicer	George	do	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.7	143	
21	James	Frank	do	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.9	170	
22	Jones	Roger E.	do	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	British	5.8	140	
23	Beesley	William E	do	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.8½	130	
24	Ross	Rainey Mr.	do	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	British	5.9	145	
25	Trillet	Alec	do	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.6	126	
26	Short	Albert	do	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.7	106	
27	Acton	William	Officers Steward	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.11	120	
28	Groves	Richard	Asst do do	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	British	5.9	161	
29	Hamill	Roger	Engs Steward	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5.7	134	
30	Dobson	Albert	Asst do do	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.6	106	

Waiter's Friend
Banjo

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nestor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matthews	Thomas A.	Chief Steward	18.7.18	Liverpool	Discharged	36	Male	English	British	6.0	200	
2	Marston	Charles W	Clerk	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5.7	138	
3	Halliday	Thomas D	Head Waiter	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.8½	118	
4	Burnett	Thomas J	Pantryman	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.8½	126	
5	Todd	Benjiman	Ord	do	"	"	26	"	English	British	5.9	160	
6	Guiney	Harry	Asst	do	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5.8	146	
7	Syrom	William	Printer	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5.5	130	
8	Simpson	William	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5.6	134	
9	Heap	Samuel	Asst Steward	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.6	152	
10	Sinson	Arthur	"	do	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.5½	134	
11	Silva	Henry	"	do	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.6	135	
12	Black	James	"	do	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.8	137	
13	Sales	Charles E	"	do	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.6	154	
14	Somerford	Thomas	"	do	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5.6	134	
15	Ryan	William	"	do	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.6	135	
16	Rigby	James	"	do	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.6	140	
17	Murphy	John	"	do	"	"	37	"	English	British	5.10½	161	
18	Swindell	Harry	"	do	"	"	33	"	English	British	5.11	130	
19	Ingram	Thomas	"	do	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.8½	138	
20	Spicer	George	"	do	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.7	143	
21	James	Frank	"	do	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.9	170	
22	Jones	Roger E.	"	do	"	"	30	"	Welsh	British	5.8	140	
23	Beesley	William E	"	do	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.8½	130	
24	Ross	Rainey Jr.	"	do	"	"	44	"	Scotch	British	5.9	145	
25	Trillet	Alec	"	do	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.6	136	
26	Short	Albert	"	do	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.7	106	
27	Acton	William	Officers Steward	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.11	120	
28	Groves	Richard	Asst	do do	"	"	17	"	Welsh	British	5.9	161	
29	Hamill	Roger	Eng.s Steward	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5.7	134	
30	Dobson	Albert	Asst	do do	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.6	106	

Master's Signature

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Master, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Rupsulaville
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

Max Feldheimer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

estor, arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

296

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Thomas	Captain's Boy	8.7.18	Liverpool	D to.	3 15	male	English	British	5.2	98	
	Albert E.	Chief	"	"	D.	1 43	"	English	British	5.7	186	
	George	2nd Cook	"	"	D.	1 35	"	English	British	5.8	106	
	Walter	3rd Cook	"	"	D.	1 35	"	English	British	5.9½	154	
	Walter	Veg Cook	"	"	D.	1 35	"	English	British	5.3	130	
	Harry	A.B. Veg Cook	"	"	D.	1 18	"	English	British	5.4	133	
	Fairfax	Ships Cook	"	"	D.	1 34	"	English	British	5.5	105	
	John	Baker	"	"	D.	1 34	"	English	British	5.7½	168	
	John	2nd Baker	"	"	D.	1 36	"	English	British	5.9	165	
	George	Asst do	"	"	D.	1 35	"	English	British	5.7	130	
	Wallace	Asst do	"	"	D.	1 33	"	English	British	5.10	161	
	Charles F.	Asst do	"	"	D.	1 56	"	English	British	5.7	136	
	Thomas	Butcher	"	"	D.	1 42	"	Welsh	British	5.4	135	
	Gilbert	2nd Butcher	"	"	D.	1 36	"	English	British	5.4	130	
	George	Asst do	"	"	D.	1 26	"	English	British	5.6	146	
	John	Asst do	"	"	D.	1 38	"	Irish	British	5.8½	152	
	Victor	Troop book	"	"	D.	1 31	"	English	British	5.8½	133	
	John	Troop book	"	"	D.	1 30	"	Irish	British	5.4½	136	
	George	Asst do do	"	"	—	1 35	"	English	British	5.5	140	
	Edward	Asst do do	"	"	—	1 26	"	English	British	5.5	146	
	John	Asst do do	"	"	D.	1 37	"	English	British	5.7	154	
	Arthur	Asst do do	"	"	—	1 20	"	English	British	5.5	140	
	James	Storekeeper	"	"	D.	1 29	"	English	British	5.6	133	
	Thomas	A.B. Ships book	"	"	—	1 36	"	English	British	5.8	150	

races on back hereof.

re to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masters, of the Noordam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Ruperthausen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

Max Tolchinsky
Immigration Inspector.

(7)

Noordam
July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

297

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.

Reginald H. Dudley, arriving at New York, July 30 1918, from the port of Curacao, July 11, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Neves	Jose	AB.	April 15	Pensacola	Yes	no	29	M	Afr. Blk	Portugal	5.5	150	Cond. discharged 8/2/18
2	Linsey	Wilfred	"	"	"	no "	yes	26	"	"	Brit. W.I.	5.10	150	8/2/18
3	Hilton	Walter	"	"	"	no "	no	22	"	"	"	5.4	140	8/2/18
4	Archer	Geo.	"	"	"	no "	yes	19	"	"	"	5.5	130	8/2/18
5	Bowers	George	Steward	Asst.				50						
6		Dominguez	"	"				25						
7	Alves	Joseph	1st Wat.	Gen.	Pensacola	no	yes	38	M	Afr. Blk	Portugal	5.8	150	8/2/18
8	Bishop	Archibald	Captain	Asst.										7/31/18
9														
10				Dr. Muller		Captain above								
11				W. F. Jonkowski	Insp.	Asst	2							
12						No. cards	5							
13						Total	8							
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line ____

Name ____

Local Agents ____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the Maud H. Dudley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immarigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

V. F. Jurkowski
AS
Immigrant Inspector.

Maud H. Dudley
July 31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Franklin, arriving at NY, 7/39, 1918, from the port of Brest 7/14/18 300

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	York	Joseph H	Master	NY	6/16/18	yes	42			US			
2	~~Lagoutte~~ York	Andrew J	1st	"	"	"				US			
3	McLean	Osber	2nd	"	"	el "				US			
4	Pfaustiehl	Christian	2. M.	"	"	no "	31		Dutch	Holland	5-8	145	
5	Keyliger	Engle H	2. M	"	"	no "	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	130	
6	Stevens	Bradford	"	"	"	no. "	46		English	Canada	5-8	158	
7	Corkeiu	John	Bosin	"	"	no "	47	M	Irish	Canada	5-11	210	
8	Allen	Alphonso	Steward	"	"	"	45		US Cert	8765	2/14/18		
9	Ramos	manuel	AB	"	"	no "	26		Port	Portugal	5-7	175	
10	Brito	Ma	"	"	"	no "	31		Port	Portugal	5-7	155	
11	Wilbar									USA			
12	alias (7 aron) Iavarez									Portugal	5-6	135	
13	McQuiston									Cert 5283	11/21/17		
14	Laudquist									1904 Circuit Ct	Boston	5-7	1909
15	Ventaia									Italy	5-4	130	
16	Norlin 7-mos									US	E.D. Pa.	9/14/16	
17	Teranchi											5-3	110
	Masuda									Japan		5-5	128
18	Riveiro									Japan		5-6	150
19										Danish		6-3	142
20	Wilson												
21	Monroya									Holland		5-7	128
22	Abramo									Japan		5-2	130
23	Vasquez									US Cert	3223	10/15/18	Nig
	Gomes									Bis US Cert	160 X	N.Y.	6/6/17
24										Port.	Portugal	5-7	155
25	de Barros									Port	Portugal	5-10	158
	Tegedor									Spanish		5-7	140 8/6/18 D
26	Moreno									Danish		5-5	140
27	Tijinio									"		5-5	130 8/12/18 D
	Caramco									"		5-4	135
28	Bouief									Peris	France	5-3	130
29	Otero									Spanish		5-9	160
ordered to marine hosp	Ker									Danish	Spain	5-7	135 med Cert Chancroid
30	Corredoira									"	"	5-8	145
	Lopez									"	"	5-6	135
	Cacheiro									"	"	5-6	130 8/5/18 D
33	Luzido									"	"	5-7	145
	Carranez									Cuban	Chile	5-6	138
										Spanish		5-10	180

*See list of races

NOTE.—Failure to

Callejas

Vasquez

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 298

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 26 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

ORIENTAL NAVIGATION CO.

for U.S. Shipping Board

Owners

of the Vessel. Franklin

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1965

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Franklin, arriving at NY, 7/30, 1918, from the port of Brest 7/14/18 300

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	York	Joseph H	Master	NY	6/16/18	yes	42			US			
2	~~Lagoutte~~ York	George J	1st	"	"	"				US			
3	McLean	Osber	2nd	"	"	no				US			
4	Pfanstiehl	Christian	2. M.	"		no	31		Dutch	Holland	5-8	145	
5	Heyliger	Engle H	2. M	"	"	no	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	130	
6	Stevens	Bradford	"	"	"	no	46		English	Canada	5-8	158	
7	Corkeiro	John	Boatsn	"	"	no	47	M	Irish	Canada	5-11	210	
8	Allen	Alphonso M	Steward	"	"	no	45		US Cert 8765		3/14/18		
9	Ramos	manuel	AB	"	"	no	26		Pt	Portuguese	5-7	175	
10	Brito	M		"	"	no	31			Portugal	5-7	155	
11	Wilbar									Sea			
12	alias (Faro) Jarvey									Pt Portugal	5-6	135	
13	McQuiston									US Cert 5283		11/21/17	
14	Laudquist									18004 Circuit Ct	Boston		5/10/1904
15	Ventura									Sooth Italy	5-4	130	
16	Norlin									and US	E.D. Pa.	9/14/16	
17	Fines									France	5-3	110	
18	Terauchi									Japanese	Japan	5-5	128
19	Masuda									Japanese	Japan	5-6	150
20	Riveiro									Spanish		6-5	142
21	Wilson												
22	Momoya									Pt Pt	Holland	5-7	128
23	Abramo									Jpanese	Japan	5-2	130
24	Vasquez									Cert	US 3223	10/15/18	NY
25	Gomes									Pt	Pt US Cert	1604	11.4.6/6/17
26	de Barros									Pt.	Portugal	5-7	155
27	Tegedor									Pt	Portugal	5-10	158
28	Moreno									Spanish		5-7	140 8/6/18 D
29	Higinio									Spanish		5-5	140
30	Caramco									"		5-5	130 8/12/18 D
	Bouniz									"		5-4	135
	Otero									Swiss	France	5-3	130
ordered to Marine Hosp	Corredoura									Spanish		6-9	160
	Lopez									Spanish	Spain	6-7	135 med Cert Chancroid
	Cacheiro									"	"	5-8	145
33	Sergio									"	"	5-6	135
	Carranez									"	"	5-6	130 8/5/18 D
										"	"	5-7	145
	Callejas									Cuban	Chile	5-6	135
	Vasquez									Spanish		5-10	180

*See list of races on ...
NOTE.—Failure to ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—218

Form 683
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Franklin, arriving at NY, 7/30, 1918, from the port of Brest 7/14/18 300

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	York	Joseph H	✓ Master	NY	6/16/18	yes	42			US			
2	~~Lagoutte~~ York	George	✓ 1st	"	"	"				US			
3	McLean	Osber	✓ 2nd	"	"	no				US			
4	Pfanstiehl	Christian	✓ 2. M.	"	"	no	31		Dutch	Holland	5-8	145	
5	Heyliger	Engle H	✓ 2. M	"	"	no	19		Dutch	Holland	5-8	130	
6	Stevens	Bradford	✓ "	"	"	no	46		English	Canada	5-8	158	
7	Corkein	John	✓ Boatsn	"	"	no	47	M	Irish	Canada	5-11	210	
8	Allen	Alphonso	✓ Steward	"	"	"	45		US Cert	8763	3/14/18		
9	Ramos	manuel	✓ AB	"	"	no	26		AB	Portugese	5-7	175	
10	Brito	Manuel L	✓ "	"	"	no	31			Portugal	5-7	155	
11	Wilbar									USA			
12	alias (Torres) Tarrey									AB	Portugal	5-6	135
13	McAllister									US	Cert 5283	11/21/17	
14	Laudquist									8004	Circuit Ct	Boston	5-7
15	Ventura									Cook	Italy	5-4	130
16	Norlin									and	US	E.D. Pa.	9/14/18
	Fines										and	5	3110
17	Terauchi									Japanese	Japan	5-5	128
	Masuda									Japanese	Japan	5-6	150
18	Riveiro									Spanish		6-5	142
19													
20	Wilson									AB	Holland	5-7	128
	Momoya									Japanese	Japan	5-2	130
21													
22	Abarnos									Cert	US 3223	10/15/18	NY
23	Vasquez									Dbl	US Cert	1604	N.Y. 6/6/17
	Gomes									AB	Portugal	5-7	155
24													
25	de Barros									AB	Portugal	5-10	158
	Legedor									Spanish		5-7	140 8/6/18 D
26	Moreno									Spanish		5-5	140
27	Tijinio									"		5-5	130 8/12/18 D
	Caramero									"		5-4	135
28	Bounif									Syria	France	5-3	150
29	Otero									Spanish		5-9	160
	Ker												
ordered to marine hosp	Corredoira									Spanish	Spain	5-7	135 med Cert Chancroid
30	Lopez									"	"	5-8	145
	Cacheiro.									"	"	5-6	135
31	Luzido									"	"	5-6	130 8/5/18 D
	Canianez									"	"	5-7	145
	*See list of ranks on									Chile		5-6	138
	NOTE.—Failure to f									Spanish		5-10	180
	Callejas												
	Vasquez												

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

299

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Franklin

Date Aug. 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

ORIENTAL NAVIGATION CO.

(Signed) _____ Agent (Ship)

for U.S. Shipping Board

14—1206

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Franklin, arriving at NY, 7/39, 1918, from the port of Brest 7/14/18 300

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	York	Joseph H	Master	NY	4/16/18	yes	42			US			
2	~~Lagoutte~~ York	Eugene J	1st	"	"	"				US			
3	McLean	Osber	2nd	"	"	el "				US			
4	Pfanstiehl	Christian	2. M.	"	"	no "	31		Dutch	Holland	5-8	145	
5	Heyliger	Engle H	2. M	"	"	no "	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	130	
6	Stevens	Bradford	"	"	"	no "	46		English	Canada	5-8	158	
7	Corkeiro	John	Boatn	"	"	no "	47	M	Irish	Canada	5-11	210	
8	Allen	Alphonso M	Steward	"	"	"	45		US Cert	81653	2/14/18		
9	Ramos	manuel	AB	"	"	no "	26		Port	Portugal	5-7	175	
10	Brito	Manuel L	"	"	"	no "	31	"		Portugal	5-7	155	
11	Wilbar	Ne											
12	alias (Tavares) Tavarez	Jua								Portugal	5-6	135	
13	McLuiston	A								Cert 52833	11/21/17		
14	Laudquist	F								1004 Circuit Ct	Boston	5-7	167
15	Ventura	er								Italy	5-4	130	
16	Norlin Fines	Joh Jo								US	E.D.Pa.	9/14/18	
17	Teranchi	Ka								and	53110		
18	Masuda Riveiro	Yo J								nese Japan anese Japan	5-5	127 150	
19										Danish	05	142	
20	Wilson	Lu								Dutch Holland	5-7	128	
21	Monroya	Yo								nese Japan	5-2	130	
22	Abarno	G								Cert	US 3223	10/15/18	NY
23	Vasquez	M								Dis US Cert	16074	11.4.6/6/17	
24	Gomes	an								Port.	Portugal	5-7	155
25	de Barros	Jo								Dutch	Portugal	5-10	158
26	Negedor	J								Danish	5-7	140	8/6/18 D
27	Moreno	A								Danish	5-5	140	
28	Tijinio	Le								"	5-5	130	8/12/18 D
29	Carames	Ju								"	5-7	135	
30	Bouiz	M								via France	5-3	130	
	Otero	F								Danish	05	160	
ordered discharged	Corredoira	E								Danish Spain	05	135	med Cert Cancelled
	Lopez	J								"	"	5-8	145
	Cacheiro.	J								"	"	5-6	135
33	Sigido	A								"	"	5-6	130 8/5/18 D
	Carranes	E								"	"	5-7	145
	Callejas,									Am Chile	5-6	138	
	Vasquez	A								Spanish	5-10	180	

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1944

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Franklin, arriving at NY, 7/30, 1918, from the port of Brest 7/14/18 300

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	York	Joseph H	✓ Master	NY	4/16/18	yes	42			US			
2	~~Lagoutte~~ York	Andrew Jr	✓ 1st AE	"	"	"				US			
3	McLean	Osber	✓ 2nd	"	"	el "				US			
4	Pfanstiehl	Christian	✓ 2. M.	"		no "	31		Dutch	Holland	5-8	145	
5	Heyliger	Engle H	✓ 2. M	"	"	no "	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	130	
6	Stevens	Bradford	✓ "	"	"	no "	46		English	Canada	5-8	158	
7	Corkeiro	John	✓ Bosn	"	"	no "	47	M	Irish	Canada	5-11	210	
8	Allen	Alphonso	✓ Steward	"	"	"	45		US Cert	8765	3/14/18		
9	Ramos	manuel	✓ AB	"	"	no "	26		afBl	Portugese	5-10	175	
10	Brito	Manuel L	✓ "	"	"	no "	31		afBl	Portugal	5-10	155	
11	Wilber alias (Farrar)	Herbert A	✓ Ch Engineer	"	"	"	36			USA			
12	Tarrey	Juan Antonio	✓ AB	"	"	no "	46		afBl	Portugal	5-6	135	
13	McLuiston	Andrew J	✓ 2nd Eng	"	"	"	30		US Cert	5283	11/21/17		
14	Lundquist	Fritz	✓ Astt "	"	"	"	44		US	108004	Circuit Ct	Boston	5/10/18
15	Ventaia	Freda	✓ mess boy	"	"	no "	29		Coast	Italy	5-4	130	
16	Norlin	Johan G	✓ 3rd Asst Eng	"	"	"	37		Scand	US	E.D. Pa.	9/14/18	
	Trnes	Jean	✓ mess boy	"	"	no "	16		France		5-3	110	
17	Teranchi	Kashichito	✓ baker	"	"	no "	35		Japanese	Japan	5-5	128	
18	Masuda	Yozo	✓ Cook	"	"	" "	38		Japanese	Japan	5-6	150	
	Riveiro	Jose	✓ oiler	"	"	no "	40		Spanish		5-5	142	
19													
20	Wilson	Ludwig R	✓ messboy	"	"	no "	21		afBl	Holland	5-7	128	
21	Momoya	Yoshisuke	✓ Dr cook	"	"	" "	34		Japanese	Japan	5-2	130	
22	Abramo	Gustave	✓ oiler	"	"	"	22		US Cert	US 3223	10/18/18	NY	
23	Vasquez	Miguel	✓ fireman	"	"	"	20		Porto Rico	US Cert	1604	N.Y.	6/6/17
	Gomes	Anibal	✓ AB	"	"	no "	24		afBl	Portugal	5-7	155	
24													
25	de Barros	Jose Francis	✓ AB ~~Asst~~ fireman	"	"	"	37		afBl	Portugal	5-10	158	
	Tegedor	Jose	✓ fireman	"	"	C "	27			Spanish	5-7	140	8/6/18 D
26	Moreno	Antonio	✓ fireman	"	"	"	37			Spanish	5-5	140	
27	Hijinio	Lucas	✓ "	"	"	" C "	26			"	5-5	130	8/12/18 D
	Carames	Julio	✓	"	"	"	32			"	5-4	135	
28	Bounif	Mohamet	✓ "	"	"	no "	31			Algeria	France	5-3	130
29	Otero	Francisco	✓ "	"	"	no "	24			Spanish		5-9	160
ordered to ~~Manila~~ Brest	Corredoira	Eugenio	✓ Mess boy	"	"	no "	42	M	Spanish	Spain		5-7	135 med Cert Chancroid
	Lopez	Manuel	✓ fireman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"		5-8	145
	Cacheiro	German	✓ coal passer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		5-6	135
33	Sigido	Antonio	✓ Coal passer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		5-6	130 8/5/18 D
	Carranez	Eduardo	✓ oiler	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		5-7	145
	Callejas	Alberto	✓ fireman	"	"	"	21	"		Chile		5-6	138
	Vasquez	Jose	✓ Coal passer	"	"	"	20	"		Spanish		5-10	180

(40 ~~Manila~~ Brest)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, of the S/S Franklin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J W O. Lazaute
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

J S Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Franklin July 31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sailing Vessel "Pamelia", arriving at New York July 31st, 1918, from the port of Buenos Ayres 301

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Einar	Master	1917	Port Talbot	no no	Yes	36	M	Scandin	Norwegian	5'10"	160	8/7/18 a
2	Joraandstad	Hans	2d. Off	23/4-18	Buenos Ayres	no no	"	38	"	"	---	5'7½"	150	
3	Bollman	Diewoko	3d "	21/4 -	---	no no	"	22	"	Dutch	Dutch	6'4"	170	
4	Davidsen	Herman	Steward	22/2	Newport News	no no	"	39	"	Scandin	Norwegian	5'5"	135	
✓ 5	Christensen	Chr.	D.C. 393207 Cook & Asst. Steward	22/2	Newport News	no no	"	30	"	"	Danish	5'5"	150	
6	Frydz	Robert	Sailmaker	15-18	Buenos Ayres	no no	"	46	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	160	8/7/18 a
7	Nilsen	Carl	A. B.	- -	---	no no	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	
8	Johansen	Thorleif	" ---	- -	---	no no	"	22	"	"	Norw.	5'8"	150	
9	Lampi	Arvo	" ---	- -	---	no no	"	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	145	
10	Johansen	Rolf	" ---	- -	---	no no	"	21	"	Scandin	Norw.	5'5"	145	
11	Knutsen	Knut	" ---	- -	---	no no	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'9½"	145	
12	Hansen	Kristian	" ---	14/2 -	Newport News	no no	"	21	"	"	Norw.	5'11"	175	
13	Endresen	Hans	" O.S.	22/2 -	---	no no	"	26	"	"	---	5'7"	165	
14	Mathisen	Oivind	" ---		Kristiania	no no	"	19	"	"	---	5'10"	170	
15	Berg	Gustav	" ---	15-18	Buenos Ayres	no no	"	18	"	"	Swedish	5'4"	140	
16	Hansen	Axel	" ---	" "	---	no no	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'11"	150	
17					V. F. Jankowski Disch									
18														
19														
20	F 3 [illegible] received by Regs 5/6/8													
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the Parmelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Einar Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

A. Blackwell
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Parmelia July 31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Crew List of Am. S/S Socony

Arriving at New York July 31 1918

	Rank	Nationality	Race	Age	Shipped / Paid off				Height	Height	
					1918						303
	1st mate	American	Celtic	33 yrs.	June 4	New York	Discharged		5-6	155	
	2nd "	Norwegian	Scand	21 "			C	2no 1	5-6	155	
	3rd "	American	—	22 "			C	3no	—	—	Reship for
	B.S.n.	Denmark	Dane	24 "			C	4no 1	6-	205	" "
	R. mate	Norway	Scand	27 "			C	5no 1	5-8	170	Reship "
	" "	American	—	24 "				6no	—	—	
	" "	Denmark	Dane	31 "				7no II	5-7	165	Card issued 8/1/18
	Seaman	American	U.S.B.	36 "				8no	—	—	
	"	"	U.S.B.	24 "				9no	—	—	
	"	Portugal	Insul	40 "				10no	5-5	160	Card issued 8/1/18
	"	Denmark	Dane	21 "				11no II	5-8	160	Reship foreign
	"	"	Dane	36 "				12no II	5-7	170	Card issued 8/1/18 U.S.
	Chief Eng	American	Scand	36 "			C	13no 1	5-6	175	
	1st Asst	"	U.S.B.	43 "				14no	5-8	200	
	2nd "	"	Scand	30 "				15no	—	—	
	3rd "	"	—	31 "				16no	—	—	
	Pumpman									180	
	Oiler										
	"									155	
	"									165	Cert - Tonawanda
	Fireman									160	Reship for
	"									180	
	"									165	Reship for
	Wiper									180	8/1/18
	Steward									170	
	Cook									185	
	Messman									160	
	"									180	
	"									148	
	Signalman										
	Wireless										
	"										
	Master										

* 21 - D. Cert - Tonawanda
* 85 - Not inspected, Tonawanda
Without Cards 8, ordered
Dr. Gillespie

sic 393 193 8/1/18 Wireless

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

302

Name of vessel Socony

Date, July 31, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Phillip Cain	3d Mate
Otto Knudsen	B S R
Henry Nadsen	Q. Master
Geo Christensen	"
James Murphy	Seamen
Mathew Murphy	"
Carl Christiansen	Firemen
Joseph Troup	"
Christian Meier	Styper
Akeel Nearibo	Seaman

~~Master of the Vessel~~ H. Salvesen
1st Officer

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1263

0-31 by Gl Reaction Aug 2/18

Crew list of Am. S/S Secony

Arriving at New York July 31 1918

No.	Name	Rank	nationality	Race	Age	Shipped 1918	Paid off or Discharged		Height	Weight	
1	Halvor Sabroen	1st mate	American	Celtic	33 yrs.	June 14	New York	C No 1	5-6	155	
2	Jos Nilsen	2nd "	Norwegian	Scand	21 "			No	—	—	Reship for
3	Phillip Cain	3rd "	American	—	22 "			C No 1	6-	205	"
4	Otto V. Knudsen	B. S. n.	Denmark	Dane	24 "			C No 1	5-8	170	Reship "
5	Henry Madsen	R. motor	Norway	Scand	27 "			No	—	—	
6	James M. McGovern	" "	American	—	24 "			— No II	5-7	165	Cert issued 8/5/18
7	Georg Christensen	" "	Denmark	Dane	31 "			— No —	—	—	
8	John Kelly	Seaman	American	U.S.B.	36 "			— No —	—	—	
9	James Murphy	"	"	U.S.B.	24 "			— No —	5-5	160	Cert issued 8/5/18
10	Mathew Murphy	"	"	Scand	40 "			— No II	5-8	160	Reship foreign
11	Akael Mosebo	"	Denmark	Dane	21 "			— No II	5-7	170	Cert issued 8/5/18 F.C.
12	Magnus E. Knudsen	"	"	Dane	36 "			C No 1	5-6	175	
13	Gustaf Wickstrom	"	Sweden	Scand	22 "			No	5-8	200	
14	Chas. Enersen	Chief Eng	American	Scand	36 "			"	—	—	
15	Bernhard F. Schoffel	1st Asst	"	U.S.B.	43 "			"	—	—	
16	Harold Swanson	2nd "	"	Scand	30 "			"	—	—	
17	Wm Mathison	3rd "	"	—	31 "			"	—	—	
18	Louis W. Laursen	Pumpman	Denmark	Dane	24 "			C No 1	5-11	180	
19	James Sproul	Oiler	American	Scotch	31 "			No	—	—	
20	Einar Hansen	"	Norwegian	Scand	32 "			C No 1	5-6	155	
21	Carl A. B. Brandin	"	Sweden	Scand	22 "			C No III	5-8	165	Cert-Tonnichois
22	Carl O. Christiansen	Fireman	Denmark	Dane	22 "			C No 1	5-6	160	Reship for
23	Jacob Wals	"	Holland	Dutch	28 "			C No II	5-8	140	
24	Joseph Tromp	"	"	Dutch	31 "			C No 1	5-7	165	Reship for
25	Conrad Zankouski	Wiper	American	U.S.B.	19 "			C No III	5-8	140	8/2/18 @
26	Christian Meier	"	Holland	Dutch	27 "			C No 1	5-9	170	
27	Dirk Rink	Steward	"	Dutch	24 "			C No II	5-7	185	
28	Richard Vander Voort	Cook	"	"	40 "			C No II	5-4	160	
29	Manuel Bernardo	Messman	Spain	Spanish	37 "			C No II	5-3	140	
30	Bartolme Terasa	"	"	"	17 "			C No II	5-3	140	
31	Manuel Jimenez Otero	"	"	"	24 "						
	Earl Fears	Signalman	American	U. S. Navy							
	Arnold K. Henriksen	Wireless	"	"	"						
	Jacob M. McGlothlin	"	"	"	"						
	A. A. Andersen	Master	"		39						

#21 - Dr. Cert - Tonnichois - ordered held on board
#85 - Not inspected, Gone ashore
Without Cards 8, ordered held on board
Dr. Gillespie

F. J. McGovern Insp

#29-30-31 by Wheeler Aug 2/18

A. A. Andersen
Master.

I First Officer of the SS "Socony" do declare
that foregoing is a true list of all the crew of above vessel

H. Lawsen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July 1918
F P [illegible] Deputy

(1)

SS Socony

July 31/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6057

July 28-31-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

Rose Barrera

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

.....
Date

Joyce Schlossman

.....
Camera Operator